

قاموس
عربي - انكليزي

وليم طمسَن وَرْتَبَات

Wortabet's
Arabic
English
Dictionary

قاموس

٨١٦ صَفْحَة ، اكْثَر من ٤٠,٠٠٠ كَلِمَة

عربي

تأليف
وليم طمسَن وَرْتَبَات

مَرْجِع دَوْتِيق مَوْشَق

انكليزي

قاموس عزيمتي إنكليزي

تأليف

وليم طمس وزبات

شارك في التأليف ومداً وضبطه

الدكتور يوحنا وزبات

والدكتور هرفي بورت

الطبعة الخامسة

مكتبة لبنان

بيروت

بعض القواميس الموثقة

مُحِيطُ المَحِيطِ أي قاموس مطول للغة العربيّة
تأليف المُعَلِّمِ بَطْرِيس البُسْتَانِي - جُزْءَان فِي ٢٣٠٨ صَفْحَات

قُطْرُ المَحِيطِ أي قاموس مختصر للغة العربيّة
تأليف المُعَلِّمِ بَطْرِيس البُسْتَانِي - جُزْءَان فِي ٢٤٥٢ صَفْحَة

البُسْتَانُ وهو معجم لغوي مطول للغة العربيّة
تأليف الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ البُسْتَانِي اللَّبْنَانِي - جُزْءَان فِي ٢٧٨٤ صَفْحَة

فَاكِهَةُ البُسْتَانِ وهو معجم لغوي لِطَلَبَةِ المَدَارِسِ
تأليف الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ البُسْتَانِي اللَّبْنَانِي - ١٦٨٤ صَفْحَة

مَدَّ القَامُوسِ فِي اللَّفْظَيْنِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَالْإِنْكَلِيزِيَّةِ
تأليف المُسْتَشْرِقِ الْكَبِيرِ إدورد وليم لين - ثَمَانِيَةُ أَجْزَاء فِي ٣٠٦٤ صَفْحَة

قَامُوسُ الذَّخِيرَةِ الْعِلْمِيَّةِ انْكَلِيزِي - عَرَبِي
تأليف المُسْتَشْرِقِ الدَّكْتُورِ جُورْجِ بَرَسِي بِادْجَر - ١٢٤٠ صَفْحَة

قَامُوسُ التَّعَلُّمِ عَرَبِي - انْكَلِيزِي ١٢٤٢ صَفْحَة

قَامُوسُ الْمُتَعَلِّمِ انْكَلِيزِي - عَرَبِي ، ٤٦٦ صَفْحَة

المُعْجَمُ الْقَانُونِي انْكَلِيزِي - عَرَبِي
تأليف المُقَاضِي حَارِثِ سُلَيْمَانَ الْفَارُوقِي ، ١٥٠٠ صَفْحَة

القَامُوسُ الْفَلَكي انْكَلِيزِي - عَرَبِي
تأليف الْأَسْتَاذِ مَنْصُورِ حَنَاجِرْدَاقِ ، ٣٢٦ صَفْحَة ، مُزَيَّنَةٌ بِالرُّسُومِ

قَامُوسُ حَتِّي الطَّبِي انْكَلِيزِي - عَرَبِي
تأليف الدَّكْتُورِ يُوْسُفِ حَتِّي ، ٨٦٤ صَفْحَة مَعَ مَسْرُودِ الْفَبَائِي عَرَبِي - انْكَلِيزِي

جميع الحقوق محفوظة

١٩٨٤

مؤسسة حمد للطباعة والتصوير



هاتف: ٢٧٧١٨٤ - ٢٧٦٥٣٨ - بكتيون - ليلانت

كَلِمَةُ النَّاشِرِ

إِنَّ مُعْجَمَ « وَرُتَبَات » فِي الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ مِنْ أَدَقِّ مَا عَرَفْتُهُ الْمَاجِمُ فِي بَابِهِ ، وَضَحَهُ الدُّكْتُورُ « وَلِيمَ طُمُسُن وَرُتَبَات » بِمُؤَازَرَةِ الدُّكْتُورِينَ « يُوْحَنَّا وَرُتَبَات » ، وَهَرَفِي بُورْتِر ، وَمُرَاجَعَةِ مُنْشِئِي الْمُقْتَضَفِ فَقِيدِي الْعِلْمِ وَالصَّحَافَةِ : الْأُسْتَاذِينَ يَعْقُوبَ صَرُوفَ وَفَارَسَ نَمِرَ ، فَجَاءَ بِشِهَادَةِ الثِّقَاتِ مُرْجِعاً يُعَوَّلُ عَلَيْهِ فِي دِقَّتِهِ ، وَلَا يَسْتَغْنِي عَنْهُ فِي حُجْمِهِ طَالِبٌ أَوْ مُتَرْجِمٌ أَوْ أَدِيبٌ يَتَنَاوَلُ بِقَلَمِهِ اللُّغَةَ الْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةَ .

وَقَدْ رَأَتْ إِدَارَةُ « مَكْتَبَةِ لَبْنَانَ » أَنْ تُخْرِجَ لِلْعَالَمِ الْعَرَبِيِّ ، الَّذِي يَتَكَاثَرُ فِيهِ طُلَّابُ الْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ يَوْمًا عَنْ يَوْمٍ ، الطَّبْعَةَ الرَّابِعَةَ مِنْ هَذَا الْمُؤَلَّفِ النَّفِيسِ إِحْيَاءً لِذِكْرِ مُؤَلِّفِهِ الْفَاضِلِ ، وَخِدْمَةً لِلنَّشْرِ ، أَمَلَتْ أَنْ يَمْلَأَ الْفَرَاغَ الَّذِي يَسْتَحِقُّهُ .

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (<i>for</i> مؤنث)	Feminine
مٲ (<i>for</i> مٲ)	Dual
ج (<i>for</i> جمع)	Plural

<i>Abbr.</i>	.	.	Abbreviated	<i>Ital.</i>	.	.	Italian
<i>Adj.</i>	.	.	Adjective	<i>Log.</i>	.	.	Logic
<i>Adv.</i>	.	.	Adverb	<i>Mas.</i>	.	.	Masonry
<i>Alg.</i>	.	.	Algebra	<i>Masc.</i>	.	.	Masculine
<i>Anat.</i>	.	.	Anatomy	<i>Med.</i>	.	.	Medicine
<i>Arith.</i>	.	.	Arithmetic	<i>Mil.</i>	.	.	Military
<i>Astr.</i>	.	.	Astronomy	<i>Nav.</i>	.	.	Navy
<i>Bot.</i>	.	.	Botany	<i>Neg.</i>	.	.	Negative
<i>Coll.</i>	.	.	Collective noun	<i>Neut.</i>	.	.	Neuter
<i>Contr.</i>	.	.	Contraction	<i>Opp.</i>	.	.	Opposed or opposite to
<i>Cor.</i>	.	.	Coran	<i>Pers.</i>	.	.	Persian
<i>Dim.</i>	.	.	Diminutive	<i>Pl.</i>	.	.	Plural
<i>Eng.</i>	.	.	Engineering	<i>Pr.</i>	.	.	Preposition
<i>Fem.</i>	.	.	Feminine	<i>Pret.</i>	.	.	Preterit
<i>For.</i>	.	.	Foreign	<i>Rail.</i>	.	.	Railway
<i>Fut.</i>	.	.	Future	<i>Sing.</i>	.	.	Singular
<i>Geom.</i>	.	.	Geometry	<i>Sp.</i>	.	.	Specially
<i>Gram.</i>	.	.	Grammar	<i>Subs.</i>	.	.	Substantive
<i>Heb.</i>	.	.	Hebrew	<i>Theo.</i>	.	.	Theology
<i>Hort.</i>	.	.	Horticulture	<i>Tr.</i>	.	.	Transitive
<i>Indec.</i>	.	.	Indeclinable	<i>Turk.</i>	.	.	Turkish
<i>Irrig.</i>	.	.	Irrigation				
<i>Intr.</i>	.	.	Intransitive				

To stop; dwell (at أَبَدًا أَبَدًا * a place). Become wild or unsocial	أَبَدَ	First letter of the Alphabet called <i>Alef</i> . As a numeral sign = 1	أ
To be deserted, wild	تَأَبَّدَ	Particle of interrogation	* أ
To cause to continue	أَبَدَ	Particle of interjection <i>آ</i> and <i>أ</i>	* آ and * أ
Time, eternity (future)	أَبَدٌ جَ أَبَدًا وَأَبَدٌ	Father	* أَبٌ (أَبُو جَ أَبَاهُ)
Ever; always; for ever and ever	أَبَدًا وَأَبَدًا أَبَدَيْنِ وَأَبَدًا أَبَدًا	Parents	أَبَوَانِ (dual)
Wild animal	أَبْدَى جَ أَوْدَى	His parents	أَبَوَاهُ (أَبَوَيْنِ)
Extraordinary deed; calamity	أَبْدَى جَ أَوْدَى	Month of August	* أَبٌ
Eternal, everlasting, perpetual	أَبَدِيٌّ وَأَبَدِيٌّ وَأَبَدِيٌّ	The Heavenly Father	الْأَبُ
Eternity, perpetuity	أَبَدِيَّةٌ	O my Father!	يَا أَبَتِي وَيَا أَبَاهُ
To prick. To defame. أَبَرَّ أَبَرًا * Fecundate. Improve	أَبَرَّ أَبَرًا	The lion	أَبُو الْحَارِثِ
Needle	إِبْرَةٌ جَ إِبْرٌ	Fox	أَبُو الْخَصْبِ
Needle-case	مِثْرَجٌ مِثْرَجٌ	Fatherly, paternal	أَبَوِيَّ
Pure gold	* إِبْرِيذٌ	Fatherhood	أَبَوِيَّةٌ
Silk	* إِبْرِيذٌ	* أَبٌ يَبِيْثٌ وَيُوْثُ أَبًا وَأَبَاةٌ إِلَى	
Diocese	* أَبْرِيَّةٌ	To long intensely for (one's coun- try); prepare one's self for a journey. Move	
Abraham	* إِبْرَاهِيْمُ	To wonder at	تَأَبَّبَ
Ewer, water-jug	إِبْرِيْقٌ جَ أَبَارِيْقٌ	Pasturage, herbage	أَبْجَ أَوْثٌ
Buckle, clasp	* إِبْرِيْمٌ جَ أَبَارِيْمٌ		

- Citron أَنْزَجَ وَأَنْزَجَ
 Place or مَأْتَمٌ (from أَنْزَجَ) ج مَأْتَمٌ *
 assembly of sorrow or rejoicing
 She-ass أَتَانُ ج أَتْنٌ وَأَتْنٌ *
 Oven, furnace; أَتُونُ ج أَتْنٌ
 lime-kiln
 To come, arrive: أَتَى بِأَيِّ إِنْبَانَا *
 come to; undertake
 To present, offer some أَتَاهُ سِدْرٌ
 thing to any one
 To bring something to أَتَى إِنْبَانَةً
 any one; give, present
 To happen, be تَأْتَى مِنْ لَوْعَةٍ
 derived from
 To be prepared, disposed تَأْتِي لِ
 to. To be feasible
 Tax, tribute إِنَائَةٌ
 Arrival, coming إِنْيَانٌ
 Comer, one who arrives آتٍ
 The future; coming next آتِي
 To grow luxuri- أَتَتْ بَأَثُ أَتَانَةٍ *
 antly (grass, hair); be furnished
 Household furniture, goods, أَتَانَتُ
 utensils
 To honour, respect أَتَرُ بَأَتْرَ أَتْرَا *
 To cite (a fact); quote أَتْرُهُ
 To choose; determine أَتَرُ يَأْتُرُ أَتْرَا
 upon; commence
 To choose or appropriate the أَتْرُهُ
 best
 To leave traces, impress, أَتَرِي
 make an impression
 To choose, prefer, give أَتَرُ
 precedence
- To tie, bind (camel's leg). Loose * أَبْضَ يَأْبِضُ أَبْضًا
 * أَبْضُ ج أَبْضٌ . وَمَأْبِضُ ج مَأْبِضٌ
 Back part of the knee. Eternity
 Arm-pit * إِبْطُ ج أَبَاطُ
 To take under one's arm نَأْبَطُ
 To run away, escape (as a slave) * أَبَى وَابْنٌ يَأْبَى أَبْنَا
 Escaped (slave), a fugitive
 * أَبَى ج أَبَى وَأَبَى
 Camels (collective noun) * إِبِلُ ج أَبَالُ
 Groups flocks, bevvies * أَبَالُ
 Satan, * إِبْلِيسُ ج أَبَالِيسَةٌ وَأَبَالِيسُ
 the devil
 To accuse; * أَبَى يَأْبِي أَبْسًا
 reproach
 To lament and praise the * أَبَى
 dead
 Time or season of a thing * إِبَانٌ
 Son * إِبْنُ ج أَبْنَاءٌ وَابْنُونَ
 Daughter * ابْنَةٌ أَوْ بِنْتُ ج بَنَاتٌ
 Accused, suspected * مَأْبُونٌ
 Ebony * أَبُونُسُ
 Beauty. Greatness * أَبِيَّةٌ وَأَبِيَّةٌ
 * أَبُو see أَبُ
 * أَهَى يَأْهَى وَهَى يَأْهَى وَهِيَّةٌ
 To refuse, reject; have aversion.
 Refusal, rejection; * أَبَاهُ
 unwillingness; pride
 He who refuses or disdains * أَبَاهُ
 to do a base thing

Brackish or briny (water)	أَجَاجٌ	To follow one's tracks	تَأْتِرُ وَإِثْقَارٌ
Ardent, burning	أَجَاجٌ وَأَجُوجٌ	To prefer, choose. To die	إِسْتَأْتِرُ ب
Gog and Magog	مَاجُوجٌ وَمَاجُوجٌ	Trace, sign, impression, remains, mark ; monument ; tradition, sayings	أَتْرَجُ أَتَارٌ
Strong camel (female)	أَجْدٌ	Ancient monuments	الْأَتَارُ الْقَدِيمَةُ
* أَجَرَ بِأَجْرٍ أَجْرًا وَإِجَارَةً عَلَى		Remain, relic (of knowledge)	أَتَارَةٌ
To reward, pay ; let on hire		Pure, fine, first quality, (sword). Making heavy foot-prints (animal)	أَيْدِرٌ
To pay for work ; let for money	أَجَرَ مُوَاجِرَةً وَإِجَارًا	Influence ; impression	تَأْيِيرٌ
To hire, take on hire	إِسْتَأْجَرَ	Memorable deed	مَأْتِرَةٌ مَآثِرٌ
Recompense, requital	أَجْرَجُ أَجُورًا وَأَجَارًا	Transmitted by tradition	مَأْتُورٌ
Wages, salary	أَجْرٌ وَأُجْرَةٌ وَإِجَارَةٌ	That which impresses, impressive	مُؤْتِرٌ
Baked bricks	أَجْرٌ	Stone on which pots are placed for cooking	* أَثْفِئَةٌ أَثْفَابٌ
Top of a house, roof	إِجَارَجُ أَجَاجِدُ	To be firmly rooted, or take root	* أَثْلٌ بَابِلُ أُمُولا
Lease, lease of ground, hire, rent	إِيجَارٌ	A species of tamarisk	أَثْلٌ
Servant, hired labourer	أَجِيرٌ أَجْرَاهُ	To commit a sin or crime	* أَثِمٌ بِأَثْمٍ إِثْمًا وَمَأْثِمًا
Landlord	مُؤْجِرٌ وَمُؤْجِرٌ	To accuse of sin or crime	أَثَمٌ
Tenant	مُسْتَأْجِرٌ	Sin, crime, fault, iniquity	إِثْمٌ أَثَامٌ
Pears (fruit)	* إِجَاصٌ وَإِنْجَاصٌ	Guilty, unrighteous	أَثِمٌ أَثَمَةٌ وَأَثِمٌ أَثَمًا
To delay, tarry	* أَجَلَ بِأَجَلٍ أَجَلًا	Sin, crime	مَأْثِمَةٌ وَمَأْثِمٌ مَأْثِمٌ
To fix a term, grant a delay	أَجَلَ	To burn, blaze	* أَجَّجَ يُوْجُّ أَجْجًا
To have a fixed term, (payment)	تَأْجَلَ	To shine brightly	تَأَجَّجَ
To ask for a term or delay	إِسْتَأْجَلَ	Heat, ardour ; confusion, tumult	أَجَّجَ إِجَاجٌ
Yes, yea	أَجَلَ		
Appointed time, or fixed period ; end of life	الْأَجَلُ		

Captive	ج أَخَذَى	Cause, reason, sake	أَجَلَ
Place from which anything is taken. Source. Way	مَأْخَذُ ج مَأْخِذٌ	For thy sake	مِنْ أَجْلِكَ
To cause a delay ; put at the last ; leave behind ; postpone	* أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا	The future life	الْأَجَلُ وَالْآجَلَةُ
To remain behind, tarry, delay	تَأَخَّرَ وَإِسْتَأَخَّرَ	Sooner or later	أَجَلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا
Other, another	آخَرَ ج آخِرُونَ م آخَرَى ج آخِرَ وَآخِرَاتٍ	That which has a fixed term	مَوْجَلٌ
End, last	آخِرُ ج أَوَاخِرُ	Thicket, wood, jungle	* أَجَمٌ وَأَجَمَةٌ ج أَجَمٌ وَأَجَامٌ
At the end, in the last place	فِي الْآخِرِ	To become brackish, unwholesome, foul (water)	* أَجَنَ
End, extremity, termination	آخِرَةٌ ج أَوَاخِرُ	To make one ; proclaim one	* أَحَدَ وَوَحَدَ
The future life ; day of judgment	الْآخِرُ وَالْآخِرَةُ	To separate one's self, be isolated	إِنْحَدَ
To the end, and so on, &c.	إِلَى آخِرِهِ (الخ)	To unite with ; join	إِنْحَدَبَ
Last, extreme	أَخِيرُ ج أَخِيرُونَ	One	أَحَدٌ مِ إِحْدَى ج أَحَادٌ
At the end, finally, lastly	أَخِيرًا	Sunday	الْأَحَدُ
At one time and another	نَارَةً وَآخَرَى	One by one	أَحَادَ
Posterior part, rear (of an army) ; stern (of a ship)	مَوْخَرَجٌ مَأْخِرُ	Units	أَحَادَ
Remaining, lagging behind, backward, delaying	مَتَأَخَّرَ	Union ; agreement	إِنْحَادَ
To be or become a brother or sister	* أَخَا بِأَخَوَاتِهِ	Unity	أَحْدِيَّةٌ
To act or be as a brother to one, to fraternise with one	أَخَى مُوَاحَاةً وَإِخَاءً	Interjection of disgust or pain	* أَخُ
Brotherhood, fraternity ; friendship	إِخَاءٌ وَإِخَاةٌ وَمُوَاحَاةٌ وَخَوَةٌ	To take ; take hold of	* أَخَذَ بِأَخْذٍ أَخْذًا
		To commence (by) saying, begin to speak	أَخَذَ يَقُولُ
		To seize, take hold of	أَخَذَ بِ
		To blame, reproach, punish for	أَخَذَ مُوَاحَاةً بِ أَوْ عَلَى
		To take to himself ; take possession of	إِنْخَذَ

Literary, learned, scholar ; of polite manners, well bred	أَدِيبٌ جِ أَدْبَاهُ	أَخٌ (أَوْ أَخُو) مَثَ أَخَوَاتٍ جِ إِخْوَةٌ	Brother ; friend, companion
To season bread with something savoury	* أَدَمَ بِأَدَمٍ أَدَمًا	أَخْتٌ جِ أَخَوَاتٌ	Sister ; friend, companion
Condiment ; seasoning	أَدَمٌ وَ إِيَّامٌ	أَخَوِيٌّ	Fraternal, brotherly, sisterly
Skin, Grave, Dates	أَدَمٌ	أَخِيَّةٌ وَ أَخِيَّةٌ جِ أَخَابَا وَ أَخَاوِيٌّ وَ أَخَاخِيٌّ	
Human skin	أَدَمَةٌ	أَخُورٌ	Hitching stake with ring
Kinship. Means. Mixed white and black colour	أَدَمَةٌ	أَخُورٌ	Stable
Adam. Brownish	أَدَمٌ جِ أَوَادِمٌ	* أَدَّ يُوْدُ أَدَاً	To wander, Befall, distress, afflict (calamity)
Human being ; relating to Adam	أَدَمِيٌّ	إِدَّةٌ وَ إِدٌّ	A wonderful thing ; a very evil, abominable affair
Any food eaten with bread	إِدَامٌ	* أَدَبٌ يَأْدُبُ أَدَبًا	To be well educated and of refined manners ; be well bred
Skin ; surface of the earth ; seasoned food	أَدِيمٌ	أَدَبٌ يَأْدُبُ أَدَبًا وَ أَدَبٌ إِيْدَابًا	To invite to a meal, prepare a banquet
Tool, utensil, instrument ; particle (<i>gram.</i>)	* أَدَاةٌ جِ أَدَوَاتٌ	أَدَبٌ	To give a good education ; discipline, chastise
To cause to reach or arrive, bring to ; pay a person ; restore ; perform (a duty)	* أَدَّى تَأْدِيَةً إِلَى	تَأَدَّبَ	To receive a good education ; be well bred ; be polite
Payment, discharge, fulfilment	أَدَاءٌ	أَدَبٌ جِ أَدَابٌ	Liberal education ; refined manners ; politeness ; literary pursuits
Small or moderate sized vessel	أَدِيٌّ	أَدَبٌ جِ أَدَابٌ	Polite literature ; (Arabic) philology
Then, when (of past time)	* إِذْ	أَدَبٌ وَ مَادَبَةٌ جِ مَادِبٌ	Entertainment, feast, banquet
Consequently, therefore	إِذْ ذَلِكَ	تَأْدِيبٌ	Punishment, chastisement, correction
Behold ! When (in the sense of future) followed by the <i>pret.</i>	* إِذَا	أَدَبِيٌّ	Moral, polite
When, as soon as	إِذَا مَا		
In that case ; therefore	إِذَا وَ إِذَنْ		

Cunning, sly ; skilful, industrious أَرَبٌ وَأَرَبٌ

Object, purpose مَارَبَةٌ وَمَارَبٌ ج مَارِبٌ

Europe أَوْرُبَا

European أَوْرُوبِيٌّ

To light a fire أَرَكْتُ بَارُكُ أَرْتَا

Inheritance إِرْثٌ (See وَرَثَة)

To exhale strong odour أَرَجَ بَارِجٌ أَرْجَا

Purple (n.) (Pers.) أَرْجَوَانٌ

Purple (adj.) أَرْجَوَانِيٌّ

To date, write a history أَرَخَ وَأَرَخَ

Epoch, era, date تَارِيخٌ ج تَوَارِيخٌ
of an event or letter ; history ; annals

Historical تَارِيخِيٌّ

Historian مُؤَرِّخٌ

Dated مُؤَرَّخٌ

Ardeb (corn measure) إِرْدَبٌ

* أَرَزَ بَارَزُ وَأَرَزَ بَارَزُ أَرُودَا إِلَى

To contract, gather together ; stand firm

Cedar or pine (tree) أَرِزٌ

A cedar tree أَرِزَةٌ

Rice أَرِزٌ وَأَرِزٌ وَأَرِزٌ وَأَرِزٌ

To scratch. Incite, beguile أَرَشَ بَارِشُ أَرِشَا

Blood money ; bribe أَرِشٌ

March (month) * آذَارُ

* أَذِنَ بَآذَنَ أَذْنَا لِي أَوْ إِلَى

To listen to

To give permission or leave to أَذِنَ لِي فِي

To know of أَذِنَ بِـ

To proclaim, call out the hour for Moslem prayers أَذَنَ

To inform, announce. Prevent, forbid أَذَنَ

To ask for permission or leave إِسْتَأْذَنَ فِي

Permission, leave إِذْنٌ

Ear. Handle أَذُنٌ وَأُذُنٌ ج أَذَانٌ

The Moslem call to prayer أَذَانٌ

The person who calls out the hour for Moslem prayer مُؤَذِّنٌ وَأَذِينٌ

Minaret مِئْدَةٌ وَمَأْدَةٌ ج مَأْدِنٌ

To injure, damage, annoy * أَذَى إِذَاءٌ

To suffer a damage, an injury نَآذَى مِنْ

Injury, damage أَذَى وَأَذِيَّةٌ وَأَذَاءٌ

Hurtful, harmful ; annoying مُؤْذٍ

To tighten a knot. Strike a limb * أَرَبَ بَارَبُ أَرَبَا

To be skilful, clever أَرَبَ بَارَبُ أَرَبَا

Need أَرَبٌ ج آرَابٌ

In pieces ; limb by limb إِرْبَابًا إِرْبَا

Deceit, craft. Cunning. Need إِرْبَةٌ

Groin أَرِيَّةٌ

Strength; aid. Place on the **أَزَّرَ**

loins where the **إِزَارَ** is tied

A long **إِزَارٌ وَإِزَارَةٌ** **أَزَّرَ** **وَإِزَارَةٌ**
wrapper, veil

A long wrapper, veil **مِزْرَجٌ مَازِرٌ**

Succour, assistance, help **مُؤَاوَزَةٌ**

To draw near **أَزَفَ** **بَازَفَ** **أَزَقَا** **وَأَزَوْقَا**
approach; come suddenly upon.
Heal (wound).

The day of **الْأَزَقَةُ** **وَيَوْمُ الْآزِقَةِ**
Resurrection or the hour that is
near

Eternity; (past) time **أَزَلٌ** **وَأَزَلَةٌ**
without beginning

Eternal (of past time) **أَزَلِيٌّ**

Distress; crisis **أَزَمَةٌ** **وَأَزَمَةٌ**

To correspond (one to **أَزَى**
another); be situated opposite to
In front, opposite to, facing, **إِزَامًا**
vis à vis

To mark out and lay the **أَسَسَ**
foundation of (a building);
found

To be founded, built **تَأَسَسَ**

إِسٌّ **وَأُسٌّ** **وَأَسَاسٌ** **ج** **إِسَاسٌ** **وَأُسُسٌ**
Base, foundation, trace, cause
Fundamental, foundation **أَسَاسِيٌّ**
stone

Founder **مُؤَسِّسٌ**

Founded, established
upon **مُؤَسَّسٌ عَلَى**

Spinach, spinage *** إِسْبَاحُ**

Earth, **أَرْضٌ** **ج** **أَرْضُونَ** **وَأَرَاضٍ**
terrestrial globe; soil, land,
ground; country.

Terrestrial **أَرْضِيٌّ**

To pass a sleep- **أَرَقَ** **بَارَقُ** **أَرَقَا**
less night, be wakeful

Wakefulness; insomnia **أَرَقٌ**

A thorny tree **أَرَاكٌ** **ج** **أَرَاكٌ**

A bridal **أَرِيحَةٌ** **ج** **أَرِيحٌ** **وَأَرِيحٌ**
divan, raised couch

Albanian **أَرْنَاوِطٌ** **وَأَرْنَاوِدٌ**

Cairn **أَرَمٌ** **ج** **أَرَامٌ** **وَأَرَامٌ**

Root, foun- **أَرُومَةٌ** **وَأَرُومَةٌ** **ج** **أَرُومٌ**
dation

Hare, rabbit **أَرَبٌ** **ج** **أَرَابٌ**

A rabbit, hare **أَرَبَةٌ**

To produce a **أَزَبُوْزٌ** **أَزَبَا** **وَأَزَا**
noise as of water boiling violent-
ly. Shake; beguile, lead into evil

To flow **أَزَبَ** **بَازَبُ** **أَزَبَا**

Gutter **مِزَابٌ** **ج** **مَازِبٌ**

Drain, **مِزَابٌ** **ج** **مَازِبٌ** **وَمَوَازِبٌ**
pipe or channel for water

To cover one's self with **أَزَرَ**
the veil called **إِزَارَ**; strengthen
a wall

To assist, strengthen **أَزَرَ** **مُؤَاوَزَةً**

To wrap, cover **تَأَزَّرَ** **وَتَأَزَّرَ** **وَتَأَزَّرَ**
one's self with the long veil or
wrapper called **إِزَارَ**

Sorrow, grief, regret	أَسَفٌ وَآسَافَةٌ	Ceruse, white lead	* إِسْبَاحٌ أَوْ إِنْجِيحٌ
Alas!	يَا أَسْفَى وَيَا أَسْفَاهُ	Anus	* أَلَا سَتُ
Very angry; very sorrowful	أَسِيفٌ	Master, professor, preceptor	* أَسْتَاذٌ أَسَانِدَةٌ وَأَسَانِيدٌ
Sponge	* إِسْفَنْجٌ	Thick silk, gold brocade; dress of it. (For.)	* إِسْتَبْرَقٌ
A sponge	إِسْفَنْجَةٌ	Lion	* أَسَدٌ أَسَدَةٌ جِ أَسُودٌ
Spongy	إِسْفَنْجِيٌّ	Leontiasis (leprosy)	دَاهِ الْأَسَدِ
Harbour; landing stage (For.)	* إِسْكَلَةٌ جِ أَسَاكِلُ	To tie, to bind, to take captive	* أَسْرَ بِأَسْرٍ أَسْرًا وَإِسَارًا
Rush. Head (of grain). Thorn. Spear	* أَسْلٌ	To give one's self up as captive, to surrender	إِسْتَأْثَرَلِ
Name; noun	إِسْمٌ جِ أَسْمَاءُ وَأَسْمَاءِيٌّ	All, without exception, the whole of	بِأَسْرِهِ
Ishmael	* إِسْمَاعِيلُ أَوْ إِسْمَاعِيلِيٌّ	Captivity, retention, detention	أَسْرٌ
To become bad or worse in odour or taste (water)	* أَسْنُ بِأَسْنٍ أَسْنًا وَأَسُونًا وَأَسِينُ بِأَسْنٍ أَسْنًا	Near relations, kin, strong coat of mail	أُسْرَةٌ
Altered for the worse in taste or odour (water)	أَسِنٌ	Strap, thong	إِسَارٌ وَإِسَارَةٌ جِ أُسْرٌ
To dress a wound, to reconcile; to console	* أَسَا بِأَسْوَأَسَا	Captive	أَسِيرٌ جِ أَسْرَاهُ وَأَسَارِيٌّ وَأَسْرَى
To treat as one's self	أَسَا مَوَاسَاةً وَإِئْتَى	Israel	إِسْرَائِيلُ
To be consoled, to be comforted, to support with patience, to bear patiently	نَأَى وَإِئْتَى	Stable	* إِنْطَبَلٌ جِ إِسْطَبْلَاتٌ
Grief	أَسَا	Astrolabe (astr.)	* أَنْطُرُلَابٌ
An object of imitation, model, example	أَسْوَدٌ جِ أَسَى وَأَسَى	Story, tale, fable, romance	* أَنْطُورَةٌ جِ أَسَاطِيرُ
Physician	أَسْرَجٌ إِيَّامًا وَأَسَاةٌ	Fleet	* أَنْطُولٌ جِ أَسَاطِيلُ
To be sorry, to be grieved; to be afflicted	* أَسَى بِأَسَى أَسَى عَلَى	To be sad for, to grieve about, to regret	* أَسِيفٌ بِأَسَفٍ أَسْنًا وَتَأْسَفَ عَلَى
Grief, sorrow	أَسَى وَأَسَا	To make angry, enrage	أَسَفٌ

A man's whole property أَصِلَّةٌ

To bend أَطَرَ بِأَطَرٍ أَطَرًا

Hoop, ring إِطَارَجِ أَطَرٌ

Castle; high, strong building أَطْمٌ وَأَطْمٌ جِ أَطَامٌ وَأَطُومٌ

Agha, Turkisk أَغَاجِ أَغَاوَاتِ
officer, eunuch (*Turkish*)

Fie! Oh! Ugh! أَفٍّ

To hasten; to lag أَفِدَ بِأَفْدٍ أَفْدًا

Franks; Europeans إِفْرَجَ وَإِفْرَجَةً

A European إِفْرَنْجِي

Absinthe إِفْسَنْتِينٌ

Horizon; region; border أَفْقٌ جِ أَفَاقٌ

To tell a lie; to change another's purpose or opinion; to turn away from أَفَكَ بِأَفْكَ إِفْكَاءٌ وَإِفْكَاءٌ

To fall, be overturned إِتَيْنَكَ

A lie إِفْكَ وَإِفْكَةٌ

A liar أَفَاكٌ

* أَفَلَ بِأَفِلٍ وَيَأْفُلُ أَفُولًا وَأَفَلًا

To set, to vanish, to disappear (Sun, moon)

Opium أَفْيُونٌ

Oke; weight أَقَّةٌ جِ أَقْفٌ وَأَقَاتٌ
equalling 2 lbs. 11 oz.

(*Cor.*) Used for أَقَتَ وَتَتَ

To strengthen; to assure, to certify, to confirm أَكَدَّ وَوَكَّدَ

* أَشَرَ بِأَشَرٍ وَأَشَرُ بِأَشَرٍ أَشَرًا
saw. Exult, behave insolently, unthankfully

Behaving insolently أَشِرٌّ

Soda plant أَشْنَانٌ

Parasitic plant أَشْنَةٌ

To shut, close أَصَدَّ (أَوْصَدَ)

Shut; closed مُوَصَّدٌ

To confine; hold in eustody أَصَرَ بِأَصِرٍ أَصْرًا

Covenant, contract, *sp.* a burdensome one; severe command. Sin, crime أَصْرٌ وَأَصْرَجِ أَصَارٌ

Stable إِصْطَبَلٌ

To be firmly rooted, to be of noble origin; to have sound judgment أَصَلَ بِأَصْلٍ أَصَالَةٌ

To indicate, to point out أَصَلَ
the origin; to strengthen, to consolidate; to establish

To have a firm footing; to take firm root تَأَصَّلَ

To uproot, to destroy, to extirpate إِسْتَأَصَلَ

Root; origin; lineage; principle; fundamental element or fact أَصْلٌ جِ أَصُولٌ

Firmness, good judgment أَصَالَةٌ

Extirpation; extermination إِسْتِنْصَالٌ

Radical, original أَصْلِيٌّ

Solid, firmly rooted; firm of judgment; intelligent; of noble origin. Evening, latter part of the day أَصِيلٌ جِ أَصْلٌ وَأَصَالٌ وَأَصَائِلٌ

To collect, gather (intr.) * اَلْبَ وَتَالَبَ

That-not اَلَا- اَنْ لَا

Unless, except; lest, if not; less اِلَّا

* اَلَتْ يَأْتِ اَلْنَا

To decrease, degenerate, become incomplete. To cause to decrease or become less. To cause to swear

* اَلَّذِي مَثَ اَللَّذَانِ جَ اَلَّذِينَ

Who, which. (Masc.)

Who, which (Fem.)

اَلَّتِي جَ اَللَّوَانِي وَاَللَّامِي

To disobey; deceive; steal; be mistakenened اَلَسَ يَأْتِ اَلْنَا

To be confused in mind; out of his head اَلِسَ

Slipper * اَللِّينَ

To accustom one's self to; grow tame * اَلَفَ يَأْتِ اَلْنَا

To unite, join together اَلَفَيْنَ

To compose or compile a book اَلَفَ

To associate with another اَلَهُ مَوَالَهُ وَ اَلَانَا

To cause one to attach himself to; unite اَلَهُ اِبْلَاقَا

To be united, come together, be on friendly terms; composed تَأَلَفَ

To establish a friendship with one, have familiar intercourse اِنْتَفَلَ وَتَأَلَفَ مَعَ

Friend, companion اِنْفَ وَ اِنْفَ

Thousand اَلْفَ جَ اَلُوفَ وَ اَلَاَفَ

Friendship, alliance اَلْفَةُ

To be strengthened; to be assured; to be confirmed تَأَكَّدَ

Firm; certain اَكِيدَ

Assurance; certitude. Emphasis تَأَكِيدَ

To dig a pit * اَكْرَ يَأْكُرُ اَكْرَا

Peasant اَكَارَجَ اَكْرَةَ

Donkey's saddle اُكَاَفَ وَوَكَاَفَ

To eat; to consume; use up * اَكَلَ يَأْكُلُ اَكَلَا

To eat with another; to share in another's meal اَكَلَ مَوَاكَلَةَ

Food, fruit, means of subsistence اُكُلَ

A morsel, mouthful اُكْلَةً

Corroding ulcer اَكَلَةً وَ اَكَلَةً

Hearty eater, glutton اَكْبِلُ وَ اَكُولُ

Food, edibles; place of eating مَأْكَلٍ جَ مَأْكَلٍ

Edible; food مَأْكُولٍ جَ مَأْكُولٍ وَ مَأْكُولَاتٍ

Hill, rising ground اَكْبَهَ جَ اَكْمَ وَ اَكَامَ

The (definite article) اَلْ

(See اَوَّلَ) اَلْ

To hasten, tremble, shake اَلْ يَوُلُ وَ يَوُلُ اَلَا

Something sacred, inviolable; oath اِلْ

Relationship اِلَ وَ اِلَةً

Is it not so? اَلَا

Divine, theological

Theology. Meta-
physics

Deification; apotheosis

* أَلَا يَأْتُو أَلَوًا وَآلُوًا إِلَّا وَآلِي وَآلِي
To fall short, be remiss; refuse,
hold back

To swear, take oath وَآلِي وَآلِي

Benefit, favour, blessing
أَلُوًا وَآلِي وَآلِي ج أَلَا

Rump, Fat, tail of certain sheep
* أَلَبَجَ أَلَا وَآلِي

Regiment (Turk.) أَلَا ج أَلَا

To, unto, until * إِلَى

Away with thee! Get thou away from me إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي

Until, till إِلَى أَنْ

Until, when? How long? إِلَى مَتَى

To repair to, go * أَمَّ يَوْمًا أَمَّا وَآلِي
towards a place; intend, propose, strive after. Hit on the head

To go in front, lead; أَمَّ إِمَامًا وَآلِي
be the leader (of an army)

Mother; source, أُمَّ ج أُمَّاتٍ وَآلِي
origin, first principle, prototype

O my mother! يَا أُمِّ

Fire أُمُّ الْفِرَى

Metropolis. Mecca أُمُّ الْقُرَى

إِلَهِي

عِلْمُ الْإِلَهِيَّاتِ

تَأْلِي

Very familiar, very intimate

Accord, harmony, friendship

Compilation; composition; book

Familiar, customary, usual

Friendship, familiarity, familiar intercourse

Author (of a book)

Composed. Book

To be false, (lightning)

To be bright, glitter (star)

To suffer, feel pain

To pain, cause pain

To feel pain, ache; be irritated

Pain, grief, ache

Painful, anything causing pain

Diamond

To deify

To be deified, devote one's self to religious exercises

A God, divinity

God; the One True God

O God!

A goddess

Divinity, divine essence

أَلُوفٌ ج أَلُوفٌ

إِتِّلَافٌ

تَأْلِفٌ ج تَأْلِفٌ

مَأْلُوفٌ وَمَوْلَفٌ

مِرَالَةٌ

مَوْلَفٌ

مَوْلَفٌ

مَوْلَفٌ

* أَيْنِي يَأْتُو أَلَا

تَأْتِي وَآلِي

* أَلَمْ يَأْلَمْ أَلَا

أَلَمْ وَآلَمْ

تَأْلَمْ

أَلَمْ ج أَلَمْ

أَلِيمٌ وَمَوْلِيمٌ

* أَلَمَاسٌ

* أَلَهٌ

تَأَلَهٌ

إِلَهٌ وَآلَهُ ج إِلَهَةٌ

إِلَهُ وَآلَهُ

اللَّهُ

اللَّهُمَّ

إِلَاهَةٌ

إِلَاهَةٌ وَآلُوهَةٌ

Prefecture, power, dominion **إِمْرَةٌ وَإِمَارَةٌ**

Sign, indication **أَمَارٌ وَأَمَارَةٌ وَأَمَارَاتٌ**

Wont to command; inciting, urging, causing to incline to a thing **أَمَّارٌ**

Chief, prince **أَمِيرٌ وَأَمِيرَةٌ**

Colonel **أَمِيرُ الْأَيِّ**

Admiral **أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ**

Commander of the faithful, Caliph **أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ**

Arm-bearer of the king **أَمِيرُ سِلَاحٍ**

Princely **أَمِيرِيٌّ**

Taxes **أَلْمَالُ الْأَمِيرِي**

Commanded; power of attorney; [official] **أَمُورٌ**

Mission, power conferred upon a person **أَمُورِيَّةٌ**

Yesterday; short time past *** أَمْسُجَ أَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ**

*** أَمَلٌ يَأْمُلُ أَمَلًا وَأَمَلًا وَأَمَلٌ**

To hope, hope for **تَأْمَلُ**

To meditate, reflect upon; look long and attentively at **تَأْمَلُ**

Hope, desire **أَمَلٌ وَأَمَالٌ**

Meditation, reflexion **تَأْمَلُجَ تَأْمَلَاتٌ**

Hope; that which is hoped for **أَمُورٌ**

To be faithful, loyal *** أَمْنٌ بِأَمْنٍ أَمَانَةٌ**

To be safe, consider one's self safe **أَمِنَ بِأَمْنٍ إِنَّمَا وَأَمَانًا**

To trust a person with any thing **أَمِنَ بِ**

Pia-mater **أَمُ الدِّمَاغِ وَأَمُ الرَّأْسِ**
Brain

Before, in front **أَمَامَ**

Imam, title of the first Caliphs; leader, president. Road, way. String, cord. The Coran **إِمَامٌ أَهْلُ أَيْمَةٍ وَأَيْمَةٍ**

Leadership, dignity of an Imam **إِمَامَةٌ**

Collection, multitude; nation, people, tribe. Way **أُمَّةٌ أَهْلُ أُمَّةٍ**

Maternal, motherly. Ignorant, uneducated, illiterate **أُمِّيٌّ**

But, but as to *** أَمَّا - فَ**

Either—or **إِمَّا - إِمَّا**

Wound, prominence. *** أَمْتُ**

Doubt. Distortion, blemish **أَمْدُجَ أَمَادٌ**

Limit, end. term (of time) *** أَمَرَ بِأَمْرٍ أَمْرًا**

To order command **أَمَرَ بِأَمْرٍ وَأَمَرَ بِأَمْرٍ أَمَارَةً عَلَى**

To be or become a leader, prince, chief

To invest one with power, authority: make one a prince **أَمَرَهُ**

To consult upon **أَمَرَ مُوَاظَرَةً فِي**

To deliberate, consult with one another. determine upon together **تَأَمَّرَ وَتَأَمَّرَ**

Command, order, edict; power, authority. dominion **أَمْرٌ أَهْلُ أَمْرِ**

Matter, affair, case, business; concern **أَمْرٌ أُمُورٌ**

A severe, grievous or terrible thing; wonderful thing **إِمْرٌ**

Only, bnt. Verily	إِنَّمَا	To encourage, assure	أَمَّنْ وَأَمَّنْ
To grieve	* أَنْ بَيْنَ أَيْنَا	another's safety; with	أَمَّنْ عَلَى
I, we	* أَتَا جَ تَحْنُ	entrust	
(Obj. case with verb)	(لِي جَ نَا)	To believe in, have	أَمَّنْ إِيْمَانًا
To blame, reproach	* أَنْبَ	faith in, believe in God	أَمَّنْ فِي
Faucet, pipe	(أَنْبُوبٌ جَ أَنْبَابُ)	To protect a person, render	أَمَّنْ لِمَنْ
Thou.	* أَنْتَ جَ أَنْتُمْ مَ أَنْتِ جَ أَنْتُنَّ	secure	أَمَّنْ
ye, you		To trust, rely upon, confide	إِثْمَنَ
You two, both of you	أَنْتُمَا	To repair to or ask for	إِسْتَأْمَنَ إِلَى
To be	* أَنْتَ بِأَنْتَ أَنْتَا	protection	
soft (iron); be effeminate		Security; safety,	أَمَّنْ وَأَمَانٌ
To put into the feminine	أَنْتَ	protection	
gender; make effeminate		Faithfulness. That which is	أَمَانَةٌ
To become feminine; be	تَأَنَّتَ	committed to one's care	
effeminated		Faithful, trustworthy;	أَمِينٌ جَ أَمَانَةٌ
Female	أُنْثَى جَ إِمَائَتْ وَأُنَايَ وَأَنْتِ	loyal, constant	
Feminine, effeminate	مُؤَنَّتٌ	Treasurer, cashier,	أَمِينُ الصَّدُوقِ
Gospel. New Testament	* الْإِنْجِيلُ	paymaster	أَمِينٌ وَأَمِينٌ
To be	* أُنْسٍ يَأْنُسُ أَنْسًا وَأَنْسَةً	Amen; so be it	أَمِينَ
polite, affable, social		Creed, belief; religious	إِيمَانٌ
To become familiar	أَنْسَ مُوَانَسَةً	faith	مَأْمَنٌ
or sociable with one		Place of safety	مَأْمَنٌ
To cheer by society,	أَنْسَ إِيْمَانًا	Trustworthy, anyone that	مَأْمُونٌ
entertain pleasantly. See, per-		is trusted, considered faithful	مَأْمُونٌ
ceive, be sensible of		Believer, faithful	مُؤْمِنٌ
To become polite and	إِسْتَأْنَسَ	One to whom security is	مُسْتَأْمِنٌ
cultured. Inquire into, ask		guaranteed	
permission		Female slave,	* أَمَةٌ جَ إِمَاءٌ وَأَمَوَاتٌ
Social life; affability, polite-	أَنْسَ	servant maid	
ness. Cheerfulness		That (particle)	* أَنْ وَإِنْ
		If. Not	* إِنْ
		Certainly, truly,	* أَنْ وَإِنْ
		indeed	

Beauty, charm **إِنَاقَة**

Men; created beings; mankind *** أَمَّ - أُنَامَ وَأَنَامَ**

Its time *** أَلَى بَأْنِي أَنَا وَإِلَى**
comes or approaches, comes to maturity; to be backward, delay

The hot water became heated to the utmost degree **أَلَى الْحَمِيمِ**

To act or treat a matter deliberately and considerately **نَأَى وَإِسْنَأَى فِي أَوْسٍ**

To wait patiently for **إِسْنَأَى**

Vessel, receptacle **إِنَاهُ جِ أَنِيَّةٌ وَأَوَانٍ**

Patience, deliberateness; gravity; moderation **أَنَاءَةٌ**

Hour of the night **أَنِيَّةُ جِ آنَاءُ**

Deliberateness, staidness, slowness; carefulness **تَنَانٍ**

Deliberate, careful, gentle **مُتَنَانٍ**

How? where? whence? wherever, wheresoever *** أَلَى**

Anise *** أُنَيْسُون**

Ah! *** آهَ وَآهًا**

To equip, get one ready *** أَمَّبَ**

To get ready, be prepared; equip one's self **تَأَمَّبَلَ**

Apparatus, tools, war materials; gear, what is necessary **أَمْبَةٌ جِ أَمْبٌ**

Skin, hide **إِمَابٌ**

Prepared, equipped, ready **مَتَأَمَّبٌ**

Mankind (*opposed to* جَنَ) **إِنْسٌ**

Man **إِنْسَانٌ جِ أَنَاسٌ وَنَاسٌ وَأَنَاسِيٌّ**

Pupil of the eye **إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ**

Human, polite **إِنْسَانِيٌّ**

Humanity; politeness; urbanity **إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ**

Friendly, gentle, affable, polite **أَيْسٌ وَمُؤَايِسٌ**

To abstain from; despise or refuse from haughtiness, disdain *** أَيْفَ بَأْتَفَ أَتَفَامِنَ**

To recommence an action, bring it before a superior tribunal; appeal **إِسْتَأْتَفَ**

Nose; projecting part of anything; extremity; point **أَنْفٌ جِ آنَافٌ وَأَنْوَفٌ**

In the first place; in the beginning; formerly **أَفْنَا**

Sense of honour; shame; disdain, contempt **أَنَفَةٌ**

Act of commencing a thing **إِسْتِنَافٌ وَإِسْتِنَافٌ**

Initial **إِسْتِنَافِيٌّ**

Court of appeal **مَجْلِسُ الْإِسْتِنَافِ**

To admire; be agreeably surprised at; be pleased with *** أُنِيَ بَأْتَنَى أَتَاسِرَ**

To devote one's self assiduously to a pleasing thing; perform a thing intelligently and well **تَأَتَى بِأَوْفَى**

Beautiful, pleasing **أَنَقٌ وَأَيْقٌ**

- To return **أَوْبَ وَأَيْبَ**
- One who returns (to God), repents **أَوَابَ**
- A place to which one returns. Abode **مَلَبَجَ مَأْوَبَ**
- Highest point in the skies; culmination; perigee *** أَوْجَ**
- To become bent or crooked *** أَوْدَ يَأْوُدُ أَوْدًا**
- To bend, recede **أَدَ يَوْدُ أَوْدًا**
- return. Oppress, burden
- To deceive, excite *** أَر - أَوَّرَ**
- To be frightened **أَسْتَاوَرَ**
- Heat, fire **أَوَّارَ**
- Geese *** إَوْزَ**
- Myrtle *** أَسَّ**
- Injury, damage, blight, pest, plague **أَفَّجَ أَقَاتَ**
- Injured; damaged. Smit- **مَوُوفَ**
- ten with a pest
- Ocean *** أَوْفْيَانُوسَ**
- To return ; *** آلَ يَوُولُ أَوْلًا وَمَالًا إِلَى**
- to result in; be reduced to
- To preside over ; govern **آلَ إِبَالَةَ**
- To interpret, explain, make clear **أَوَّلَ وَتَأَوَّلَ**
- Family; kinsfolk, followers **آلَ**
- Instrument, utensil ; organ. Arms (in war) **آلَتُجَ آلَاتُ**
- Organic, pertaining to organs (animal and vegetable) **آلِي**
- To take a wife, marry, become sociable *** أَمَلَ يَأْمُلُ أُمُولًا**
- To be inhabited (house, town) **أَمِلَ**
- To deem or render fit for **أَمَلَهُ لَ**
- To bid welcome, say **أَمَلِي**
- أَمَلًا وَسَهْلًا
- To marry **تَأْمَلَ وَهَاتَمَلَ**
- To be worthy of, deserve, merit **إِسْتَأْمَلَ**
- Welcome ! Be welcome and at your ease ! **أَمَلًا وَسَهْلًا**
- Family ; **أَمَلُجَ أَمْلُونُ وَأَمَالُ وَأَمَالُ**
- house; father, wife and children ; people or inhabitants of one place
- Inhabited **أَمِلَ**
- People of the house ; inmates **أَمَلُ الدَّارِ**
- Inhabitants of towns **أَمَلُ الْحَضَرِ**
- Wife, wife and children **أَمَلُ الرَّجُلِ**
- Inhabitants of tents or of the desert **أَمَلُ الْوَبَرِ**
- Worthy of, fit for **أَمَلُ لَ**
- Domestic **أَمَلِيَّةَ**
- Aptitude, desert ; worthiness, being fit for **أَمَلِيَّةَ**
- Deserving, meriting, worthy of **مُسْتَأْمِلَ**
- Or, unless *** أَوْ**
- To return, come to *** أَمَّ يَوُوبُ أَوْبًا وَإِبَابًا إِلَى**

Palace, a **إِبْرَانُجُ إِبْرَانَاتُ وَأَوَايُنُ** *
porch or hall with an arched
roof

To call out oh! **أَهْ يَوُوءُ أَوْمًا وَنَائِيَةً** *
lament ; feel pain

One who moans or sorrows **أَقَاةٌ** *
much

To look for **أَوَى بِأَوَى أَوْيَا لِي** *
shelter, resort to for shelter

Same as **أَوَى وَأَوَى إِلَى** also :
to give shelter

Collected, crowded **أَوِي**

Abode, dwelling **مَأْوَى ج مَآوٍ**
place. Shelter

Jackal **إِبْنُ أَوَى ج بَنَاتُ أَوَى**

That is to say; namely;
i. e., viz. Ho! **أَيَّيْ** *

Yes, certainly, undoubtedly **إِنِّي**

Whoever, whichever;
who? which? what? **أَيَّيْ مَ أَيْةٌ** *

O! (in address) **أَيُّ وَيَا أَيُّهَا مَ أَيْتَهَا**

Sign; miracle;
prodigy; verse of a book; of
the Koran **آيَةٌ ج آيَاتُ وَآيٍ**

Particle always joined to the **إِيَّا** *
pronouns: **نَا . . . ك . ي . ك م .**

when separated from the verb
by which they are governed :

as **إِيَّاكَ وَإِيَّاكَ وَإِيَّاكَ وَإِيَّاكَ وَإِيَّاكَ وَإِيَّاكَ**

Be careful of! be on
your guard against! **إِيَّاكَ مِنْ**

See that you do not! **إِيَّاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**

First **أَوَّلُ ج أَوَائِلُ وَأَوَالِمُ أَوَّلِي**
foremost; beginning

أَوَّلًا وَفِي الْأَوَّلِ وَفِي أَوَّلِ الْأَمْرِ
Firstly, in the first place

Successively **أَوَّلًا فَأَوَّلًا**

أَوَّلُ ج أَوَّلُونَ مَ أَوَّلِي ج أَوَّلُ وَأَوَّلِيَّاتُ
The first; ancient; precedent;
anterior

Day before yesterday **أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ**

The ancients and **الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ**
the moderns (the old and new)

These *** أَوَّلَاءُ وَأَوَّلِي (جمع ذَا)**

Those, these **أُولَئِكَ**

Possessors, owners **أُولُو مَ أَوْلَآثُ**
أَوَّلِي (جمع أَلَّذِي)

Anterior, primitive **أَوَّلِي مَ أَوَّلِيَّةٌ**

Priority, precedence, supe-
riority. Primordial truth, axiom
أَوَّلِيَّةٌ

Government; prov-
ince; act of governing
إِبَالَةٌ ج إِبَالَاتُ

Interpretation (of a dream).
Explanation **تَأْوِيلٌ**

End, result, issue; sense
(of words) **مَالٌ**

Time, hour; *** أَنْ وَأَلَّحَ ج أَوْتَةٌ**
moment; season of the year

Now, at present **الآنَ**

Henceforth, hereafter **مِنَ الْآنَ**

Till now, up to this day **إِلَى الْآنَ**

To be single, ***أَمَّ يَتِيمُ أَبْنَاؤُ يَوْمًا وَإِنَّمَا**
without husband or wife

Being single, **أَيِّمٌ جُ أَبَانِيْمُ وَأَبَايَ**
having no husband or wife

Its time comes, ***أَنْ يَتِيْنَ أَبْنَا**
draws near. To be tired

(See above) **آيِنَةُ (جَمْعُ أَنْ وَأَوَانُ)**

When? **أَيَّانَ**

Where? whither? **أَيْنَ**

Wherever; everywhere **أَيْنَمَا**

Everywhere and
always **فِي كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وَأَيْنٍ**

Whither? where? to
what place? **إِلَى أَيْنَ**

From whence? where
from? **مِنْ أَيْنَ**

To strengthen, aid ***أَبَدٌ**

To be strengthened, helped,
assisted **تَأَيَّدَ**

Help, succour **تَأَيَّدَ**

May (month) ***أَبَارُ**

To despair ***أَبَسَ يَأْبَسُ إِبْأَسًا مِنْ**
of, be without hope

Despair **إِبْأَسَ**

Despairing, desperate **أَبَسٌ وَأَبْسٌ**

Collection of dense,
tangled trees **أَيْكٌ**

A dense, tangled tree **أَيْكَةٌ**

Deer, stag, ***أَيْلٌ وَأَيْلٌ جُ أَبَانِلُ**
mountain-goat

September ***أَيْلُولُ**



ب

Slipper (*Pers.*) * بَابُوحْجْ بَوَاجْ

Camomile (*Pers.*) * بَابُوحْجْ

Bezoar (stone) * بَادْ زَمَرْ وَبَاَزَمَرْ

Egg-plant (*Melongena*) * بَادِجْمَانْ

To dig a well * بَارْ يَارْ بَارَا

Well, cistern * بَدْرْ وَدَرْدَجْ أَبَاَرْ وَبَنَارْ

Para (coin) * بَارْدَجْ بَارَاتْ

Catalogue (*Pers.*) * بَارِنَامَجْ وَبَرَنَامَجْ

Gunpowder * بَارُودْ

Gun * بَارُودْدَجْ بَوَارِيدْ

Falcon; hawk * بَارْجْ بَزَانْ وَبُوَزْ

Market (*Pers.*) * بَاَزَارْ

Cloth-merchant * بَاَزَرَكَانْ

* بَيْسْ نَيْسْ بُوسَا وَبُوسَا وَبُوسْ

To be unlucky, unfortunate; be poor

Evil! Bad, very bad! * بَيْسْ

(expression of strong dislike to a thing)

To be strong; be * بُوْسْ بِيُوسْ بَأْسَا

brave, courageous. Unhappy

Second letter of the Alphabet called *Ba*. As a numerical sign = 2.

Inseparable preposition بَ denoting

with, during, for, by, at, in, to, towards. It denotes also the object of a transitive verb; and it is used after *إذا* e. g.

He struck him with the sword * صَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ

I passed him, met him * مَرَرْتُ بِهِ

He travelled during the night * سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ

Go in peace * اِذْهَبْ بِسَلَامٍ

In the early morning * بِحَمْرِ

Eye for eye * أَلْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ

By God! By my life! * يَا لَهِ. بِجَانِي

Behold, there was (or came) a man * إِذَا بِرَجُلٍ

By reason of, inasmuch * بِمَا أَنَّ

Pope; father * بَابَا جْ بَابَاوَاتْ

Papal * بَابُوِيْ وَبَابَاوِيْ

Pupil of the eye * بُوْبُوْ أَلْعَيْنِ

Babel; Babylon * بَابِلْ

The rising sun

بُتْرَاهُ

Having the tail cut off. A short serpent. Having no children or descendants; nothing to perpetuate the memory

أَنْزَرُ

To go away

* بَعَّ يَبْعُ بَعْمًا

Wine from honey

يَبْعُ

To cut off. sever, slit (the ear); pluck out

* بَنَكَ يَنْكُ بَنَكًا وَبَنَكَ

To devote one's self entirely to God; live in celibacy

* بَنَلَّ وَبَنَلَّ

Virgin devoted to divine worship; nun

بَنُولُ

Virginitv

بَنُولِيَّةٌ

To disperse; diffuse; divulge, publish

* بَثَّ يَبِثُّ بَثًّا وَبَثَّ

To be divulged, spread, dispersed

إِنْبَثَّ

Divulged, spread, published

مَبْثُوثٌ وَمَبْثُوثٌ

To break out with pustules

To break out with pustules

Pustule

بَدْرَجٌ بُشُورٌ

To overflow its banks, overflow: overflow with tears

* بَقِيَ يَبْقِي بَقَا

To pour forth; proceed from

إِنْبَقَى مِنْ

To dawn

إِنْبَقَى الْفَجْرُ

Breach in a dam or river bank

يَبْقِي جُ بَقِي

Procession (of the Holy Ghost)

إِنْبَقَا

To be afflicted with, grieve, sorrow for

إِنْجَاسَ ب

Courage, boldness: prowess. Punishment

بَاسٌ

Misfortune, calamity, distress

بَاسٌ وَبُوسٌ

There is no harm in that

لَا بَاسَ فِي ذَلِكَ

Misfortune, distress, poverty

أَلْبَاسَةٌ

Unfortunate, unlucky, poor

بَيسٌ وَبَاسِيسٌ

Basilic vein (in the arm)

* بَاسِلِيْقٌ

Pasha

* بَاسَا بَاسَاوَاتٍ مَثَ بَاسَاوَانِ

Sparrow-hawk

* بَاسْتِجٌ بَوَاسْتِجٌ

Bunch of flowers, bouquet

* بَاقَةٌ جَ بَاقَاتٌ

Beans

* بَافِلِيٌّ

Bale (of merchandise)

* بَالَةٌ جَ بَالَاتٌ

Okra (leguminous plant)

* بَامِيًا وَبَامِيَةً

Parrot

* بَغَاةٌ وَبَغَاةٌ جَ بَغَاوَاتٌ

To cut off;

* بَثَّ يَبِثُّ بَثًّا وَبَثَّ

decide (with neg.); renounce

To be cut off, decided, finished

إِنْبَثَّ

Irrevocably; not at all

أَلْبَثَّةٌ وَبَثَّةٌ

Supplies, provisions; house-furniture

جَ بَاتٌ

Cut off; decided

مَبْثُوثٌ وَمَبْثُوثٌ

To entail, cut off

* بَدَرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْرًا

entirely. amputate

Cutting, sharp (sword)

بَاثِرٌ وَبَاثِرٌ

Short, thickset, dwarf	* بَحْرٌ وَبَحْرِيٌّ	Overflowing, breaking forth, issuing from	مُتَبَرِّقٌ
To scratch the earth in search of something	* بَحَثَ يَحِثُّ بَحْثًا	To lance, pierce (a tumour)	* يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ بَحْثًا
To seek, inquire, examine, investigate	بَحَثَ عَنْ	To rejoice in	يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ بَحْثًا وَنَجَّحَ
To discuss, inves- tigate a thing with one	بَاَحَثَ وَنَبَاَحَثَ	To remain inside	* يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ وَبَحْثًا
To seek for, in- quire into, investigate	بَحَثَ وَاسْتَبَحَثَ عَنْ	To open a passage. make the water flow, gush out	* يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ وَنَجَّحَ
Examination, investigation inquiry	بَحَثٌ	To flow out, gush forth (water)	يَحِثُّ وَنَجَّحَ
Soil, earth	بَحْثَةٌ	To cut with the sword	* يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ بَحْثًا
Field of inquiry, investigation, research	مَبْحَثٌ مَبَاَحَثٌ	Stork. Pelican	يَحِثُّ
Discussion, controversy, disputation. Search for some- thing	مَبَاَحَثَةٌ	To be in easy circumstances, in good condition; happy, content	* يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ وَنَجَّحَ
To dissipate, squander, disperse	* يَحِثُّ	To be great, honoured and respected	يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ وَنَجَّحَ
Dissipation; prodigality; examination	بَحْثَةٌ	To honour, praise, venerate	يَحِثُّ
To cut; split. Be perplexed, confused (with fear)	* يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ	To clench a nail	* يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ وَنَجَّحَ
To try and go deep into a subject. Enlarge one's range of knowledge	يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ	To be hoarse	يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ يَحِثُّ وَنَجَّحَ
Sea; large river (Nile)	بَحْرٌ أَمْرٌ وَبَحْرٌ وَبَحْرٌ	Hoarseness; rough voice	يَحِثُّ
During the course of the day	فِي بَحْرِ النَّهَارِ	Hoarse	أَمْرٌ وَبَحْرٌ
The Atlantic Ocean	بَحْرُ الظَّلَامَاتِ	Middle, centre	بَحْرَةٌ
The Red Sea	أَمْرٌ الْأَحْمَرِ	To be pure and unmixed	* بَحَثَ يَحِثُّ بَحْثًا
The Black Sea	أَمْرٌ الْأَسْوَدِ	To be pure, frank, sincere with one	بَاَحَثَ الْأَوْدَ
		Pure, unalloyed.	بَحَثٌ وَنَجَّحَ

Vapour, steam ;
smoke ; exhalation

بُجَارَجْ أُنْجِرَة

The Caspian Sea

بَجَرُ الْخَزَرِ

Incense ; fragrant wood for
fumigation

بُجُور

The Pacific Ocean

الْبَحْرُ الْهَيْطُ

Cyclamen (plant)

بُجُورُ مَرَمَ

The Medi-
terranean

الْبَحْرُ الْمَوَسِّطُ أَوْ بَحْرُ الرُّومِ

Having a foul breath

أَنْجَرُ

Wide tract of land ;
town, basin, pool

بَجْرَة ج بَجَار

Censer

مِنْجَرَة ج مَبَاخِر

Critical stage of sickness ;
[delirium]

بُجْرَانُ

To diminish ;
injure, treat unjustly

* بَخَسَ بَخْسًا بَخْسًا

Lake

بَحْرَة ج بَحَرَات

Defective measure ; low
price

بَخْسٌ

Belonging or referring to

بَحْرِي

Present, free gift (*Turk.*)

* بَخْشِشٌ

the sea. (Opposed to *بَرِّي*).

To commit suicide

* بَخَعَ بِخَعًا بَخَعًا

Sailor,
mariner

بَحْرِي وَبَحَار ج بَحَارَة وَبَحْرِيَة

To be miserly, avaricious

* بَخِلَ بَخْلًا وَبَخِلَ بَخْلًا عَلَى وَعَنَ

To snore. Be conceited

* بَخَّ بَخًّا

Avarice, parsimony,
stinginess

بَخْلٌ وَبَخْلٌ

Fortune, good luck

* بَخْتٌ

Miser ; miserly,
avaricious

بَاخِلٌ وَبَخِلَ ج بَخْلَاءَ

Bad luck, misfortune

بَخْتٌ أَسْوَدُ

To disperse ; squan-
der, dissipate

* بَدَّدَ بَدْدًا

To swagger, walk in

بَخْتَدَ . بَخْتَدَ

a proud, self-conceited way

To be dispersed, squandered

بَدَّدَ

Graceful or conceited
gait in walking

بَخْدَرَة

To be independent of
others, occupy one's self alone
in something. Be arbitrary

أَنْبَدَّ

To steam as of a
boiling pot (*intr.*)

* بَخَّرَ بَخْرًا

Idol, idol temple ; gnat.
Fortune, luck

بَدٌّ

To have a bad

بَخَرٌ بَخْرًا

breath, bad smell, stink

By all means, necessarily,
certainly

لَا بُدَّ

To fumigate, emit vapour,
steam. To perfume with in-
cense

بَخَّرَ

Necessarily ; there is no
escape from, or avoiding (it)

لَا بُدَّ مِنْ

Bad breath or odour

بَخَرٌ

Fatigue

بَدٌّ

Steamer, steamship

بَاخِرَة ج بَاخِرَات

Purse containing a large sum of money **بَدْرَةٌ جَ يَدْرُ وَيَدْرُ**

Threshing-floor **يَدْرَجُ يَادِرُ**

To squander *** بَذَرَ**

To begin, produce, originate *** بَدَعَ يَدْعُ بَدْعًا**

To be perfect, incomparable **بَدَعَ يَدْعُ بَدَاعَةً وَيُدْوَعَا**

To impute an innovation, a heresy, to some one **بَدَعَ**

To originate, produce, invent **أَبَدَعَ وَإِنْدَعَ**

To excel in doing a thing ; be the author of a heresy **أَبَدَعَ**

Consider a thing as new, extraordinary **إِسْتَبَدَعَ**

Innovator, first doer of a thing ; novelty **بَدِيعٌ**

Innovation ; new doctrine ; heresy ; schism **بَدِيعَةٌ جَ يَدِيعُ**

Astonishing, wonderful ; inventor, discoverer **بَدِيعٌ جَ يَدِيعُ**

Rhetoric ; elocution **عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ**

Act of inventing ; creation ; original thought, originality **إِبْدَاعٌ وَإِئْتِاعٌ**

Creator ; inventor, discoverer **بَدِيعٌ وَمُبْدِعٌ**

* بَدَلَ يَبْدُلُ بَدَلًا وَبَدَلًا وَبَدَلَ وَبَدَلَ بِأَنْ

To change, exchange, interchange **مِنْ**

To make an exchange with another **بَادَلَ مِبَادَلَةً وَبَدَالَابَ**

Similar, like thing **بَدَ**

Dispersed ; squandered **رَبَّدَ مَبْدَدٌ**

To commence, begin ; create (God) *** بَدَأَ يَبْدَأُ بَدَإً**

To initiate ; give precedence **بَدَأَ**

To create ; produce ; do a new thing **أَبَدَأَ**

To begin, commence **إِبْتَدَأَ**

Beginning, commencement **بَدَءٌ وَبِدْءَةٌ**

Initial, primitive **إِبْتِدَائِيٌّ**

Starting point ; principle **مَبْدَأٌ جَ مَبَادِيٌّ**

Begun, commenced **مَبْدُوءٌ**

One who commences, who creates **مُبْدِيٌّ وَبَادِيٌّ**

Beginning, commencement **مَبْدَأٌ**
In Gram. subject of a sentence, the correlative of **خَبَرٌ**

Dissipation ; pride *** بَذَخَ**

To become full (moon). Come quickly or unexpectedly upon ; surprise *** بَدَرَ يَدْرُ بَدْرًا وَبُدُورًا**

To hasten towards one **بَدَرَ إِلَى**

To hasten, run towards. Vie with another in hastening **بَادَرَ إِلَى**

To hasten together, hasten up ; strive to anticipate **إِسْتَدَرَ إِلَى**

Full moon **بَذَرَ جَ يَذِرُ**

Improvisation. intuitive knowledge; faculty of intuition; extempore speech; unpremeditated judgment

بُدَاهَةٌ

بُدِيَّةٌ

Intuitively; improvised, without preparation; unexpectedly; extempore
Intuitive, original to the mind

بُدِيٌّ

Axiom

بُدِيَّةٌ

* بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدَاءً وَبُدُوًا وَبَدَاوَةً
To appear, become evident, occur to one's mind

To go and live in the desert; lead a nomad life

بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدُوًا وَيَبْدِي

To go forth to encounter (in battle); show open hostility
To make plain, manifest, reveal (sp. hostility)

بَادَى

أَبْدَى

To show or do openly to
Nomads, bedouins. (*Generic term*)

أَبْدَى لِي

الْبَدْوُ

One going forth

الْبَادِي

Desert; desert of nomad tribes

بَدُوٌّ وَبَادِيَةٌ جِ بَدَا

Desert life; desert

بَدَاوَةٌ

Bedouin; nomad

بَدَوِيٌّ

To conquer

* بَدَيْدٌ بَدَا وَيَبْدِيَّةٌ

To fall into trouble, have a bad appearance

بَدِيذٌ بَدَا وَيَبْدَانَا

To be high, be proud; exalt one's self above others

* بَذَخَ يَبْذُخُ بَذَخًا وَيَبْذَخُ

To be changed or altered

بَدَّلَ

To accept in exchange, take or give in exchange

بَدَّلَ بِـ

To make a mutual exchange

بَدَّلَ بِـ

To receive an ex-

اِسْتَبَدَّلَ بِـ

change of one thing for another

Anything that is given or received in exchange; substitute

بَدْلٌ وَبَدْلٌ وَبَدِيلٌ

Instead of

بَدْلَ أَنْ

In exchange for

بَدْلًا مِنْ

Peddler of eatables

بَيْتَالٌ

Change, exchange; substitution

تَبَدُّلٌ وَتَبَدُّلٌ

Reciprocity; exchange, etc.

تَبَادُلٌ

Reciprocal, mutual (accord)

مُتَبَادَلٌ

* بَدَنٌ وَبَدْنٌ يَبْدُنُ بَدْنًا وَبَدَانَةً وَبَدَانًا

To grow corpulent, be fat, stout

Body, trunk; short coat of mail. Curtain of a wall

بَدَنٌ جِ أَبْدَانٌ

Camel, cow, etc., for sacrifice

بَدَنَةٌ جِ بَدَنَاتٌ وَيَدُنٌ

Without. See

بِدُونِ

To come unexpectedly, surprise; come suddenly upon (event)

* بَدَّ يَبْدُو بَدْمًا وَبَادَةً

To speak extempore, improvise

اِجْدَاةٌ

Wheat	بُرْ	Pride, haughtiness	بَذَخَ
Land as opposed to sea	بَرٌّ	Proud, haughty	بَاذِخَ
By land and by sea	بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا	To sow ; disperse ; disseminate speech	* بَذَرَ يَذُرُ بَذْرًا
Just, pious, righteous, truthful, charitable	بَرٌّ وَبَارِعٌ أَهْلًا وَبَرَّةً	To disperse, spread about ; squander, dissipate	بَذَرَ
External, from the outside ; [counterfeit money]	بَرًّا لِّجَ بَرَانِيُونَ	In every direction	شَذَرَ بَذَرَ
Wild (tree or animal)	بَرِّيٌّ	Seed, grain	بَذَرَ جِ بَذَارٍ وَبُذُورٍ
Desert, waste	بَرِّيَّةٌ جِ بَرَارِيٍّ	of seed ; descendant, progeny	
Justification	تَبَرُّرٌ	Dissipation, squandering, prodigality	تَبَذِيرٌ
Like	بَرٌّ	Prodigal	مُبْتَلِرٌ
To create, from nothing or from pre-existing matter (God)	* بَرَأَ يَبْرِئُ بَرَاءً وَبُرُوءًا	To protect. Squander	* بَذَرَ
To be free or safe from ; innocent of. Recover from an illness	بَرًّا وَبَرِّيًّا يَبْرِئُ بَرُوءًا وَبَرَاءً وَبَرَاءَةً مِنْ	To give abundantly ; be liberal ; give or sacrifice one's self	* بَذَلَ يَذُلُ بَذْلًا
To acquit, declare innocent of	بَرًّا مِنْ	Generous gift, present	بَذَلَ
To heal ; absolve, acquit of	أَبْرَأَ مِنْ	Extraordinary effort	بَذَلَ أَتَمَّجِدْ
To declare one's self innocent of ; be acquitted of guilt ; escape from	تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ	Generous, liberal	بَاذِلٌ
To seek acquittal ; abstain from ; search out	إِسْتَبْرَأَ مِنْ	Given away, spent, squandered	مَبْذُولٌ
Recovery, cure	بَرَّةٌ وَبُرُوءٌ	To act well, be pious towards God, parents, or children ; be just, virtuous, true. To obey, behave courteously towards one, bestow a favor upon	* بَرَّ يَبْرِئُ بَرًّا وَبَرَّةً وَبُرُوءًا
Free, exempt ; innocent ; healed, recovered	بَرِّيٌّ جِ أَبْرِيَاءُ	To proclaim one to be just, truthful, pious ; justify	بَرَّرَ
		To be justified ; be pious, just before God	تَبَرَّرَ
		Goodness, faithfulness in God's service ; piety ; filial piety	بِرٌّ

Day before yesterday

الْبَارِحَةُ الْأُولَى
أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ

To become * بَرْدٌ يَبْدُو بَرْدًا وَبُرُودَةً
or feel cold, become torpid,
languid, make cold

To file (iron)

بَرَدَ

To prove a claim upon بَرَدَ اَلْحَقُّ عَلَيْهِ

To make cool, or cold. Abate
assuage (pain)

بَرَدَ

To send as a messenger

أَبْرَدَ

Cold ; coolness ; comfort
arising from coolness

بَرْدٌ

Hail ; hail-stones

بَرْدٌ

Striped بَرْدَةٌ وَبُرْدٌ ج بَرْدٌ وَبُرُودٌ
outer garment. Cloak of a der-
vish

Fever and ague

بُرْدَاءٌ وَبُرْدِيَّةٌ

Reed, papyrus reed

بُرْدِيٌّ

Cold, fresh ; stupid ; feeble
(argument)

بَارِدٌ

Fillings, shavings

بُرَادَةٌ

Porous earthen vessel for
cooling water

بُرَادَةٌ

Freshness, coolness

بُرُودَةٌ

Courier, messenger ;
post ; a measure = 12 miles
Horse or mule for a courier

بُرِيدٌ ج بُرْدٌ

File

مِبْرَدٌ ج مِبَارِدٌ

Donkey-saddle,
pack-saddle ; saddle cloth

* بَرْدَعَةٌ ج بَرَاذِعُ

Saddle-maker

بَرَاذِعِيٌّ

Immunity ; privilege. Doc-
ument of acquittal. Document
of a royal gift

بَرَاةٌ

Creator (God)

بَارِيٌّ

Creature, creation

بَرِيَّةٌ ج بَرَايَا

Liberation ; exemption ;
sentence of acquittal

نَبَرَةٌ

Earthen water-pipe ;
water-duct ; sewer

* بَرْنَجٌ

To be clamorous and
noisy

* بَرْنَرٌ

(coll. بَرْنَرٌ وَبَرَايَرَةٌ) بَرْنَرِيٌّ ج بَرْنَرِيٌّ
Native of Barbary. Barbarian

Oranges

* بُرْتَقَانٌ وَبُرْدَقَانٌ

Claw, paw

* بُرْنَنٌ ج بُرَانِنٌ

To display one's orna-
ments or beauties of person
(woman to man)

* تَبَرَّجٌ

Tower, castle,
citadel

بُرْجٌ ج بُرُوجٌ وَأَبْرَاجٌ

Signs or stations
of the zodiac

بُرُوجُ الْأَفْلَاقِ

Man of war

بَارِيَّةٌ ج بَوَارِجٌ

To leave * بَرَحَ يَبْرَحُ بَرَحًا وَبَرَاحًا
a place, depart from

He has not ceased to
be rich ; he continues rich

مَا بَرَحَ غَنِيًّا

To cause pain

بَرَحَ

To cause one to abandon,
desert (a place)

أَبْرَحَ

Yesterday

الْبَارِحُ وَالْبَارِحَةُ

- To be or become a leper * بَرَصٌ يَبْدُصُ بَرَصًا
- Leprosy بَرَصٌ
- Leper, leprous أَمْرُصٌ مَبْرَصَاهُ جُ بَرَصٌ
- Poisonous سَامٌ أَمْرُصٌ - أَوْ بَرِئِصٌ
lizard; gecko
- To bribe; obtain. * بَرَطْلَ بَرَطْلَةً
assistance by bribery
- To be bribed, accept a bribe تَبَرَطْلَ
- Gift; bribe بَرَطِيلٌ جُ بَرَاتِيلٌ
- Threshold (* بَرَطَائِشُ)
- One who accepts a bribe مُبَرَطْلٌ
- To be angry and frown * بَرَطَمٌ وَتَبَرَطَمَ
- To surpass others in knowledge, courage, virtue, beauty, etc. * بَرَعٌ يَبْرَعُ وَبَرَعٌ يَبْرَعُ بَرُوعًا وَبَرَاعَةً
- To give what is not obligatory, bestow of free will تَبَرَعَ مَبَرَعٌ
- Distinguished : excellent ; perfect بَارِعٌ
- Distinction ; merit ; excellence ; elegance بَرَاعَةٌ
- Free gift ; pious gift of charity تَبَرُّعٌ جُ تَبَرُّعَاتٌ
- Giving freely of one's own will ; generous مُتَبَرِّعٌ
- Bud ; calyx of a flower { بَرَعٌ وَبَرَعَةٌ
جُ بَرَاعُ }
* بَرَعٌ وَبَرَعَةٌ
بَرَعٌ وَبَرَعَةٌ
- Flora * بَرَعُوثُ جُ بَرَاغِيثُ
- Slow beast of burden ; pack-horse ; jade * بَرَدُونٌ جُ بَرَادِينُ
- To pass out ; appear, issue : go forth to void excrement * بَرَزَ يَبْزُ بَرُوزًا
- To appear, show one's self after concealment ; be prominent, project بَرَزَ وَبَرَزَ يَبْزُ بَرَزَالٌ
- To make apparent. Surpass بَرَزَ
- To go forth to meet in a duel or battle بَارَزَ
- To cause to come forth. Make known, publish أَرَزَ
- One who sallies out, shows himself. Duelist بَارِزٌ
- Vast plain. Human excrement بَرَازٌ
- Combat, duel بَرَازٌ وَبِمَارَزَةٍ
- Sortie ; coming forth, appearance مَرُوزٌ
- One who comes out into the arena ; champion ; fighter مُبَارِزٌ
- That which intervenes between two things ; barrier ; isthmus * بَرَزَخٌ جُ بَرَازِخٌ
- Pleurisy * بَرَسَامٌ
- Alexandrian cloves بَرَسِيمٌ
- To be piebald ; spotted * بَرَشٌ
- Stramonium بَرَشٌ
- Piebald, spotted * أَمْرُشٌ مَبَرَشَاهُ
- Soft-boiled egg. (Pers.) [Calf of the leg.] بَرِشْتٌ
- Wafer (For.) * بَرِشَانٌ

- Yellow plum ; apricot (**بَرْفُوقٌ**) * Small flies ; gnats (*coll.*) **بَرْغَشٌ** *
- To kneel ; sit **بَرَكَ يَبْرُكُ بَرْوَكًا** * A small fly ; gnat **بَرْغَشَةٌ** *
- down (*sp.* the camel). Reside Boiled wheat or corn dried **بَرْغُلٌ** *
- To make (the camel) **بَرَكَ وَأَبَرَكَ** and coarsely ground **بَرْغُلٌ** *
- kneel down ; cause a person to sit upon his knees Screw **بَرْغِيْجٌ بَرْاغِيْ** *
- To bless ; invoke the blessing of God upon one **بَارَكَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى** { **بَرْغِيْدٌ** *
وَفَرْغِيْدٌ * }
- To seek or obtain the blessing of or by. . . **تَبَرَكَ بِ** Purple ; purple-robe
- To be blessed ; happy, exalted **تَبَارَكَ** **بَرَكَ يَبْرُكُ بَرْقًا وَبَرْوَقًا** *
- Blessed be God ! **تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ وَتَعَالَى** To flash, lighten (heavens) ; shine, glitter, be brilliant (blade, star, etc.)
- Blessing ; happiness ; abundance ; prosperity **بَرْكَتٌ بَرْكَتٌ** To be dazed, confused **بَرَكَ يَبْرُكُ بَرْقًا** *
- Pool, pond ; basin, tank **بَرْكَتٌ بَرْكَتٌ** Like the above. Also : to be struck by lightning ; dazed, confounded **أَبَرَكَ** *
- Blessed **مَبَارَكٌ** Lightning ; gleam ; flash **بَرْقٌ جَ بَرْوَقٌ** *
- Compasses, pair of compasses. (*Pers.*) **بَرْكَارٌ وَبَرْكَارٌ** * Shining, gleaming, glistening **بَرَانٌ** *
- Volcano, volcanic mountain **بَرْكَانٌ جَ بَرَاكِيْنٌ** * Borax **بُورَقٌ** *
- To twist a rope ; do a thing perfectly **بَرَمَ يَبْرُمُ بَرَمًا وَبَرَمٌ** * To be ugly ; soiled **بَرْفَجٌ وَتَبَرْفَجَ** *
- To harass an opponent in dispute **أَبَرَمَ عَلَيْهِ فِي الْكَلَامِ** To paint gaudily in different colours ; adorn ; speak confusedly **بَرْفَشٌ** *
- To be firmly twisted (rope) ; be firm ; be fixed **إِنْبَرَمَ** To be adorned with various colours **تَبَرْفَشَ** *
- Gimlet ; augur ; corkscrew **يَبْرَمُ (وَبَرِيْمَةٌ)** To veil, cover the face **بَرْفَعٌ بَرْفَعَةً بِ** *
- Strengthening (of a contract, treaty or alliance) **إِبْرَامٌ** To cover the face with a veil **تَبَرْفَعُ بِ** *
- Affirmed, assured (peace) **مَبْرَمٌ** A lady's veil which allows only the eyes to be seen **بَرْفَعٌ جَ بَرَاغُ** *

To take by force, plunder	* بَرَزَ يَبْزُ بَرَاوَانَةً	Inevitable destiny, irresistible fate	فَضَاءٌ مَبْرُومٌ
Fine linen, or cotton. Clothes	بُرْجُ بَرُوزٍ	Spindle	مَبْرُومٌ جَ مَبَارِمٌ
Udder, nipple	بُرْجُ أَبْرَازٍ وَبَرَّازٍ	Twisted cord, round-shaped	مَبْرُومٌ وَبَرِيمٌ
Clothes; annus; form	بِرَّةٌ	Barrel; cask	* بَرَيْلٌ جَ بَرَائِلٌ
Cloth-merchant; linen-draper, draper	بَرَّازٌ	A kind of cloak with a hood	* بُرْنُسٌ جَ بَرَانِسُ
Commerce, trade of stuffs, linen trade	بِرَّازَةٌ	Vessel or pot of baked clay; jar.	* بُرْنِيَّةٌ جَ بَرَانِيٌّ
To have a hollow or depressed back and protruding chest	* بَرِخٌ يَبْزُخُ بَرَخًا	Hat	* (بُرْنُوطَةٌ)
Having a hollow back and protruding chest	أَبْرُخٌ مَ بَرَخَاهُ	Space or period of time	* بَرَقَةٌ وَبَرَقَةٌ
To throw seed for seasoning into the cooking pot; sow	* بَرَزَ يَبْزِرُ بَرَا	Brahman	* بَرَهْمَنٌ جَ بَرَاهِمَةٌ
Seed, grain, eggs of the silk-worm	بُرْجُ بَرُوزٍ	To prove, establish by convincing proof	* بَرَهَنَ عَلَى أَوْعَنَ
A grain of seed, an egg of the silk-worm	بِرَّةٌ	To be proved, demonstrated	تَبَرَّهَنَ
Seller of linseed and its oil; of grain; of eggs of the silk-worm	بَرَّازٌ	Proof, evidence, demonstration	بُرْهَانٌ جَ بَرَاهِينُ
To begin to rise; peep forth (sun)	* بَرَعَ يَبْزُغُ بَرْغًا وَبَرْوًا	Demonstrated, proved	مَبْرُومٌ
Rising of the sun or moon	بَرْوُغٌ	Frame, picture-frame. (Pers.)	بَرَوَازٌ جَ بَرَاوِزٌ
To spit; rise (sun)	* بَرَقَ يَبْزُقُ بَرْقًا	To pare, shave; make or mend a pen. Emaciate (an animal)	* بَرَى يَبْرِى بَرْنًا
Spittle, saliva	بُرَاقٌ	To vie, compete for superiority. Imitate	بَارَى
Snail	بَرَّاقَةٌ (coll. بَرَّاقِيٌّ)	To vie one with another	تَبَارَى
Spittoon	مَبْرَقَةٌ جَ مَبَارِقُ	To offer or oppose one's self to; be opposed to. To be pared, cut, mended (pen)	إِنْتَبَرَى لَ
		Creation, universe	بَرِيَّةٌ جَ بَرَابَا
		Mended or cut (pen, reed)	مَبْرِيٌّ

To stretch out, unfold (a cloth, mat, or garment) **بَسَطَ**

To be stretched out, unfolded; make one's self easy and comfortable **تَبَسَّطَ**

To stretch one's self out; be extended; be cheerful, merry; divert one's self **اِنْبَسَطَ**

Width, ampleness **بَسَاطَةٌ**

Carpet. Wide plain **بَسَاطٌ جُ بَسُطٌ**

Simple, not compound. [Simple, naïve, artless] **بَسِيطٌ جُ بَسَاطَةٌ**

Spacious plain; the earth; open country **بَسِيطَةٌ جُ بَسَاطٌ**

Joy; cheerfulness; amusement **اِنْبِسَاطٌ (وَبَسَاطٌ)**

Extended; stretched out, cheerful, content, in good spirits, happy **مَبْسُوطٌ**

To spit. To be high, tall (tree) *** بَسَقَ يَسِقُ بَسَاقٌ**

Having a noble disposition **بَاسِقٌ**

To be brave, courageous (*sp. in war*) *** بَسُلَ يَسُلُ بَسَالَةً**

To expose or deliver to punishment; forbid **أَبَسَلَ**

To rush into certain death in a combat **اِسْتَبَسَلَ**

Courageous, bold, brave **بَاسِلٌ جُ بَسَالَةٌ وَبَسْلٌ**

Courage, bravery; heroism **بَسَالَةٌ**

To smile *** بَسِمَ يَسِمُ بَسَمًا وَبَسْمًا وَابْسَمَ**

Smiling **بَاسِمٌ وَبَسِيمٌ وَبَسَمٌ**

To split. Tap a cask. Clarify. Execute *** بَزَلَ يَزُلُ بَزَالًا**

To be split. Tapped **اِنْبَزَلَ**

Ginnet or drill with which to tap casks **بَزَالٌ**

Bung-hole in a cask **بَزَالٌ**

Trocar. Filter **مِزَالٌ جُ مَبَازِلٌ**

Bath-tub *** اِمْرُنْ جُ اَبَازُنْ**

To stretch forth the neck, be haughty. Subdue *** بَزَا يَبْزُو بَزَاً**

Hawk, falcon **بَازٌ جُ بَزَاةٌ وَبَوَازٍ**

Having a prominent breast and depressed back **أَبْرَى**

To drive (camels). Break in pieces, cause to crumble *** بَسَّ يَبْسُ بَسًا**

Cat **بَسٌّ مِ بَسَّةٍ (بَسِينٌ مِ بَسِينَةٍ)**

Garden; orchard *** بَسْتَانٌ جُ بَسَائِنٌ**

Gardener **بَسْتَانِيٌّ**

To act precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time; hurry. To frown, scowl *** بَسَرَ يَبْسُرُ بَسْرًا**

Dates **بُسْرٌ**

Piles; polypus **بَاسُورٌ جُ بَوَاسِيرٌ**

To spread out (a garment or cloth); open the hand; stretch out the arm; rejoice, cheer one *** بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطًا**

To be free; without restraint (in speech) **بَسُطٌ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطَةً**

Good news; gospel. بَشَارَةٌ جَ بَشَائِرُ	Smile تَبَسَّمَ وَاتَّسَامَ
Present or gift which the bearer of good tidings receives	Front teeth; mouth مَبَسِمٌ جَ مَبَامٍ
Bearer of good news; evangelist بَشِيرٌ جَ بَشَرَاءَ	To pronounce the words بَسَمَ اللَّهُ
Announcing of good news; preaching of the gospel نَبَشِيرٌ	* بَشَّ يَبِشُ بَشَاشَةً وَبَشَاءً (ضِدَّ عَبَسَ)
Announcer of news; preacher مُبَشِّرٌ	To show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; put on a smile
Winds which announce rain الْمَشِيرَاتُ	To smile to one بَشَّرَ لَ
* بَشَعَ يَبْشَعُ بَشَاعًا وَبَشَاعَةً وَبَشَعٌ	Cheerfulness of face, affability; gentleness بَشَاشَةٌ
To have a bad or insipid taste (food); have a foul odour of the mouth; be ugly, deformed	Friendly; cheerful; affable بَشٌّ وَبَشَاشٌ وَأَبَشٌّ وَبَشُوشٌ
To regard ugly اسْتَبْشَعَ	* بَشَّرَ يَبْشُرُ بَشْرًا
Bad taste (food); ugliness; deformity بَشَاعَةٌ	To peel; pare; eat the ground bare (locusts)
Having a bad taste, stale and insipid; having a foul breath; smelling badly; ugly; objectionable بَشَعٌ وَبَشِيعٌ	To re-joice at ابْشَرَ يَبْشُرُ وَابْشَرًا
To suffer from indigestion; loathe * بَشِمَ يَبْشِمُ بَشْمًا مِنْ	To announce good news بَشَّرَ
To clinch (a nail) بَشَمَ	To manage an affair in one's own person بَاشَرَ
Indigestion; oppression of the stomach; loathing بَشَمَ	To be glad, rejoice at something أَبْشَرَ بِ
To shine, glitter * بَصَّ يَبْصُ بَصِيمًا	To rejoice at good news اسْتَبْشَرَ بِ
A live coal بَصَّةٌ	Epidermis; cuticle بَشْرَةٌ وَبَشَرٌ
Spy بَصَاصٌ جَ بَصَاصُونَ وَبَصَاصَةٌ	Man; mankind; humanity بَشَرٌ
Eye بَصَاصَةٌ	Mankind; men الْبَشَرُ
To wag the tail: open the eyes for the first time: commence to see (pup) * بَصَصَ يَبْصِصُ بَصِصَةً	Good news; glad tidings بُشْرَى
	Human; referring to mankind; mortal بَشَرِيٌّ
	Outer wall (of a city) بَاشُورَةٌ

To cut into **بَضَعُ يَضَعُ بَضْعًا وَيَضَعُ**
pieces, cut off: split, cleave

A small number **بَضْعٌ وَبَضْعَةٌ**

A few days **بَضْعَةُ أَيَّامٍ**

Merchandise,
stock in trade; goods **بِضَاعَةٌ جُ بَضَائِعُ**

Knife; lancet **مِضْعٌ جُ مَبَاضِعُ**

Merchant; tradesman,
seller of goods **مُسْتَبِيعٌ**

To cut open, lance
a tumour **بَطَّ يَبْطُ بَطًّا**

Duck **بَطَّةٌ جُ بَطَّ**

بَطَّوْ يَبْطُوْ بَطًّا وَبِطَاءً وَابْطَأَ

To move slowly, linger

To detain, delay **بَطَّ عَلَى وَبَ**
one by something; render slow;
delay to do a thing

To be slow, dally **بَطَّاطِي**

To consider slow **اِسْتَبَطَأَ**

Slowness **بِطَاءٌ وَبِطَءٌ وَبُطُوْءٌ**

Slow, tardy, dilatory **بِطِيْءٌ**

Acting slowly, tardily **مُتَبَاطِيْءٌ**

To throw one upon
his face **بَطَعَ يَبْطِغُ بَطْحًا**

Wide bed of
a water-course or torrent **بَطِيخَةٌ جُ وَبَطَاحٌ**

Water-melon **يَطِيخُ أَحْمَرٌ**

Musk-melon **يَطِيخُ أَصْفَرٌ**

اِبْصَرَ يَبْصُرُ وَبَصْرًا وَبَصَرَةً
To see, perceive; understand

To consider, observe,
examine **نَبَّرَ**

To contemplate, reflect
upon, look at **تَبَصَّرَ فِي**

To observe with attention; appear
try to see, understand. **اِسْتَبَصَّرَ**

To reflect upon some-
thing; have intelligence **اِسْتَبَصَّرَ فِي**

Sight; discernment **بَصَرٌ جُ أَبْصَارٌ**

Eye **بَاصِرَةٌ جُ بَوَاصِرٌ**

Penetration; intelligence **بَصَارَةٌ**

Intelligent, sharp-
sighted, discerning **اِبْصِرْجُ بَصْرَاهُ**

Mental perception; insight;
sagacity, penetration;
intelligence; prudence. Witness **بَصِيرَةٌ جُ بَصَائِرُ**

Consideration; reflection **تَبَصَّرَ**

That which leads to the
knowledge of a thing **نَبِيرَةٌ**

To spit **بَصَقَ يَصْقُ بَصْنًا**

Spittle, saliva **بَصَاقٌ**

Onion; bulb **بَصَلٌ**

Squills **بَصَلُ الْقَصْرِ وَبَصَلُ الْقَارِ**

An onion, a bulb **بَصَلَةٌ**

Thick. Coarse **بَصَمٌ - ذُوْ بَصَمٍ**

To be plump with delicate skin; have
a delicate skin **بَقِيَ بَيْضٌ بَضَاضَةً وَبُضُوْضَةً**

Letter, note, * **بِطَاقَةٌ جَ بِطَاقُوتٍ**
card ; ticket ; price-mark

Carrier pigeons **حَمَامُ بِطَاقَةٍ**

To be vain, **بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطْلًا وَبُطْلَانًا**
false ; go for nothing ; be of no
account ; be repealed, abolished

To be out of **بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً**
work, idle

To be brave, **بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً وَبُطُولَةً**
be a hero

To repeal, abolish ; **بَطَلَ وَأَبْطَلَ**
render vain, useless

To be brave ; occupy one's **تَبَطَّلَ**
self with useless things

Vanity ; lie ; any- **بَطُلٌ وَبُطْلَانٌ**
thing unfounded

Hero ; brave man **بَطَلٌ جَ أَبْطَالٌ**

False, vain, useless ; foolish ; **أَبْطَلٌ**
null ; (as subs.) falsehood, vanity

Lazy, idle ; vain, useless **بَطَالٌ**

Idleness ; holidays ; fur- **بَطَالَةٌ**
lough ; day of rest

Courage, bravery **بَطَالَةٌ**

Abolition, abrogation, **أَبْطَالٌ**
repeal

Vanities ; lies **أَبْطَالٌ**

One who abolishes, annuls ; **مُطَبِّلٌ**
who gives himself up to frivo-
lous things

Marine muscle *** بَطْلِينُوسٌ**

Terebinth *** بَطْمٌ**

To be hid- *** بَطْنٌ يَبْطُنُ بَطْنًا وَبُطُونًا**
den, secret ; be in the interior

To exult, be in- *** بَطَرَ يَبْطُرُ بَطْرًا**
toxicated with good fortune ;
be overbearing or insolent

To cause to be insolent ; **أَبْطَرَ**
render overbearing ; amaze,
confound

Exultation, Wantonness **بَطْرٌ**

Insolent ; overbearing ; **بَطْرٌ وَبَطْرَانٌ**
wanton

To practise the art of a **يَبْطُرُ**
veterinary surgeon or farrier ;
shoe animals

Veterinary sur- **يَبْطَارُ جَ يَبْطَارَةٌ**
geon ; farrier

Profession of a veterinary **يَبْطَرَةٌ**
surgeon, or farrier

Battery (of cannons) **بَطَارِيَّةٌ**

General of a *** بَطْرِيْقٌ جَ بَطَارِقَةٌ**
Christian army ; leader of 10,000

Patriarch *** بَطْرِكٌ وَبَطْرِيْكٌ جَ بَطَارِكَةٌ**

Patriarchate **بَطْرِيْكَةٌ وَبَطْرِكِيَّةٌ**

Large ship, warship **بَطْمَةٌ جَ بَطْسٌ**

To seize, *** بَطَشَ يَبْطِشُ بَطْشًا**
assault with violence

To seize mutually with **بَاطَشَ**
violence ; come to close quarters

Power ; violence ; courage ; **بَطَشٌ**
prowess

Assault, violent seizure **بَطْشَةٌ**

Strong ; **بَاطِشٌ وَبَاطِشٌ وَبَطِشٌ**
courageous, brave

- Mission of a prophet مَبْعُوثٌ
 Sent. Raised from the dead; envoy مَبْعُوثٌ وَمَنْبُوعٌ
 Lower house of Parliament (مَجْلِسُ) أَلْبَعُوثَانُ
 To lay open, expose, overturn; rummage * بَعَثَ بَعْثَةً
 To cut open, rip * بَعَجَ يَبْجُ بَعْجًا
 * بَعَدَ يَبْعُدُ بَعْدًا وَبَعْدَ يَبْعُدُ بَعْدًا عَنْ
 To remove to a distance; be far from, distant
 To perish بَعَدَ
 To remove to a distance; separate from بَعَدَ وَأَبْعَدَ
 To keep at a distance; stand aloof from بَاعَدَ مَبَاعَدَةً وَبَاعَدًا
 To be far from each other; separate تَبَاعَدَ عَنْ
 To go or keep far from; quit اِنْتَبَعَدَ عَنْ
 To consider distant, remote; regard as improbable اِسْتَبَعَدَ
 To remove to a distance; go far away from اِسْتَبَعَدَ عَنْ
 Distance; inter- val. Death; perdition بَعْدٌ وَبَعْدٌ وَبَعْدَةٌ
 Then; afterwards; after that; later on بَعْدُ
 After, after that بَعْدَمَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِئِذَا
 Distant; far بَعِيدٌ جَ بَعَادًا
 To drop excrement (animals, cattle) * بَعَرَ يَبْعُرُ بَعْرًا
 Globular dung of animals; globular excrement (coll.) بَعْرَةٌ جَ بَعَرَاتٌ وَبَعْرٌ وَأَبْعَارٌ
 To line (clothes); tighten the girths (of a camel) بَطْنٌ وَابْطِنَ
 To penetrate; go right through; try to fathom anything; hold concealed within اِسْتَبَطَنَ
 Belly, abdomen. Interior. Tribe بَطْنٌ جَ بَطُونٌ
 Big-bellied; gluttonous بَطْنٌ وَبَطِينٌ وَمِطْطَانٌ
 Gluttony بِطْنَةٌ
 Internal, intimate; hidden; (as subs.) secret thoughts, or real character of a person بَاطِنٌ جَ بَوَاطِينُ
 Internally, secretly بَاطِنًا
 Lining; secret; intimate friends and associates بَطَانَةٌ جَ بَطَائِنُ
 Large bellied; gormand بَطِينٌ
 Having a belly-ache, stomach-ache مِطْطُونٌ
 To send * بَعَثَ يَبْعِثُ بَعْثًا وَسَبَّحَ إِلَى
 something to
 To awaken; raise the dead بَعَثَ
 To urge one, incite بَعَثَ عَلَى
 To be sent; be raised from the dead. To flow, pour forth (water); hasten اِنْبَعَثَ
 Messenger. Day of resurrection. Army بَعَثٌ
 One who sends; who causes; cause, motive بَاعِثٌ
 Cause, motive, reason; impulsion بَاعِثَةٌ جَ بَوَاعِثُ
 Prayers of Easter Monday بَاعُوثٌ

Strait	* بُوَاغَزَجْ بَوَاغِرْ	Camel	بَعِرَجْ بَعِرَانْ وَابْعِرْ وَابَاعِرْ
	* بَغَضْ وَبَغَضْ بِيغُضْ وَبَغِضْ بِيغُضْ	To disperse, scatter	* بَعَزَقْ بَعَزَقَ
To be hateful, detested	بَغَاظَةً	To be dispersed, dissipated	تَبَعَزَقَ
To render hateful, odious	بَغِضْ	Dissipater, squanderer	مَبَعِزِقْ
To hate, detest	أَبْغَضَ	To dismember, divide into portions or lots	* بَعْضَ
Hatred; enmity	بَغْضٌ	Portion, part; some	بَعْضٌ
Violent hatred	بَغْضَةٌ وَبَغْضَاءٌ	Gnats, mosquitoes (coll.)	بَعُوضٌ
Hateful, detestable; hated, detested	بَغِيضٌ وَبَغِيضٌ وَبَغِيضٌ	A gnat or mosquito	بَعُوضَةٌ
One who hates, detests	مُبْغِضٌ	Division, distinction	تَبْعِيضٌ
Mule	* بَقَلْ جِ بَقَالٌ وَابْقَالٌ	To be a husband or wife; marry	* بَلَّ بِلَّ بَعَالَةً وَبُعُولَةً
Mule (Fem.)	بَقْلَةٌ	To be perplexed confounded	بَلَّ بِلَّ ب
Muleteer; owner of mules	بَقَالٌ	Husband, wife. Baal	بَلَّ مَ بَعْلَةً جِ بُعُولَةٌ وَبُعُولٌ
To speak words of love in a soft voice	* بَغَمَ - بَاغَمَ	Rising ground not watered; plant watered only by rain	بَلَّ
To seek, wish for, desire	* بَفَى بِيغِي بَفَى وَبَغَاءٌ وَبَغْنَةٌ	Baalbek	بَلْبَكْ
To be unjust; oppress	بَفَى عَلَى	To happen unexpectedly; come upon one suddenly; surprise	* بَمَتْ بِيغَتْ بَغْنًا وَبَاغَتْ
It is desirable, convenient, fit; ought to be	بِيغِي أَنْ	Unexpected occurrence; sudden attack; surprise	بَغْنَةٌ جِ بَغْنَاتٌ
It is desirable, convenient, proper for him	بِيغِي لَهُ	Suddenly, unexpectedly	بَغْنَةً وَعَلَى بَغْنَةٍ
To desire, wish for; seek, ask	بَغَى وَابْتَغَى	Birds that do not prey, ignoble birds	* بَغَتْ - بَغَاتٌ
Transgression; injustice; iniquity; aggression	بَغَى	Dust coloured, black and white, speckled	أَبْغَتْ مَ بَغْنَاءَ
Adultery. (Cor.)	بَغَاءٌ	Bagdad	* بَغْدَادٌ وَبَغْدَادٌ
Wish, desire; demand	بَغَاءٌ وَابْتَغَاءٌ		

Caesaryia	الْبَقَاعُ	Anything wished for or sought	بَقِيَّةٌ وَبَقِيَّةٌ
To be covered with vegetation. Appear; sprout	* بَقْلٌ يَنْبُتُ مَلَأَ وَأَقْبَلَ	Female slave; adulteress	بَقِيَّةٌ بَغَايَا
Vegetables, herbs	بَقْلٌ جَ بَقُولٌ	One who seeks or desires passionately. Unjust; rebellious; tyrant, aggressor	بَاغٌ جَ بَغَاةٌ
Purslane	بَقْلَةٌ وَبَقْلَةُ الْحَمَاءِ	Desired or sought after	مُبْتَغَى
Cauliflower; cabbage	بَقْلَةُ الْأَنْصَارِ	To talk much; talk against	* بَقِيَ بَقِيٌّ بَقَاً وَمَقَاً عَلَى
Endive; succory	الْبَقْلَةُ الْبَارَكَةُ	Bed-bug	بَقَّةٌ جَ بَقٌّ
A species of beans	بَاغِي	Great talker, chatterer, babbler	بَقْبَاقٌ
Green-grocer; vegetable merchant	بَقَّالٌ	[Parcel of clothes	* [بُقْتَةٌ جَ بُقٌّ
A kind of Turkish sweet-meat or almond cake	(بَقْلَاوَا)	Parsley	* بَقْدَوْسٌ
Vegetable garden	مَبَقْلَةٌ	To open; widen	* فَرَّجَ يَفْرِجُ فَرْجًا
To dye with red	* بَقَمَ	Oxen and cows; bovine race	بَقَرٌ جَ أَبْقَارٌ
Log-wood	بَقَمٌ	Wild ox; species of antelope	بَقَرٌ أَوْحَشٍ
To endure, remain, survive; continue	* بَقِيَ يَبْقَى بَقَاءً	Violent hunger	جُوعُ الْبَقْرِ
He continued beating	بَقِيَ يَضْرِبُ	Cow	بَقَرَةٌ جَ بَقَرَاتٌ
To cause to remain; preserve	بَقِيَ	Bovine, referring to cattle	بَقَرِيٌّ
To reserve, preserve; preserve alive	أَبَقِيَ	Box-tree	* بَقْسٌ
To be left; remain alive; be preserved for the future	نَبَقِيَ	To be spotted white and black; be spotted	* بَقَعَ يَبْقَعُ بَقْعًا
To preserve, allow to live	نَبَقَى وَاسْتَبَقَى	Be spotted, sprinkled in some places; be stained	(نَبَقَعَ)
Continuance, duration	بَقَاءٌ	Spots, stains	بَقَعٌ
Remainder, that which survives; rest	بَقِيَّةٌ جَ بَقَايَا	Place, plot of ground	بُقْعَةٌ جَ قَعٌّ وَقَاعٌ
Remaining, surviving (for persons)	بَاقٍ جَ بَاقُونَ	Low ground with water	بُقْعَةٌ جَ قَاعٌ

Filly, young she-camel.	بَكَرَةٌ ج بَكَرٌ	Remainder. The Eternal	أَبَاقِي
Water-wheel ; pulley		Vetch	بَقَاةٌ
Early	بَاكِرٌ	More durable, lasting	أَبَقَى
Virginity	بَكَارَةٌ	Preserved, left in reserve	مُسْتَبَقَى
First fruits	بَاكُورَةٌ	To scatter, break ;	* بَكَ يَكُّ بَكَاءً
Primogeniture ; right of	بَكُورِيَّةٌ	crowd. Be poor, rough	
the first-born ; first fruits, etc.		Same as مَكَّة (Cor.)	* بَكَةٌ
First spring rain ; early	مَبَكُورٌ وَبَكُورٌ	To reprove, scold ; receive	* بَكَتَ
fruit	مَبَكُورٌ	one with reproaches and reprimands ; threaten	
Early	مَبَكُورٌ	To be scolded, reprimanded,	نَبَكَتَ
To mix		upbraided	
[Button]	* بَكَرَ يَكُرُ بَكَاءً وَبَكَلٌ	Reprimand, scolding, upbraiding	نَبَيْتٌ
Clasp, buckle	بَكَةٌ	Qualms or remorse	نَبَيْتٌ أَضْمِيرٌ
	* بَكِيمٌ يَبْكُمُ وَيَبْكُمُ بَكَاءً وَبَكَامَةً	of conscience	
To be dumb ; be purposely silent	أَبَكَمٌ	To rise early ; go	* بَكَرَ يَكُرُ بَكُورًا
To cause to be silent	أَبَكَمٌ	forth early in the morning	
Dumbness	أَبَكَمٌ	To do anything, or come,	بَكَرَ فِي
Dumb ; mute	أَبَكَمٌ ج بَكْمٌ	early in the morning	
To weep, shed	* بَكَى يَبْكِي بَكَاءً وَبَكَى	To come early in the	بَكَرَ
tears, cry		morning ; be early	
To weep over, lament	بَكَى وَبَكَى	To visit early in the	بَاكِرٌ
To cause to	بَكَى وَأَبَكَى وَأَبَسَتْ	morning. Precede	
weep or cry		To be the first to do any	أَبَكَرَ
To cause to weep over	بَكَى عَلَى	thing ; eat the first fruit	
or lament		To go and see	أَبَكَرَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى
Weeping, lamentation	بَكَاءٌ وَبَكَى	one early in the morning	
Weeping, weeper,	بَاكٍ ج بَكَاءٌ وَبَكَى	First of anything,	بَكَرَ ج أَبَكَارٌ
lamentor, mourner		first-born ; virgin	
Cause of weeping	مَبَكٍ وَبَكَى	Dawn or break of day ;	بَكَرَةٌ
A place of tears	مَبَكٍ ج مَبَاكٍ	to-morrow	
		Early in the	بَكَرَةٌ وَبَاكِرًا وَبَاكِرًا
		morning	

City, town; **بَلَدَةٌ وَبَلَدٌ جِ بِلَادٌ وَبِلْدَانٌ**
district, province, country, land

Native; of or belonging to **بِلْدِيّ**
the town

Stupidity; dulness; want **بِلَادَةٌ**
of intelligence or penetration

Imbecile, stupid, feeble **بِلِيدٌ وَبِلْدٌ**
minded, inert

To be crystallized *** تَبَلَّرَ**

Crystal **بَلُورٌ وَبَلُورٌ**

Of crystal, crystalline **بَلُورِيّ**

To be silent with grief; *** أَبْلَسَ**
despair; be perplexed, confounded

Hair-cloth **بَلَّاسٌ جِ بِلْسٌ**

Devil, Satan **إِبْلِيسُ جِ أَبَالِيسَةٌ**

Balsam, balm *** بَلْسَمٌ**

Elder-tree *** بَلْسَانٌ**

To take property *** بَلَصَ يَلْصُ بِأَمَّا**
or taxes illegally

To long or strive for **تَبَلَّصَ لَ**

Illegal and oppressive **بَلَصٌ وَبَلَصَةٌ**
taxation. Vexation

Oppressed by heavy, **مَبْلُومٌ**
illegal taxes; overburdened by oppression

To pave, *** بَلَطَ يَلْطُ بَلْطًا وَبَلْطًا**
pave with flag-stones

Axe, battle-axe; sapper's **بَلْطَةٌ**
executioner's axe (*Turk.*)

But; on the contrary; or *** بَلَّ**
rather; no; nay; verily

To wet, moisten. *** بَلَّ يَبِّلُ بَلًّا وَبَلَّةً**
Grant

To wet through **بَلَّلَ**

To bear fruit. To recover **أَبَلَ**
from sickness. To wander

To become wet, **نَبَّلَ وَابْتَلَّ**
moistened, wet through

Wet, moistened **مَبْلُورٌ وَمَبْلَلٌ**

Man or woman **بَلَّانٌ**
who serves bath- **جِ بَلَّانَاتُ**
ers at a Turkish bath. **بَلَّانَةٌ**
Poterium spinosum

To mix, confound; put *** بَبَّلَ**
into disorder

To be confused, disquieted, **نَبَبَلَ**
agitated

Nightingale **بَبْلَلٌ جِ بَلْبَالٌ**

Confusion; **بَلْبَلَةٌ وَبَلْبَالٌ جِ بَلْبَالٌ**
agitation; anxiety

Anxieties, griefs **بَلْبَالٌ**

Intense anxiety **بَلْبَالٌ**

To shine (morning). *** بَلَجَ وَتَبَجَّ**
Be gay

Cheerful (face) **أَبْجَجَ وَبَجَّجَ**

Dates (*coll.*) *** بَلَجَ**

To reside in a *** بَلَدٌ يَبْلُدُ بُلُودًا**
place, adopt it for dwelling in it

To be stu- **بَلْدٌ يَبْلُدُ وَبَلْدٌ يَبْلُدُ بِلَادَةً**
pid, dull, weak-minded

To be, or pretend to be, **نَبَلَّدَ**
stupid or confused; reside in
a country; be acclimated, or
naturalized

Sufficiency; what is sufficient to live upon	بَلَّغَةٌ	Flag-stones; pavement	بَلَّاطٌ
One who has arrived to, gained his aim; mature; of full age	بَالِغٌ	Royal Court	بَلَّاطُ الْمَلِكِ
Communication, message. Sufficient portion	بَلَاغٌ	A flag-stone, slab, flag	بَلَاطَةٌ
Ultimatum	بَلَاغٌ أَخِيرٌ	Oak-tree; acorn	بَلُوطٌ
Elegance of speaking or writing; eloquence	بَلَاغَةٌ	Sapper, executioner (<i>Turk.</i>)	بَلَطِي
Rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ	Act of paving; flagging, paving with flag-stones	تَبْلِيطُ ج تَبْلِيطٌ
Arrival at a certain point. Puberty, maturity; majority. Accomplishment, completion	بُلُوغٌ	Paver	مُبْلِطٌ
Eloquent, clear; efficacious	بَلِغٌ	Paved, etc.	مَبْلُطٌ
Sum, amount; limit scope	مَبْلَغٌ ج مَبَالِغٌ	To swallow	* بَلَعَ يَبْلَعُ بَلْعًا وَيَمْلَعُ
Exaggeration; hyperbole; emphasis. Extreme care, effort	مَبَالِغَةٌ	To give to swallow, make to swallow	بَلَعَ وَبَلَعَ
Phlegm	* بَلْعَمٌ ج بَلَاغِمٌ	Swallowing, absorption	بَلْعٌ وَابْتِلَاعٌ
Phlegmatic	بَلْعِيٌّ	Swallowing, absorption	بَالُوعَةٌ وَبَلَاغَةٌ ج بَرَالِيعٌ وَبَلَالِيعٌ
To be spotted (black and white)	* بَلَقَ يَبْلُقُ وَبَلَقَ يَبْلُقُ بَلْنَا وَبَلْنَا	Sink, sewer, gutter, drain	بَلْعٌ وَبَلْعٌ
Spotted (black and white)	أَبْلَقُ م بَلْفَاهُ ج بَلْقٌ	Oesophagus, gullet	بَلْعَمٌ وَبَلْعُومٌ
To be uncultivated and uninhabited	* بَلْعَعٌ	Throat	مَبْلَعٌ
Barren desert	بَلْعَعٌ ج بَلَاغِعٌ	To reach, attain.	* بَلَغَ يَبْلُغُ بُلُوعًا
A thorny plant. (<i>Poterium Spinosum</i> L.)	* بَلَانٌ	Become of age; attain to puberty. Come to one's knowledge (news)	بَلَغٌ وَبَلَاغَةٌ
To be stupid, simple, incompetent	* بَلَهٌ يَبْلَهُ بَلَاهًا وَبَلَاهَةً	To be eloquent	بَلِغٌ
Stupidity, idiocy	بَلَهٌ وَبَلَاهَةٌ	To send news, inform; bring news. Cause to obtain	بَلَغٌ
		To exaggerate. Exert one's self zealously in a matter;	بَالَغَ فِي
		To lead, bring to; inform	أَبْلَغَ إِلَى

Coffee-colour, of coffee

بني

Stupid ; simpleton, **أَبْلَهَ مَبْلَهَاهُ ج بَلَهَ**
idiot

Tips of the fingers

بَنَانٌ

* **بَلَا يَكُونُوا وَلَا يَسِرْ**

To put one to sleep by giving him the drug henbane : drug, stupify, [chloroform]

* بَجَجَ

put to severe trial ; afflict

Henbane, Hyoseyamus

بَجَجَ

To become old or worn out (a garment); decay
بَلِيَ بِلْيَ بِلْيَ وَبَلَاةٌ

Flag, banner ;

* **بَنْدَجَ بَنْدُجٌ**

To be afflicted with a calamity, misfortune ; be tried

standard. Division of 10,000 men. Section. Trick ; craft. [Law or section of a law]

Port, harbour, emporium

* **بَنْدَرَجَ بَنْدَارٌ**To wear out (a garment).
Test, try, prove

Tomatoes

* **(بَنْدُورَةٌ)**

To be attentive to, be careful of. (Commonly with a negative)

Flag, standard, banner

* **(بَنْدِيرَةٌ)**

To be attentive to, be careful of. (Commonly with a negative)

Hazel-nut. nut. Ball (musket). A weight

* **بَنْدُوقَةٌ وَبَنْدُوقٌ ج بَنْدُوقٌ**

To put to the test, try

Musket, gun

بَنْدُوقَةٌ

Decay ; rottenness

Bastard

* **بَنْدُوقٌ ج بَنْدَائِقُ**

Yes, certainly, without doubt

Ring-finger ;

* **بَنْصَرَجَ بَنْصَارٌ**

Trial. Grief ; calamity

finger next to the little finger

Violet (flower)

* **بَنْتَجَ**Trial **بَلَايَا ج بَلَايَا**

Violet (colour)

بَنْتَجِي

visitation, affliction, calamity ; trouble ; sorrow

Gore of a dress

* **بَنْيَةً ج بَنْائِقُ**

Used up, worn ; consumed ; rotten

or shirt ; shoot of a vine

Seat. Bank

* **بَنْكٌ ج بَنْوَكَةٌ وَبَنْوَكٌ**

Afflicted ; tried ; grieved

To construct, build, raise

* **بَنَى بَنِي بَنَاءً وَبَنَاءَانَا**

Solicitude, care, anxiety

To adopt one as a son

بَنَى

Careful, attentive, zealous

To construct, build a house ; be built

بَنَى

Wherewith ? how ? why ?

Because, inasmuch as, on account of

See **بَيْنَ**Coffee-berries ; coffee (coll.) **بُنٌّ**

To rejoice, cheer * بَعَّجَ يَبْجُجُ بَجَاجًا وَابْجُجَ

To be beautiful بَجَّجَ يَبْجُجُ بَهَاجَةً

To be glad, cheerful; rejoice at بَجَّجَ يَبْجُجُ بَهَّابًا وَلِ

To rejoice ابْجُجَ

Joy, gladness; rejoicing; beauty, splendour بَجْجَةٌ

Gay, joyful, joyous, cheerful; handsome, beautiful بَجَّجَ يَبْجُجُ

Cheering, causing joy مَبْجُجٌ

To shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass in beauty, merit. Excel بَرَّجَ يَبْرِجُ بَرَّاجًا وَوُجْرًا *

To be dazzled (by the sun) بَرَّجَ

To vie in glory with some one بَاهَرَ

To be out of breath, pant ابْهَرَ

Beauty, splendour; distinction, superiority; victory بَهْرٌ

Beauty. Plant of sweet odour. Bupthalmum بَهَارٌ

Beautiful, handsome; clear, bright; admirable بَاهِرٌ

Artery. Vein in the arm ابْهَرَ

The two great arteries issuing out of the heart الْاَبْهَرَانِ

To lead astray * يَبْرِجُ يَمْرِجُ

To overburden (with work), overwhelm * يَهْطُ يَهْطُ يَهْطًا

Heavy, distressing; difficult, serious (affair) بَاهِظٌ

White patch on the skin * بَهَقٌ

Building, edifice, construction بَنَاءٌ وَبَنَاءَةٌ وَبُنْيَانٌ

Whence, in consequence of بَنَاءَهُ عَلَى

Architect, mason-builder بَنَاءُ ج بَنَّاوَنَ

Edifice. Form, structure of the body بَنِيَّةٌ وَبَنِيَّةٌ ج بَنِي وَبَنَى

Sound, well constituted; of a good constitution صَحِيحُ الْبَنِيَّةِ

My little son! بَنِي

Builder, founder بَانٍ ج بَانِيَةٌ وَبَوَانٌ

Son, boy اِبْنٌ ج بَنُونَ وَابْنَاءُ

Traveller, wayfarer اَتَنَ السَّبِيلِ

Daughter; girl اِبْنَةٌ وَبَنَاتٌ ج بَنَاتٌ

Wine بَنَتُ الْكَرْمِ

Thought, advice بَنَتُ الْفِكْرِ

Filiation sonship بَنُوَّةٌ

Of the son, pertaining to the son, filial بَنَوِيٌّ

Adoption, act of adopting تَبَنٍ

Built, constructed. Indclinable مَبْنِيٌّ

* هَمَّتْ يَهْتُمُّ هَمًّا وَهَمَّتْ يَهْتُمُّ هَمًّا

To be astonished, perplexed, stunned; be of a faint colour; faded

To astonish, bewilder, overcome هَمَّتْ يَهْتُمُّ هَمًّا

To calumniate, slander هَمَّتْ يَهْتُمُّ هَمًّا

Lie, falsehood; calumny, slander هَمَّتْ يَهْتُمُّ هَمًّا

- * **بَيَّاهُ وَيُحْيِي وَيُحْيِي بَيْتًا وَبَهَاءً**
To be beautiful, shine with beauty
- To rival, or vie with, in beauty **بَاهَى**
- To vie with or emulate in beauty or elegance **تَبَاهَى**
- Beauty, brilliancy, elegance, splendour **بَهَاءٌ**
- House in front of other houses **بُيُوتٌ أَمَامَهُ وَبِهِ**
- Beautiful, splendid; brilliant, radiant **بَهِي**
- To return, come back to *** بَاءَ يَوْمَهُ يَوْمًا إِلَى**
- To return with something upon one, deserving something; be fit for **بَاءَ بِهِ**
- To bring or lead back **بَاءَ بِهِ إِلَى**
- To place, prepare a place. Reside, dwell **بَوَّأَ**
- To enter into, take possession of; succeed (to a throne). Dwell **تَبَوَّأَ**
- Equality, similarity; (also *adj.*) equal, like **بَوَّأَ**
- To divide into chapters; arrange in sorts and classes *** بَوَّبَ**
- Door. Chapter. **بَابُ جِ الْأَبْوَابِ**
Introduction. Category; class
- The Sublime Porte **الْبَابُ الْعَالِي**
- Expedients of war **أَبْوَابُ الْحَرْبِ**
- Term; limit of a calculation. Category; class; species; manner; condition **بَابَةُ جِ بَابَاتٍ**
- Door-keeper. Pylorus **بَوَّابٌ**
- To leave one to his own will; curse *** بَيْلٌ يَبْلُ بَيْلًا**
- To humiliate one's self before God and call upon Him **إِتْمَلَ إِلَى**
- Curse, malediction **بَيْلَةٌ**
- Generous, noble chief. Blockhead, merry Andrew **بَيْلُوتٌ جِ بَيْلِيلٌ**
- Rope-dancer, acrobat **بَيْلُوتَانٌ جِ بَيْلَائِرٌ**
- Supplication; invocation for help from above **إِتْمَالٌ**
- To be or make vague confused, doubtful *** بَهْمٌ - أَيْهَمٌ**
- To be doubtful, ambiguous **أَيْهَمٌ وَتَبْهَمٌ عَلَى**
- To be secret, hidden; be doubtful, ambiguous **إِسْتَهْمَ عَلَى**
- Black; of one colour; one coloured horse; sound or voice without trilling **بَهِيمٌ جِ بَهِيمٌ**
- Brute, beast, quadruped (in opposition to a rational being) **بَهِيمَةٌ جِ بَهَائِمٌ**
- Bestial, brutal; referring to beasts *** بَهِيمِي**
- Bestiality; nature of beasts or brutes **بَهِيمِيَّةٌ**
- Destitute of speech **أَيْهَمٌ جِ بَهْمٌ**
- Uncertainty, doubt; ambiguity **إِبْهَامٌ**
- Thumb; great toe **إِبْهَامٌ جِ أَبَامِيمٌ وَأَبَامِيمٌ**
- Hidden, secret; unknown, vague, ambiguous; doubtful **مُبْهَمٌ**

Destruction, ruin, perdition بَوَارَ

Hell

دَارُ الْبَوَارِ

Kind of fish. Blowpipe بُورِيْ *

Reed-mat, بُورِيَّةٌ وَبُورِيَّاهُ وَبَارِيْ
mat of bulrushes

Borax; natron

بُورَقْ *

* بَارَ (بَارَ correct form ج يَزَانُ

Falcon, hawk

To kiss

* بَاسَ يَبُوسُ بَوَسًا

Kissing

بُوسَ

A kiss

بُوسَةٌ

Emerods, piles

* بُوَسِدْرَجَ بَوَاسِدْرُ

[Post; post-office; mail بُوسَطَةٌ]

Postman (*Turk.*)

بُوسَطِجِيْ

To cry out,

* بَاشَ يَبُوشُ بَوَشًا

be boisterous (crowd)

بُوشَ ج أَوْبَاشُ (أَبْوَاشُ instead of

Rabble, crowd of vagabonds

To precede, بَاصَ يَبُوصُ بَوَصًا *

be the first, at the head

Colour. Complexion

بُوصَ

Silk

بُوصَ

Crucible

* بُوطَةٌ

See above (correct بُوْقَةٌ) بُوْقَةٌ

To stretch out

* بَاعَ يَبُوعُ بَوَاعًا

the arms at full length and measure with them; make long strides

Large door, gate

بَوَابَةٌ

Office of door-keeper

بَوَابَةٌ

Crucible

* بُوْقَةٌ

Calamity

* بَاجٌ - بَاقِيَةٌ ج بَوَاجُ

To be

* بَاجَ يَبُوجُ بَوَجًا وَبُوجًا

known, become public

To make known, publish, divulge

بَاجَ سَبَّ

To allow; make anything

أَبَاجَ

public property, declare it lawful

To consider lawful or right إِسْتَبَاجَ

One who promulgates a secret; traitor

بَاجٍ وَبَاجٍ

Openly, publicly

بَوَاحًا

Revealing, disclosing of

إِبَاحَةً

a secret, making it public; giving full permission; license

Permissible; lawful; optional

بَسَاجِلٌ

To abate; fade

* بَاجَ يَبُوجُ بَوَجًا

To perish;

* بَارَ يَبُورُ بَوَرًا وَتَوَارًا

lie uncultivated or fallow; become unsaleable

To leave uncultivated or fallow

بَوَرٌ

To destroy, cause to perish

أَبَارَ

Uncultivated or fallow land

بَوَرٌ

Evil, corrupt man; reprobate; destined to perish

بَوَرٌ

Uncultivated; erring; reprobate

بَازِرٌ

Interval; distance; difference فَرْقٌ وَبَيْنٌ

Foal of a camel ٢ *

* بَاتَ يَبِيتُ وَيَبَاتُ يَنَامٌ وَمِمَّا فِي
To pass, or enter upon the night
in a place

To pass the night
in a place or with anyone

To plan or do a thing by night, counterfeit, falsify (n saying)

To cause to pass the night بَاتَ
To provide one's self with اسْتَبَانَ
food for the night

House, room, apartment. Verse of poetry.
Family

The Kaaba in Mecca

Water-closet;
latrine; privy

Public treasury خَزَائِنُ الْمَالِ

Cobweb بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ

Jerusalem بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ

Passing the night ; a night
old ; stale (bread) اَفْتٍ

A night-attack

House, dwelling. night's lodging

بَادَ يَبْدُ بَيْدًا أَوْ يَبَادًا وَيَهْدُودَةً
To become extinct, pass away
perish, vanish

Measure equal to **بَاعَجُ أَبَاعُ**
two outstretched arms. High
rank ; nobility ; honour

Generous, liberal. طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ
Able

Miserly. Incompetent **قَصِيرُ أَلْبَاعٍ**
Metatarsal bone of the **عُظْمُ**
great toe **بُوعِ**

To assault; rob *بَاقَ يَبْقُ بَقًا

To blow the trumpet تُؤدِّقُ

Trumpet: shell Lie 

trumpet; snail. **عَرَبِيّ** **عَرَبِيّ**

Calamity; injustice بَلَاءٌ جَبَرٌ

Large storehouse بَائِكَة ج بَوَئِكَة
To urinate. بَالَ يُوْلُ بَوْلًا وَبَوْلَ
Melt; flow

Heart, mind ; thought.
State ; condition

To occur to the mind ' **خَطَرَ يَال**

Flask. Perfume-bottle. Bale بالة

Urine

Principal

Steel; (*Pers.*) (سُورِ) سُورِ

[razor]

Owl 19. 2. 1.

bill, order, receipt بَوَاصِ ج بَوَاصِ

Moringa. The Egyptian willow

Fruit of the foregoing **عَبَّ الْبَآنِ**

White of the eye	بَيَاضُ الْعَيْنِ	To destroy, annihilate	أَبَادَ
White of an egg	بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ	Although, but ; how- ever, yet. Because	يَدَّ أَنْ
Daylight	بَيَاضُ النَّهَارِ	Desert ; water- less desert	يَدَاهُ جِ يَدَّ وَيَدَاوَاتُ
Laying eggs ; oviparous	بَاتِضٌ وَبُوضٌ جِ يُوَضُّ	Foot-soldier (Pers.)	يَادِي جِ يَادَةٌ
Hen which lays many eggs	بَيَاضَةٌ وَبُوضٌ	Threshing-floor	* يَدَّرُ
White, clear, pure. <i>As subs.</i> sword ; silver	أَيْضٌ مِ بَيَاضًا جِ يَضُّ	Well (See بَارَ)	* يَرُّ
Sudden death	الْمَوْتُ الْأَيْضُ	Standard, banner, flag (Pers.)	* يَرِّقُ جِ يَارِقُ
Benefit ; favour ; generosity ; glory	الْبَدُّ الْإِيْضَاءُ	[Beer, ale	*] بَرَّةٌ
Whitening, white-wash- ing, bleaching ; tinning. Re- vising a copy	تَبْيِضٌ	Aconite	* مِشٌّ
Copyist. Bleacher ; fuller ; white-washer	مِضَّرٌ	Hole in the ground for a tree	* مِشٌّ جِ أَيَّاشٌ
See under بَطَرَ	* يَطَرُ	To lay eggs	* بَاضَ بَيْضٌ يَضَا
* بَاعَ يَبِيعُ يَبِيعًا وَتَبِيعًا وَبَاعَ لَهُ وَمِنْهُ		To whiten, white-wash, bleach ; tin ; make a clean copy ; revise	يُضُّ
To sell. Buy		To be whitened, white- washed, bleached ; tinned ; be carefully written, revised (copy)	نَجِضَ
To offer for sale	أَبَاعَ	To become white	إِضْفَرُ
To buy and sell with an- other ; make a contract	بَايَعَ	Eggs. (coll.)	بَيْضٌ جِ يُوَضُّ
To acknowledge as a sovereign ; swear fealty	بَايَعَ مُبَايَعَةً	An egg. Helmet. Testicle	يَضَةٌ جِ يَضَاتُ
He was acknow- ledged Caliph	بُويعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ	Egg of the cock, <i>i. e.</i> anything impossible to get	يَضَةُ الدِّيكِ
To conclude a sale or make a contract with each other	تَبَايَعَ	Oval, ovate, elliptical ; having the shape of an egg	بَيْضِيٌّ
To buy from	إِنْبَاعَ مِنْ	Whiteness, white clothing ; brightness. Milk	يَاضٌ
Selling and buying	يَبِيعُ		

To make clear; know, understand; examine into. Be clear, evident	اِسْتَبَانَ	Acknowledgment and inauguration (of a caliph). Contract of sale (by striking hands together)	بَيْعَةٌ وَمُبَايَعَةٌ
Separation; distance; difference, distinction. Enmity. Concord	بَيْنٌ	Christian church; synagogue	بَيْعَةُ جَعِيعٍ وَبَيْعَاتٍ
Between, among	بَيْنَ	Seller, selling	بَانِعٌ جَعَاةٌ
Before him, in his presence or possession	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	Seller, peddler	بَانِعٌ
Between the two, middling, so so, indifferent	بَيْنَ بَيْنَ	Purchase	اِثْبَاعٌ
Friendship; kinship	ذَاتُ الْبَيْنِ	Sold; sale; place of sale	مَيْعٌ
Whilst, while	بَيْنًا وَبَيْنًا	Boy (<i>Turk.</i>)	* بَيْكٌ وَبَيْكٌ
Separation; distance between two objects	بَيْنُونَةٌ	Pair of compasses	* بَيْكَارٌ (بَرْكَار)
Explanation; elucidation; evidence; clearness	بَيَانٌ	Elder (tree and flower)	* بَيْسَانٌ
A branch of Rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَيَانِ	Hospital. Lunatic asylum (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَيْمَارِسْتَانٌ
Distinct, evident, clear, manifest	بَائِنٌ وَبَيْنٌ جَ اَيْتَاهُ	* بَانَ بَيْنٌ بَيْنًا وَبَيُونًا وَبَيْنُونَةً عَنْ	
Clear, evident	بَيْنٌ	To be or become separate, distinct, distant from	
Evidence, demonstration, clear proof; testimony of a witness	بَيْتَةٌ جَ بَيِّنَاتٌ	To be clear, evident, distinct	بَانَ بَيِّنًا وَبَيِّنَانًا
Clearer, more evident	اَبْيَنُ	To render clear; explain. Be clear, appear distinctly	بَيِّنٌ
Explanation; comment; Expounding, manifestation	تَبْيَانٌ	To quit, abandon	بَايَنٌ
Difference; contrast; contradiction	تَبَائِنٌ	To be clear, evident, easily understood. Sever, separate; declare, manifest, explain, speak distinctly	اَبَانَ اِبَانَةً
State of two numbers having unity only for their common divisor	تَبَائِنٌ وَمُبَايَنَةٌ	To be clear, lucid, easily understood. Examine carefully, understand. Render clear, evident	تَبَيَّنَ
Clear, manifest, evident	مُبَيِّنٌ	To abandon each other; be separated and different	تَبَائَنَ

ت

- Loss, ruin; distress تَبَّ وَتَيْهَ
Evil be to him! may he تَبَّاهُ
perish!
- Arranged, put into good مُتَتَبِّهٌ
order, perfected, well regulated
- To break, destroy * تَبَّرَ يَتَبَّرُ تَبْرًا وَتَبْرًا
- To be lost, perish تَبَّرَ يَتَبَّرُ تَبْرًا
- Native, unwrought gold or تَبْرٌ
silver from the mine
- Loss, destruction تَبَارَ
- * تَبِعَ يَتَّبِعُ تَبْعًا وَتَبَاعًا وَتَبَاعَةً وَتَابِعَ
- To follow, imitate; join a per-
son; serve, obey; follow his
doctrine
- To cause to follow, or to أَتَّبَعَ
overtake; cause one thing to
succeed another immediately
after
- To follow, تَابَعَ تَتَابَعَةً وَتَبَاعًا عَلَى
conform to
- To follow up the develop- تَتَبَّعَ
ment of a thing, investigate;
seek, pursue
- To happen repeatedly; تَتَابَعَ
follow consecutively, arrive one
after another in close succes-
sion; succeed to each other

The third letter of the Alphabet,
called *Ta*.

As a numeral sign = 400

ت It is used both as prefix and
suffix to verbs. As prefix it is
used in the 3rd pers. of the *fut.*
to denote the *fem.* of the sub-
ject and also to denote the 2nd
person *masc. and fem.* As a
suffix it is used in the *pret-*
erite; ت denoting the 1st pers.

sing. ت the 2nd *masc.* ت the

2nd *fem.* and ت the 3rd *fem.*

Particle of oath. By God. تَاللهِ
I swear by God

Chest. Coffin. * تَابُوتٌ ج تَوَائِيْتُ
Ark of the covenant (*Heb.*)

* تَارَةً ج تَارَاتٍ وَتَرٍّ وَتَرًّا وَتَارَ
Turn, time

Once; sometimes; at times تَارَةً

Now... then; at تَارَةً... وَتَارَةً
one time... at another

Twin تَوَامٌ م تَوَامَةٍ ج تَوَائِمٌ وَتَوَامٌ

Twins; double; joined one to
another تَوَامٌ

To suffer loss; تَبَّ يَتَبُّ تَبًّا وَتَبَابًا
to be lost, perish

To be weak, with- اِسْتَبَّ اِسْتَبَابًا
out vigour. To be in good order;
be perfected, prepared

* نَحَرَ نَحْرًا وَنَحْرًا وَنَحْرًا
To carry on commerce; traffic,
trade

Commerce, traffic, trade نَحْرًا

Merchant, نَحْرًا نَحْرًا
commercial man, trader

Commerce, traffic, نَحْرًا
trade; merchandise

Commercial نَحْرًا

In front of, opposite, vis
à vis نَحْرًا

Opposite, in front of you نَحْرًا

Under, below, beneath نَحْرًا

Inferior, placed below نَحْرًا

To present with; be- نَحْرًا
stow costly presents upon

Any beauti- نَحْرًا
ful, precious, rare object fit for
a present; masterpiece

To sour (dough); نَحْرًا
become ragged, worn out

Bench, seat; نَحْرًا
bedstead; chest, wardrobe

Litter, sedan-chair,
palanquin (Pers.) نَحْرًا

Capital of a kingdom نَحْرًا

Board or plank نَحْرًا

To confine, limit نَحْمَ نَحْمًا

(instead of نَحْمَ fr. نَحْمَ)

To suffer from indigestion

Follower, compan- نِعْ
ion; disciple. Belonging to

تابع ج نِعْ وَتَبِعَ وَتَابِعَ
Follower, successor, companion.
Servant, disciple. Intent on a
thing

Defender, helper; avenger نِعْ

Successively, one after
another, in turn بالتتابع

Successive, uninterrupted متتابع

Followed, obeyed منبوع

Tobacco * نِغْ

To consume with نَبْلَ نَبْلًا
love

To season (a dish) . نَبْلَ وَنَابَلَ

Seeds used نَابَلَ وَنَابَلَ ج نَابِلٌ
for seasoning; condiment

Act of seasoning نَبِيلٌ

Seasoned (dish) مَبِيلٌ

To feed نَبْنُ نَبْنًا وَأَنْبَنَ
(animals) with straw

To store straw for future use نَبْنُ

Straw نَبْنُ

Seller of straw نَبَانٌ


Tartars (coll.) * تَرْدَ وَتَارَ

One after another (تر) تَرْدِي

A Tartar تَرْدِي

Tobacco (Turk.) * تَنْ

To talk, chatter ; move
quickly ; shake 𐤒𐤓𐤕*

Shaking, quick motion. 
Talkativeness, loquacity

Inheritance * تَرَاثٌ (مِنْ وَرَثَ)

To translate from *** تَرْجَمَ عَنْ إِلَى**
one language into another.

Translation, inter-
pretation ; biography

Version of the
Septuagint

Inter-
preter, dragoman ; translator

Translator; interpreter مُرَاجِمٌ

Translated, interpreted مُزَجَّمٌ

* نَرَحْ بَنُوحُ نَرَحَابِ

To grieve (*tr.*) نَزَحَ وَنَزَحَ

Sorrow, grief,
anxiety

To arm one with a shield * تَوَسَّلْ

To cover or defend
one's self with a shield

Shield زُنْدُجْ أَنْزَاكْ دُكُورْ

Armed with a shield ;
shield-maker

$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$

تَبَرُّكٌ وَتَبَرُّكٌ وَتَبَرُّكٌ وَتَبَرُّكٌ وَتَبَرُّكٌ
Bulwark rampant

entrenchment; barricade ومباريس

Arsenal (*Ital.*) نَرَسَانَةٌ وَتَرَسَانَةٌ

Adjoin, border upon تَاخَمَ

To cause one to suffer from الغث
indigestion and pain in the
stomach

Boundary, boundary
stone, limit, confine

Indigestion نَحْمَةٌ ج نَحْمَاتٌ وَنَحْمٌ

To be separated * تَرَبَّدُوا وَتُرُوا
from, removed, cut off

Root, origin, builder's line ;
rule

Plump, fat	تَمَر
------------	-------

Vengeance, hatred نِزْرَةٌ (مِنْ وَتَرٍ)

To be *** قَرِيبٌ يَنْزُبُ قَرِيبًا وَمَنْزَبًا**
poor, miserable ; be so poor as
to cleave to the dust. To have
abundant earth

To cover with earth or dust ; become poor ; be rich **زَرَبَ**

To become familiar with,
or comrade to

تَارِب

To become soiled with تَرَبَّ
 earth ; be covered with earth
 (roof of a terrace)

Of the same age, زَبَّاجُ أَزْوَاجٍ
match ; companion, friend

Earth, **تُرْبٌ وَتُرَابٌ أُنْجُ أُنْجُ وَزُرْبَانٌ**
ground, dust

Earth of the grave; **تُرْبَةُ جُزُرْب**
cemetery, burying ground. Soil

The upper part of
the chest

قَرِيَّةٌ جُزْأَائِبُ

Poverty, misery, beggary

Abandoned, omitted	مَدْرُوكٌ	Door; flight of steps, stair. Tank, canal; channel. Meadow	تُرْعَةُ جُ نُرْعٌ
Lupine; (Egyptian) bean	* نُرْمُسٌ		
Citron (<i>Pers.</i>)	* نُرْمُجٌ	To live in abundance, in affluence, in ease and comfort; be luxuriant (plant)	* تَرَفَ يَتَرَفُ تَرَفًا
To trifle	* تَرَفَ يَدْرُهُ تَرَفًا		
Frivolity; falsehood	* تَرَفَةٌ جُ تَرَفَاتٌ وَتَرَارِيهٌ	To seduce into wantonness, and disobedience (wealth); render effeminate, luxurious	تَرَفٌ وَآتَرَفَ
Theriac; antidote for poisons	* تَرِيَاكِيٌّ	Luxury; ease; delicacy; effeminacy	تَرَفٌ وَتُرْفَةٌ
Nine (<i>card. num.</i>)	* تِسْعَةٌ مِ تَسْعٌ	Dainty; a dainty dish	تُرْفَةٌ
A ninth (part)	تَسْعٌ	Softened by ease and affluence, luxurious, wanton	مُتَرَفٌ وَتُرْفٌ
Ninth (<i>ord. num.</i>)	تَاسِعٌ	Collar-bone, clavicle	* تَرَفُوعَةٌ جُ تَرَفَائِيٌّ
Ninety; ninetieth	{ تِسْعُونَ وَتِسْعِينَ	To leave, omit, abandon, desist, neglect; let. allow	* تَرَكَ يَتْرَكُ تَرْكًا
October	* تَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّلُ	To leave to, bequeath	تَرَكَ لِي
November	تَشْرِينُ الْآخِرِ	To leave one alone, relinquish. To make a compromise	تَرَكَ مُتَرَكََةً وَتَرَكًَا
Come!	* تَعَالِ	Act of abandoning, leaving	تَرَكَ
To become tired, fatigued. To toil	تَعَبَ يَتَعَبُ تَعَبًا	Turk	تُرْكٌ جُ أَتْرَاكٌ
To give trouble; tire, vex, torment	أَتَعَبَ	A Turk; Turkish	تُرْكِيٌّ
Fatigue, weariness, vexation; hard work, toil	تَعَبٌ جُ أَتْعَابٌ	Anything left behind, legacy, inheritance	تَرَكَةٌ وَتَرَكَةٌ
Tired, fatigued	تَعَبٌ وَتَعَبَانٌ	A woman left unmarried; a neglected meadow, or pasture	تَرَكَةٌ جُ تَرَائِكٌ
Toilsome, fatiguing	مُتَعِبٌ	Truce; compromise	مُتَرَكََةٌ وَتَرَكَ
Fatigued; burdened; with difficulties	مُتَعِبٌ وَتَعَبٌ		
Toil; trouble; difficulty	مُتَعِبٌ وَتَعَبَةٌ جُ مَتَاعِبٌ		
To shake. Stammer	* تَعَنَعَ		

To throw one down نَلَّ بُلًّا نَلًّا *

To lead a beast of burden أَتَلَّ *

Small hill; mound نَلَجَ أَنْلَاكٌ وَنِلَاكٌ وَتُلُودٌ *

To reside تَلَدَ بَتْلَدٌ وَنَلَدَ بَتْلَدٌ تُلُودًا *

Inherited property نَالِدٌ وَنَلَادٌ *

To rise (day). Stretch the neck نَلَعَ بَلَعٌ نَلَمًا *

Hill تَلَعَةٌ جَ تَلَعَاتٌ وَتَلَاغٌ *

Long-necked; tall تَلِيعٌ وَتَلِيعٌ *

To perish; be spoiled, used up, worn out نَلَفَ بَتْلَفٌ تَلَفًا *

To ruin; spoil, wear out أَتَلَفَ *

Ruin, perdition, destruction تَلَفٌ *

In a hopeless state (sick person) فِي حَالِ الْكَلَبِ *

Spoiler, destroyer, waster مُتَلِفٌ *

Prodigal, squanderer مُتَلَاَفٌ *

Spoilt; dissipated مُتَلَفٌ وَمُتَلُوفٌ *

That (with fem. noun); yonder, that one تِلْكَ *

Furrow, rut تَلَمَّ جَ أَنْتَلَمٌ *

To teach, have for a pupil or disciple تَلَمَّدَ *

To be a pupil or disciple to one تَلَمَّدَ وَتَلَمَّدَلِ *

Disciple, pupil, student; apprentice تَلْمِذٌ جَ تَلَامِذٌ وَتَلَامِذَةٌ *

To follow; succeed تَلَا يَتْلُو تَلَاءًا *

To perish. * نَعَسَ وَنَعِسَ يَتَعَسُ نَعْسًا
Stumble and fall (horse)

To make stumble; cause to perish, destroy نَعَسَ وَنَعِسَ *

Misfortune, ill-luck; fall, ruin نَعْسٌ وَنَعَاسَةٌ *

Unhappy, miserable; perishing; unlucky نَعِيسٌ وَنَعِيسٌ *

Filth, impurity نَفَثَ *

Apple نَفَاحٌ *

An apple, apple-tree نَفَاحَةٌ *

To spit نَقَلَ يَنْقُلُ نَقْلًا *

Spittle, saliva نَقْلٌ وَنَقَالٌ *

To be mean, worthless. To become a fool. Be insipid, tasteless نَهَ يَنْهَ نَهًا وَنَهَمًا *

Insipid نَهَةٌ *

Small, insignificant نَافَةٌ *

Insipidity نَهَامَةٌ *

To arrange * نَقَنَ أَنْقَنَ
skillfully; improve; perfect

Perfection (of a work) نَقَانَةٌ *

Solidity; perfection; skillful elaboration (of a work) إِتْقَانٌ *

Elaborated; perfected; skillfully made مَتْنٌ *

Pious, piety (See وَفَى) نَبِيٌّ وَنُبُوٌّ *

String or band for binding the trousers نَبَكَةٌ (وَدِكَةٌ) جَ نَبَكَاتٌ *

To stammer, jabber	* نَتَمَّ	To read ; recite	نَا لَا يَتْلُو نِلَاقَ
Stammerer, jabberer	نَتَمَّامٌ	To abandon ; reject	نَلَا عَنَ
Ripe and dried dates	* نَمْرَجُ نَمُورُ	To make one thing follow another	أَتَى
Tamarind (fruit)	نَمْرَ هِنْدِي	To follow each other in uninterrupted succession	نَنَالِي
July	* نَمُورُ وَنَمُورُ	Reading, recitation	نِلَاقَ
Crocodile	* نِمْسَاجُ نِمَاسِجُ	Following, subsequent, next. Reader	نَالِمِ نَالِيَةٍ
Similar, equal	* نِيْنُجُ أَتْنَانُ	Rear or hinder part	نَالِيَةِ نَوَالٍ
Tunny-fish	نِيْنُ وَتَنَ	Therefore, consequently	بِالْيَالِي
Large serpent ; dragon (constellation)	نِيْنُجُ تَنَانِيْنُ	To be complete, whole, perfect, finished	* نَمَّ يَمَّ نَمًا وَنِمَامًا
A kind of Persian tobacco smoked in a narghileh (Pers.)	* نَتَبَكُ	To complete, finish	نَمَّ وَنَمَّ
Idler, lazy (Turk.)	* نَتَبَلُجُ نَابِلُ	To become complete ; attain its full development. To make perfect, complete	أَتَمَّ
Oven ; pit for baking	* نَمُورُجُ نَمَائِرُ	To seek, demand or bring about the completion of a thing	إِسْتَمَمَ
Petticoat	نَمُورَةُ وَنَمُورِيَّةُ	Completion ; ending, finishing	نَمَّ
Vast desert	* نَمُورَةُ وَنَمُورِيَّةُ نَمَائِفُ	Completed, perfect thing ; completion, end. Full (moon)	نِمَامٌ
Tin	* نَتَكُ	Completely, entirely, wholly	نَمَامًا وَبِالْيَمَامِ
To suspect of (See وَهَمَ)	* أَنَمَ	Talisman, amulet	نَمِيْمَةُ نَمَائِمُ
Suspicion. Accusation	نَهْمَةٌ	Perfect, complete, entire, whole	نَامَمُ نَامَةٌ
* نَابَ يَنْوُبُ نَوْبًا وَنَوْبَةً وَمَنَابًا إِلَى اللَّهِ		Supplement, complement	نَمِيْمَةٌ
To return penitently to God ; to repent		Act of completing, finishing, perfecting	نَمِيْمٌ وَنَمَامٌ
To admit the penitent to his mercy ; forgive (God)		One who completes ; completing, supplementary	نَمِيْمٌ وَنَمِيْمٌ
To call or move one to repentance	إِسْتَنَابَ		
Repentance ; penitence	نَوْبَةٌ		

- He came in a direct course جَاءَنُوًّا
- To be destined, * تَابَعَ يَتَّبِعُ يَتَّبَعُ *
allotted, appointed to (by God)
- To ordain, doom أَتَابَ لَ
- To swell, rage * تَارَ تَبِيرُ تَبْرَانَا *
(billows, waves)
- A strong, deep current. تَبَارَّ
- Proud, haughty (man)
- He-goat; male * تَبَسَّجُ ثُبُوسُ *
of the gazelle. Blockhead. Name
of a constellation
- Dogged, obstinate مَتَبَسَّسَ
- This; that (fem.) * نَبِكَ *
To enslave by * نَامَ يَتِيمُ نَيْمًا وَنَيْمَ *
love; reduce to slavery
- Desert, wilderness نَهَامَ
- Constellation of the Twins. أَلْبِيَامَ
(Gemini)
- Figs; fig-trees * نَبِينُ *
A fig, a fig-tree نَبِينَةٌ
- To be proud, * نَاهَ يَبِيهَ نَيْهًا *
haughty
- To lose one's way, نَاهَ يَبِيهَ وَنَيْهَانَا
wander in bewilderment
- To cause one to lose نَهَى وَأَنَاهَ
his way, mislead, lead astray.
- To render haughty, proud
- Pride, haughtiness, error; نَهِيَهُ
desert in which one loses his
way; *sp.* the wilderness in which
the children of Israel wandered
- Proud, نَاهَهُ وَنَيْهًا وَنَيْهَانًا
haughty; lost, wandering; ab-
sent-minded
- Repentant, penitent, con-
trite تَابِئُ
- Leading one to repent; تَوَابُ
receiving the penitent (God)
- Mulberry, mulberry-tree * نُوتُ *
Wild mulberry, black-
berry نُوتُ الْعَلْبَقِي
- Zinc نُوتِيَاهُ
- To put on a crown * تَابَعَ يَتَّوَجُّ تَوَجًّا *
To crown تَوَجَّ
- To be crowned تَتَّوَجَّ
- Crown, diadem; mitre تَابَعَ يَتَّوَجُّ
- Crowning تَتَّوَجَّ
- Crowned تَتَّوَجَّ
- To run (water) * تَارَ يَتَّوَجُّ تَوَجًّا *
To repeat time after time أَتَارَ
- Pentateuch, Old تَوْرَةَ وَتَوْرَةَ
Testament. Bible
- * تَابَقَ يَتَّوَجُّ تَوَقًّا وَتَوَقًّا وَتَوَقًّا إِلَى *
To long for, desire; be deter-
mined to do a thing
- Passion, longing, desire تَوَقُّ وَتَوَقًّا
- Yearning, desiring, تَابَتِ وَتَوَقَّا
longing for
- Garlic * نُومُ (correctly نُومُ)
- To perish; lose one's * نَاهَ يَبِيهَ تَوَمًا *
way, wander; be perplexed; be
proud, haughty, supercilious
- To cause to wander; تَوَمَّ وَأَنَاهَ
perplex, confound
- Sole, alone; single. 1,000
horses, or horsemen * تَوَجَّ أَتْنَاهُ *

ث

To become binding upon **ثَبَّتَ عَلَى**
and obligatory ; persevere in,
keep firmly to

To be certain, assured **ثَبَّتَ عِنْدَ**

To make firm and **ثَبَّتَ وَأَثَبَتْ**
strong ; confirm ; demonstrate,
prove

To be strengthened, forti- **ثَبَّتَتْ**
fied ; be confirmed

To persevere ; **ثَبَّتَتْ وَاسْتَقْبَلَتْ فِي**
behave with patience and de-
liberation. To verify ; find true,
valid

ثَبَاتٌ وَثُوبٌ وَثَبَّتْ جَ أَثَابَتْ
Firmness ; durability ; persever-
ance. Proof, demonstration

Firm, solid, constant, **ثَابِتٌ وَثَبَّتَ**
persevering ; certain, sure

Fixed star **ثَابِتَةٌ جَ ثَوَابِتٌ**

Consolidation, confirma- **ثَنَيْتُ**
tion

Firm ; proved **ثَبَّتَ وَثَبَّتْ**

Firm ; well established ; **ثَبَّتَ**
confirmed, attested

To confine, **ثَبَّرَ ثَبْرًا وَثَبَّرَ**
restrain. Deny, prohibit, curse ;
Expel. Destroy ; perish

Fourth letter of the alphabet, ث
called *Tha*. As a numeral sign
= 500

* **ثَبَّيْتُ ثَبَابًا وَثَبَّيْتُ ثَابًا وَثَقَابَ ثَقَابًا**

To yawn **وَتَفَافَ ثَفَاوًا**
ثَقَابٌ وَثَقَاوٌ

To take *** ثَارَ بَقَارٌ ثَارًا وَثَوْرَةٌ بَ**
(blood) revenge upon ; apply the
law of retaliation

To obtain (blood) **أَثَارَ وَإِثَارَ مِنْ**
revenge

To seek assistance for the **إِسْتَنَارَ**
purpose of obtaining (blood)
revenge

Blood-revenge ; **ثَارَ جَ أَثَارٌ وَإِثَارٌ**
vengeance, retaliation

He took his revenge, **أَخَذَ ثَارَهُ**
revenged himself

Taking revenge or venge- **ثَارَ**
ance without pity ; vindictive

Wart *** ثُوْلُوجٌ كَالِيلٌ**

To corrupt ; *** ثَاىَ بَثَاىَ ثَابًا وَثَاىَ**
sow evil between persons

To stand *** ثَبَّتَ بَثَبْتُ ثَبَاتًا وَثُبُونًا**
firm, permanent ; be fixed,
settled, established

- To moisten, wet * نَدَا يَنْدُو نَدَا
- To become wet نَدَى يَنْدَى نَدَا
- Breast (mamma) نَدَى جِ نُدَى وَأَنْدَى
- To abound * نَزَّ يَنْزُ نَزًّا وَنُزْرًا وَنَزَارَةً
in water (spring); have full
udders (camel, etc.)
- Abounding نَزَمَ نَزْمًا نَزَارًا وَنُزْرًا
in water (spring, cloud)
- To blame, reproach * نَزَبَ وَنَزَبَ عَلَى
- Omentum, caul نَزَبَ جِ نُرُوبٌ وَأَنْزَبَ
- To scatter. Prattle * نَزَرَ
- Garrulity, talkativeness نَزَرَةٌ
- Garrulous, babbler نَزَارٌ
- Small pieces of * نَزَبَدَ وَنَزَبَدَةٌ
bread moistened in broth
- To increase in number (people) * نَزَا يَنْزُو نَزَاءً
- To become
wealthy or
rich in cattle
or other pro-
perty { نَزَى يَنْزَى نَزَاءً وَنَزَاءً
وَأَنْزَى إِنْزَاءً
- Plenty; wealth, riches نَزَاءٌ وَنَزَوَةٌ
- The Pleiades. Cluster of
lamps, chandelier نَزَا
- To be moist * نَزَى يَنْزَى وَأَنْزَى
and softened (ground after a
drought)
- To moisten; sprinkle نَزَى
- To be assiduous, per-
severe, apply one's self continu-
ously نَابَرَ عَلَى
- Loss; calamity; perdition نُوبِرٌ
- Assiduity; persever-
ance; application, diligence نَابَرَ وَمُنَابَرَةٌ
- Assiduous, persevering مُنَابِرٌ عَلَى
- To hinder, retard * نَبَطَ عَنْ
- To fold * نَهَنَ يَنْهِنُ نِهْنًا وَنِهْنًا وَنَهْنًا
over the border of a garment
and sew it; put something into
a bag
- To collect * نَهَى يَنْهَى نِهْيًا
- To enlarge, add to,
perfect, improve نَهَى
- A body of men; troop of horsemen نَهَجَ نَهَاجٌ وَنُهْجُونَ
- To flow abun-
dantly (water, blood). Shed * نَهَجَ يَنْهَجُ نَهَجًا وَنُهْجًا
- Heavy rain; one who
pours out words abundantly;
eloquent نَهَاجٌ
- Torrent نَهَجٌ
- To be * نَحْنُ يَنْحُنُّ نَحْنًا وَنَحْنَةً وَنَحْنَةً
thick, hard and firm; dense
- Inflict severe slaughter
on an enemy, vanquish أَنْحَنَ وَفِي
- To be weakened by wounds;
be roughly handled أَنْحَنَ
- Thickness; hardness نَحْنٌ وَنَحْنَةٌ
- Thick, firm; rough
in character, coarse نَحْنٌ جِ نَحْنَانٌ

To be pierced,
perforated

تَنَّبَ وَانْتَبَّ

Moisture; moist
earth; earth

تَرَى جَ اَرَاهُ

Hole, perforation, bore
تَنَّبَ مَثَبُ جِ نُؤُوبٍ وَاِثْنَابٍ وَتَنَّبَ

Moist 'ground

تَرِيَاهُ

Piercing, boring through;
sharp of intellect, penetrating.
Bright star or planet; Saturn

ثَابِتٍ

To make flow

* تَنَّبَ يَتَنَّبُ نَبَاً

Torrent

تَنَّبَ جِ ثَبَابٌ

Matches, kindlings

ثَابِتٍ

Large serpent

ثَبَابٌ جِ ثَبَايُنُ

Gimlet, drill;

مِنْبَجٍ جِ مَنَابِثٍ

Fox

* ثَلَبَ جِ ثَلَابٍ

sharp of intellect, sagacious

Alopecia, falling off of
the hair

دَاهُ الثَّلَبِ

Pierced, perforated

مُنْقَبٍ وَمُنْقُوبٍ

To make a breach;
break the front teeth. Stop a
breach or rent

* تَقَفَ يَتَقَفُ وَتَقَفَ يَتَقَفُ تَقَاً وَتَقَاً

To have a sharp, pene-
trating intellect; become skilled
in a thing; perceive quickly

وَتَقَاً

Frontier; a town on a
frontier. Mouth; front teeth.
Breach in a wall

تَفَرَّجَ تَفَرُّجٌ

To meet, reach; conquer

تَتَفَّ تَتَفًّا

Opening; cleft, pass;
breach. A plain, level road

تَفْرُجٌ تَفَرُّجٌ

To straighten, make straight
again; correct, educate, refine

تَتَفَّ تَتَفًّا

Confines, frontier
toward an enemy

مَتَفَرَّجٌ مَتَاغِرٌ

To vie and surpass in
penetration, sagacity

ثَاتَفَ

To bleat (female
sheep)

* ثَلَثَ ثَلْثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ

To dispute, contend.
quarrel with one another

ثَنَافَ

Female sheep, ewe

ثَاغِيَةٌ

Sharp, pene-
trating, active, skilful

ثَنَفٌ وَثَنَفٌ وَثَنَفٌ

To settle, have
a sediment (liquid)

* ثَلَّ وَانْثَلَّ

Sagacity, intelligence, wit

ثَنَافَةٌ

Sediment, dregs

ثَلٌّ

Well made; refined; edu-
cated

مُثَقَّفٌ

Drive or thrust back

ثَنَّنَ يَثْنُنُ ثَنْنًا

To be heavy

* ثَقُلَ يَثْقُلُ ثِقَالًا وَثِقَالَةً

To become callous;
blister

ثَنَّنَ يَثْنُنُ ثَنْنًا

To increase (disease)

ثَقُلَ يَثْقُلُ ثِقَالًا

The callous part of a
camel's leg

ثَنَنَةٌ

To make heavy; burden;
double a letter with the sign (ء)

ثَقَّلَ

To pierce,
penetrate; have a penetrating
judgment

* ثَنَّبَ يَتَنَّبُ ثَنْبًا

- To throw (earth into **تَلَّى يُلِّي تَلَّى** * or out of a well); to overthrow, destroy
- Flock (of sheep) **تَلَّى**
- Company (of men) **تَلَّى**
- Destruction. Much (money) **تَلَّى**
- Destruction, ruin, death **تَلَّى**
- To blame, censure; **تَلَّى يَلِي تَلَّى** * repel, drive away
- Censure, reproach **تَلَّى**
- Censurer, fault-finder **تَلَّى**
- Fault, vice, de- **تَلَّى ج مَلَاب** fect; a cause of blame
- Blamed, censured **تَلَّى**
- To take the third **تَلَّى يَلِي تَلَّى** * part; come as the third
- To make three, or the **تَلَّى** third part. Triple
- To become three **تَلَّى**
- Third part, third **تَلَّى وَتَلَّى**
- Large Arabic hand-writing **تَلَّى**
- Third **تَلَّى**
- Thirdly **تَلَّى**
- Thrice, three times **تَلَّى**
- Tuesday **تَلَّى**
- By threes, three and **تَلَّى وَتَلَّى** three
- Three **تَلَّى أَوْ تَلَّى م تَلَّى وَتَلَّى**
- To burden, molest, annoy **تَلَّى عَلَى**
- To make one carry a heavy **تَلَّى** burden; overburden, oppress; become heavy (with child)
- To become **تَلَّى وَتَلَّى** heavy, indolent, sluggish; (*with* **تَلَّى** **عَلَى**) to bear one's weight upon
- To deem heavy, trouble- **تَلَّى** some. To be overcome by disease or sleep
- Weight; gravity **تَلَّى**
- Weight, burden, **تَلَّى ج أَثْمَال** load. Sins. Treasures of the earth; the dead
- Luggage; retinue **تَلَّى ج أَثْمَال**
- Men and demons (genii) **تَلَّى**
- Heaviness in the body; lan- **تَلَّى** guor, ennui, drowsiness
- Heavy, weighty; **تَلَّى ج ثِقَلَاء وَثِقَال** troublesome; difficult; grave, serious, important
- Overburdened **تَلَّى**
- Weight; weight of **تَلَّى ج مِثَال ج مِثَال** 1½ dirhems or drachms
- To lose one's **تَلَّى يَمُوتُ بَمُوتٍ وَبَمُوتٍ** * child by death
- To bereave (a mother) of **تَلَّى** her child. To be bereft
- Bereavement; death **تَلَّى وَتَلَّى**
- Bereft of children **تَلَّى** (a mother)

To bear fruit	* ثَمَرٌ يَثْمُرُ ثَمُورًا وَثَمَرٌ	A word having three radical letters; triliteral	ثَلَاثِي
To get rich, heap up riches	ثَمَرٌ	Thirty	ثَلَاثُونَ وَثَلَاثُونَ
Fruit; produce; gain, profit; riches	ثَمَرٌ جِ أَنْثَارٌ وَثَمَارٌ	Trinity	ثَاوُثٌ وَثَلِيتٌ
A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip	ثَمَرَةٌ جِ ثَمَرٌ وَثَمَرَاتٌ	Composed of three parts; trilateral, triangular; triangle; with three dots (letter)	مُثَلَّثٌ
Productive, bearing fruit	ثَمِيرٌ	Frignonometry	أَلْثَمَلَاتٌ
To become intoxicated. Abide	* ثَمِيلٌ يَثْمِلُ ثَمَلًا	To snow	* ثَلَجٌ يَنْجُو ثَلْجًا وَثَلْجٌ
Drunkenness, intoxication	ثَمَلٌ	Icy cold; cold	ثَلْجٌ
Drunk, intoxicated; (with) in love with (a place or thing)	ثَمِيلٌ (إِلَى)	Snow	ثَلْجٌ جِ ثُلُوجٌ
Drugs, remains	ثَمَالَةٌ	Seller of snow or ice	ثَلَّاجٌ
To take the eighth part of a man's property	* ثَمَنَ يَمْنُنُ ثَمْنًا	To blunt or break the edge of a sword, vessel, &c.	* ثَلَمَ يَثْلُمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلْمٌ
To be the eighth	ثَمَنَ يَمْنُنُ	To make a breach	
To value, estimate. To make eightfold; make octangular	ثَمَنَ	To be blunt-ed, or broken at the edge or point	ثَلَمَ يَثْلُمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلْمٌ وَإِثْلَمَ
To become or consist of eight. Pay the value of	أَثْمَنَ	Furrow; breach	ثَلْمٌ
Price, value of a thing	ثَمَنٌ جِ أَثْمَانٌ وَأَثْمَنٌ وَأَثْمِنَةٌ	Yonder, there	* ثَمَ
Eighth part	ثَمَنٌ جِ أَثْمَانٌ	Then, thereupon; further, moreover	ثُمَّ وَثُمَّ
Eighth	ثَامِنٌ	To mix, confuse	* تَجَمَّعَ يَتَجَمَّعُ تَجْمَعًا
By eights	ثَمَانٌ	To dig out, excavate (for water). Grow fat	* ثَمَدٌ يَثْمِدُ ثَمْدًا
Eight	ثَمَانِيَةٌ مِ ثَمَانٍ	Small quantity of water. Small cavity for water	ثَمْدٌ وَثَمَادٌ
Eighty	ثَمَانُونَ	Thamoud (a tribe of Arabs)	ثَمُودٌ
Costly, precious, valuable	ثَمِينٌ وَثَمِينٌ	Antimony	إِثْمِيدٌ

Second	ثَانٍ وَثَانِيَّةٌ	Valuation, estimation	نَمِينٌ
Secondly ; in the second place	ثَانِيًا م ثَانِيَةً	Estimator, appraiser	مُثَمِّنٌ
Second, 60th part of a minute	ثَانِيَّةٌ ج ثَوَانٍ	Octagon. Estimated, valued	مُثَمِّنٌ
Bilateral (word)	ثَنَانِيٌّ	Breast (mammary) of a man	* أَثَدَوَةٌ
Middle ; interval ; fold	أَثْنَاءُ	(Man) having prominent breasts	مُثَدِّدٌ
Meanwhile	فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ	To fold, double a thing. To be the second	* ثَنَى بَيْنِي ثَنِيًا
Repetition ; praise. Putting a word in the dual	تَثْنِيَةٌ	To prevent, turn back, dissuade	ثَنَى عَنْ
Deuteronomy	التَّثْنِيَةُ	To make two ; put a word into the dual ; point a letter with two dots ; do a second time	ثَنَى
Two	إِثْنَانٍ مِثْنَانٍ وَإِثْنَانِ	To praise a person	ثَنَى وَآثَنَى عَلَى
Monday	يَوْمُ الْإِثْنَيْنِ وَالْإِثْنَانِ	To be doubled, repeated a second time. To walk reeling from side to side	ثَنْنَى
Exception ; exclusion	إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ	To be bent, folded ; doubled up	إِثْنَى
Exceptional	إِسْتِثْنَائِيٌّ	To turn aside, desist from ; give up	إِثْنَى عَنْ
(See ثَنَاءٌ)	مَثْنَى	To make an exception ; exclude from a general rule	إِسْتِثْنَى مِنْ
Second chord of the lute	مَثْنَى ج مَثَانٍ	Bend, fold, folding (of a garment). Second foal	ثَنِيَّ ج أَثْنَاءُ
The Coran or certain parts of it	أَلْمَثَانِي	Repetition of a thing, twice	ثَنَى
Doubled, folded into two	مَثْنَى	Praise, eulogy, and rarely its opposite, blame	ثَنَاءٌ ج أَثْنِيَّةٌ
Put in the dual (noun)	مَثْنَى	By twos, two and two	ثَنَاءٌ وَمَثْنَى
Pointed with two dots (letter)	مَثْنَى م مَثْنَاءٌ	A road in, or upon, a mountain	ثَنِيَّةٌ ج ثَنَائِيَا
The dual	أَلْمَثْنَى	Front teeth	ثَنَنَةٌ
Excepted, excluded	مُسْتَثْنَى	Ply, fold	ثَنَنَ
To return	* نَابَ يَنْوِبُ نَوْبًا وَنَوْبًا إِلَى		
To reward, recompense.	نَوْبٌ		
To call to prayer	نَوْبٌ		

Bull, Taurus (sign of the Zodiac)	نُورُ جِ أَثْوَارَ وَثِرَانٍ	To reward, recompense	أَنَابَ إِثَابَةً
Multitude ; excitement. Mutiny ; revolt	نُورَةٌ	To demand a reward ; recover one's property	إِسْتَنَابَ
Angry. Anger, passion	نَابِرٌ	Dress, garment, cloth. Actions, deeds	نُوبٌ جِ نِيَابٌ وَأَنْوَابٌ وَأَنْوَبٌ
Tumult	نَاوِرَةٌ جِ نَوَائِرُ	Pure in heart and life ; good	طَاهِرُ الْقِيَابِ
To show signs of incipient madness. Pour out	* نَالَ بَثُولَ نَوْلَا	Corrupt in heart and life ; vicious	دَنَسَ الْقِيَابِ
Crowd ; swarm of bees	نَوْلٌ	Reward, recompense (especially for good deeds)	نُوبٌ
Mad, possessed, stupid	أَنْوَلٌ	Dealer in clothes	نُوبٌ
Garlic	* نُومٌ	Retribution. Call to prayer	إِثَابَةٌ وَتَقْوِيبٌ
To halt, stop. remain, abide in (a place). To die	* نَوَى بَشْوِي نَوَاءَ وَنُونًا	Place of assembling, of meeting ; place where one returns habitually ; house, tent	مَثَابٌ وَمَثَابَةٌ
To be buried	نُويَ	Recompense, reward	مَثُوبَةٌ وَمَثُوبَةٌ
To live, dwell in a place	أَنْوَى بـ	* نَارَ بَنُورَ نُونًا وَنُورًا وَنُورَانًا	
Guest ; inhabitant ; guest-chamber, or tent for a guest	نُويَ	To be stirred, aroused ; rise up ; rise and spread (dust, locusts) ; break out, appear	
Dwelling, house, abode	سَوَى جِ مَنَاقِبِ	To rush against, attack	نَارَ بـ أَوْ إِلَى
A woman separated from her husband by death or divorcee	* نَيْبٌ جِ نَيْبَاتٍ	To attack, assault	نَاوَرَ مَنَاوَرَةً وَنَوَارًا
Low, tangled grass ; dog's grass	نَيْلٌ وَنَيْلٌ	To stir up, rouse, excite, hunt up animals (out of their dens)	نُورًا وَنَارًا



ج

- To constrain, force, compel أَجْبَرَ عَلَى
- To be set; become تَجَبَّرَ وَاجْتَبَرَ
enriched or receive a gift; be
haughty; recover health
- To be haughty or overbearing تَجَبَّرَ عَلَى
- Compulsion. [Pride, haughtiness] جَبَر
- Algebra الْجَبَر
- Art of setting broken or dislocated bones جَبَارَة
- Bandage; splint خَبْرَة ج جَبَائِر
- Greatness; power of God جَبْرُوتٌ وَجَبْرُوتٌ
- One who sets broken bones; who forces, compels جَابِرٌ
- Strong, جَبَّارٌ ج جَبَّارَةٌ وَجَبَّارُونَ
powerful; proud, cruel, a giant, tyrant. Orion
- One who sets broken bones مَجْبِرٌ
- Set (bone); constrained, forced, compelled مَجْبُورٌ
- The Angel Gabriel جَبْرِيلُ وَجَبْرَائِيلُ
- Gypsum جِصْسٌ وَجِصْبِينٌ
- To form, create; knead; mix water with earth, or lime with sand جَلَّ نَجِيلٌ جَلًّا
- The fifth letter of the alphabet ج called *Djim*. as a numeral sign = 3
- To bellow, low, roar * جَارَ يَجَارُ جَارًا وَجَوَارًا
- To beseech, implore, cry aloud in prayer or supplication * جَارَ إِلَى
- To be agitated, deeply moved * جَاشَ يَجَاشُ جَاشًا
- Agitation, deep emotion * جَاشٌ
- Hyena * جَالٌ وَجِبَالَةٌ
- To lop; cut off or out; extirpate. Castrate * جَبَّ يَجِبُّ جَبًّا
- Deep well. cistern; abyss * جُبٌّ ج جَبَابٌ وَآجِبَابٌ
- A long coat * جَبَّةٌ ج جُبَّةٌ
- Name of a certain idol * جِبْتٌ
- * جَبَرَّ يَجْبِرُّ جَبْرًا وَجُورًا وَجَبَارَةً
- To set or bandage a broken bone; help, assist; relieve the poor
- To force, compel جَبَرَ عَلَى
- To please, pacify, satisfy جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ
- To be healed, restored (broken bone) جَبَرَ يَجْبِرُّ جُورًا وَجَبْرًا
- To set a broken bone جَبَرَ

Reservoir ; watering-trough جَا وَجَى وَجَايَةً

Water collected in a trough جَا

Tribute, impost, tax جَايَةً جَ جَايَات

Gathering, gathering of taxes ; collection جَايَةً وَجْمَةٌ

Tax-gatherer, collector of revenue جَاب

Large pool or watering trough جَايَةً جَ جَوَاب

To cut off, cut down : uproot * جَتَّ جَتُّ جَتًّا وَاجْتَتَّ

Corpse ; body جَتَّ جَ جَشَتْ

To be thick, dense * جَلَّ جَلَلٌ جَلَلٌ وَجَلَلٌ جَلَالٌ وَجَلُولَةٌ

Thicket, thick mass جَلَلٌ

To remain in place ; fall and remain prone on the ground * جَتَمَ جَتْمٌ جَتْمًا وَجُتْمًا

Body. Coporeal form جُتْمَانٌ

To sit with the knees upon the ground, to kneel * جَا يَجُوسُ جُوسًا

To make one kneel أَجَى

Act of kneeling down جُوسٌ

Kneeling جَلَسَ جَ جُئِي

Chief, lord ; noble, generous man * جَتَجَاعَ جَ جَتَايَجُ

To deny ; disbelief ; refuse one's right جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جُودًا بَدَّ

Denying. An apostate جَادِدٌ

Creation, formation. Kneading جَلَّ

Mountain جَلَّ جَ أَجَالٌ وَجَالٌ

Natural form or disposition ; temper, constitution جَلَّةٌ وَجَلَّةٌ وَجَلَّةٌ

People, multitude جَلَّةٌ وَجَلَّةٌ

Mountainous ; mountaineer جَلِيٌّ

Natural, constitutional جَلِيٌّ

Kneaded ; formed ; mixed جَمُولٌ

To be timid, cowardly * جَبَنَ يَجْبُنُ جُبْنًا وَجَبَانَةً

To render cowardly ; accuse one of cowardice. . [Cause the milk to curdle] جَبَنَ

To become curdled, coagulated into cheese (milk) تَجَبَّنَ

Cowardice جُبْنٌ وَجَبَانَةٌ

Cheese جُبْنٌ وَجُبْنٌ

Brow, forehead جَبِينٌ جَ أَجَبُنٌ وَأَجِينَةٌ

Coward جَبَانٌ وَجَبِينٌ جَ جَبَانَةٌ

Cheese-monger جَبَانٌ

Burying-ground جَبَانَةٌ

Brow, forehead * جَبِينَةٌ جَ جَبِينَاتٌ وَجَبَانَةٌ

To gather taxes, imposts. To collect water in a reservoir ; bring together. Eat up every thing (locusts) * جَا يَجْمُو وَيَجْمِي جُمُوعًا وَجَبَاوَةً

Select, choose. Draw, attract اجْتَبَى

- To be great * جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا Unbelief; denial جُودٌ
- To exert one's self in a matter; take it seriously; act with earnestness and zeal جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا فِي To creep into its hole (animal) * جَرَّ يَجْرُجُ جَرًّا
- To cut off جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا To sink, become depressed (eye); set (sun) جَرَّ وَانْجَرَّ
- To be new; جَدَّ جَدَّةً Den, burrow (of an animal or reptile) جَرَّجَ أَجْمَارَ وَحِمْرَةَ وَأَخْمِرَةَ
- To renew; restore; make new again; repeat, reiterate جَدَّدَ Sterile year جَرَّةٌ
- To determine, render exact أَجَدَّ Foal of an ass; foal. [Blockhead; wooden stand] * جَمَشَ جَ حِمَاشٌ
- To be renewed, restored تَجَدَّدَ To have a large or protruding eye * جَمَطَ يَجْمُطُ جَمُوطًا
- To become new اِسْتَجَدَّ To look sharply at جَمَطَ إِلَى
- Exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness; serious matter جَدَّ To peel, pare. To sweep away; remove, cast away * جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفْنًا
- Much, earnestly, with zeal; seriously جَدًّا To take away; injure; oppress. To approach, be near to أَجْنَبَ بَ
- Grandfather; (male) ancestor. Majesty جَدَّجَ جُدُودٌ وَأَجْدَادُ Torrent, inundation. Death. Diarrhoea جُمَافٌ
- Grandmother جَدَّةٌ جَدَّاتٌ Damage, injury; oppression اِجْتَابَ
- Streak, mark, way جَدَّةٌ جَدَّدَ To throw to the ground. To blame, reprove * جَمَلَ
- New, fresh; recent, modern جَدِيدٌ جَدَّدَ
- Renewal, renovation; act of restoring تَجَدَّدَ To assemble in large numbers, congregate تَجَمَّلَ
- * جَدَبَ يَجْدُبُ جَدْبًا وَجَدَبَ يَجْدُبُ Great army; great, powerful; man of high rank جَمَلٌ جَمَالٌ
- To be afflicted with drought; be sterile (land) جَدُوبَةٌ
- Sterility; dearth; drought. Vice, fault جَدَبَ
- Sterile جَدَبَ وَجَدِيبَ
- Sterile, bare (land) أَجْدَبُ مَجْدَبَاهُ To kindle and stir up the fire * جَمَّ يَجْمُجُ جَمًّا
- To burn with avarice يَجْمُجُ
- Large fire; fire of hell; hell يَجْمُجُ

To row	* جَدَفَ	Imbecile, idiot	مَجْدُوبٌ
To blaspheme	جَدَفَ عَلَى	Tomb, grave	* جَدَتْ جَ أَجْدَاتٌ
Blasphemy	تَجْدِيفٌ جَ تَجْدِيفُ	To pound pul- verize, mix (flour)	* جَدَحَ يَجْدَحُ جَدْحًا
Blasphemer	مَجْدِفٌ	To be generous with other peoples' property	جَدَحَ بِسَوْيِقِي غَيْرِهِ
Oar, paddle	مُجْدَفٌ جَ مَجْدِيفُ	* جَدَرَ يَجْدُرُ جَدْرًا وَجُدِرَ وَجُدِيرٌ	
To twist tight; make firm	* جَدَلَ يَجْدُلُ جَدَلًا	To be seized with the small-pox, be covered with pustules	وَتَجَدَّرَ
To upset, throw to the ground. Braid the hair	جَدَلٌ	To be fit, worthy	جَدُرٌ جَدَارَةٌ
To quarrel, dispute	جَادَلَ	To make high, strong walls, enclosures	جَدَرَ وَاجْدَرَّ
To be thrown down; be twisted, plaited	تَجَدَّلَ وَاجْدَلَّ	جَدَرَ جَ جُدْرَانٌ أَوْ جِدَارٌ جَ جُدْرٌ	
To quarrel, dispute one with another	تَجَادَلَ	Wall, enclosure; dam	
Vehemence or ability in disputation	جَدَلٌ	Small-pox	جَدَرِيٌّ
Quarrel, dispute	جِدَالٌ وَجَدَالَةٌ	Fit, wor- thy of, proper; becoming	جَدِيرٌ بِرَأْوَلٍ جَ جَدْرَاهُ
Streamlet, brook, trench. Table, paradigm, list	جَدْوَلٌ جَ جَدَاوِلُ	More worthy, fitter, more proper, more becoming	أَجْدَرُ
Anything plaited or twisted; cord; plait, braid	جَدِيلٌ جَ جُدْلٌ	Having the small- pox; marked by it, pock-marked	مَجْدُورٌ وَتَجْدَرٌ
Quarrelsome; pertaining to a quarrel or litigation; dis- putant	جَدَلِيٌّ	Thick lentil soup mixed with rice	مَجْدَرَةٌ
Plaited, twisted	مَجْدُولٌ	To cut off the ears, the nose, &c.; maim, mutilate	* جَدَعَ يَجْدَعُ جَدْعًا
To cut off	* جَدَمَ يَجْدِمُ جَدْمًا	To quarrel with, revile one another	تَجَادَعَ
To make a present to (someone). Grant	* جَدَا يَجْدُو جَدْوًا عَلَى	Mutilation	جَدْعٌ
To be useful, profitable to	أَجْدَى	Maimed or mutilated	أَجْدَعُ

Root, origin. Root
of a number

جَذَرَ جُذُورُ

It was no prof-
it at all to him

To shut up

* جَذَعَ جَذْعُ جَذَا
cattle without food

Profit, advantage;
gift, present. Abundant rain

Young;

جَذَعَ جُذَاعٌ وَجَذَعَانُ
lad, youth; novice

Gift, present. Profit

Time, fortune. Lion

الْأَزْلَمُ الْجَذَعُ

Kid,
he-goat; capricorn (sign of the
zodiac). The pole-star

Trunk or stump,

جِذْعُ جُذُوعٌ
sp. of a palm-tree

To cut off at the
root; pluck, extirpate

To fly fast;

* جَذَفَ يَجْذِفُ جَذْفًا
make short and quick steps;
hasten. Impel, row (a boat)

Pieces, morsels; fragments

Oar

يَجْذِفُ جُذَافٌ

* جَذَبَ يَجْزِبُ جَذْبًا وَاجْتَذَبَ
To draw; drag, attract. [capti-
vate, win]

To rejoice

* جَذَلَ يَجْذُلُ جَذَلًا

To pull alternately or vie
in pulling; contend, combat
with one another

To stand

جَذَلَ يَجْذُلُ جُذُولًا
erect; stand firm

To cut

* جَذَمَ يَجْذِمُ جَذْمًا وَجَذَمَ
off, amputate, maim, mutilate

To be taken away, drawn
off, pulled along, attracted

To be afflicted with
leprosy

جَذِمَ وَنَجَذَمَ

Act of drawing,
attracting, leading to; [allure-
ment]

Root, source, origin;
principal part

جَذَمَ

Attracting power-
fully; attractive

Stump

جَذَمَ

Power of at-
traction; attraction, [sp. of
gravity. Allurement]

Leprosy

جَذَمَ

Struggle, conten-
tion, [attraction, allurement]

Stubble

جَذَمَ

أَجْذَمُ وَجَذُومٌ وَجَذَمَ جُذَى
Suffering from leprosy; leper.
Having a limb amputated

Attracted; allured; drawn

جُذُوءٌ جُذَى وَجَذَا
Live coal,
thick stick with or without fire
at the end

To lop, cut
off; up-root, extirpate
To extract the root of a
number

جَذَرَ

To be bold, courageous ;
to dare, venture **اَجْرًا**

Boldness ; audacity **جُرْأَةٌ وَجُرْأَةٌ**

Courageous ; audacious **مُجْدِرٌ**

To have the **جَرَبٌ يَجْرِبُ جَرَبًا** *
itch. Rust (sword)

To put to the test, try **جَرَّبَ**

Itch, scabies **جَرَبٌ**

Leathern **جِرَابٌ** ج **أَجْرِيَّةٌ وَجُرْبٌ**
sack, wallet, knapsack ; scrotum ;
scabbard

A corn- **جَرِيْبٌ** ج **أَجْرِيَّةٌ وَجُرْبَانٌ**
measure ; a field-measure ; a
cultivated field ; valley

أَجْرَبُ وَجَرِبُ وَجَرْنَانُ ج **جَرَنِي**
Suffering from itch

Trial, essay, ex- **تَجْرِبَةٌ** ج **تَجَارِبُ**
periment ; experience ; tempta-
tion

One who experiences, **مُجَرَّبٌ**
essays, puts to trial ; tempter

Tried, experienced, tested **مُجَرَّبٌ**

Root ; origin ; **جُرْثُومَةٌ** ج **جَرَائِمُ**
germ

To gurgle in drinking, **جَرَجَرَ** *
make a sound in the throat
(camel)

Cress, water-cress **جِرْجِيرٌ**

To wound ; **جَرَحَ** **يَجْرَحُ جَرَحًا** *
injure, hurt ; offend. Gain

To accuse **جَرَحَ الشَّاهِدَ وَالشَّهَادَةَ**
a witness of telling a lie ; inval-
idate his evidence

To draw, drag, **جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرًّا** *
attract, lead (by pulling). To
cause the final letter of the
noun to take *kesrah* (Gram.)

To commit a **جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرِيمَةً عَلَى**
fault or crime against (someone)

To delay the pay- **جَارَ وَأَجَرَ**
ment of a debt by promises

To be pulled, drawn, at- **اِنْتَجَرَ**
tracted

To chew the cud, ruminate, **اِنْتَجَرَ**
(camel, &c.)

To draw gradually **اِسْتَجَرَ**

Act of pulling ; stretching, **جَرَّ**
lengthening, extending

And so on, et cetera **مَلَمَ جَرًّا**

Prepositions **حُرُوفُ اَلْجَرِّ**

[Mechanics **جَرُّ اَلْاَثْقَالِ**

Earthen **جَرَّةٌ** ج **جَرَارٌ وَجَرَاتٌ وَجَرٌّ**
water-jug, jar

On **جَرَّةً**

Preposition and case **جَارٌ وَجُرُودٌ**
governed by it (Gram.)

Large army **جَنْشٌ جَرَارٌ**

Sin, crime **جَرِيمَةٌ** ج **جَرَائِزُ**

Milky-way **مَجَرَّةٌ**

Drawn, attracted, led. End- **مُجَرَّدٌ**
ing with a *kesrah* (-)

To be **جَرَّوْهُ** **يَجْرُوْهُ جَرَاءَةٌ وَجُرْأَةٌ** *
bold, courageous

To embolden, encourage **جَرَّأَ**

To undress one's self	نَجَّرَدَ مِنْ	To try to obtain, procure.	اِجْتَرَحَ
To devote one's self entirely to	نَجَّرَدَلَ	To commit evil, or draw it on one's self	
[High, bare mountains	اَجْرَدَ	Wound, cut	جَرَحَ جُجُوحَ
Tract of land without herbage	جَرَدَ	Limbs of the	جَارِحًا جُجُوحَ
Locusts (coll.)	جَرَادَ	body (specially the hands and feet). Animals of prey. Knife. Calamity	
Branch of a palm-tree stripped of its leaves. Whole or complete year	جَرِيدَ	Wound	جِرَاحَةً جِرَاحَ
A play consisting in hurling reeds or shafts at one another, <i>sp.</i> on horseback	الْعَبُّ الْجَرِيدِ	Surgery	عِلْمُ الْجِرَاحَةِ
Squadron, company of horse. Register; catalogue (taxes). [Gazette, journal]	جَرِيدَةٌ	Surgeon	جِرَاحٌ وَجِرَاحِيٌّ
Naked, smooth; hairless; without vegetation; complete (time)	أَجْرَدٌ جَرْدَاهُ جُجُودٌ	Wounded	جَرِيحٌ جُجُوحَ
Act of separating; abstracting; isolating; stripping; detaching	نَجْرِيدَ	Marvel, miracle	جَرِيحَةٌ جِرَاحٌ
Company of soldiers Expedition	نَجْرِيدَةٌ	Wounded. Rejected (evidence)	مَجْرُوحٌ جُجُوحَ
Independence, isolation, devotion; abstraction. Impartiality	نَجْرَدَ	Covered with wounds	مَجْرَحٌ
Separated; bare, naked; alone; sole; unique	مَجْرَدٌ	Catapult	* جُرْنَحٌ - جُرُوحٌ
Through this alone that ...	بِجَرْدِ مَا	To be naked, bare (land, soil); be hairless, lose the hair. To fade (clothes)	* جَرَدَ مَجْرَدُ جَرْدًا
Solely for ...	بِجَرْدِ مَا	To strip (a tree), shave, pare; peel; eat up the grass (locusts). Make the land barren. Draw the sword	جَرَدَ مَجْرَدُ جَرْدًا
Abstractions	مَجْرَدَاتُ	To strip, deprive, rob one of ...	جَرَدَهُ مِنْ
Field-rat (وَجَرْدُونُ) جِرْدَانُ	* جَرْدَ	To strip, bare, denude; abstract, separate, detach	جَرَدَ مِنْ
		To be stripped, bared	نَجْرَدَ
		To free one's self from; be taken abstractly	نَجْرَدَ عَنْ

To cut off; take *** جَرَمَ يَجْرُمُ جَرْمًا**
away. Incite, cause to do

جَرَمَ وَأَجْرَمَ وَأَجْتَرَمَ عَلَى وَدَائِي
To commit a crime against one,
be guilty of it

To impute a crime
falsely to (someone) **نَجَرَمَ عَلَى**

Sin, crime **جَرَمٌ جُجِرَ وَأُجْرِمَ**

Body, bulk **جَرَمٌ جُجِرَ وَأُجْرِمَ**

The celestial
bodies **الْأَجْرَامُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ**

Boat, lighter **جَرَمٌ جُجِرَ وَأُجْرِمَ**

Of course; un-
doubtedly **لَا جَرَمَ وَلَا أَجْرَمَ**

Sin, guilt, crime.
[Fine] **جَرِيْفَةٌ جُجِرَ وَأُجْرِمَ**

Criminal, guilty **مُجْرِمٌ**

Gaiter. Overshoe *** جُرْمُوقٌ**

Mortar, basin, *** جُرْنٌ جُجِرَ وَأُجْرِمَ**
font; drying-floor, drying-place;
threshing floor

[Baptismal font] **جُرْنُ الْمَعْبُودِيَّةِ**

Lion. One who acts
with vigour *** جُرْمَامٌ**

Cub, *** جُرُوجٌ أَجْرٌ وَأَجْرَاءٌ وَأَجْرِيَّةٌ**
whelp (of a dog, lion, etc.).
Small fruit; anything little

A wild animal **مَجْرَبَةٌ [وَمَجْرَابَةٌ]**
which has littered, or has young

To flow *** جَرَى يَجْرِي جَرَيْنًا وَجَرِيَانًا**
(water); run; be current; issue
and take force (edict, &c.); hap-
pen, come to pass, take place

Land full of rats **أَرْضٌ جَرَّةٌ**

To cut, cut off, sp. *** جَرَزَ يَجْرُزُ جَرَزًا**
the herbage of a field

Land without herbage, **جُرُزٌ وَجَرَزٌ**
dried up

Bundle of sticks **جُرْزَةٌ**

*** جَرَسَ يَجْرُسُ جَرَسًا وَأَجْرَسَ**
To produce a low sound or noise;
speak in a low, soft tone

Bell **جَرَسٌ جُجِرَ وَأُجْرِمَ**

To bruise; *** يَجْرَشُ يَجْرَشُ جَرَشًا**
bray, rub, grate; grind coarsely

Coarsely ground **جَرِيْشٌ وَجُرُوشٌ**
or pounded (grain); coarse flour

Hand-mill **جَارُوشٌ جُجِرَ وَأُجْرِمَ**

*** جَرَعَ يَجْرَعُ جَرَعًا وَتَجَرَعَ وَاجْتَرَعَ**
To swallow

Draught of water, **جُرْعَةٌ**
draught; mouthful or gulp of
water

*** جَرَفَ يَجْرِفُ جَرَفًا وَتَجَرَفَ وَاجْتَرَفَ**

To take up and remove; shovel
or sweep away; scour; scoop

What is carried **جُرْفٌ جُجِرَ وَأُجْرِمَ**
away by the water; bank torn
off or broken by a flood

That which sweeps, car- **جَارِفٌ**
ries away. Fatal epidemic;
plague

Shovel; hoe **مَجْرَفَةٌ**

*** جَرَلَ يَجْرُلُ جَرَلًا وَجَرَلًا**
Stony land. Handful

Shearer	جَزَّارٌ	To cause to flow or	جَرَى وَأَجْرَى
Shears, scissors	مِجْرَافٌ	run ; render current, cause to circulate ; send or appoint	
Shorn, cut (wool, hair, etc.)	مَجْرُورٌ	To execute (command,	أَجْرَى
To divide into	* جَزَأَ يَجْزِي جُزْأً	edict) ; settle an account. To cause (a word) to follow the rule of another	
parts ; take a part of			
To be con-	جَزَأَ وَتَجَزَّأَ وَاجْتَزَأَ	To inflict punishment upon	أَجْرَى عَلَى
tent with a thing			
To divide into portions	جَزَأَ	To walk or run with another	جَارَى
To be divided into parts	تَجَزَّأَ	To concur, agree with another	جَارَى فِي
Part, portion, particle, atom ; piece ; section	جُزْءٌ جِ أَجْزَاءَ	Course, running ; water-course. [Diarrhoea]	جَرَى وَجَرَيَانٌ
جُزْئِيٌّ (opp. to كُلِّيٌّ) مَجْزِيَّةٌ		For your sake, on your account	مِنْ جَرَاكَ
Special ; particular ; [small in quantity]		Daily rations of a soldier	جَرَابَةٌ
Particular proposition (Logic)	جُزْئِيَّةٌ	Flowing ; running ; [current month]	جَارٍ
Details, parts ; [trifles]	جُزْئِيَّاتٌ	Slave-	جَارِيَةٌ جِ جَارِيَاتٌ وَجَوَارٍ
Apothecary, druggist	أَجْرَانِيٌّ	girl, girl. Ship	
Pharmacy	أَجْرَانِيَّةٌ	Execution of an order or edict	إِجْرَاءٌ
Divided into parts	مُنْجَزِيٌّ	Bed of a river ; canal ; course (of a ship, &c.) ; duct	مَجْرَى جِ مَجَارٍ
To slaughter, kill	* جَزَّ يَجْزُ جَزَأً وَاجْتَزَّ	Circle of the zodiac	مَجْرَى الشَّمْسِ
To ebb (sea)	جَزَّ يَجْزُ جَزَأً	Events, occurrences	مَاجِرِيَّاتٌ
Slaughter. Ebb (opp. to مَدٌّ)	جَزَّ (مَدٌّ)	* جَزَّ يَجْزُ جَزَأً وَجَزَّ وَاجْتَزَّ	
Carrots (coll. n.)	جَزَّرَ	To shear, shave ; cut, mow. Become dry	
Slaughtered sheep	جَزْرَةٌ جِ جُزُورٌ	جِرَّةٌ وَجُرَازٌ وَجُرَازَةٌ جِ حِرَزٌ وَحَرَائِزُ	
Butcher ; slaughterer	جَزَّارٌ	Fleece, shorn wool, or hair ; clippings ; gleanings	

Very venerable,
highly respected

جَزِيلُ الْإِحْرَامِ

Abundance, plenty.

جَزَالَةٌ

Prudence; sound judgment;
eloquence

To cut off; make * جَزَمَ يَجْزِمُ جَزْمًا
a thing binding; determine
upon. Make a final consonant
take the sign of quiescence (◌ْ)

To be broken. To be
marked with (◌ْ), become quies-
cent

إِنْجَزَمَ

Cutting off. Decision. Quies-
cent, having the sign (◌ْ) جَزَمَ

Sign of quiescence. جَزَمَتْ جَزَمَاتٌ
A single meal. [Boot]

Cutting; deci- جَزَامُ جَزَائِمُ
sive; that which renders the
final letter quiescent (*particle*)

Cut; decided; having
the sign of the (*jazm*.) جَزُومٌ

* جَزَى يَجْزِي جَزَاءً أَوْ عَلَى

To recompense, reward, requite

To do for جَزَى عَنْ

To recom- جَزَى مُجَازَاةً وَجَزَاءً بِ
pense, reward, requite

To compensate, satisfy,
suffice; serve for أَجَزَى عَنْ

To demand the pay- نَجَازَى وَبِ
ment of a debt. To be rewarded
or punished; requite or satisfy
one another

To ask for a reward or
requital

إِجْتَزَى

Requital, reward,
recompense, retribution جَزَاءٌ وَمُجَازَاةٌ

Island

جَزِيرَةٌ جَزَائِرُ وَجُرُزٌ

Peninsula

شِبْهَ جَزِيرَةٍ

Algiers

الْجَزَائِرُ

Slaughter-house

مَجْزَرٌ جَ مَجَازِرُ

To grow * جَرَعَ يَجْزِعُ جَرَعًا مِنْ
impatient (under sufferings); be
sad, grieved

To have pity or com-
passion upon

جَرَعَ عَلَى

Violent emotion of جَرَعَ وَجُرُوعٌ
impatience, sadness or grief

Impatient, جَرَعَ وَجَارِعٌ وَجُرُوعٌ
restless

Onyx

جَزَعٌ

Small number or quantity جَزْعَةٌ

To estimate by جَزَفَ يَجْزِفُ جَزْفًا
guessing, buy and sell without
measuring or weighing

To deal conjecturally,
or by guessing جَازَفَ

Buying and selling by جُرَافٌ
guess; acting recklessly

To cut into two جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزَلًا
pieces

To abound; be جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزَالَةً
clear in speech; sagacious

To be liberal to;
give largely أَجْزَلَ لِي وَعَلَى

Abundant; جَزَلَ وَجَزِيلٌ جَزَالٌ
much, great; intelligent, elo-
quent

To embody, give body to جَسَمَ

To be or grow corpulent, bulky. To assume bodily form or shape; become incarnate جَسَمَ

Body; substance; bulk; mass جَسَمُ جِ أَجْسامَ وَجُومَ

Body; bulk; mass جَسَمَانِ

Bodily; material جَسَامِي

Corporeality; materiality جَسَامِيَّةٌ

Corpulence; bulk, bulkiness. Importance جَسَامَةٌ

Large, bulky; important, chief جَمِيمٌ

Solid, corporeal, bulky; comprising three dimensions جَسْمٌ

To become hard, tough, rigid جَسَا يَجْسُو جَسَا وَجُوسًا *

To grind coarsely, pound. Clean, sweep; beat جَسَّ يَجْسُ جَسًّا *

Having a harsh sound or voice أَجَشُّ

Hand mill عَجَشَ وَجَشَنَ

To belch, eruct جَسَّ وَجَسَّأَ *

A belching; eructation جَسَاءَ وَجَسَاءَ

To pasture, let loose. Break (dawn) جَسَرَ يَجْسُرُ جَسْرًا *

Cattle جَسَارٌ

To be eager for, covet greatly جَنَعَ يَجْنَعُ جَنَعًا *

Tax levied on a tributary, land-tax جَزِيَّةٌ جَزَى

To feel, touch (with the hand) جَسَّ يَجْسُ جَسًا وَاجْتَسَّ *

To investigate, spy out, try to find out secrets جَسَّ وَتَجَسَّسَ

Spy; prying inquirer جَسَّاسٌ وَجَسَّوسٌ جَزَّاسِيْسُ

Exploring, spying out تَجَسَّسَ

To stick, adhere (blood) جَسَدٌ يَجْسُدُ جَسَدًا بَ *

To assume a body, become incarnate or corporeal تَجَسَّدَ

Body, flesh جَسَدٌ جِ أَجْسادَ

Bodily, corporeal; carnal, material جَسَدِيٌّ وَجَسَدَانِيٌّ

Incarnation تَجَسَّدَ

Incarnated, having corporeal form تَجَسَّدَ

To dare. Venture boldly. Build a bridge جَسَرَ يَجْسُرُ جَسَارَةً عَلَى *

To venture boldly, be audacious; be haughty تَجَاسَرَ

Bridge; dyke; causeway جَسْرٌ جِ أَجْسَرٌ وَجُسُورٌ

Fool-hardiness, boldness, courage, temerity, audacity جَسَارَةٌ

Bold, courageous, brave جَسُورٌ جِ جَمْرٌ

Boldness, courage, audacity; temerity تَجَاسَّرَ

Bold, brave; audacious مُتَجَاسِّرٌ

To be large, bulky, corpulent جَسَمَ يَجْسُمُ جَسَامَةً *

To conciliate one by giving presents; bribe جَاعَلَ

To appoint or pay wages أَجَلَ لَ

A kind of black beetle جَلَّ جَ جِلَانٌ

Pay, wages; bribe جَالَاهُ وَجَلَّ

Fixed or stipulated pay for work جِيلَةٌ جَ جَائِلٌ

To become dry, withered جَفَّ جَفَّ جَفَاً وَجُفَاً * or be dry, withered

To dry, cause to dry جَفَّ

To become dry, withered تَجَفَّفَ

Dry, withered جَافَ وَجَفَّ

Desiccation, act of drying up تَجَفَّفَ وَتَجَفَّفَ

To cast forth froth or foam. (Stream) جَاءَ جَاءَ جَاءَ

Froth, foam, scum; anything worthless جَاءَهُ

To be proud, haughty; to boast جَحَّ جَحَّ جَحَاً

To recover, be healed, restored (from illness) جَفَرَ مِنَ الدَّرَاسِ

A kind of divination from alphabetical letters عِلْمُ الْجَمْرِ

Quiver جَنَدَ

To be frightened; shy (horse) جَلَّ جَلَّ جُلُولًا وَجَلَّ وَاجَلَّ

To put to flight; frighten جَلَّ

To tremble with fear; take to flight, run away تَجَلَّ

To undertake a difficult matter جَنِمَ جَنِمَ جَنَمًا وَجَنَمًا *

Difficult undertaking جَنَمٌ

Gypsum; mortar, cement جَصٌ *

To throw down, upset. Make quivers جَبَّ جَبَّ جَبًا وَجَبَّ *

Quiver جَبَّةٌ جَ جَابٌ

To cut the throat (of an animal). To shake or jog (a camel to make it kneel or rise) جَمَعَ جَمَعَ جَمْعًا

Rumbling, gurgling sound جَمَجَمَ

To be curly, frizzled (hair); be wrinkled جَمَدَ جَمَدَ جَمْدًا

To curl, frizzle, dress the hair جَمَدَ

To be curly, wrinkled, contracted; corrugated تَجَمَّدَ

Curly-haired. Miserly. جَمَدٌ

Buffoon; low fellow جَمِيلِي

To throw to the ground; cut down a tree جَفَّ جَفَّ جَفَاً وَاجْتَفَفَ

Torrent, strong flood جَافَ

River جَمْرٌ *

To put, place. Make, effect. Prepare, produce. Appoint; fix (as payment, wages, a pension). Begin جَلَّ جَلَّ جَلًّا

He took to weeping, began to weep جَلَّ جَلَّ جَلًّا

Important, serious
affair

جَلِيَّ جُجُلٍ
جَلَلَّ جُجُلًا

Splendour, majesty;
power, glory (of God)

جَلَلَّ

[Maker of pack-saddles

جَلَلَانِي

Human greatness; majesty,
grandeur

جَلَالَةٌ

Great; ven-

جَلِيلٌ جُجُلًا وَاجِلَةٌ

erable; magnificent; glorious;
strong

The bestowal of

إِجْلَالٌ وَجَلَّةٌ

honour, reverence; act of mag-
nifying

Honour; glory

نَجَلَةٌ

That which is general, ex-
tends over a whole country
(rain, etc.)

جُلِّلَ

Book; code; [journal]

جَلَّةٌ

To drive; * جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا وَجَلَبًا *
draw, bring. Assemble. Threat-
en. Cry out

To incite a horse or
urge it on by the voice

جَلَبَ عَلَى فَرَسٍ

To gather, assem-
ble from all sides

جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا

To raise a cry;

جَلَبَ وَأَجْلَبَ

collect from everywhere; draw
upon one's self

To be led, drawn,
imported

أُجْلِبَ

To transport from one

أُجْلِبَ

place to another. To draw upon
one's self; earn, acquire

Fear; alarm; flight

جَلَلَّ جُجُلٌ

Company of people

جَلَلٌ وَجَلَالَةٌ

Frightened; alarmed

جَافِلٌ

* جَنَّ جُجُنٌ وَاجْنٌ وَاجْنٌ *
eyelid; scabbard; vine-shoot; vine

Large deep dish of
wood. Small well. Vine

جَنَّةٌ جُجَانٌ

To treat rudely,

* جَا يَجْنُو جَنَاءَ

coarsely; shun. Reject, remove

To shun, turn away from

جَانٌ

To move away from,
leave

نَجَانِي عَنْ

Harshness, rudeness

جَوْرٌ وَجَوَاءٌ

Thick; coarse, rude

جَانِبٌ

Dura mater

الْأُمُّ الْجَانِفَةُ

To be great,
powerful, sublime

* جَلَّ يَجْلُو جَلَالًا وَجَلَالَةً *

God, who is power-
ful and great

اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

To scorn, disdain;

جَلَّ وَتَجَلَّى عَنْ

abstain from. To depart from

To honour, magnify, res-
pect

أَجَلَّ

To be honoured, magnified;
surpass in greatness

تَجَلَّى

Covering

جُلَّ جُجُلًا وَجَلَلًا

for a horse; pack-saddle

The gist of a matter

جُلُّ الْأَمْرِ

Grandeers, lords, a great
people

قَوْمٌ جُلَّةٌ

Whetting machine,
grindstone

جَحَجَ

To whip, scourge جَلَدَ مَجْلَدًا جَلَدًا *

To compel, force جَلَدَ عَلَى

To be جَلَدَ مَجْلَدٌ جَلَادَةٌ وَجُلُودَةٌ
hardy, tough, strong, patient

To be frozen جَلَدَ مَجْلَدٌ جَلَدًا
or covered with hoar-frost

To bind a book. To skin جَلَدَ
or flay an animal

To bear patiently, submis- جَلَدَ
sively. To be bound (book)

Active, strong; جَلَدَ جَ جَلَادٌ
hardy, firm. Whipping, scourg-
ing

Hardness, patience, endur- جَلَدَ
ance; hard ground. Firmament.

Skin, hide, leather جَلَدَ جَ جُلُودٌ

A piece of skin or leather. جِلْدَةٌ
Characteristic

A single stroke (in scourg- جِلْدَةٌ
ing)

Patience; endur- جَلَادَةٌ وَجُلُودَةٌ
ance; hardness

Leather merchant. One جَلَادٌ
whose office is to flog. Execu-
tioner

Flogged. Strong, firm, active. جَلِيدٌ جَ جَلْدَى وَجَلْدَاءَ وَجَلَائِدُ
Hoar-frost, ice

Whip (of hide) مَجْلَدٌ جَ مَجَالِيدُ

Book-binder مَجْلِدٌ

Bound in leather (book); مَجْلَدٌ
book, volume

To seek or demand any- اِسْتَجَلَبَ
thing to be brought or imported

Importation, import. Crime جَلَبَ

Clamour, noise, tumult جَلَبَ

Imported goods, جَلَبَ جَ اِجْلَابٌ
slaves, cattle

Scab. Hunger, distress جُلْبَةٌ

Clamour, tumult, confusion جَلْبَةٌ

Cattle or slave-dealer جَلَابٌ

Julep, raisin-water جُلَابٌ

Anything that attracts or جَلْبَةٌ
draws; cause

Drawn; imported مَجْلُوبٌ

Wide جَلَبَاتٌ وَجَلَبَاتٌ جَ جَلَابِيبُ

outer garment of a woman; جَلَبَابُ
wrapper

Goliath * جَالُوتُ

To touch and make to جَلَجَلَ *
sound; cry out, thunder

To be shaken; fall into جَلَجَلَ
ruins

Little bell. Eye-sty جَلَجَلَ جَ جَلَالِيبُ

Sound of a bell; noise جَلَجَلَ
caused by thunder

Heavy rain with thunder جَلَجَلَ

To grow bald on جَلَجَلَ جَلَا *
the temples

Baldness on the temples جَلَجَلَ

Bald on the temples اَنْجَلَ

To whet (a razor) * جَلَجَلَ وَجَلَجَلَ

To strike with the sword جَلَفَ بِالسَّيْفِ

To reduce to poverty جَلَفَ

Hard. جَلَفَ جُلُوفٌ وَأَجْلَافٌ
Coarse man

A small piece of torn off skin جُلْفَةٌ

Peeled ; جَلِفٌ وَجُلُوفٌ وَجَلَفَتْ
blunted, notched

To shoot, pelt at (with an instrument of war) جَلَقَ بـ *

Large corn sack جَوَالِقُ ج جَوَالِقُ

Machine for throwing projectiles مَخْلِقٌ وَمَخْلِقٌ

To shear; denude جَلَمَ يَجْلِمُ جَلْمًا *

Shorn wool جَلَامَةٌ

جَلَدٌ وَجَلْمُودٌ ج جَلَامِدٌ وَجَلَامِيدٌ *

Large stone, rock. Strong

Blossom of the pomegranate (Pers.) جُنَارٌ *

Wild rose (Pers.) جُنَيْسِرِينَ *

To uncover, turn back from, remove from جَلَهَ يَجْلَهُ جَلْهًا *

Large, round rock. جَلْهَةٌ

Encampment. Side of a valley

To become clear, evident ; to clean, polish ; remove, disperse جَلَا يَجْلُو جَلَاءَ وَجَلَاءًا *

To become evident جَلَالَ

To show, disclose, reveal جَلَا عَلَى

To migrate, emigrate from one's country, depart جَلَا عَنْ وَبَيْنَ

Mole (animal) جَلْدٌ ج مَنَاجِدُ *

To sit, sit up; straight or upright جَلَسَ يَجْلِسُ جُلُوسًا وَجَلَسًا *

To sit in company with جَالَسَ

To cause to sit, order or beg to sit down أَجْلَسَ

To sit together with ; hold a session or conference تَجَالَسَ

A single sitting ; session جَلْسَةٌ

Sitting. [Straight, upright] جَالِسٌ

Act of sitting ; state of being seated. Accession to the throne جُلُوسٌ

A company sitting قَوْمٌ جُلُوسٌ

Companion ; confidant, intimate جَلِيسٌ ج جُلَسَاءُ

Session, place of sitting ; public audience ; tribunal ; council ; ministry مَجْلِسٌ ج مَجَالِسُ

[Council of ministers مَجْلِسُ الظُّلَمِ]

Court of the First Instance أَلْجَلِيسُ الْأَوَّلِيَّةُ

Court of Appeal مَجْلِسُ الْأَسْتِنَافِ

Mixed Tribunal أَلْجَلِيسُ الْمُخْتَلَطُ

Concil of war ; court-martial مَجْلِسٌ حَرْبِيٌّ

To swear ; tell a lie. Flay, shave. Draw (sword) جَلَطَ يَجْلِطُ جَلَطًا *

Coagulated milk ; [clot of blood] جُلْطَةٌ ج جُلُطٌ

To tear, scrape, or scratch off ; peel, shovel away ; cut down ; uproot جَلَفَ يَجْلِفُ جَلْفًا *

To be plentiful, full to the
brim and above (water); be
covered with vegetation (soil)

Plenty, abundance; great
number; crowd

In crowds or numbers;
abundantly

Troop, crowd

Abundant. Rank
vegetation

To speak indistinctly;
conceal in one's heart

Skull

* جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمْعًا وَجُمُوعًا

To be restive and run away
(horse); be headstrong; quick.
To throw at, hit

Refractory, obsti-
nate, strong-headed, ungovern-
able

To be proud,
haughty

Proud, haughty

* جَمَدٌ يَجْمَدُ جَمْدًا وَجُمُودًا

To congeal, harden, stiffen, coag-
ulate, freeze; calm down (*intr.*)
Be miserly

To harden; stiffen, coagu-
late, freeze (*tr.*)

To be penurious. To cause
to harden

Hard, firm; (*pl.*)
solids. Underived word. (*Gram.*)

Hard hearted; shed-
ding no tears

To make known, manifest

To emigrate

To force one to emigrate,
expel

To be unveiled, uncovered;
appear; made known; reveal
himself (God)

To appear, reveal himself
to man (God). To be disclosed,
revealed (affair). To be pol-
ished, smoothed, made bright.
To disappear, subside (clouds)

To result in...

Clearness, brightness,
brilliancy. Emigration

Clear, evident, manifest

Clearly, evidently

Revelation, apparition (of
God to man). [Epiphany; trans-
figuration of Jesus Christ]

Polished, burnished (blade);
smoothed, planed (plank)

Manifested, revealed

To polish,
burnish, make bright

To be or become
abundant, full; be brimful
(well). To fill up to the brim

To spread or grow
luxuriantly, be
abundant (plant)

To draw near, approach

To resolve, agree upon a thing أَجْمَعَ عَلَى

To assemble from all sides; be gathered, collected جَمَعَ وَاجْتَمَعَ

They agreed upon اجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى

Troop, crowd; assembly; troops, an army; sum, collection; plural جَمَعَ جُجُوعٌ

Whole and broken plural (*Gram.*) أَجْمَعُ السَّالِمِ وَجَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ

Union, gathering, concourse; friendship. Week جُمُعَةٌ جُجُوعٌ وَجُمُعَاتٌ

Friday الْجُمُعَةُ وَالْجُمُعَةُ جُجُمَاتٌ

Sexual intercourse جَمَاعٌ

Troop, crowd; assembly; party; community جَمَاعَةٌ

Assembling; collector; compiler. Universal; comprehensive جَامِعٌ

Mosque جَامِعٌ جُجَامِيعٌ

All, the whole of جَمِيعٌ

All; all together جَمِيعًا

Assembly; conference; company; committee جَمِيعَةٌ

All; complete; whole أَجْمَعُ جُجَمُوعُونَ

Unanimity; accord in (religious teaching) إِجْمَاعٌ

Assembly, gathering, meeting, concourse; social intercourse; accumulation إِجْمَاعٌ

Miserly, avaricious جَامِدٌ أَلِيدٌ

The solids, the mineral kingdom. Inanimate things الْجَوَامِيدُ

Dry year or season; dried up ground جَمَادٌ جُمَدٌ

Mineral, solid; inorganic thing جَمَادٌ جَمَادَاتٌ

The fifth and sixth months of the Mohammedan year جَمَادَى الْأَوَّلَى
" الْآخِرَةُ

Hardening, coagulation جُمُودٌ

To unite together * جَمَدَ يَجْمُدُ جَمْدًا

Live coal. Tribe. Carbuncle (*disease*) جَمْرَةٌ جَمْرٌ

Censer; fire-pan جَمْرَةٌ جُجَامِيرٌ

To move with quick or long steps; run * جَمَدَ يَجْمُدُ جَمْدًا

Sycamore جَمْدٌ وَجُمُودٌ

To thicken, solidify * جَمَسَ يَجْمَسُ جُجُوسًا

Buffalo جَامُوسٌ جُجَوَامِيسُ

To gather, assemble, collect; add; form the plural; contain * جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمْعًا

To bring together unite (two things or persons) جَمَعَ يَنْ

To assemble, collect, gather with energy جَمَعَ

To combine with (another), be in accord with, upon (something); have sexual intercourse جَامِعٌ جَمَاعَةٌ وَجَمَاعًا عَلَى

- In short, in **بِالْجُمْلَةِ وَفِي الْجُمْلَةِ**
one word, in brief; in the aggregate, in quantity
- Beauty, grace; graceful-
ness; elegance, good conduct,
refined manners **جَمَالٌ**
- Camel-driver **جَمَالٌ**
- Handsome, fair, elegant; **جَمِيلٌ**
well-bred, of good manners;
good deed; favour, benefit
- Summary; **إِجْمَالٌ (ضِدُّ تَفْصِيلٍ)**
general way of speaking
- In short, **بِالْإِجْمَالِ وَفِي الْإِجْمَالِ**
generally speaking
- Sum, total; summary **مَجْمُوعٌ**
- Embellished, adorned **مُجَمَّلٌ**
- Gable **[* جُمْلُونٌ]**
- Pearl; silver beads **جُمَانٌ ***
- To collect, heap up **جَمَعَهُ ***
- To be collected, assemble **تَجَمَّعَ**
- Multitude, public **جُمْهُورٌ جَمَاهِيرُ**
community; the principal part
or majority
- Referring to the com-
munity. Republican **جُمْهُورِيٌّ**
- Republican government, **جُمْهُورِيَّةٌ**
republic
- To veil, **جَنَّ يَجْنُو جَنًّا وَجُونًا ***
cover, be dark, obscure (night)
- To be mad, be pos-
sessed by a demon **جَنَّ جُونًا**
- Confluence, point **مَجْمَعُ جَمَاعٍ**
where two things meet; assem-
bly, gathering; collection of
divers objects. [Society of learn-
ed men.]
- United, assem-
bled; gathering; total of an
addition **مَجْمُوعُ جَمَائِعٍ**
- Pay, salary. (Pers.) *** جَامِكَةٌ**
- To gather,
assemble *** جَمَلَ يَجْمَلُ جَمَالًا**
- To be beauti-
ful, elegant, have good manners **جَمَلَ يَجْمَلُ جَمَالًا**
- To make beautiful, embel-
lish, adorn; do a thing in a
pleasant or handsome way **جَمَلَ**
- To treat one with affability, **جَامَلَ**
show courtesy, be obliging
- To gather, assemble; add, **أَجْمَلَ**
sum up. To do a thing well,
liberally. To be comprehensive
- To behave decently,
politely **أَجْمَلَ فِي**
- To be embellished, use **تَجَمَّلَ**
courteous language. To bear
poverty with patience and
silence
- Camel **جَبَلٌ جِمالٌ وَأَجْمَالٌ**
- Cable **جَبَلٌ**
- The use of letters **حِسَابُ الْجَمَلِ**
according to their numeral
value; calculation by letters
- Sum, total, totality; **جَمْلَةٌ جِ جَبَلٌ**
number, sentence, phrase, para-
graph

- To be or walk by **جَانِبَ مَجَانِبَةٍ**
the side of; go to a distance
from, avoid
- Side, flank, half **جَنْبِ جُؤْبُ**
of the body. Allegiance
- Pleurisy **ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ**
- Stranger; distant, **جَنْبِ جِ أَجَابٍ**
remote (in relationship). Impure
- Flank, side of **جَانِبِ جِ جَوَابٍ**
the body or of any other object;
part; direction. Tract of land
- Mild, gentle, pleasant **لَيْنُ الْأَجَانِبِ**
- Region; neigh- **جَانِبِ جِ أَجْبَةٍ**
bourhood. [Title of respect]
- Distance. Impurity **جَانِبَةٍ**
- South; south wind **جُؤْبُ**
- Southern **جُؤْيِي**
- Fine dates, fine **جَيْبِ جِ جَابٍ**
horse. Attacked with pleurisy
- Foreign; **أَجْنَبُ وَأَجْنَبِي جِ أَجَابٍ**
remote; a stranger, foreigner
- Act of avoiding. **إِجْنَابٌ وَتَجَنُّبٌ**
Shunning, turning aside
- The two wings of **الْمَجْنَبَانِ**
an army
- To incline *** جَحَجَحَ جُؤْحًا إِلَى**
towards, bend
- To incline towards **أَخَجَ وَتَجَحَّجَ إِلَى**
one side
- To cause to incline **أَخَجَ وَتَجَحَّجَ**
towards; incline
- To be concealed from **جُنَّ عَنْ**
- To madden, cause **جَنَّ وَأَجَنَّ**
to be possessed with a devil
- To conceal, hide; shroud **أَجَنَّ**
and bury the dead
- To be covered, **إِجْنَنَ وَاسْتَجَنَّ عَنْ**
concealed
- Demons, genii, **جِنٌّ وَجَانٌ وَجَّةٌ**
fairies. (coll.)
- Garden, **جَنَّةٌ جِ جَنَّاتٍ وَجَنَّانٍ**
orchard; paradise
- Species of angels or genii. **جِنَّةٌ**
Madness
- Shield, armour **جَنْجَنٌ وَجَنْجَانٌ**
- Demoniacal; relating **جَنِينٌ مِ جِنَّةٍ**
to genii; demon
- Veil, covering, pro- **جَانٌ وَجُؤُنٌ**
tection; darkness of night
- Heart, mind, soul **جَانٌ جِ أَجَانٍ**
- Madness, insanity **جُؤُنٌ**
- Anything concealed **جَيْنٌ جِ أَجَةٍ**
or covered; embryo, foetus
- Small garden **جَنِينَةٌ**
- Shield **جَنْجَنٌ جِ مَجَانٍ**
- Mad, insane **مَجْنُونٌ جِ مَجَانِينٍ**
- To turn aside; *** جَبَّ بِجَنْبِ جَنَانٍ**
thrust aside; turn off; remove.
Be defiled. Lead at the side
- To blow from the **جَبَّ جُؤْبًا**
south (wind)
- To shun, **جَبَّ وَتَجَنَّبَ وَاجْتَنَّبَ**
avoid, flee from

To be- (instead of زَجَرُ) *
come covered with verdigris

Verdigris جَزَارُ

To assimilate, make جَسَّ *
homogeneous or similar. Reduce
(arith.)

To be or جَانَسَ جَانَّةً وَجَانًا *
appear homogeneous, similar

Genus, kind, جِنْسٌ جَ أَجَاسَ *
race; sex; category, class; na-
tionality

Generic noun اِسْمُ جِنْسٍ

Generic; sexual جِنْسِيّ

Generic quality. جِنْسِيَّةُ *
[Nationality]

Homogeneousness; جَمَانَّةٌ وَجَاسٌ *
assonance. [Play on words]

Homogeneous; of the جَمَانِسٌ *
same gender, class, or kind

* جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جُوفًا وَجِفَّ يَجِفُّ

To turn aside, جَنَّا وَنَجَانَفَ عَنْ *
deviate from

To oppress, be unjust جَفَّ عَلَى

To act unjustly, جَفَّ وَأَجَفَّ فِي *
deflect from what is right.
[Overcharge in selling]

Wrong, injustice جَفٌّ

Coarse linen, جَنَاصٌ وَجُنْبَصٌ *
canvas

To throw جَقَّ يَجِقُّ جَنَّا وَجَقَّ *
projectiles by catapults, &c.

Part of the night جُحُ اللَّيْلِ

Crime, misdemeanor [رِجْمَةٌ]

Wing; shoul- جَاحٌ جَ أَجْمَةٌ وَأَخَجَّ *
der, upper arm, side, edge; wing
of an army or building; fin.
Protection, refuge

Sin, guilt; blame جَاحٌ

Winged مَخْجَجٌ

To levy troops * جَدَّ

To be enlisted, enrolled مَجْدٌ

Army, corps جُنْدٌ جَ جُنُودٌ وَأَجْنَادُ *
of troops; fellow combatants;
soldiers, troop. City. Company

A soldier جُدِيّ

A species of * جُنْدَبٌ جَ جَادِبُ *
locust; grasshopper

To throw violently to جَنْدَلُ *
the ground

Large stone جَنْدَلٌ جَ جَادِلُ *
[Waterfall; cataract of the
Nile]

A kind of plum (Pers.) * جَنْرِيْكُ

To collect, cover, جَتَرَ يَجْتَرُ جَتْرًا *
conceal

To place the corpse on جَنَرُ *
the bier; arrange the burial

Mud hut, small house جَتْرَجُ جُوزُ

Bier; corpse; جَارَةٌ جَ جَائِرُ *
funeral

[Funeral] جَارٌ جَ جَائِرٌ

To meditate over, consider a matter well

اِسْتَجَهَدَ فِي

Exertion, effort, diligence, zeal; affliction, trouble, fatigue

جَهْدٌ

He exerted himself to the utmost, he did his best

اَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ
وَبَذَلَ جَهْدَهُ

Power, resources, ability; fatigue, trouble

جُهْدٌ

Combat, struggle; war against infidels, holy war

جِهَادٌ وَجَاهِدَةٌ

Belonging to the holy war; military

جِهَادِيٌّ

Diligence, zeal, solicitude, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law

اِجْتِهَادٌ

One who struggles, or combats, champion; one who wages a holy war

مُجَاهِدٌ

Overworked, overloaded, ability, efforts

مُجْهِودٌ

He exerted himself to the utmost, or did all that lay in his power

بَذَلَ مَجْهُودَهُ

To be or become public, known

* جَهَرَ بِجَهْرٍ جَهْرًا وَجَهْرًا

To publish, disclose; speak aloud

جَهَرَ

To be dazzled by the sun

جَهَرَ بِبَيْحَرٍ جَهْرًا

To be conspicuous; loud (voice)

جَهَرَ بِبَيْحَرٍ جَهْرًا

To declare publicly (a thing)

جَاهَرَ بِجَاهَرَةٍ وَجَاهَرًا

To fight face to face

جَاهَرَهُ

Catapult; machine for throwing projectiles

مَنْبُوقٌ جَ مَانِقٌ وَجَانِيقٌ

To pluck, gather (fruit)

* جَنَى يَجْنِي جَنًى وَجَنًى

To sin, commit a crime

جَنَى جُنَابَةً

To accuse falsely of a crime

نَجَى عَلَى

To gather, pluck (fruit from a tree)

اِجْنَى مِنْ

Freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; harvest

جَنًى وَجَنَاءٌ جَ اُجْنَاءُ

Fresh, tender (fruit)

جَنِيٌّ

A gatherer. Sinner, criminal

جَانٍ

Transgression, felony. Capital crime; extortion

جُنَابَةٌ

Gathered, plucked

مَجْنًى جَ مَجَانٍ

Penetrating, discerning, sagacious (Pers.)

* جَهْدٌ وَجِهْدٌ جَ جَهَابَةٌ

To exert one's self, endeavour

* جَهَدَ يَجْهَدُ جَهْدًا فِي

To overload, fatigue, weary (a beast, &c.) Emaciate

جَهَدَ

To struggle. Wage war against infidels

جَاهَدَ مَجَاهِدَةً وَجِهَادًا

To cause one to exert himself; to make efforts; overwork; squander

اَجْهَدَ

To make efforts; set to a thing zealously; exert one's self

جَاهَدَ وَاجْتَهَدَ فِي

Equipment; expedition, **تَجْهِيْزٌ**
sending of troops, etc.; preparation

One who provides, furnishes, equips, etc. **مُجْهِزٌ**

To go to **جَهَشَ يَجْهَشُ جَهْشًا إِلَى** *
for protection, take refuge with

جَهَضَ يَجْهَضُ جَهْضًا وَأَجْهَضَ *
To overcome, forestall, prevent;
arouse and cause to flee

Miscarriage; abortion **جَهِيْضٌ وَجَهِيْضٌ وَجْهِيْضٌ**

To be **جَهْلٌ يَجْهَلُ جَهْلًا وَجَهَالَةً** *
ignorant, foolish; ignore

To impute ignorance **جَهَلٌ**

To affect ignorance **تَجَاهَلٌ**

To deem one ignorant, make light of him **اسْتَجْهَلَ**

Ignorance; stupidity. Folly **جَهْلٌ وَجَهَالَةٌ**

جَاهِلٌ ج جُهَيْلٌ وَجُهَالٌ وَجُهْلَانٌ
Ignorant; illiterate; fool

State of ignorance; **جَاهِلِيَّةٌ**
heathenism of the Arabs before Mohammed

Very ignorant **جُهُولٌ**

Feigned or affected ignorance **تَجَاهُلٌ**

Pathless desert **مَجْهَلٌ**

Unknown. **مَجْهُوْلٌ ج مَجَامِلٌ**
Anonymous. Passive (verb)

To look harshly **جَهَّمَ يَجْهَمُ جَهْمًا وَتَجَهَّمَ** *

Hell **جَهَنَّمَ** *

To publish, promulgate **أَجْهَرَ**

To appear in public; show one's self openly **تَجَامَرَ**

Anything **جَهْرٌ وَجِهَارٌ وَجَهْرَةٌ**
plain, open, apparent. Publicity, notoriety

Publicly, **جَهْرًا وَجِهَارًا وَجَهْرَةً**
openly; aloud

Secretly and openly **سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا**

Pleasing appearance, loveliness, grace **جَهَارَةٌ**

Day-blind. Unable to see in sunlight **أَجْمَدٌ مَجْمَرَةٌ**

Pronounced in a loud voice **مُجْهَرٌ**

[Microscope **مُجْهِدٌ**]

Public, open, manifest; notorious **مُجْمَرٌ**

To give **جَهَزَ يَجْهِزُ جَهْزًا وَأَجْهَزَ عَلَى** *
the finishing stroke (to a wounded man)

To equip, fit out; organize, put in order **جَهَزَ**

To get ready, prepare one's self **تَجَهَّزَ**

To furnish, provide one's self for. . . **تَجَهَّزَلَ**

Anything necessary, requisite, equipment. **جَهَازٌ ج أَجْهَرَةٌ**
Trousseau. System (in anatomy)

Rash, foolish woman **جُهْرَةٌ**

قَطَعْتَ جُهْرَةً قَوْلَ كُلِّ خَطِيْبٍ
A saying that cuts off debate (proverb)

* جَاغَ يَجُوحُ جَوْحًا وَجَوْحًا وَاجَاغَ وَاجَاغَ

To turn aside from the right way; destroy, annihilate

Calamity; misfortune; scourge جَانَحَ جَ جَوَاحٍ

Sterile year سَنَةٌ جَانِحَةٌ

Broadcloth, cloth جُوحَجَ جَ أَجْرَاحٍ *

Cloth-maker or dealer جَرَّاحٌ

To excel, جَادَ يُجَوِّدُ جَوْدَةً وَجَوْدَةً
be of the best quality; be quick, fleet (horse)

To give abundantly; be liberal جَادَ جَوْدًا عَلَى ب.

To approach death جَادَ يَنْفِسُو

To make good; improve جَوَّدَ

To produce something excellent; do or say anything good أَجَادَ وَأَجُودَ

To deem or find anything excellent; seek one's liberality اِسْتَجَادَ

Liberality, generosity جُودٌ

Goodness, excellence جَوْدَةٌ

A mountain in Mesopotamia جَوْدِيٌّ

Generous, liberal, kind جَوَادٌ جَ أَجْوَادٌ وَأَجَاوِدُ

Excellent, fleet (horse) جَوَادٌ جَ جَيَادٌ وَأَجْيَادُ

Good, excellent جَيِّدٌ جَ جَيَّادٌ

Very well جَيِّدًا

More generous, more excellent أَجْوَدُ جَ أَجْوَادُ

Hellish, infernal جَهَنَّمِيٌّ

To try to surpass in glory جَاوَى *

To affect superiority تَجَبَّاهَى عَلَى

To cut, جَابَ يُجَوبُ جَوًّا وَنَجْوَاً *
penetrate. Travel over, traverse, pass through a country

To answer back, respond, reply جَاوَبَ

To answer, أَجَابَ وَإِلَى أَوْ عَنْ
respond, reply to

To grant a request, consent; approve أَجَابَ إِلَى

To travel over, pass through. To dig (a well) إِجَابَ

To clear off (cloud) اِئْتَابَ

To answer; listen to, grant a prayer اِسْتِجَابَ وَلَ

Journey. Large bucket. Braiser. Woman's armour جَوْبٌ

Breach; opening; depression (in the earth) جَوْبَةٌ

Current news جَانِيَةٌ جَ جَوَائِبُ

Answer, reply جَوَابٌ جَ أَجْوِبَةٌ

Traveller through the deserts; wanderer جَوَّابٌ

Favourable answer or reply; compliance with a request إِجَابَةٌ وَإِسْتِجَابَةٌ

One who complies with a request, who answers favourably مُجِيبٌ وَمُسْتَجِيبٌ

Complied with (request); answered (prayer) مُسْتَجَابٌ

To be allowable, permissible, lawful جَازَ جَوَازًا

To allow; permit; cause to pass through; carry through one's views جَوَزَ

To exceed; go beyond measure جَاوَزَ مَجَاوِزَةً

To allow; permit; authorize; ratify; cause to pass through, execute أَجَازَ إِجَازَةً

To grant أَجَازَ بـ

To finish the wounded أَجَازَ عَلَى الْجَرْحِ

To exceed the bounds, be immoderate in ... تَجَاوَزَ فِي

To overlook, pass over; be indulgent; forgive تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ

To pass by or through, travel over (a place) إِجَازَ بـ

To deem lawful; consider allowable; ask permission, ask for a gift إِسْتَجَازَ إِسْتِجَازَةً

Nut, nut-tree. Walnut جَوَزَ

Cocoa-nut جَوَزَ هِنْدِيّ

Nux Vomica جَوَزَ أَلْقِيَاءَ

Nutmeg جَوَزَ الطَّيْبِ

A nut جَوَزَةٌ جَ جَوَزَاتٍ

Constellation of the Twins; Orion الْمَجَوَزَاتُ

Side of a valley; side; region; coast جَوَزَةٌ جَ جِزْرَ

One who passes from one place to another; passing; lawful; allowable; current جَائِزٌ

The principal personages of a place أَجَاوِيذُ الْقَوْمِ

One who produces verses beautiful and excellent مُجَيِّدٌ وَمُجَوِّدٌ

To be unjust towards one; oppress * جَارٌ يُجَوِّرُ جَوْزًا عَلَى

To turn aside جَارٌ وَجَارَ عَنْ

To be one's neighbour; to be contiguous جَاوِرٌ مَجَاوِرَةٌ وَجَوَارًا

To save; protect; aid; free from tyranny أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً

To cause one to turn aside from أَجَارَهُ عَنْ

To be neighbours; to act neighbourly and protect each other تَجَاوَرُوا وَاجْتَوَرُوا

To seek protection, or refuge إِسْتَجَارَ

Neighbour; client; confederate; companion; protector جَارٌ جَوَارٌ وَجَوْرَةٌ

Violence, oppression, tyranny. Tyrannical, unjust. جَوْرٌ

[Bengal rose - وَرْدٌ جَوْرِيّ جَوْرِيّ]

Neighbourhood, vicinity جَوَارٌ

Defence, protection إِجَارَةٌ

Neighbour; contiguous مَجَاوِرٌ

Protector, defender مُجِيرٌ

Shoe; legging; stocking (Pera.) * جَوْرَبٌ جَ جَوَارِبُ وَجَوَارِبَةٌ

* جَازٌ يُجَوِّزُ جَوَازًا وَجَوَارًا وَجَمَارًا أَوْسَرٌ

To pass, travel through

- To hollow; extract the entrails or intestines جَوَفَ
- Cavity, hollow; جَوَفٌ جَ أَجَوَافَ belly, abdomen, chest or thorax; inside, middle; heart, core, principal part
- Concave, hollow; أَجَوَفٌ جَ جُوفَ verb the second letter of which is و or ي
- Cavity تَجَوَّفَ جَ تَجَاوَفَ
- Hollow concave (opp. to مَحْدَبٌ) مَجَوَّفَ جَ
- To gather (a crowd) جَوَقَ *
- To be gathered, assembled تَجَوَّقَ
- Crowd (of people) جَوَقَةٌ جَ جَوَقَاتُ
- * جَالَ جَوْلَ يَجُولُ جَوْلًا وَجَوْلَانًا فِي
- To go round or about, travel over. Choose
- To wheel in a combat, try to attack in the flank جَاوَلَ
- To turn about تَجَاوَلَ فِي الْحَرْبِ and make mutual assaults in a combat
- Travelling, roaming about جَائِلٌ
- Act of travelling about or over, roaming جَوْلَانٌ
- Space in which one goes جَالٌ about; range; sphere of action; passage-way
- Fight, combat, struggle مَجَاوَلَةٌ
- * جَامٌ جَ أَجْوَمٌ وَأَجْرَامٌ وَجَامَاتُ
- Cup, goblet, basin
- Gulf, inlet جُونُ *
- Lawfulness; allowableness; جَوَازٌ passage; transit; passport
- جَاوِزَةٌ جَ جَوَازُ Present, gratuity; courtesy and hospitality shown to travellers, poets, &c.
- إِجَازَةٌ Permission, leave; license or diploma. Completion of a verse begun by another
- جَمَازٌ Passage, road. Figurative expression, metaphor, a figure of speech
- مَجَازًا Metaphorically
- جَمَازَةٌ Passage; path; road
- جَمَازِيٌّ (opp. to حَافِيٌّ) Metaphoric
- One who passes through, crosses to a place مُجَازٌ
- * جَاسَ يَجُوسُ جَوْنًا To seek for or after. To go back and forth (between)
- * جَاشَ يَجُوشُ جَوْنًا To travel the whole night
- Breast; coat of mail جَوْنٌ جَ جَوَانِيْنٌ
- To be جَاعَ يَجُوعُ جَوْعًا وَجَمَاعَةً hungry
- To desire, long for جَاعَ إِلَى
- To starve; cut off provisions جَوْعَ وَأَجَاعَ
- To suffer from hunger purposely تَجَوَّعَ
- Hunger جُوعٌ
- جَانِعٌ وَجَرَعَانٌ جَ جُوعٌ وَجِجَاعٌ Hungry
- جَمَاعَةٌ Famine; hunger
- * جَوَفٌ يَجُوفُ جَوْفًا To be hollow جُونُ *

Pocket, opening (for head or arm); bosom, heart. Sinus جَبَّ جُوبٌ

Neck (*sp.* the fore part) * جَدَّ جَاجَادٌ وَجُودٌ

Having a long neck أَجَدُ

Certainly, assuredly جَزَرُ *

Gypsum; quick lime جِرْ

* جَاشَ يَجِشُ جِشًا وَجِشَانًا وَجُوشًا

To boil, be agitated; flow over (water); be excited, agitated (mind)

To raise an army, gather troops جَشَّ

To summon troops اِسْتَجَاشَ

The soul جَاشٌ وَجَاشٌ

Army, legion; warlike people. Voice, cry جَشَّ جُوشٌ

Violent agitation; ebullition جِشَانٌ

* جَافَ يَجِفُّ جِفًا وَجِفًّا وَجِفْ

To emit a fetid odour (dead body) وَاجْفَافَ

Corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion جِفَّةٌ جَافٌ وَاجْفَافٌ

A rifler of graves جِافٌ

Race; tribe; people, nation; age; generation. [Century] * جِلَّ جَاجَلٌ

The sun's disc; Setting sun جَوْنَةُ

Honour, rank, dignity * جَاهُ

Jewels, pearls. * جَوْمَرَجُ جَوَاهِرُ

Substance, essence, nature; element, soul; worth, excellence

Atom; monad اَلْجَوْمَرُ اَلْفَرْدُ

A jewel, pearl, precious stone جَوْمَرَةٌ

Jeweller. Substantial, essential جَوْمَرِيٌّ

Atmosphere; sky; wide valley * جَوُّ

Interior, inward, secret جَوَانِيٌّ

To be strongly or passionately moved with love or grief; be afflicted with a consuming disease. To stink جَوِيَّ يَجْوِي جَوًى

To have disgust or aversion for جَوِيَّ مِنْ أَوْعَنْ

Passionate love, fervour. Consumptive fever. Fetid water جَوًى

To come, arrive; come to pass * جَاءَ يَجِي جِئَةً وَجِئًا

To come with, bring جَاءَ بِ إِلَى وَأَجَاءَ

A comer; coming جَاءَ

Act of coming, arrival عَمِيٌّ

To cut an opening for the neck, or sleeve in a shirt or garment. [To bring.] * جَابَ يَجِيبُ جَبًا



ح

- A grain of corn; **حَبَّةُ حَبَاتٍ**
berry; [pustule; morsel, trifle;
pill.] Grain (of weight)
- Bubbles; dew-drops. **حَبَابٌ**
Utmost power. Glow-worm
- Lover; **حَبِيبٌ** ج **أَحِبَّاهُ وَأَحِبَّاتٌ وَأَحِبَّةٌ**
beloved one; friend
- Dearer, more beloved;
preferable **أَحَبُّ**
- Lover; friend **مُحِبٌّ**
- Beloved; liked, cherished **مُحَبَّبٌ**
- To flow gently *** حَبَبٌ**
- A fire-fly **جُبَابِجٌ وَأَبُو جُبَابِجٍ**
- Well done! Good! *** حَيَّنَا - يَا حَيَّنَا**
*** حَبَرَ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَةً وَأَحْبَرَ**
- To embellish; make happy
- To be glad **حَبَرَ يَحْبُرُ حُبْرًا وَحَبْرًا**
and content, rejoice. To break
out afresh; leave scars (wound)
- To embellish, adorn; provide
the ink-bottle with ink **حَبَّرَ**
- To embellish, adorn one's
self **تَحَبَّرَ**
- Learned man, a **حَبْرَجٌ أَخْبَارٌ**
righteous man, a Jewish doctor,
pontiff. Amusement, music and
dance
- The sixth letter of the alpha-
bet called *Ha*
As a numeral sign = 8
- To love. Be *** حَبَّ يَحِبُّ حَبًّا وَحَبًّا**
loved
- To be loved, be
counted dear **حَبِبَ إِلَى**
- To run to seed (plant).
Make into pills **حَبَّبَ**
- To render (a thing) an
object of love to **حَبَّبَ إِلَى**
- To love; take pleasure in;
like **أَحَبَّ**
- To show love or friend-
ship to **تَحَبَّبَ**
- To love one another **تَحَابَّ**
- To love; find agreeable,
amiable, beautiful **اِسْتَحَبَّ**
- To prefer (one thing
to another) **اِسْتَحَبَّ عَلَى**
- Grain; seed;
kernel; berry; pill; pustule **حَبٌّ ج حُبٌّ**
- Love, affection, friend-
ship **حُبٌّ وَحُبَّةٌ**
- With all my heart! **حُبًّا وَكَرَامَةً**
- Lover, **حَبِيبٌ** ج **أَحِبَّابٌ وَحَبِيبَانٌ**
beloved one, friend
- Fine set of teeth; row of
pearl-like teeth. Bubbles **حَبَبٌ**

An Abyssinian

حَبَشِيّ

Abyssinia

بِلَادُ الْحَبَشَةِ وَالْحَبَشَةِ

Guinea hen

حَيْشَن

* حَبَطَ حَبَطًا وَحُوطًا وَحِطَ

To come to nought ;
perish ; be unavenged (blood)

يَحْبُطُ حَبَطًا

To nullify, annul, over-
throw

أَحْبَطَ

Failure

جُوطًا

Basilic, penny-royal (plant,
a species of *Mentha*)

حَبَقْ

To weave skill-
fully ; unite firmly ; fasten
tightly

* حَبَكَ بِحَبْكَ حَبًا

To execute a work with
care

أَحَكَ

To weave well ; arrange
and carry out well

إَحْبَكَ

[To be full, (hall)]

[إِحْبَكَ]

Strap about the
waist, girdle

حَبَكَةٌ جُحْكُ

Ripples of sand ;
tracks in the sky

حَبَاكُ جُحْكُ

United firmly, fast-
ened tightly ; interlaced ; well
made

حَبِكَ وَحَبَكْ

* حَبِكَ جُحْكُ وَحَبَاكُ وَحَبَكْ

Orbit of a star ; ridges in the
sand (made by the wind)Well woven ; of a firm
texture ; strong

مَحْبُوكٌ

To bind with a
rope ; set nets or snares ; catch
game with nets

* حَبَلَ بِحَبْلٍ حَبَلًا

The pope, high-priest

الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ

Mark ; beauty. Ink

حَبْرٌ جُحُورٌ

What amounts to
nothing

حَبْرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ

Scar, welt

حَبَارٌ جُحْرٌ

Bustard (bird)

حُبَارَى جُحَارِيَّاتٌ

Joy, gladness, happiness

حُبُورٌ

Inkstand

مَحْبَرَةٌ جُحَابِرٌ

Embellished, adorned ; filled
with ink (inkstand)

مُحَبَّرٌ

To imprison-
on, confine ; hold back, prevent,
retain, arrest

* حَبَسَ بِحَبْسٍ حَبَسًا وَحَبَسًا

To hold back or restrain
one from

حَبَسَ عَنْ

To restrain, master
one's self

إِحْبَسَ بِنَفْسِهِ

To restrict one's self to

تَحَبَّسَ عَلَى

Pious endowment

حَبْسٌ جُحَابَسٌ

Prison, imprison-
ment

حَبْسٌ جُحُوسٌ

[Hermit]

حَبِيسٌ جُحَبِيسَةٌ

Inalienable pious gift

Retention, Imprisonment

إِحْبَاسٌ

Prison, cell.

مَحْبَسٌ جُحَابِيسٌ

Imprisoned, locked up ;
arrested ; held back

مُحْبُوسٌ

* حَبَشَ بِحَبَشٍ حَبَشًا وَحَبَاشَةً وَحَبَشَ لَ

To collect for some one

The Abyssinians
(coll.)

حَبَشٌ وَحَبَشَةٌ

To rub off, scrape * **حَتَّ بِحُتْ حَتًّا**
off little by little ; strip the
leaves from a branch

Bit of anything **حَتَّةٌ جَ حَتِّ**
What is rubbed off. Chips **حُتَاتٌ**
shavings

Until, to, as far as, even **حَتَّى** *

Until, so that ; in order **حَتَّى أَنْ**
that ; nay even ; as well

To be of pure origin **حَدَّ بِحَدٍّ حَدًّا** *

Death **حَتْفٌ جَ حُتُوفٌ** *

Natural death **حَتْفٌ أَنْوٍ**

To give **حَلَّ بِحَلٍّ حَلًّا** *

Similar ; the like **حَالٍ**

To impose **حَمَّ بِحِمٍّ حَمًّا عَلَى** *
as necessity or duty

To decide finally ; order,
decree **حَمَّ بَ**

Render obligatory ;
compel **حَمَّ عَلَى**

Final decision ; **حَمَّ جَ حُتُومٌ**
ordinance, decree ; irrevocable
sentence

Decided, fixed, confirmed ;
ordained by decree **حُتُومٌ**

To exhort, **حَتَّ بِحُتْ حَتًّا عَلَى** *
instigate one to do a thing

حَتَّ وَأَحْتَّ وَأَحْتَّ وَهَمَّ عَلَى
To incite, encourage ; urge on-
ward

To be incited, insti- **إِحْتَّ عَلَى**
gated, encouraged, pushed on to

To be full ; **حَبَلَ بِحَبْلٍ حَبَلًا**
become pregnant ; conceive
(woman). Be angry

To be conceived (in the
womb) **حُبْلٌ** *

To be entangled with a
rope or net **فُحِّلَ**

To catch game with a net
or snare **إِحْبَلَّ**

Rope, cable. **حَبْلٌ جَ حِبَالٌ وَأَحْبَلٌ**
Covenant

Jugular vein **حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ**

Pregnancy ; conception.
Anger ; grief **حَبْلٌ**

Pregnant (woman) **حُبْلَى جَ حَبَالَى**

Hunter by nets or snares **حَابِلٌ**

The matter was
complicated **إِخْطَلَطَ أَمْرًا حَائِلٌ بِالْأَنْبَالِ**

Rope-maker **حَبَّالٌ**

Full ; enraged **حَبَلَانٌ**

Net, snare **أَحْوَلَةٌ وَحِبَالَةٌ جَ حَبَائِلٌ**

To approach ; **جَاءَ بِجَوْ حَوًّا وَحَبْوًا** *
creep, crawl (as a child)

To give to ; present
with **حَبَاهُ بَ**

Show regard,
preference for, be partial to **حَاتَى مَحَابَةً وَحَبَاءَ**

To gather up, grasp, put
on, (clothes, sword) **إِحْبَسَ بَ**

Gift, present **حِبَاءٌ وَحَبْوَةٌ**

Partiality, favour, prefer-
ence **مَحَابَاةٌ**

Partial **مَحْبَاسٌ**

The last month of the Moslem year; the month of pilgrimage	ذُو الْحِجَّةِ	حَتَّ وَإِحْنَاتٌ وَإِحْنَاتٌ وَإِسْنَفَاتٌ	Instigation, incitement; encouragement to
Pilgrim (to Mecca)	حَاجٌّ حَاجَّاتٌ	حَيْثُ وَحَنُوتٌ	Incited, instigated; quick; inciting, urgent
Middle of the road, high-road, beaten track	مَحْجَّةٌ	مَحْنُوتٌ عَلَى	Incited, pushed, encouraged
Dispute; pleading	مَحَاجَّةٌ	* حَبْرٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا	To have pimples or pustules
To hide, cover, veil, prevent, preclude; intervene	* حَبَبٌ يَحْبُبُ حَبَابًا وَحَبَبٌ	* حَا يَحْلُو حُلَا	To scatter dust upon, To give in small quantity
To preclude one from	حَبَّةٌ عَنْ	* حَالَةٌ	Peelings, bits, particles removed, skin (of dates, wheat), dregs, sediment
To conceal or seclude one's self; be hidden or covered	تَحَبُّبٌ وَتَحَبُّبٌ	* حَجَّ يَحْجُ حَجًّا	To go or betake one's self to (especially in pilgrimage to Mecca)
To appoint one a door-keeper or chamberlain	إِسْتَحْبَاجٌ	حَجَّةٌ	To overcome in an argument or in a lawsuit
Partition; veil; curtain; amulet	حِجَابٌ حِجَابَاتٌ	حَاجٌّ	To dispute, contend with
Diaphragm	أَحْبَابُ أَحْبَابٍ	حَاجٌّ عَنْ	To plead one's case
Chamberlain, door-keeper; attendant	حَاجِبٌ حَاجِبَاتٌ	حَاجٌّ	To argue against, litigate against one another
Eye-brow. Edge of anything	حَاجِبٌ حَاجِبَاتٌ	إِنْجَحِبَ	To offer as a proof, reason, or pretext; defend one's self by ...
To prevent, forbid, restrain	* حَبْرٌ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَانَا عَنْ	إِنْجَحَى عَلَى	To argue against
To prevent or prohibit	تَحْرِيصٌ	حَجٌّ وَحِجَّةٌ حَجَّ وَحِجَاتٌ	Pilgrimage to Mecca
To be turned into stone, petrified; hardened	تَحْرِيصٌ وَتَحْرِيصٌ	حُجَّةٌ حُجَّاتٌ	Proof, argument; title, deed, legal document. Pretext, excuse
To make an enclosure for one's use, lay down a landmark or enclosure	إِنْجَحَرٌ	حَجٌّ حَجَّاتٌ	Year
To take refuge in	إِنْجَحَرٌ		

To hop, leap * جَلَّ جَلَّ جَلَّ وَجَلَّانَا

Partridge جَلَّ ج جَلَّان

Anklet ;
shackle جَلَّ ج جَلَّ وَجَلَّان

Bridal chamber
or pavilion with raised couches جَلَّ ج جَلَّ وَجَلَّان

Horse with one or
more white feet جَلَّ ج جَلَّ وَجَلَّان

To cup, scarify ;
suck (breast). Muzzle (a camel) * جَمَّ جَمَّ جَمَّانَا

To leave off, desist
from fear أَجَمَّ عَنْ

To be cupped اِنْتَمَّ

Bulk ; size ; protu-
berance, swelling جَمَّ ج جَمَّان

A camel's muzzle جَمَّان

Art of cupping, cupping جَمَّانَة

Cupper جَمَّان

Cupping instrument جَمَّان وَنَحْمَة

To bend, make
crooked ; draw to one's self by a
hooked stick * جَمَّ جَمَّ جَمَّانَا

To dwell, abide جَمَّان

To take to one's self اِنْتَمَّ

Bent, crooked اِنْتَمَّان

Hooked stick ;
crook فَمَّ ج فَمَّان

To keep (a secret).
Abide. Think, opine * جَمَّان جَمَّانَا

Prevention, prohibition ;
protection. Bosom جَرَّ

جَرَّ وَجَرَّ ج جَرَّ وَجَرَّ وَجَرَّانَا

Unlawful, forbidden. Bosom.
Mind. A valley in Arabia

Stone جَرَّ ج جَرَّ وَجَرَّانَا

Infernal stone, nitrate
of silver [جَرَّ جَمَّان]

Black stone of the
Kaaba اَلْحَجَرُ الْاَسْوَدُ

Stony (land) جَرَّ وَجَرَّ وَجَرَّانَا

جَمَّة ج جَمَّ وَجَمَّانَا

Fold, enclosure for camels ;
chamber. room ; sepulchre

[Macadamized ground] جَمَّة

Stone-cutter ; mason جَمَّان جَمَّانَانَا

Throat ; larynx * جَمَّة ج جَمَّانَا

To prevent, جَمَّ جَمَّ جَمَّانَا

hinder, debar ; sequester

To intervene, keep
asunder, separate جَمَّان

To sequester the goods
of one جَمَّان عَلَى

To be prevented, hindered اِنْتَمَّ

To defend one's self اِنْتَمَّ

Prevention, restraint جَمَّان

Arabia Petrea, Hejaz اَلْحِجَازُ

A barrier ; parti-
tion ; obstacle جَمَّان جَمَّانَانَا

Hindered, prevented جَمَّان

To oppose, repel * جَمَّان وَجَمَّانَانَا

Sharp, pointed ; pungent
strong (as spices or liquor).
Acute

Acute angle زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ

Mourning, mourning ap-
parel حِدَادٌ

Blacksmith حَدَّادٌ

Iron, Sharp, حَدِيدٌ جِ أَحَدَاهُ وَحِدَادٌ
of a sharp intellect, of sharp
effective speech ; passionate.
Neighbour

A piece of iron ; حَدِيدَةٌ جِ حَدَائِدُ
iron tool, a weapon

Definition ; determination ;
demarcation تَحْدِيدٌ

Limited ; defined ; deter-
mined ; bounded مَحْدُودٌ

Irritated, excited, irascible مُحَدَّدٌ

Double- حَدَّاءَةٌ جِ حَدَائٍ وَحِدَاءٌ
edged axe, hatchet ; arrow's
head

Kite (hawk) حَدَّاءَةٌ جِ حَدَائٍ

To be con- حَدَبٌ يَحْدَبُ حَدَبًا
vex, bulge ; be hump-backed

To be affectionate حَدِيبٌ عَلَى

To be gibbous, bent ;
become convex تَحْدَبُ

To be hump-backed إِحْدَوْدَبُ

Hump- حَدَبٌ وَأَحْدَبٌ مِ حَدَبَاهُ
backed. Difficult

High, حَدَبٌ جِ حَدَابٌ وَأَحْدَابٌ
elevated ground

Convex ; bulging مُحَدَّبٌ

To contend with حَاجِي مُحَاجَاةً
and surpass in solving riddles ;
propose a riddle

To propose riddles one to
another تَحَاجِي

Intelligence ; حِجْمَةٌ جِ أَحْجَاءُ
sagacity ; understanding

Enigma ; riddle أَثْمِيَّةٌ وَأَثْمُومَةٌ جِ أَثْمِيٌّ وَأَثْمٌ

To confine, define, حَدَّ يَحْدُّ حَدًا *

distinguish ; limit. Avert.
Punish

To wear حَدَّ يَحْدُّ وَحِدًا وَأَحَدًا
mourning apparel, go into
mourning ; put off all orna-
ments

To confine ; define ; sharpen. حَدَّ
To appear late (seed)

To oppose, act with حَدَّ مُحَادَّةً
hostility towards. Bound mu-
tually (two pieces of land)

To fix one's look أَحَدَّ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
upon ; look sharply at

To be limited ; defined تَحْدَدُ

To be excited, exas- إِحْدَدُ
perated, enraged against ; fly
into a passion

Limit, boundary ; حَدٌّ جِ حُدُودٌ
term : end, district ; edge, point ;
definition ; condition, case. Pun-
ishment. Command, restrictive
ordinance (of God)

Impulsiveness ; im- حِدَّةٌ وَحِدِيَّةٌ
petuosity ; passionateness ;
acerbity ; sharpness

Rumour, news ; **أُحْدُوْتُهُ جَ أَحَادِيْثُ**
strange narrative, tale

Conference ; conversation ; **مُعَادَاْتُهُ**
chat

Story-teller ; well versed **مُحَدِّثُ**
in traditions

Modern people **أَلْمُحَدِّثُوْنَ**

To saddle **حَدَجَ بِحَدَجٍ حَدَجًا** *
and load the camel (*sp.* with the
litter for women)

Camel saddle,
or litter for
women { **حَدَجَ جَ حُدُوجُ**
حِدَاَجَةٌ جَ حَدَاَجُ

To bring **حَدَرَ بِحَدْرٍ حَدْرًا وَحَدُورًا** *
down ; descend

To hasten in reading
or walking **حَدَرَ**

To descend gradually
(from an elevated place) **نَحَدَرَ مِنْ**

To descend (from a moun- **إِنْحَدَرَ**
tain) glide down (from a tree) ;
slope (place)

Steep declivity ; slope **حَدُورٌ**

Descent, act of
descending **حَدُورٌ وَهِنْخَارٌ**

Place of descent **مُنْهَدَرٌ وَأُخْطُورٌ**

Lion **حَدَرٌ**

To sur- **حَدَسَ بِحَدْسٍ حَدْمًا فِي** *
mise, conjecture, guess ; wander
about. To throw, cast. Hasten

To inquire secretly **فَحَدَسَ عَنْ**

Foresight, insight, con-
jecture ; guess **حَدَسٌ**

Suppositions, surmises ;
hypotheses **حَدْسِيَّاتٌ**

To happen, **حَدَثَ بِحَدُوثٍ حُدُوثًا** *
take place, occur

To be **حَدَثَ بِحَدُوثٍ حَدَاثَةٍ وَحُدُوْتَةٍ**
young, fresh, new

To tell ; relate ; narrate to **حَدَّثَ**

To relate something
heard from another **حَدَّثَ عَنْ**

To converse, con- **حَادَثَ مُعَادَاْتَهُ**
verse with ; talk to

To cause to exist ; produce **أَحَدَثَ**
anything for the first time

To relate, tell of ; **نَحَدَّثَ بِأَوْعَنْ**
converse, narrate stories

To converse together,
tell to one another **نَحَادَثَ**

To find something **إِسْتَحَدَثَ**
new ; produce anything new

Anything new ; **حَدَثٌ جَ أَحْدَاثٌ**
recent event ; event, accident.
Young man, youth

Accidents of time
or fortune (*sp.* { **أَحْدَاثُ الْذَمْرِ**
evil) **وَحِدَثَانٌ** ..

Happen- **حَادَثٌ مَ حَدَاثَةٍ جَ حَوَادِثُ**
ing for the first time or recent-
ly ; recent event ; accident ;
fresh, young

Newness ; youth ; begin-
ning **حَدَاثَةٌ**

Appearance, happening
of anything **حُدُوثٌ**

New, recent,
fresh **حَدِيْثٌ جَ أَحَادِيْثُ**

Story, **حَدِيْثٌ جَ أَحَادِيْثُ وَحِدَثَانٌ**
tale ; tradition of Mohammed ;
chat, conversation

To warn, cause one to be
on his guard; inspire with fear

To be on one's guard against; fear; shun,
avoid

Caution; distrust

Cautious, on one's
guard

Look out! be on your
guard!

Ready, prepared

One who cautions; gives
warning

Mutual caution or distrust

Anything to be shunned
or avoided

To take away,
cut off; suppress, elide, drop

To throw at, to knock
down with

Elision; suppression

Cut off; suppressed; elim-
inated, dropped

To be skilful, well versed
in anything; learn the Koran
by heart

To become
sour, sharp, pungent (liquid)

To feign to understand a
thing thoroughly; make a show
of skilfulness

Sharpness, penetration,
skill

To surround, encompass, wall in,
enclose. To look intently at

To look sharply at

The black of the eye, pupil

Enclosed gar-
den; garden

To be unjust against. Roll [a
roof.]

[Injustice; partiality

Stone roller
(for a roof)

To burn, glow
(heat of day, fire)

To burn with
anger against

Glow (of a fire)

Glowing with heat; angry

To urge
on, drive camels by singing to
them; incite, spur

To vie, compete

Camel-driver

The eleventh

Song of the
camel-driver

To remain in
(a place)

To purpose, aim at

To be on one's guard against; be
cautious, vigilant; fear

- Heat حَرَجُ حُرُورٍ Sharp, hot, piquant; intelligent, clever حَاقِقُ حُذَقٍ
- Set free, freeman; born free and noble; true, pure, good حَرَجُ أَحْرَارٍ * حَذَقَ See حَذَقَ
- Basaltic land حَرَّةٌ حَرَّ وَجَرَارٌ To hasten حَمَّ وَحَذَلَمَ
- Free-born, noble lady حَرَّةٌ حَرَّائِرُ Sharp (sword) حَذِمَ
- Heat, warmth حَرَارَةٌ To emulate, imitate one حَذَا يَحْذُو حَذْوُ فُلَانٍ * حَذَا أَلْتَلَّ
- Hot wind, sp. at night; heat of the sun حُرُورٌ To cut the sole of a shoe حَذَا أَلْتَلَّ
- State of a freeman, one who is not a slave; liberty, freedom; political freedom حُرِّيَّةٌ To sit, or be opposite to; correspond to حَادَى مُحَادَاةً وَحِذَاءً
- Silk; silk stuff حَرِيرٌ To give أَحَدَى
- Freeing of a slave. [Letter, note] تَحْرِيرٌ ج تَحَارِيرُ To be opposite one to another تَحَادَى
- Hot, burning; fervent, impetuous, animated; passionate حَارٌّ To emulate, imitate the example of one إِحْدَى مِثَالَ فُلَانٍ
- Liberated; set free مُحَرَّرٌ Opposite, vis-a-vis حِذَاءً وَحِذَاءً
- Heated (with anger, etc.) مُحَرَّرٌ Shoe, sandal; sole حِذَاءً ج أَحْذِيَّةٌ
- To become حَرَبٌ بِحَرْبٍ حَرَبًا * very angry; have a fit of rage; be taken with hydrophobia To become or be حَرَّ بِحَرٍّ حَرَارًا * free; be born as a freeman
- To plunder, rob حَرَبٌ بِحَرْبٍ حَرَبًا To be حَرَّ بِحَرٍّ حَرًّا وَحُرُورًا وَحَرَارَةً hot; be thirsty; be fierce (fight)
- To wage war against, fight حَارَبَ حَارَبَةً To set free, free (a slave). حَرَّرَ Consecrate to God; compose or write carefully. [Examine minutely; verify]
- To wage war against, fight one another حَارَبَ وَاحْتَرَبَ
- War, combat, battle; warrior, a brave, enemy حَرْبٌ ج حُرُوبٌ
- Enemy's territory دَارُ الْحَرْبِ To be set free, freed (slave) نَحَرَ
- To become vehement; hotter, fiercer (battle) اسْتَحَرَ

No blame or sin لَا حَرَجَ

Auction. [Forest] حَرَاجٌ

Cold, cutting wind * حَرَجَفٌ وَخَرَجُوجٌ

To be angry ; exasperated. Pursue. Prohibit حَرَدَ بَجَرْدٍ حَرَدًا *

To withdraw from one's people; isolate one's self حَرَدَ حُرُودًا عَنْ

Rainless, dry (year). Solitary. Rancour, enmity حَرَدٌ

Anger, grudge, hatred حَرَدٌ

Lizard حَرَدُونٌ ج حَرَاذِينُ *

To guarn carefully حَرَزَ بَحْرَزٍ حَرَزًا *

To be fortified (place) حَرَزَ بَحْرَزٍ حَرَاةً

To be abstinent, pious حَرَزَ بَحْرَزٍ حَرَزًا

To guard carefully ; serve as a refuge (place). Obtain حَرَزَ وَأَحْرَزَ

To guard against, be on one's guard حَرَزَ وَأَحْرَزَ مِنْ

Caution, protection ; means of protection ; amulet حَرِيزٌ أَمْرَازُ

Fortified, guarded, preserved with care ; valued حَرِيزٌ

* حَرَسَ بَحْرِسُ حَرَسًا وَحِرَاةً
To guard, watch

To be cautious ; be on one's guard حَرَسَ وَأَحْرَسَ مِنْ

Guarding, watching, surveillance حَرَسَ وَأَحْرَسَ

Watch, guard حِرَاةً

Chameleon حِرَبَانَةٌ حَرَابِيٌّ

Lance, spear, head of a spear ; bayonet حَرَبَةٌ ج حِرَابٌ

Upper and chief حِرَابٌ ج حَمَارِبُ
part of a hall ; mosque's niche pointing to Mecca ; place of prayer ; upper chamber ; King's private room. Warrior

Alas ! وَاحْرَبَاهُ

* حَرَتْ بَحْرَتْ حَرَنًا وَإِخْرَتْ

To till and sow the ground ; gain or earn (a fortune) ; study carefully (especially the Koran) ; poke the fire

Agriculture, husbandry ; tilled ground. Plough-share. Gain حَرَتْ

Agriculture ; tilling of the ground حِرَاةً

Ploughman حَارِثٌ وَحَرَاثٌ

Lion أَبُوهَا حَارِثٌ

حِمْرٌ وَبَحْرَاطٌ ج حَمَارِثٌ وَحَمَارِبُ
A plough. Instrument for stirring the fire

To be close ; oppressed, straightened, critical ; be bewildered with fear ; commit a crime حَرَجَ بَحْرَجَ حَرَجًا

Forbid, prohibit حَرَجَ وَأَخْرَجَ عَلَى
To insist upon, urge to the utmost حَرَجٌ

Narrow. Forbidden حَرِجٌ

Narrow and woody place ; woods ; crime ; anything forbidden ; bier. Doubt حَرِجٌ

To deviate **نَحَرَفَ وَانْحَرَفَ عَنْ**
from; turn aside to the right or
left; lean to one side

To carry on a trade; **اِنْخَرَفَ**
exert one's self for sustenance

Edge, border, **حَرْفٌ جِ حَرْفٌ**
ridge, extremity, point; angle,
margin. Manner, mode

Letter; **حَرْفٌ جِ حُرُوفٌ وَأَحْرَفٌ**
word; particle (in grammar)

Referring to a particle; **حَرْفِيٌّ**
literal

Literally; word for word **حَرْفِيًّا**

Trade, profession; **حِرْفَةٌ جِ حَرْفٌ**
corporation; industry

Piquancy, sharpness of **حِرَافَةٌ**
taste, pungency of spices

Sharp, piquant, hot (as **حَرِيفٌ**
spices)

Falsified; changed, gar- **مُحَرَّفٌ**
bled (book); made oblique

Surgical probe **مِخْرَافٌ جِ مِخْرَافٌ**

Oblique; leaning to one **مُخْرِفٌ**
side; trapezium

One who earns his suste- **مُحَرِّفٌ**
nance through some profession
or trade

To burn by **حَرَقَ يَحْرِقُ حَرَقًا** *
putting in the fire

To burn; cause burn- **حَرَّقَ وَأَحْرَقَ**
ing pain

To be kindled, be **مُحَرَّقٌ وَهُ اخْتَرَقَ**
burned, consumed by the flames

Heat, burning pain **حُرْقَةٌ**

Watch- **حَارِسٌ جِ حُرَاسٌ وَحَرَسَ**
man, guard

One who is on his guard, **مُحَرِّسٌ**
cautious, heedful

To scratch *** حَرَشَ يَحْرِشُ حَرَشًا**

To excite discord **حَرَشَ يَنْ**

To meddle with. **نَحَرَشَ بَ**
Be exasperated

Roughness of the skin **حَرَشٌ**

Wood, thicket **[حُرَشٌ جِ أَخْرَاشٌ]**

Scales of fish. *** حَرَشَفٌ جِ حَرَاشِفُ**
Shirt of mail

*** حَرَصَ يَحْرِصُ وَحَرِصَ يَحْرِصُ**

To crave, strive for; **حَرَصًا عَلَى**
covet eagerly

Greed, craving, cupidity **حِرْصٌ**

Eager, **حَرِصٌ جِ حُرْصَاهُ وَحِرَاصٌ**
greedy; covetous

To be *** حَرَصَ يَحْرِصُ حُرُوصًا وَحَرَصًا**
decayed, corrupt sickly

To incite, instigate, **حَرَضَ عَلَى**
encourage

Corruptness of body or **حَرَضٌ**
intellect; disordered, sick, at
the point of death

To turn *** حَرَفَ يَحْرِفُ حَرَفًا عَنْ**
from (the proper way or man-
ner); change the meaning or
form of words

To transpose or change (let- **حَرَفَ**
ters or words). Garble language.
Incline, turn to or place on one
side, or on the edge

To deny, **حَرَمَ** يَحْرِمُ حَرَمًا وَحَرَمَانًا
refuse, forbid; [excommunicate]

حَرَمَ يَحْرِمُ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا وَحَرَمَ يَحْرِمُ
To be unlawful, forbidden

To forbid, proclaim unlaw-
ful; proclaim sacred and inap-
proachable

To enter the sacred terri-
tory on a pilgrimage; enter on
a sacred month

To be forbidden; be pro-
claimed sacred and inapproach-
able

To honour, venerate

To hold as unlawful

Unlawfulness,
[anathema, excommunication]

Unlawful, forbid-
den; anything sacred

Sacred territory at Mecca

Mecca and Medina

Anything
forbidden, sacred; wife, family

(opp. to **حَلَالٌ**)
Unlawful, forbidden; sacred,
venerable, hallowed

El-Kaaba

The month

[Robber, thief]

Apartments of the women;
women of the household

Burning, burnt;
flame; heat, conflagration

Fire-ship; fire-
brand; blister

Burnt-offering;
sacrifice; holocaust

Burnt; consumed by the
flames; kindled

Small, **حَرَقَصَ** - **حُرْقُوصٌ** ج **حَرَاقِصٌ**
stinging insect; tick

Hip-bone

To move, **حَرَكَ** يَحْرِكُ حَرَكًا وَحَرَكَةً
shake, be in motion

Put in motion; excite;
instigate; encourage. Put vowel-
points upon letters, vocalize

To be moved, stirred. Be
vocalized

Nimble, active, agile

Motion; gesture;
[tumult, insurrection.] Vowel-
point (**ـُـ**)

Motion

Withers of a horse

Action of moving; placing
a vowel over a letter; instiga-
tion; encouragement

Moved, agitated; vocalized,
marked with a vowel (letter)

The mover (God)

Fire-poker. [Intriguer]

Dandruff ; حَرَاظٌ وَحَرَاظَةٌ
lichen. Pain in the heart result-
ing from a fit of anger or grief

To befa'l, dis- حَرَبٌ يَجْرُبُ حَرَبًا
tress

To assemble, form a party حَرَبَ

To join one's party ; aid حَارَبَ

To gather in troops, con- حَرَّبَ
federate, form a league or party,
be assembled

Troop, number حَرْبٌ جِ أَحْرَابٌ
of men ; party, confederates ;
sect ; part ; division of the Koran

Confederated, leagued ; مُعْزَبٌ
partisan

To estimate, حَزَرَ يَحْزُرُ حَزْرًا
guess

June (month) حَزْرَانُ

To tie, bind fast حَرَقَ يَحْرِقُ حَرَقًا

Hiccough [حَرْقَةٌ وَحَارُوقَةٌ]

Pinched by a tight boot حَارِقٌ

To tie together ; حَرَمَ يَحْرِمُ حَرَمًا
pack up ; make a bundle ; gird

To be firm, حَرَمَ يَحْرِمُ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامَةً
prudent, and resolute

To be girt ; gird حَرَمَ وَاحْتَمَمَ
one's self

Bundle ; armful ; حُرْمَةٌ جِ حُرْمٌ
packet, parcel

Prudence and firm حَرَمٌ وَحَرَامَةٌ
resolution ; caution

Belt, حَرَامَةٌ وَحَرَامٌ جِ أَحْرِمَةٌ وَحُرْمٌ
girth ; swaddling bands

Prudent, resolute ; firm حَارِمٌ جِ حَرَمَةٌ وَحَرِمٌ جِ حُرْمَةٌ

Religious rites observed إِحْرَامٌ
during a pilgrimage to Mecca

Veneration, respect إِحْرَامٌ

Unlawful, forbidden, sacred, مُحَرَّمٌ
inviolable ; first month of the
Moslem year

Denied, refused. [Excom- حُرُومٌ
municated, anathematized]

Venerable, respected, rev- حَقَمٌ
crend

Wild rue (*Peganum Har- حَرْمَلٌ **
mala)

To stop حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حِرَانًا وَحُرُونًا
suddenly in running, balk, rear
and kick ; be restive (horse)

Restive, refractory, balky حُرُونٌ

To decrease, حَرَى يَحْرِى حَرَبًا
diminish

To be adapted to, حَرِيٌّ
worthy of

To seek, aim at ; select the حَرَى
best, the most suitable

Suitable, حَرِيٌّ جِ أَحْرِبَاءٌ
proper for ; worthy of ; appro-
priate

How much the more كَمْ بِأَحْرَبِي

More appropriate ; more أَحْرَى
worthy ; better, best

For the stronger reason ; بِالْأَحْرَى
the rather

To cut, حَزَزَ يَحْزُزُ حَزَزًا وَاحْتَزَزَ
make incisions, notch

To behead إِحْتَزَّ الرَّأْسَ

A particular time حَزَّةٌ

The five senses	الْخَوَاسِ	Belt, girth	مِزْمَج مَخَارِمُ
Slight noise; low, plaintive sound. Slain	حَسِيسٌ	To grieve, sadden (some one)	* حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حُرْنًا
Curry-comb	حِصَّةٌ		حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حُرْنًا وَحُرْنًا عَلَى أَوَّلِ
* حَسَبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسَبًا وَحِسَابًا		To be grieved; be sad	حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حُرْنًا وَحُرْنًا عَلَى أَوَّلِ
To count, number, calculate	وَحِسْبَةٌ	To grieve, sadden another	حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حُرْنًا وَحُرْنًا عَلَى أَوَّلِ
To opine, surmise, think, consider	حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حِسَابًا وَحِسْبَةً	To express grief for some one	تَحْرَنَ عَلَى
To be esteemed; be of noble family	حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حَسَبًا وَحِسَابَةً	Rough, uneven ground	حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حُرْنًا وَحُرْنًا عَلَى أَوَّلِ
To support. Bury	حَسَبَ	Sadness, grief	حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حُرْنًا وَحُرْنًا عَلَى أَوَّلِ
To settle an account with, ask an account from	حَاسَبَ مَحَاسَبَةً وَحِسَابًا	Sad, sorrowful, grieved	حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حُرْنًا وَحُرْنًا عَلَى أَوَّلِ
To feed, satisfy, suffice	أَحَسَبَ	Sad thing, sorrowful	حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حُرْنًا وَحُرْنًا عَلَى أَوَّلِ
To settle an account with one another	تَحَاسَبَ	Saddened, grieved, made sorrowful	حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حُرْنًا وَحُرْنًا عَلَى أَوَّلِ
To take into account; calculate; expect, reckon upon	إِحْسَبَ	To feel; perceive; know; perceive by the senses. Kill, destroy. Curry (a horse)	* حَسَّ يَحْسُ حَسًّا
To lose an adult son	إِحْسَبَ وَلَدًا	To pity, feel for	حَسَّ يَحْسُ حَسًّا
To disapprove of	إِحْسَبَ عَلَى	To cause to feel, make feel; awake or rouse up one	حَسَّ يَحْسُ حَسًّا
What is sufficient, sufficiency; reckoning, counting; lot, portion, share	حَسْبٌ	To feel, perceive by the senses, see (a thing)	أَحَسَّ بِ
God is sufficient for thee	حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ	To listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information	تَحَسَّ
This suffices us	هَذَا حَسْبُنَا	Perception; faculty of sense. Compassion. Gentle, low sound	حَسٌّ
According to	حَسَبًا	Sensual; perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material	حَقِيقٌ وَتَحْسُوسٌ
According, equal to	يَحْسِبُ	Organ of each of the five senses; feeling	حَاسَةٌ جَ حَوَاسِ

To grieve for, regret **حَسِرَ بِحَسْرَةٍ عَلَى**

To feel regret and grief over anything **تَحَسَّرَ عَلَى**

To get tired, be fatigued **اسْتَحْزَرَ**

Regret ; intense grief **حَسْرَةٌ جَ حَسَرَاتٍ**

Alas ! **بِأَحْزَرِي وَأَحْزَرَاهُ**

Sad ; weary ; fatigued ; weak or failing sight **حَسِرَ وَحَسِرَ جَ حَسَرَى**

To move, fly (cloud). Gather, reap *** حَفَفَ بِحَفِيفٍ حَسَنًا**

To bear malice toward **حَفِيفَ بِحَفِيفٍ حَسَنًا**

Thorn **حَفَفَ**

Anger, enmity **حَسَافَةٌ وَحَسِيَّةٌ**

To be angry with, bear malice against *** حَيَكَ بِحَيْكَ حَسَنًا عَلَى**

Hatred ; malice. Thistle **حَسَكَ**

Hatred, enmity **حَسِيكَةٌ وَحَسَاكَةٌ**

To cut off ; stop *** حَسَمَ بِحَسْمٍ حَسَنًا**

To be cut off, severed **تَحَسَّمَ**

Consecutive **حَاسِمٌ جَ حُوسَمٌ**

Sharp sword ; edge of a sword ; blade. Lasting a long while (night) **حَاسِمٌ**

Unluckiness **حُوسَمٌ**

To be handsome, seem good *** حَسَنٌ بِحَسْنٍ حَسَنًا**

To make handsome and good ; embellish, adorn **حَسَّنَ**

Quantity, amount, value. Honour, distinction ; merits or claims to nobility of ancestors and of one's self ; pedigree ; relations ; good action ; religion ; riches **حَسَبَ جَ أَحْسَابٍ**

Account, calculation ; number. Sufficient **حِسَابٌ جَ حُسْبَانٍ**

Use of the letters as numerical signs **حِسَابُ الْأَجْمَلِ**

Arithmetic **عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ**

Day of Judgment **يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ**

Supposition ; surmise ; esteem, estimation ; counting **حِسَابَانٍ**

Calamity, punishment. Small arrows **حُسْبَانٍ**

Thunderbolt ; cloud **حُسْبَانَةٌ**

Esteemed ; noble. Sufficient. Avenger **حَسِبْتُ جَ حُسْبَاءَ**

Counted, calculated, reckoned ; esteemed **مَحْصُوبٌ**

*** حَسَدَ بِحَسَدٍ حَسَدًا وَحُسُونًا وَعَلَى**

To envy (one) for ... Punish for envy (said of God only)

To envy one another **تَحَاسَدَ**

Envy, grudge **حَسَدٌ**

Envy ; envier **حَاسِدٌ جَ حَسَادٌ وَحَسَدٌ وَحَسَدَةٌ**

Envious **حَسُودٌ جَ حَسُودٌ**

Envied ; object of envy **مَحْصُودٌ**

To get tired, fatigued, fall short. Remove *** حَسَرَ بِحَسْرٍ حُسُورًا**

Beneficent, **مُحْسِنٌ وَنَحْنُ جُ مَحْسِنُونَ**
charitable, doer of good deeds;
benefactor

Good deeds, good qual- **أَلْمَحْسِنِ**
ities, physical beauty

To sip, drink *** حَسَا يَجْهَوُ حَسَوًا**
slowly

To cut hay or *** حَسْرٌ يَجْنُ حَسَا**
grass; light, kindle (fire).
Wither, dry up

Mower, seller **حَشَائِشُ ج حَشَائُونُ**
of hay; smoker or seller of an
intoxicating extract of hemp
called *hashish*

Grass; hay; dry fodder; **حَشِيشٌ**
herb. Hashish, intoxicating
extract of hemp

An herb. Single **حَنِيشَةٌ ج حَشَائِشُ**
plant of the *hashish*

To gather, *** حَشَدٌ يَجْعُدُ حَشْدًا**
assemble; espouse one's party,
aid, defend

To assemble, **تَحَشَّدَ وَتَحَانَدَ وَاحْتَشَّدَ**
to help one another; act in
common against an enemy

Troop of **حَشْدٌ وَحَشْدٌ ج حُشُودٌ**
men, assembly

Equipped **حَاشِدٌ وَتَحَشَّدُ**

Places of assembling **مَحَاشِدُ**

To assemble, *** حَفَرَ يَحْشِرُ حَشْرًا**
unite; expel, banish

Assembling of a crowd, **حَشْرٌ**
throng

Assembling of the human **أَلْحَشْرُ**
race at the Judgment Day

To vie or contend in **حَاسَنَ**
beauty with one another; treat
well or in a handsome manner

To be well versed in; do **أَحْسَنَ**
anything well or in a handsome
manner

To confer a benefit, **أَحْسَنَ إِلَى وَبِ**
do good or give charity to some
one

To regard as beautiful or **إِسْتَفْسَنَ**
good, approve of

Beauty; good **حُسْنٌ ج مَحَاسِنُ**
quality (of a person or thing)

حَسَنٌ ج حِمَانٌ م حَسَنَةٌ وَحَسَنَةٌ ج حِمَانٌ

Beautiful, handsome; **وَحَسَنَاتٌ**
good; fair, elegant; excellent

Well, excellently **حَسَنًا**

Good deed, **حَسَنَةٌ ج حَسَنَاتٌ**
bounty, benefit, alms

The beautiful names **أَلْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى**
of God

Victory and martyrdom **أَلْمُحَنَّبَانِ**

Goldfinch **حَمُونٌ**

أَحْسَنُ ج أَحْسَنُ م حُسْنٌ ج حُسْنٌ

More beautiful, better. **وَحُسْنِيَّاتٌ**
Final state of the faithful

How handsome, or **مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا**
good Zeid is!

Benefit, beneficence; **إِحْسَانٌ**
favour; kindness, courtesy

Embellishing, adornment; **تَحْصِينٌ**
approval

Intestines; viscera
of abdomen and chest

حَنَاجُ أَحْنَاءَ

Stuffing, wadding; intestines. The soul. Superfluous phrase, redundant words

حَنُورٌ

Followers, servants

حَانِيَةٌ

Filled, stuffed up, wadded

حَنُورٌ

To write notes on the margin of a book

* حَنَى

To except; exclude

حَانَى مِنْ

To abstain, refrain from; disdain

نَحَانَى وَنَحْنَى عَنْ

Abdominal viscera

حَنَى جِ أَحْنَاءَ

Except

حَانَا

God forbid!

حَانَا لَهُ

God forbid!
Far from you!

حَانَاكَ وَحَانَا لَكَ أَنْ

Edge, margin;
marginal note; annotation.
Dependents, family

حَانِيَةٌ جِ حَوَائِي

Covered with marginal notes (book)

عَنَى

To fall to the lot of. Pull out, shave (hair)

* حَصَّ يَحْصُ حَصًّا

To appear clearly

حَصَّ وَحَصَّ

To give, allot a share

حَاصٌّ وَأَحَصَّ

To divide between each other in lots

حَاصٌّ

Part, portion,
share, lot; inheritance; division

حَصَّةٌ جِ حَصَصَ

Number

حَبِصٌ

Day of Judgment

يَوْمُ الْحَمْدِ

Small creeping animals, reptiles, insects

حَشْرَةٌ جِ حَشَرَاتٌ

A gathering place

مَحْشَرٌ جِ مَحَايِرُ

To gurgle or rattle (the breath in the throat)

* حَشَرَ

Glans penis

* حَشَفَةٌ

To be full of milk (udder); bear much fruit (tree); be full of water (cloud); be assembled (people); blow from all sides (wind)

* حَشَكَ يَحْشِكُ حَشَكًا

To annoy,
anger; put to shame

* حَشَمَ يَحْشِمُ حَشْمًا

To become large, fat

حَشَمَ يَحْشِمُ حَشْمًا

To be or become irritated, angry; become ashamed, and stupefied; blush

حَشِمَ يَحْشِمُ حَشْمًا

To stand in awe of; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed

إِحْشَمَ عَنْ وَدَيْنَ

Family; attendants, retinue

حَشَمٌ وَحَشْمَةٌ

Anger; awe, reverence; bashfulness, shame; modesty

حَشْمَةٌ

Bashfulness; modesty; reverence

إِحْشَامٌ

Feared, revered; regarded with awe

حَشِيمٌ جِ حَشِيمَاءَ

Full of reverence; bashful

مَحْشِيمٌ

To stuff, cram; hit, injure the intestines

* حَشَا يَحْشُو حَشْوًا

To be filled

إِحْشَى وَإِخْشَى

To be strait-
ened, oppressed in soul; be
avaricious; be fatigued, weary;
falter in speech

To besiege,
blockade, surround on every
side

To be straitened, re-
strained; feel a natural want;
[live in solitude]

Restriction; confinement
In the strict sense, strict-
ly speaking

Siege, blockade

To raise the siege

Maker or seller of mats

Continent, exercising self
restraint; keeping a secret

Mat of
reeds or bulrushes

Prison.
King. Sitting place. Road.
Row of men. Water

Besieger, blockader

Besieged, blockaded;
impeded, restricted. [Wearied,
annoyed, troubled]

To stretch tightly; twist
(a rope). Fill (a vessel). Mend
(a pen)

Green sour fruit, sp.
grapes. Withered. Niggardly

To pelt with
small stones; throw anything
at one

To break out with measles

Stones. Wood, fuel

Measles

Small pebbles or stones

Wind so strong as to carry
with it small stones as well as
earth, snow, etc.

(Soil) abounding in
pebbles or gravel

One suffering from
measles

To come to light, become
evident. Hasten

To mow, reap

To be ripe for
harvest

Mower; reaper

Harvest, harvest-time

Mown, reaped

Harvest; crops;
grain that is reaped

Sickle, reaping-
hook; scythe

To
encompass, confine, restrain,
restrict; straiten, prevent

See under حَوْضَ * حَوَصَلَ

To be strong حَصْنٌ بِحَصْنٍ حَصَانَةٌ *
by nature or fortified by art;
impregnable

To be chaste حَصْنٌ بِحَصْنٍ حُصْنًا
and virtuous (woman)

To fortify; wall in; حَصَّنَ
entrench; make inaccessible.
Keep the wife chaste

To be chaste, virtuous أَحَصَنَ
(woman); marry. To fortify;
keep. Preserve

To protect one's self by تَحَصَّنَ
fortifications; entrench one's
self, retire to a fortress; lead a
chaste life or be chaste and
virtuous. Become a stallion

Stronghold, fort- حَصْنٌ جُ حُصُونٌ
ress, entrenchment. Virtue.
chastity of a woman

Horse; a حِصَانٌ جُ حُصْنٌ وَأَخِيَّةٌ
thoroughbred; stallion

Strongly fortified fortress; حَصِينٌ
inaccessible

Fox أَبُو الْحَصِينِ

Chastity, chaste life; forti- تَحَصَّنَ
fication, entrenchment

Chaste, continent مُحَصَّنٌ مِ مُحَصَّةٌ

To pelt with stones حَصَى بِحَصِيٍّ حَصَابًا *

To be afflicted with stones حُصِيَ
in the bladder

To count, number, أَخَصَى إِحْصَاءً
compute; comprehend, retain
in memory; record, register

To have حَصَفَ بِحُصْفٍ حَصَافَةً *
a sound judgment and a strong
mind

To remove to a حَصَفَ بِحُصْفٍ حَصَفًا
distance

To execute well أَحَصَفَ

To be or become strong, اسْتَحَصَفَ
firm, solid

Sound judgment حَصَافَةٌ

Of sound judgment; firm; حَصِيفٌ
strong of tissue

* حَصَلَ بِحَصُلٍ حُصُولًا وَمَحْصُولًا

To come forth, appear; happen;
result, remain; be produced

To happen to one حَصَلَ لِـ

To obtain, acquire; حَصَلَ عَلَى
recover (a debt)

To produce, obtain, ac- حَصَلَ
quire; make a resumé, recapit-
ulate

To result from; be ob- تَحَصَّلَ
tained, realized; be collected

Remains of grain حَصَالَةٌ

What happens, حَاصِلٌ جُ حَوَاصِلُ
results, continues; result or
total; sum, product, quotient
in arithmetic; advantage, gain

The result; in short, in أَحْمَاصِلُ
one word

Happening, taking place حُصُولُ
of a thing; realization

Action of obtaining one's تَحْصِيلُ
desire, success; acquisition

Result, product; حُصُولٌ جُ حَمَاصِلُ
produce of the earth; that
which the creditor receives

To witness, حَاضِرٌ مَحَاضِرَةٌ وَخِارًا

be present at; give a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; dispute for a thing and carry it off

To present one's نَحَضَرَ وَاحْضَرَّ
self, be present; be ready

To be approached by أَحْضَرَّ
death

To cause to come to one's اسْتَحْضَرَ
presence, desire or demand one's presence

Region of cities, حَضَرٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ
towns, or cultivated lands

Presence, place of presence. Highness, excellency, eminence حَضْرَةٌ

Settled, domiciled; citizen, inhabitant of a town حَضَرِيٌّ

Present, before the eyes, ready; settled; inhabitant of a village or town حَاضِرٌ ج حَاضِرُونَ وَحَضْرٌ وَحُضُورٌ

Present tense الْحَاضِرُ

At the present time فِي الْحَاضِرِ

Place with settled inhabitants. Refinement of city-life حَضَارَةٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ

Company; meeting-place, van of an army حَضِيرَةٌ

Conversation; ready answer مُحَاضَرَةٌ

Fixed residence, village, town; assembly, presence. Document مَحَضَرٌ ج مَحَاضِرٌ

Number. Small pebbles حَصَوٌ

Calculation, حَصَاةٌ ج حَصَاتٌ وَحُصِيّ computation; stone in the bladder; small pebble. Mind; prudence

Very prudent; of sound judgment حَصِيٌّ

Abounding in pebbles حَصَاةٌ

Innumerable غَيْرُ مَحْصُورٍ

The omniscient God الْغَنِيُّ

* حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضًا وَحَضَضَ عَلَى

To stimulate, incite

To incite, stir up one another حَاضٍ

Foot of a mountain. Apogee حَضِيزٌ ج حُضٌّ وَاحِجَةٌ

Excitement, instigation تَحْضِيزٌ

To be present, come to a place, arrive * حَضَرَ يَحْضُرُ حُضُورًا

To reside in a town; opp. to a nomadic life حَضَرَ حَضَارَةً وَتَحَضَّرَ

To be present with; be in the presence of a person حَضْرَةٌ

To be at the point of death حَضْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ

To remove, retire from حَضَرَ عَنْ

To appear before; come, be present at حَضَرَ إِلَى

To bring, lead up; call or send for, cause to come حَضَرَ وَأَخْضَرَ

Putting down; reduction
(of a fraction to a simpler form) حَطَّ

Petition for the laying
down of a burden حَطَّ

A descending; deposi-
tion; degradation; falling of
prices; decline (of health, &c.) انْخَطَطَ

Place where anything
is deposited or laid; halting
place; platform; point, pause.
Meaning or intent of a sentence.
[Railway station] مَطَّ وَحَطَّةٌ

Fallen, depressed; weak-
ened نَفِطَ

Placed, laid, deposited مَطُوطٌ

* حَطَبَ يَحْطُبُ حَطْبًا وَاحْتَبَبَ
To cut or collect fire-wood

To abound in
wood حَطَبٌ وَاحْتَبَبَ

To calumniate,
incite against حَطَبَ بِهِ وَحَلَّ

Fuel, wood for
burning. Slander حَطَبٌ جِ احْطَابٌ

Piece of wood. Person of
cold, unemotional nature حَطْبَةٌ

Wood-cutter; seller of
fuel حَطَابٌ

Abounding in wood or
fuel حَطِيبٌ

* حَطَمَ يَحْطِمُ حَطْمًا وَحَطْمَ
break to pieces, crumble, crush,
(something dry)

To be broken in
pieces, break down with old
age (animal) حَطِمَ يَحْطِمُ حَطْمًا

One whose presence
is agreeable and pleasant حَسَنُ الْمَضَرِّ

One who comes and
abides in a fixed settlement مُحَضَّرٌ

Approach of death. One
near to death مَحْضَرٌ

To have a faulty
pronunciation * حَضَمَ

* حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً

To embrace, take into, carry in
one's arms; bring up (child)

حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانًا
To sit upon, hatch (eggs)

To embrace, press to
one's bosom; carry in arms;
bring up (child) احْضَنَ

Bosom; حِضْنٌ جِ حُضُونٌ وَاحْضَانٌ
side; foot of a mountain

Nursing and bringing up
of children; education; incu-
bation حِضَانَةٌ

One rearing a child حَاضِنٌ مِ حَاضِيَةٍ

To fall, go down. * حَطَّ يَحْطُ حَطًّا
(price)

Put, place, lay down
(an object); cause to fall.
Reduce (fractions) حَطَّ وَاحْطَأَ

To take off, unload (a bur-
den) حَطَّ

To be put, taken, let down;
descend, fall; be deposed, de-
graded, humbled; decrease
(strength); abate (price) انْخَطَأَ

To ask for the laying down
or removal of a burden اسْتَخَطَّ

- * حَطِيَّ يَحْطِي حِطْوَةً وَحِطَّةً ب
To become fortunate by; be favoured with. [To obtain]
- To enjoy the consideration and favour of حَطِيَّ عِنْدَ وَبِ
To favour one (with something), prefer one to another أَحْطَى عَلَى
To grant, bestow أَحْطَى بِ
To enjoy the esteem and consideration of إِحْطَى عِنْدَ
Esteem, حِطَّةً وَحِطْوَةً ج حِطًى وَحِطَاءً
rank, station, honour, favour; good fortune; abundance
Favourite wife or concubine حَظِيَّةٌ ج حَظَائِبَا
To go around, حَفَّ يَحْفُ حَفًّا حَوْلَهُ *
surround from all sides
To enclose, encompass حَفَّ بِ
To make a sound حَفَّ يَحْفُ حَفِينًا
with the feet in running (horse); rustle (snake, leaves); flutter (bird)
To surround from all sides إِحْفَ حَوْلَ
Surrounding from all sides حَافٍ
Dry bread, bread alone with no other food خَبْزٌ حَافٍ
[Edge, rim, border حَافَةٌ
Noise, sound, murmuring (of wind, bird); rustling حَفِيفٌ
Kind of litter حَفَّةٌ
Surrounded, encompassed مَحْفُوفٌ
- To become broken; break, crumble نَحَطَمَ وَانْحَطَمَ
What is حِطْمَةٌ وَحِطَامَةٌ وَحِطَامٌ
broken in pieces; morsels, fragments
Vanities of this world حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا
Year of dearth or sterility حُطْمَةٌ
Fire of hell (Koran) حُطْمَةٌ
To have حَطَّ يَحْطُ حَطًّا وَاحْطًا *
good luck, or fortune; obtain one's wish; become rich
Good fortune, luck; حَظٌّ ج حُظُوظٌ
portion, lot, share; pleasure, enjoyment
Fortunate, rich حَظِيظٌ وَمَحْظُوظٌ
* حَظَبٌ يَحْظِبُ حُظُوبًا وَحَظَبٌ يَحْظِبُ
To be fat, large bellied حَظْبًا
Large bellied; coarse, حُظْبٌ
rough, stingy; narrow minded
Male locust, beetle حُظْبٌ وَحُظْبَاءُ
* حَظَرَ يَحْظُرُ حَظْرًا عَلَى وَحَظَرَ
To prevent, forbid; render inaccessible
To make for one's self an enclosure of wood or reeds, &c. إِحْظَرَ
Fold for حَظَارٌ وَحَظِيرَةٌ ج حَظَائِرُ
cattle; enclosure; fence; wall
Paradise حَظِيرَةُ الْاَقْدَسِ
Enclosed in a fold; inaccessible; prohibited, forbidden مَحْظُورٌ
Prohibited or interdicted مَحْظُورَاتٌ things

To hurry a person and
cause him to desist from a thing

حَزَرَ عَنْ

To sit close to a person

جَاوَزَهُ

To sit upright in an
uneasy posture, or on the knees
as though ready to rise ; keep
ready to act

تَحَزَّرَ وَإِحْزَنَ

To flow, stream, *
or come together (water) ; as-
semble, gather

حَفَشَ بِحَفْشٍ حَشًّا

Vessels or uten-
sils of no use, rubbish ; rags, old
bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle
for perfumes ; for spindles.
Small house or tent

حَشَنُ جِ أَحْنَاشٍ

To collect,
gather

حَصَّ بِحِصْنٍ حَصًّا

Collection, gathering

حِصَاصَةٌ

House-
hold furniture ready for re-
moval

حَضَّ جِ حِصَاصٌ وَأَحْضَاصٌ

To guard, pre-
serve, keep, preserve from ;
learn by heart ; retain in the
memory

حَفِظَ بِحِفْظٍ حِفْظًا

To give
careful attention to, observe
attentively and fulfil a duty
To be on one's guard ; be
watchful, vigilant

حَافِظٌ مُحَافَظَةٌ وَحِفَاطًا عَلَى

To guard, preserve a
thing ; appropriate to one's self

إِحْتَظَبَ

To ask one to guard or
keep ; entrust

اسْتَظَنَّا

Guard, preservation ; vigi-
lance ; caution ; observance (of
a law) ; careful watch ; memory

حَفِظَ

To serve, work ;
be quick, agile, prompt

حَدَّ بِحَدٍّ حَدًّا

To incite to go quickly,
hasten

أَحَدَّ

A rapid pace

حَدَّ وَحَدَانٌ

Active, nimble ;
servant, assistant

حَادِجٌ حَدَّ وَحَدَّةً

Grandson

حَنِيدٌ جِ حَنْدَةٌ

Origin. Hump of a
camel ; its base

حَمِيدٌ جِ حَمَافِدٌ

To dig,
dig out, excavate ; dig a well

حَزَرَ بِحِزْرٍ حَزْرًا وَإِحْزَنَ

Digging ; erosion, tar-
tar of the teeth

حَزَرَ وَحَزَرَ

Spacious well

حَزْرٌ

Ditch,
pit, excavation, cavity

حُورَةٌ جِ حُورٌ وَحَيْرَةٌ جِ حَوَافِرُ

Digger. Hoof

حَوَافِرُ جِ حَوَافِرُ

Return ; way back. Nature,
original form

حَافِرَةٌ

He returned to
his original state

رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرِيهِ

Grave-digger

حَفَّارٌ

Pickaxe,
mattock, spade, any instrument
for digging

مِخْرَطٌ وَمِخْرَاطَةٌ وَمِخْرَاطٌ جِ مِخْرَاطٌ

Dug, dug out ; having de-
cayed teeth

مُخْرَطٌ

To push from
behind, urge on ; follow im-
mediately (night and day)

حَزَرَ بِحِزْرٍ حَزْرًا

To thrust with

حَزَبَ

Large assembly, crowd ;
zeal, care. Energy (in doing
anything)

حُلْ

Vehemence, passion حِظَّةٌ وَحِظَّةٌ
Heedfulness. [Truss] حِظَاظٌ

Zeal, diligence ; exertion حَنَلَةٌ

Entirely حَافِلٌ ج حُلٌّ وَحَوَالِ
full (hall, valley, river, &c.)

Whatever is bad or vile
of men and things حُالَةٌ

Celebration ; pomp إِحْنَالٌ

Assembly حَمَلٌ ج مَحَالٌ وَمَحْنَلٌ
gathering ; place of assembly

To take or give حَنْ يَحْنُ حَنًا *
a handful of anything (sand,
flour, &c.)

Handful ; the حَنَّةٌ ج حَنَاتٌ
hand ; little of anything

To give ; prevent حَا يَحْنُو حَوًا *
from getting. Flash dimly
(lightning)

To go bare- حَنِى يَحْنِى حَنًا وَحَنًا *
foot ; be foot-sore

حَنِى حِنَارَةٌ وَحِنَابَةٌ وَاحْنَى ب
To show great joy, honour and
regard

To cause to become barefoot.
Importune, urge أَحْنَى

To strive تَحْنَى فِي

To be without sandals or
shoes, go bare-foot ; lose the
shoes (horse) أَحْنَى

Bare-footedness حَنَا وَحَنَةٌ

Being or going حَافٍ ج حُفَاةٌ
bare-foot ; unshod, (horse). One
who receives with joy, &c.

Guardian, watcher ; governor ;
one who learns and knows (the
Koran) by heart

God, Protector أَمْحَافُظٌ وَأَمْحَظُظٌ

Memory, reten-
tiveness of memory أَلْقُوْهُ) أَمْحَافُظَةٌ

The recording
angels أَمْحَافِظُونَ وَأَمْحَظَةُ

Guardian, preserver,
keeper مَحَافِظٌ

Guard, preserva-
tion ; guardianship مَحَافِظَةٌ وَحِظَاظٌ

Guarded, preserved ; ob-
served ; learnt by heart مَحْنُوظٌ

To gather, as- حَلٌّ يَجْمَلُ حَفَلًا *
semble (crowd) ; collect (water) ;
rain violently ; flow or stream
in abundance (tears).

To be filled with water حَلٌّ ب
(valley, channel). Ignore, not
mind one

To gather in large numbers. حَمَلٌ
Become clear, apparent. Adorn
one's self

To exceed the usual or
proper bounds of a thing. Exert
one's self greatly إِحْنَالٌ

Assemble to receive and
treat one with honour and pomp إِحْنَالٌ لَهُ

To apply one's
self to ; care for ; give attention
to إِحْنَالٌ ب وَفِي

Duty

حَقٌّ عَلَى

Worthy of

حَقٌّ بِـ

Truly, indeed, certainly

حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقِّ

Socket of the hip, or shoulder-joint

حَقٌّ جِ حَقَاقٍ

Case, box, casket; (*sp.* for perfume)

حَقَّةٌ جِ حَقَقٌ وَحُقُوقٌ وَأَحْقَانٌ

Competent, fit, worthy

حَقِيقٌ جِ أَحْقَاءُ بِـ

Reality, truth,

حَقِيقَةٌ جِ حَقَائِقُ

essence; true statement of a case; real state of a thing. Genuineness; maxim. Proper sense (of a word)

In truth, in reality; truly

حَقِيقَةً وَفِي الْحَقِيقَةِ

Real, true, genuine; proper (sense)

حَقِيقِيٌّ

More worthy of, more deserving of, having more right to . . . than . . .

أَحَقُّ بِـ مِنْ

Calamity

حَاقَةٌ

Day of Resurrection

أَلْحَاقَةُ

Dispute, quarrel

مُحَاقَّةٌ وَحِقَاقٌ

Merit; dignity; falling due (of a payment)

إِسْتِحْقَاقٌ جِ إِسْتِحْقَاقَاتٌ

Verification, demonstration of the truth of a thing

تَحْقِيقٌ

Verified, confirmed, acknowledged as true

مُحَقَّقٌ

Being worthy of, deserving

مُسْتَحَقٌّ

Well-instructed; inquiring carefully about; receiving joyfully with honour; benevolent, compassionate

حَقِّيْ جِ حُورَاهُ

To get the better of an adversary in a dispute; get one's rights. Know a thing for certain; establish as true or real; impose as a duty; render indispensable, obligatory

* حَقٌّ يَحْقُضُ حَقًّا

It was your duty or incumbent upon you to . . .

حَقٌّ لَكَ أَنْ

To be genuine, real, a fact; be true, right, just, necessitated

حَقٌّ يَحْقُضُ حَقًّا وَحَقَّةً

To verify, confirm; prove by argument; impose as a necessity or duty

حَقَّقَ

To contend for a right; dispute a thing with another

حَاقٌ مُحَاقَةً وَحِاقًا

To speak or reveal the truth, confirm or establish it. Execute well

أَحَقَّ

To assure one's self of a thing; learn or know for a certainty. Be proved true; be undoubted

تَحَقَّقَ

To contend for a right; have a mutual law-suit

تَحَاقَّ

To demand as one's right; be worthy of, deserve; fall due (payment)

إِسْتَحَقَّ

Right, (as *sub.*) claim; truth, reason; obligation, worth, price, reward. God; the Koran. (As *adj.*) just; certain; true; truthful; what is as it ought to be

حَقٌّ جِ حُرُوقٌ

To render contemptible,
despised; abase, disparage **حَفَرَ**

To deem **أَخْرَجَ وَاحْتَرَزَ وَاسْتَفْزَرَ**
contemptible; call by con-
temptuous names

Contempt, disdain; **حَنَاءَ**
vileness, lowness, contempti-
bleness

Despised, contemptible; **حَذِرَ**
mean, paltry; humble, lowly

Disdain, contempt **تَحَدَّرَ**
Despised, disdained; **رَمَزَ وَتَحَدَّرَ**
looked down upon

To curve, twist **حَقَفَ يَحْقِفُ حُقُوفًا** *
(intr.)

حَنَفٌ ج أَحَنَافٌ وَحِنَافٌ وَحُوفٌ
Curving or winding tract or hill
of sand

To be afflicted with **حَلَّ يَحْلِلُ حَلَّةً** *
pain in the bowels (animal)

Sown or fertile **حَلَّلَ ج حُولٌ**
field; arable land; seed-plants
after putting forth leaves.
[Column in a book]

(See under **حَاقَ**) **حَوَقَلَ** *

To confine, re- **حَنَ يَحْنُ حَنًا** *
tain. Put milk into a skin for
churning; let water collect in
a reservoir; prevent a man's
blood being shed, spare his life

To administer a clyster, or **حَنَنَ**
injection

To be injected. Suffer **إِحْنَنَ**
from retention of urine. Be con-
gested

Clyster; syringe **حُنَنٌ ج حُنْ**

To be **حَبَّ يَحْبُبُ حَبًّا وَآحَبَ** *
delayed, fail, be unproductive

To tie something behind **إِحْتَبَّ**
one's self (horseman), or allow
another to ride behind on horse-
back

Commit or assume **إِحْتَبَّ الْإِنَّم**
the burden of a crime

Waist-band; band or **حَبَّ ج حُبٌّ**
rope about the breast of an
animal

حَبَّ ج أَحْبَابٌ وَآحَبٌ وَحِنَابٌ
Long space of time; year; time
of eighty years

Many years; space **حَبَّةٌ ج حَبَبٌ**
of time; year

Lady's belt set **حَبَابٌ ج حُوبٌ**
with jewels

One who lags behind, or **حَنِيبٌ**
sits behind another on horse-
back

What is put be- **حَنِيبَةٌ ج حَنَائِبٌ**
hind on the saddle; saddle-bag

حَدَّ يَحْدُ حِدًّا وَحَدَّ يَحْدُ حَدًّا عَلَى *
To bear spite or hatred against

Instigate to hatred **أَحْدَدَ**

Be full of hatred **تَحَدَّدَ عَلَى**
against one

حَدَّ ج أَحَادٌ وَحُدُودٌ وَحَدِيدٌ ج حَنَائِدُ
Hatred, grudge, spite, malice

One full of hatred or **حَافِدٌ وَحُودٌ**
spite

حَرَّ يَحْرُ حَرًّا وَحَرَّ يَحْرُ حَرَّةً *
To despise, treat with contempt

To be contemptible, **حَرَّ يَحْرُ حَرًّا**
mean, vile

Stores of grain with- **حَكْرٌ وَحَكْرٌ**
held for time of famine or high
price

One who carries on a usu- **حَكْرٌ**
rious grain-trade

Usurious grain-trade **حَكْرَةٌ**

Withholding the sale of **إِحْكَارٌ**
grain until the time of high
prices

To be obscure, **حَكَلٌ بِحَكَلٍ حَكَلًا** *
ambiguous. Beat with a stick.
Rest a spear on the foot

حَكَمَ **بِحَكْمٍ حَكَمًا وَحَكْمَةً** *
To restrain from evil doing.
Exercise authority, command,
give judgment

To deliver sentence, **حَكَمَ بَيْنَ**
judge between

To deliver sentence or **حَكَمَ لَ**
pronounce judgment in favour
of

To deliver sentence or **حَكَمَ عَلَى**
pronounce judgment against

To be wise **حَكَمَ بِحَكْمٍ حَكِيمًا**

To appoint one to judge ; **حَكَمَ**
order one to pass sentence

To summon another, or go **حَاكَمَ**
with him, before the judge

To do a thing well; make **أَحْكَمَ**
sound, free from defect ; con-
firm, consolidate

To possess power and **تَحَكَّمَ فِي**
pronounce judgment on ; decide
a question on one's own judg-
ment

Stopped, retained **حَوَّنَ وَحَفَنَ**
as in a reservoir

Funnel for pouring milk **حَفْنٌ**
into a skin

Syringe **حَفْنَةٌ**

Waist, **حَوَّجَ حِجَاهَ وَأَخَوِ وَأَخَاهُ** *
belt; flank, loins

Waist-wrapper **حِجَاهُ أَجِ أَخَاهُ**

To rub, **حَكَ بِحَكِّ حَصَابِ أَوْ عَلَى** *
scrape; scratch. Assay gold by
a touchstone

To act upon one's **حَكَ فِي صَدْرِهِ**
mind

To attempt evil **تَحَكَّمَ بِ**
against one

To rub against **إِحْكَكَ بِ**

Rubbing; scratching;
erasing **حَكَ**

Doubt **حَكٌّ**

Magnetic compass **حُكٌّ**

An itching ; prurigo **حِكَّةٌ وَحِكَاكٌ**

Touchstone **حَكٌّ**

To wrong, op- **حَكَرَ بِحَكْرٍ حَكْرًا** *
press ; be a bad comrade, be
troublesome, injurious

To be obstinate, **حَكَرَ بِحَكْرٍ حَكْرًا**
intractable

To contend, wrangle with **حَاكَرَ**

To store grain waiting **حَكَّرَ وَاحْكَّرَ**
for the time of dearth and high
prices

To tell, relate,
narrate

* حَكَى بِحِكَايَةٍ

Relate or tell some-
thing after hearing it from an-
other; quote

حَكَى عَنْ

To resemble, be
like; imitate (someone)

حَكَى وَحَاكَى (فُلَانًا)

Story, tale, narrative, an-
ecdote, quotation of something
spoken or written. Imitation

حِكَايَةٍ

To alight, rest, abide, settle in;
stop at (place)

* حَلَّ يَحِلُّ حُلُولًا وَحَلًّا وَبِـ

To solve (a problem);
dissolve (a solid); loosen; ab-
solve; unfold; untie, unbend;
reel off

حَلَّ يَحِلُّ حَلًّا

To come upon one, be-
fall (calamity)

حَلَّ عَلَى

To be lawful,
permissible

حَلَّ يَحِلُّ حِلًّا وَحَلَالًا

To fall due (debt)

حَلَّ الدَّيْنُ

To melt away, dissolve (ice);
be inhabited (place)

حُلَّ

To expiate (an
oath); do that whereby one is
freed from it

حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا وَحَلَّةً

To permit, proclaim
lawful. Analyze

حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا

To allow, permit

أَحَلَّ إِحْلَالًا

To make or bid to
alight and make a halt; establish
or settle in a place

أَحَلَّ بِـ

To alight, put up in
a place

إِخْلَبَ

To deem lawful; beg one
to allow a thing

إِسْتَعْلَ

To summon each other, or
go together, before the judge

تَحَاكَمَ

To judge, decide (an
affair); exercise authority.
Have full power over another

إِحْكَمَ عَلَى

To follow one's own
way; act on one's own judg-
ment

إِحْكَمَ فِي

To be well executed,
well constituted, managed, con-
solidated

إِسْتَحْكَمَ

Judgment, sen-
tence; government; power,
authority, jurisdiction; decree,
command; rule (*gram.*)

حُكْمٌ جَ أَحْكَامٌ

Judge, arbitrator

حَكَمٌ

Wisdom, know-
ledge; prudence; philosophy;
wise saying; knowledge of
divine things. [Medical art.]

حِكْمَةٌ جَ حِكَمٌ

Judge;
governor; ruler; umpire

حَاكِمٌ جَ حُكَّامٌ وَحَاكِمُونَ

Judgment; government,
state; jurisdiction

حُكْمَةٌ

Wise; a sage;
philosopher; acting with pru-
dence. [Physician]

حَكِيمٌ جَ حُكَمَاءَ

Well made, established,
consolidated; clear, precise

عَمَكٌ

Tribunal, court of
justice

مَحْكَمَةٌ جَ مَحَاكِمُ

One on whom judg-
ment is pronounced

أَلْفُكُومُ عَلَى

Judgment or decree
that is pronounced

أَلْفُكُومٌ بِـ

To anoint the eyes with collyrium. Throw to the ground	* حَلَّ يَحْلِلُ حَلًّا	A solving, dissolving; solution, absolution; untying, loosing	حَلَّ
To milk	* حَلَبَ يَحْلَبُ حَلَبًا وَحَلَبًا وَحَلَابًا	Anything (opp. to حَرَمَ) lawful. Land bordering on the territory of Mecca	حَلَّ
To assemble themselves	حَلَبَ وَاحْتَبَ	Mode or manner of alighting; lighting-place; village of a hundred tents	حَلَّةٌ جَ حَلَالٍ وَحَلَلٍ
To flow; fall in drops; exude	نَحَلَبَ وَانْحَلَبَ	Cloak; garment; armour	حُلَّةٌ جَ حُلٍّ وَحِلَالٍ
To milk; press out juice	إِحْلَبَ وَاسْتَحْلَبَ	Lawful; right; legitimate	حَلَالٌ (غَيْرُ حَرَامٍ)
Fresh milk; date-juice	حَلَبٌ	An alighting, abiding in a place. The indwelling or inherence of a quality in a thing	حُلُولٌ
Wine	حَلَبُ الْعِصْرِ وَحَلَبُ الْعَمِيرِ	Husband; wife; neighbour, guest	حَلِيلٌ مَ حَلِيلَةٍ جَ حَلَالٍ
Aleppo	حَلَبٌ	Dissolution; solution; weakness; relaxation	إِنْحِلَالٌ
A troop of horses	حَلَبَةٌ	Deeming or making lawful	إِسْتِحْلَالٌ
Species of trigonella; or its fruit	حَلَبَةٌ	A thing by which an oath is expiated	نَحْلَةٌ
Morning and evening	الْحَلَبَتَانِ	Resolution (of a tumour) act of dissolving; analysis	تَحْلِيلٌ
One who milks; milkman	حَالِبٌ وَحَلَابٌ	Halting place; place; quarter	حَمْلٌ وَحَمْلٌ جَ حَمَالٍ
Troops; Assemblies	حَلَابٍ	Lawful place for the sacrifice of a beast	حَمْلَةٌ
Animal that yields much milk; milch-animal	حَلُوبٌ وَحَلُوبَةٌ جَ حَلْبٌ وَحَلَابٌ	Inn; stopping-place; camp	حَمْلٌ
Fresh milk	حَلِيبٌ	Dissolving, resolving; absolving. One who declares anything lawful, legitimate	حَمْلٌ
Place of milking. A kind of cherry or plum (<i>Cerasus mahaleb</i> , <i>Prunus mahaleb</i> L.)	حَمْلَبٌ	Dissolved; absolved; weakened; enfeebled	حَمْلُولٌ
Emulsion	مُتَحَلِّبٌ		
To shave off; pull out. Pay	* حَلَّتْ يَحْلِتُ حَلًّا		
[Bald; hairless; beardless	أَحْلَتْ		

Flag, bullrush	حَلَبَةٌ وَحَلَنَةٌ ج حَلَفٌ وَحَلَنَةٌ	Assafoetida	حَلَبْتِ
Oath; sworn covenant; <i>pl.</i> friendship; confederacy; league	حَلَفٌ وَحَلَنَةٌ ج أَحْلَافٌ	To card cotton or separate it from its seeds. Beat	* حَلَجَ بِحُلُجٍّ حَلَبًا
A great swearer	حَلَّافٌ	To be agitated	يَحْلَجُ
Fast friend; confederate; ally	حَلِيفٌ ج حُلَنَاءُ	Distance	حَلَبَةٌ
Alliance (by sworn covenant)	عَاهِلٌ وَحَالَةٌ	Cotton-carder	حَلَّاجٌ
Doubtful, dubious	مُحَلِّفٌ	Carding of cotton	جِلَاجَةٌ
To shave; scrape; shear; destroy	* حَلَقَ بِحُلُقٍ حَلَنًا وَحَلَاقًا وَحَلَقَ	Instrument of the cotton-carder	مُحْلَجٌ
To draw a circle; soar and circle in the air (bird)	حَلَقَ	To move, push from one's place	* حَمَلَ
To be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle	تَحَلَّقَ	To be moved, shaken	تَحْمَلُ
Throat, gullet, palate; [mouth]	حَلَقٌ ج حُلُوقٌ	Snail	* حَزُونٌ
Guttural letters	حُرُوفُ الْحَلَقِ	Spiral	حَزُونِيٌّ
Circle; halo, ring, link, ear-ring; armour; Rope. Assembly in a circle	حَلَقَةٌ ج حَلَقٌ وَحَلَنَاتٌ	To abide in	* حَلَسَ بِحِلْسٍ حَلَسَابِرٍ
Death	حَلَاقٌ وَاحْلَاقٌ	Saddle-cloth. Carpet	حِلْسٌ ج أَحْلَاسٌ
Barber	حَلَّاقٌ	* حَلَفَ بِحَلَفٍ حَلَنًا وَحَلِنًا وَحَلُوقًا	
A year of dearth	حَالَةٌ	To swear, make an oath	
Barber's trade	جِلَاجَةٌ	To swear to (someone) to do (something)	حَلَفَ لِمَنْ أَوْ عَلَى
Shaved, shorn	حَلِيقٌ ج حَلَقٍ	To exact an oath make swear	حَلَفَ وَاسْتَحْلَفَ
Razor	مُحْلِقٌ	Take an oath, or make a covenant with another; be in league with	عَاهَلَتْ عَاهِلَةً وَجِلَاقًا
Shaved	مُحْلُوقٌ	To bind one another by an oath of covenant; confederate	فَعَاهَلَفَ
		Taking an oath, swearing	حَلَفَ [حِلْنَانٍ]

- To make a show of being amiable **حَمَّالِي** Throat; wind-pipe * **حُنُونُ ج حَلَانِيمُ**
- To find sweet, agreeable, pleasant; to like **اِسْتَحْلَى** * **حَلَكْ بَلَكْ حَلَكَا وَحَلَكْ بَلَكْ**
- Sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable **حَلَوٌ م حُلُوَّةٌ** To be very black **حُلُوَّةٌ**
- Present; gratuity; fee **حُلُونٌ** Intense blackness **حَلَكْ وَحُلَكَا**
- [Confectioner] **حَلَوَانِي** Very black **حَالِكٌ**
- Any kind of sweetmeats, or confectionery **حَلَوِي وَحَلَوَاهُ ج حَلَاوِي** To dream; have a vision * **حَلَمَ يَحْلُمُ حَلْمًا**
- Sweetness. [A kind of confectionery] **حَلَاوَةٌ** To be gentle, mild, patient, forbearing, forgiving **حَلَمَ يَحْلُمُ حِلْمًا**
- Sweetened, sugared **حَمَّى** To make a show of being gentle and forbearing **نَحَالَمَ**
- To adorn (a woman or sword with jewels, &c.) * **حَلَّى يَحْلِي حَلَا** To attain to puberty **اِحْتَلَمَ**
- To be adorned with jewels (woman) **حَلَّى يَحْلِي حَلَا** Gentleness, forbearance, mildness, clemency **حَلِمَ ج حُلُومٌ وَاحْلَامٌ**
- To adorn (with jewels). Describe a person **حَلَّى** Dream, vision. Age of puberty **حَلِمَ ج احْلَامٌ**
- Gild, overlay with gold **حَلَّى بِذَمَبٍ** Teat, nipple; Parasitic insect **حَلَمَةٌ**
- To be adorned, deck one's self **نَحَلَّى** Dreamer; one who sees visions **حَالِمٌ وَنَحْلِمُ**
- Jewels, jewellery; ornaments **حَلَّى ج حَلِيٌّ** Curd **حَالُومٌ وَحَالُومَةٌ**
- Adornment, jewellery; distinguishing attributes or qualities of a man **حَلِيَّةٌ ج حَلِيٌّ** Gentle, mild; gracious, forgiving **حَلِيمٌ ج حَلِيمَةٌ**
- Adorned, gilded; described depicted **حَمَّى** * **حَلَا وَحَلَوٌ يَحْلُو وَحَلَّى يَحْلِي حَلَا**
- To be hot. Be black * **حَمَّ يَحْمُ حَمًا** To be sweet **وَحَلَاوَةٌ وَحَلَوَانَا**
- To make hot, heat (a bath, oven) **حَمَّ يَحْمُ حَمًا وَحَمَمَ وَاحَمَ** To be pleasant, agreeable to the eye or mind; please **حَلَّالٌ**
- To be decreed, be at hand, present; imminent **حَمَّ وَاحَمَ** To sweeten; make pleasant **حَلَّى نَحْلِيَةً**
- To treat one with amiability **حَالِي**

* حَمْدٌ بِمَجْدِ حَمْدًا وَمَجْدًا وَمَجْدَةً عَلَى

To praise; thank; approve.
Requite

To praise and glorify God; حَمْدٌ
to say اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ

To be or consider praise-
worthy, commendable حَمْدٌ

To affect or seek praise حَمْدٌ
Praise; eulogy; reward;
thanks; commendation حَمْدٌ

Praise be to God اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ

Praised, praiseworthy, deserving of thanks حَمِيدٌ وَحَمُودٌ

Repetition is more
worthy of praise اَلْعَوْدُ اَحَدٌ

Praiseworthy action or a cause of praise حَمِيدَةٌ جَ حَمِيدٌ

Praised, praiseworthy حَمُودٌ

To say اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ حَمْدٌ

To peel; flay; حَمْرٌ بِمَجْدٍ حَمْرًا *
shave

To suffer indigestion from too much barley (horse) حَمْرٌ بِمَجْدٍ حَمْرًا

To dye red; redden حَمْرٌ

To be or become red; red-
den, blush اِخْمَرٌ

Redness; blush; dust of
red brick; [rouge]. Erysipelas حَمْرَةٌ

Ass حَمَارٌ جَ حَبِيرٌ وَآخِبَةٌ وَحَمْرٌ

Wild ass;
onager حَمَارٌ اَلْوَحْشِيُّ وَالْجَمُورُ

She-ass حَمَارَةٌ جَ حَمَائِرُ

To have fever (person) حَمْرٌ

To be full of fever (region) اَحْمَرٌ

To be anxious and sleepless اِخْمَرٌ

To take a warm bath;
wash with hot water; wash
one's self اِسْتَمَرٌ

Heat of mid-day, intense
heat حَمْرٌ

Fever; febrile heat حَمْرٌ جَ حُمَاتٌ

Thermal spring حَمَةٌ

Decreed term of life حِمَّةٌ

Blackish-brown. Vehemence
Fever. Venom, poison حِمَّةٌ

Fate, death حِمَامٌ

Dove, pigeon; any
bird with a neck-ring حِمَامَةٌ جَ حَمَامٌ

Warm bath; bath حَمَامٌ جَ حَمَامَاتٌ

Relation, rela- حَسِمٌ جَ اَحْيَاهُ وَحَمَائِمُ
tive, friend. Boiling water; cold
water. Drought. Rain after
heat

Black, black smoke اَحْمَرٌ وَبَحْمُومٌ

Afflicted with fever;
feverish حَمْمُومٌ

Black mud; filth حَمَّا وَحَمَاءَةٌ

Male relation of one's
wife حَمَّا وَحَمًا

Muddy حَمِيٌّ

To neigh for fodder (horse) حَمْمٌ

Black حَمِيمٌ

To make sour; abound in bitter or sour plants [land]	أَحْمَضَ	Ass-driver; mule- teer	حَمَّازٌ جَ حَمَّازَةٌ
A salt, bitter plant; sorrel	حَمِضٌ جَ حُمُوضٌ	Red	أَحْمَرٌ حَمْرَاهُ جَ حُمْرٌ
Eager desire	حَمِصَةٌ	Violent death	أَلَوْتُ الْأَحْمَرَ
Acid; sour	حَامِضٌ [وَحَامِضٌ]	Unlucky, unfortunate year	سَنَةٌ حَمْرَاهُ
Acidity; sourness	حُمُوضَةٌ	Application to the skins which produces redness	حُمُورٌ
Sorrel (plant)	حَمَاضٌ وَحَمِضٌ	To burn the tongue (acid); sharpen, point. Seize; grasp. Contract	* حَمَزٌ يَحْمِزُ حَمَزًا
Acidulated, acid, sour	مَحْمِضٌ	Strong, sharp, biting	حَامِزٌ
To peel, skin	* حَمِطَ يَحْمِطُ حَمِطًا	To be	* حَمِيسٌ يَحْمِسُ حَمَسًا وَحِمَامَةً
To make smaller. Protect from the sun	حَمِطَ	firm, rigorous in one's belief; zealous; brave (in battle)	حَمَسٌ وَآحَمَسٌ
To be stupid, imbecile, foolish, an idiot	* حَمَقٌ يَحْمِقُ وَحَقِيقٌ يَحْمِقُ حَمَقًا وَحِمَاةً	To irritate	إِحْمَسَ
To deem stupid; treat as a fool	وَحِمَاةٌ	To become angry, fly into a passion	إِحْمَسَ
To feign stupidity	حَمَقٌ	Brave, energetic, firm, enthusiastic	حَمِيسٌ وَآحَمَسٌ
To act foolishly; be abject and impotent	إِحْمَقَ وَاسْتَحْمَقَ	Bravery, energy; vehemence	حِمَامَةٌ
Stupidity, idiocy, foolishness, folly	حَمَقٌ وَحِمَاةٌ	[To roast (coffee)]	* حَمَصَ
Chicken-pox	حَمَاقٌ	[To be roasted]	تَحْمَصَ
Stupid, idiotic, foolish; [hot-tempered]. More foolish	أَحْمَقُ حَمَقَاهُ جَ حُمَقٌ وَحُمَقِيٌّ	Hems (city)	حِمَصٌ
Purslain	بَقْلَةُ الْحَمَقَاءِ	Chick-peas, (Cicer)	حِمِصٌ وَحِمِصٌ وَ [حِمِصٌ]
To carry, lift, bear (burden, load). Become pregnant (woman)	* حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ حَمْلًا وَحَمْلَانًا	[Roasted]	مَحْمِصٌ
To attack, charge an enemy	حَمَلَ حَمَلَةً عَلَى	* حِمِصٌ يَحْمِصُ حِمَاصًا وَحِمِصٌ يَحْمِصُ	
		To be sour, acid; be or turn sour (milk)	حُمُوضَةٌ
		[To become sour]	حِمِصَ

- حِمَالَةٌ وَحِمْلَةٌ وَحَمْلٌ ج حَمَائِلُ
Shoulder-belt of a sword
- حَمِيلٌ
Captive. Foundling.
Stranger. Rubbish
- إِحْمَالٌ
Patience; endurance;
tolerance
- حَمِيلٌ ج حَمَائِلُ
Litter; basket for
carrying grapes. Bier
- أَتَحْمِيلُ الشَّرِيفِ
Procession of the
Holy Carpet
- تَحْمُولٌ
Borne; suffered. Predicate
- مَحْمُولٌ
Bearable. Likely; admis-
sible; allowable; possible
- * حَمَلَقٌ
To open the eyes wide
and stare at; gaze
- حِمَالِقٌ ج حَمَائِقُ
The inner side
of the eye-lid
- * مَ وَخَرَجَ أَخَوَاءُ
Father-in-law;
brother-in-law; male relation
of one's wife
- حَمَاءٌ ج حَمَوَاتُ
Mother-in-law;
sister-in-law; female relation
of one's wife
- حَمَوٌ وَحَمَوَةٌ
Heat of the sun
- * حَقَى يَحْقِي حَمًا وَحِمَاءً وَحَمِيَةً
To protect, defend, ward off;
render inaccessible, interdict
- حَقَى حِمَةً وَحِمَةً
To forbid; interdict
harmful food to a patient
- حَقَى يَحْقِي حَمًا وَحَمَوًا
To glow, be
very hot
- حَقَى عَلَى
To be angry against
- أَحَى إِحْيَاءُ
To make hot or to
glow; heat. Defend
- حَمَلَ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ
To incite, instigate,
induce to do
- حَمَلَ بِحَمْلٍ حَمَلًا
To bear fruit;
swell, overflow (river)
- حَمَلَ تَحْمِيلًا وَحِمَالًا
To impose a
burden, burden, load (an animal)
- حَمَلَ تَحْمِيلًا وَتَحْمِيلًا
To charge
one's self with a burden; bear,
support; suffer patiently
- تَحَامَلَ عَلَى
To bear heavily upon;
wrong; impose upon one's self
or another a heavy burden
- إِثْمَلَ عَلَى
To be incited, insti-
gated against
- إِثْمَلَ
To carry; bear, support,
suffer; permit, allow; overlook
an offence
- إِثْمَلَ وَبَحْمِلَ أَنْ
To be allowable,
possible
- إِسْتَعْمَلَ
To ask one to carry
- حَمَلَ ج حِمَالٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ
Carrying;
pregnancy; embryo in the
womb; fruit of a tree
- حَمَلَ ج أَحْمَالٌ وَحُمُولٌ
Burden, load
- حَمَلَ ج حُمُلَانٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ
Lamb
- أَتَحْمَلُ
Sign of the Ram (Aries)
- حَمَلَةٌ
Attack; charge in battle
- حَامِلٌ ج حَمَلَةٌ م حَامِلَاتٌ
Pregnant;
laden with fruit; overflowing
- حَمَالٌ م حَمَالَةٌ
Porter
- حَمَالٌ وَحِمْلَةٌ
Charm, locket

- Compassion, mercy; [وَحْيَةً] حَانَ
tenderness; abundant means of
subsistence. Gravity, sedateness
- Merciful, moved with com- حَانَ
passion and tenderness. Open;
resounding
- The Very Merciful (God) اَمَحَّانُ
- Compassionate, tender, حُنُونٌ
fond, affectionate
- Ory or sigh of tenderness or حَيْنٌ
compassion; emotion; fond af-
fection. [Sound of the bow]
- Valley between Mecca and حَيْنٌ
Tayif
- One who is merciful, مَحْنَنٌ عَلَى
compassionate; moved with pity
- Mad, possessed, epileptic مَحْنُونٌ
- To dye red with henna * حَمًا نَحْمَةً
- To be dyed red with نَحْمًا نَحْمًا
henna
- The plant henna (*Lawsonia inermis*) حِمَامَةٌ
- To curve, bend * حَسَبَ
- Wine- حَتَّ وَحَانُوتٌ ج حَوَائِثُ
shop; shop
- To break حَتَّ يَحْتِكُ حِثًّا فِي
one's oath
- To avoid sin نَحَمْتُ
- Perjury. Sin, crime حِنْتُ
- A perjurer حَانِثٌ
- See حَجَرَ حَجَرٌ
- Darkness حَدَسَ ج حَادِسُ
- To defend, guard against حَاىَ عَنْ
- To abstain from; حَتَّى وَاحْتَى مِنْ
defend one's self
- To shun, avoid نَحَاىَ
- An interdicted thing حَوَجَ أَحْمَاءُ
or place
- Poison of a scorpion; sting حُمَّةٌ
of a hornet, &c. Vehemence of
cold
- Anything defended حِمَّةٌ وَحَى
or to be defended; anything
forbidden, (diet, &c.)
- Extreme rage; vehemence; حَمَامٌ
heat of wine, fire of youth
- Anger, rage, disdain, scorn; حَمِيَّةٌ
feeling of honour and care in
regard to what is inviolable
- Protector. Hot حَامِرُ حُمَاةٍ وَحَامِيَةٍ
- The dog; the lion أَلْحَامِي
- Defender, protector; حَامِيَةٌ
guard, [garrison]
- Protection. [Protégé] حِيَابَةٌ
- Heated, reddened by fire نَحَّى
- Protector, defender; [advocate] حَامِرٌ
- To yearn حَنَّ يَحْنُ حِنًّا إِلَى
toward, have a longing desire
for
- To have compas- حَنَّ حَانًا عَلَى
sion on
- To be moved with love نَحْنَنَ عَلَى
and compassion toward
- To long for نَحَّانَ وَاسْتَمَنَّ
- A tribe of Genil أُنْحَيْنُ (أُنْحَيْنُ)

- Having crooked or club-feet **أَحْفَ** Lotus; meli- **حَدَفُوقٌ وَحَدَفُوقٌ**
 To be enraged **حَقَقَ بِحَقِّ حَتَّامٍ** * lotus; trefoil
 with, or against one
 To hate violently; bear **أَحَقَّ** To roast (a sheep **حَدَّ بَحْدَ حَدَا** *
 intense malice against in a pit)
 Violent anger; rage; spite **حَقَّ** Roasted (sheep) **حَدِّدَ**
 Spitful, enrage l **حَقَقَ وَحَقَّقَ** Venomous rep- **حَشَّ جَ أَحَاشٍ** *
 To bridle **حَكَ بِحَكِّ حَكَا وَإِحْتَكَّ** * tile; creeping thing; snake; fly
 or halter (a horse); make wise; To be ripe for **حَطَّ بِحُطِّ حُطُومًا** *
 instruct. Rub the palate or neck reaping (grain)
 To make wise; in- **حَكَ وَأَحَكَ** To embalm, prepare **حَطَّ وَأَحَطَّ**
 struct, render experienced for burial
 To overturn, gain the **إِحْتَكَّ** To die **أَحْبَطَ**
 mastery over, sweep away, To be embalmed **نَحَطَّ**
 devour entirely
 Experience; firmness **حِكْ وَحِكَّةٌ** To meet death without **إِسْتَحْطَ**
 and prudence fear
 Palate; lower part **حَكَ جَ أَحَاكَ** Wheat **خِطَّةٌ جَ حِطَّ**
 of the chin
 Experienced; **حَكَ وَحِكْ وَحِكَّ** Perfumes for the **حِطَّ وَحُطُومًا**
 prudent, intelligent dead; materials for embalming.
 String or halter put **حَاكَ وَحَاكَّ** Art of embalming **حِطَاةٌ**
 in a horse's mouth, [bridle]
*** حَا بَحْنُو حُنَا وَحَى بِحْنِي حَبَا وَحَابَةٌ** Colocynth *** حَنْظَلٌ**
 To bend, incline, curve
 To be kind **حَا بَحْنُو حُنَا وَأَحَى عَلَى** To bend to one *** حَفَّ بِحِفِّ حَفَا** *
 or compassionate towards side
 To be bent, crooked; **نَحَى وَهَ نَحَى** To enter the Moslem **نَحَفَ**
 incline (towards) sect of Hanefites. Turn from
 To compassionate **نَحَى عَلَى** idolatry to the true religion
 Anything crooked **جَوَّجَ أَحَاةَ** Moslem; one who **حَيْفَ جَ حَفَاةَ**
 Dubious affairs **أَحَاةَ الْأُمُورِ** turns from a false to the true
 faith; sincere in religion
 Founder of one of the **أَبُو حَيْفَةٍ**
 four law-schools
 [Tap; reservoir with taps.] **حَنْيَةٌ**
 Followers of the school of Abu
 Hanifa

- Want ; having need of ; indigence, poverty **إِحْنَانٌ**
- One who is in want of . . in need of **مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى**
- To drive fast ; overcome *** حَازَ بِحُزْدٍ حَوْناً وَأَحْوَدَ**
- To overcome, get the mastery over **إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى**
- Nenuphar ; the great water-lily **حَوْذَانٌ**
- Driver, coachman **حَوْذِيٌّ**
- * حَارَ بِحُورٍ حَوْرًا وَحُورًا وَمَحَارًا وَمَحَارَةً**
- To return to, or from, a thing. Decrease, be defective or deficient. Be perplexed, bewildered
- To whiten clothes. Disappoint **حَوَّرَ**
- To converse with another ; answer, debate **حَاوَرَ مَحَاوَرَةً وَحَوَارًا**
- To converse, or debate, together **تَحَاوَرَا**
- Intense whiteness and blackness of the eye. Red leather. Poplar-tree **حَوْرًا [حَوْرًا] ج حَوْرَانٌ**
- A quarter of a town [House] **حَارَةً ج حَارَاتٌ**
- White, delicate woman **حَوْرِيَّةٌ**
- Friend, assistant ; disciple of a prophet, *sp.* disciple of Jesus Christ **حَوَارِيٌّ ج حَوَارِيُونَ**
- Having eyes of intense white and black **أَحْوَدٌ مَحْوَرًا ج حُودٌ**
- Oyster ; oyster-shell, [Panier] **مَحَارٌ وَمَحَارَةٌ**
- Axis of a wheel or cylinder. Pivot **مَحْوَرٌ ج مَحَاوِرٌ**
- Conversation, dialogue ; debate **مَحَاوَرَةٌ وَحَادٌ**
- Inclination, tenderness, affection, compassion **حَوْوٌ**
- Bow ; apse **حَنِيجٌ ج حِنِيٍّ وَحَابَا**
- Wine-house, tavern **حَانَاءٌ وَحَانِيَّةٌ**
- Wine, wine-sellers **حَانِيَّةٌ**
- Inn-keeper ; shop-keeper **حَانَوِيٌّ**
- Bent, crooked ; inclined **مُحْنٌ**
- To twist, bind. Strip off the bark *** حَتَّى يَحْنِي حَبَابَةً وَحَنَى**
- To sin, transgress *** حَابَ ثُجُوبٌ حَوْبًا وَحَوْبَةً**
- To avoid sin ; be devout. Grieve **تَحَوَّبَ**
- Sin, transgression, grief **حُوبٌ**
- Maternal tenderness. Poverty, distress **حَوْبَةٌ**
- Large fish ; constellation of the Pisces *** حَوْتُ ج حَيْنَانٌ وَأَحْوَاتٌ**
- * حَاجٌ ثُجُوجٌ حَوْجًا وَأَحْوَجٌ وَإِحْنَانٌ**
- To want, be in need of **إِلَى**
- To cause to want ; compel to . . . Be in need of **أَحْوَجَ**
- To seek for a thing wanted ; make purchases ; provide one's self with what he needs **تَحَوَّجَ**
- To want, need, require **إِحْنَانٌ**
- Anything necessary ; requisite ; want, need ; necessity ; object ; desire, wish **حَاجَةٌ ج حَاجَاتٌ وَحَوَائِجٌ**
- To accomplish a wish ; ease nature **فَضَلَ حَاجَةً**

To sew, **حَاصٌ بِحَوْصٍ حَوْصًا وَجِيَاةً** *
stitch together; seal

To narrow the space between **حَاصٌ بَيْنَهُمَا**

Narrowness or contraction of the eye **حَوْصٌ**

Saddle-girth, girdle **جِيَاةٌ**

أَحْوَصٌ مِ حَوْصَاهُ جِ حَوْصٌ وَأَحَاوِسُ
Narrow-eyed (*sp.* at outer angle);
having one eye smaller than the
other

Crop or stomach of a bird *** حَوْصَلٌ وَحَوْصَلَةٌ**

To collect *** حَاصٌ بِحَوْصٍ حَوْصًا**
water; make a water reservoir

Reservoir; **حَوْصٌ جِ أَحْوَابٌ وَجِيَاةٌ**
cistern; watering-trough for
cattle

*** حَاطَ بِحَوْطٍ حَوْطًا وَحِطَةً وَجِيَاةً**
To watch, guard, attend to

Surround, enclose, encom- **حَوْطٌ**
pass; wall in; build a wall, a
hedge (round anything)

Invest, surround, **أَحَاطَ وَحَاطَ بِـ**
encompass. Destroy

To be fully master **أَحَاطَ بِـ عَلِمًا**
of a science, art, or profession

To guard, watch over **إِحْطَا عَلَى**

To surround, encom- **إِحْطَا بِـ**
pass, enclose

To be cautious, be on **إِحْطَا لِنَفْسِهِ**
one's guard, wary

Wall; en- **حَاطَ جِ حِطَانٌ وَحِطَا**
closure; garden

To collect, **حَارَ بِحُوزٍ حُوزًا وَجِيَاةً** *
gather; get; possess; hold; over-
come

To coil up, writhe (serpent); **تَحَوَّزَ**
turn back, withdraw (man)

To separate from each other **تَحَاوَزَ**

To separate; draw aside **إِنْتَحَا عَنْ**
from; flee

To turn to and join **إِنْتَحَا إِلَى**

Region, tract, quarter, **حُوزٌ وَحُوزَةٌ**
part, centre of the empire; pre-
cinct, domain; possession

Space which a body occupies **حِيزٌ**

To surround *** حَاشَ بِحُوشٍ حُوشًا**
the game and drive it into the
snare

Used for **حَاشَ (حَقَى) حَاشًا**

To gather, collect **حَوَّشَ**

To stir up tumult, dis- **حَاوَشَ عَلَى**
order; incite to do . . .

To draw away from; **تَحَوَّشَ عَنْ**
be ashamed, bashful

To be surrounded and driv- **إِنْتَحَاشَ**
en into the snare (animal)

To flee from in fright **إِنْتَحَاشَ عَنْ**

To surround the game and **إِحْشَوَشَ**
start it from its lair

Enclosure for cat- **حَوْشٌ جِ أَحْوَالٌ**
tle; fold; court; courtyard

[Mixed people; rabble **حَوْشٌ**]

Dark, obscure, unintelli- **حُوشِيٌّ**
gible (language); unsociable;
wild, unmanageable

To withdraw from حَالُ حَوْلًا عَنْ

To come between حَالِ يَنْ

To squint حَوَّلَ يَحْوُلُ حَوْلًا

Change, alter one thing حَوَّلَ إِلَى
to another, give it another form

To sow a piece of land حَوَّلَ الْأَرْضَ
one year and let it lie fallow the
next

To wish, desire ; حَاوَلَ مَحَاوَلَةً وَحِيلًا
try to do a thing ; attempt.
Scheme, use stratagem

To transfer a debt. Say أَحَالَ
absurd things

To change, shift, تَحَوَّلَ تَحْوِيلًا إِلَى
alter (*intr.*) ; be transformed

To pass from one تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ إِلَى
thing to another

To shift from one تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ إِلَى
place to another

To act cunningly in تَحَوَّلَ فِي

To be sly, cunning, إِحْطَالَ إِحْطَالًا
subtle ; scheme, use stratagem

To change, alter, undergo اسْتَحَالَ
a change, be converted. To be
absurd ; be impossible

State, con- حَالُ جِ أَحْوَالٍ وَأَحْوَالَةٍ
dition, circumstance ; position
rank, profession ; present time

The vicissitudes of أَحْوَالُ الدَّمْرِ
fortune

Immediately, pres- حَالًا وَفِي الْحَالِ
ently, on the spot

As soon as حَالَهَا

Superintendent, manager ; حَاوِطَ
furnisher ; village tax-gatherer

More or most prudent أَحْرَظَ

Siege, blockade ; invest- إِحْطَاطَ
ment. Caution ; circumspection

Enclosed, walled in ; encom- حُوطَ
passed

That which surrounds, en- مُحِيطَ
compasses, circle ; circum-
ference, periphery

The ocean أَلْبَحْرُ الْأَحْيَاطُ

To be on حَافَ يَحُوفُ حَوْفًا وَحَوْفَ *
the edge. To visit

Edge, rim, border ; حَافَةٌ جِ حَافَاتٌ
side. Need ; adversity

To sweep. حَاقَ يَحُوقُ حَوْفًا *
Sharpen (a spear head)

To surround, encompass, حَاقَ بـ
beset

To strike out, erase حَوَّفَ

To be very حَوْفَلَّ حَوْفَةً وَحِينًا
old, decrepit, impotent from old
age. To say لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

* حَاكَ يَحْكُ حَوْكًا وَحِيَاكًا

To weave ; compose poetry ; be
firmly impressed on the mind

Weaver حَانِكٌ جِ حَاكَةٌ وَحَوَكَةٌ

The art of weaving حِيَاكَةٌ

* حَالَ يَحُولُ حَوْلًا وَحَوْلًا إِلَى

To shift and turn from one con-
dition to another ; change for
the worse, deteriorate. Revolve
and pass (year)

- Cunning, sly, wily مُحَالٌّ
- Impossible; impossible to be done, unreasonable; absurd مُسْتَحِيلٌ
- * حَامٌ يَحُومُ حَوْمًا وَحَوْمَانًا عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ
To fly or run around; describe circles in the air, hover. Desire
- To act with deliberation حَوْمٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ
- Ham, son of Noah حَامٌ
- The main part of حَوْمَةٌ جَ حَوْمَاتٍ
a thing; hottest moment of battle
- Flying حَامٌّ جَ حَوْمٌ وَحَامِيَةٌ جَ حَوَامٍ
or running around, describing circles in the air. Thirsty, eager for, desirous of
- Limpid stream; commencement; dark rain-cloud * حَوْمَلٌ
- Wine-shop * حَانَةٌ وَحَانُوتٌ
- Eve (mother of mankind) * حَوَاءٌ
- Serpentarius (constellation) الْحَوَاءُ
- To be brown, dark red * حَوِيٌّ يَحْوِي حَوًى
- To gather, accumulate; get, hold, guard; gain, possess; comprise, contain وَحَوِيٌّ يَحْوِي حَوَاءً وَحَاً
- To draw together, contract, (tr.) حَوًى
- To collect, accumulate, hold; take possession of; comprise, contain إِحْنَى وَعَلَى
- Comprising, containing, encompassing حَامٍ وَتَحْنُو
- State, condition حَالَةٌ جَ حَالَاتٌ
- Referring to the present حَالِيٌّ
- Strength; power; change, exchange. Year. Adjacent part; environs of a thing حَوْلٌ جَ أَحْوَالٌ وَحَوْوَلٌ
- There is no strength or power but in God لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
- All around, around حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوَالِيٌّ
- Squint; act of squinting حَوْلٌ
- A year old حَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوَالِيٌّ
- Transfer of a debt, an order for the payment of a debt given by one upon another حَوَالَةٌ
- Stratagem; expedient, pretext, device, subterfuge; invention حِيلَةٌ جَ حِيَلٌ وَحِيْلٌ
- Mechanics عِلْمُ الْمَحِيَلِ
- In front of, opposite to حِيَالٌ
- Squint-eyed أَحْوَلٌ مَ حَوْلَاهُ جَ حَوْلٌ
- More cunning, crafty أَحْمَلٌ
- Transformation; change; transfer (of a note, debt, &c.) تَحْوِيلٌ وَإِحَالَةٌ
- Change, transformation; transubstantiation. Being absurd or impossible إِسْتِحَالَةٌ
- Absurd, untreasonable, unlikely; inconsistent مُحَالٌّ
- Undoubtedly; necessarily لَا مَحَالَةَ

Much property. Numerous family	حَيرَ	Snake-charmer	حَاوٍ
Bewilderment; embarrassment; perplexity	حَيْرَةٌ وَحَيْرٌ	Coiled; small intestine	حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَوِيَّةٌ ج حَوَابَا
Green with vegetation	حَيْرَةٌ	Dark green or dark red colour, nearly black	حَوَّةٌ
Street; quarter	حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ	Brown, dark green, dark red	أَحْوَى م حَوَاهُ
Confused, perplexed	حَايِرٌ	Where, there where, in the place where	* حَيْثُ
One who has entirely lost his head	حَايِرٌ بَايِرٌ	Wherever	حَيْثُمَا
Embarrassed, stunned, bewildered; perplexed	حَيْرَانٌ ج حَيْرَانِي	As to, as far as, in respect of, since	مِنْ حَيْثُ وَبِحَيْثُ أَنْ
Planet	مُحَيَّرَةٌ ج مُحَيَّرَاتٌ	In such a state as, in such a manner that, so that	بِحَيْثُ أَنْ
To drive (camels)	* حَارَ يَحِيرُ حَيْرًا	* حَادٍ يَحِيدُ حَيْدًا وَحَيْدَانًا وَحَيْدًا وَحَيْدَةً	
To writhe, twist. (See. نَحَوَزَ) Retire, withdraw	نَحِيرَ - (نَحَوَزَ)	To deviate, remove; turn aside from, avoid; shun	وَحِيدُودَةً عَنْ
Space occupied by a body	حَيْرٌ	To avoid, shun	حَادٍ مُحَابَدَةً وَحِيَادًا وَنَحَادًا
The breast	* حَيْرُومٌ	To avert, turn away from	أَحَادَ عَنْ
* حَاصٍ يَحِصُّ حَيْصًا وَحُوصًا وَحَيْصًا		A place to which one turns aside	يَحِيدُ
To deviate, turn away or back from, shun, flee	وَالْحَاصِ	* حَارَ يَحَارُ حَرًا وَحَرَةً وَحَرًا وَحَرَانًا	
To act toward one with artifice or guile; vie, contend with, strive to overcome	حَايَصَ	To be bewildered, dazzled, perplexed; fluctuate; lose one's way	
To fall into confusion or difficulty from which there is no escape	وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصٍ يَصْ	To bewilder, perplex, confuse; embarrass, astonish	حَيْرَ
Place of refuge; asylum	حَيْصٌ	To be embarrassed, perplexed (in an affair)	نَحِيرَ فِي
* حَاضَتْ (الْبُرْءَةُ) نَحِضُ حَضًا وَنَحِضًا		To be perplexed, &c.; be full of water. To continue	نَحِيرَ
To menstruate		To flow. To continue, remain	إِسْتَفَارَ
Menstruation; menses	حَضٌ	Enclosure, fold; garden	حَوْرٌ

Time or space, long or short; epoch; time, season of

Instantaneously; at once

Some day, at some time

Not the time of

From time to time

Then; at that very time

A deadly calamity

To live, be alive

To be ashamed of; be bashful

To bring to life, keep alive. Greet, salute

To say to a person God spare your life!

To bring to life, keep alive, vivify, quicken; make fruitful

To pass the night awake

To shrink from

To spare one's life

To be bashful, ashamed; blush. To forbear or refrain

Come! be quick! hasten!

Bashfulness, shame; fear of blame; shyness; modesty. Vulva

Life; life-time. Advantage, profit

To be unjust toward, act unjustly

Injustice, oppression, violence

Shame on you

Unjust. Edge, side of a mountain

To surround and take hold of; beset, befall. To be unavoidable

To envy and hate

To strut, sway the body in walking

To be changed, transformed; to be in heat (female). To stagnate (water)

(See under)

Strength, power, might. Stagnating water in a valley

Cunning. (See under)

To draw near, be at hand (time of any thing), be the proper time

To be the proper time, or be opportune for one to . . .

To appoint a time

To await a favourable moment (for doing anything)

Wine-house, tavern

Affliction, calamity, adversity, appointed time of death

Bashful, modest

حَيٍّ

Alive, living; whole. حَيٍّ أَهْلًا

Bringing to life; recalling

إِحْيَاءَ

Tribe, encampment of a tribe ;
quarter of a townto life; saving the life; vivifi-
cation

Snake ; cunning, حَيَّةٌ جَ حَيَّاتٍ

malignant man. The constel-
lation Draco

Greeting, sal-

نَحْيَةً جَ نَحْيَاتٍ وَنَحَابًا

utation; congratulation

Animal ; any حَيَّوَانٌ جَ حَيَّوَانَاتٍ

thing having animal life

Being ashamed or bashful ;
remaining alive

إِسْتِغْيَاءً

Zoölogy عِلْمُ الْحَيَّوَانِ

Life

حَيًّا

Animal, referring to ani-
mal nature حَيَّوَانِيٌّ

Face

حَيًّا

Animality ; stupidity حَيَّوَانِيَّةٌ

Vivifying, giving life

مُحْيٍ

Referring to animal life ;
vital ; relating to serpents حَيَّوِيٌّ

خ

A hiding place; secret chamber **خَبَّاج مَخَايِي**

Hidden, concealed **مَخْبُوءٌ وَمَخْبَأٌ**

One who conceals himself **مَخْطِي**

To be in a tract called. **خَبَّتْ أَخْبَتَ**
Become humble, lowly, submissive

Low, depressed or concealed tract of land **خَبَّتْ**

To be corrupt, depraved, vile, noxious *** خَبَّتْ يَخْبُتُ خَبْنًا وَخَبَانَةً**

To associate with bad companions. To corrupt **أَخْبَتَ**

To assume or affect to be vile, perfidious **تَخَابَتَ**

To find one depraved, vile. **اسْتَقْبَكَ**
Be malicious, treacherous, wicked

Depravity, wickedness; fornication; deceit; malice **خُبَّتْ وَخَبَانَةً**

Vile, malicious, impure, perfidious, depraved **خَبِيْثٌ جَ خَبِيْثَةٌ**

Infamous actions **خَبَائِثُ**

A cause of evil **مَخْبِئَةٌ**

To be relaxed (belly) *** تَخَبَّبَ**

Laxness, flabbiness **تَخَبُّبٌ وَتَخَبُّبَاتٌ**

The seventh letter of the Alphabet, called *Kha* **خ**
As a numeral sign = 600

And so on, etc. **الخ = إِلَى آخِرِهِ**

*** خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًا وَخَيْبًا وَخَيْبًا وَإِخْبَابًا**
To trot, amble, run (horse). To be in commotion (sea)

To cheat, deceive, make mischief **خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًا**

To deceive; corrupt, disaffect **خَبَّبَ**

To put a horse to an ambling pace **أَخْبَبَ**

Deceit; deceiver **خَبِّ**

Ambling pace, trot; swiftness **خَبْبٌ**

Billowing of the sea **خَبَابٌ**

To conceal, store up, guard *** خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًا وَخَبْنًا وَإِخْبَانًا**

To conceal one's self; be concealed, hide **إِخْبَانًا وَتَخَبُّبًا**

A hidden or concealed thing **خَبِيْثَةٌ**

Small tent of wool or camel's hair. [Curtain, veil] **خَبَاءٌ جَ أَخْبِيْئَةٌ**

Large (See **خَايَةً**) **خَايَةً جَ خَوَايِي**

Anything hidden or unseen **خَيْبَةٌ جَ خَبَابًا**

- To bake bread * خَبَزَ يَخْبِزُ خَبْزًا وَخَبْزًا
- Bread خَبْزٌ
- Loaf of bread خُبْزَةٌ
- Baker's trade خَبَازَةٌ
- Baker خَبَازٌ م خَبَازَةٌ
- Mallow (malva) [وَحْبِرَةٌ] خُبَارِي وَخَبَازَةٌ
- Bakery مَحْبِزَةٌ
- Any thing baked مَحْبُوزٌ وَخَبِيزٌ
- To take in the hand. Treat unjustly * خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسَابًا
- Lion خَاسٍ وَخَبَّاسٌ
- To mix together. (Bring into confusion; spoil, bungle) * خَصَّ يَخْصُ خَصَابًا
- [Rash bungler] خَبَاصٌ
- Dish of dates with butter خَيْصٌ وَخَيْصَةٌ
- To strike or beat violently; (sp. an animal with the fore feet); beat about; stumble. Ask or grant a favour * خَطَّ يَخْطُ خَطًّا
- He beats about like a blind camel, i. e. at random يَخْطُ خَطًّا عَمًّاءَ
- He travels at night without a secure road or guide يَخْطُ اللَّيْلَ
- To beat violently, be in a state of agitation, tumult خَطَّ
- To beat violently; beat off leaves. Ask for a favour اِخْبَطْ
- To test, try; prove or learn by experience * خَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ خَبْرًا وَخَبْرَةً
- To bargain for a part of the produce. [Negotiate] خَابَرَ
- To inform, acquaint, make known to, report خَبَّرَ وَاخْبَرَبَ
- To know the real state of a thing نَجَبَرَ
- To learn by experience. To ask for information, be well informed; probe, test اِخْبَرَ
- To ask for information or news; inquire; question اِسْتَحَبَرَ
- Large travelling bag for provender خَبْرَجٌ خُبُورٌ وَخَبْرَاهُ ج خَبَارِي
- Know- ledge, information; experience خَبْرٌ وَخَبْرَةٌ وَاِخْبَارٌ وَمَحْبَرَةٌ
- News, information, intelligence, report; tradition; history. Predicate. (Gram.) خَبْرَجٌ اَخْبَارٌ
- Knowledge; experience خُبْرَةٌ
- Experience has verified the report صَدَقَ اَلْخَبْرَ اَلْمَحْبَرُ
- Report; story; history خَبْرِيَّةٌ
- One who knows, or tries by experience خَابِرٌ وَمُخَبِّرٌ
- Well informed, know ing; skillful, experienced خَبْرَجٌ خَبْرَاهُ
- Better informed, more experienced اَخْبَرُ
- A historian اَخْبَارِيٌّ
- Real state. Intrinsic quality مَحْبَرٌ

[Fatigued; weakened, with-
out strength] مَجْبُولٌ

To fold and * خَبَنَ بَخْنًا وَخَبَانًا
sew in a garment; shorten it by
a pleat. Store food; prepare

To hide something in one's
clothes أَخْبَنَ

To hide in one's bosom إِخْبَنَ

Pleat, doubled border خَبْنَةٌ جُ خَبْنٌ
of a garment; food or what-
ever is placed in a garment to
carry

To be extin- * خَبَا يَخْبُو خَبْرًا وَخُبْرًا
guished, subside (fire, anger)

To extinguish, allay أَحْبَى

To pitch (a tent) and
enter it اسْتَقَى

Tent of wool or cam- * خَبَاءُ جُ أَخْبِيَّةٌ
el's hair; husk of wheat, or
barley

Large jug, jar خَايَةٌ (خَائِيَّةٌ) جُ خَوَابِرُ

To betray; * خَدَرَ يَخْدُرُ خَدْرًا وَخُدْرًا
deceive villainously; act perfid-
iously

To be stupefied or * خَدَرَ يَخْدُرُ خَدْرًا
disordered in mind by medicine
or poison

Perfidy, guile, treach- * خَدَرٌ وَخُدْرٌ
ery

Perfidious, * خَائِرٌ وَخَوَارٌ وَخَيْرٌ وَخَيْرٌ
treacherous

To go in the * خَضَعَ يَخْضَعُ خَضْعًا
dark; flee; go fast

* خَلَّ يَخْلُ خَلًّا وَخَلَالًا. وَخَالَ
To cheat, deceive, outwit

Leaves beaten off a tree خَبَطَ

Cold in the head. خَبَطَةٌ جُ خَبَطٌ

Portion, small part خَبِطَةٌ جُ خَبِطٌ

Dust خَبَاطٌ

Madness خَبَاطٌ

Travelling at random خَابِطٌ

A long stick with * خَبِطٌ جُ مَخَابِطٌ
which leaves are beaten off

Piece of wood used * مَخَابِطٌ جُ مَخَابِطٌ
for beating clothes when they
are washed

To reside; enter * خَضَعَ يَخْضَعُ خَضْعًا

To make one * خَبَنَ يَخْبُنُ خَبْنًا
despise himself

To rise, be high تَخَبَّقَ

To drive out * خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ خَبَلًا وَخَبَلًا
of one's senses, render insane

To render unsound, * خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ
maim. To restrain, hinder

To be insane, out * خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ خَبَلًا
of mind. To be paralyzed

To be paralyzed خَبَلَ

Palsy; insanity; * خَبَلَ جُ خَبُولٌ
maiming; amputation; infirmity
of the limbs

Mad, insane, * خَبِلَ وَخَبِلَ وَخَبِلَ
maimed; unsound in mind or
body

Corruption; deformity of * خَبَالٌ
mind or body; fatigue, distress;
deadly poison; loss, ruin

Circumcised خَنِىٌّ وَمَخْنُونٌ

Bundle of sticks for fuel خَشَّةٌ *

* خَشَرَ يَخْشُرُ خَشْرًا وَخُشُورًا وَخَشْرَانًا وَخَشَرَ

To coagu-late; become thick and strong خَشْرًا وَخَشَرَ يَخْشُرُ خَشَارَةً وَمَخْشَرٌ

To be bashful, shy, confused. To be languid خَشِرَ يَخْشِرُ

To cause to curdle ; thicken خَشَرَ وَخَشَرَ

Sediment, dregs خَشَارَةٌ

Coagulated, curdled ; thickened. Languid خَاشِرٌ وَمَخْشَرٌ

To be spattered with blood مَخْشَمٌ *

Lion خَمَمٌ

Broadness of nose or ears خَمَمٌ *

Having a flat nose, broad ears أَخَمَمٌ

To be ashamed, خَجَلَ يَجْجَلُ خَجَلًا *

blush ; be silent from shame or confusion. Be luxuriant, dense tangled (plant)

To put to shame and confusion خَجَلَ وَخَجَلَ

Shame, confusion خَجَلٌ [وَخَجَالَةٌ]

Modest, خَجِلٌ وَخَجَلَانٌ وَمَخْجُولٌ
confused, bashful

Luxuriant (plant). Worn out خَجِلٌ
(garment)

To furrow ; cleave, خَدَّ يَخْدُ خَدًّا *
score, mark ; impress

To be furrowed ; scored ; خَدَّدَ
grow lean ; shrink, be wrinkled

To delude one another تَخَالَلَ

Fraud, deceit مَخَالَةٌ

To seal, خَتَمَ يَخْتِمُ خَتْمًا وَخَتَامًا
stamp, seal a document

To conclude, خَتَمَ خَتْمًا وَخَتَمَ
terminate ; reach the end of the Koran in reading. Close ; shut

To put on a ring or turban تَخْتَمُ

Act of sealing, خَتْمٌ جُ خُتُومٌ وَأَخْتَامٌ
impression of a seal

Seal-ring, signet ; خَاتَمٌ جُ خَوَاتِمُ
seal ; end ; the last part of a thing, result

End, (contr. with خَاتِمَةٌ) فَاتِمَةٌ
conclusion ; epilogue

End, conclusion خَتَامٌ جُ خُتْمٌ

Sealed ; closed مَخْتُومٌ

End مَخْتَمٌ

To circumcise, خَتَنَ يَخْتِنُ خَتْنًا
cut off

To become خَتَنَ خُتُونًا وَخُتُونَةً وَخَاتَنَ
related to another by marriage

To be circumcised إِخْتَنَ

Any relative of one's خَتَنٌ جُ أَخَانٌ
wife ; wife's father, mother, brother, &c. Son-in-law

Noble lady ; خَاتُونٌ جُ خَوَاتِينُ
princess. (Turk.)

Circumcision خَيْرَانٌ وَخَيْرَانَةٌ

Relationship on the خُونٌ وَخُونَةٌ
wife's side

Numbness; stupefaction. خَدَّر

Darkness of night; dark place

Benumbed; languid (eyes) خَدِرَ

Very hot or cold day يَوْمٌ خَدِيرٌ

Cold damp night لَيْلَةٌ خَدِيرَةٌ

Lair, lurking place of a lion خَدَارٌ

Act of benumbing or calming pain تَخْدِيرٌ

Anything causing numbness; sedative, anaesthetic مُخَدِّرٌ

Girl kept in seclusion مُخَدَّرَةٌ وَمُخَدَّوَةٌ

To scratch, lacerate * خَدَشَ خَدَشَ يَخْدِشُ خَدْنًا

To scratch violently خَدَشَ

Scratch, excoriation خَدَشَ جَ خَدُوشٌ

To deceive, outwit, delude * خَدَعَ خَدَعُ خَدَعًا وَإِخْدَاعَ

To deceive or try to deceive. To refrain from خَادَعَ خَادَعَةٌ وَخِدَاعًا

To be or allow one's self to be deceived إِخْدَاعٌ

Deceit; treachery, imposture, guile; delusion خُدْعَةٌ وَخِدَاعٌ وَخَدِيعَةٌ جَ خَدَائِعُ

Impostor; deceitful; corrupt, bad; defective (coin) خَادِعٌ

More crafty or cunning; most deceitful أَخْدَعُ

Impostor, great cheat خَدَاعٌ

Chamber; closet, room مَخْدَعٌ جَ مَخَادِعُ

Furrow, channel, track, trace; road خَدَجٌ أَحَدَةٌ وَخِدَادٌ

Cheek خَدَجٌ خُدُودٌ

Furrow, trace, track خَدَجٌ خُدْدٌ

[Small cushion خُدْبَةٌ]

Furrow, ditch, deep trench; mark of a blow; main track. Rivulet أَخْدُودٌ جَ أَخَادِيدُ

Cushion, pillow مَخْدَةٌ

Emaciated; wrinkled مُتَخَدِّدٌ

To strike, wound the flesh (with a sword) without reaching the bone. To lie خَدَبَ يَخْدُبُ خَدَبًا *
خَدَبٌ وَأَخْدَبُ مَ خَدَبَاءَ وَمُتَخَدِّبٌ

Tall and stupid; heedless خَدَبٌ وَأَخْدَبُ مَ خَدَبَاءَ وَمُتَخَدِّبٌ

To miscarry, bring forth prematurely (camel) * خَدَجَ يَخْدِجُ خِدَاجًا

Thing imperfectly done; defect خِدَاجٌ

Abortion or untimely birth (of a camel) خَدِيجٌ

To be or become benumbed * خَدِرَ يَخْدِرُ خَدَرًا

To keep a girl continually in seclusion خَدَرَ يَخْدُرُ خَدْرًا وَخَدَّرَ وَأَخْدَرَ

To remain, stay, abide (in a place) خَدَرَ يَخْدِرُ وَفِي

To benumb; [drug with opium] خَدَّرَ

Curtain, veil; alcove, closet, lair; women's apartment; darkness of night خَدَرٌ جَ خُدُورٌ وَأَخْدَارٌ

- To be helpless and forsaken **إِنْخَذَلَ**
 One who forsakes another; who abstains from aiding **خَاذِلٌ**
 Holding back, remaining behind. Routed, put to flight **خَاذِلٌ وَخَذُولٌ**
 Abandoned, forsaken; helpless **مَخْذُولٌ جَ مَخَاذِيلُ**
 To cut into pieces, cut with the sword. Strike with the claw (bird) *** خَذَمَ بِخَذَمٍ خَذَمًا**
 To hasten, go quickly; be cut off, lopped. Be drunk **خَذِمَ بِخَذَمٍ خَذَمًا**
 Cut off (ear); drunk **خَذِمَ**
 To gurgle (water); rumble, rustle, (wind); snore; purr *** خَرَّ يَخْرُ خَرِيرًا**
 To fall. Rustle, murmur; snore. Die **خَرَّ خَرًا وَخُرُورًا**
 To prostrate one's self in adoration **خَرَلَ**
 Prostration (in worship). Snoring, purring **خُرُورٌ**
 Gurgling, murmur of flowing water; rumbling noise; snoring **خَرِيرٌ**
 Anything producing a rumbling, gurgling noise; murmuring; snoring **خَرَارٌ**
 Spring, or fountain with abundant water pouring forth with a gurgling sound **خَرَارَةٌ**
 To ease the bowels, void the excrement *** خَرَى يَخْرُ خَرًا وَخَرَاءَةً**
- Deceived, deluded **مَخْدُوعٌ**
*** خَدِلَ يَخْدُلُ خَدَلًا وَخَدَالَةً وَخُدُولَةً**
 To be large, plump (leg)
 To serve; be a servant; to minister (to another) *** خَدَمَ يَخْدُمُ خِدْمَةً**
 To give one a servant **أَخْدَمَ**
 To serve himself **إِخْدَمَ**
 To seek for a servant; take into service, employ as a servant **اسْتَعْدَمَ**
 Service; official duty; work; [gift of homage, present to a king or superior] **خِدْمَةٌ جَ خِدْمٌ**
 Servant **خَادِمٌ جَ خَدَمٌ وَخَدَامٌ خَادِمَةٌ**
 Served, one who has servants; lord, master **مَخْدُومٌ جَ مَخَادِمٌ**
 To show friendship to; treat as a friend *** خَادَنَ**
 Friend, companion; secret lover **خَدِنٌ وَخَدِينٌ جَ أَخْدَانٌ**
 To walk apace, rapidly (horse, camel) *** خَدَى يَخْدِي خَدْبًا وَخَدْبَانًا**
 Prince, viceroy. Khedive (Pers.) **خُدْبَوِيٌّ**
 To go quickly *** خَذَرَ**
 To take (a pebble) in thumb and finger; throw it. Go rapidly *** خَذَفَ يَخْذِفُ خَذَفًا**
*** خَذَلَ يَخْذُلُ خَذَلًا وَخَذَلَانًا وَخَاذَلٌ**
 To forsake, abandon, disappoint; abstain from aiding; remain behind. Be panic-stricken
 To induce one to neglect another **خَذَلَ عَنْ**

Bore, hole	خُرْتُ وَخُرْتُهُ	Excrement	خُرَجُ خُرْوَةٍ
A skillful guide	خُرَيْتُ جَ خُرَايَتُ	Stool; easing of the bowels	خُرَاةٌ
* خُرَجَ يَخْرُجُ خُرُوجًا وَخُرَجًا مِنْ		Privy; water-closet	مَخْرَاةٌ وَخُرَاةٌ
To go or come out, or forth, issue from; depart from, emerge		To be in a state of ruin; desolate, waste	* خُرِبَ يَخْرُبُ خُرَابًا
To be skillful in (a science or trade)	خُرَجَ فِي	خُرِبَ يَخْرُبُ خُرَابًا وَخُرَبًا	
To cause to come out, &c.	خُرَجَ بِ	To demolish, destroy, devastate, ruin; spoil	
To revolt, rebel against, attack	خُرَجَ عَلَى	To be destroyed, ruined, demolished	خُرِبَ
To explain a saying	خُرَجَ	Depopulated, devastated, ruined; empty	خُرِبَ مَ خُرْبَةً
To train, educate in refined manners; render skillful in art or science	خُرَجَ فِي الْأَدَبِ	خُرْبَةٌ جَ خُرْبٌ وَخُرْبَةٌ جَ خُرَابٌ	
To make come or pass out; take or draw out; expel, exclude	أَخْرَجَ	Devastated place, ruin, waste	وَدُخْرَانَاتٌ
To be well instructed, educated; be refined in manners, become skillful in an art	خُرَجَ فِي الْأَدَبِ	Crime; fault; disgrace. Round hole, orifice	خُرْبَةٌ
To draw out, elicit, extort	إِخْرَجَ	Devastator; destroyer; brigand, robber	خَارِبٌ جَ خُرَابٌ
To draw out, derive, extract, to draw a meaning from; get as result of a calculation	إِسْتَقْرَجَ	Devastation, destruction; ruin, waste	خُرَابٌ جَ أَخْرَبَةٌ
Expenditure. Tribute; tax. [Edging]	خُرَجَ جَ أَخْرَاجٌ	Carob, carob-tree	خُرُوبٌ وَخُرُنُوبٌ وَخُرُوبَةٌ وَخُرُنُوبَةٌ
Saddle-bags, large travelling bag	خُرَجَ جَ خِرَجَةٌ وَأَخْرَاجٌ	Devastation, destruction	خُرَيْبٌ
Exterior, external; going or coming forth. Quotient	خَارِجٌ	To scratch a writing	* خُرَشٌ
From the exterior, outside	مِنْ خَارِجٍ	To tear; spoil	* خُرِقَ
To the exterior, outside	إِلَى الْخَارِجِ	Hellebore	خُرَنْقٌ
		To pierce (the ear)	* خُرْتُ يَخْرُتُ خُرْنَا
		To be a guide through a country	خُرِتَ يَخْرُتُ خُرْنَا

Small shells, gems or beads
on a string for ornament خَرَزَ

Gems of a royal
crown خَرَزَاتُ الْمَلِكِ

Vertebrae of the
back خَرَزَاتُ الظَّهْرِ

Awl مَخْرَزُ جِ مَخَارِزُ

To be dumb; خَرَسَ يَخْرَسُ خَرَسًا *
march silently (army)

To strike or make dumb
(God) أَخْرَسَ

Dumbness خَرَسٌ

Wine-jar خَرَسٌ جِ أَخْرَاسٌ وَخُرُوسٌ

Dumb; أَخْرَسُ مِ خَرَسَاهُ جِ خُرُسٌ *
echoless, noiseless

* خَرَسَ يَخْرِسُ خَرَسًا وَإِخْرَاسًا *
To scratch. To seek a livelihood

Gain, earnings, خَرَسٌ جِ خُرُوسٌ

Skin of a serpent; mem-
brane of an egg خَرَسَاهُ

What is scratched off خُرَاشَةٌ

Rocky or high خُرُوشٌ جِ خَرَاثِمُهُم *
mountain; peak of a mountain;
very rugged ground

To lie, speak خَرَصَ يَخْرِصُ خَرَصًا *
falsely

To speak by conjecture خَرَصَ فِي

To forge lies خَرَصَ وَإِخْرَصَ عَلَى *
against, calumniate

Gold or silver;
ring; ear-ring خِرَصٌ جِ خِرَصَانٌ

Conjecture: surmise;
opinion خِرَصٌ

Extrinsic to the mind,
objective فِي الْخَارِجِ

Rebel; enemy; خَارِجِي جِ خَوَارِجُ
heretic; apostate. Upstart

The foreign affairs الْأُمُورُ الْخَارِجِيَّةُ
(of a state)

Land-tax; poll-tax; tax;
public revenue; tribute خَرَاَجٌ

خَرَاَجٌ جِ خُرَاجَاتٌ وَخُرَاجَةٌ جِ خُرَاجٌ

Tumour, abscess; pustules, erup-
tion of the skin

Large tumour خَرَاَجٌ جِ خُرَاجَاتٌ

Extraction; derivation; إِسْتِخْرَاجٌ
obtaining the result of a calcula-
tion

Outlet; issue; means or way مَخْرَجٌ
of escape from difficulties. Anus

Skillful, experienced مَخْرَجٌ

School graduate مُخْرَجٌ

To produce a rattling
noise; snore * خَرَخَرَ

Murmuring of water, rustl-
ing of air. Snoring خَرَخَرٌ

Pulmonic râles خَرَخَرَةٌ

To be bashful,
modest, silent * خَرَدَ يَخْرُدُ خَرَدًا

خَرُودٌ وَخَرِيدٌ مِ خَرِيدَةٌ جِ خَرَائِدٌ وَخَرْدٌ

Virgin; virtuous, modest, bashful
woman. Unbored pearl

Small shot * خُرْدُقٌ

Mustard, mustard-seed * خَرْدَلٌ

To pierce; bore * خَرَزَ يَخْرِزُ خَرَزًا

To be weak, languid;
perplexed خَرَعَ خَرَعًا

To split. Invent; devise;
create; form. Deceive, defraud اِخْتَرَعَ

Weak, relaxed, flabby خَرِعَ وَخَرِيعٌ

Vice, immorality خَرَاعَةٌ

Palma Christi; Ricinus,
(castor-oil-plant) خُرُوعٌ

Creation. In-
vention, discovery; contrivance اِخْتِرَاعٌ جِ اِخْتِرَاعَاتٍ

* خَرِفَ يَخْرِفُ خَرَفًا وَخَرَفٌ يَخْرِفُ

To be unsound in mind
from old age; dote خَرَأَةٌ

To attribute dotage to him خَرَقَةٌ

To enter the season of au-
tumn اَنْخَرَفَ

Unsound state of the
intellect, dotage خَرَفٌ وَخَرَأَةٌ

Dotting, idiotic خَرِفَ [وَخَرَفَانٌ]

Time for fruit gathering خِرَافٌ

Fictitious tale, خُرَافَةٌ جِ خُرَافَاتُ
fable, funny story, witticism

خُرُوفٌ جِ أَخْرِفَةٌ وَخِرْقَانٌ وَخِرَافٌ

Lamb, sheep. Foal of six or seven
months

Autumn; autumn rain خَرِيفٌ

Autumnal خَرِيفِيٌّ وَخَرِيفِيٌّ

Garden خَرِيفٌ جِ مَخَارِفٌ

Mix, mix up; confuse,
[speak confusedly] * خَرَفَشَ

Mixed, mixed up; confused مُخَرَفَشٌ

Liar خَرِاصٌ جِ خَرِاصُونَ

To peel, strip * خَرَطَ يَخْرِطُ خَرَطًا
off bark, leaves, &c. Turn (on a
lathe); fashion

To be peeled or stripped. اِنْخَرَطَ
Commit an error (in an affair);
walk fast, run towards (a
place); enter suddenly; be
slender, slim

To unsheathe (a sword); اِنْخَرَطَ
strip a bunch of grapes by draw-
ing it through the mouth

Map, chart خَارِطَةٌ

Trade of a turner خِرَاطَةٌ

Shavings of a lathe خُرَاطَةٌ

Turner. [Liar] خَرَّاطٌ

Refractory, head-
strong animal خُرُوطٌ جِ خُرُطٌ

Bag, pouch. [Chart] خَرِبَةٌ

Lathe يَخْرِطُهُ جِ مَخَارِطُ

Turned (on the lathe); fash-
ioned, elongated face. Cone مَخْرُوطٌ

Conical مَخْرُوطِيٌّ

* خَرَطُومٌ جِ خَرَاتِيمُ
Nose, snout, proboscis; spout. Wine

Chiefs of a people خَرَاتِيمُ الْقَوْمِ

To be proud, haughty;
be angry * اِخْرَظَلَمَ

* خَرَاتِلُنَّ
Earthworms

* خَرَعَ يَخْرِعُ خَرَعًا
To split, slit; divide lengthwise

To cut off; slit the **خَرَمَ يَجْرِمُ خَرْمًا** *
lip or the partition of the nose.
Fail; diminish. Perforate

To tear a suture or **خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ**
seam. [Break (a jewel); embroi-
der; enchase]

To extirpate, destroy **خَرَمَ وَاحْتَمَمَ**

To be torn, slit, pierced **اِنْخَرَمَ**

Prominent or pro- **خَرَمَ جُ خُرُومٌ**
jecting part of a mountain

Bore. Eye of a **خُرْمٌ جُ خُرُومٌ**
needle

Having the partition of the **اَنْخَرَمَ**
nose or ear pierced. Hill

Acromion (*Anatomy*) **اَلْاَخْرَمَ**

Pierced ear. Inaccessible **خَرَمَاهُ**
hill

Embroid- **اِنْخَرِمَ جُ نَخْرِمَاتٌ وَنَخْرِمَاتٌ**
ery; laces; chased works

[Embroidered, chased] **نَخْرِمٌ**

Scribble over, spoil (a **خَرَمَشَ** *
book). [Scratch]

Carob tree (*See* **خَرْوَبٌ**) **خَرْوَبٌ** *

Young hare or **خَرْيَقٌ جُ خَرَايِقُ**
rabbit

Rabbit, young rabbit **خَرْيَقٌ**

Silk, or wool and **خَرْجٌ خُرُوزٌ** *
silk, stuff

Silk-merchant **خَرْازٌ**

To swell, **خَرِبَ يَجْرِبُ خَرَبًا وَنَخْرِبُ** *
puff up

خَرَرٌ يَجْرُرُ خَرَرًا وَخَرَرٌ يَجْرُرُ خَرَرًا *

To look askance; be narrow,
compressed (eye)

To make a hole, **خَرَقَ يَجْرِقُ خَرَقًا** *
tear, pierce, perforate; open a
way; travel over. Tell a lie

خَرَقَ يَجْرِقُ وَخَرِقَ يَجْرِقُ خُرُوقًا
To remain in a house
or tent **[وَخَرِقَ] فِي**

خَرِقَ يَجْرِقُ خَرَقًا وَخَرِقَ يَجْرِقُ
Act awkwardly, foolishly;
manage unskillfully **خَرَاقَةً**

To perforate in many places.
To lie with impudence **خَرَقَ**

To perplex, confound **اَخْرَقَ**

To be torn, pierced; have
rents. To blow (wind) **نَخْرَقَ**

To be lacerated, torn,
pierced **اِنْخَرَقَ**

To make a way through;
traverse. Forge lies **اِخْتَرَقَ**

Stupidity, awkward- **خُرُقٌ وَخُرُقٌ**
ness; misplaced harshness

Stupid, awkward **خَرِيقٌ**

Rent, cleft, perfo- **خَرَقٌ جُ خُرُوقٌ**
ration; desert, wide tract
exposed to the winds

Rag, tatter; strip **خِرْقَةٌ جُ خِرَقٌ**
of cloth; ragged, patched gar-
ment

Anything unus- **خَارِقٌ جُ خَوَارِقُ**
ual, extraordinary; profound;
wonderful

Contrary to custom,
unusual **خَارِقُ الْعَادَةِ**

Awkward; **اَخْرَقُ مَ خَرَفَاهُ جُ خُرُقٌ**
stupid; imbecile

Passage; wide district **مَخْرَقٌ**

To be alone (in one's opinion)

اِخْتَلَبَ

To separate, cut one off from his people

اِخْتَلَعَ عَنْ

One who hinders another

خَرَلَةٌ

To pierce, pierce *
the partition of a camel's nose;
string pearls

* خَرَمَ يَخْرِمُ خَرْمًا

To put a ring in a camel's nose

خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ

Tree with abundance of bark
(used for making ropes)

خَرَمٌ

Ring for the nose

خِرَامٌ وَخِرَامَةٌ جَ خِرَامٍ

Lavender. (*Lavandula spica*). [Hyacinth]

خُرَايٌ

Having the nose pierced (camel); or beak (bird)

مُخْرَمٌ

To store, hoard

* خَرَنَ يَخْرُنُ خَرْنًا

To putrefy, (meat)

خَرِنَ وَخَرِنَ خَرَانَةً

To enrich one's self; hoard riches

اِخْتَزَنَ وَاسْتَحْزَنَ

Treasury, store-room for objects of value

خَزَنَةٌ وَخَزَانَةٌ

Treasure;
[cupboard, magazine; barn; closet]

خَزَنَةٌ وَخَزِينَةٌ جَ خَزَائِنُ

[Pers. for

خَزَنَدَارُ

Treasurer; cashier

خَزَائِنُ جَ خَزَنَةٌ

Library

خَزَانَةُ الْكُتُبِ

Armoury

خَزَانَةُ السِّلَاحِ

Magazine, store; dépôt

مَخْرَزُ جَ مَخَارِزُ

Narrowness and wryness of the eyes. [Inhabitants of the shores of the Caspian Sea]

خَرَزَ

Caspian Sea

بَحْرُ الْخَزْرِ

Ratan, bamboo, cane, reed; pliable stick or rod; (bamboo) spear; pole (for a boat)

خَيْذَرَانُ جَ خَيْزَارُ

One having small or compressed eyes

أَخْرَزُ خَزْرَاهُ جَ خُرْزٌ

To cut, cut off

* خَرَعَ يَخْرَعُ خَرْعًا

To lag behind

خَرَعَ عَنْ

Fable, ridiculous story; idle tale; anything untrue

* خُرْعَلٌ وَخُرْعِيلَةٌ جَ خُرْعِلَاتٌ

A laughable thing

خُرْعِيلَةٌ

Earthenware, pottery

* خَرْفٌ

Earthen, brittle

خَرْفِيٌّ

Dealer in earthenware, potter

خَرْفِيٌّ وَخَرْافٌ

To pierce; [to pierce] penetrate, transfix; [tear]

* خَرَقَ يَخْرِقُ خَرْقًا [وَأَخْرَقَ]

To be pierced.

اِخْتَرَقَ وَاهْتَرَقَ

Be drawn from its scabbard (sword)

[To impale

اِخْتَرَقَ]

Hit, pierced; [torn]

مَخْرُوقٌ

To cut, cut off

* خَرَلَ يَخْرُلُ خَرَلًا

To prevent, hinder; withhold from

خَرَلَ مِنْ

To cut off. To be unfaithful to a trust. Reduce a fraction

اِخْتَزَلَ

- To be dazzled, **خَفَاً يَخْفَأُ خَفَاً** *
 wearied (eye) Be distant. Be vile, despised; be silent for shame. Drive away (a dog)
- خَسِرَ يَخْسِرُ خَسَرًا وَخَسَارًا وَخَسَارَةً** *
 To lose, suffer damage; be cheated; lose one's way, go astray
- To cause a loss to, damage; destroy, cause to perish **خَسَرَ**
- To cause loss to one; to **أَخْسَرَ**
 lose; falsify the weight, make defective
- Loss, damage **خُسْرٌ وَخَسَارَةٌ وَخُسْرَانٌ**
- One who has suf. [**وَأَخْسَرَانٌ**]
 fered a loss, or damage; loser (in business)
- Losing traffic **نِجَارَةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ**
- Being a greater **أَخْسَرُ جِ أَحْمَرُونَ**
 loser
- To sink **خَفَفَ يَخْفِفُ خُفُوفًا** *
 into the earth, disappear, vanish. Be eclipsed (usually the moon)
- To cause the earth **يُخَفِّفُ الْأَرْضَ**
 to swallow one up, sink with one; (God)
- To be eclipsed (moon) **اِنْخَسَفَ**
 sink down, be swallowed up
- Diminution, deficiency; **خَفَفَ**
 abasement. Source or place where water exists. Hunger
- (Cloud) with much **خَفِيفٌ وَخَفِيفٌ**
 water. Sunken (eye)
- Eclipse (of the moon) **خُسُوفٌ**
- A well of spring- **خُوفٌ وَخَفِيفٌ**
 water
- The nearest roads **مَخَارِجُ الطَّرِيقِ**
- To subdue, dom- **خَرَا يَخْرُو خُرًا** *
 inate; tame; rule
- To fall into mis- **خَرِيَ يَخْرِي خَرَبًا** *
 ery or disgrace; be despised, abject, vile
- To be **خَرِيَ خَرَابَةً وَخَرَى مِنْ**
 ashamed, blush
- To abase, afflict; bring into **أَخْرَى**
 disgrace, put to shame
- To feel ashamed **اِسْتَحْزَى**
- Shame, disgrace **خَرِي وَخَرَابَةٌ**
- Affliction; trial; cause of **خَرِبَةٌ**
 disgrace, abasement
- Ashamed, **خَرَبَانٌ مِ خَرَبَاتِهِ جِ خَرَابًا**
 abashed. Base, abject
- Abased; rendered vile, **مَخْرَى**
 abject
- The Devil **اَلْمَخْرِي**
- To be **خَسٌ يَخْسُ خَسَانَةً وَخِسَةً** *
 mean, ignoble, contemptible. [Be avaricious, miserly]
- خَسٌ يَخْسُ خَسًا وَخَسَسَ وَأَخْسَرَ**
 To make one's share small, or mean and contemptible. To be light of weight
- Lettuce **خَسٌّ**
- Mean things **خِسَاسُ الْأُمُورِ**
- Vile, mean, [miserly] **خَسِيسٌ**
- Low extraction or **خَسِيسَةٌ جِ خَسَائِسُ**
 position; vileness; meanness; [avarice]

Refuse; bad
remains

* خَسَارٌ وَخُسَارَةٌ

To be submis-
sive, humble; be low, near
setting (sun)

* خَسَعَ يَخْسَعُ خُسُوعًا

To humble one's self;
show or feel humility and sub-
mission

* تَخَسَّعَ وَتَخَسَّعَ

Lowliness, submissiveness;
humility, humiliation

* خُدُوعٌ

Humble
low. [Touched, moved]

* خَانِعٌ جَ خَانِعُونَ وَخُلَعٌ

Humbling of one's self.
Submissiveness

* تَخَسُّعٌ

Humble, humiliated

* تَخَسَّعَ وَتَخَسَّعَ

* خَسَفَ يَخْسِفُ خُسُوفًا وَخُسُوفًا

To travel through (a country).
Freeze (water). Hasten

Young gazelle

* خَسَفَ وَخُسُوفٌ

Low, gentle, soft-sound

* خُسُوفَةٌ

Quick,
swift. Sharp sword

* خَائِفٌ وَخُلُوفٌ وَخَيْفٌ

Bat (animal)

* خُذَافٌ

Ice-house

* مَخْسَفٌ

To despise, look
down upon

* خَسَلَ يَخْسُلُ خَسَلًا

To become old,
wear out

* خَسَلَ يَخْسُلُ خَسَلًا

Nose

* خَنَمٌ

Nose and its
cavity; promontory

* خَنُومٌ جَ خَنَائِمٌ

Wide-nosed; deprived of
the sense of smell

* أَخْصَمٌ

Eclipsed (moon)

* مَخْسُوفٌ

Perennial well in a rock

* مَخْسُوفَةٌ

To refuse, reject

* خَسَلَ يَخْسُلُ خَسَلًا

Refuse, rubbish; metallic
splinters

* خَسَالَةٌ

To enter into,
penetrate

* خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًّا فِي

Insects, creeping
things, small birds

* خَسَائِشُ الْأَرْضِ

Piece of wood in a camel's
nose to which a rein is attached

* خِدَاشٌ

To mix to-
gether. Select, choose. Forge,
smooth, polish. To speak with-
out affecting nicety

* خَسَبَ يَخْسِبُ خَسَبًا

To become like wood. Put
wooden cuffs on a criminal

* خَسَبَ

To be hardened to fa-
tigue or privation

* إِخْسُونَبَ

Timber-wood; thick wood for
building

* خَسَبٌ جَ خُسْبٌ وَخُسْبٌ وَخُسْبَانٌ

A piece of wood or timber

* خَسْبَةٌ

Rough, hardy; coarse;
hard, rugged

* خَسِبٌ

Wood-seller;
timber merchant

* خَسَابٌ جَ خَسَابَةٌ

Mixed; selected.
Spontaneous poetry

* خَسِيبٌ وَخَسُوبٌ

To make a noise;
rustle; clink

* خَخَشَ وَخَخَشَ

Noise; rustling, &c.

* خَخَشَةٌ

Poppy. Troop of armed
men

* خَخَشَاشٌ

[Charnel-house]

* خَخَشَانَةٌ

Be poor, needy **خَصَّ بِمَخَصٍّ خَاصَّةً وَخَصَاصًا**

To make or render peculiar, particular. special, assign exclusively to... **خَصَّ بِ**

To impart or impute exclusively to someone **خَصَّ بِ**

To be (one's) private property; pertain to, concern particularly **خَصَّ بِ**

To be distinguished for, be one's particular quality **إِخْتَصَرَ بِ**

To assign or impute (to one) exclusively **إِخْتَصَرَ بِ**

To claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self **إِسْتَخَصَّ**

Reed hut, booth. Vintner's shop **خَصْرَجٌ خِصَاصٌ وَخُصُومٌ**

Peculiar particular, special to **خَاصٌّ لِّ وَبِهِم خَاصَّةٌ**

Peculiar quality, property (of a thing) **خَاصَّةٌ جِ خَوَاصُّ**

Particularly, in particular, **خَاصَّةً**

The notables, persons of distinction; persons attached to a man of rank **الْخَاصَّةُ وَالْخَوَاصُّ**

The higher and lower classes of men **الْخَاصَّةُ وَالْعَامَّةُ**

Particular property; peculiarity **خَاصِيَّةٌ جِ خَاصِيَّاتٌ وَخَصَائِصٌ**

Grapes left in harvesting **خُصَاصَةٌ جِ خُصَاصٌ**

Poverty, straitness, need **خَصَاصَةٌ وَخَصَاصٌ**

* **خَشَنَ يَخْشَنُ خُشْنَةً وَخَشَانَةً وَخُشُونَةً**

To be hard and rough to the touch; be coarse, rude

To make rough, hard, coarse, rude **خَشَنَ**

To treat one harshly **خَاشَنَ**

To show one's self very harsh, rude, rough; lead a rough life **تَخَشَّنَ وَإِخْشَنَ**

Roughness, hardness; rudeness; sharpness, severity **خُشْنَةٌ وَخَشَانَةٌ وَخُشُونَةٌ**

خَشِينٌ جِ خِشَانٌ and **أَخْشَنُ مِ خَشْنَاءَ**

Rough, hard to the touch; rough of manners, coarse, refractory, intractable **جِ خُشْنٌ**

* **خَشِيَ يَخْشَى خَشْيًا وَخُشْيَةً وَخَشِيمَانًا**

To fear, dread, hold in reverence

To fear for **خَشِيَ عَلَى**

To frighten, make afraid **خَشَى**

To fear, be afraid; reverence **تَخَشَّى**

Fear, timidity **خُشْيَةٌ وَخَشِيمَانٌ وَخُشْيَاءَ**

For fear that... **خُشْيَةً أَنْ**

Timid, fearful **خَاشٍ وَخَشِيمَانٌ وَخَشِيٌّ**

Causes of fear **مَخَاشِي**

* **خَصَّ بِمَخَصٍّ خَصًّا وَخُصُوصًا وَخُصُوصِيَّةً**

To distinguish particularly by, assign especially to... **بِ**

To concern (one) especially, be one's property or peculiarity. To be special, not common **خَصَّ خُصُوصًا**

In short; briefly	بِالْإِخْصَارِ	Especially, in particular	عَلَى الْخُصُوصِ وَخُصُوصًا
Slender in the waist	مُخَصَّرٌ	Special, particular, peculiar	خُصُوصِيَّ
Sceptre, rod, wand; switch	مُخَصَّرَةٌ جَ مَخَاصِرُ	Peculiarity	خُصُوصِيَّةٌ
Shortest roads	مَخَاصِرُ الطَّرِيقِ	Appropriated to, assigned or imputed exclusively to...	مُخَصَّصٌ
Abridged. Epitomized; compend	مُخَصَّرٌ	* خَصَبٌ يَخْصِبُ وَيَخْصِبُ يَخْصِبُ خَيْبًا	
To sew, patch (a sole); make double. Stick leaves together to cover one's nakedness	* خَصَفَ يَخْصِفُ خَصْفًا	To be fertile; to abound in her- bage	
Liar, cobbler	خَصَافٌ	Abound in plants and fruit; be fertile; to have abun- dant (people)	أَخْصَبَ
To cut off, sever	* خَمَلَ يَخْمُلُ خَمَلًا	Fertility, abun- dant, plenty	خِصْبٌ جَ أَخْصَابٌ
To hit the target	أَخَصَلَ	خِصْبٌ وَخَصِيبٌ وَخَصِيبٌ وَخَصَابٌ	
Peculiar- ity, particular quality (good or bad); habit, custom	خَصَلَةٌ جَ خِصَالٌ وَخَصَائِلُ	Fertile, plentiful. Generous	
Tuft or lock of wool or hair; bunch or cluster of grapes	خَصَلَةٌ جَ خُمُلٌ	More or most fertile	أَخْصَبُ
To contend with and overcome an advers- ary. [Deduct]	* خَصِمَ يَخْصِمُ خَصْمًا	To be very cold (day). To suffer from the cold	* خَصِرَ يَخْصِرُ خَصْرًا
To dispute, contend, litigate with	خَاصِمٌ خِصَامًا وَخِصَابَةً	To walk with another hand in hand; to pass the arm around a woman's waist	خَاصَرَ مُخَاصَرَةً
To dispute, litigate with one another; have a mutual altercation	مُخَاصِمٌ وَإِخْصَامٌ	To put the hand on the side	مُخَصَّرٌ
Adversary, antagonist. Contention	خَصْمٌ جَ خُصُومٌ	To cut off or remove superfluities; abridge, make a resumé; take the shortest way	إِخْصَرَ
Side, edge, border; corner; gap	خُصْمٌ جَ خُصُومٌ وَأَخْصَامٌ	Very cold	خَصِيرٌ
		Middle of the body, waist. Hollow part of the sole	خَصْرٌ جَ خُصُورٌ
		Slide; flank	خَاصِرَةٌ جَ خَوَاصِرُ
		Compendium, abridg- ment	إِخْصَارٌ

To be or become **إِخْضَرَ وَإِخْضُرَ**
green; be dark, tawny

To be cut when yet green; **أُخْضِرَ**
die when young

ذَمَبَ دَمُهُ خَضْرًا مِضْرًا وَخَضْرًا مِضْرًا
Blood shed without redress

Green, verdant **خَضِرٌ**

Green colour. **خُضْرَةٌ جُ خُضْرٌ**
Vegetables, green herbs

Young herbs **خَضَارٌ**

Seller of vegetables; green-grocer **خَضَّارٌ [خَضْرِيٌّ]**

Green, **أَخْضَرُ مِ خَضْرَاءَ جُ خُضْرٌ**
blackish-green or dark colour

The heavens, the firmament, the sky **أَلْخَضْرَاءُ**

Fruits; green, edible herbs **خَضِرَوَاتٌ**

Copious; ample; munificent *** خَضِيرٌ جُ خَضَائِمُ**

To submit; *** خَضَعَ بِخَضَعٍ خُضُوعًا**
obey; be submissive, humble.
Be near setting (sun, stars)

To humble, subdue, conquer **خَفَعَ وَأَخَفَعَ**

To humble one's self, submit **خَفَعَ وَخَفَعَ**

Submissive to every one **خُضْعَةٌ**

خَاضِعٌ وَخُضُوعٌ جُ خُضُوعٌ وَخُضُوعٌ
Humble, submissive, obedient

Humility, submission, obedience **خُضُوعٌ**

To be wet with dew *** خَضِلٌ بِخَضَلٍ خَضَلًا**

Quarrelsome; **خَصِمٌ جُ خَصِمُونَ**
vehement in a dispute

Adversary **خَصِمٌ جُ خُصَمَاءُ وَخُصَّانٌ**
sp. in a law-suit

Dispute, **خِصَامٌ وَخُصُومَةٌ وَخُصَامَةٌ**
quarrel, law-suit

To geld, *** خَصَى بِخَصِيٍّ خَصْمًا وَخِصَاءً**
castrate, emasculate

Eunuch, one castrated **خَصِيٌّ جُ خِصْيَانٌ وَخِصْبَةٌ**

Testicle **خُصْبَةٌ جُ خُصَى**

To dye *** خَضَبَ بِخَضِبٍ خَضَبًا وَخَضَبَ**

خَضَبَ بِخَضِبٍ وَخَضِبَ بِخَضَبٍ خُضُوبًا
To be green, verdant, be covered with green **وَأَخْضَبَ**

To be dyed; **خَضَبَ وَخَضَبَ بِـ**
colour one's self

Verdure, green **خَضَبٌ جُ خُضُوبٌ**
shoots

Dye, colour (henna, &c., for hair or hands) **خِضَابٌ**

Dyed, **خَضِيبٌ وَخُضُوبٌ وَخَضَبٌ**
coloured

Lavatory, wash-trough **مِخَضَبٌ**

To shake, agitate (water) *** خَفَضَ**

To be shaken **مِخْفَضٌ**

Agitation, shaking, shake **مِخْفَضَةٌ**

To break, bend; *** خَضَدَ بِخَضْدٍ خَضْدًا**
remove thorns from a stick

To be green, verdant *** خَضِرَ بِخَضْرٍ خَضْرًا**

He was blessed in it **خُضِرَ لَهُ فِيهِ**

To charge one with mistake or wrong. To make one to miss

To err, transgress. Miss one's aim

Error, sin

Error; mistake; wrong action

Transgression, sin

Sinner, transgressor. Missing the mark

One who sins, transgresses, misses his aim

To preach a sermon; make a speech

To become a preacher or lecturer

To ask in marriage; betroth

To ask in marriage from or of. . .

To grant a woman in marriage

To talk or converse with, address

To hold a mutual conversation

To ask in marriage; ask one to marry a woman of their family; celebrate the betrothal. Deliver a sermon

Important business; difficult affair; calamity

Pearl, gem

To cut off, bite off. Give of one's possessions

To eat

To draw or mark a line upon; write, trace

To mark with lines or streaks

Show the first signs of a beard. Mark out and take possession of a tract of land; draw out the plan of a city or a house

Line, streak; hand-writing; boundary line

Equator

Equinoctial line

Meridian

Imperial edict

Road, street, lane

Land for the first time marked out and taken possession of (for a house)

Affair, circumstance; state; difficult undertaking; quality. Line of action

Marked with lines; striped

To err, make a mistake; miss

To sin, err, transgress, offend

Danger, risk. **خَطَرَ جِ خِطَارٌ وَأَخْطَارٌ**
Dignity; authority, high rank.
Bet, wager, stake

Once and again **خَطَرَةً بَعْدَ خَطَرَةٍ**

Vibration, oscillation **خَطَرَانِ**

Thought, idea, **خَاوِطِرٌ جِ خَوَاطِرٌ**
what occurs to the mind

Broken-hearted;
dejected **مَكْسُورٌ أَخْطَارٍ**

Admonition, warning;
reminder **إِنْخَارٌ**

Great; of high rank; power-**خَطِيرٌ**
ful and respected, important,
weighty; [dangerous, risky]

Dangerous, hazardous **مُخْطِرٌ وَخَطِرٌ**

Risks, dangers, perils **مَخَاطِرٌ**

To walk rapidly or with **خَطَرَفَ ***
long strides. Strike (with a
sword)

To seize and **خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفًا ***
carry off quickly or with violence,
rob, snatch away; abduct

To go at a **خَطَفَتْ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفَانًا**
quick pace

To quit; miss **أَخْطَفَ**

To snatch away,
rob **نَخَفَتْ وَإِخْطَفَتْ**

To contend in snatching
away **نَخَاطَفَتْ**

Snatching away; robbery,
theft; abduction **خَطْفٌ**

Slight disease. Cure **خُطْفٌ**

Single act of robbing. **خُطْفَةٌ**
Limb torn off by a wild beast

One who **خَطَبَ وَخَاطَبَ وَخِطِيبٌ**
asks for a woman in marriage

Address, speech;
oration sermon **خُطْبَةٌ وَخِطَابٌ**

Deciding a case **فَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ**

To say **أَمَّا بَعْدُ** i. e. after these
preliminary words

Betrothal, promise of marriage **خِطْبَةٌ**

Sued for or **خِطْبَةٌ وَخِطْبِيَّةٌ (وَخِطْبِيَّةٌ)**
betrothed woman

Office of a preacher or
lecturer **خِطَابَةٌ**

Preacher; orator; **خَطِيبٌ جِ خُطْبَاهُ**
reciter of public prayers

The party addressed. Second
person (*Gram.*) **مُخَاطَبٌ**

*** خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خَطَرًا وَخَطَرَانًا وَخَطَرٌ**

To vibrate. Braudish the **فِي**
sword or spear. Walk with a
proud, self-conceited gait; with
swinging arms; strut

خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورًا فِي بَالٍ أَوْ مَرَأَةٍ
To occur or come back to one's
mind, remember **عَلَى**

To occur to his mind **خَطَرَلَهُ**

To become **خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورَةً**
great, distinguished

To expose one's self to
danger **خَاوِطَرَ يَخْطِرُ**

To be an equal to. Cause to
occur to the mind. To wager.
To be in danger of death **أَخْطَرَ**

To step over, pass by or beyond **خَفَى**

Step, pace; **خُطْوَةٌ جُ خُطَى وَخُطَوَاتٌ**
length of a step

Sin, offence, transgression **خَطِيئَةٌ جُ خَطَايَا**

To become **خَطَاً** **خَطُولٌ** **خُطُولًا** *
compact, thick (flesh)

To be light **خَفَّ** **يَخِفُّ** **خَفَاً** **وَخِفَّةً** *
(of weight); brisk, lively; be of
no consequence, unimportant;
be irresolute, fickle; be alleviated,
decrease (illness)

To depart in haste **خَفَّ** **خُفْرًا** **إِلَى**
from home; go briskly to

To make light, alleviate, ease. To make a word or
letter easy of utterance **خَفَّفَ** **وَأَخَفَّ**

To put on the **خَفَّ** **تَخَفَّفَ**
(boots). To lighten one's clothing

To make light of; slight; disdain **خَفَّ** **إِسْتَفْتَّ** **وَبِ**

Light (of weight); small company of men **خَفِيفٌ**

Boot, shoe; **خَفَّ** **جُ أَخْفَافٌ وَخَفَافٌ**
sole of foot. Foot of camel or ostrich

To fail in one's purpose, be disappointed **رَجَعَ** **يَجِفُّ** **حَبِيرٌ**

Lightness; agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; insignificance **خَفِيفٌ**

Agility, quickness **خَفِيفٌ** **خُفُوفٌ**

Light (of weight); nimble, prompt, quick; insignificant **خَفِيفٌ** **وَخَفَافٌ جُ خَفَافٌ**

[Abducted woman **خَطِيبَةٌ**]

Seizing with violence; striking, blinding (lightning) **خَاطَفٌ**

The wolf **أَخْطَافُ**

Robber; Satan **خَطَافٌ**

Swallow. Hook, grapnel. Claws, talons **خُطَافٌ جُ خَطَاطِيفٌ**

Abduction, carrying off; violence **إِخْطَافٌ**

Seized, snatched **مَخْطُوفٌ وَنَخْطَفَ**
away, carried off by force

To indulge in obscene talk **خَطِلَ** **يَخْطُلُ** **خَطَلًا** *

Loquacity; indecent talk **خَطَلٌ**

Stupid, foolish, hasty **خَطِلٌ**

Cat **خَطْمٌ** **وَأَخْطَلُ**

خَطَمَ **يَخْطِمُ** **خَطْمًا** **وَخَطْمَةً** **بِ**

To muzzle, put a halter upon the nose (of a camel); bridle; hit on the nose

To overcome in speech and silence a man **خَطَمَهُ** **بِالْكَلَامِ**

Nose (man); muzzle, mouth (animal); beak (bird) **خَطْمٌ**

Halter; muzzle; noose; string of a bow **خِطَامٌ جُ خَطْمٌ**

Marsh-mallow. (Althæa) **خِطْيٌ** **وَ(خِطْيَةٌ)**

To step, pace, walk **خَطَاً** **يَخْطُو** **خَطْوًا** **وَإِخْطَى**

To make to pass or miss **خَفَى**

Defective sight. Smallness of eyes خَفَشَ

Bat (animal) خَفَّاشٌ ج خَفَافِيشُ

Having small or purblind eyes; day-blind; weak-sighted أَخَفَشَ م خَفَنَاهُ ج خُنْشٌ

To depress, lower (an object, the voice). Abase, humiliate. Mark with a Kesra (ـِ) the final consonant of a word (grammar) خَفَضَ * خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ خَفْضًا

To be free from trouble خَفَضَ عَيْنُهُ

To stay, abide خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ بِ

To abase one's self خَفَضَ أَلْبَاجَ

To let down, lower; lower or moderate the voice. Make gentle, or easy خَفَضَ

To become low, depressed; easy comfortable خَفَضَ وَإِنْخَفَضَ

Abasement; comfortable life, ease and comfort; affluence. Oblique case (ـِ) خَفَضَ

One who humbles, humiliates. Governing the oblique case خَافِضٌ

Subdued; humiliated; lowered; low; easy and comfortable (life) خَفِضَ وَخَفِضَ

To be giddy, dizzy. Strike (with a sword) خَفَعَ * خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفْعًا

To beat, throb (heart). Wave to and fro, flutter (flag). Produce a whistling, rustling noise (wind); whiz خَفَقَ * خَفَقَ يَخْفِقُ خَفَقًا وَخَفَقَانًا

To set (star) خَفَقَ خُفُوقًا

Light-minded, frivolous; fickle خَفِيفُ الْمَلِ

Clever, ingenious خَفِيفُ الْقَلْبِ أَوْ الرُّوحِ

Slighting, despising; making light of إِسْتِفْهَاتٌ

Action of alleviating, of lightening, of calming تَخْفِيفٌ

To be silent, still (voice) خَفَّتْ يَخْفُتُ خُفُوتًا *

To speak in a low voice; indistinctly خَفَّتْ وَخَافَتْ وَخَفَاتَ بِ

To walk rapidly * خَدَّ يَخْدُ خَدًّا وَخَدَانًا وَخَدَّ يَخْدُ خَدًّا

To protect, guard; save, rescue * خَفَرَ يَخْفِرُ خَفْرًا وَ عَلَى

To be very bashful (woman) خَفِرَتْ يَخْفِرُ خَفْرًا وَخَفَارَةً

To protect, defend; fortify (a city) خَفَرَ

To send a guard with him أَخْفَرَهُ

To seek his protection يَخْفِرُ بِه

Bashfulness, modesty. Escort, sentry, protector, guard خَفَرٌ

Protection, defence, patronage. Fee for escort or protection خَفَرَةٌ وَخَفَارَةٌ

Protector; escort; one who grants refuge خَفِيرٌ ج خَفَرَاهُ

To mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling * خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا

To throw * خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسَابَ

To have weak eyes or defective eyesight خَفِسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْنًا

- Secretly, in secret خَفِيَ
- Well. Dense خَفِيَ جَ خَفِيَّاتٌ وَخَفَاً
thicket; covert
- King, emperor خَفَا قَانُ جَ خَوَائِنُ
(Turk.)
- To be emaciated, wasted. To pierce خَلَّ يَخْلُ خَلًّا وَخُلُولًا
- To acidulate, become sour, spoil; make vinegar (of wine, &c.), pickle خَلَّلَ
- To pick the teeth خَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ
- To treat as a friend خَالَ
- To fall short, be remiss; to abandon, neglect, desert (one's place, duty or promise) أَخْلَبَ بـ
- To penetrate, enter, pass through; intervene تَخَلَّلَ فِي
- To associate as friends تَخَالَ
- To turn into vinegar; be unsound (in mind); confused; be in disorder, defective, faulty إِخْلَلَّ
- Vinegar. Slit, rent خَلَّ جَ خُلُولٌ
- Path through خَلَّ جَ أَخْلٌ وَخِلَالٌ
sandy ground. Worn out garment. Emaciated
- Close friendship; intimate friend, true friend خَلَّ جَ أَخْلَالٌ
- Interval, interstice; break of continuity; disorder; unsoundness (of the mind); fault; defect; injury خَلَّ جَ خِلَالٌ
- Breach, rent, hole, opening. Nature, natural disposition; habit. Poverty, misery, need خَلَّةٌ جَ خَلَلٌ وَخِلَالٌ
- To fail in obtaining one's wish; miss one's end. Flap the wings. Set (star) أَخْفَقَ
- To flutter, quiver, flap إِخْفَقَ
- Palpitation, pulsation; gentle motion; trembling خَفَقَانَ
- A thong or strap خَفْنَةٌ
- Throb of the pulse or heart; a nod of the head in sleep خَفْنَةٌ
- Fluttering, throbbing خَافِقٌ
- The East and the West أَمَّاخِفَانِ
- The four cardinal points. Waving banners أَمْخَوَافِ
- To be hidden; unperceived, concealed. Be apparent, manifest; bring to light, reveal خَفِيَ خَفِيٌّ خَفَاءً
- To go out of sight, disappear خَفِيَ خَفِيَّةٌ
- To keep secret, conceal خَفَى
- To disappear, be concealed. To uncover, bring to light. To conceal أَخْفَى إِخْفَاءً
- To conceal one's self; disguise one's self; be concealed تَخَفَّى وَاسْتَفْتَى
- To conceal one's self from; disappear إِخْفَى مِنْ
- Veil, covering خَفَاءٌ جَ أَخْفِيَّةٌ
- Secret. Hidden thing خَفَى وَخَفَاءً
- Concealed, secret; veiled; obscure; imperceptible خَفِيَ جَ خَفَاً
- The secrets of the heart خَفَايَا الْقُلُوبِ

- To occupy, engross **خَلَجَ يَخْلُجُ**
- To feel fatigued **خَلَجَ يَخْلُجُ خَلْجًا**
- To trouble the mind with anxious thoughts (affair) **خَالَجَ**
- To engross, fill the mind with anxiety **خَالَجَ وَاسْتَخْلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ**
- To shake, stumble, stagger, sway **تَخَلَّجَ**
- To tremble, quiver **اِسْتَخْلَجَ**
- Bay, gulf; strait; canal; river; bank, shore **خَلِيجٌ ج خُلُجٌ وَخُلْجَانٌ**
- Quivering, convulsion; trembling **اِخْتِلَاجٌ**
- To be displaced. Wear an anklet *** تَخَلَّلَ**
- Ankle-ring worn by women in the East **خَتَلٌ وَخَتَالٌ ج خَلَاحِلٌ**
- Scattered (army); shaken **تَخْتَلِلُ**
- To remain, be eternal, last for ever *** خَلَدَ يَخْلُدُ خُلُودًا**
- To render lasting make eternal, preserve eternally; remain, dwell (in a place) **خَلَدَ وَخَالَدَ**
- To incline toward, rely upon **أَخْلَدَ إِلَى**
- Eternity; everlasting happiness; paradise; immortality; vigorous old age **خَلَدٌ وَخُلُودٌ**
- Mole (animal) **خُلْدٌ ج مَنَاجِدُ وَخُلُودٌ**
- Eternal, everlasting; durable, stable; unalterable **خَالِدٌ وَخُلْدٌ**
- The mountains, the rocks **أَخْوَالِدُ**
- Friend; sincere friendship, affection **خَلَّةٌ ج خَلٌّ**
- Perforated. Tooth-pick. Interval. [Seton] **خِلَالٌ ج أَخِلَةٌ**
- True and sincere friendship **خِلَالَةٌ**
- Intimate and sincere friend. Poor, needy **خَلِيلٌ ج أَخِلَاءٌ وَخُلَانٌ**
- Mental disorder; weakness, faultiness **اِخْتِلَالٌ**
- Leading to disorder. Poor, needy **خُلٌّ**
- In disorder, confusion (affair); unsound (in mind). Poor **خُتْلٌ**
- Bored, pierced **خُتْلٌ**
- To scratch, clutch, tear, seize with the claws *** خَلَبَ يَخْلِبُ خَلْبًا**
- To beguile by speech, captivate one's heart **خَلَبَ يَخْلِبُ**
- To deceive, beguile with blandishing words **خَلَبَ وَخَالَبَ وَاِخْتَلَبَ**
- Claw, talon; nail **خَلْبٌ ج أَخْلَابٌ وَخِلْبٌ ج خَمَالِبٌ**
- Clouds that thunder and lighten without rain **خَلْبٌ**
- Deceit; beguilement; blandishment **خِلَابَةٌ**
- One given to telling lies; very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling **خَالِبٌ وَخَلَابٌ**
- To flee. Loathe (food) *** خَلَبَ**
- To draw, drag, pull out, take away. Wink at; quiver, move, strike *** خَلَجَ يَخْلُجُ خَلْجًا**

Sincere friend- [وَخُلُوصٌ] إِخْلَاصٌ
ship; sincerity; true devotion,
genuine piety

The sentence which كَلِمَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ
declares the unity of God

Chosen; pure مَخْلُصٌ

Sincere, without hypoc- مَخْلِصٌ
racy

Saviour, redeemer مَخْلِصٌ

The Saviour الْمَخْلِصُ

* خَطَطَ يَخْطُطُ خَطْطًا وَخَطَطَ بِ-
To mix, mingle. Confuse, con-
found

To eat unsuitable food خَطَا
(patient)

To speak confu- خَطَطَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
sedly

To be mixed; asso- خَالَطَ وَتَخَالَطَ
ciate with

To be mixed, mingled; be اِخْتَلَطَ
in confusion; be confounded,
disordered (mind)

Mixture; mixed خَطِطٌ جِ اخْلَاطٌ
multitude. Bodily humour

(A man) of mixed or خَطِطٌ بِلَاطٍ
faulty race; medley

The four humours اَخْلَاطُ الْإِنْسَانِ
of the body

Mixed multitude; اَخْلَاطُ النَّاسِ
baser class of men

Social intercourse; friend- خَلِطَةٌ
ship; partnership in a business
&c.

Mixed, خَلِطٌ جِ خَطَطٌ وَخَطَطَاءُ
mingled; mixed fodder or food
Co-partner

Eternally خَالِدًا وَمُخَلَّدًا

To carry خَلَسَ يَخْلِسُ خَلْصًا وَهُوَ إِخْلَاصٌ *
off by force; snatch away clan-
destinely, rob by surprise

To contend in خَالَسَ وَتَخَالَسَ
snatching

Spoil, booty; whatever is خُلْصَةٌ
carried off by force and guile

Mulatto. Mongrel خِلَاصِيٌّ

Secret theft, sudden rob- إِخْلَاصٌ
bery; embezzlement

Thief, robber مَخْلِيسٌ وَخَالِيسٌ

To be خَلَصَ يَخْلُصُ خُلُوصًا وَخَالِصَةً *
pure, unmixed. Become safe,
secure, free; escape; retire,
withdraw

To deliver, rescue, save. خَلَصَ
Purify, clean. [Finish, complete]

To act with reciprocal خَالَصَ
faithfulness and sincerity

To be sincere أَخْلَصَ

To offer to God pure أَخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ دِينَهُ
and sincere worship

To be saved, rescued; تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ
free one's self, escape

To seek the best of a اِسْتَخْلَصَ
thing; extract the best. Choose
for one's self, appropriate

Deliverance, rescue; salva- خَلَاصٌ
tion, redemption

The best of anything; خُلَاصَةٌ
essence; extract; abstract

The substance of a خُلَاصَةُ الْكَلَامِ
speech or address

Pure, unmixed خَالِصٌ جِ خُلُوصٌ
anything white; liberated, free

Unhinged; feeble, weak **خُلِّعَ**

To succeed, **خَلَفَ بِخَلْفٍ خِلَافَةً** *
come after, follow; replace

May God **خَلَفَ وَأَخْلَفَ اللَّهُ لَكَ وَعَلَيْكَ**
restore to thee what thou hast lost!

To leave behind (successor **خَلَفَ**
or goods). Appoint a successor
or vice-agent; [beget children]

To disagree **خَالَفَ مُخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافًا**
with, contradict, oppose; disobey

He put the two **خَالَفَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ**
things contrariwise or on contrary sides

To break **أَخْلَفَ وَعْدَهُ أَوْ مَوْعِدَهُ**
one's promise; fail in one's word

To put forth new **أَخْلَفَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ**
sprouts after pruning (tree)

To remain or lag behind **غَخَلَفَ عَنْ**

To disagree, con- **غَخَالَفَ وَإِخْتَلَفَ**
tradict or oppose one another;
be of an opposite opinion

To follow reciprocally or **إِخْتَلَفَ**
alternately; return frequently
(to a place or person); be diverse,
vary; disagree

To appoint one as succes- **اسْتَخْلَفَ**
sor, substitute

Successor (*Sub.*); **خَلَفَ جَ أَخْلَافٍ**
posterity, descendants

Breach of word **خُلِفَ جَ أَخْلَافٍ**
or promise; false saying in re-
spect to what is future. Differ-
ence, discord

Behind, after; back (*adv.*) **خَلْفًا**

Mixture; confusion; **إِخْلَاطٌ**
intercourse

Mixed; confused **مُخْلُوطٌ وَمُخْتَلِطٌ**

To pull and cast **خَلَعَ خَلْمًا** *
off, strip. Annul. Depose, de-
throned; unhinge; dislocate

To repudiate (one's son); **خَلَعَ خُلْمًا**
dismiss, divorce (one's wife)

To bestow a garment, **خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ**
robe of honour upon one

To throw off restraint, **خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ**
be shameless; be refractory

To lead a dissolute **خَلَعَ بِخَلْعٍ خِلَافَةً**
life, be renounced by one's
people

To disjoint, pull to pieces **خَلَعَ**

Remove one (from his **أَخْلَعَ مِنْ**
employ)

To come or fall off. To be **غَخَلَعَ**
disjointed, dislocated

To dissolve mutually a com- **غَخَالَعَ**
pact or marriage

To be pulled off, removed, **إِنْخَلَعَ**
stripped; dislocated, deposed

Divorce; dislocation, deposi- **خَلَعَ**
tion

Annulment of marriage **خَلَعَ وَخُلْمَةً**

Robe of honour or **خُلْمَةٌ جَ خُلْمٌ**
gift

Disorderly, debauched **خِلَافَةً**
life

Pulled or stripped **خَلِيَ جَ خُلْمًا**
off; given up, repudiated; worn
out; taken from its place; depo-
sed. Vicious

Varied, different	مُخْتَلِفٌ	Different	خِلَافٌ جِ اخْلَافٌ وَخِلَّةٌ
To create	* خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا وَخَلَقَةً	Successor, descendant;	خَلَفٌ
out of nothing; originate. To measure. Fabricate, forge a lie		coming after; offspring; excellent son; substitute	
	خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خُلُقَةً وَخَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا	Difference of opinion; contrariety; contrast. Fault, vice; foolishness, stupidity	خِلَّةٌ وَإِخْلَافٌ
To be used up, worn out	وَأَخْلَقَ	Coming after, taking the place after another. Stupid, foolish. Opposite, contradictory	خَالَفَ
To be adapted to	خَلَقَ بِرِوَلٍ	A nation or tribe remaining after another. Women	خَالَفَتْ جِ خَوَالِفُ
To consort with others according to their natures	خَالَقَ	Contradiction, opposition; the contrary, reverse; against or in contradiction to. Behind	خِلَافٌ
To wear out, waste	أَخْلَقَ	Without contradiction	مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ
To forge lies	تَخَلَّقَ	Contrary to that	بِخِلَافٍ ذَلِكَ وَخِلَافًا لِذَلِكَ
To affect the nature of another; feign his character and manners	تَخَلَّقَ بِـ	Disputed points	الْمَسَائِلُ الْخِلَافِيَّةُ
To invent, forge lies	إِخْتَلَقَ	Vicarship, vice-regency; caliphate, dignity of a caliph; succession, substitution	خِلَافَةٌ
To be about to	إِخْلُوقُ أَنْ	One who breaks his promise	خَلِيفٌ
Creation; creature; mankind	خَلْقٌ وَخِلَقَةٌ	Successor.	خَلِيفَةٌ جِ خُلَفَاءٌ وَخِلَافَتٌ
Natural shape; natural constitution; make; aspect	خِلَقَةٌ جِ خِلَقٌ	Vicegerent (of God on earth); successor (of Mohammed); Caliph	
Natural disposition; inborn quality; manners, habit. Manliness, in pl. morals, ethics	خُلُقٌ جِ أَخْلَاقٌ	Very false; one who often breaks his promises	مُخَالَفٌ جِ مَخَالَفٌ
Worn out (garment)	خَلَقٌ	Contradiction, opposition; disobedience; transgression	مُخَالَفَةٌ
Congenital; natural, constitutional	خِلْفِيٌّ	The opposite side	الْأَنْجَائِبُ الْمَخَالَفُ
Creator (God)	خَالِقٌ وَخَلَّاقٌ		
Share, portion, sp. good, just share	خِلَاقٌ		

- [To retire into solitude, lead a solitary life] **اِخْتَلَىٰ**
- To ask for an interview or private audience **اِسْتَقَىٰ**
- To have a private audience with **اِسْتَقَىٰ بـ**
- Empty spade; unoccupied place; solitude **خَلَاةٌ**
- Latrine, privy, water-closet **خَلَاةٌ وَبَيْتُ الْخَلَاةِ**
- Except, except that **خَلَا وَمَا خَلَا**
- Emptiness **خُلُوٌ**
- Without, except **خُلُوًا مِنْ**
- Secret or private **خَلَوَاتُ ج** **خَلَوَاتُ**
place; solitude. [Meeting-house of the Druzes]
- Aside, apart, by one's self, privately **عَلَىٰ خَلَوَةٍ**
- Free, empty, vacant. Unmarried **خَلِيٌّ ج** **خَلِيُونَ وَأَخْلِيَاءُ**
- Bee-hive; cell. Large ship. Divorced **خَلِيَّةٌ ج** **خَلَابَا**
- Empty, vacant. Free. Alone. Past, or passing away **خَالٍ**
- Past ages; by-gone times **الْقُرُونُ الْخَالِيَةُ**
- Retirement, seclusion **[اِخْلَاءٌ]**
- Feed-bag (for animals) **مِخْلَافَةٌ**
- To be *** خَمٌ يَجْمَعُ خَمًا وَخُمُومًا وَأَخَمٌ**
putrid, deteriorated; stink (meat, water). To weep violently
- To sweep, clean out. **خَمٌ يَجْمَعُ خَمًا**
Examine, run through a country
- Ooop or cage for hens; place made for them to lay in **خَمٌ ج** **خِمَةٌ**

- Fit, suit. **خُلْفَاءُ وَخُلُقٌ بـ**
able, appropriate; worthy of; perfect, complete
- Creature; mankind; **خَلِيقَةٌ ج** **خَلَائِقُ**
anything created; the animal world. Nature. Natural disposition, character, manners
- Smooth. Poor **أَخْلَقَ م** **خُلْفَاءُ**
- Created **مَخْلُوقٌ**
- Created things; creatures; the animal world **الْمَخْلُوقَاتُ**
- Copper boiler or cauldron *** خَلِيبٌ ج** **خَلَاةَيْنِ**
- To be vacant, *** خَلَا يَجْلُو خُلُوًا وَخَلَاةً**
void, empty; be alone in a place; have passed away (time)
- To occupy one's **خَلَا بـ** **وَأِلَىٰ مَعَ**
self alone with; retire alone or be alone with. . . .
- To retire to, or be alone, in a private place **خَلَا يَنْفِسُو**
- To be free from **خَلَا مِنْ وَعَنْ**
- To leave, let alone, **خَلَّى يَخْلِي وَعَنْ**
abandon; [leave alive, spare one's life (God)]
- To let one go his way **خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ**
- To be vacant, empty **أَخْلَى**
- To vacate or evacuate a place **أَخْلَاةٌ**
- To have nothing to do **نَخَلَّى عَنْ وَبَيْنَ**
with, withdraw one's hand from, abandon, repudiate
- To confine himself exclusively to **نَخَلَّى لـ** **رَبِّ**

Covering; خِمَارٌ جُ خُبْرٌ وَأَخِيرَةٌ
veil; head-covering of women

Headache, dullness, خِمَارٌ وَخُمْرَةٌ
caused by drink

Leavened; leaven; خَبِيرٌ وَخَبِيرَةٌ
what is fermented

Wine-merchant; publican خِمَارٌ

Wine-shop, public-house خِمَارَةٌ

Fermented; stupified with خَمْرٌ
wine. Covered, veiled

One suffering from the خَمْرُورٌ
after effects of wine

To take the خَمَسَ يَخْمِسُ خَمْسًا *
fifth part of one's property

To be the fifth, خَمَسَ يَخْمِسُ خَمْسًا
or with four others to make five

To make five-angled, خَمَسَ
make pentagonal

To become a party of five أَخْمَسَ
men

The fifth خَمْسُ خَمْسٌ جُ أَخْمَاسٌ
part, a fifth

Five خَمْسَةٌ مِ خَمْسٍ

Fifth خَامِسٌ

By fives خَمَاسٌ وَخَمْسَينَ

Consisting of five letters; خَمَاسِي *
five spans in height (boy)

Fifty, fiftieth خَمْسُونَ

Fifty days hot wind (so خَمْسِينَ
called in Egypt)

Pentecost; whit- عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ
[suntide]

أَلْخَمِيسُ وَيَوْمُ الْخَمِيسِ جُ أَخْمِيسَةٌ
Thursday

Sweepings, refuse; crumbs خُمَامَةٌ

To be languid, خَمَجٌ يَخْمَجُ خَجًا *
weak. Become corrupt, have a
bad odour

To speak through the nose خَنْفَمَ *

خَمَدٌ يَخْمَدُ وَخَمِدٌ يَخْمَدُ خَمْدًا *

To smoulder (fire); subside وَخُمُونًا
(fever); abate, calm down
(anger). Swoon; die

To be still, silent. Cover أَخَمَدَ
or extinguish the fire; cool; dis-
courage

Silent, motionless; silent خَامِدٌ
and dead

Abatement, subsidence خُمُودٌ

To veil, conceal, خَمَرَ يَخْمُرُ خَمْرًا *
cover. Give intoxicating drink.
Leaven, cause to ferment.
Withhold one's evidence. Be
ashamed

To be concealed, خَمِرٌ يَخْمُرُ خَمْرًا
altered

To conceal; veil one's self. خَمَرَ
Leaven. Change completely

To pervade, permeate, blend خَامَرَ
with; infect. Remain in a place

To occur to the mind خَامَرَ الْقَلْبَ

Bear hatred or a grudge أَخَمَرَلِ

To veil the head, خَمَرَ وَخَمَرَتْ
face (woman)

To ferment (liquor); rise إِخْمَرَ
(dough)

Wine; any fermented خَمْرٌ وَخُمْرَةٌ
or intoxicating drink

Obscure. Soft voice	خَائِلٌ
Obscurity of station	خُؤْلٌ
Secret disposition	خِمْلَةٌ
Meadow; thicket	خَيْمِلَةٌ جَ خَمَائِلُ
Garment, &c., having nap, like plush or velvet	خُمْلٌ
To be obscure. Surmise; speak conjecturally; estimate approximately	* خَمَنْ يَخْمِنُ خِمْنًا وَخَمَنْ
Putridity	خَمِنٌ
Obscure, of no reputation	خَامِنٌ أَلْزَكْرِي
By supposition, possibly, conjecturally	تَخْمِينًا وَعَلَى التَّخْمِينِ
Estimator	تَخْمِينٌ
To make a sound through the nose like laughing or crying; to snuffle	* خَنَّ يَخْنُ خَنْيًا
Nasal sound or twang, snuffling	خَنَّةٌ
Snuffles (disease)	خَنَانٌ
One speaking through the nose, having a nasal twang; snuffles	أَخْنُ جَ خُنٌّ
To have the snuffles. Be lame, weak, Perish	* خَبَّ يَخْبُبُ خَبًّا
To be bent, inclined; be languid; effeminate	* خَبَتْ يَخْبْتُ خَبًّا
To mock at	خَحَّ يَخْحِكُ خَحًّا
To bend, incline anything; render effeminate. [Spoil (child)]	خَحَفَّ

An army, because consisting of five parts, viz.: the vanguard, rear-guard, centre, right and left wings	خَيْسٌ
Pentagon, pentagonal	خُمْسٌ
To scratch, wound with claws or nails; slap	* خَمَشَ يَخْمِشُ خَمْنًا
Mark on the shin from a scratch	خَمَشٌ
Light wound, or one for which there is no fine	خَمَاشَةٌ
	* خَصَّ يَخْصُ وَخَصَّ يَخْصُ
To be hungry; be empty	خَصَاً
Hungry	خَيْصٌ جَ خِمَاصٌ
Hollow of the sole of the foot. Waist (of man)	أَخْصٌ جَ أَخَاصٌ
Hunger, want of food	خَمَصَةٌ
To have a good or bad odour	* خَبَطَ يَخْبِطُ خَبْطًا
To roast or broil partially	خَبَطَ يَخْبِطُ خَبْطًا
A disagreeable, bitter fruit	خَبْطٌ
To limp	* خَمَعَ يَخْمَعُ خُمُوعًا وَخَمَمًا
Slight lameness	خُمَاعٌ
To be unknown and obscure (man); be soft, gentle (voice)	* خَمَلَ يَخْمَلُ خُمُولًا
To render one obscure (God)	أَخْمَلَ
Plumage of an ostrich; nap of a carpet or cloth	خَمْلٌ
Villi of stomach	خَمَلُ الْبَعْدَةِ

To hinder, delay, hold or send back **أَخَسَّ**

Stars; planets **خُسَّ**

The three nights of **الْأَلْبَالِي الْاُخْسُ**
the month during which the moon is invisible

Satan **اَلْاُخْسُ**

Having a flat or up-turned nose **اُخْسٌ مِ خَسَاهُ**

Fern (plant) *** خِشَارٌ**

Sucking pig *** خِوَصٌ جِ خَابِصٌ**

The **خِصِرٌ** (**وَحْصُرٌ**) **جِ خَاَصِرٌ**
little finger

To be immoral *** خَعَّ يَجْعَعُ خَمًا**

To be submissive to **خَعَّ خَوْعًا وَإِلَى**

Perfidious, unfaithful **خَوَعٌ**

Black *** خُفْمَاهُ وَخُفْمَةٌ جِ خَفَافِيسُ**
beetle; (*scarabaeus*)

To strangle, throttle, choke *** خَقَّ يَخْقُقُ خَقًّا وَخَقَّ**

To be strangled; choke (*intr.*) **إِخْتَقَّ وَإِخْتَقَّ**

Mountain path; narrow street, lane **خَاتِقٌ جِ خَوَاتِقُ**

Wolfsbane, aconite **خَاتِقُ الذَّنْبِ**

Dogsbane, colchicum **خَاتِقُ الْكَلْبِ**

Strangulation; quinsy, croup; laryngitis **خَقَاقٌ**

Cord for strangling **خِقَاقٌ**

Strangled, choked, suffocated **خَنِقٌ وَخَنْقٌ وَخَنْقُوقٌ**

To be bent, inclined; be soft, effeminate; speak like a woman; [be spoiled] **خَحَّتْ**

Weak, flabby, power- **خِثٌّ وَخُمْتُ**
less; flexible, soft; effeminate, [spoiled]

Hermaphrodite. Asphodel **خُثَّى جِ خِثَّاتٌ وَخَثَائِي**

Poniard; large knife, dagger *** خَنْجَرٌ جِ خَاَجِرٌ**

To speak through the nose *** خَنْجَنٌ**

Old wine *** خَطَرِيسٌ**

Surround a place with a fosse or moat, make a ditch **خَدَقَ**

Ditch, trench, moat **خَدَقٌ جِ خَادِقٌ**

[Canals of the Nile] *** خَادِلٌ**

Mountain summit. Eloquent orator; one well acquainted with the Arabs and their poetry *** خِذْبُذٌ جِ خَنَادِيزٌ**

Reed-plant. This world. Misfortune *** خُورٌ**

To have a bad odour *** خَزَرَ يَخْزُرُ خَزْرًا وَخُورًا**

Swine, hog, pig *** خِزْرِيرٌ جِ خَنَارِيرٌ**

Wild boar **خِزْرِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ**

Scrofula (*sp.* of the neck) **دَاهُ اَلْاُخْثَارِيرِ**

To remain behind, lag; recede, retire *** خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًا وَخُوسًا وَإِخْسَسَ**

To have an up-turned or flat nose **خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًا**

- Inlet, gulf; river-
mouth; valley. Faintness,
debility خَوْرَجُ خُورُجْ
- Bellowing of cattle خَوَارْ
- Curate, parson * [خَوْرِي ج خَوَارِيَّة]
- Curacy [خَوْرِيَّة]
- Parish [خَوْرِيَّة]
- To be unsale-
able (goods) * خَاسَ بَحْوُسُ خَوَسَا
- To be unfaithful, treach-
erous خَاسَ بِـ
- To have the
eye sunk, depressed, contracted * خَوَسَ بَحْوُسُ خَوَصَا
- To put forth leaves
(palm) خَوَصَ وَأَخَوَصَ
- To blink or contract the
eye-lids نَفَاوَصَ
- Leaves of the palm-tree خَوَصُ
- Seller or weaver of palm-
leaves خَوَاصُ
- One who has a
sunken eye أَخَوَصَ مَ خَوَصَاهُ
- * خَاصَّ بَحْوُسُ خَوَصَا وَخَجَاصَا
- To enter, wade through water,
ford; plunge into an affair; stir
up, mix (a drink)
- To plunge into
difficulties خَاصَّ الْغَمَرَاتِ
- To face death; affront,
rush into danger خَاصَّ الْمَنَامَا
- To engage in
conversation خَاصَّ فِي الْحَدِيثِ
- To wade, plunge نَخَوَصَ وَهِنْخَاصَ
- Enterprising; bold, good
diver خَوَاصُ
- Suffocation; asphyxia إِنْخِنَانُ
- Necklace مِخْنَقَةُ جَ عَنَاقِ
- Throat مَخْنَقُ
- To use foul
words * خَبِيَّ بَخْيَ خَنَى وَأَخْنَى عَلَى
- To cut off خَنَى بَخْيَ خَنَا
- To be abundant أَخْنَى
- To bring misfortune
upon, destroy أَخْنَى عَلَى
- Obscene words خَنَى وَخَنَاءَ وَخَنٍ
- To seize خَاتَ بَحْوُتُ خَوْنَا وَخَوَانَةً *
prey (hawk), snatch away.
Diminish, impair (property)
- Master, mister, [خَوَاجَا وَخَوَاجَه] *
- Mr. used in addressing a gentle-
man (*for.*)
- Professor, خُوَجَه جَ خُوَجَاتُ
teacher (*Turk.*)
- [Plum;] peach * خَوْرَجْ
- Small window; passage-way خَوْرَجَةٌ
- Young and خَوْدَجَ خَوْدَاتُ وَخَوْدُ *
handsome woman
- Helmet * خُوْدَةٌ جَ خُوْدُ
- To bellow, خَارَ بَحْوَرُ خَوْرَا وَخَوَارَا *
low (kine); bleat (sheep)
- To be خَارَ خُوْرَا وَخَوْرَ بَحْوَرُ خَوْرَا *
weak, feeble (man). To fail
(strength)
- To cease; quit خَارَ عَنْ

- Maternal aunt خَالَةٌ ج خَالَاتُ
- Slaves, cattle, property خَوْلٌ
- Good manager (*sp.* خَوْلٌ ج خَوْلِيَّ of cattle); steward
- [Stuff of raw cotton; calico] خَامٌ ج أَخْوَامُ
- Juicy plant; radish خَامَةٌ ج خَامٌ
- * خَانَ يَخُونُ خَوْنًا وَخِيَانَةً وَخَنَاءَةً
- To be unfaithful; treacherous; betray one's trust; break one's word or compact
- To attribute to one treachery or perfidy خَوْنٌ
- To seek to discover perfidy. To diminish. To visit often تَخَوَّنَ
- To deceive, betray, be unfaithful, unjust إِخْثَانٌ
- To try to deceive or betray إِسْتِغْنَانٌ
- Inn, caravansary. Prince (*Pers.*) خَانَ ج خَانَاتُ
- Deceit, treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise. Unfaithfulness خَوْنٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ
- Table or other thing for serving food on خُورَانٌ ج أَخْوَانَةٌ وَخَوْنٌ
- Unfaithful, betrayer; traitor خَائِنٌ ج خُورَانٌ وَخَانَةٌ وَخَوْنَةٌ
- Very treacherous, very perfidious خَوْنٌ وَخَوْنٌ
- One to whom perfidy is attributed مُتَخَوَّنٌ
- To be waste * خَوَى يَخْوِي خَوَاءً
- and deserted; in ruins (house). To be empty; hungry
- Ford فَرْدٌ
- * خَافَ يَخَافُ خَوْفًا وَخِيفَةً مِنْ
- To fear, be afraid of. To know
- To fear for another; be anxious about * خَافَ عَلَى
- To frighten, cause to fear خَوْفٌ وَأَخَافُ
- To fear, be anxious. To diminish تَخَوَّفَ
- Fear, fright خَوْفٌ وَخِيفَةٌ وَخِيفَةٌ
- Fighting; slaughter خَوْفٌ
- Clamour, confused noise خَوَافٌ
- Very timorous خَافٌ وَخَوَافٌ
- Timid, fearing خَائِفٌ ج خُوفٌ وَخَيْفٌ
- Intimidation; [scarecrow; terrible phantom] تَخَوُّفٌ ج تَخَاوُفٌ
- Fearful, perilous تَخَوُّفٌ
- Terrible, inspiring fear تَخَوُّفٌ
- Cause of fear تَخَافَةٌ ج تَخَاوُفٌ
- Width, Itch * خَوْقٌ
- To take * خَالَ يَخُولُ خَوْلًا وَخِيَالًا
- care of, protect, manage, tend one's property
- To bestow upon, give generously, enrich (God) خَوْلٌ
- To pay frequent attention to خَوْلٌ
- خَالَ ج أَخْوَالٌ وَأَخْوَالَةٌ وَخُوُولٌ وَخُوُولَةٌ
- Maternal uncle
- Mole, mark on the face خَالَ ج خِيَلَانٌ

To desire and seek the best; **اِسْتَقَارَ**
seek the blessing or favour of
God

A thing that is **خَيْرٌ جَ خَيْرٌ وَ اَخْبَارٌ**
good, excellent; wealth; benefit

Better than he or it **خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ**

The best of men **خَيْرُ النَّاسِ**

Anything good, moral **خَيْرٌ جَ خَيْرٌ**
or physical; good action; good
fortune; wealth, blessing

Good, benevolent, charit- **خَيْرِي**
able

A good thing of any **خَيْرَةٌ جَ خَيْرَاتٌ**
kind, good deed, good quality

Choice **خِيَرَةٌ**

Choice, option; conditional **خِيَارٌ**
purchase; what is best; select.
Cucumber

Cassia (medicine) **خِيَارٌ شَنْبَرٌ**

Good, pious person; gener- **خَيْرٌ**
ous, liberal; high-minded

Better; preferable **اَخْبَرُ جَ اَخْبَارٌ**

Choice, election; free will. **اِخْتِيَارٌ**
[Aged]

Pertaining to free will, **اِخْتِيَارِي**
voluntary

Having the option, free to **مُخْتَارٌ**
choose

One who chooses, has a **مُخْتَارٌ**
choice; chosen, preferred

Zinc *** خَارِصِي**

To lie; *** خَاسٌ يَجِسُّ خَسًا وَخَسَانًا**
break one's promise. Be rotten,
stink. [Diminish]

To take away en- **اِخْوَى اِخْوَاةً**
tirely. To lose one's reason

Emptiness of stomach; **خَوَى وَخَوَاةً**
hunger. Depression (in land),
valley

Empty, hollow; void, **خَاوٍ وَخَاوِيَةٌ**
uninhabited, deserted

Mad, insane **اِخْوَى مَخَاةً وَخَوَاةً**

To be *** خَابَ يَجِبُّ خَيْبَةً وَتَجِبُّ**
deluded in one's hopes; disap-
pointed. To fail. Lose

His efforts were in vain, **خَابَ سَعْيُهُ**
futile

He who fears will be **مَنْ مَابَ خَابَ**
disappointed

To disappoint; cause **خَيْبَ وَ اَخَابَ**
one to fail of his desire

Failure, disappointment **خَيْبَةٌ**

Frustrated in one's at- **خَائِبٌ**
tempts

To possess any *** خَارَ يَجِرُّ خَيْرًا**
thing good; be good, do good

God bless **خَارَ اللَّهُ لَكَ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ**
thee in this affair

To prefer **خَارَ خَيْرَةً وَخَيْرَةً وَخَيْرًا عَلَى**
one to another

To deem better, prefer **خَيْرَ عَلَى**

Give one the choice **خَيْرَ فِي أَوْ يَنْ**
between two things

To vie for superiority, or in **خَابَرَ**
goodness

To give the choice; choose, **تَخَيَّرَ**
prefer

To choose, select, or prefer **اِخْتَارَ**

- Brothers by one mother but by different fathers **إِخْوَةٌ أَخْبَافٌ**
- Locusts having wings of different colours **خَفَافٌ**
- Having one eye black the other blue, (horse, man, cat) **أَخْبَفُ مَخْبَفَاهُ جَ خِفْتُ**
- Diversified in colour **مُخْبِفٌ**
- To fancy, surmise, conceive; consider, think, opine *** خَالٌ بِخَالٍ خَيْلًا وَخَالًا وَخَيْلَةً وَخَيْلَةً**
- To form an image or fancy in the mind. Cast suspicion upon. Look rainy. [Gallop on horseback] **خَلَّ عَلَى**
- To appear probable, likely to (one); conceive, imagine **خَيْلٌ إِلَى وَلٍ**
- To rival in pride **خَائِلٌ مُخَابَلَةً**
- To be dubious or vague to him **أَخَالَ عَلَيْهِ**
- To imagine, fancy, take into one's head; appear probable **تَخَيَّلَ لِي**
- To suppose good of, see signs of good in one **تَخَيَّلَ وَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ**
- To walk proudly; be haughty; self-conceited **تَخَالَى وَإِخَالَ**
- Supposition, opinion. Cloud threatening rain. Mole, beauty-spot. Nature, temper. Free from suspicion **خَالَ جَ خَيْلَانٌ**
- Proud, self-conceited, vain **خَالَ وَخَيَّالٌ**
- Horses; cavalry, horsemen **خَيْلٌ جَ خُيُولٌ**
- Pride, arrogance **خَيْلَةٌ وَخَيْلَاءٌ**
- To subdue; confine **خَاسَ**
- Grief; error; falsehood **خَسٌّ**
- Coarse canvas *** خَيْشٌ جَ خُوشٌ وَأَخْشَاشٌ**
- Large sack or bag (of canvas) **خَيْشَةٌ جَ خَيْشَاتٌ**
- To be few or little; diminish in value *** خَاصٌ يَخْصُ خَصًّا**
- A small quantity **خَبْصٌ**
- To sew, stitch together *** خَاطَ يَخْطُ خَطًّا وَخِطَاةً وَخَيْطًا**
- To sew. To be streaked **خَطَّ**
- Thread **خَبْطٌ جَ خُوطٌ وَأَخْبَاطٌ (وَخَطَانٌ)**
- A flock of ostriches or locusts **خَيْطٌ**
- Light of dawn **أَخْبَطُ الْآيُضُ**
- Darkness preceding the dawn **أَخْبَطُ الْأَسْوَدُ**
- The atoms seen in a ray of light **خَبْطُ الْبَاطِلِ**
- Needle **خَيْطٌ وَخَيْطٌ**
- Needle-work, sewing; profession of a tailor or seamstress **خِطَاةٌ**
- Tailor **خَيْطَا**
- Sewn, stitched **خَيْطٌ وَخَيْطُوتٌ**
- To sojourn, abide *** أَخَافَ وَأَخِفَ**
- To have different colours **خَفِبَ أَلْوَانًا**
- People of different form or dispositions. Region **خَفَجَ أَخَافٌ**

* خَامَ يَخِمُ خَمًا وَخِمَانًا وَخُيُومًا عَن

To desist through cowardice ;
draw back from a stratagem
through fear

To pitch or enter a

خَمٍ وَخَامَ

tent; make a booth; settle, abide

To pitch a tent, live

فِي وَبٍ خَمِيمٍ

in a tent; dwell; remain

Untanned; unbleached cloth; crude خَامٌ

Tent; خَيْمَةٌ جَ خِيَامٌ وَخَيْمَاتٌ وَخَيْمَاتٌ

pavilion; booth. Tabernacle

Inhabitant of a tent; خَيَّامٌ وَخَيْمِيٌّ

maker of tents, booths, &c.

Imagination, fancy; خَيَالٌ جَ أَخْوَالٌ
idea; phantom, apparition,
spectre, ghost; hallucination.
Scarecrow

Imaginary, ideal خَيَالِيٌّ

Faculty of الْفُؤَادِ الْخَيَالِيَّةِ وَالْخَيَالِ
imagination, imaginative power;
fancy

Horseman, cavalry- خَيَّالٌ جَ خَيْالَةٌ
man

Siren; mermaid (fabulous خَيْلَانٌ
monster)

Prouder, more self- أَخْلَمَ خَيْلَاهُ
conceited. Person with moles
on the face

Proud, disdainful; مُخْتَالٌ
conceited; strutting



د

* دَبَّ يَدِبُّ دَبًّا وَدَبِيًّا وَدَبًّا

To walk slowly; crawl, creep

To creep into, spread دَبَّ فِي (illness in body)

To make creep or crawl أَدَبَ

Bear (animal) دُبٌّ جَ أَدْبَابٌ وَدَبِيَّةٌ

Gourd دَبَّةٌ

Prone upon the face. دَبَبٌ

A certain pace

Any animal دَابَّةٌ وَدَبِيبٌ جَ دَوَابٌّ

that walks, creeps or crawls
slowly; beast (sp. beast of bur-
den); mule, ass, &c.

Eighth letter of the Alphabet
called *Dal*. د

As a numerical sign = 4.

* دَابَّ يَدَابُّ دَابًّا وَدَابًّا وَدُؤُوبًا فِي

To be zealous and diligent in a
matter, exert one's self in it;
toil, become wearied. Urge,
drive

To weary, fatigue أَدَابَ

State, condition; matter, دَابٌّ
custom, habit, manner

Cinnamon * دَارِصِينِي

To walk دَالٌ يَدَالُ دَالًا وَدَالًا وَدَالِيٌّ
feebly or vigorously

To turn the back; turn aside; desist; flee **أَذْبَر**

To turn the back **دَابَر مَدَابَرَةً وَدَبَارًا** upon, avoid, treat with hostility

To regard a thing **تَدَبَّرَ بِتَدَبُّرٍ وَبَدَبَرٍ** attentively; act prudently; study the consequences of a thing

To turn the back upon, avoid one another; backbite **تَدَابَر**

To turn the back to; come behind one; look back to; shoot at from behind **اِسْتَدْبَرَ**

Swarm of bees; hornets **دَبْرَجَ أَذْبَرٌ وَدُبُورٌ**

Back, backside, hind part; podex; end **دَبْرَجَ أَذْبَارٌ**

Having galls or sores on the back (animal) **دَبِرٌ وَأَدْبِرٌ**

Turn of ill fortune, defeat; calamity, misfortune **دَبْرَةٌ جَ دَبَارٌ**

Direction toward which one turns the back **دَبْرَةٌ**

Backward, not prompt, late **دَبْرِيٌّ**

The Hyades, or the five stars of Taurus. Aldebaran **الدَّبْرَانُ**

Following; extreme or last part. past (time) **دَابِرٌ**

To exterminate **قَطَعَ دَابِرَهُمْ**

West wind **دُبُورٌ**

Forethought, arrangement; administration; direction, management; treatment of the sick **تَدَبُّرٌ جَ تَدَابِيرٌ**

One who turns back or flees **مَدَبِرٌ**

Whatever **دَبَابٌ مَ دَبَابَةٌ جَ دَبَابَاتٌ** crawls, creeps or walks slowly

Mining hut, or protection used in sieges **دَبَابَةٌ**

Habitual slanderer **دُبُوبٌ وَدَيُوبٌ**

Very fat **دُبُوبٌ**

Act of crawling or creeping **دَيْبٌ**

Little animal; reptile **دُوبِيَّةٌ**

Track, course **مَدَبٌ**

To variegate, decorate, adorn, embellish *** دَجَجَ بِدَجَجٍ دَنْجًا وَدَجَجَ**

Seller of brocade **دَبَاجٌ**

Silk brocade **دِبَاجٌ جَ دَبَاجِيٌّ**

Piece of brocade. Introduction, preface. Countenance, face **دِبَاجَةٌ**

To disgrace one's self by begging **يَبْذُلُ دِبَاجَةً**

To preserve one's self from disgrace **يَصُونُ دِبَاجَةً**

Adorned with (figures, &c.); dressed in brocade **مُدَبَّجٌ**

To tread with noise, make a noise. [Crawl (child)] *** دَبَذَبَ**

To follow *** دَبَرَ بِدَبْرٍ دَبْرًا وَدُبُورًا** after; turn the back; flee. To grow old; die. Veer to the west (wind)

To be struck by a west wind **دَبَرَ**

To have a sore back (animal) **دَبَرَ يَذْبَرُ دَبْرًا**

To plan prudently; manage well, with forethought **دَبَرَ**

- * دَبَكَ بَدَبُكَ دَبَكًا وَدَبَكَ
To make a sound with the feet upon the ground. Stamp
- * دَبَلْ بَدَبِلْ دَبَلًا
To collect (a mouthful or morsel of food), make into lumps
- دَبِلَ بَدَبِلَ دَبَلًا
To become fat
- دَبَلْ بَدَبِلْ دَبَلًا وَدُبُولًا
To manure and improve the ground ; repair, improve anything
- دَبْلَةٌ
A lump
- دَبَالٌ
Dung
- دَبَلْ ج دُبُولٌ
Pestilence, plague. Rivulet, brook
- دَبَلٌ
Calamity
- * دَنَى بَدَنَى دَنًا
To walk gently
- دَنَى وَدَنَا
The young of locusts before they fly
- * دَنَرٌ بَدَنَرٌ دُنُورًا
To be effaced, obliterated ; be old, be overcome by old age
- دَنَرٌ
To cover with a blanket
- دَنَارٌ
Upper garment ; blanket
- تَدَنَرٌ بَدَنَرٌ وَبَدَنَرٌ
To wrap one's self in clothes or a blanket
- إِنْدَنَرٌ
To be effaced, destroyed. To be dirty, rusty
- دَنَرٌ
Great riches ; abundant herb-age, &c.
- دُنُورٌ
Wrapped in a blanket. Obscure, without reputation
- دَانِرٌ
That which perishes ; which is obliterated. Neglectful
- مَدِيرٌ
One who manages an affair ; administrator ; director
- * دَبَسَ - أَدَبَسَ
To become dark with herbage (land)
- دَبَسٌ
Black
- دَبَسٌ
Thick juice of dates, or grapes, date-honey ; honey
- دَبَاسٌ
Maker or seller of the above
- دُبُوسٌ
Dates in butter
- دَبُوسٌ ج دَبَائِسُ
Iron-mace ; pin
- * (دَبَشٌ)
Refuse stone ; rubbish
- * دَبَعَ بَدَبَعُ دَبْعًا وَدِبَاغًا
To tan (leather)
- إِنْدَبَعَ
To be tanned
- دِبَعَ وَدِبَاغٌ وَدِبْنَةٌ
Tanning-liquor, tan
- دِبَاغَةٌ
Trade of a tanner ; tanning
- دَبَاغٌ
Tanner
- مَدَبَقَةٌ ج مَدَائِقُ
Tannery
- مَدْبُوعٌ
Tanned
- * دَبَقَ بَدَبَقَ دَبَابٌ
To adhere, stick to
- دَبَقٌ
To catch with bird-lime
- أَدَبَقَ
To glue, make adhere
- تَدَبَقَ
To be caught with bird-lime ; be glued
- دَبِقٌ وَدَابِقٌ
Glue, bird-lime (made from the fruit of the tree *Cordia myxa* L.)

Darkness; **دُجَّةٌ وَدُجَّةٌ جَ دُجْنٌ**
gloomy weather; dark cloud
without rain

Domestic, tame **دَاجِنٌ جَ دَوَاجِنٌ**
(animal)

Of a deep **أَدَجْنُ مَ دَجَانَهُ جَ دُجْنٌ**
black; dark, cloudy

To cover com- **دَجَّ يَدُجُو دَجْوًا**
pletely, wrap up; cover with
darkness (night); be wide and
long (garment)

To flatter with concealed **دَاجَى**
enmity; coax, wheedle

Darkness **دُجَى . وَدُجَّةٌ جَ دُجَى**

Ambush of a hunter, **دُجَّةٌ جَ دُجَى**
hunting covert. Bee hive

Dark, obscure **دَاجٍ**

Easy, tranquil life **عَيْشٌ دَاجٍ**

Dissimulation; coaxing, **مُدَاجَاةٌ**
blandishment

To bury, hide; insert **دَخَّ يَدْخُ دَخَاةً**

To drive **دَخَرَ يَدْخِرُ دَخْرًا وَدُخْرًا**
away, turn off, repel, remove

To roll down, roll along **دَخَرَ جَ دَخْرَجَ**
(tran.)

To roll down, or along **نَدَخَرَ جَ**
(intr.); be rolled

Rolled along; rounded; **مُدَخَّرَجٌ**
globular

Lucern, medicago **دُخَيْرِيَّةٌ**

To have an **دَحَسَ يَدْحَسُ دَحَسًا**
abscess (finger). Corrupt

To stir up trouble **دَحَسَ يَدْحَسُ**

To walk **دَجَّ يَدُجُ دَجِيًّا وَدَجْمَانًا**
along slowly; creep

To be well armed; arm one's **نَدَجَّ**
self to the teeth

Intense darkness; thick fog **دُجَّةٌ**

Poultry; cock; hen. **دَجَاجٌ جَ دُجُجٌ**

A hen **دَجَاجَةٌ**

Turkey **(دَجَاجُ الْهِنْدِ)**

Woodcock **(دَجَاجُ الْأَرْضِ)**

Partridge **دَجَاجُ الْبَرِّ**

Armed to the teeth. Porcu- **مَدَجَّ**
pine, hedgehog

Dust, earth; **دُجُورٌ جَ دَبَاجِيرٌ**
darkness; dark, of a dusty hue

To lie; deceive. **دَجَلَ يَدْجُلُ دَجَلًا**
Smear (camel) with pitch

To smear, gild, cover **دَجَلَ**

Liar; impostor, cheat; **دَجَالٌ**
[quack]

Anti-Christ **أَلَسْعُ الدَّجَالِ**

Tigris (river) **دَجْلَةٌ**

To be **دَجَنَ يَدْجُنُ دَجْنًا وَدُجُونًا**
cloudy, dark, rainy

To remain, abide, **دَجَنَ دُجُونًا**
stay. To be tame

To coax, treat with bland- **دَاجَنَ**
ishment

To be dark, very rainy **أَدَجَنَ**

Darkness **دُجَّةٌ جَ دُجْنٌ**

To cause to enter; **وَأَدْخَلَ** (دَخَلَ)
bring into; insert

To enter upon an affair;
engage in (with another) **دَاخَلَ**

To enter, *sp.* little by
little. [Entreat] **تَدَخَّلَ**

To enter in, become **تَدَاخَلَ فِي**
intmixed, confused; [intrude;
intermeddle, intrigue]

Income, revenue. Doubt **دَخَلَ**

I beseech, entreat you **(دَخَلَكَ وَدَخَلَكَ)**

Corruption in mind or
body; treachery, deceit;
dishonour **دَخَلَ**

Real state or inner **دَخْلَةٌ وَدَخِيلَةٌ**
nature of a thing. One's real
opinion or doctrine

One who enters. Interior,
inside **دَاخِلٌ**

Within or from **دَاخِلًا أَوْ مِنْ دَاخِلٍ**
within

[Minister of the Inte- **نَازِرُ الدَّخَائِلِ**
rior. Home Secretary]

Interior, internal; **دَخِيلٌ جُ دَخْلَاءَ**
[intimate, familiar]; stranger,
guest, intruder; proselyte

Entrance; gateway; **مَدْخَلٌ جُ مَدَاخِلُ**
door; access. Manner of acting

[Rent, revenue, **مَدْخُولٌ جُ مَدَاخِيلُ**
income]

*** دَخَنَ بِدَخْنٍ دَخْنَا وَدَخُونَا وَدَخَنَ**

To smoke, emit smoke,
[smoke tobacco] **وَأَذَخَنَ**

To be smoky, **دَخِنَ بِدَخْنٍ دَخْنَا**
have the smell or taste of smoke

دَاحِيسٌ وَدَاخُوسٌ [وَدُوْحَاسٌ]
Whitlow; abscess in the finger

To insert, **[دَحَسَ بِدَحْسٍ دَحْسًا]**
force into

To be null **دَحَضَ بِدَحْضٍ دُحُوضًا**
(an argument). To slip (foot)

To render null,
reject, refute **[دَحَضَ] وَأَذْحَضَ**

To be refuted, rejected **إِنْدَحَضَ**

Slippery **دَحَضَ جُ دِحَاضٌ وَمِذْحَضٌ**
place

To drive **دَحَقَ بِدَحْقٍ دَحْقًا وَأَذْحَقَ**
away, remove, reject

Expelled, driven away,
removed **دَحِيقٌ**

To dig into **دَحَلَ بِدَحْلٍ دَحَلًا**
a well sideways; hide one's self

To enter into a hole
narrow at the top **دَحَلٌ وَأَذْحَلٌ**

Well or cavern **دَحَلٌ جُ أَذْحَلٌ**
with narrow opening

To extend, **دَحَا بِدَحْوٍ دَحْوًا**
spread (mat). Throw, push,
impel

*** دَخَرَ وَدَخِرَ بِدَخْرٍ دَخْرًا وَدُخْرًا**
To be small, mean, contemptible,
despicable: submissive

*** دَخَلَ بِدَخْلٍ دُخُولًا وَمَدْخَلًا فِي**
To enter, be included, begin

To bring into, introduce **دَخَلَ بِ دَخْلٍ**

To be included under,
embraced in **دَخَلَ تَحْتَ**

To enter to see a person;
come upon one **دَخَلَ عَلَى**

To mediate between; **دَخَلَ بَيْنَ**
interfere, intermeddle

Giving copious flow of **مِذْرَارٌ**
milk; shedding abundant tears;
raining copiously

To push, *** دَرَأَ يَذْرَأُ ذَرَاءً وَدَرَأَةً**
thrust, repel. Burst forth
(water)

To push mutually;
contend, quarrel **تَدَارَأَ وَإِذْرَأَ**

*** دَرِبَ يَدْرِبُ دَرَبًا وَدَرْبَةً بِ**
To be accustomed to a thing; be
familiar with; practice

To make famil- **دَرَّبَ بِرٍ وَعَلَى وَفِي**
iar with, accustom, exercise,
drill; guide, direct

To invade **أَذْرَبَ**

To be accustomed to,
drilled; practised in **تَدَرَّبَ بِ**

Large gate **دَرْبٌ جِ دِرَابٌ**

Path, mountain **دَرْبٌ جِ دُرُوبٌ**
pass; way

Accustomed, devoted **دَرِبٌ وَدَارِبٌ**
to; skillful, experienced

Custom, habit. Boldness. **دُرْبَةٌ**
Experience, skill

Training; exercise; drill **تَدْرِيبٌ**
(sp. for war)

Trained (sp. for war); **مُدْرَبٌ**
exercised, experienced

Balustrade *** دَرَزَيْنٌ وَدَرَاوُونٌ**

To go *** دَرَجَ يَذْرُجُ دُرُوجًا وَدَرَجَانًا**
step by step, on foot, walk; pro-
ceed or ascend gradually. Pass
away, perish. [To be or become
customary; be a custom, be cur-
rent, have currency]

To smoke much, fumigate **دَخَنَ**

To be impregnated with **تَدَخَّنَ**
smoke, fumigated

Millet **دُخْنٌ**

Malignity, depravity **دَخَنٌ**

Smoke. **دَخْنٌ وَدُخَانٌ وَ(دُخَانٌ)**
Tobacco

دَاخِجَةٌ جِ دَوَاخِجٌ وَمَذَخَةٌ جِ مَذَاخِجٌ
Chimney

Smoke- **أَذَخْنُ مِ دَخَانَهُ جِ دُخْنٌ**
coloured, dingy

Place of smoke **مَذَخَنٌ**

To be abun- *** دَرَّ يَذُرُّ دَرًّا وَتُرُورًا**
dant (milk); flow copiously, be
plentiful; grow luxuriantly
(plant)

To run energetically **دَرَّ يَذُرُّ دَرِيرًا**
and easily (horse)

To move or make revolve **أَذَرَ**
violently

To milk. Be copious; flow **إِسْتَدَرَّ**
abundantly. Cause to rain
copiously

Milk, copious flow of milk. **دَرٌّ**
Natural disposition; soul, mind,
intellect

What an excellent man! **لِلَّهِ دَرَةٌ**
How exquisite!

Pearl. **دُرَّةٌ جِ دُرَاتٌ وَدُرَرٌ وَدُرٌّ**
[Parrot]

Milk, abundance of **دُرَّةٌ جِ دِرَرٌ**
milk, flow of milk. (Teat, female
breast.) Whip. Blood

Bright, shining, glittering **دُرِّيٌّ**

Abounding in milk **دَارِجٌ دُرُورٌ**

Go cart. Testudo. (Bicycle) دَرَاجَة

Act of advancing وَاسْتَدْرَجَ
by steps or degrees; gradation

Path, road مَدْرَجٌ مَدَارِجُ وَمَذْرَجَةٌ

Rolled, folded. Spurious مَدْرَجٌ
verse (in a poem)

To bury (a vine or shoot
in the earth) * (دَرَجَ)

To lie unconscious (the
sick) اِنْدَرَجَ

To become دَرِدَ يَدْرُدُ دَرَكًا
toothless

Dregs, lees, sediment دُرْدِي

Toothless اَذْرَدُم دَرْدَاهُ

To chew. [Scatter] * دَرَدَر

Whirlpool, vortex دَرْدُورٌ

To sew, stitch دَرَزَ يَدْرُزُ دَرَزًا
embroider

Seam دَرَزَجُ دُرُوزٌ

Druze دَرَزِيٌّ جَ دُرُوزٌ

To be effaced, دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دُرُوسًا
obliterated; efface, obliterate;
wear out a garment

To read, دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دَرَسًا وَدِرَاسَةً
peruse, study

To tread out دَرَسَ دَرَسًا وَدِرَاسًا
the corn, thresh

To study or read under
(a teacher) دَرَسَ عَلَى

To cause to read or دَرَسَ وَادْرَسَ
study; teach, lecture

To roll up, دَرَجَ دَرْجًا وَادْرَجَ
(a scroll or manuscript); fold up
paper or cloth. To build different
stages, layers, flats

To cause to go step by step, دَرَجَ
gently, bring near little by
little; exalt by degrees

To cause to proceed or دَرَجَ إِلَى
ascend gradually; bring or lead
up to, by degrees

To introduce, اَدْرَجَ (وَدْرَجَ) فِي
insert a thing into (a writing).
Roll, fold up

To proceed or ascend by نَدْرَجَ
degrees. Become accustomed to

To follow. Deceive. اِسْتَدْرَجَ
Attract to, draw one on

Roll of paper; دَرَجٌ جَ اَدْرَاجٌ
volume; scroll

Included in the فِي دَرَجِ الْكِتَابِ
letter of writing

Box, case; دُرَجٌ جَ اَدْرَاجٌ وَدِرْجَةٌ
casket

Road, path دَرَجٌ جَ اَدْرَاجٌ وَدِرَاجٌ

Step, stair. دَرَجَةٌ جَ دَرَجَاتٌ
case, ladder, flight of steps;
stage (upward); degree (*geog.*
astr.) rank, dignity; degree in
paradise

Gradually, دَرَجَةً وَتَدْرِيجًا وَبِالتَّدْرِيجِ
by degrees

Spreading in all directions; دَارِجٌ
common, current; vulgar

Slanderer, hedge-hog دَرَايَجٌ

Francolin or دَرَايَجٌ جَ دَرَايِجٌ
heath-cock. [Young fat pullet]

- To hasten in walking **دَرَكَ بِدَرَقٍ دَرَقًا** *
 Leather or wooden shield; shield **دَرَقَةٌ** ج **دَرَاقٌ وَادَرَاقٌ**
دَرَاقٌ وَدِرْيَانِي (عَوْصَ نِزْيَانِي)
 Theriaca; antidote. Wine
 Water jug (with a handle and narrow neck) **دَوْرَقٌ** ج **دَوَارِقُ**
 Peach **دُرَّاقِيْنٌ** وَدَرَّاقِيْ
 To follow closely one another (drops of rain) **دَرَكَ** *
 To make one responsible for **دَرَكَ سِرًّا**
 To follow uninterruptedly; to overtake **دَارَكَ**
 To overtake, reach; comprehend, perceive, conceive. To attain to puberty, reach maturity **أَدَرَكَ**
 To overtake, follow in order (one part upon another) **تَدَارَكَ**
 He overtook or visited him with favour (God) **تَدَارَكَهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ**
 To rectify what has been neglected **تَدَارَكَهُ** وَاسْتَدْرَكَهُ
 The tidings followed one another closely **تَدَارَكَوْا الْأَخْبَارُ**
 To seek to follow up evil by good, try to obviate it. To compensate for, mend; retract **اسْتَدْرَكَ**
 Attainment of an object. Consequence of an action (*sp.* evil). Bottom of a pit; depth **دَرَكَ** ج **أَدْرَاكٌ**
دَرَكَةٌ (دَرَجَةٌ) ج **دَرَكَاتٌ**
 Step or stage downward; lowest degree; stage or degree of hell
 To study with another **دَارَسَ**
 To read or study together **تَدَارَسَ**
 To be effaced (trace) **اِنْدَرَسَ**
 Lesson, school-hour. Obliterated path **دَرْسٌ** ج **دُرُوسٌ**
 Old, worn out (garment), &c. **دِرْسٌ** وَدَرِيْسٌ
 Effaced, illegible; one who studies or has studied **دَارِسٌ** ج **دَوَارِسُ**
 The treading out of corn, threshing **دِرَّاسٌ** وَدِرَّاسَةٌ
 Name for Enoch **اِدْرِيسُ**
 School, college, academy; collegiate mosque **مَدْرَسَةٌ** ج **مَدَارِسُ**
 School or place where the Koran is read **مِدْرَاسٌ**
 Teacher, professor; one who has studied much **مُدْرِسٌ**
 To clothe with a coat of mail; put on a chemise **دَرَعَ** *
 To clothe one's self with a coat of mail or a cuirass **تَدَرَعَ** وَادَرَعَ
دِرْعٌ ج **أَذْرَاعٌ** وَاتَرَعٌ وَدُرُوعٌ
 Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail
 Woollen chemise; shift **دِرْعٌ** ج **أَذْرَاعٌ**
 Night in which the moon rises towards morning **الْأَرْطَامُ**
 Armoured; having a coat of mail **دَارِعٌ** وَدَرِعٌ
 Woolen cloak open in front **دِرَاعَةٌ**
 Leaf of a shutter or folding-door **دَرْفٌ** - (دَرَقَةٌ ج **دَرَفَاتٌ**)

To come upon suddenly, unawares دَرَّةٌ عَلَى

Silver coin, درهمٌ جِ دَرَاهِمُ *
drachm (20=dinar); a weight
(8th part of an ounce); money
cash

Dervish, دَرَوِيْشٌ جِ دَرَوِيْشٌ
mendicant

دَرَى بِدَرِيْ دَرِيًّا وَدَرِيَّةً وَدَرَانَا

To know, know by artifice, skill; see through, learn. دَرِيَّةٌ
To deceive, delude

To treat kindly, courteously, cajole; delude, outwit; use stratagem دَارِيٌّ

To teach, instruct, inform, communicate اَدَرَى

Knowing, having knowledge, aware of دَارٍ

Knowledge. [Peculiarity; temper] دَرِيَّةٌ

Comb مِدْرَى وَمِدْرَاةٌ وَمِدْرِيَّةٌ

Dozen * [دَرِيَّةٌ]

* دَسْرٌ بِدُسٍّ دَسًا وَدِيْبَسِي فِي

To bury, hide one thing beneath another. [To grope for; spy out]

To intrigue, plot against [دَسٌّ عَلَى]

To be hidden, concealed اِنْدَسَ

Earth-worm دَسَاةٌ

Spy; secret agent دَسِيْسٌ جِ دُسُسٌ
Roasted under the ashes (bread)

Spy دَاوُسٌ جِ دَوَائِيْسٌ

Secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion دَسِيْسَةٌ جِ دَسَائِيْسٌ

The eight degrees of hell دَرَكَاتُ النَّارِ

Overtake (for اَدْرِكْ) him; catch him! دَرَاكَ

Continuous دِرَاكَ

Comprehension; perception, conception اِدْرَاكَ

Acquisition, act of reaching; overtaking. Improving, mending; supplying what has been omitted اِسْتِدْرَاكَ

Restrictive particle, as; بَلْ rather; لَكِنْ اِلَّا اَنْ

except اِلَّا but; غَيْرَ اَنْ

One who reaches, overtakes, obtains. One who understands, comprehends, is intelligent, etc. مِدْرَكَ

Comprehended; perceived; cognized مِدْرَكَ

Uninterrupted, consecutive مَتَدَارِكٌ

Mended; rectified, retracted. That which can be obtained or reached مَسْتَدْرِكٌ

Fine earth or flour دَرَمَقٌ وَدَرَمَكٌ *

To be filthy, dirty (garment) دَرِنٌ بِدَرْنٍ دَرَانًا

To defile اَدَرَنَ

Dirt, filth, impurity. [Tubercle] دَرْنٌ جِ اَدْرَانٌ

Polluted, dirty دَرِنٌ

Dirty, impure; worn out دَرِنٌ وَمِدْرَانٌ

To defend * دَرَّةٌ بِدَرَّةٍ دَرْمَا عَنْ

To make fat or greasy; دَسَمَ
smear, soak with grease. To
wet slightly (rain)

Fat, grease; fatness, دَسَمَ وَدُسُومَةً
greasiness

Fat dirty, greasy, (dish) دَسِمَ

Stopper, cork دِسَامٌ وَدُسْمَةٌ

Dust-colour, blackness دُسْمَةٌ

To thrust, force into دَسَى (دَسَ) *

To dismiss, discharge; [دَشَرَ] *
leave

To give دَشَنُ يَدَشُنُ دَشْنًا *

To wear a garment for the [أَدَشَنَ]
first time. Dedicate a temple

To receive تَدَشَنَ

Dedication تَدَشِينًا

To have (for تَدَشَى (تَجَنَّنَا) *
flatulence of the stomach

To push back دَعَّ يَدْعُ دَعًا *
violently, repel

Let, permit (imp. from دَعَّ) دَعَّ

To make into balls or pellets * دَعَبَلًا

Rounded مَدْعَبَلًا

To sport, دَعَبَ يَدْعَبُ دَعَابَةً وَدَعْبًا *
play, jest with. To push back,
thrust out

To sport, jest with دَاعَبَ

To play, sport, jest with تَدَاعَبَ
one another

Joker, jester, دَعِبٌ وَدَاعِبٌ
playful

Desert. Seat of honor; دَسَتْ *
office; council, court (of a go-
vernor). Pillow, cushion. Game;
trick, artifice. Suit of clothes.
Quire of paper; lot or parcel of
things. [Brass kettle, or pot]

The game is against أَلَدَسْتُ عَلَيْهِ
him

The game is in his favour أَلَدَسْتُ لَهُ

Dozen دَسَنَةٌ

Package. Large دَسَاجٌ
glass water bottle, decanter

Army-list; regis- دُسْتُورٌ دَسَائِرُ *
ter, ledger. Rule, regulation;
constitution. (Sample, model.
Permission)

Honored counsellor دُسُورٌ مُكْرَمٌ

To push, repel. دَسَرَ يَدْسِرُ دَسْرًا *
Stab. Repair a ship; nail, rivet

Cord or fibres دَسَارٌ جُ دُسْرٌ وَدُسْرٌ *
of the palm tree. Oakum. Rivet,
nail (of a ship)

To push, دَسَعَ يَدْسَعُ دَسْعًا وَدَسِيعَةً *
impel. Vomit. Fill

Large gift. Natural دَسِيعَةٌ
disposition

Town, village. دَسَكْرَةٌ جُ دَسَاكِرُ *
Cell of a hermit. Public-house,
wine-shop. (Pers.)

To be full of fat, دَسِمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا *
be greasy (dish); be dirty (gar-
ment)

To smear (a camel دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا
with tar)

To stop up (a دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا
bottle); close, lock (a door)

Dispute, conflict. [Custom, **مَدَاعَاةٌ**
habit, practice, exercise]

Rubbed, softened, smoothed; (soiled) **مَدَعُوكَ**

To support what **دَعَمَ بِدَعَمٍ دَعْبًا** *
is on the point of falling, prop

To be supported, prop- **إِدْعَمَ عَلَى**
ped up; stay one's self upon

Support, **دِعَامَةٌ وَدِعَامٌ ج دِعَائِمٌ**
prop; stay, prop of a vine-tree

Chief of a people **دِعَامَةُ الْقَوْمِ**

To call out, call **دَعَا يَدْعُو دُعَاءً** *
aloud; ask for; pray to; call up,
send for, summon

To call upon, urge, insti- **دَعَا إِلَى**
gate to. . .

To invite, call **دَعَا دُعْوَةً وَمَدْعَاةً**
to (a thing)

To name, denominate **دَعَا بِ**
by. . .

To invoke a blessing upon **دَعَا لَ**
(another), pray for

To invoke a curse upon **دَعَا عَلَى**

To propose an enigma **دَعَا مِدْعَاةً**

To call mutually, advance **تَدَاعَى**
from every side. Crack and
threaten to fall (wall)

To claim as one's right; **إِدْعَى بِ**
make false claims; pretend

To prefer claims against; **إِدْعَى عَلَى**
summon before the judge. Bring
an action against

To call, invite; ask for **إِسْتَدْعَى**
help; demand, solicit; make a
motion

Sport, jest, joke, **دُعَابَةٌ وَمُدَاعَبَةٌ**
play, game

To be large and *** دَعَجَ يَدْعُجُ دَعْجًا**
very black (eye)

Largeness and intense **دَعَجَ وَدُجَّةً**
blackness of the eye

Having large **أَدْعَجُ مَدْعَجَاهُ ج دُجْجٌ**
and dark eyes; black-eyed

To smoke much *** دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعْرًا**
and not blaze (wood)

To be vicious, **دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعَارَةً**
commit adultery

Bad (wood) which **دَعِرٌ وَدُعَرٌ**
smokes much and does not blaze

Corruption; wicked- **دَعِرٌ وَدِعَارَةٌ**
ness; dissolute life, vice

Fornicator; leading **دَاعِرٌ ج دُعَارٌ**
a dissolute life, vicious

To tread under *** دَعَسَ يَدْعَسُ دَعْسًا**
foot; [treat with contempt]

To stab, pierce with **دَعَسَ وَدَعَسَ**
a spear

To be trodden **[نَدَعَسَ وَإِنْدَعَسَ]**
under foot; be treated with con-
tempt

Act of treading, making **دَعَسٌ**
foot-prints

A track, foot-print **دَعْسَةٌ**

To tread heavily, **دَعَقَ يَدْعُقُ دَعْقًا** *
Run (a horse), frighten. [Cry out]

To rub; make *** دَعَكَ يَدْعُكُ دَعْكًا**
soft; render submissive

To dispute with, fight; **دَاعَاكَ**
delay, defer payment

To be of a bad disposition دَغَرَ بِدَغْرٍ دَغْرًا

To be pushed, pressed; rush upon اِنْدَغَرَ

Straight forward; correct اِدْغَرِي

* دَغَشَّ يَدَغَشُّ دَغَشًا وَادَغَشَّ فِي

To enter on the darkness of night

Darkness; nightfall دَغَشَّ وَدَغَشَّةً

Patella, knee- دَاغِصَةٌ جَ دَوَاغِصُ

pan. Compact flesh

Young of an elephant or wolf دَغَلَّ * دَغَلَّ

Easy life عَيْشٌ دَغَلٌّ

Plentiful, fruitful year عَامٌ دَغَلٌّ

To steal in, دَغَلَ يَدَغُلُ دَغَلًا فِي *
enter suspiciously. [To become
corrupted, bad]

To be covered with a اَدْغَلَ

thicket or forest. Disappear in
a thicket

To act treacherously اَدْغَلَ بِـ

toward; slander

To introduce confusion, اَدْغَلَ فِي

spoil (a thing)

Badness, دَغَلٌ جَ دِغَالٌ وَادْغَالٌ

corruption; all that causes cor-
ruption or spoils a thing. Thick-
et, dense copse. [Secret hatred]

Thicket, dense copse, مَكَانٌ دَغِلٌّ

retired and secret place

Secret hatred دَاغِلَةٌ

To cover; come دَغَمَ يَدَغِمُ دَغْمًا *
upon, overwhelm

To incorporate one اَدْغَمَ وَادْغَمَ

letter in another; double it

Call, acclamation; دُعَاةُ جَ اُدْعِ
prayer, supplication; invocation
for blessing or curse; request;
invitation

Call; vocation; invocation; دُعَوَةٌ
invitation to a banquet, banquet

Imprecation دُعَوَةٌ جَ دَعَوَاتٌ
malediction, deprecation

دُعَوَةٌ وَدَعَاوَةٌ وَدَعْوَى جَ دَعَاوٍ
Assertion, claim; process; law-
suit

Adopted son or pre- دَعِيَ جَ اُدْعِيهِ
tended son. Invited guest

One who calls, in- دَاعٍ جَ دُعَاةٌ
vites, etc.; preacher, supplicant

Means, اِدَاعٍ اِدَاعِيَةٌ جَ دَوَاعٍ
cause, pressing occasion, emer-
gency; motive

Claim, pretension; اِدْعَاةٌ وَادْعَاةٌ
assumption; law-suit; invita-
tion, calling to

Enigma, riddle اُدْعُوَةٌ وَادْعِيَةٌ

Pretender; who brings in a مَدْعٍ
claim, an action; plaintiff

That which is claimed, made مَدْعَى
the object of pretensions

Defendant (in a suit); مَدْعَى عَلَيْهِ
one upon whom a claim is made

To tickle * دَغَدَغَ

Act of tickling دَغْدَغَةٌ

To push, push دَغَرَ يَدَغُرُ دَغْرًا *
away; press (throat of a child)

To rush upon, charge دَغَرَ عَلَى
upon thoughtlessly

- Warm clothing ; دَفَاجُ أَذْفَةٍ
anything for warmth or shelter
- To skim along the دَفَدَفَ *
ground, move gently
- Blank-book, writ- دَفْتَرُج دَفَاتِرُ *
ing book; register, [catalogue]
(Pers.)
- Lord of the Exchequer. دَفْتَرْدَارُ
Minister of finances (Pers.)
- [To push back, دَفَرُ يَدْفَرُ دَفَرًا *
drive away]
- To stink; be filled دَفِرُ يَدْفَرُ دَفَرًا *
with maggots; be base, vile
- Stink; pungent odour دَفَرُ
- Stinking دَفِرُ وَأَدْفَرُ مَدَفَرًا
- Shame upon him (or it) دَفَرًا لَهُ
- Juniper tree دِفْرَانُ
- To push [دَفَسَ يَدْفُسُ دَفْسًا] *
with the hand, push back
- To push back, دَفَعَ يَدْفَعُ دَفْعًا *
repel forcibly, remove, avert
- To ward off evil from...., دَفَعَ عَنْ
preserve from
- To hand over to, [give, دَفَعَ إِلَى وَلِيٍّ
pay to, offer]
- To contend دَافِعٌ مَدَافَعَةٌ وَدِفَاعًا
with, put off, delay
- To protect, defend (by دَافِعَ عَنْ
warding or keeping off any evil
from one)
- To push, repel one another; دَفَاعَ
struggle hand to hand
- To be pushed, repelled, kept دَفَعُ
off, thrust back, removed
- Pain in the fauces دُغِمَ
- Having one دُغِمَ دَغِمَاجُ دُغِمَ *
part of the body darker than
the rest (horse). Speaking
through the nose
- Incorporation of one letter إِدْغَامُ
in another making it double
- Contracted, incorporated مُدْغِمُ
with, doubled (letter)
- * دَفَ يَدْفُ دَفًا وَدَفِينًا وَأَدَفَ
- To flap the wings (bird) fly near
the ground. Go at a gentle pace
Exterminate, demolish
- To go gently toward دَفَ عَلَيْهِمُ
them
- To kill or دَفَ وَدَافَ عَلَى وَدَفَفَ
severely wound
- To skim along the ground إِسْتَدَفَ
(bird). Be ready, prepared
- Owner of or player on tam- دَفَافُ
bourines
- Side; bank, ac- دَفَجَ دُفُوفُ
clivity. [Board]
- Tambourine, hand- دُفُ ج دُفُوفُ
drum
- Side; rudder. Door-wing دَفَّةٌ
- * دَفِي يَدْفَأُ دَفًا وَدَفُو يَدْفُو دَفَاةً
- To be or keep warm
- To render warm, warm دَفَا وَادْفَأَ
warm one's self
- Heat, warmth. All دِفْ لَاجِ أَذْفَاةُ
useful produce of a camel
- Warmly clad; warm, دَفِي وَدَفَانُ
hot

- Pitch, tar *** دِفْلٌ**
- Rose-bay or laurel-bay, rhododendron, oleander **دِفْلٌ وَدِفْلِيٌّ**
- To cover, (in the earth); conceal; bury *** دَفَنَ يَدْفِنُ دَفْنًا وَإِدْفَنَ**
- To be concealed, buried **تَدْفَنُ وَتُدْفَنُ وَإِدْفَنَ**
- Burying, burial **دَفْنٌ**
- Buried; concealed **دَفِينٌ جَ دُفْنَاءَ**
- Anything concealed: buried treasure **دَفِينَةٌ جَ دَفَائِنُ**
- Burying ground; cemetery; tomb **مَدْفَنٌ جَ مَدَائِنُ**
- To give the finishing stroke (to the wounded) *** دَقَّا يَدْقُو دَقًّا**
- To be fine, thin, ground to powder *** دَقَّ يَدُقُّ دِقَّةً**
- To crush, pound; beat out, knock, (at a door); [play on an instrument] **دَقَّ يَدُقُّ دَقًّا**
- To ring the bell **دَقَّ الْجَرَسَ**
- To pound to powder, pulverize **دَقَّقَ**
- To be precise, subtle, minute (in an account, etc.) **دَقَّقَ فِي**
- To examine minutely, peruse carefully **دَقَّقَ النَّظَرَ فِي**
- To render thin or slender; give little **أَدَقَّ**
- To be minute, observant, scrupulous, exact **دَاقَ مَدَاقَةً**
- To be pounded, crushed **إِنْدَقَّ**
- To grow thin, lean; become fine **إِسْتَدَقَّ**
- He commenced singing **إِنْدَفَعَ فِي الْغِنَاءِ وَإِنْدَفَعَ بِغَنًى**
- To ask God to ward off a calamity **إِسْتَدَفَعَ**
- Act of pushing back, warding off, removing. [Payment] **دَفَعٌ**
- A single thrust, push; a turn or single course (in running). [Payment] **دَفْعَةٌ جَ دَفَعَاتٌ**
- Shower, heavy fall (of rain); gush (of blood); rush, (of horses) **دُفْعَةٌ**
- One who pushes back, wards off. [One who pays] **دَافِعٌ**
- Expulsive force **قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ**
- Channel, bed of a torrent **مَدْفَعٌ جَ مَدَافِعُ**
- Any instrument for pushing or repelling. [Cannon] **مَدْفَعٌ جَ مَدَافِعُ**
- To pour forth or out (water) *** دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا**
- To pour forth or out at once, flow with force (water). [Vomit] **دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا وَدَفُوقًا وَأَدْفَقَ**
- To pour forth abundantly **دَفَّقَ**
- To flow forth copiously, be poured out, shed **تَدَفَّقَ وَإِنْدَفَقَ**
- Act of pouring out, flowing copiously **دَفَقٌ وَإِنْدَفَاقٌ**
- Fleet, quick **دِفْقٌ وَدِفَاقٌ وَدَفُوقٌ وَأَدْفَقَ**
- Shower, storm; gush (of blood) **دُفْقَةٌ**
- Swift (torrent); filling the valley **دُفَاقٌ**
- That which pours out, flows over in large quantities **مَدَفَقٌ**

Wooden bar or bolt [دَقَرَّ وَدَقَّرَ وَدَقَّرَةً]

Support for vines; trellis دَقْرَانٌ وَدَقْرَانَةٌ

To cleave to the dust; live in misery; be lowly, humble * دَقَعَ يَدْفَعُ دَقْعًا

To make miserable, abase أَدَقَعَ

Cleaving to the dust; humble, abased دَفَعَ وَدَفَعَ

Dust, earth دَفْعًا وَدَفْعًا

That which tends to abase مَذْفَعٌ or throw one into misery or poverty

To prevent; strike on the nose, mouth or back. Enter; disappear * دَقَلَ يَدْقُلُ دَقْلًا

A kind of palm دَقْلٌ جِ أَذْقَالٌ having bad dates; bad dates. Mast of a ship

To crush, break, pound, pulverize; beat flat, level (a road). To bring low (an illness), be ill. To demolish. To fill a well with earth. [To charge a gun or cannon] * دَكَ يَدْكُ دَكًا

To be weak from disease دَكَ وَدَكَهَ الْمَرَضُ

To mix. [Insert the band into the trousers] دَكَكَ

To be crushed, broken, pulverized; beaten flat, levelled (road). [To be charged (gun, &c.)] * إِنَّدَكَ

Level (place), plain دَكَ جِ دُكُوكٌ

Low mountain, hill دَكَ جِ دِكْكَ وَدِكْكَ

Hill of mould or clay دَكَ جِ دُكَاتٌ

Act of grinding, pounding; crushing; knocking دَقَّ

Thin, fine; subtle, lean. Any consumptive illness, hectic fever دَقَّ

Thinness, fineness; leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision دِقَّةٌ

Fine dust; pounded seeds for seasoning دُقَّةٌ

Finely crushed, reduced to powder; crumbs, fragments; broken particles of anything دَقَائِي

One who pounds or breaks much دَقَائِي

Thing with which one pounds, pestle دَقَاقَةٌ وَدَقِّي وَدَقَّةٌ

Fine, thin; subtle. Difficult to comprehend. Fine flour دَقِيقٌ جِ أَدِقَّةٌ وَدِقَائِي

Minute. Small دَقِيقَةٌ جِ دَقَائِي cattle, sheep or goats

Exactness, precision; subtilty. Pounding to powder تَدَقِيقٌ

Exact, precise, minute (in accounts etc.) مَدَقَّقِي

Pounded, crushed. Suffering from any consumptive illness or hectic fever مَدَقَّقٌ

Clattering of hoofs; confused noises * دَقْدَقَةٌ

To be surfeited (with food); abound in vegetation * دَقَرَ يَدْقُرُ دَقْرًا

To offend, trouble [دَقَرَهُ دَقْرًا]

To shut, bolt (a door) [دَقَّرَ]

- دَلَّ بِدَلٍّ دَلًّا وَتَدَلَّلَ وَأَدَّلَ عَلَى**
 To be amorous, coquettish, be too familiar with
دَلَّلَ
 To render over bold by treating one with too much indulgence; spoil (a child)
دَلَّلَ عَلَى
 To sell at auction
أَدَّلَ عَلَى
 To act with boldness toward. Confide in one's love
إِنْدَلَّ
 To be directed, guided (in the way). Be poured out
إِسْتَدَلَّ عَلَى
 To seek a proof, hint, sign, argument, &c.; follow out a proof, draw an inference
دَلٌّ وَدَالَةٌ وَدَلَالٌ
 Amorous gesture or behaviour, coquetry, feigned coyness, coquettish opposition; great intimacy. [Spoiling of a child]
دَلَّلَ
 Broker, auctioneer, public crier; procurer, agent
دِلَالَةٌ وَدَلِيلٌ ج دَلَالٌ وَأَدِلَّةٌ
 Sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign
دِلَالَةٌ
 Direction, guidance
دُلُولٌ
 Wavering, vacillating. Difficult affair
دَلِيلٌ ج أدِلَالَةٌ وَأَدِلَّةٌ
 Guide, conductor; pilot
إِسْتَدْلَالٌ
 Asking for reasons; bringing forth proofs, demonstration; reasoning
مُدَلَّلٌ
 [Coquettish. Spoiled (child). Put up at auction]
دُلْبٌ *
 Plane-tree
- دَكَّةٌ**
 Wide bench, seat; shop. [Charge of a fire-arm]
دِكَّةٌ [نَكَّةٌ (for) نَكَّةٌ]
 Band for the trousers
مِدْكٌ
 Ramrod
مَذْكُوكٌ
 Crushed, pounded; beaten flat, levelled; flat-backed (horse). [Loaded, charged (fire-arm)]
دَكَكَ * دَكَكَ
 To fill up (a well) with earth
تَدَكَكَتِ الْجِبَالُ
 The mountains become hills (of mould or clay)
إِدْكَرَ * (دَكَرَ)
 (See)
دَكِسَ بِدَكْسٍ دَكَمًا *
 To be piled up, heaped
إِنْدَكَسَ [دَكَسَ]
 To have a relapse (in sickness)
دَكْسَةٌ
 A relapse
دَكَسَ - دَاكَسَ *
 To barter, exchange
دَكَمَ بِدَكْمٍ دَكَمًا *
 To knock, push on the chest
تَدَاكَمَ
 To knock or push one another on the chest
دَكِنَ بِدَكْنٍ دَكَا * دَكَّةٌ
 To be blackish, dust-coloured
 Blackish colour, brownness
دَكَانٌ ج دَكَائِنٌ
 Shop
دُكَّانِي [دُكَّانِي]
 Shop-keeper
أَدَكَنَ م دَكَاةً *
 Blackish, dust-coloured
دَلَّ بِدَلٍّ دَلًّا وَدَلَالَةً وَدُلُولَةً عَلَى
 To point out, show the right way; direct; give a hint; furnish with an argument

Brave, bold, warlike. **دَلَفٌ**
[Leaking of a roof; gutter,
eaves-trough]

Dolphin **دُلْفِينٌ ج دَلَّافِينُ**

To draw **دَلَقَى بِدَلْقِي دَلْقًا وَادَلَقَ ***
(sword from scabbard). [Pour
out (a liquid)]

To glide from the scabbard; **إِنْدَلَقَ**
rush forth furiously (horsemen).
[To be poured out, shed (liquid)]

Weasel **دَلَقَى**

(Sword) coming **دَلِقَى وَدَالِقَى وَدَلُوقٌ**
out of the scabbard easily or of
itself

Rushing forth **دُلُوقٌ وَمَسْدَلِقٌ**
vehemently (horsemen, torrent)

To rub **دَلَّكَ بِدَلْكَ دَلَّكَابَ ***
and press well (*sp.* the joints in
a bath); rub off and smooth.
Discipline, render expert

To set (sun) **دَلَّكَ دُلُوكًا**

To rub one's self well (in a
bath) **نَدَلَّكَ**

Sunset. Laxness of the
knees **دَلَّكَ**

(Perfume, etc.) with which
one rubs himself in the bath.
Sunset **دُلُوكٌ**

Rubbing stone **دُلُوكٌ وَمِمْلَكَةٌ وَمِمْلَكَةٌ**
(for the body)

To be ex- **دَلِمَ بِدَلْمٍ دَلْمًا وَإِدْلَامَ ***
tremely black and smooth. Be
flaccid, pendulous (lips)

Elephant **دَلَمٌ**

Wheel; machine. **دُولَابٌ ج دَوَالِبُ**
Cupboard (*Pers.*)

To journey in the *** أَذْلَجَ وَإِذْلَجَ**
first part of the night

Departure at nightfall **دَلَحَ دُلْجَةٌ**

To put in *** دَنَدَلَ دَلْدَلَةً وَدَلْدَالًا**
motion or commotion

To be in commotion;
waver, vacillate **تَدَلَّلَ**

Hedge-hog.
Porcupine **دُلْدُلٌ وَدُلْدُولٌ**

To conceal; cheat in sell- *** دَلَسَ**
ing by concealing defects. To
quote apocryphical or doubtful
authorities

To try to deceive, cheat **دَالَسَ**

Darkness **دَلَسَ وَدَلْسَةٌ**

To be pol- *** دَلَصَ بِدَلْصٍ دَلِصًا**
ished, smooth; shine (metal)

Glistening; smooth **دِلَاصٌ**

To strike push. **دَلَّطَ بِدَلِطٍ دَلْطًا ***
Pass by rapidly

To put forth *** دَلَعَ بِدَلْعٍ دَلْمًا وَادَلَعَ ***
the tongue, loll. [To be spoiled
(child)]

To hang out, protrude **إِنْدَلَعَ**
(tongue) [To be badly brought
up, spoiled (child)]

*** دَلَفَ بِدَلْفٍ دَلْفًا وَدُلُوفًا وَدَلِيفًا**

To go gently, leisurely;
walk heavily as if with tied
feet; march quickly or slowly;
advance in battle. [Leak (roof)]

Water-wheel for irrigation turned by oxen. Land watered by a bucket or by a machine. Grape-vine

Blood (See دَمَى) دَم *

To smear, plaster. دَمَ يَدُمُ دَمًا *
Make even, level

Anything with which one smears; collyrium, pigment دِمَامٌ

Smear'd over. دَمِيمٌ ج دِمَامٌ وَدِمَامٌ *
Foul, ugly; dwarf

To be gentle, mild دَمَتَ يَدْمُتُ دِمَاةً *

To be soft and level (place) دَمِثَ يَدْمِثُ دَمَثًا

To make even, soft; mash دَمَثَ

Even, soft; of easy nature, generous دَمِثٌ وَدَمِثٌ

Gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy دِمَاةٌ

* دَعَجَ يَدْعُجُ دُعُوجًا وَدَعَجَ وَدَعَجَ *

To enter into and be joined (one to another) so as to cohere strongly. Be just, right (affair)

To wrap up, hide in a garment, roll up (a garment or scroll) أَدْعَجَ

To agree or league together تَدَاعَجَ

Secret. Complete; established; right دِمَاجٌ

Well knit together. Compact مَدْعَجٌ

To address angrily, inveigh against; give over to destruction (God). [To thunder] دَمَمَ عَلَى *

Anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult دَمْدَمَةٌ

Blackness

Black

The blacks, negroes. Abyssinians. A certain tribe south of the Caspian

Enemies

* دَلَهَ يَدْلَهُ دَلَهًا وَدُلُومًا وَنَدَلَهُ *
To be stunned, perplexed; be bereft of reason (from love, grief, &c.)

To perplex, deprive of mind or reason (love) دَلَهَ

With impunity

To go for nothing, in vain دَلَهَبَ دَلَهًا

To be extremely dark (night) * إِدْلَهَمَ

Dark (night); wolf. Deprived of reason by love دَلَهَمَ

Very black, very obscure مُدْلَهِمٌ

To draw the bucket out of the well * دَلَا يَدْلُو دَلَاً

To coax, soothe دَلَا وَدَلَّى

To let the bucket into the well; let hang down دَلَّى وَادَلَّى

To present (a complaint); pay (money; adduce (a plea) أَدَلَّى

To be let down, hang down; be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down تَدَلَّى

Bucket; دَلْوَجٌ أَذَلٌ وَدَلَاةٌ وَدَلِيٌّ *
mill-hopper. The sign Aquarius (of the Zodiac)

- A tear, a drop. دَمْعَةٌ
- Lacrymal gland; دَمْعَج مَدَامِعُ
interior angle of the eye, chan-
nel from which tears are shed
- To break the دَمْعَ يَدْمُغُ دَمْعًا *
skull so as to injure the brain:
give a sunstroke (sun). Blot-out
destroy. [Mark by branding]
- Mark, brand [دَمْعَةٌ]
- Brain-wound دَامَعَةٌ
- Brain دِمَاغٌ جِ أَدْمِغَةٌ
- Having a fracture دَمِيعٌ وَمَدْمُوعٌ
of the head that reaches the
brain
- To enter without دَمَقَ يَدْمُقُ دُمُوقًا *
permission; introduce (one thing
into another). Steal
- To break his teeth دَمَقَ فَاَهُ
- To run fast دَمَكَ يَدْمُكُ دُمُوكًا *
(hare). To become smooth
- A course of دِمَاكُ جِ مَدَامِكُ
stones in a wall
- دَمَلٌ يَدْمُلُ دَمَلًا وَدَمَلَانَا *
To manure land; put it in good
condition. To heal. Reconcile
- To be دَمِلَ يَدْمِلُ دَمَلًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ *
healed, scarred over; be in a
healthy state
- To coax, cajole دَامَلَ
- دُمْلٌ وَدُمْلٌ جِ دَمَائِلٌ وَدَمَائِلُ
Pustule, pimple, boil
- Manure دَمَالٌ
- * دَمَرٌ يَدْمُرُ دُمُورًا وَدَمَارًا وَدَمَارَةً *
To perish utterly, be annihilated
- دَمَرَ عَلَى
To intrude upon
- دَمَّرَ
To annihilate, destroy
utterly
- دَمَارٌ
Destruction, annihilation
- دَمَرُ وَدَمْرِي *
Palmyra; palmyrene
- دَمْرِي وَ[دُومَرِي] *
Ignoble, mean. Any one
- دَمَسَ يَدْمِسُ دُمُوسًا *
To be dense (darkness)
- دَمَسَ يَدْمِسُ دَمَسًا وَدَمَسَ *
To cou- ceal, bury (dead or alive)
- دَمَسَ
To anoint one's self; be
spattered with
- إِنْدَمَسَ
To enter a cave or under-
ground passage
- دَمَسٌ وَدَمِيسٌ
Covered, concealed
- دَامِسٌ
Dark, densely black
(night)
- دَبَامَسُ جِ دَبَامِيسُ وَدَمَامِيسُ
Dark ca- vern. Covering, veil
- * دِمَشَقُ *
Damascus
- * دَمَصَ يَدْمُصُ دَمَصًا فِي *
To hasten, make speed
- * دَمَعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا وَدَمِعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا *
To shed tears (eyes); flow (wound)
- دَمَعَ جِ دُمُوعٌ وَادْمَعُ *
(coll. n.) Tears, fluid of the eye
- دَمِعٌ وَدَمِيعٌ
Quick to weep; aboun-
ding in tears
- عَيْنٌ دُمُوعٌ أَوْ دَمَاعَةٌ
Eye that
weeps much

Statue; image; figure. **دُمْبَج دُمِي**

Pl: garments upon which are figures or effigies

Blood-cloured, red **مُدِي**

Having the nose bleed **مُسْتَدِم**

To hum, buzz (insect) **دَن بَدَن دَنَا وَدَنَن**

Large wine-jar, long and tapering below **دَن ج دَنَان وَأَدْنَن**

To be of little worth, of bad quality, be low, vile; ignoble **دَنَا يَدَنَا وَدَنُو بَدَنُو دُنُوَّةً وَدَنَاءَةً**

To commit a mean action **أَدَنَّا**

To incite to what is mean, low **تَدَنَّا**

Meanness; weakness; pusillanimity; vileness **دَنَاءَةٌ وَدُنُوَّةٌ**

Low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded; cowardly **دَنِي هُج دُنَا أَوْ أَدَنَّا**

Base disposition or action **دَنِيَّةٌ**

To hum, buzz; speak in a low tone, unintelligibly **دَنَدَن**

Humming; buzzing; mumbling **دَنَدَنَةٌ وَدَنِينٌ**

To shine, glisten (face) **دَنَر**

A gold coin; weight of 1½ drachms; *pl.* money **دِينَارٌ ج دَنَانِيرُ**

To be soiled, defiled, polluted **دَنَسَ بَدَنَسَ دَنَسًا وَدَنَاسَةً**

To stain, pollute; desecrate **دَنَسَ**

To pollute one's self; be defiled; desecrated, profaned **تَدَنَسَ**

To make perfect and appropriate to the purpose; smooth, round **دَنَجَ دَنْجَةً وَدِمْلَاجًا**

Bracelet for the upper arm **دُمْلُجُ ج دَمَالُجُ وَدُمْلُجُ ج دَمَالُجُ**

To make smooth, round **دَمَلَقَ وَدَمَلَكَ**

To put in a proper state, manure (a field) **دَمَنَ بَدَمَنُ دَمْنَا**

To entertain an inveterate grudge against. To be permanent, lasting **دَمِنَ بَدَمِنَ دَمْنَا عَلَى**

To dung, make black with dung **دَمَنَ**

To practice diligently and constantly; persevere in, be addicted to (wine) **أَدَمَنَ**

To have dung in it (water) **تَدَمَنَ**

Dung, manure **دَمِنَ وَدَمَانٌ**

Ruins; dunghill. Vicinity of dwellings **دِسْنَةٌ ج دِمْنٌ**

Constant practice of a thing; perseverance in it **إِدْمَانٌ**

Addicted to **مُدْمِنٌ**

To bleed, flow; be blood-stained **دَمِي بَدَمِي دَمَا وَدَيَّ**

To cause to bleed, wound; stain with blood **دَمَى وَأَدَى**

Blood **دَمٌ (دَمَوٌّ ج دِمَاوٌ)**

Bleeding; wound from which blood is flowing **دَمٍ وَدَامٍ**

Bloody; of blood; sanguinary **دَمِيٌّ وَدَمَوِيٌّ**

- To approach gradually **تَدَنَّى**
 To approach one another, be near to one another **تَدَنَّى**
 To seek or cause the approach (of someone) **اِسْتَدَنَّى**
 Nearness; proximity; relationship **دَنَاوَةٌ**
 Meanness, baseness, vileness **دَنَابَةٌ**
 Vile, low, base. Near, neighbouring **دَنِيَّ جِ اَدْنِيَاهُ**
 Drawing near, close at hand; neighbouring **دَانِ جِ دَنَاةٌ**
 Anything of a base, worthless character; meanness, vice **دَنِيَّةٌ جِ دَنَابَا**
 The (present) world; worldly goods, or blessings **دُنْيَا جِ دُنَى**
 Worldly; relating to the present world **دُنْيَوِيٌّ وَدُنْيَاوِيٌّ وَدُنْيِيٌّ**
 Nearer. **اَدْنَى جِ اَدْنَانِ مِ دُنْيَا جِ دُنَى**
 Viler, meaner, worse
 To befall (event). Overcome *** دَمَرٌ يَدْمُرُ دَمَرًا**
تَمَرَّ جِ اَدْمَرٌ وَدُمُورٌ وَادْمَارٌ
 Time from the beginning to the end of the world; eternal duration; age, epoch, century. Fortune or fate, vicissitude, misfortune
 For ever and ever **تَمَرَّ الدَّاهِيَةِ**
 One who asserts the eternity of matter and does not believe in the resurrection or world to come. [Atheistic, materialistic. Temporal, worldly] **دَهْرِيٌّ**
 Very old **دَهْرِيٌّ**
 Filth, pollution, defilement, impurity, foulness **دَنَسٌ جِ اَدْنَانَسٌ**
 Dirt, filth. pollution **دَنَسٌ جِ اَدْنَانَسٌ وَمَدَانِسُ**
 Soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; desecrated, profane **دَنَسٌ جِ اَدْنَانَسٌ وَمَدَانِسُ**
 Evil-doer, one foul in character **دَنِسُ الْفِيَاثِ**
 To suffer from chronic disease; be near death; be emaciated. Become yellow and be near setting (sun) *** دَنِفَ يَدْنَفُ دَنَفًا وَادْنَفَ**
 Chronic or severe disease **دَنَفٌ**
 Afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated **مُدْنِفٌ**
 To pursue small things, be minutely accurate *** دَنَقَ يَدْنُقُ دُنُوقًا وَدَنَقَ**
 To perish with cold. Be enamoured of **[دَنَقَ يَدْنُقُ دَنَقًا وَدَنِقًا]**
 To die. Become depressed (eye) **دَنَقَ**
 Stupid. Emaciated. Thief **دَانِقٌ**
 Sixth part of a drachm; small coin **دَانِقٌ جِ دَوَانِقٌ**
 * **دَنَا يَدْنُو دُنَاً وَادْنَى اِلَى اَوْ مِنْ**
 To be or come near, approach **دَنَى**
 To become mean, vile, contemptible **دَنَى يَدْنَى دَنَا وَدَنَابَةً**
 To seek after mean, paltry things **دَنَى**
 To cause to approach. Let down a garment or veil. Be near confinement (woman) **اَدْنَى**

The three (*pl. of* اَدَمَمُ)
last nights of a lunar month
during which the moon changes

Blackness

Calamity دَمَمٌ وَدَمَمَةٌ وَدَمِيمَةٌ

Black اَدَمَمُ م دَمَمَةٌ ج دَمَمٌ
(horse); dark green

Green inclining to black مَدَمَاتَةٌ
(garden)

To anoint دَمَنَ بَدَمْنُ دَهْنًا وَدَمَنَةً *
with oil, grease. To wet slightly
(rain). [Varnish, paint]

He deceived him, cheated دَمَنَ
him

To try to outwit, دَاَمَنَ وَادَمَنَ
beguile, deceive; treat gently,
coax, wheedle

To be anointed with تَدَمَّنَ وَادَمَّنَ
oil, greased, [be painted, &c.]

Oil, grease, oint- دُفْنٌ ج اَذْهَانٌ
ment. [Salve. Paint, varnish]

Greasy, fatty, oily دَمِنٌ وَدَمِيقٌ

Paint دِهَانٌ وَ[دُهُونٌ]

Red hide. Anointing oil دِهَانٌ

One who anoints; dealer in دِهَانٌ
fat and oil. [painter]

Pot, vase or flask مَدَمْنٌ ج مَدَاكِينُ
for oil

Dissimulation; flattery, مَدَامَةٌ
deceit

Greased, oiled, an- مَدَمْنٌ وَمَدْمُونٌ
ointed; [varnished, painted]

Plain without sand دَمَسٌ وَدَمَاسٌ
or soil

To be دَمِشَ بَدَمِشُ دَمَشًا وَدَمِشٌ *
bewildered, perplexed

To perplex, be- دَمِشٌ وَادَمِشَ
wilder

Con- دَمِشٌ [وَدَمِشَانُ] وَدَمِشُونٌ
founded, bewildered, perplexed

Confusion; perplexity دَمِشَةٌ

To fill دَهَقَ بَدَهَقَ دَهْقًا وَادَهَقَ *
(a glass). Empty. Break

Full (cup); abundant دِهَاقٌ
(water)

To make one a chief دَمَنَنَ *

To become a chief. دَمَنَنَ وَتَدَمَّنَنَ
Be rich

Head- دِهْمَانٌ ج دِهْمَانِيَّةٌ وَدِهْمَانِيْنُ
man of a village (*Pers.*)

To grind, break. دَمَكَ بَدَمَكَ دَمَكًا *
[Scatter]

Hour; small thing, little دَمَلٌ *

Vestibule, دِهْمَلِيْزٌ ج دِهْمَالِيْزٌ
entrance-hall; [corridor, cata-
combs]

Foundlings اَبْنَاءُ اَلْدِهْمَالِيْزِ

To come upon دَمِمَ بَدَمِمَ دَمِمًا *
unexpectedly, surprise (calamity)

To grieve, vex اَدَمَمَ

To be black (horse); dark اِنْعَمَ
green (herbage)

Malicious act; mul- دَمَمٌ ج دُھومٌ
titude, crowd

- To become great (tree) * دَاخْ يَدُوخْ دَوْخَا
- To be swollen, inflated (belly) دَاخْ وَدَوَّخْ
- Variegated ; gaudy دَاخْ
- Large tree دَوْخَا
- To be submissive, abject, lowly. Be giddy, [sea-sick] * دَاخْ يَدُوخْ دَوْخَا
- To subdue, conquer ; humiliate, make contemptible دَاخْ وَدَوَّخْ
- Giddiness دَوْخَا
- * دَادَ يَدَادُ دَوْنَا وَدَوْدَ وَادَادَ
- To have maggots, be worm-eaten دُوْدَ
- Worms (coll.) دُوْدَ
- A worm دُوْدَة ج دِيدَانْ وَدُوْدَ
- Silk-worm دُوْدَة الْقَزِ
- David * دَاوُدَ
- To revolve, go around, circulate * دَارَ يَدَوِّرُ دَوْرًا وَدَوَارَاتَا
- To travel over or through, go around with دَارَبَ
- To cause to revolve; revolve thoughts, think about. To set going. To make round دَوَّرَ
- To set going; cause to revolve; turn round آدَارَ
- To try to incline one to, or to fix one's thoughts upon آدَارُهُ عَلَى
- To turn from or aside آدَارُهُ مِنْ وَعَنْ
- * دَهِي يَنْفِي دَمَاءَ وَدَهْيَا وَدَهْمَاءَ
- To have cunning, intelligence ; be sly, subtle
- To happen to, befall, (calamity) دَهِي دَمَاءَا
- To accuse of cunning or craft ; blame, rebuke, bring misfortune upon دَهِي وَدَهِي
- To try to outwit or circumvent دَاهِي
- To act with cunning or sagacity نَدَهِي
- Cunning, craft ; subtleness دَمَاءَا
- Calamity ; great or distressing event دَاهِيَة ج دَوَا
- Very prudent, sagacious or cunning person دَاهٍ وَدَاهِيَة ج دُهَاةٌ
- To throw down ; grasp and throw into the air * دَمَوَّرَ
- To tumble down (wall) ; be precipitated نَدَمَوَّرَ
- To become sick, diseased * دَاءَ يَبْأَدُ دَاءَا
- Illness, disease دَاءَا ج أَدْوَاءَا
- The enjoyment of luxury. [Gout] دَاءَا الْمَلُوكِ
- Hydrophobia دَاءَا الْكَلْبِ
- Elephantiasis دَاءَا الْفِيلِ
- Loss of the hair دَاءَا الْحَمَةِ أَوْ الْقَلْبِ
- Hunger دَاءَا الذَّنْبِ
- To serve * دَاخَ يَدُوخْ دَوْجَا
- Camp followers دَاجَا

- Encyclo-
pedia دَائِرَةُ الْعُلُومِ أَوْ الْمَعَارِفِ
- Giddiness, [Whirl-pool] دَوَّارٌ
- Revolving, whirling. [Ped-
ler; vagabond. Nimble, swift] دَوَّارٌ
- Convent, دَبْرَجُ دُبُورَةٍ وَأَذْبَارٍ وَأَذْبَارٍ
monastery
- One, anyone (used
with a neg.) دَبَّارٌ وَدَبُورٌ
- [Circuit of a magistrate;
administration; prefecture; dis-
trict] إِدَارَةٌ
- Circular or globular form اِسْتِنَارَةٌ
- Pivot; point upon which a
question turns مَدَارٌ
- Round, circular or
spherical مَدُورٌ وَمُسْتَدِيرٌ
- That which makes a thing
turn. [Inspector; director] مُدِيرٌ
- [Territory under the
control of a mudir] مَدِيرِيَّةٌ
- To tune (a musical
instrument) * [دَوْرَنَ]
- Tuning [دَوْرَانٌ]
- * دَاسٌ يَدْوُسُ دَوْسًا وَدَبَّاسًا وَدَبَّاسَةً
- To tread, trample under foot;
humble
- To be trodden upon, hum-
bled اِنْدَاسٌ
- Lion; courageous man دَوَّاسٌ
- Nose. [Pedal of a loom] دَوَّاسَةٌ
- Shoe, sandal مَنَاسٌ
- Threshing floor مَدَاسَةٌ
- To be round, or
circular تَدَوَّرَ وَاسْتَنَارَ
- To walk round, move
in a circle around اِسْتَنَارَ بِـ
- House, dwell-
ing, habitation دَارُ جِ دُورٍ وَدَبَّارٍ
- Eternal abode, heaven دَارُ الْبَقَاءِ
- Abode of peace or rest.
[Bagdad] دَارُ السَّلَامِ
- Mint دَارُ الضَّرْبِ
- Perishable abode; this
world دَارُ النِّقَمِ
- The scene of war دَارُ الْحَرْبِ
- This world and the world
to come اَلْاَدَارَانِ
- House. Halo. دَارَةٌ جِ دُورٌ وَدَارَاتٌ
- Circular inclosure
- Circumference of دَوْرُ جِ اَدْوَارٍ
- a circle, rotation; turn; age, pe-
riod; paroxysm of a fever;
storey; round about way
- Syllogistic circle قِيَاسُ الْاَدْوَرِ
- Music عِلْمُ الْاَدْوَارِ
- By turn; periodically بِاَلْدَوْرِ
- [Circulation, roundabout
way] دَوْرَةٌ
- Rotation, circulation دَوْرَانٌ
- Sparrow (*Passer*) دَوْرِيجِ دَارٌ
- Revolving, forming a circle;
roaming about دَائِرٌ
- Circle, ring, pe-
riphery; disc; orbit of a planet.
Calamity, reverse, rout. [De-
partment, region. Retinue, at-
tendants] دَائِرَةٌ جِ دَوَائِرُ

- That which is passed from **مُنَاوَلٌ**
hand to hand; in common use
- * **دَامَ بَدْوُ دُونَا وَدَوَانَا وَدَبْنُونَا**
To continue; endure, persist
- As long as it stands **مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا**
- To do or practice continually; persist in **دَاوَمَ عَلَى**
- To make last; prolong; carry on persistently **أَدَامَ**
- To continue. Expect, look for **إِسْتَدَامَ**
- Continuance; duration **دَوَمٌ وَدَوَامٌ وَدَبْنُونَةٌ**
- Theban palm. (*Crucifera Thebaica. Del.*) **دَوْنٌ**
- Continually; for ever **عَلَى الدَّوَامِ**
- Continuing, lasting, eternal; perpetual **دَائِمٌ وَدَبْنُونٌ**
- Always **دَائِمًا**
- Vertigo **دَوَامٌ**
- Spinning top. Whirlpool **دَوَانَةٌ**
- A continuous and still rain **دَمِيمٌ وَدَبْنُونٌ جَدِيمٌ وَمَلَامٌ**
- Wine **مَلَامٌ وَمَلَامَةٌ**
- Perseverance, constancy **مَدَاوَنَةٌ**
- To be of a bad quality; be mean, vile, despised *** دَانٌ بَدْوُنٌ دُونًا**
- To gather writings, *sp.* **دَوْنٌ**
poems into a collection; draw up a list or roll; note down; write out an account
- To be in a state of complete wealth, competence **تَدَوَّنَ**
- To mix **دَافَ بَدْوُفٌ دَوْنًا وَأَدَافَ** *
(a medicine); moisten, steep in water. To pound, pulverize
- Mixed, moistened **مَدْوُفٌ وَمَدْوُوفٌ**
(medicine). Pulverized
- To pulverize. To fall into a state of confusion or discord *** دَاكَ بَدْوُكَ دَوْنًا وَمَدَاكَ**
- Tumult, quarrel; mischief **دَوَكَةٌ**
- To change, be *** دَالٌ يَدُولُ دَوَلَةً**
in continual rotation; undergo vicissitudes
- To cause to follow **دَاوَلَ مَنَاوَلَةً**
in turn, or to alternate
- To give a turn of good fortune **أَدَالَ**
- To take in turn, follow in turn; alternate. To make frequent use of **نَاوَلَ**
- Turn; state, vicissitude **دَوْلٌ**
- Tree **دَالَةٌ جَ دَالٌ**
- Change of time or fortune; vicissitude. [Dynasty; sovereignty; empire] **دَوَلَةٌ جَ دَوْلٌ وَدَوْلٌ**
- [The great men of an empire] **وُجُوهُ الدَّوَلَةِ**
- Calamity, misfortune **دَوَلَةٌ وَدَوَلَةٌ جَ دَوْلَاتٌ وَدَوْلَاتٌ**
- [Excellency (*Form of address*) (*Turk.*)] **دَوَلَتُو**
- Vine, grapes **دَوَالِيٌّ**
- By turns, alternately **دَوَالِيَّكَ وَمَنَاوَلَةً وَمَنَاوَلَةً**

- دَوَاةٌ وَادَوَاةٌ ج دَوَى وَدَوِيٌّ
Ink-horn, or bottle; case with writing instruments
- دَوَاةٌ
Thin skin on milk
- دَوِيٌّ
Hum, buzz, confused sound; rustling
- مُدَاوَاةٌ
Treatment, cure
- مُدَاوٍ
One who treats medically
- * دَاكَ بَدِيْتُ دَيْنًا
To become soft, supple. Be without jealousy; shameless
- دَبَّكَ
To make (a road) smooth, easy
- دَبُوْتُ
Tame, submissive husband; cuckold
- * دِيَّةٌ (وَدَى)
Blood money (See
- * دَبِكَ ج دُبُوكَ وَأَذْبَاكَ
Cock
- دَوْبَكَ
Small water-jug
- دَوْبَكَ الْجَمَلِ
Cyclamen
- * دَانَ بَدِيْنُ دَيْنًا
To owe money, be a debtor; borrow; lend, give credit
- دَانَ دَيْنًا
To requite, reward; deliver judgment, sentence
- دَانَ دَيْنًا وَدِيَانَةً
To be religious, be a believer, sp. in Islām
- دَانَ لِي
To submit, yield to, obey
- دَيْنٌ
To leave one to his religion. [Give credit, lend]
- دَائِنٌ
To lend money, give or take credit
- Beneath (in quality or place inferior. Before, in front behind, beyond; close by
- دُونُ أَنْ
Except
- دُونُ وَبِدُونِ وَمِنْ دُونِ
Without
- دُونُ ذَلِكَ
Moreover, above that
- دُونَكَ
It is yours! Take it!
- دُونَكَ زَيْدًا
Keep thou to Zeid
- دُونٌ
Low, mean, vile, bad
- دِيْوَانُ ج دَوَاوِيْنُ
Royal court; court of justice; tribunal; council of state. Register; book of accounts, &c.; collection of an author's poems. [Divan]
- أَرْبَابُ الدِّيْوَانِ
Ministers, members of a council of state
- دِيْعَالِيٌّ
[Official style of Arabic writing]
- مُدُونٌ
Inscribed, registered, noted down
- * دَوِيٌّ بِدَوَى دَوَى
To be ill, diseased
- دَوَى
To hum, rumble, rustle. Be covered over with a film
- دَاوَى مُدَاوَاةٌ
To treat medically; cure
- أَدَوَى
To render ill. Suspect
- تَدَاوَى
To treat one's self medically, be cured
- دَوَى ج أَدَوَاةٌ
Illness, malady, disease
- دَوَاةٌ ج أَدَوِيَّةٌ
Medicine, remedy

دين ج اَذْبَانٌ وَدِيَانَةٌ ج دِيَانَاتٌ	To lend money, borrow	اَدَانٌ
Religion, religious worship or doctrine; belief, obedience, submissiveness; piety	To borrow	تَدَيْنَ وَإِسْتَدَانَ مِنْ
Custom, habit. Judgment, sentence; requital	money from; be indebted	
دين	To follow it (a religion)	تَدَيْنَ بِهِ
The Judgment Day	To trade on credit, give credit mutually	تَدَانِ
Judgment	Debt, loan.	دَيْنٌ ج دُيُونٌ وَأَذَيْنٌ
Debtor; creditor	Death	
Religious, pious, conscientious	He owes a debt	عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ
Requirer, judge; administrator, manager, ruler	A debt is due him	لَهُ دَيْنٌ
دين	To buy on credit	إِسْتَدْرَى بِالذَّيْنِ
دين ج مَدَائِنٌ	To sell on credit	بَاعَ بِالذَّيْنِ
Lender or borrower	To grant credit	أَعْطَاهُ بِالذَّيْنِ
(Land of) Midian		
مدينة		
City (See مدن)		
دين ج مَدْيُونُونَ		
Indebted, debtor		



ذ

Thus, like this	كَمَا	Ninth letter of the Alphabet called <i>Thal</i> (<i>th</i> as in <i>the</i>).	ذ
This	هَئَانَتْ هَئَانٍ مَ هَئَانٍ ج هَوْلَاءُ	As a numerical sign = 700	
Thus, like this	هَكَذَا	This, this one	* ذَا ج أَوْلَاءُ
To frighten (like a wolf)	* ذَابَ بِذَابٍ ذَابًا	ذَلِكَ مَثَ ذَاكَ وَذَلِكَ ج أَوْلِيكَ	
To be as-	ذَنْبَ بِذَابٍ وَذَوْبَ بِذَوْبٍ	That, that one	
sailed by a wolf. Be crafty like a wolf, act like a wolf		That, that one, yonder	ذَلِكَ مَ نِلَكَ ج أَوْلِيكَ
		Why? لماذا	مَاذَا? what?

Victim, sacrifice; ذَبِيحَةٌ ج ذَبَائِحُ
animal intended for sacrifice

A place where victims are immolated; altar. ذَبْحٌ ج مَذْبُوحٌ
Slaughter-house

Slaughtering knife مَذْبُوحٌ ج مَذْبُوحٌ

Slaughtered, immolated مَذْبُوحٌ

To swing to and fro; to be wavering ذَبَذَبَ وَتَذَبَذَبَ *
To swing to and fro; to be wavering

Fringes, tassels ذَبَذَبٌ ج ذَبَائِبُ

Uncertain, undecided مَذْبُوبٌ

To wither; lose moisture, be thin and weak ذَبُلَ ذُبُلٌ ذُبُولًا وَذَبَلًا *
To wither; lose moisture, be thin and weak

To cause to wither, dry up أَذْبَلَ

Withered condition; weakness; thinness ذُبُولٌ

Withered or withering; lean; weak ذَابِلٌ ج ذُبُلٌ وَذُبُلٌ

Wick ذَبَالَةٌ ج ذُبَالٌ

Rancor, malice; concealed enmity. Blood-revenge ذَحَلٌ ج ذُحُولٌ
Rancor, malice; concealed enmity. Blood-revenge ذَحَلٌ ج أَذْحَالٌ

ذَخَرَ يَذْخُرُ ذُخْرًا وَإِذْخَرُ وَإِذْخَرُ *
To put by for future use; save, treasure up; make provision for

ذَخْرٌ ج أَذْخَارٌ وَذَخِيرَةٌ ج ذَخَائِرُ
Anything treasured up, savings; treasure; stores, provisions

Priming powder [ذَخِيرَةٌ]

Sweet rush (*Juncus odoratus*) إِذْخِرٌ

ذَنْبٌ وَذَيْبٌ ج ذَنَابٌ وَذَيْبٌ وَذُؤْبَانٌ
Wolf, wild dog

ذَيْبَةٌ
She-wolf. Throat-disease of horses and similar animals

* ذَأَفَ بَذَأَفَ ذَأَفَانَا
To die

ذَأَفٌ
Quick death

* ذَالَ بَذَالَ ذَالًا وَذَالَانَا
To go lightly, quickly

ذَوَالَةٌ
Wolf

ذَوُولٌ
Quick, swift

* ذَامَ بَذَامَ ذَامًا
To blame, find fault with; despise; drive off

* ذَبَّ يَذُبُّ ذَبَاعِنَ
To repel; defend; reject

ذَبَابٌ ج أَذِبَةٌ وَذِبَانٌ
Fly, bee

أَصَابَهُ ذَبَابٌ
Evil befell him

ذُبَابَةٌ [وَذِبَانَةٌ]
A fly, a bee

* ذَحَجَ يَذْحِجُ ذَحْجًا وَذَحَاحَنَا
To split, rend, rip open, divide lengthwise. To slaughter, cut the throat; sacrifice

ذَحَجٌ
Same as above but intensive

تَذَائِجٌ
To kill one another

ذَحْجٌ
Act of slaughtering; sacrificing

ذَبْحٌ
Animal offered in sacrifice.

ذَبْحٌ
victim

ذُرْبَاجٌ وَذَبْجَةٌ
Angina, croup; sore throat

ذَبْحٌ مَذْبُوحَةٌ
Cut. Slaughtered, sacrificed

- To sell by the cubit ذَارَعَ
- To go beyond أَذَرَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
bounds in one's speech
- To divide into cubits; تَذَرَعُ
measure by cubits. To use
means in seeking to accomplish.
To be extravagant in speech
- Act of coveting, lusting ذَرَعَ
- Range of the stretched out ذَرَعَ
arm. Influence, power
- To find a matter ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا
difficult
- Fore-arm; ذِرَاعُ جِ أَذْرَعُ وَذُرْعَانِ
arm; cubit
- Powerful, وَاسِعُ الذَّرْعِ أَوِ الذِّرَاعِ
influential
- Wide; quick (step); rapid. ذَرِيعٌ
Sudden, rapidly spreading.
Intercessor
- Means; means of ذَرِيعَةٌ جِ ذَرَائِعُ
protection
- * ذَرَفَ بَذْرِفَ ذَرْفًا وَذَرَفَانًا وَذُرُوفًا
To flow (tears); shed tears
- To shed tears. Exaggerate ذَرَفَ
- Shed (tears) ذَرِيفٌ وَذُرُوفٌ
- To dung (bird) * ذَرَقَ بَذْرُقَ ذَرْقًا
- Dung (of a bird) ذَرَقَ
- * ذَرَا بَذَرُوا ذَرَاً وَذَرَى بَذَرِي ذَرْبًا
To carry off (wind). To winnow
grain by tossing it in the wind.
To scatter, sow
- To winnow ذَرَى وَآذَرَى
- To boast of one's merits. ذَرَى حَسَبَهُ
good family, &c.
- A place where مَذَخَرٌ جِ مَذَاخِرُ
anything is stored; store-house
- Put by for future use, saved مَذَخَرٌ
up. [Primed (gun)]
- To scatter, sprinkle * ذَرَّ بَذَّرَ ذَرًّا
- To come up (plant); ذَرَّ ذُرُورًا
rise (sun)
- Minute particles; atoms. Very ذَرَّ
small ants; young of ants
- An atom; a very small ant ذَرَّةٌ
- What is powdered ذَرُورٌ جِ أَذْرَةٌ
and scattered (salt, aromatics)
- A kind of perfume ذَرُورٌ وَذَرِيرَةٌ
- Children, ذَرِيرَةٌ جِ ذَرَارِيْ وَذَرِيَّاتُ
descendants. Ancestors
- To create; multi- ذَرَأَ بَذَرَأَ ذَرْمًا
ply; sow
- To be * ذَرَبَ بَذَرَبَ ذَرْبًا وَذَرَابَةً
sharp (sword); speak sharply.
be corrupt; be incurable
- To sharpen ذَرَبَ وَآذَرَبَ
- Incurable illness; ذَرَبٌ جِ أَذْرَابٌ
diarrhoea. Obscenity
- Sharp (sp. the ذَرِبٌ جِ ذُرْبٌ
tongue)
- Spanish fly * ذُرَاجٌ جِ ذَرَارِجُ
- To scatter, strew * ذَرَذَرَ
- Chatterer; loquacious ذَرَذَارٌ
- To measure * ذَرَعَ بَذَرَ ذَرْعًا
with the fore-arm or the cubit
- To intercede for ذَرِعَ ذَرْعًا لِ

To emit a strong odour; have stinking arm-pits
Strong, pungent smell (good or bad); stench
ذَفِرَ ذَفِرًا

Having a pungent odour (good or bad)
ذَفِرَ وَذَفِرَ ذَفِرًا ذَفِرًا

To strike on the chin
ذَفَنَ ذَفْنًا ذَفْنًا

Chin; [beard] ذَفَنَ جِ أَذْفَانَ وَذَفُونَ
Decrepit old man; mean, weak man
ذَفِنَ

Having a long chin
أَذْفَنُ مِ ذَفْنًا جِ ذَفْنٌ
ذَكَرَ ذِكْرًا وَتَذَكَّرَا

To remember, call back to memory; be mindful of
ذَكَرَ ذِكْرًا

To mention, relate
ذَكَرَ ذِكْرًا

To cause to remember; remind of. Admonish, give good advice
ذَكَرَ وَذَكَرَ

To make (a word) masculine
ذَكَرَ

To confer with; call to mind with another
ذَاكَرَ فِي

To remember, think of
تَذَكَّرَ

To recall mutually; confer together
تَذَاكَرَ فِي

To remember, think of
إِذَكَرَ وَإِذَكَرَ وَإِسْتَذَكَرَ

Remembrance; memory, (ذكْرًا) renown; praise, glorification (of God). Mention, report (of a thing). Admonition, warning
ذَكَرَ جِ ذُكُورًا (وَذَكَرًا) وَذُكْرَانُ

Male. Male organ
Remembrance; admonition; repentance
ذِكْرِي

To throw (down or off)
أَذَرَى

To be winnowed
تَذَرَى

To shelter one's self under a tree; seek anybody's protection
تَذَرَى وَاسْتَذَرَى

A coarse kind of millet; (holcu sorghum. L.)
ذُرَّةٌ

Maize
[ذُرَّةٌ صَارَاهُ]

Shelter; protection. Dust dispersed by the wind. Court or yard of a house
ذَرَى

Summit, top of anything
ذُرُوءٌ جِ ذُرَى

Chaff; dust
ذُرَاوَةٌ

Winnowing fork
مِذْرَى وَمِذْرَاءٌ جِ مِذَايرِ

To frighten, terrify
ذَعَرَ ذَعْرًا ذَعْرًا وَذَعَرَ

To be bewildered
ذَعِرَ ذَعْرًا ذَعْرًا

To be frightened, terrified
ذُعِرَ وَانْذَعَرَ

Fright, terror
ذُعْرٌ

Bewilderment, astonishment
ذَعْرٌ

Bewildered; frightened, terrified; astonished
مَذْعُورٌ

To obey, submit to
ذَعِنَ ذَعْنًا ذَعْنًا وَذَعَنَ لِ

To confess, acknowledge a thing
أَذْعَنَ بِ

Obedience, docility, submission
إِذْعَانٌ

Obedient, submissive, docile
مُذْعِنٌ

To be quick
ذَفَّ ذَفًّا ذَفًّا وَذَفَفَا

More acute, sagacious,
intense

أَذَى

* ذَلَّ يَذِلُّ ذُلًّا وَذِلَّةً وَذَلَالَةً وَمَذَلَّةً

To be low, vile, contemptible; of
obscure descent, despised; sub-
missive, tractable

To humble; ذَلَّلَ وَآذَلَّ وَاسْتَذَلَّ
render or deem contemptible;
despise

To render tractable; even ذَلَّلَ

To humble one's self, sub-
mit, yield تَذَلَّلَ

Submissiveness, gentleness,
meekness, obsequiousness ذُلٌّ

Contempt- ذُلٌّ وَذِلَّةٌ وَذَلَالَةٌ وَمَذَلَّةٌ
ibleness, vileness; lowness of
rank or condition; humiliation.
abasement

Smooth, even ذُلُولٌ وَذَلِيلٌ ج ذُلُلٌ
(road)

Low, ذَلِيلٌ ج أَدْلَاءُ وَأَذِلَّةٌ وَذُلُلٌ
mean, humiliated, submissive:
meek; obsequious; gentle

To be short ذَلَفَ يَذْلِفُ ذَلْفًا
and small. Have small or flat tip
(nose)

Having a ذَلْفٌ ج ذَلْفٌ
short nose with a small or flat
tip

* ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ ذَلْقًا وَذَلَقٌ وَآذَلَقَ
To sharpen (a knife). Weaken

To be ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ وَذَلَقٌ ذَلْقًا
fluent and eloquent (tongue)

Sharp, fluent,
eloquent ذَلَقَ وَذَلِيقٌ وَآذَلَقَ

Lingual or labial
letters حُرُوفٌ ذَلِيقَةٌ

Remembrance. Eulogy;
celebrity, renown. Piece of steel
added to the edge of a sword or
axe; sharpness

Faculty of memory ذَاكِرَةٌ

Having ذَكُورٌ وَذَكِيرٌ وَذَكِيرٌ وَذَكِيرٌ
a good memory

A bringing to re- تَذَكُّرٌ ج تَذَاكُرٌ
membrance; keepsake; memoran-
dum, memoir; [testimonial; per-
mit, passport]

Remembrance;
mention تَذَكَرَ وَاسْتَذَكَرَ

Frequent remembrance تَذَكُّرٌ

Conference; calling to
mind with another مُتَذَكِّرَةٌ

Masculine (word) مُذَكَّرٌ

Mentioned, above men-
tioned. Praised مَذْكُورٌ

* ذَكَأَ يَذْكُو ذِكَاً وَذَكَاً وَذُكُوًا

To blaze, burn fiercely
ذِكْيٌ يَذْكِي وَذَكَأَ يَذْكُو أَوْ يَذْكُو

To be quick and
sharp (in intellect) وَذُكُوٌ يَذْكُو ذَكَاً

To cause to blaze,
blow into a flame ذِكْيٌ يَذْكِي

To slaughter (a victim) ذَكَّى

Intelligence, wit, sagacity;
quick understanding ذَكَاةٌ

Slaughter (of an animal) ذَكَاةٌ

Sharp witted, ذَكِيٌّ ج أَذْكِيَاءُ

intelligent, having an acute
mind. Having a strong, pungent
odor ذَكَاةٌ

- What one ought to defend **ذِمَارٌ**
and protect; sacred charge
* **ذَلَّ يَذِلُّ ذَلًّا وَذُمُولًا وَذَمِيلًا**
To go gently
To follow the **ذَنْبٌ يَذْنُبُ ذَنْبًا**
tail, not quitting the track of
the one before (animal). To
stick the tail into the ground
(insect)
To add a tail to; provide
(a book) with an appendix **ذَنْبٌ**
To commit a fault or crime; **أَذْنَبَ**
be guilty
To follow in the steps of
another. Consider guilty **اسْتَذْنَبَ**
Fault, crime, guilt **ذَنْبٌ ج ذُنُوبٌ**
Tail, extremity **ذَنْبٌ ج أَذْنَابٌ**
Comet **نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْبٍ**
To outstrip **رَكِبَ ذَنْبَ الرِّيحِ**
Horse-tail;
(*equisetum*) **ذَنْبُ الْخَيْلِ**
Having a long tail (horse).
Lot, share **ذُنُوبٌ**
Guilty; criminal **مُذْنِبٌ**
Long tail. Water-
course **مُذْنِبٌ ج مَذَانِبٌ**
Provided with a tail **مُذْنَبٌ**
To go, **ذَهَبَ يَذْهَبُ ذِهَابًا وَمَذْهَبًا**
go away, pass, disappear; be
destroyed or consumed
To think, believe, be of
the opinion that... **ذَهَبَ إِلَى**
To go off with, carry off,
rob **ذَهَبَ بِـ**
To try every way
or plan **ذَهَبَ كُلُّ مَذْهَبٍ**

- See **ذَا** * **ذَالِكَ**
To blame, **ذَمَّ يَذُمُّ ذَمًّا وَمَذْمَةً وَذَمًّا**
censure
To flow with mucus **ذَمَّ يَذُمُّ ذَمِيمًا**
(nose)
To do what calls for censure **أَذَمَ**
To avoid censure **تَذَمَّمَ**
To merit blame **اسْتَذَمَّ**
Blame, rebuke; any **ذَمٌّ وَمَذْمَةٌ**
thing blameworthy; vice, fault
Duty **ذِمَّةٌ ج ذِمَمٌ وَذِمَامٌ ج أَذِمَّةٌ**
of protection, clientship; duty;
right or due for the neglect of
which one is to be blamed; com-
pact, covenant; responsibility;
guarantee, security
Conscience; moral sense **ذِمَّةٌ**
Those enjoying pro- **أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ**
tection (Christians, Jews, &c.,
free subjects of a Moslem power)
Protégé, client; one of the
class above mentioned **ذِيْفِي**
Blamed; censured **ذَمِيمٌ**
Blameworthy action or
deed; fault, vice; censure **مَذْمَةٌ**
Blamed; rebuked; cen-
sured **مَذْمُومٌ**
To encour- **ذَمَّرَ يَذْمُرُ ذَمْرًا وَذَمْرًا**
age, incite; threaten; chide
To roar (lion) **ذَمَّرَ**
To blame, reproach one's
self; incite one's self **تَذَمَّرَ**
To threaten, inveigh
against, find fault with **تَذَمَّرَ عَلَى**

Astonishment, bewild-
erment

إِنْدِهَالٌ

Astonished, bewildered

مَنْدَهِيلٌ

Fine horse

* دُمْلُولُ ج ذَهَائِلُ

To surpass in
intellect

* ذَمَنْ بِذَمَنْ ذَمْنَا

To make forget,
preoccupy

ذَمَنْ عَنْ وَآذَمَنْ

To understand;
keep in mind

ذَمَنْ بِذَمَنْ ذَمَانَةٌ

Understanding,
mind, intellect, sagacity.
Strength; fat

ذَمَنْ ج أَذْمَانٌ

Intelligent, sagacious, acute

ذَمِنْ

Intellectual, subjective,
ideal

ذَهْفِيٌّ

* ذُو (ذَا: ذِي) مَثْ ذَوَا وَذَوَانِ
ج ذَوُو وَذَوُونَ fem. ذَاتٌ مَثْ ذَوَاتَا

Master, possessor. Endowed with, containing
Essence, substance; person, self

وَذَوَاتَانِ ج ذَوَاتٌ

Concord

ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ

Secret, hidden
thought

ذَاتُ الْخَصْرِ

Wealth, fortune

ذَاتُ الْيَدِ

To the right
or to the left

ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ أَوْ الشِّمَالِ

One day or one
night; on a certain day or night;
once

ذَاتُ يَوْمٍ أَوْ لَيْلَةٍ

In person

بِذَاتِهِ

In itself

فِي ذَاتِهِ

To gild

ذَهَبَ وَآذَمَبَ

To carry off, remove, cause
to disappear; destroy

أَذَمَبَ

Gold. Yolk
of an egg, or an egg entire

ذَهَبٌ ج أَنْعَابٌ وَذُهْبَانٌ

Gold powder for orna-
mental writing

مَاءُ الذَّهَبِ

Piece of gold

ذَهَبَةٌ

Rain (light or
copious)

ذُهْبَةٌ ج ذُهَابٌ

Golden, of gold

ذَهَبِيٌّ

[Nile boat

ذَهَبِيَّةٌ

Going, away, disappearing;
passing; a passer by

ذَاهِبٌ

Excessive in length
or height

ذَاهِبٌ فِي الطُّولِ

Act of going away,
departure, disappearance

ذَهَابٌ وَذُهُوبٌ

Gilt

ذَهَبٌ وَمَذْهَبٌ وَمُذْهَبٌ

Road, path,
manner of acting; belief, creed;
religious opinion

مَذْهَبٌ ج مَذَاهِبُ

Cause or means of removing;
dispelling something

مَذْهَبَةٌ

To embrace a creed or
religion

تَبَذَّهَبَ

* ذَمِلَ بِذَمَلٍ ذَمَلًا وَذُهُولًا عَنْ

To forget, neglect

To be
astonished, bewildered

ذَمِلَ بِذَمَلٍ ذُهُولًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ

To make forget or
neglect by diverting the atten-
tion

أَذَمَلَ عَنْ

Portion of the night

ذُمْلٌ

- Taste, sense or organ of taste ذَوْقٌ وَذَائِقَةٌ
Of itself, himself مِنْ ذِي نَفْسِهِ وَمِنْ ذَاوِ
- Taste. Discernment; intellectual or aesthetic taste ذَوْقٌ
Noun; substantive اِسْمُ الذَّاتِ
- Good or sound taste ذَوْقٌ سَلِيمٌ
Essential, natural, innate, personal ذَانِي
- Voluptuary; one who contracts frequent marriages ذَوَّاقٌ
Essential property or quality ذَانِيَةٌ
- Place or time of tasting. Flavour مَذَاقٌ
Selfishness حُبَّةُ الذَّاتِ
- That, yonder ذَاكَ (See ذَا) *
To dissolve, become fluid, melt ذَابَ يَذُوبُ ذَوْبًا وَذَوْبَانًا
- Comb of a cock ذَالَجُ أَذْوَالٍ *
To cause to melt, dissolve; liquify ذَوَّبَ وَأَذَابَ
- * ذَوَى يَذْوِي وَذَوَى يَذْوِي ذَوِيًا *
Fluid, liquid. Honey ذَوْبٌ
- To wither, dry up (plant) أَذْوَى إِذْوَاءَ
Melting, in a fluid state ذَابَ
- To cause to wither, dry ذَاوٍ
Slow, indolent ذَابِ النَّفْسِ
- Withered or withering ذَاوٍ
Act of causing to melt إِذَابَةٌ وَتَذْوِيبٌ
- Skin, husk (of grapes, wheat, &c.) ذَوَاءُ ج ذَوَى
Crucible مِذْوَبٌ
- This, this one (fem. of ذَا) ذِي وَهَذِي
* ذَادَ يَذُودُ ذَوْدًا وَذِيَادًا وَذَوْدٌ *
To drive, resist, repel
- So and so ذَبَتْ وَذَبَتْ
To aid in driving; in defending أَذَادَ
- * ذَاعَ يَذِيعُ ذَيْعًا وَذَيْعًا وَذَيْعَانًا *
A number of camels ذَوْدَجُ أَذْوَادٍ (3 to 30)
- To become public (news); be published abroad أَذَاعَ وَبَ
Defender, protector ذَائِدَجُ ذَادَةٌ وَذَوْدٌ وَذَوَادٌ
- To make public, publish (news) إِذَاعَةٌ
Manger. Spear مِذْوَدَجُ مِذَاوِدٍ
- Publication; divulging (of news) مِذْبَاعُ ج مِذَابِعُ
* ذَاتِي يَذْوِي ذَوْقًا وَمِذَاقًا وَمِذَاقَةً *
One who cannot keep a secret
- To be long, have a train (garment, dress). Walk proudly along trailing one's garment ذَالٌ يَذِيلُ ذَيْلًا *
To taste, try, probe; experience. Discern and relish intellectually أَذَاتِي
- To provide a garment with a train; add an appendix (to a book, &c.) ذَبَلٌ
To give to taste; cause to experience
- To taste repeatedly تَذَوَّقَ

Having a long tail, ذَائِلٌ وَذَبَالٌ
train. One who carries himself
in a conceited manner

Appendix, supplement تَذْيِيلٌ

A female slave مُذَالَةٌ

One who مُذِيلٌ وَمُذْيِلٌ وَمُنْذِلٌ
performs his own work or is
careless of himself or of his
reputation

Having a long skirt, train, مُذْيَلٌ
tail, &c.

To make a train to a أَذَالَ
garment. Let down the vail
(woman). Abase, despise

To move the tail, walk تَذْيَلُ
with a proud gait

ذَيْلٌ ج ذُبُولٌ وَأَذْبَالٌ وَأَذْيَلٌ
The hinder or lower part of a
thing; tail, skirt, hem, train;
fringes. Appendix, supplement,
postscript; lower margin of a
book

Rich, wealthy طَوِيلٌ أَلَذْيَلِ

The hindmost of the أَذْبَالُ النَّاسِ
people

To make one a leader or رَأْسَ
chief

To be or become a تَرَأَسَ وَإِذَا تَرَأَسَ
chief or leader

Head; a رَأْسٌ ج رُؤُوسٌ وَرُؤُوسٌ
peak, summit; cape, projecting
point; chief, leader; chief of
principal part; capital; a head,
or one of a herd of animals

Directly; completely رَأْسًا

Most willingly عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ

Capital; stock رَأْسُ الْمَالِ

Vendor of (animal) heads رَأْسٌ وَارِئُ رَأْسٍ

Headship, chieftaincy, au- رِئَاسَةٌ
thority

The tenth letter of the Alpha-
bet, called *Ra*.

As a numerical sign = 200

To repair by رَأَبَ يَرَأِبُ رَأَبًا
bringing together the separate
parts; reconcile (persons)

Rectifier, reformer رَأَبٌ

Piece of wood for repairing رُؤْبَةٌ
a vessel

Lion, wolf رِبَالٌ ج رَائِلٌ وَرَائِلٌ

Resin رَانِجٌ

* رُؤُوسٌ مَرُؤُوسٌ وَرَأْسٌ
To be a chief, the head (of a tribe)

To strike on the head رَأْسَ رَأْسًا

To show one's self,
to appear to

نَرَأَى وَنَرَأَى لِ

To have an opinion

إِرْتَأَى فِي

about, to reflect upon, consider

To ask to see. Consult, ask
advice

إِسْتَأَى

Opinion, view; ad-

رَأَى جِ آرَأَى

vice; vote; doctrine; discern-
ment, ability

Councillors

أَهْلُ الرِّأْيِ

Military, banner; standard

رَأْيَةٌ

Indication, mark (of a thing)

رَأْيَةٌ

Appearance, aspect

رَأْيِي وَمَرَأَةٍ

Hypocrisy

رِئَاءٍ

Lung

رِئَةٌ جِ رِئَاتٌ

Inflammation of the
lungs

ذَاتُ الرِّئَةِ

One who sees; a seer

رَاءٍ

Dream, vision.
[Revelation]

رُؤْيَا جِ رُؤْيٍ

The act of seeing;
vision

رُؤْيَةٍ جِ رُؤْيٍ

Mirror

مِرْآةٌ جِ مِرَآةٍ

Hypocrite

مِرَاءٍ

Hypocrisy

مِرْأَةٍ

To be master, chief.

رَبٌّ يَرْبُ رَبًّا *

To collect, arrange; possess

To feed, nourish,
bring up (child)

رَبٌّ وَرَبٌّ

To abide in (a place)

أَرَبَّ بَ

To claim lordship of land.
Assemble

تَرَبَّبَ

Chief, head رَفِيسٌ وَرَفِيسٌ جِ رُؤَسَاءُ
of a community, president

The vital organs
of the body

الْأَعْضَاءُ الرِّبَوِيَّةُ

Having a large head

رُؤَاسِيٌّ وَرَأْسُ

Subject, under authority

مَرْؤُوسٌ

* رَأْفٌ يَرَأْفُ رَأْفًا وَرَأْفَةً وَرَفَتْ يَرَأْفُ

To be رَأْفًا وَرَفُوفٌ يَرَفُوفٌ رَأْفَةً
merciful, kind, to show pity

Compassion, pity mercy

رَأْفَةٌ

رَفُوفٌ يَرَفُوفٌ وَرَفَتْ يَرَأْفُ

Compassionate merciful

Young of
the ostrich

* رَأْلٌ أَرُولٌ وَرِئْلَانٌ

To repair (a vessel).
Twist a rope

* رَأَمَ يَرَأِمُ رَأْمًا

To heal, close
(wound)

رَغَمَ يَرَأِمُ رَأْمًا وَرِئْمَانًا

White antelope

رِئْمٌ جِ أَرَامٌ

Glue

رُؤْمَةٌ

To see, per-
ceive (with the eye or the mind)
to judge, think or deem true, to
have an opinion

* رَأَى بَرَى رَأْيًا وَرُؤْيَةً

To have a vision, to see
in a dream

رَأَى رُؤْيَا

To simulate, dis-
semble, act the hypocrite

رَأَى مِرْأَةً وَرَبَّآءَ

Do you suppose, think?

يَا نَرَى

Especially, verily

لَوْ تَرَمَّا أَوْلَا تَرَمَّا

To show, make
(one) see (something)

أَرَى إِرْمَةً وَرَمَاءَ

- Watch-tower, look out **مِرْبَاةٌ وَمِرْبَاةٌ وَمِرْبَاةٌ**
- To hinder, prevent *** رَبَّكَ بَرُّكَ رَبَّنَا**
- To be stupid, dull *** رَجَجَ بَرَجَجَ وَرَجَجَ بَرَجَجَ رِبَاةٌ**
- To gain, be successful in trade *** رَجَجَ بَرَجَجَ رِبَاةٌ وَرِبَاةٌ**
- To cause one to gain **[رَجَجَ] وَارَجَجَ**
- To sell with profit, carry on a lucrative trade **رَاجَجَ عَلَى**
- Profit, gain **رِبَاةٌ وَرِبَاةٌ**
- To remain *** رَبَّكَ بَرُّكَ رِبَاةٌ**
- To restrain, fetter, tie up **رَبَّكَ رِبَاةٌ**
- To be marked with black and white. Look sternly. Become clouded (sky) **تَرَبَّدَ**
- To become dust-coloured **إِرَبَّدَ**
- Dust-colour, inclining to black **رِبْدَةٌ**
- Dust or ash-coloured **أَرَبَّدَ مَرَبَّدَ رِبْدَةٌ**
- To strike with the hand, slap *** رَبَّكَ بَرُّكَ رِبَاةٌ**
- Calamity, misfortune **رِبْسٌ**
- A kind of sorrel **رِبْسٌ**
- * رَبَّكَ بَرُّكَ رِبَاةٌ وَرِبَاةٌ**
- To wait or watch for an opportunity; expect. Lie upon the ground **رَبَّكَ بَرُّكَ رِبَاةٌ**
- To wait or remain in (a place) **رَبَّكَ بَرُّكَ رِبَاةٌ**
- To stop, suspend (an action) **رَبَّكَ بَرُّكَ رِبَاةٌ**
- Lord, master **رَبَّكَ بَرُّكَ رِبَاةٌ**
- Proprietor, possessor. The Lord **الرَّبُّ**
- Syrup obtained from plants or fruit **رَبَّكَ بَرُّكَ رِبَاةٌ**
- Often, perhaps; it often happens that **رَبَّكَ بَرُّكَ رِبَاةٌ**
- Multitude, **رِبَاةٌ وَرِبَاةٌ رِبَاةٌ**
- Pertaining to a master or lord; pertaining to God, divine **رِبَاةٌ وَرِبَاةٌ رِبَاةٌ**
- Step-father **رَبَّكَ بَرُّكَ رِبَاةٌ**
- Step-mother **رَبَاةٌ**
- Musical instrument; kind of violoncello. Clouds **رَبَاةٌ**
- Covenant, league. Lordship **رِبَاةٌ**
- Captain of a ship; chief **رَبَانٌ**
- Rabbi; doctor of divine law; a learned man **رَبَانِيٌّ وَرَبَانِيٌّ**
- Power, authority, sovereignty. Divinity; lordship **رَبِيَّةٌ وَرَبَاةٌ**
- Foster-father, foster-mother, nurse. Step-son. Step-daughter **رَبِيَّةٌ مَرَبِيَّةٌ رِبَاةٌ وَرَبَاةٌ**
- Preserved (in syrup); preserves **مَرَبَّتٌ ج مَرَبَاتٌ**
- To mount a watch-tower to observe; to keep guard *** رَبَاةٌ بَرَبَاةٌ**
- Hold yourself above it, disdain it **إِرَبَاةٌ بِنَفْسِكَ عَنْهُ**
- Sentinel, scout **رَبِيَّةٌ وَرَبِيَّةٌ رِبَاةٌ**

Highway-robber [رَابِطُ الدَّرَبِ]

Inn. Hospice for the poor رِبَاطُ جِ رِبَاطَاتٍ

Bond, rope, chain. رِبَاطُ جِ رِبَاطٍ

Heart, spirit. [Binding-stone in a building]

Connective uniting two parts of a proposition; copula رَابِطَةٌ

Bound. Monk; ascetic رِبِيطٌ

Enclosure, stable مَرْبَاطُ جِ مَرَابِطٍ

Cord, rope; halter مِرْبَاطٌ

To await; ab-stain. Twist a rope of four strands. Take the fourth part of (property or men); come every fourth day; become the fourth رَبَعَ رَبْعَ يَوْمٍ رَبْعًا *

[To rest quietly; have rich pasture, pasture freely in (a place)] رَبَعَ رَبْعَ يَوْمٍ رَبْعًا *

To have quartan fever رُبْعٌ وَارُبْعٌ

To square, make quadrangular. Do the fourth time or on the fourth day رُبْعٌ

To enter upon the fourth year (animal); enter upon spring-time. Become four or forty أَرْبَعٌ

To sit cross-legged رُبْعٌ فِي الْجُلُوسِ

To find Spring-herbage رُبْعٌ وَارُبْعٌ

Spring-camp; Spring-sojourn; dwelling. Troop (men). Of medium stature رُبْعٌ جِ رُبُوعٌ وَرَبَاعٌ وَأَرْبَعٌ

Expectation, hope رُبْعَةٌ

Pure, refined (silver, &c.) [رُوبَاصٌ]

* رُبُضٌ يَرُبُضُ رُبْضًا وَرُبْعَةٌ وَرُبُوضًا

To lie down with the feet crossed or folded under (animals). To lie in wait

To cause to lie upon the breast رُبُضٌ وَأَرْبُضٌ

To sleep on the ground. Be hot (sun) أَرْبُضٌ

To remain, unable to leave a place تَرَبُّضٌ

Foundation, basis رُبُضٌ

Suburb; environs; enclosure; lodging-place. Intestines or any of the viscera except the heart رُبُضٌ جِ أَرْبَاضٌ

Large, thick, *sp.* tree رُبُوضٌ

Flock of sheep or herd of cattle in a lodging place رِبِضٌ

Enclosure for sheep مَرْبِضٌ جِ مَرَابِضٍ

To tie, bind, fasten! * رَبَطَ يَرْبِطُ رِبْطًا

To be firm, resolute رَبَطَ رِبَاطَةً

To apply one's self diligently, to persevere. To be on guard at, or menace the frontier of an enemy رَابَطَ مِرَابِطَةً وَرِبَاطًا

[To make a mutual agreement] تَرَابَطَ

To be tied; be caught, entangled اِرْتَبَطَ

Bundle, parcel [رَبْطَةٌ جِ رِبْطَاتٌ]

Courageous رَابِطُ الْجَمَاسِ

- Abundance, plenty رَبَاعَةٌ
 Abundant, numerous أَرْبَعٌ
 To tie, or put رَبَقٌ * رَبَقُ بَرَبِقُ رَبَقًا
 the head of an animal in a loop, tie, fasten
 To entangle a person in رَبَقَةٌ فِي (an affair)
 To make loops in a cord رَبَقٌ
 To imbellish speech رَبَقُ الْكَلَامِ with falsehood
 رَبَقٌ وَرَبَقَةٌ ج رَبَقٌ وَرَبَقٌ وَأَرْبَاقُ
 Cord with loops, loop; noose [snare, trap]
 Battle, war, calamity أُمُّ الرِّبَقِ
 To mix, mingle, رَبَكَ رَبَكَ رَبَكًا * confuse. Throw (into the mire)
 To be رَبَكَ رَبَكَ رَبَكًا وَرَبَكَ
 mixed, entangled; to be in a bad plight, confused (in speech); to stick in the mire
 Confused, en- رَبَكَ وَرَبَكَ وَمُرَبِّكَ
 tangled in an affair; at a loss what to say
 Mire, muddy pool. Dates رَبَقَةٌ
 mixed with milk, curd and butter
 To multiply, رَبَلَ رَبْلٌ رَبُولًا increase
 Lion. رَبِيلٌ ج رَبَالَةٌ وَرَبَائِلُ
 Malignant, crafty
 Captain of ship * رَبَّانٌ
 To increase, رَبَا يَرْبُو رَبِيَّةً وَرَبِيًّا * augment (wealth; to grow (child); enlarge, expand
 Fourth part, رَبَعَ وَرَبَعَ ج أَرْبَاعٌ a fourth
 Medium in stature رَبَعَةٌ ج رَبَعَاتُ (man or woman)
 Fourth (in رَبَاعٌ م رَابِعَةٌ ج رَوَابِعُ order)
 Four by four; by fours رُبَاعٌ
 Quadrilateral, having four رُبَاعِيّ radicals (word)
 رَبِيعٌ ج أَرْبَعَةٌ وَأَرْبَعَاءُ وَرَبَاعٌ
 Spring-time; Spring-vegetation, Spring-rain. Rivulet; share of water
 The third month شَهْرُ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ of the Mohammedan year
 The fourth month شَهْرُ رَبِيعِ الْآخِرِ
 Four (fem.) أَرْبَعٌ (mas.) أَرْبَعَةٌ
 Quadrupeds ذَوَاتُ الْأَرْبَعِ
 [Centipede] أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ
 أَرْبَعَاءُ مَثْ أَرْبَعَاءَانِ وَأَرْبَعَاوَانِ ج
 Wednesday أَرْبَعَاوَاتُ وَأَرْبَعَاءَاتُ
 Forty أَرْبَعُونَ
 Staff for raising a رَبْعٌ وَرَبْعَةٌ load upon a camel
 Square (in form, or number) مُرَبَّعٌ
 Of medium مُرَبَّاعٌ وَمُرَبَّعٌ وَمَرْبُوعٌ stature. Fourth part of the spoil
 Jerboa مَرْبُوعٌ ج مَرْبُوعٌ
 To lead a com- رَبَعَ يَرْبَعُ رَبْعًا * fortable, easy life
 Easy, comfortable رَابِعٌ

- To be firm, stable. **رَبَّ بَرْنَبُ رُنُوبَا** *
Stand erect
- To render firm, establish
consolidate. To set in order **رَبَّ**
- To cause to be firm, erect **أَرَبَّ**
- To be stable. Be arranged,
set in order **فَرَبَّ**
- To be consequent upon;
result from **تَرَبَّ عَلَى**
- Rank, position, grade. **رَبَّةٌ ج رَبَّ**
Order, arrangement
- Salary, pension; fixed, steady **رَابَّ**
- Arrangement, disposition,
order, setting in order **تَرَبَّبَ**
- Grade, rank; high **مَرَبَّةٌ ج مَرَابَّ**
rank, high position. Height,
look-out
- To be tongue-tied **رَجَّ بَرَجَّ رَجْمَا** *
- To shut, lock
(a door) **رَجَّ بَرَجَّ رَجْمَا وَأَرَجَّ**
- To be in commotion (sea). **أَرَجَّ**
Cover the whole land (herbage,
snow)
- The affair was **أَرَجَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ**
closed to him, beyond his power
to execute
- Large door having a
wicket; closed door **رَجَّ وَرَنَاجٌ**
- Latch, bolt (of a door) **مِرَنَاجٌ**
- To eat **رَجَّ بَرَجَّ رَجْمَا وَرَنَاجَا وَرُنُوبَا** *
and drink to satisfaction. To
live in the midst of abundance
- To permit (animals) to feed **أَرَجَّ**
at will in rich pasturage; come
upon good pasturage
- Abundance of food and pro-
visions, good living **رَجْمَةٌ**
- To tend, nourish, train up **رَبَّى**
- [To lend at interest,
to take usury.] To flatter **رَالَى مَرَابَاةً**
- To take more than one **أَرَى**
gives; to receive usury, to ex-
ceed (the measure); to multiply,
increase
- To train, educate. Be or
become nourished, brought up **فَرَّى**
- Usury, interest; profit;
excess, addition **رَبَا وَرَبَاهَا**
- Company of men. **رَبْوَجَ أَرَبَاهَا**
Asthma, panting
- Favour, benefit **رَبَاهُ**
- Hill, height **رَبْوَةٌ ج رَبَّى وَرَبَّى**
- Ten thousand
(dirhems), [myriad] **رَبْوَةٌ ج رَبَّكَاتٌ**
- [One million] **رَبْوَةٌ**
- Hill, height **رَابِيَةٌ ج رَوَابِدٌ**
- Education, training cultiva-
tion (of plants); raising (cattle) **تَرَبَّيَّةٌ**
- Relations, family connec-
tions. Groin **أَرَبِيَّةٌ**
- Usurer **مَرَابِدٌ**
- Educator, trainer **مُرَبِّدٌ**
- Educated, trained up; grown.
[Sweetmeats, preserves] **مَرَبَّى**
- To have an im-
pediment of speech, stammer **رَتَّ بَرَّتْ رَتَا** *
- Chief **رَتَّ ج رُنُوتٌ**
- Impediment of speech,
stammering **رَتَّةٌ**
- Stammerer **أَرَتَّ مَرَتَاهُ ج رَتٌّ**

- Inheritance (See وَرَثَ) رِثَةٌ
 Squalor, raggedness رِثَانَةٌ
 Worn out, thread-bare; half-dead رِثَتْ وَرَثَ جَ رِثَاثٌ
 To be greedy, eager for رَجَّعَ مَرْتَعُ رَغَا
 A greedy, avaricious (person) رَجَّعَ جَ رَغِيونَ
 * رَا يَرْثُو رِثَا وَرَثِي مَرْتِي رِثَا
 To bewail (the dead), eulogise (the dead); compose an elegiac poem (to honour one) وَرِثَاةَ وَمَرْتَاةَ
 To mention a tradition received from another رَا عَنَ
 To condole with, pity رَا لَ
 To lament and eulogize the dead رَا وَرَثِي
 Eulogy رِثَاةَ
 Pain in the joints رِثَةٌ
 Funeral-oration, elegy مَرْتَاةَ وَرِثَاةَ جَ مَرَاثِ
 To move, shake, make tremble; be moved, agitated, tremble رَجَّعَ مَرَجُ رَجَا وَإِنْجَ
 Agitation, trembling إِنْجَاجَ
 To put off, defer (a matter) أَرْجَا
 A Moslem sect who hold that faith is sufficient without works مَرَجَّةَ
 * رَجَبَ مَرَجُبُ رَجَا وَرَجَبَ مَرَجَبُ
 To be ashamed; to be afraid of رَجَا
 Pasture مَرْتَعُ جَ مَرَاغِ
 To close (a fissure), Sew together, mend * رَتَقَ مَرْتَقُ رَغَا
 Something united or joined together رَتَقَ
 To be well arranged, in good order * رَتَلُ مَرْتَلُ رَتَلَا
 To arrange well (speech, discourse); read gracefully and distinctly. [Sing] رَتَلُ وَرَتَلُ
 Evenness of the teeth. Good arrangement رَتَلُ
 Large spider, tarantula رَغَلَاةَ جَ رَغَلَاوَاتُ
 [Singing, song.] ترنيلُ جَ ترانيلُ
 Act of reciting or chanting مَرْتَلُ
 [Singer.] Reciter مَرْتَلُ
 To break, crush. Go slowly رَمَّ مَرَمُ رَغَا
 To have the رَنَمَة on the finger أَرَمَ
Spartium monospermum. رَمَّ
Linn
 String wound around the finger as a reminder رَنَمَة وَرَنِمَة جَ رَنَامُ
 To be worn out, threadbare, ragged * رَتَّ يَرْتُ رَتَاةَ وَرُتُوَة
 To wear out أَرَّتْ
 To be exhausted إِرْتَتْ
 Worn out, ragged. Rags, old worn out garments رَتَّ جَ رِثَاثُ
 Rags, old carpets; old furniture, rubbish. The dregs of the people, rabble رَنَمَة جَ رِثَتْ وَرِثَاثُ

To be continuous
(wind, thunder)

رَجَزَ وَهَزَجَ

Filth, impurity; idolatry.
Punishment, torment

رَجَزَ

A kind of metre (in poetry)

رَجَزَ

A poem in the above metre

أَرْجُوزَةٌ

* رَجَسَ رَجْسًا وَرَجَسَ

To disgrace and
defile one's self by a shameful
deed

رَجَسَ رَجْسًا

To thunder (sky),
bray (camel)

رَجَسَ رَجْسًا

To measure the
depth of water

رَجَسَ وَأَرْجَسَ

To be shaken, to tremble.
Make a noise

أَرْجَسَ

Shameful
deed; pollution; turpitude; filth

رَجَسَ وَرَجَسَ وَرَجَسَ

Guilty of a shameful deed;
dirty, foul

رَجَسَ

* رَجَعَ رَجْعًا وَرَجَعَا وَرَجَعَا

To return, turn back. Repeat.
Relate, refer. (Gram.)

To have recourse to

رَجَعَ إِلَى

To renounce, desist from

رَجَعَ عَنْ

To retract

رَجَعَ فِي

To cause to return, restore;
repeat, reiterate

رَجَعَ

To review, look at or into
repeatedly

رَاجَعَ

To restore, bring back,
cause to return; send back a
thing bought

أَرْجَعَ

To retreat, revert to

تَرَجَّعَ إِلَى

رَجَبَ رَجَبًا وَرَجُوبًا وَرَجَبَ وَأَرْجَبَ
To venerate, honour, esteem

The
seventh month of the Moham-
medan year

رَجَبُ جِ أَزْجَابٍ وَرَجَابُ

Finger joint, *sp.*
the lower

رَاجِيَةٌ جِ رَوَاجِبُ

To weigh
down, over-weigh; surpass in
weight; [be probable]

* رَجَحَ بَرَجْجًا وَرَجُومًا

To cause the scale
to sink; give more than full
weight

رَجَحَ وَأَرْجَحَ لَ

To prefer; [represent as
more probable]

رَجَحَ عَلَى

To balance, oscillate;
to prevail, be preferable

نَزَجَ وَأَرْجَحَ

To outweigh (in one's
mind)

نَزَجَ عِنْدَ

To consider of weight

إِسْتَرْجَعَ

Outweighing, preferable

رَاجِحٌ

Preferable, more probable

أَرْجَحُ

Swing;
[cradle]

أَرْجُوحَةٌ وَمَرْجُوحَةٌ وَرَجَاحَةٌ

Preference, probability

نَزَجٌ

To carry

* [رَجَدَ بَرَجْدًا رَجَادًا]

the sheaves (of grain) to the
threshing-floor

To tremble, be agitated;
to start; be tired

* رَجَجَ

To be agitated; vacillate

تَرَجَّجَ

To versify
or recite verse in the metre
called (رَجَزٌ)

* رَجَزَ بَرَجْزًا رَجَزًا

To go on foot; * رَجَلَ يَرْجُلُ رَجْلًا
have an affection in the foot

To make (one) go on foot. أَرْجَلَ
Grant a delay

To go on foot; dismount نَزَجَلَ
(intr.). Resemble a man,
(woman). Comb the hair

To speak extempore. اِزْجَلَ
Cook in a cauldron

To follow one's own اِزْجَلَ بِرَأْيِهِ
opinion; be obstinate

Footman. Man رَجُلٌ

Foot, leg; hind leg رَجْلٌ جِ أَرْجُلٌ
of a quadruped. Portion

A man (individual, رَجُلٌ جِ رِجَالٌ
not generic)

Somewhat curly or wavy رَجُلٌ
(hair)

رجُلٌ وَرَاجِلٌ جِ رَجُلٌ وَرَجَالَةٌ وَرَجَالٌ

Pedestrian; foot- رَجَالٌ وَرَجُلَانٌ
soldiers

Water-plant; purs- رَجَلَةٌ جِ رِجْلٌ
lane. Herd

Manliness; رَجُلَةٌ وَرَجُولَةٌ وَرَجُولِيَّةٌ
virility

Large in the leg or foot أَرْجُلٌ

Act of extemporizing, im- اِزْجَلَ
provisation

Large cauldron; رِجْلٌ جِ مَرَايِلٌ
copper cooking, pot. Comb

Improvised (speech) مُرْجَلٌ

To stone; kill; رَجَمَ يَرْجُمُ رَجْمًا *
calumniate, curse

To surmise, رَجَمَ بِأَلْقَابٍ أَوْ بِأَلْفَانٍ
guess

To reclaim, demand back, اِسْتَرْجَعَ
ask for the return of. Say:

إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

Return. رَجَعَ جِ رُجْعَانٌ وَرَجَاعٌ

Echo. Repeated rain

Reply to a رُجْعَةٌ وَرُجْعَى وَرُجْمَانٌ
letter

Return to life, resurrection رُجْعَةٌ

Woman who returns رَاجِعَةٌ رَوَاجِعُ
to her family after divorce or
death of her husband

Varying winds الرَوَاجِعُ

Return رُجُوعٌ

Sent back. Cud of رَجِيعٌ جِ رُجْعٌ
ruminating animals

Return, sp. to God, repent- اِزْجَعَ
ance

Return; place to مُرْجِعٌ جِ مَرَايِعُ
which one returns. Base of the
scapula

Review, repetition مُرَاجَعَةٌ

* رَجَفَ يَرْجِفُ رَجْفًا وَرَجْفَانًا وَرُجُوفًا

To quake, tremble; resound
(thunder); be impatient for the
conflict (soldiers). Shake

To spread alarming reports اَزْجَعَ
to excite the people. Shake,
agitate; be agitated

To tremble, be رَجَفَ وَارْجَفَ
agitated

Trembling, shaking, earth- رَجَّةٌ
quake

Seditious rumour اِزْجَفَ جِ اَرَايِفُ

Agitator, seditious مُرْجِفٌ

* رَجَبٌ يَرْجَبُ رَجَاً وَرَحْبٌ يَرْحُبُ	To place stones on a grave	رَجَمَ الْقَدْرَ
To be wide, spacious (place) رَجَاً	To vie with another in throwing stones	رَاجِمٌ
To enlarge, widen رَحْبٌ	To pelt one another with stones	تَرَاجَمَ
To welcome رَحَبَ وَتَرَاحَبَ سِرَ	To be collected, heaped up	إِزْنَجَمَ
To be or render large, spacious أَرْحَبَ	Tomb. Heap of stones. Tumulus. Pit رَجَمٌ جِ رَجَامٌ	
Wide space, spaciousness; comfortable place رُحْبٌ وَ[رَحَابَةٌ]	Projectile; act of stoning. Blame, curse; conjecture. Friend رَجْمٌ جِ رُجُومٌ	
Ample, spacious رَحْبٌ وَرَجِبٌ وَرَحَابٌ	Tomb, tomb-stone, heap of stones over a grave. Lair of the hyena رُجْمَةٌ جِ رُجَمٌ وَرَجَامٌ	
Open area; ample space; wide field or plain. Cultivated and inhabited land رَحَةٌ وَرَحَّةٌ جِ رَحَابٌ وَرَحْبٌ وَرَحَاتٌ	Stoned, killed. Cursed (a name for Satan) رَجِيمٌ	
Welcome, invitation to be at one's ease تَرَاحَبٌ	Sling مِرْجَامٌ جِ مِرْجَمَةٌ وَمِرَاجِيمٌ	
Welcome ! Be at your ease مَرَجَابُكَ	To remain in, abide رَجَنَ يَرْجُنُ رُجُونًا	
Form of salutation. Good day ! [مَرَجَا]	Coral * مَرَجَانٌ	
To fail to reach the bottom of a thing. Allude to, imply * رَرَحَ	* رَجَا يَرْجُو رَجَاءً وَرَجَاً وَرَجَاءَةً	
Shallow (dish) [مَرَحٌ]	To hope, hope for, expect. Fear رَجَاً وَرَجَى وَرَجِيٍّ وَرَجِيٍّ	
* رَحَضَ يَرْحُضُ رَحْضًا وَ[رَحَضَ]	[To beg, entreat] تَرَحَّى	
To wash (clothes, hands)	To put off, defer أَرْجَى	
To sweat copiously (in fever) رُحِضَ	Hope رَجَاءٌ	
Copious sweat, sp. in a fever رُحْضُهُ	Side, side of a well رَجَاً وَرَجَاءً جِ أَرْجَاءٌ	
State of being in a sweat رُحَاضٌ	A thing hoped for رَجِيَّةٌ	
Washed رَحِضٌ	A thing postponed أَرْجِيَّةٌ	

To show compassion for another by saying "May God have mercy upon him" رَحِمَ وَرَحِمَ عَلَيْهِ

To implore pity اِسْتَرْحَمَ

Uterus, womb. رَحِمٌ وَرَحْمٌ جَ اَرْحَامٌ
Blood-relationship

Pity, compassion رَحْمَةٌ وَرَحْمٌ وَرَحْمِي رَحْمَتِي

Compassionate, merciful رَحِيمٌ وَرَحِيمٌ جَ رُحَمَاءُ

The رَحْمَانُ (أَوَ الرَّحْمَنُ) الرَّحِيمُ
Merciful; God

Clemency, pity, مَرْحَمَةٌ جَ مَرَاهِمُ
mercy, act of compassion; grace
An object of God's mercy; مَرْحُومٌ
deceased (person)

* رَحَا يَرْحُو رَحَاً وَرَحَى يَرْحِي رَحْمًا
To coil (serpent). Turn a mill-stone وَرَحَى

Mill-stone رَحَى جَ اَرْحَاءُ وَارْحَاءُ وَارْحَةٌ
stone (sp. turned by hand)

To crush, make رَحَى يَرْحُ رَحًا *
soft. Mix (wine, &c.)

The castle in the رُحْ جَ رُحْمَةٌ
game of chess. Fabulous bird

Saddle * [رَحَتْ جَ رُحُوتٌ]

To be cheap, رَخَصَ يَرْخِصُ رُخْصًا *
become cheap

To be soft, رَخَصَ رَخَاصَةً وَرُخُوصَةً
flexible

To lower the price رَخَصَ

To allow, make رَخَصَ وَرَخَّصَ لِي فِي
concession in (something)

A piece of مِرْحَافٌ جَ مَرَاهِفُ
wood for pounding clothes.
Wash-tub. [Water-closet]

Choice wine رُحَاقٌ وَرَحِيقٌ *

* رَجُلٌ يَرْحُلُ رَحْلًا وَرَجِلًا وَرَحَالًا

To depart وَرَجَلَ وَارْتَحَلَ عَنْ وَإِلَى
from (one place) and go to (another). To migrate

To saddle or رَجَلَ وَارْتَحَلَ الْبَعِيرَ
mount a camel

To cause to depart, travel; رَجَلَ
Make (one) undertake a journey

To train a camel; furnish one أَرْحَلَ

To ask one to journey (to him) اِسْتَرْحَلَ

Pack-saddle, رَحْلٌ جَ اَرْحُلٌ وَرِحَالٌ
place of halting. effects for a journey, baggage

Migration, journey. رِحْلَةٌ وَارْتِحَالٌ
[Journal of journey]

Migration رَجِلٌ وَرِحْلَةٌ وَارْتِحَالٌ
of a family or tribe

Traveller, one who رَاحِلٌ جَ رُحُلٌ
changes his place of sojourn

Camel or other رَاحِلَةٌ جَ رَوَاحِلُ
animal suitable for migration

Saddle رِحَالَةٌ جَ رَحَائِلُ

Great traveller رَحَالٌ وَرَحَالَةٌ

Stage of a journey مَرَحِلَةٌ جَ مَرَاهِلُ
ney; station for traveller; a day's journey

* رَحِمَ يَرْحَمُ رَحْمَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَحْمًا
To pity, have compassion upon

To soften, relax, enervate. Let down (a veil) رَاخِيَ وَارَئِي

To give loose rein to (a horse), let him go, run. ارْخِي لِـ

To desist; retire from; flag; be slow; protracted تَرَخِيَ

To be or become ارْخِيَ وَاسْتَخِيَ
lax, soft; enervated, inefficient

A want of vigour, رَخَاءٌ
relaxation; abundance, luxury

Soft, gentle breeze رُخَاءٌ

Lax, soft, yielding, flexible; loose رُخُوٌّ

Softness, laxity, slackness رِخْوَةٌ وَرَخَاوَةٌ

Ample, easy, plentiful (life) رِخْيٌ

Free from care رِخْيُ الْبَالِ

Relaxation, laxity, languor following a sickness ارْتِخَاءٌ وَاسْتِخَاءٌ
went of vigour, languor following a sickness

* رَدَّ بَرْدٌ رَدًّا وَبَرْدًا وَبَرْدُودًا

To repel, send back. turn away (from). Reject, refuse. Reverse. Close (door). Cause to become

To refuse a thing from one رَدَّ عَلَيْهِ ثَبَاتًا

To reply to ... رَدَّ إِلَيْهِ جَوَابًا وَعَلَيْهِ

To bring or cause to رَدَّ إِلَى

return to, refer to. [Bring one back to a right way of thinking]

To repel with violence. To رَدَّدَ
turn over in the mind, ponder; repeat; cause to waver

To make cheap ارْخَصَ

To buy cheap ارْخَصَ وَارْتَخَصَ

To consider a thing cheap. [To ask leave] اسْتَرْخَصَ

Soft, tender, flexible, supple رَخِصٌ مَرَخَصَةٌ

Cheapness of price رَخِصٌ

Softness, رُخُوصَةٌ وَرَخَاصَةٌ وَرُخُصَةٌ
flexibility. Kindness, indulgence; permission; benevolence of God

Cheap. Soft, tender رَخِصٌ

* رَخَفَ بَرَخُفٌ رَخًا وَرَخِيفَ بَرَخُفٌ رَخًا
To be thin. Soft (dough) وَرَخَبَ بَرَخَبٌ رَخَانَةً

To be soft, رَخِمَ بَرَخِمٌ رَخِمًا
agreeable (voice), be euphonic; be easy, gentle

To incubate (hen) رَخَمَ وَارْخَمَ عَلَى

To soften one's manner of speaking. Cause (a hen) to incubate. Elide the end of a noun. [Construct or cover a building with marble] رَخِمَ

Sympathy, affection رَخَمٌ وَرَخَبَةٌ

Marble رُخَامٌ

Tender, soft (voice); euphonic. رَخِيمٌ وَرَخِيمٌ

Dropping the last letter of a noun تَرَخِمُ

* رِخْيٌ بَرِخِي رَخَاءٌ وَرِخْوَةٌ وَرُخُوٌّ بَرِخِي

To be soft, flaccid, relaxed; without vigour, fragile; have an easy life رَخَاوَةٌ

Setting aside, repelling	مَرَدٌ	To be made to return frequently	تَرَدَّدَ
It is unavoidable	لَا مَرَدَ لَهُ	To frequent (a place)	تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى
Set aside, repelled. Convert, apostate	مُرَدٌّ	To waver, be in doubt ; hesitate	تَرَدَّدَ فِي
Vacillating. Returning frequently. Perplexed	مُرَدِّدٌ	To retire by degrees	تَرَدَّدَ وَتَرَادَّ
Rejected, repelled; refuted	مَرْدُودٌ	To dispute.	تَرَادَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ
Repudiated, divorced (woman)	مَرْدُودَةٌ	To go back, retreat, revert	إِرْتَدَّ
To prop	* رَدَأَ يَرْدَأُ رَدَأً وَارْدَأً	To retrace one's steps عَلَيْهِ	إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَنَبِهِ
up, support, strengthen ; aid		To be brought back, converted to	إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى
To be bad, corrupt, vicious	رَدُوٌّ يَرْدُو رَدَاءَةً	To depart from; apostatize	إِرْتَدَّ عَنْ
Aid, assistance ; helper.	رِدْءٌ	To recall, get back, reclaim ; retract, revoke	إِسْتَرَدَّ
Heavy burden		Repulse, refusal. Return ; restitution. Reply. Refutation	رَدٌّ
Evil, malice	رَدَاءَةٌ وَ[رَدَاقَةٌ]	Rejected, worthless	رَدٌّ رَدُوٌّ
Evil	رَدِيٌّ ج [أَرْدِيًّا] وَارْدِيَّةٌ	Gift. Affection. Ugliness, defect. Return of an echo	رِدَّةٌ
(adj.) malicious		Apostasy. Remainder	رِدَّةٌ
Worse, more wicked, detestible	أَرْدَأُ	Repulsion, aversion	رَدَادٌ
Corn measure, (Egypt)	* إِرْدَبٌ	Profit, good	رَادَةٌ
Sink-hole. Baked clay pipe	إِرْدَبَةٌ	Inside bar to a door	[رَادُودَةٌ]
To widen	* رَدَحَ يَرْدَحُ رَدْحًا وَارْدَحَ	Return, conversion (to a faith)	إِرْتَبَادٌ إِلَى
(a tent). Plaster (a house) with a thick coat of clay. Prostrate		Apostasy	إِرْتَبَادٌ عَنْ
Long period of time	رَدَحٌ	Reclamation, recovery (of something)	إِسْتِرْدَادٌ
Curtain to the back of a tent	رَدْحَةٌ	Frequenting of a place ; repetition. Wavering ; hesitation	تَرَدُّدٌ
Large bowl. Heavy in the hips ; heavily laden (camel)	رَدَاحٌ	Repetition, turning over in the mind	تَرَدَّبَ
Fruitful (land). Large tree. Great, severe (sedition, &c.)			
Repel, keep off, prevent from...	* رَدَعَ يَرْدَعُ رَدْعًا عَنْ		

Whatever comes **رَدِيفُ جِ رَدَافُ**
behind ; a rider behind ; a star
that rises as another is setting.
[The reserves (soldiers)]

Synonymy. Succession **تَرَادُفُ**

Synonymous, synonym **مُتَرَادِفُ**

To stop (a **رَدَمَ بَرْدِمُ رَدَمًا**
breach or hole), fill up, obstruct.
Continue. Become green again
(tree)

To mend (a garment or **رَدَمَ وَتَرَدَمَ**
speech)

To consume ; become old **تَرَدَمَ**
worn

To be stopped up. Be old, **إِرْتَدَمَ**
patched,

Ruins of a wall, debris **رَدَمُ**

Separating wall **رَدَمُ**

One who is **رَدَمٌ وَرَدَامٌ وَوَرْدَامٌ**
good for nothing, worthless

Worn out, torn, in **رَدِيمٌ جِ رُدْمُ**
rags

To spin. [To **رَدَنَ بَرْدُنُ رَدَنًا**
purr (cat)]

To make the *rudn* to a **رَدَنَ وَأَرَدَنَ**
shirt. (see below)

Extremity of the **رَدْنُ جِ أَرْدَانُ**
sleeve ; sleeve

Spun thread. Kind of cloth **رَدْنُ**

Saffron **رَادِنُ**

Well-straightened (spear) **رَدْبِي**

The Jordan. Drowsiness **أَرْدُنُ**

Spindle **مَرْدَنُ جِ مَرَادِنُ**

To be repelled, hin- **إِرْتَدَعَ عَنْ**
dered, abstain from

Neck. Saffron, stain of saf- **رَدْعُ**

fron or blood. [Hindrance. Ad-
monition, remonstrance]

Mud, slime, wet clay **رِدَاعُ**

To be loamy, muddy **رَدَغُ - أَرَدَغُ**

Thick mud **رَدَغَةٌ جِ رَدَغٌ وَرِدَاعُ**

*** رَدَفَ يَرْدُفُ وَرَدَفَ يَرْدُفُ رَدَفًا .**

To follow, come behind ; rise **وَلِ**
in succession to ; ride behind

[To be a substitute, lieu- **رَادَفَ**

tenant (of a prince.) To carry
two riders (animal). Mount one
upon another. Be synonymous
(words)

To follow in turn, succeed **أَرْدَفَ**

to take a second rider behind ;
carry two riders (animal)

To aid one another mu- **تَرَادَفَ**

tually. To ride an animal one
behind another. To be synony-
mous (words)

To take a rider behind **إِرْتَدَفَ**

Attack, seize from the rear

That which follows **رِدْفُ جِ أَرْدَافُ**

Substitute, viceroy

The night and the day **الرِّدْفَانِ**

Croup, hind part **رَدْفُ وَرِدَافُ**

of an animal on which one rides

To regard as base, mean, subject; despise
يَسْتَزِلُّ

رَذَلْ ج رُذُولٌ وَرَذِلْ ج رُذَالَةٌ

Ignoble, base; wicked, vicious, corrupt, obscure

Baseness, mean- رَذَالَةٌ ج رَذَالَاتٌ
ness, vileness, wickedness. [Rejection of a thing]

Baseness, vileness, impurity رَذِيلَةٌ ج رَذَائِلٌ

Baser, viler أَرَذَلْ ج أَرَذُلُونَ وَأَرَاذِلُ

To fix firmly رَزَزَ رَزْزًا وَرَزَزَ *
(in the earth, or one thing in another)

To glaze, polish, Arrange رَزَزَ

To be fixed, stick fast إِرْزَزَ

Rumbling sound; thunder رَزَزَ وَرَزَزِي

Rice رَزَزَ (for أُرْزُ)

Staple with رَزَزَ ج رَزَاثٌ وَرَزَزَ
ring, iron bolt, hinge

Rice merchant رَزَزَانٌ

* رَزَزَ بَرَزًا رُزْمًا وَمَرَزَنَةً وَرَزِي بَرَزًا

To diminish, take رَزَزَ وَإِرْزَزَ
from... Afflict; damage

رُزْمٌ ج أَرَزَامٌ وَرَزِيَّةٌ ج رَزَايَا وَرَزِيَّةٌ

Damage, misfortune رَزَايَا. مَرَزَنَةٌ
tune, calamity. [Prejudice]

To adhere to رَزَزَ بَرَزُوبَ رَزَايَا
(a place)

To stone (a person). Enlarge (a house) * رَدَّةَ بَرَدَةً رَدَمًا

Firm, unconquerable رَدِيَّةٌ

* رَدِي بَرَدِي رَدِيًا وَرَدَبَانَا وَأَرَدِي
To increase; Break, beat. Hop. Amble (horse)

To be older than fifty رَدِي عَلَى الْخَمْسِينَ

To die, perish رَدِي بَرَدِي رَدِي تَرَدِي

To cause to perish. أَرَدِي

To put on a mantle or cloak تَرَدِي وَإِرْدِي

To fall into تَرَدِي فِي

Perishing رَدِي

Excess, redundancy. Death رَدِي

Rock, or mass of rock رَدَاةٌ

Mantle, cloak. Bow; sword. Intelligence. Ignorance رَدَاةٌ ج أَرْدِيَّةٌ

Enveloped in a mantle مَرْدِيَّةٌ

To drizzle; exude * رَدَّ وَأَرَدَّ

Drizzling rain. A little wealth رَدَاذٌ

* رَذَلْ بَرَذُلٌ وَرَذِلْ بَرَذُلٌ رَذَالَةٌ

To be mean, base, ignoble; of bad quality وَرَذُولَةٌ

To be رَذَلْ بَرَذُلٌ رَذَلًا وَأَرَذَلْ
or make base, mean. [Reject, reprove]

To have base companions أَرَذَلْ

- To do up in a package, wrap up. Be very cold (winter) * رَزَمَ يَرْزُمُ رَزْمًا Iron rod
- To cast one's self on the ground and remain fixed. To bind up رَزَمَ Satrapy مَرَزَبَةٌ
- Package (of merchandize), bale. [Ream of paper] رَزْمَةٌ ج رَزْمٌ Great or long ship مَرَزَابٌ ج مَرَايِبُ
- To be weighty, be grave, dignified in manner * رَزَنَ يَرْزُنُ رَزَانَةً Satrap (Pers.) مَرِزْبَانٌ ج مَرَايِبَةٌ
- To lift and weigh in the hand رَزَنَ يَرْزُنُ رَزْنًا To fall رَزَحَ يَرْزَحُ رُزَاحًا وَرُزُوحًا from fatigue and emaciation
- To show gravity, sedateness تَرَزَّنَ To weary out, jade (an animal) رَزَحَ
- To be opposite, face to face تَرَاوَنَ Extreme fatigue رُزُوحٌ
- Elevated, hard ground with a depression that will hold water رَزْنٌ ج رُزْنٌ وَرَزَانٌ Exhausted, worn out, emaciated رَاوَحَ ج رُزَحٌ
- Place of stagnant water; cavity that retains water رِزْنَةٌ ج رِزَانٌ To bellow رَزَفَ يَرْزِفُ رَزِيًا وَآرَزَفَ (camel) Go fast, flee. Approach
- Gravity, dignity of manner. Perseverance. Good judgment رَزَانَةٌ To provide the necessities of life (God); grant, bestow upon رَزَقَ يَرْزُقُ رَزْقًا
- Weighty, grave, calm رَزِينٌ To receive wages, means of living اِزْتَرَقَ
- Almanac. * اِرْزَامَةٌ To ask for the necessities of life اِسْتَرْزَقَ
- To dig, bury; insert رَسَّ يَرْسُ رَسًا Means of living, daily food, rations, wages; rain [Property, real estate] رِزْقٌ ج اَرْزَاقٌ
- Beginning. First touch (of a fever) رَسٌّ وَرَسِيسٌ He who furnishes the means of living; God رَازِقٌ وَرَزَاقٌ
- A tribe mentioned in the Coran اَصْحَابُ الرِّسِّ Happy, fortunate. مَرَزُوقٌ
- To settle, go to the bottom (in a liquid) * رَسَبَ يَرْسِبُ رَسْوِيًا فِي

To ask (someone) to send (something) **إِسْتَرْسَلَ مِنْ**

To act towards one with boldness and familiarity ; be free, affable towards **إِسْتَرْسَلَ إِلَى**

To be diffuse in (speech) **إِسْتَرْسَلَ فِي**

Moderation, slowness **رَسْلٌ وَرِسْلَةٌ**

Easy (pace). Lax, flaccid (camel). Long, lank (hair) **رَسْلٌ**

Drove of camels **رَسْلٌ جَازَسَالٌ**

Message, letter, epistle. Mission, legation **رِسَالَةٌ جَ رِسَالَاتٌ وَرِسَائِلٌ**

Envoy, messenger, apostle **رَسُولٌ جَ رُسُلٌ وَرِسَالَةٌ**

Messenger, receiver of a message. Message **رَسِيلٌ جَ رِسَالَةٌ وَرُسُلٌ**

One sent, missionary **مُرْسَلٌ**

Necklace. Pl., winds, angels, horses **مُرْسَلَةٌ جَ مُرْسَلَاتٌ**

Correspondent **مُرَائِلٌ**

Correspondence, [commercial communications] **مُرَائِلَةٌ**

Having an easy gait (camel). Short arrow. [Messenger] **مُرْسَالٌ جَ مُرَائِلٌ**

Hanging loose (hair) **مُسْتَرْسَلٌ**

To trace, draw lines ; design, sketch ; stamp, seal *** رَسَمَ بِرَسْمٍ رَسْمًا عَلَى**

To prescribe, enjoin, bid **رَسَمَ لِي**

To precipitate (tr.) **رَسَبَ**

Sediment ; lees, dregs **رُسُوبٌ وَرُسَابَةٌ**

Same as **رُزْنَانٌ** *** رُسْتَانٌ**

Theatre. Arena *** [رَحْجٌ - مَرَحَجٌ جَ مَرَاهِجٌ]**

To be firm, stable *** رَحْجٌ بِرَحْجٍ رُسُوحًا**

To render firm, stable **أَرْحَجَ**

Firm, stable **رَاحِجٌ جَ رَاحِيُونٌ**

Well instructed, or grounded in a science **رَاحِجٌ فِي الْعِلْمِ**

The ankle, wrist ; narrow part of the legs *** رُغْجٌ جَ أَرْسَاغٌ وَأَرْسُغٌ**

Abundant (food), comfortable (life) **رَسِيفٌ**

To walk shackled or as though in shackles **رَسَفَ بِرَسْفٍ رَسْفًا وَرَسِيفًا**

To become long and lank (hair). Be easy in pace (camel) *** رَسِلَ بِرَسْلٍ رَسَلًا**

To correspond with, about (a matter) **رَاسَلَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى أَوْ بِرَاسَلٍ**

To dismiss, send **أَرْسَلَ**

To utter, originate ; make current a proverb **أَرْسَلَهُ مَثَلًا**

To act leisurely or deliberately in... **تَرَسَّلَ فِي**

To correspond with, send and receive messages **تَرَاوَسَلَ**

To hang loose and long (hair) **إِسْتَرْسَلَ**

Firm, stable, constant,
steadfast

رَبِيْ

رَاسٍ مَّ رَاسِيَةً ج رَاسِيَّاتٍ وَرَوَاسِي

Firmly fixed, immovable. In port,
at anchor (ship). Mountain

Port. Anchorage.
Arrival at port

مَرْتَجٍ مَّرَاسٍ

Anchor

مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَّاسٍ

* رَشَّ بَرَشُ رَشًا وَرَشَانًا وَارَشَ

To sprinkle with a liquid

To scatter ink (pen) رَشَّشَ اَلْمَحْبَرُ

To be scattered, sprinkled رَشَّشَ

Sprinkling; light
rain

رَشَّ ج رِشَاشٍ

Instrument for
sprinkling; watering-pot

مِرْسَاقٌ ج مَرَّاشٍ

To exude, per-

* رَفَعَ بَرَفَعُ رَفْعًا

spire, ooze, trickle; leak. Jump,
skip (gazelle)

To train, bring up. Edu-
cate

رَفَعَلِ

To ooze out. Be trained.

رَفَعٌ

[Have a cold in the head]

To be fitted, adapted to. . . رَفَعَلِ
[Be a candidate for office]

Perspiring, oozing, filtration.
[Cold in the head] رَفَعٌ

Perspiration. Moisture.

رَفَعٌ

Trained, educated. [Candi-
date] مَرَّعٌ

مَرَّعٌ

* رَشَدَ بَرَشُدَ وَرَشَدَ بَرَشُدَ رَشْدًا

To follow the right
way, be well guided وَرَشَادًا وَرَشْدًا

To ordain to a sacred
office. [رَسَمَ رِسَامَةً]

To trace, mark or stamp well رَسَمَ

To examine carefully, con-
sider well تَرَسَّمَ

To obey a command. [Be
ordained to a sacred office] اِذْتَرَسَّمَ

Trace, mark, رَسَمَ ج رُسُومٌ وَارْزَمَ

line, impression; sketch; plan.
design; order; tax, impost. De-
finition. [Common usage, rule.]

Official, authoritative [رَسِيًّا]

According to rule, offi-
cially [رَسِيًّا]

A certain pace رَسَمٌ وَرَسَمٌ
(camel)

Sign, mark. رُسُومٌ ج رَوَاسِمٌ وَرَوَاسِمُ
Inscribed wooden tablet

Stamp, seal رُسُومٌ وَرَاسُومٌ

Marked, traced, laid out مَرَّسُومٌ

Established, ordered. [Ordained]

To tie رَسَنَ بَرَسَنُ رَسَنًا وَارَسَنَ
with, or put on, a halter

Halter رَسَنٌ ج اَرَسَنٌ وَارَسَانٌ

Nose, *sp.* of a
horse مَرَسِنٌ ج مَرَّاسِنُ

To be firm, * رَسَا بَرَسُو رَسَوًا وَرَسَوًا

stable, immovable. Anchor, lie
at anchor (ship). [Be calm,
grave, dignified]

To swim with another رَاسَى

To cast anchor. Make اَرَزَقِي اِرْزَاةً
firm; be firm, stable. well
anchored.

- Elegance of form or stature رَشَاقَةٌ
 Elegance of language, style [رِشَاقَةٌ]
 To write; seal, stamp *رَشَمَ يَرْشُمُ رَشْمًا
 Mark, trace, impression رَشْمٌ
 Engraved tablet; seal, stamp رَوْنَمٌ
 Marked or stamped with dots or lines أَرَشَمَ
 Window, sky-light *رَوَّشَنُ جِ رَوَّاشِنُ
 To bribe *رَشَا يَرْشُو رِشْوًا
 To put a rope (to a bucket) أَرَشَى
 To receive a bribe إِرَاشَى
 To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child) إِسْرَاشَى
 Bribe رِشْوَةٌ جِ رِشْوٍ وَرِشَا
 Rope, cord, bucket-rope رِشَا جِ أَرِشِيَةٌ وَرِشَنَةٌ
 To stick, join *رَصَّ يَرْصُ رِصًّا
 (one thing to another); make firm. [Press, squeeze]
 [To overlay with lead] رَصَصَ
 They stood or placed themselves close together تَرَاَصَوْا
 Lead رَصَاصٌ
 Piece of lead; [bullet] رِصَاصَةٌ
 Lead-colour رِصَاصِيٌّ
 Stuck together, compact رِصِصٌ وَمَرَصُوصٌ
 Having teeth close together أَرَصُ
- To direct, guide in the right way أَرَشَدَ
 To be well guided, follow in the right way. Ask for guidance إِسْتَرَشَدَ
 Act of following the right way; uprightness combined with firmness رُشْدٌ وَرَشْدٌ
 Right procedure, Cress, pepperwort. (*Lepidium sativum*) رِشَادٌ
 Follower of the right way رَاثِدٌ وَرَشِيدٌ
 *رَشَفَ يَرْشِفُ وَرَشِيفٌ يَرْشِفُ رِشْفًا
 To sip, suck; drain a cup وَرَشَفَا
 *رَشَفَ وَارْشَفَ وَرَشَفَ وَارْشَفَ
 To suck, sip much, drink up
 Small quantity of water رِشْفٌ
 left at the bottom of a vessel; a sip. Saliva;
 Instrument for sucking. Pl. lips مِرْشَفٌ جِ مَرَاثِفٌ
 *رَشَقَ يَرْشُقُ رِشْقًا بَ وَارْشَقَ
 To hurl (a weapon), shoot at. Look at
 To have an elegant figure, be of fine stature. [Be skillful, adroit] رِشْقٌ يَرْشُقُ رِشَاقَةً
 To fix one's eye sharply upon a thing. أَرَشَقَ إِلَى
 To vie with in running رَاشِقٌ
 A turn, bout (in shooting) رِشْقٌ
 Swift-shooting (bow) رِشْقٌ رَشِيقٌ
 Having an elegant figure; fine, elegant, chaste [رِشْقٌ] أَوْ رِشِيقٌ

Inlaid with precious stones مُرَّصَعٌ
embroidered with gold-work

To lay stones رَصَفَ بِرَصْفٍ رَصْنًا *
side by side, make a pavement

To be solid, firm رَصِفَ بِرَصْفٍ رَصَافَةً

To have parts تَرَاَصَفَ وَإِرْثَافَ
well joined; stand in close proximity

Stones joined together; wall of masonry, dam رَصَفَ

Firmness, solidity, constancy رَصَافَةً

Solid, firm, well made. [Paved road] رَصِيفٌ

(like رَزَنٌ) رَصَنَ بِرَصْنٍ رَصَانَةً

To be firm, solid; grave, dignified To complete.

Brand. Revile رَصَنَ بِرَصْنٍ رَصْنًا

To know well, verify (a report) رَصَنَ

To render firm or strong أَرَصَنَ

Gravity, dignified manners رَصَانَةً

Firm, dignified, grave. Ill, suffering رَصِينٌ

To pound, رَضَّ بِرَضٍّ رَضًّا *
break into fragments, crush

To be bruised, broken تَرَضَّضَ وَإِرْقَضَ

Dates bruised; رَضَّ وَمَرَضَ وَمَرَضَةً
brayed or freed from stones

Fragments; anything رَضَافِصٌ
brayed or crushed

Bruised pounded, crushed رَضِيفٌ

* رَضَدَ بِرَضْدٍ رَضْدًا وَتَرَضَّدَ وَإِرْضَدَ
To watch, watch for

To lie in wait for رَضَدَ رَضْدًا لِرَءَاوَيْدٍ وَأَرَضَدَ

To be rained upon (land) رُضِدَ

To observe attentively, watch تَرَضَّدَ

Watching, observation. Ambush رَضْدٌ

[Remainder, balance of an account] رَضْدٌ وَرَصِيدٌ

Place for lying رَضْدٌ جِ أَرَضَادٌ
in wait. Road, way. [Sentinel, observer. Observatory]

Small quantity of rain رَضْدٌ وَرَصْدَةٌ

One who lies in wait رَصْدِيٌّ

Beast of prey that lies in wait رَصِيدٌ

Place of مَرَضِدٌ وَمِرْضَادٌ جِ مَرَاوِدٍ
observation; observatory; ambushcade

Highway مِرْضَادٌ

* رَصَعَ بِرَصْعٍ رَصَابًا وَإِرْصَعَ

To stick, adhere to; be addicted to

To abide, dwell in رَصَعَ بِرَصْعٍ رُصُوعًا

To strike رَصَعَ بِرَصْعٍ رَصْمًا وَأَرَصَعَ
with the hand, wound deeply (with lance); crush

To arrange. Inlay with gold, &c. رَصَعَ

To be inlaid with precious stones, gold, &c. تَرَصَعَ

Ornamental knot رَصِيمَةٌ جِ رَصَائِعُ
in a bridle; or ring on a saddle or sword

Heated stones رَضَفَ وَمِرْضَافَةً

Milk boiled by means of heated stones رَضِيفَ

Large building stones * رِضَامٌ وَرَضَمٌ

Built of large stones | رَضِيمٌ وَمِرْضُومٌ

* رَضِيَ بِرَضَى رُضُو وَرِضْوَانًا وَمِرْضَاةً

To be pleased, satisfied with, content عَلَى وَعَنَ

To consent to, choose رَضِيَ بـ أَوْ فِي

May God be gracious to him ! رَضِيَ عَنْهُ

To strive to رَاضٍ مُرَاضَاةً وَرِضَاةً
please, satisfy, conciliate

To satisfy, please أَرْضَى إِرْضَاةً
content; make one agree to

To try to satisfy, make an effort to please تَرْضَى

To be mutually pleased قَرَأَى
with one another; come to an understanding, mutually agree to

To be content with, consider agreeable, approve إِرْضَى

To seek that another إِسْتَرْضَى
should satisfy one, render one content, please

رِضْوَةٌ وَرَضَى وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمِرْضَاةٌ

Satisfaction, contentment; acceptance, agreement to

رَضِيَ ج رَضُونَ . وَرَضِيَ ج أَرْضِيَاءَ

Satisfied, content وَرَاضٍ ج رِضَاةً

Satisfaction. Will رِضَاةً

To suck in * رَضَبَ بِرَضَبٍ رَضْبًا (saliva)

رَضَبَ وَأَرَضَبَ الْبَطْرُ أَوْ السَّهَاءُ

To rain vehemently

Saliva. Particle, grain. رُضَابٌ
Flake of snow

To bruise, crush * رَضَخَ بِرَضَخٍ رَضْخًا
(head. &c.). Submit, obey

To give one an insignificant gift رَضَخَ لَهُ مِنْ

Insignificant gift. Report رَضَخٌ
which is not credited

To break into large رَضَرَضَ *
fragments; [bruise, pound]

To be broken into large قَرَضَرَضَ
pieces. Be bruised, pounded

* رَضَعَ بِرَضَعٍ رَضْعًا وَرَضَعَ بِرَضَعٍ

رَضْعًا وَرِضَاعَةً وَرِضَاعًا وَإِزْضَعَ

To nurse (infant), suck the breast

To nurse (mother) أَرْضَعَ

To seek or demand a wet nurse اِسْتَرْضَعَ

Nursing child رَاضِعٌ ج رُضْعٌ

Milk-tooth رَاضِعَةٌ ج رَوَاضِعُ

Infant at the رَضِيعٌ وَرَضِعٌ ج رُضْعٌ
breast. Foster-brother. Base

The act of nursing a child إِزْضَاعٌ

مُرَضِعٌ وَمُرْضِعَةٌ ج مُرْضِعَاتٍ وَمَرَاضِعُ

Wet-nurse وَمَرَاضِعُ

To cauterize; * رَضَفَ بِرَضِيفٍ رَضْفًا
roast (with hot stones)

* رَطَنَ يَرْتُنُ رِطَانَةً لِ وَرَاطَنَ
To speak in a language foreign to
an Arab; speak gibberish

Multitude of camels رَطَانَةٌ وَالرَّطُونُ

* رَعَاعٌ
The rabble, dregs of the
populace, vicious young men

* رَعَبَ يَرْعَبُ رُعْبًا
To frighten; be frightened. Coo loudly (pigeon)

To be frightened, afraid رَعَبَ وَارْتَعَبَ

To terrify رَعَبَ وَارْعَبَ

Fright, fear رُعْبٌ وَرُعْبٌ

Causing fear, terrifying رَاعِبٌ وَمُرْعِبٌ

* رَعَدَ يَرْعُدُ رَعْدًا وَرُعُودًا
To thunder

To storm against, threaten رَعَدَ وَارْعَدَلِ

To tremble, be agitated, afraid اِرْتَعَدَ

Thunder رَعْدٌ ج رُعُودٌ

A trembling, quaking; tremour رَعْدَةٌ

Electric fish رَعَادٌ

To cause to grow, thrive (God) رَعَرَغَ *

To grow up, become active (youth) تَرَعَرَغَ

Boy ten or twelve years old مَرَعَرَغٌ

To tremble, shake, walk feebly رَعَسَ يَرْعَسُ رَعْسًا *

Nodding; (camel) shaking the head رَعُوسٌ

* رَعَشَ يَرْعَشُ رَعْشًا وَرَعِشَ يَرْعِشُ

Good living, comfortable life عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ

Mutual accord, agreement تَرَاضَى

Agreeable, satisfying, pleasing مُرْضٍ

To be fresh, tender (fruit) * رَطَبَ يَرْطُبُ رَطَابَةً

To feed with fresh herbs رَطَبَ رَطْبًا وَرَطُوبًا

رَطِيبَ يَرْطِيبُ وَرَطَبٌ يَرْطُبُ رُطُوبَةً

To be moist, damp وَرَطَابَةً

To moisten, dampen (cool) رَطَبَ

To be moistened تَرَطَّبَ

Fresh herbage, foliage رُطْبٌ

Moist, tender, fresh; delicate (person) رَطْبٌ وَرَطِيبٌ

Fresh, ripe dates رُطْبٌ ج أَزْطَابٌ وَرِطَابٌ

Species of clover, *sp.* fresh or juicy clover رُطْبَةٌ

Moisture, freshness, tenderness (body); humidity رُطُوبَةٌ

To weigh in the hand * رَطَلَ يَرْطُلُ رَطَلًا

Weight of 2566 grammes; = about 5 lbs. 10 oz. *av.* رِطْلٌ ج أَزْطَالٌ

To throw one into the mud; into difficulty * رَطَمَ يَرْطِمُ رَطْمًا

To keep silence أَرَطَمَ

To be badly entangled (affair). Stick in the mire اِرْتَطَمَ

To entangle one's self in.. اِرْتَطَمَ فِي

Bad plight, hopeless entanglement رُطْنَةٌ

Soft, lax, enervated; foolish, senseless
أَزْعَمُ رَعَاهُ

To refrain, abstain from; repent, return
رَعَا بَرْعُو رُعَاً وَإِزْعَوِي

Act of refraining or abstaining
رَعُوَّةٌ وَإِزْعَاةٌ

* رَعَى بَرَعَى رَعَاً وَرِعَاةً وَرَمَى
To graze, feed, pasture; tend (cattle). Rule (subjects). Observe (the stars). Have regard to

To observe the setting of stars. Guard, protect; have regard for, care for
رَاعَى

To pasture, tend (a flock)
أَرَعَى

To give ear, listen to
أَرَعَى وَرَاعَى السَّمْعَ

To pasture, graze
إِرَعَى وَرَعَى

To desire cattle to pasture. Ask one to keep guard
إِسْتَرَعَى

To ask for one's attention
إِسْتَرَعَى السَّمْعَ

Act of guarding; pasturing (flocks, &c.). [Itch]
رِعَاةٌ

Flocks or herd that one cares for. Subject (of a ruler). [Flock (of a pastor)]
رَعِيَّةٌ ج رِعَابًا

رَاعٍ ج رِعَاةٌ وَرِعَابٌ وَرِعَاةٌ
Shepherd; pastor of a people; ruler

Pasturage, pasture
مَرَعَى ج مَرَاعٍ

Observed, regarded
مَرَعِيٌّ

With regard to
مُرَاعَاةً

* رَغِبَ بَرَغَبَ رُغْبًا وَرَغْبَةً وَفِي وَإِزْنَبَ
To desire, long for

To tremble, shake
رَعَشًا وَإِزْعَشَ

To cause to tremble
أَرَعَشَ

A trembling, shaking
رَعَشٌ

Trembling, quivering; cowardly. Quick, swift
رَعِشٌ وَمَرْتَعِشٌ

Fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation
رِعْشَةٌ وَرَعَاشٌ

* رَعِفَ بَرَعَفُ وَرَعَفَ بَرَعَفُ رَعْفًا
To flow (blood from the nose)

رَعَفَ بَرَعَفُ رَعْفًا وَإِزْنَفَ وَإِسْتَرَعَفَ
To precede, outstrip (horse)

To incite, urge
أَزْعَفَ

Preceding, outstripping. Projecting part of a mountain
رَاعَفَ

Hemorrhage from the nose; Act of preceding, outstripping
رُعَافٌ
One who is bleeding at the nose
مَرْعُوفٌ

To pierce (with a spear)
* رَعَلَ بَرَعَلَ رَعْلًا

To be stupid, foolish
وَعَلَ بَرَعَلَ رَعْلًا

Fool
أَرَعَلَ مَرَعْلًا ج رُعْلٌ

* رَعَنَ بَرَعَنُ وَرَعِنَ بَرَعَنُ رُعُونَةً
To be relaxed, languid; be stupid, silly, sluggish
وَرَعَنًا

To affect the brain (the sun), give a sunstroke
رَعَنَ بَرَعَنُ رَعْنًا

Jutting point of a mountain. Sun-stroke
رَعْنٌ ج رُؤُونٌ وَرَعَانٌ

* رُعُونَةٌ
Cowardice, foolishness, stupidity; laxity

* رَغَلَ بِرَغْلٍ رَغْلًا To nurse (mother)

*رَغِمَ رَغِمًا وَرَغِمَ رَغْمًا
To be humiliated, abased, humbled

To do a thing against another's will رَغَمَ وَتَرَغَمَ

To forsake, abandon, break away from in anger - اَغْمَ

To humiliate, vex, provoke,
force one against his will

Repugnance, aversion; abasement رَغْمٌ وَمَرْغَمَةٌ

In spite of him غَمَامًا عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْتِ

Earth, dust; sand mixed
with earth

Nose زَغَامَى وَمَرْغِيمٌ

Road. Refuge; place to
which one emigrates

رَغِيْ رَغُوْ رَغُوْا وَرَغِيْ وَارَغِيْ

To be covered with foam, effervesce, froth, (liquid)

To grumble, utter a gurg-
ling cry (camel) غُرْغُرًا

To cause (a camel) to grumble
 غَرْفَ

To drink or sip froth ترقی

Foam, froth, cream رغوة و رغوة

To shine, gleam (colour, &c.)

To eat much. Show **فَ بَرَفْ رَفًا**

To have no desire for,
shun رَغِبَ عَنْ

To prefer one thing to another رَغِبَ بِعَيْنٍ

رَغِبَ رَغْبًا وَرَغِيَ وَرَغَبَ وَرَغَبًا إِلَى
 To implore, supplicate, with hu-

To inquire one

Strong desire, eagerness. **رغب وارغب في** with a desire for

diligence, enthusiasm

Wide, ample رَیْب
Intensely desirous of eating غَمِ

Much desired object. رَغِيَّةٌ جَرَّ غَائِبٌ

Generous, valuable gift. Wealth

رغت برغت رعنا و ارغت
To suck the breast (child)

Wet-nurse, female
giving milk رَغُوثٌ وَمَرْغِثٌ

* رَغْدٌ رَغْدٌ رَغْدًا وَرَغْدٌ رَغْدٌ
To be passed in affluence

To live in ease and affluence. ١٠٠١

Let cattle pasture nt will

affluent; plentiful عَدَدٌ وَرَعِيدٌ

Fresh boiled milk سببہ ج و ع
mixed with flour and dates

To live in luxury * رَغْرَغْ

to make (dough) into balls *رَغَفَ بِرَغْفٍ رَغْفًا

- To ask help **إِسْتَرْفَدَ**
- Gift, benefit, favour. Assistance **رِفْدَجْ أَرْقَادَ**
- Large drinking cup; bowl **رِفْدٌ وَمِرْقَدٌ**
- Giving aid; one next to the king in station. Tributary (river) **رَافِدٌ**
- The Tigris and Euphrates **الرَّافِدَانِ**
- Timber supporting the roof, rafter **رَافِدَجْ رَوَافِدُ**
- Cushion; bandage for wounds; saddlepad **رِفَادَةٌ**
- To spread the wings and flap them. Resound **(رَفَرَفَ)***
- Pillow, window. Rug, carpet **رَفْرَفٌ**
- To strike *** رَفَسَ بِرَفْسٍ رَفْسًا وَرَفَاسًا**
with the foot, kick
- A kick **رَفْسَةٌ**
- To shovel; *** | رَفَشَ بِرَفْشٍ رَفْشًا |**
- Winnowing-shovel, shovel **[رِفْشٌ وَمِرْفَقَةٌ]**
- To leave, abandon, reject. Be wide (valley) *** رَفَضَ بِرَفْضٍ رَفْضًا**
- To let (camels) pasture at will **رَفَضَ وَأَرْفَضَ**
- To be broken in pieces **تَرَفَضَ**
- To be fanatical **[تَرَفَضَ فِي الْهَذَمِ]**
- To be separated, disperse **إِرْفَضَ**
- One who abandons, rejects **رَافِضٌ ج رَفْضَةٌ وَرَفَاضٌ**
- A sect of El-Koofeh who deserted Zeid, son of Ali **الرَّافِضَةُ**
- To mend (a garment). Bring (a ship) near the shore. Appease a person *** رَفَأَ بِرَفَأٍ رَفَأً**
- To make peace between **رَفَأَ بَيْنَ**
- To say **رَفَأَ إِلَى رَفَاءٍ وَالْبَيْنَ** to the newly married, *i. e.* may you have close union with sons
- To treat with gentleness; soothe, cajole **رَفَأًا وَأَرْفَأًا**
- To approach; take refuge with **أَرْفَأَ إِلَى**
- To agree together **تَرَافَأَ**
- Peace, concord, accord; close union **رِفَافًا**
- Harbour for ships **مَرْفَأٌ**
- To break *** رَفَّتْ بِرَفْتٍ رَفْنَا وَارْفَتَ**
in pieces, crush; be crushed. [Refuse, reject]
- Anything crushed to pieces; fragments, crumbs **رُفَاتٌ**
- Permit or pass (for goods to pass the custom-house) **رَفَّتَبَةً**
- To have sexual intercourse **رَفَّتَ بِرَفْتٍ رَفْنَا**
- To use foul language *** رَفَّتَ وَأَرْفَتَ وَتَرَفَّتَ**
- To rise, swell (dough) *** [فُخَّ وَتَفَخَّ]**
- * رَفَدَ بِرَفْدٍ رَفْدًا وَرَافَدَ وَأَرْفَدَ**
- To assist; make a present (to some one). Dress (a wound)
- To honour, raise to high dignity, magnify **رَفَّدَ**
- To aid one another **تَرَافَدَ**
- To obtain (a gift, property, &c.) **إِرْفَدَ**

To live * رَفَعَ بَرَفْعُ رَفَاعَةً وَتَرَفَعَ
free and easy

Corrupt-rabble. Ease. رَفَعَ جَ أَرْفَاعَ
Fertility

Easy, comfortable رَفَاعَةً وَرَفَاعِيَةً
life

To be useful رَفَعَ بَرَفْعُ رَفْعًا وَأَرْفَعَ
to. Strike one on the elbow.
Tie the fore legs of a camel

رَفَعَ بَرَفْعُ وَرَفَعَ بَرَفْعُ رَفْعًا وَمَرَفْعًا

To be gentle, kind وَمَرَفْعًا بِرَ وَعَلَى
towards one

To do a thing neatly, skill- رَفَعَ
fully

To have the elbow رَفَعَ رَفْعًا
distorted

To accompany one رَفَعَ رَفْعًا

To treat one with bene- رَفَعَ بَرَفْعًا
volence and kindness

To accompany one an- رَفَعَ تَرَفْعًا
other, be companions

To seek a companion or رَفَعَ إِزْتَفَعَ
help. Lean upon the elbow.
Become full

To profit by رَفَعَ إِزْتَفَعَ بِرَ

To ask for assistance, seek رَفَعَ إِسْتَرْفَعَ
for a companion

Easily obtained (water), رَفَعَ رَفْعًا
easy, facile (affair)

Benevolence, kindness, com- رَفَعَ رَفْعًا
passion, pity

Compa- رَفَعَ جَ رَفْعًا وَرَفَقًا وَأَرْفَاقًا
ny, society; fellow travellers

Cord for tying the fore رَفَعَ رَفَقًا
legs of a camel

Companion, com- رَفَعَ جَ رَفَقَةً
rade, friend

Abandoned, re- رَفَضَ وَمَرَفُوضٌ
jected (as useless)

To raise, hoist; رَفَعَ بَرَفْعُ رَفْعًا
take, carry off; put a word in
the nominative, pronounce it
with the vowel *dumma* (د)

To be raised to a رَفَعَ بَرَفْعُ رَفْعَةً
dignity, be exalted

To present to, bring be- رَفَعَ إِلَى
fore. Announce, inform. Trace
up (a tradition) to its author

To raise, elevate رَفَعَ رَفْعًا

To cite before a judge رَفَعَ إِلَى

To bring a cause together رَفَعَ تَرَفْعًا
before a judge

To be raised, elevated; to رَفَعَ إِزْتَفَعَ
advance (price); be carried off;
disappear, pass away

To ask to have a thing رَفَعَ إِسْتَرْفَعَ
raised or removed

Act of raising, elevating, رَفَعَ رَفْعًا
carrying off. The vowel-sign
(د) on the final letter of a word

Elevation of rank, dignity رَفَعَ رَفْعَةً

Loudness, vehemence (of رَفَعَ رَفَاعَةً
voice)

High, elevated رَفَعَ رَفِيعًا

Elevation, height; dignity رَفَعَ إِزْتَفَاعًا
disappearance

Chair, throne. رَفَعَ مَرَفَعًا
[Carnival]

Raised up, elevated. Car- رَفَعَ مَرَفُوعًا
ried off. Put in the nominative
(noun). Saying transmitted by
tradition

To be touched with compassion for one رَقَّ لَهُ

To be or become a slave رَقَّ رِقًّا

To make thin, fine; make weak رَفَّقَ طَارِقَ

To use choice, elegant language رَفَّقَ الْكَلَامَ

To make use of simple terms رَفَّقَ اللَّفْظَ

To be in straitened circumstances; be niggardly, avaricious. Be juicy, ripe (fruit) أَرَقَّ

To enslave, reduce to slavery أَرَقَّ وَاسْتَرْقَ

To become thin, smooth, flat فَرَّقَ

To feel compassion toward لَفَّقَ

Slavery, condition of a serf رِقِّ

Parchment; sheet of paper رِقِّ ج رُقُوقٌ

Tortoise, turtle, *sp.* large, sea-turtle رَقَّ

Shallow (water) رُقَّ

Fineness, thinness. Compassion, sympathy رَقَّةٌ

Land subject to inundation, and hence fertile رَقَّةٌ

Tender-heartedness, compassion رَقَّةُ الْقَلْبِ

Feebleness, weakness رَقَّةُ الْجَانِبِ

Desert. Hot (day) رَقَاتٌ

Thin, fine. Thin bread. Level land with fine soil رُقَاتٌ

Thin, fine. Soft, tender, sensitive (heart). Slave رَفِيقٌ ج رِقَائٍ

Having an agreeable voice or language رَفِيقُ اللَّفْظِ

Elbow. That مِرْفَقٌ وَرَفِيقٌ ج مِرَافِقُ from which advantage is derived

Sinks or water-basins مِرَافِقُ الْمَاءِ for washing

That on which one leans. مُرْتَقٍ [Water-closet]

* رَقَلَ يَرَقُلُ رَفْلًا وَرَفْلَانًا وَأَزَقَلَ وَتَرَقَلَ

To let (the dress) trail upon the ground; walk with a proud, conceited gait

To dress in strange fashion رَفَلَ يَرَقُلُ رَفْلًا

To make ample, long (garment) رَفَلَ

Train or skirt (of a dress) رِفْلٌ

One who wears a trailing garment رَفِلٌ م رَفِلَةٌ

Awkward in wearing one's clothes أَرَقَلَ م رَفْلًا

* رَقَّةٌ بَرَقَّةٌ رِفْهًا وَرُقُومًا وَرَقَّةٌ

To live in luxury and ease. Go freely to water at any time

To be comfortable and easy (life) رَقَّةٌ بَرَقَّةٌ رَقَامَةٌ وَرَقَامَةٌ

To cause one to live in abundance and comfort رَقَّةٌ

Compassion, mercy رَقْمَةٌ

Ample, رَافَةٌ ج رَفَافَةٌ وَرَفِيفَةٌ plentiful; enjoying an easy life. Merciful

Good living; means of comfort in life رَقَامَةٌ وَرَقَامَةٌ

To mend a garment رَقَا يَرَقُو رَقْوًا

To be or become رَقَّ يَرَقُّ رَقَّةٌ thin, fine; weak. Be shallow

Watch- مَرَقَبٌ وَمَرَقَبَةٌ ج مَرَايِبُ
tower, high place for watching

Telescope [مَرَقَبٌ]

* رَقَدَ يَرَقُدُ رَقْدًا وَرَقُونًا وَرَقَانًا

To go to sleep, sleep, take repose.
Be dull (market)

To abstain, hold back رَقَدَ عَنْ
from; neglect

To put to sleep أَرَقَدَ

To hasten, run vehemently إِهْرَقَدَ

A sleep رَقْدَةٌ

Sleep رُقَادٌ

One who sleeps much رُقَادٌ وَرَقُودٌ

Oblong, earthen jar رَاقُودٌ رَاقِوْدٌ
smeared with pitch

(Medicine) causing sleep مُرَقِدٌ

Bed, couch; dormitory مَرَقْدٌ ج مَرَايِدُ

To pour forth in small رَقَرَقَ *
quantity (*tr.*)

To pour forth in small تَرَقَّرَقَ *
quantity (*intr.*). Be in commo-
tion. Shine, glisten

Shining glistening رَقْرَاقٌ

Shallow. Shining, glittering رُقَارِقُ *
(sword)

To paint رَقَشَ يَرَقِشُ رَقْشًا رَقَشًا *
with different colours, variegate

To embellish one's speech, رَقَشَ
sp. with lies; report calumnies
to occasion discord

Not rich رَقِيقُ الْحَالِ

Thin, delicate, tender مَرَقٌ ج مَرَايِ
parts of the belly

Made a slave مُرَقٌّ وَمَرْفُوقٌ

[Thin bread] مَرْفُوقٌ

To cease to * رَقَاً يَرَقَاً رَقَاً وَرُقُونًا

flow (blood, tears)

To make peace between; رَقَاً بَيْنَ
also. make discord

To staunch, stop the flow أَرَقَا
(of blood, &c.)

* رَقَبَ يَرَقُبُ رَقْبًا وَرَقَابَةً وَرَقْبَانًا

To watch, observe, wait وَرَقَبَةٌ
for, guard

To guard, keep, رَاقِبٌ مَرَاقِبَةٌ وَرَقْبَانًا
watch over. Fear (God). [Ob-
serve]

To assign, give property so أَرَقَبَ
that it shall revert to the giver's
heirs; or to himself if the re-
ceiver die first; or to be to the
survivor of the two

To expect, look for, تَرَقَّبَ وَمَرَقَّبَ
await

Thickness of neck رَقَبٌ

Act of giving property as رَقْبِي
described above

Observation. Caution; timi- رَقَبَةٌ
dity, fear

Neck, رَقَبَةٌ ج رِقَابٌ وَرَقَبٌ وَأَرْقُبُ
nape of the neck. Slave, serf

Observer, watcher; رَقِيبٌ ج رَقَبَةٌ
guardian. (A star) rising as an-
other is setting

Poisonous. رَقِيبٌ ج رَقِيبَاتٌ وَرُقُبٌ
snake

Piece for patching, patch, scrap or piece of writing paper. Letter, note رَفْعَةٌ ج رَفَاعٌ

Chess-board رَفْعَةُ الشَّطْرَانِجِ

Folly, stupidity رَفَاعَةٌ

Firmament. Foolish, stupid رَفِيعٌ ج أَرْفَعَةٌ رَفَاعًا

Place to be patched مَرَقَعٌ

Patched, mended مَرَقَعٌ

Ridicule; defect that gives opportunity for ridicule مَرَقَعٌ وَمَرَقَعٌ

To write رَقَمَ رَقْمًا * رَقَمَ يَرْقُمُ رَقْمًا

To variegate, decorate; mark with stripes رَقَمَ وَرَقَمَ

Writing; figure, numerical sign رَقَمَ ج رُقُومٌ وَأَرْقَامٌ

The Indian numerals (٠ ١ ٢ ٣ ٤ ٥ ٦ ٧ ٨ ٩) أَلْفَمُ الْهِنْدِيِّ

Tablet or slab with an inscription or engraved characters. Book رَقِيمٌ

Snake with white and black spots; deadly snake أَرْقَمُ ج أَرْقِمٌ

Reed used in writing مِرْقَمٌ

Written; covered with lines or characters. Mottled. Embroidered. Land with few plants. [Mentioned before] مَرْقُومٌ

To write رَقَنَ - رَقْنٌ * رَقَنَ يَرْقُنُ

See under the letter (ت) تَرْقُوتُ

To be embellished, ornate (language). Adorn one's self تَرَفَّشَ

Fine, beautiful handwriting رَفَشَ

Variegated with black and white, dusky أَرْقَشُ م رَفْنَاهُ ج رَفْشٌ

Serpent with black and white spots رَفْنَاهُ وَرَفَاشٌ

To jump, leap, dance. To move to and fro, undulate (mirage). Ferment رَفَضَ بَرَفَضَ رَفْضًا * رَفَضَ يَرَفُضُ

To cause to leap, dance (child), put into a gallop رَفَضَ وَأَرْقَضَ

Dancing, leaping, galloping رَفَضَ

Dancer. [Pendulum] رَقَّاصٌ

Affecting one with joy; causing to dance مُرَفِصٌ

* رَقَطَ وَتَرَقَطَ وَارْقَطَ وَإِرْقَاطًا

To be variegated, spotted, black and white

Blackness mixed with white, or, the reverse رُفْطَةٌ

Variegated, spotted. Leopard أَرْقَطُ م رَفْطَاهُ ج رُفْطٌ

To patch, mend. Hit (a target). Revile رَفَعَ يَرْفَعُ رَفْعًا * رَفَعَ يَرْفَعُ رَفْعًا

To be foolish, silly رَفَعَ يَرْفَعُ رَفَاعَةً

To mend, patch in many places. Acquire property رَفَعَ

To speak or act foolishly أَرَفَعَ

To require patching أَرَفَعَ وَاسْتَرْفَعَ

The seventh heaven رَفَعٌ

رَكَكَ وَرَكَكَتَ وَرَكَكَ ج رَكَكَ

Weak, spiritless, despised; thin, fine; feeble, defective language

Soft, flabby (camel). Indistinct in speech مُرَكَكَ

Repaired, put in order مَرَكُوكَ

* رَكَبَ يَرَكِبُ رُكُوبًا وَمَرَكَبًا وَعَلَى

To ride; mount on horseback; embark, travel by sea. Commit (a crime)

To follow one's رَكَبَ مَوَاهِدَ أَوْ رَأْيَهُ fancy, or opinion

To travel on the road رَكَبَ الطَّرِيقَ

To go heedlessly, at random رَكَبَ رَأْسَهُ

To brave the رَكَبَ اللَّيْلَ أَوْ الْهَوَلَ night, or danger

To strike the knee رَكَبَ يَرْكَبُ رُكْبًا

To furnish one with an رَكَبَ animal for riding; cause one to ride. To set one thing upon another, fit one to the other. Compose, mix

To become fit for riding أَرَكَبَ (colt). Furnish one with an animal for riding

To be adapted one to the رَكَبَ other; be inserted one in the other; be compounded

To rest one upon the other, رَكَبَ be accumulated

To commit a sin or crime إِرْتَكَبَ

Band of رَكَبَ ج أَرَكَبُ وَرُكُوبٌ horsemen or riders on camels, ten or more in number

* رَفَى يَرْفِي رَفْيًا وَرَفْيًا فِي وَدَالِي

To ascend, rise (as on a ladder), mount higher

To use رَفَى يَرْفِي رُفْيَةً وَرَفْيًا وَرَفْيًا magic, charm. [Supply one with charms]

To cause one to ascend; raise رَفَى to high position, elevate; raise a number to a higher value

To rise, advance, make progress, climb تَرَفَّى وَارْتَفَى فِي وَدَالِي

To ask one to charm him اِسْتَرْفَى

رُفْيَةً [وَرَفْوَةً] ج رُفْيٌ وَرُفْيَاتٌ Magic, Sorcery, incantation, charm, witchcraft

رَافِي ج رُفَاةٌ وَرَافُونَ م رَافِيَةٌ ج رَوَافِي charmer, magician, sorcerer

Rising, advancement, progress تَرَفَّى وَارْتَفَاةٌ

Stair, ladder; place of ascent مَرَفَى وَمَرَفَاةٌ ج مَرَايَ

To be very رَكَ يَرَكُ رَكًا وَرَكَكَتَ thin; weak; incorrect

To feel, touch. [Make a رَكَ يَرَكُ foundation for a wall]

To tremble, be agitated; be إِرْتَكَبَ uncertain; waver entangle one's self in difficulties

To esteem weak or feeble اِسْتَرَكَ

Fine rain رَكَ ج أَرَكَ وَرَكَكَتَ

[Rubble, used as filling up رَكَكَ in the foundations of masonry]

- To plant, **رَكَرَ بِرُكْرًا وَفِي** *
fix in (the ground). Produce
veins of gold and silver in the
earth (God)
- To fix in the earth. [Calm,
tranquillize] **رَكَرَ فِي**
- To find metals or minerals;
yield them (mine) **أَرَكَرَ**
- To be fixed, stable; sup-
port one's self upon **إِزْتَكَّرَ عَلَى**
- Low sound **رَكَزَ**
- Firmness of character.
Resolution **رَكَزَةٌ**
- Metal or mineral
found in the earth **رَكَازٌ وَرَكَيزَةٌ**
- Prop, support, butt-
ress **رَكَيزَةٌ ج رَكَائِزُ**
- Centre. Place of
sojourn. Camp; head quarters
رَكَزَ ج مَرَائِجُ
- رَكَسَ رُكْسٌ رَكْنَا وَارَكْسَ** *
To upset, overturn, subvert
- To be overturned. Fall into
difficulty or danger **إِرْتَكَسَ**
- To run, urge, **رَكَهَ بِرُكْهٍ رَكْنًا** *
spur on (a beast) with the foot
- To vie with in running a
race **رَاكَهَ**
- To race with one another
urging on the horses **تَرَكَهَ**
- To move (in the womb), **إِرْتَكَهَ فِي**
be agitated. Traverse a country
- Swift running, gallop **رَكَهَ**
- Good runner **رَكَوْضٌ**
- To bend to the **رَكَعَ بِرُكْعٍ رُكُوعًا** *
ground (in prayer), bow low; be
bent (old person). [To kneel]
- Pubes **رَكَبَ**
- A mode or manner of riding. **رَكَبَةٌ**
- Band of riders on horses or
camels, less than ten
- Knee. Joint **رَكَبَةٌ ج رُكُوبٌ وَرَكَبَاتٌ**
- Stirrup **رَكَابٌ ج رُكْبٌ**
- رَاكِبٌ ج رَكَابٌ وَرَكَبَانٌ وَرُكُوبٌ**
- Rider. Passenger on board a ship
or other conveyance
- Animal to be **رُكُوبٌ وَرُكُوبَةٌ ج رَكَابٌ**
ridden *sp.* camel
- Composition. Construction
(of a sentence) **رُكَيْبٌ**
- Vehicle, carriage, **مَرَكَبٌ ج مَرَائِبُ**
ship, vessel
- [Carriage, chariot animal
for riding] **مَرَكَبَةٌ**
- Animal for riding. **مَرَكَوبٌ ج مَرَائِبُ**
[Shoes]
- Compound,, mixed. Origin
of a thing. Mounted on another's
animal. Adapted, joined, ad-
justed
- To rely upon, lean **رَكَّ بِرُكٍّ رَكْمًا** *
upon
- Court of a house. **رُكْحٌ ج رُكُوحٌ وَارْكَاحٌ**
- Base of a mountain; *in pl.* cells
of a monastery
- To stop, rest; be **رَكَدَ بِرُكْدٍ رُكُودًا** *
calm, repose; be deposited (se-
diment)
- At rest, tranquil, **رَاكِدٌ ج رَوَاكِدُ**
stable

- To dig up, excavate the ground. [Fasten, bind. Mend, repair. Defer, put off. Accuse falsely] * رَكَّا بَرَكُو رَكَّا
- To take refuge with أَرَكِي إِلَى
- To confide, trust in تَرَكِّي وَإِلَانَكِي عَلَى
- Small drink. رَكْوَةٌ ج رَكَوَاتٍ وَرَكَاوٍ
ing vessel; small boat. [Small vessel for coffee or tea]
- Well رَكِيَّةٌ ج رَكَابَا وَرَكِي
- To mend, رَمَّ رَمًّا وَمَرَمَةً وَرَمَمَ *
restore. Pluck with the lips, browse, eat
- To become decayed, رَمَّ وَأَرَمَ
carious (bone); worn out
- To repair by degrees تَرَمَّمْ
- To need repair اِسْتَمَمَّ
- Thing, affair رَمٌّ
- He cannot escape it مَالَهُ مِنْهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ
- Anxiety, care رَمٌّ
- He has nothing at all مَالَهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ
- Pieces of a worn rope. رَمَّةٌ ج رَمَمٌ
Whole of a thing
- Decayed bones رِمَّةٌ ج رِمَمٍ وَرِمَامٌ
- Decayed (bone) رِمِيمٌ
- To arrange, رَمَّتْ بَرَمْتُ رَمْنَا *
mend. Wipe with the hand
- Raft رَمَتْ ج أَرَمَاتٌ
- To cause one to bow or prostrate himself رَكَّعَ وَارَكَّعَ
- Bowing, inclination of the body (in prayer). Genuflection رَكْمَةٌ ج رَكَمَاتٌ
- Bowling, رَاكِعٌ ج رَاكِعُونَ وَرَكَّعَ
prostrating, *sp.* in prayer
- To bring together, heap up * رَكَمَ بَرَكَمَ رَكْمًا
- To be heaped up; be closely packed, dense تَرَاكَمَ وَإِزْتَكَمَ
- Heap, pile; piled up رَكَمٌ وَرَكَامٌ
- To be رَكُنٌ بَرَكُنٌ رُكُونَةٌ وَرُكَاةٌ *
calm, grave, firm, dignified
- رَكَنٌ بَرَكَنُ وَرَكَنٌ بَرَكَنُ رُكُونًا إِلَى
To lean upon, rely upon, trust in
- To render firm, stable. رَكْنٌ
Render grave, self-composed
- To trust in, have confidence in أَرَكَنَ إِلَى
- To take to flight أَرَكَنَ إِلَى الْفِرَارِ
- To be firm, solid. Be grave, self-composed بَرَكَنَ
- The firm part of a رَكْنٌ ج أَرَكْنَانُ
thing on which it rests; support, prop; pillar; corner-stone. Essential part, substance
- The elements (of things) الْأَرَكَانُ
- General staff of an army أَرَكَانُ حَرْبٍ
- Firmness, solidity; gravity رُكُونَةٌ وَرُكَاةٌ
- Stable; grave, self-composed, prudent رَكِبَنَ
- Leathern wash-tub مِرْكَنٌ ج مَرَاكِنُ

Sign made by **رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ رُمُوزَ**
the eyes, mouth, &c. [Allusion;
type, figure; allegory]

Sea. Origin. Mod-
el, specimen **رَامُوزُ ج رَوَائِيزُ**

Intelligent, prudent; of
noble race. Agile **رَمِيزُ**

That to which allusion
is made **مَرْمُوزُ إِلَيَّو**

To conceal; *** رَمَسَ بِرَمْسٍ رَمْسًا**
cover with earth, bury

To immerse one's self (in
water) **إِرْتَمَسَ**

Tomb, **رَمَسَ ج رُمُوسٌ وَأَزْنَامُ**
grave; dust of the tomb

Lupine (herb) **تُرْمُسُ**

To take with *** رَمَشَ بِرَمِشٍ رَمْشًا**
the ends of the fingers, touch

Redness, soreness of the
eye lids **رَمَشٌ**

Afflicted with redness of
the eye lids **أَرَمَشَ**

To have foul
matter (eye) *** رَمِصَ بِرَمِصٍ رَمَصًا**

To repair a ca-
lamity or loss **رَمَصَ بِرَمِصٍ رَمَصًا**

To make peace between **رَمَصَ بَيْنَ**

Having foul matter in the
eyes **أَرَمَصَ**

To be very hot *** رَمِصَ بِرَمِصٍ رَمَصًا**
(weather). Burn, roast (sun). Be
scorched (by the sun)

To burn, pain **أَرَمَصَ**

To be troubled, afflicted
(by someone). Be burned **إِرْتَمِصَ**

To strike, pierce *** رَجَّحَ بِرَجَّحٍ رَجَّحًا**
with the lance. Kick (animal)

Lance, spear **رَجَّحَ ج رِمَاحٌ وَأَزْنَامٌ**

Lancer, spearman **رَاحِجٌ**

Maker of lances **رَنَاجٌ**

To perish, *sp.*
from cold *** رَمَدَ بِرَمْدٍ رَمْدًا**

To have sore **رَمِدَ بِرَمْدٍ رَمْدًا وَأَرَمِدَ**
eyes; be sore, bleared (eye)

To put into the ashes. To
spoil. [Become ashes] **رَمَدَ**

To become poor. Cause the
eye to be inflamed **أَرَمَدَ**

To be bleared-eyed, have sore
eyes. Become ash-coloured **إِرْمَدَ**

Ophthalmia, soreness of the
eyes **رَمَدٌ**

Turbid (water) Faded **رَمْدٌ**

Ashes **رَمَادٌ**

Very hospi-
table **كَثِيرُ الرَّمَادِ أَوْ عَظِيمُهُ**

Perdition, destruction **رَمَادَةٌ**

Having ophthal-
mia **رَمِدٌ وَأَرَمَدَ وَرَمْدَانٌ**

Grey, ash-coloured **أَرَمَدَ وَرِمَادِي**

Roasted on live coals **مَرْمَدٌ**

To make *** رَمَزَ بِرَمِيزٍ رَمَزًا وَتَرَمَزَ إِلَى**
a sign to (with the eyes, lips,
&c.), indicate by a sign

To be intelligent, **رَمِيزُ بِرَمِيزٍ رَمَازَةٌ**
prudent; of noble race; have
authority, be honoured

- A little rain. Kind of metre رَمَلٌ
 Hour-glass [سَاعَةٌ رَمَلِيَّةٌ]
 Poor. أَرْمَلٌ مَ أَرْمَلَةٌ جَ أَرْمَالٌ
 Unmarried, [widow, widower]
 Pomegranate (fruit or tree) رُؤْمَانٌ
 The Armenians آلَ أَرْمَنِ
 Armenian أَرْمَنِي
 To throw, * رَمَا يَرْمِي رَمًى رَمَاً وَبَرًى
 shoot, hit by throwing, throw
 down. Blame, accuse of
 To exceed. Throw off, throw أَرَمَى
 down
 To compete in throwing or تَرَامَى
 shooting. Be joined, piled up
 (clouds). Cast forth, expel. Be
 distant, long (journey)
 To vie in throw- رَامَى مُرَامَةً وَرَمَاً
 ing (things or accusations)
 To be thrown, hurled; اِرْتَمَى اِرْتِمَاءً
 fall to the ground
 Sound of a stone thrown رَمِي
 A throw, hit رَمِيَّةٌ جَ رَمَيَاتٌ
 That which is shot at, رَمِيَّةٌ جَ رَمَايَا
 game
 Thrower, archer, رَامٍ جَ رُمَاةٌ
 slinger
 Sagittarius (sign of the الرَّمَايِي
 Zodiac)
 Instrument for throw- مَرْمِيَّةٌ جَ مَرَامٍ
 ing. [Projectile, arrow, dart]
 That which is shot, مَرْمِيَّةٌ جَ مَرَامٍ
 arrow, &c.
- Vehemence of heat; dis- رَمَضَ
 tress
 Ground or stones greatly رَمَضَاهُ
 heated; intense heat
 رَمَضَانٌ جَ رَمَضَاتٌ وَرَمَضَانُونَ
 The ninth Moham- وَأَرْمَضَهُ
 medan month (Ramadhân); the
 month of the annual fast
 To glance at fur- * رَمَقَ يَرْمُقُ رَمَقًا
 tively
 To look at long and رَمَقَ وَرَمَقَ
 attentively. To embellish with
 falsehood (speech)
 To be at the last gasp رَامَقَ
 To drink little by little, sip تَرَمَّقَ
 The last breath رَمَقَ جَ أَرْمَاقٌ
 of the dying
 That which is barely رُمُقَةٌ وَرِمَاقٌ
 sufficient for life
 Scanty means عَيْشٌ مُرْمَقٌ أَوْ مُرْمَقٌ
 of subsistence
 To reside in * رَمَكَ يَرْمِكُ رُمُوكًا
 Ash-colour رُمُكَةٌ
 To sand, adorn, * رَمَلَ يَرْمُلُ رَمَلًا
 with pearls; weave (a mat)
 To put sand into (food, رَمَلَ وَرَمَلَ
 &c.). Defile, smear (with blood)
 To become sandy. Become أَرْمَلَ
 poor. Be exhausted. Weave (mat)
 To be or become a أَرْمَلَ وَتَرَمَلَ
 widow or widower
 Sand رَمَلٌ جَ رِمَالٌ وَأَرْمَالٌ
 Art of divining by lines عِلْمُ الرَّمْلِ
 traced in the sand. Geomancy

- To cause to gaze. Cheer, delight, divert رَنَى وَارَنَى *
To soothe, coax, cajole رَأَى
Something steadily gazed at رَنَا
Mirth, gladness, delight, joy رَنَاءَ
* رَمِبَ بِرَمَبٍ رَهَبَ وَرَهَبًا وَرَهَبًا
To fear, dread وَرَهَبَانًا
To make a monk. Become weary رَمِبَ
To frighten رَمِبَ وَارَمِبَ وَاسْتَرْهَبَ
To become a monk. Threaten تَرَهَبَ
Fear رَهْمِي وَرَهْبَاهُ وَرَهْبَةٌ وَرَهْبُوتٌ
dread
Profession of a monk or nun رَهْبَةٌ وَرَهْبَانِيَّةٌ
Monk رَامِبٌ ج رُهْبَانٌ وَرَهْبَةٌ
Nun رَاهِبَةٌ ج رَاهِيَاتٌ
Pertaining to monastic life رُهْبَانِيَّةٌ
To be feared, redoubtable رَهِيْبٌ وَرَهْبُوبٌ
To raise (dust). Pour (sky). Excite tumult رَهَجَ - أَرْهَجَ *
Raised dust. Clouds. Excitement of tumult, discord رَهَجَ
To be slow, dilatory; tardy رَهْدَنَ *
Small bird like the swallow or lark. Coward رُهْدَنَ
To be fair, delicate (skin) رَهْرَهَ - تَرَهْرَهَ *
Fairness of complexion, whiteness of the skin رَهْرَهَةٌ
- To cry out, bewail; resound; groan; whizz, twang, ring رَنَ بَرْنٌ رَهِنًا وَارَنَ *
To listen to رَنَ إِلَى
Sound, tone, echo; groaning رَهِنٌ وَرَهْنَةٌ
* أَرَنْبٌ مَ أَرَنْبَةٌ ج أَرَانِبٌ وَارَانِبٌ
Hare
* رَجَجَ - رَجَجَ
Make giddy, cause to stagger (wine)
To stagger from drunkenness or weakness تَرَجَجَ وَارَجَجَ
Dizziness, giddiness رَجَجَ
Staggering, giddy مَرَجَجٌ وَمَتَرَجَجٌ
* [رَجَجَ بَرَجَجٌ رَهْنًا]
To be weak, languid
* رَقَقَ بَرَقَقَ رَهْنًا
To be stirred up, turbid (liquid)
Turbid, muddy رَقَقَ
Female bird sitting on eggs رَهْنَاءَ
Splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, glory رَوَقَقَ
Muddy water
Sediment mud at the bottom of water تَرَوَقَقَ وَتَرَوَقَقَاءَ
To sing رَهْمَ بَرَهْمَ رَهْمًا وَرَهْمَ وَرَهْمَ *
with a soft voice, trill, warble
Poem frequently repeated. Hymn [تَرْهِيمَةٌ]
Singing, sweet psalmody تَرَهْمَ
* رَنَا بَرَنُورُنَا وَرَنَا وَإِلَى
To gaze. Be cheered, diverted, glad

- To render flaccid, flabby رَمَلٌ
- Flaccid, flabby رَمِلٌ
- To give a fine and continuous rain (sky) * رَمَمَ . أَرْقَمَ
- Plaster, ointment, salve مَرَمَمٌ ج مَرَامِيمُ
- To be firm, durable * رَمَنَ بَرَمَنُ رَهْمًا
- To be fixed in a place رَمَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ
- To leave a pledge with someone رَمَنَ عِنْدَهُ
- To bet, lay a wager رَامَنَ
- To pay a high price for * أَرْهَنَ فِي
- To assure a constant support to (someone) * أَرْهَنَ لِي
- To bet or pledge mutually تَرَاهَنَ
- To receive a pledge. Be subject, under obligation to إِزْتَهَنَ
- To ask, require a pledge إِسْتَرْهَنَ
- رَهْنٌ ج رِهَانٌ وَرَهْمُونٌ وَرَهْمٌ وَرَهْنٌ
- Pledge, mortgage; hostage
- Fixed, stable, durable. Ready. Emaciated رَاهِنٌ
- Pledged رَهِيْدٌ وَرَمْنَةٌ وَرَهْمُونٌ
- Mortgaged
- Pledge, security رَهِيْنَةٌ ج رَهَائِنٌ
- Mariner's chart رَهْنَانَجٌ وَرَاهِنَانَجٌ (Pers.)
- To go slowly, quietly. Be calmed (sea). Open; spread (legs, wings) * رَمَا بَرَمُو رَهْمًا
- To blame; chide. رَمَصَ بَرَمَصُ رَمَصًا
- Lay courses of stone
- Miracle; or strange event to testify to a prophet إِزْمَاصٌ
- To eat * رَمَطَ بَرَمَطَ رَمَطًا وَرَمَطَ
- greedily
- To assemble, congregate إِزْتَهَطَ
- Company of * رَمَطُ ج أَرْمَطُ وَأَرْمَاطُ
- men up to ten in number. Enemy. {With a numeral, it signifies} person, individual
- Furniture of a house [رِمَاطُ]
- To make * رَهَفَ بَرَهَفُ رَهْمًا وَأَرْهَفَ
- thin; sharpen (sword)
- To be thin, sharp رَهْفٌ بَرَهْفٌ رَهَافَةٌ
- Thin, slender. Sharpened رَهِيْفٌ وَرَهْفٌ
- To approach to; * رَهَقَ بَرَهَقُ رَهْمًا
- overtake, come upon; cover. Do evil, be unjust
- To accuse of malice or injustice رَهَقَ
- To approach puberty or majority (youth) رَاهَقَ مُرَاهَقَةٌ
- To make one do or bear * أَرْهَقَ
- evil or do a difficult thing; worry, harass
- Malice, ill-nature, tyrannical spirit رَهَقٌ
- Quick to do evil, vicious; haughty رَهَقٌ
- Quantity, number. (About so much or many, nearly) رُهَاقٌ
- Boy at the age of puberty مُرَاهِقٌ
- To be flaccid, flabby; inflated * رَمِلَ بَرَمِلُ رَهْلًا

- Selling well. Current رَاحٌ وَمُرُوجٌ To find it wide, ample أَرَقَى
(place). Be within reach; bring within reach, make practicable
- To go or do رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَاحًا * Crane. Crowd of men رَمُوحٌ رِمَاهُ
a thing at evening; go, depart Wide, spacious
- To be cool, pleasant, airy (house) رَاحَ بَرَاحٍ رَوَاحًا He did it at his ease فَعَلَهُ رَمَاحًا
To be quick, brisk, lively رَاحَ بَرَاحٍ رَاحًا وَإِرَاحًا Depressed ground. Having an easy pace; [pacing horse] رَمَاحٌ
To smell (a thing) رَاحَ يَرْجُو رِيحًا وَأَرَاخَ To consider well, رَوَا نَزْوَةً *
To quiet, calm; fan; pro-cure rest (for someone), visit one weigh a question carefully before answering رَوَيْتُهُ وَرَوَيْتُهُ
at evening. Fold (flocks) at evening. [To leak (vessel). Miscarry (female). Spoil, waste] Careful examination رَوَيْتُهُ وَرَوَيْتُهُ
To give rest to (someone); die. Drive into the fold. Breathe. Stink [إِرَاحًا] Reflection
To rest رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا * To make curdle, coagulate (milk). Be disturbed in mind; bewildered; be dull, heavy headed رَوَابٌ وَرَوَابٌ
To rely upon (someone) رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا * To make curdle, coagulate; churn رَوَابٌ وَرَوَابٌ
To fan one's self. Exhale رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا * Ourdled milk رَوَابٌ وَرَوَابٌ
(intr.) (odour). Be tall, high رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا * Ourdled; churned رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا *
To do alternately, by turns رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا * Vessel or skin in which milk is curdled رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا *
To scent, perceive by the odour. Be shaken by wind رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا * To void excrement (horse) رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا *
Wine. Mirth, cheerfulness. Windy رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا * Droppings of all hoofed animals رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا *
Rest, ease, quietude رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا * To be current رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا *
Palm of the hand. [What the hand can hold] رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا * (money); have a good sale (goods) be speedy, expeditious رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا *
Wooden shovel used by a baker رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا * To put in circulation. To put into market, procure speedy sale. [To make haste] رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا *
Water-closet رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا * Currency (of money). Good market (for goods) رَاحَ يَرْجُو رَوَا وَمُرُوحًا *

- Rest after several **تَرْوِيحَةٌ ج تَرَوِيحٌ**
 genuflections in prayer in Rama-
 dhān
- Frequented place, *sp.* in the **مَرَاحٌ**
 evening
- Stable; place for animals at **مَرَاحٌ**
 night
- Airy, breezy **مَرِيحٌ وَمَرَوٌ**
- Fan **مِرْوَحٌ وَمِرْوَحَةٌ ج مِرَاوِحٌ**
- Place of repose. Water-
 closet **مُسْتَرَاحٌ**
- * **رَادَ رَدُّوْذٌ رَوْدًا وَرَوْدَانًا وَرَبَانًا**
 To ask for. Seek (food). Go here
 and there, rove (camel)
- To ask **رَاوَدَ مُرَاوَدَةً وَرَوَانًا عَلَى**
 (one) to do; try to turn one,
 prevail upon him by bland-
 ishments
- To try to deceive, **رَاوَدَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ**
 beguile, seduce; entice to do
 contrary to one's purpose
- To wish, desire; be willing,
 will **أَرَادَ**
- To mean, intend **أَرَادَ بِ**
- To act or proceed
 gently, leisurely **أَزْوَدَ إِزْوَادًا**
- To seek **إِزْتَادَ إِزْنَادًا**
- Going to and **رَادَ وَرَائِدٌ ج رَوَادٌ**
 fro, *sp.* to search for a camping
 ground with good pasturage
- Fever is the mes-
 senger of death **أَتَمَحَى رَائِدُ الْمَوْتِ**
- Gentleness; leisurely manner **رُودٌ**
- Slowly! gently! **رُودًا**
- Rest. Plty, mercy. Light **رَوْحٌ**
 breath of air. Joy. [Aid. Justice]
- Breath **رُوحٌ ج أَرْوَاحٌ masc. & fem.**
 of life; vital principle; soul,
 spirit; divine inspiration
- The Holy Spirit **الرُّوحُ الْقُدُسُ**
- Long-suffering, pa-
 tient **طَوِيلُ الرُّوحِ**
- Wideness, ampleness. Space **رَوْحٌ**
 between the thighs or legs
- Spiritual,
 incorporeal **رُوحَانِيٌّ ج رُوحَانِيُونَ**
- Evening, latter part of the
 day **رَوَاحٌ**
- رِيحٌ ج رِيَاحٌ وَرَبَاحٌ وَأَرْوَاحٌ (fem.)**
 Wind, breath; victory; power;
 aid. Odour. Flatulence
- Whitlow **رِيحُ الشَّوْكَةِ**
- Odour. Puff of wind **رِيحَةٌ**
- Fragrant plant **رَبْحَانٌ ج رَبَاحِيْنَ**
 of any kind. Child; property,
 means of living. (Basilisk. Myr-
 tile)
- Odour. Rain or
 clouds (at evening) **رَايْحَةٌ ج رَوَائِحٌ**
- Airy, pleasant **رَبِيحٌ**
- More conducive to rest. **أَرْوَحُ**
 Wide in the thighs or between
 the legs
- Repose. Diligence, alac-
 rity. Mercy **إِزْنَابٌ**
- Generous, liberal. Active,
 agile **أَرْحِيٌّ**
- Generosity; liberality **أَرْحَمِيَّةٌ**

- * رَاعَ بَرُوعٌ رَوْعًا وَرَوَّعَ وَمِائِنًا
To fear, be terrified
- To frighten رَاعَ وَرَوَّعَ وَأَرَاعَ
- Fear, fright رَوْعٌ وَرَوَّعٌ
- Heart; understanding; intellect رَوْعٌ
- Quality that excites admiration رَوْعٌ
- Causing fear رَائِعٌ ج رَائِعُونَ وَرَوَّاعٌ
or astonishment and admiration
- One who pleases or أَزْوَعُ م رَوْعًا
provokes admiration. Intelligent, sagacious
- To turn رَاعَ بَرُوعٌ رَوْعًا وَرَوَّعَانَا
aside from a straight course; practice deceit, act slyly, to outwit someone (fox, thief)
- To employ a ruse رَاوَعَ وَأَرَاعَ
against. Endeavor to turn one; entice. Contend, wrestle with
- To seek after, pursue; desire أَرَاعَ وَمِائِنًا
- To play tricks on one another; contend, wrestle نَزَاوَعَ
- Ruse, trick رَفَاعٌ
- Wont to deceive, elude, dodge. Fox رَفَاعٌ
- To be clear, limpid, become clear, settle. Charm, fill with admiration * رَاقٍ بَرُوقٌ رَوْقًا
- To render clear, clarify. Sell one thing to buy a better. [Recover from illness. Give one a breakfast] رَوَّقَ
- To pour out or forth (tr. & intr.) أَرَأَقَ
- Will; volition إِرَادَةٌ
- Voluntary إِرَادِيٌّ
- Axle (of a pulley). Instrument for applying ointment to the eye. Bit, or that portion of it which is in the horse's mouth مِرْوَدٌ
- Desired; wished for. مُرَادٌ
- Purpose; meaning of a term or expression
- To weigh, consider well; test * رَازَ بَرُوزَ رَوْزًا
- To think over carefully رَوَّزَ
- Head-mason, head-builder رَازَ (رَائِزٌ) ج رَاةٌ
- Weight, measure مَرَّازٌ وَرَاةٌ
- * رَاضٍ بَرُوضٌ رَوْضًا وَرِيَاضًا
- To subdue, tame, exercise (a colt) وَرِيَاضَةً وَرَوَّضَ
- To coax, beguile, delude رَاوَضَ
- To strive one with another, to rival. Bargain تَرَاوَضَ
- To be broken, trained (colt) إِرْتَاضَ
- To be wide, [spacious; dilated] إِسْتِرَاضَ
- Garden, flower-bed رَوْضٌ
- رَوْضَةٌ ج رَوَّضٌ وَرَوَّضَاتٌ وَرِيَاضٌ
- Meadow somewhat watery; garden with luxuriant vegetation
- Prolonged exercise or training; devotion رِيَاضَةٌ
- عِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ . الْعِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيُّ
- Mathematics, exact sciences

To cause one to
recite (a poem)

رَوَى وَأَرْوَى

To reflect upon, *رَوَى وَرَوَى فِي*
consider attentively

To water, give drink to *أَرْوَى*

To have one's thirst
quenched; be watered sufficiently *تَرَوَى تَرَوَى*

Pleasing, goodly aspect *رُؤَا*

Rope for binding a camel's
load *رِوَا*

Abundant good drink-
ing water *رَوَا وَرَوَى*

Abundant and potable *رَوَى*
(water). A draught that quenches
thirst. A cloud pouring down
large drops. Letter constituting
the rhyme of a poem

Animal for drawing *رَوَابِجَ رَوَابِ*
or carrying water. Leathern
water bag

Recital of another's words. *رَوَاةٍ*
Tradition, tale. Authority of one
who hands down traditions

Narrator, one *رَاوِجَ رَوَاةٍ وَرَاوُونَ*
who reports the words of another;
hands down traditions

Examination, inspection. *رَوْبَةٍ*
A thing wanted

Rain *[رَيْ]*

State of being satisfied with
drink satisfied condition *رَيْ*

Sweet odour *رَبَا*

Well watered; satisfied with
drink. Full, plump *رَبَانٌ*

Mountain-goat *أَرْوَبَةٌ أَرْوَى*

To become clear (wine). *تَرَوَى*
[To breakfast]

Portico, vestibule. *رَوْنَجُ أَرْوَانٍ*
Horn. Calamity. Youth; period
of life. Part of the night. Pure,
sincere

Tent, awning; portico, porch. Pe-
ristyle. Eyebrow *رَوْنَجُ رِوَاغَاتٍ وَأَرْوَقَةٌ وَرَوْنُ*

Clear, limpid, *رَائِقُ رَوْنَجُ رَوْنُ وَرَوَقَةٌ*
pure, beautiful

Clarifier, strainer *رَاوُونُ*

Breakfast *[تَرْوِيقَةٍ]*

To desire ** رَامَ يَرُمُ رَوْنًا وَمَرَامًا*
strongly

To mock at, ridicule,
deride *تَرَوَّمَ مَدَ*

The lobe of the ear. *رُومُ رُومِ أَرْوَامَ*
Roman (of the Lower Empire),
modern Greek

Mediterranean Sea *بَحْرُ الرُّومِ*

Glue for sticking the feath-
ers of an arrow *رُومَةٌ*

The city of Rome *رُومِيَّةٌ وَرُومَةٌ*

Scantling, rafter *[رُومِيَّةٌ رَوَايَةٍ]*

Desire, purpose *مَرَامٌ رُومِيَّةٌ مَرَامَاتٌ*

Rhubarb (*for.*) ** رِوَنْدٌ وَرَاوَنْدٌ*

To quote the ** رَوَى بَرَوَى رَوَاةٍ*
sayings or account of another;
to refer to as an authority

رَوَى بَرَوَى رَبَا وَرَوَى وَمَزَنَوَى مِنْ
To quench one's thirst; be well
watered

- (Coll.) رَيْشُ ج رِبَاشٌ وَأَرْبَاشٌ
Feathers. Wealth. Fertility
- A feather; [steel pen] رَيْشَةٌ
- Fine garments رِبَاشٌ
- Garment of a single piece; thin piece of cloth رِبْطَةٌ *
- * رَاعٌ يَرِيعُ رَيْعًا وَرُيُوعًا وَرِبَاعًا
To increase, grow. Be agitated (mirage) وَرَبَعَانًا وَرَيْعٌ وَأَرَاعَ
- To return from رَاعٍ عَنِ
- To fear, (See رَاعٌ يَرِيعُ) رَاعٍ مِنْ
- To flow hither and hither; quiver, vibrate تَرَيَّعَ
- To vacillate, waver; be perplexed تَرَيَّعَ وَإِسْتَرَاعَ
- Redundance. The better part of a thing رَيْعٌ وَرَبْعَانٌ
- High hill, Dove-cot رَيْعٌ ج رِبَاعٌ
- * رَافٌ يَرِيفُ رَيْفًا وَأَرْيَفٌ وَزَرْيَفٌ
To enter a fertile region (with flocks), to pasture in it
- A fertile, cultivated, and populous land. Region along the banks of a river رَيْفٌ ج أَرْبَافٌ
- Sea-coast رَيْفُ الْبَحْرِ
- Abounding in herbage (land), full of good things رَيْفٌ
- To pour out or forth, go to and fro (water). Glow. Be agitated (mirage) * رَاقٌ يَرِيقُ رَيْقًا وَتَرَيَّقَ
- To give up the ghost رَاقٍ يَنْسُو رُيُوقًا
- Abundantly watered. Cited, reported مَرُويٌ
- * رَابٌ يَرِيبُ رَيْبًا وَأَرَابٌ
To cast one into doubt and uncertainty. Suspect
- أَرَابٌ
To trouble, disquiet; occasion doubt
- تَرَيَّبَ وَإِزْنَابٌ وَإِسْتَرَابٌ بِ
To have doubts about (someone), be suspicious of, distrust, fear
- [To hesitate إِزْنَابٌ مِنْ وَإِسْتَرَابٌ
(what to do), fall into doubt]
- رَيْبٌ وَرَيْبَةٌ ج رَيْبٌ
Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. Disquiet. Evil opinion
- لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ
There is no doubt about it
- إِزْنَابٌ
Doubt, hesitation, perplexity
- مُرِيبٌ
Causing doubt, disturbing the mind
- * رَاثٌ يَرِثُ رَيْثًا
To be slow, dilatory
- رَبَتْ وَأَرَاثَ
To retard, delay; make slow
- إِسْتَرَاثٌ
To regard as dilatory, tardy
- رَيْثٌ
Space, measure of time
- رَيْثٌ
Slow, tardy, dilatory
- رَيْثًا
As long as; during, while
- * رَاشٌ يَرِيشُ رَيْشًا
To gather money and utensils. Feed; aid; restore; make good
- رَاشٌ وَرَيْشٌ
To feather (an arrow)
- إِزْنَابٌ
To attain good, be in a good state

Excess; superiority. Hill. زيم	To give one to drink before eating. [Moisten with saliva] رَبِّقْ
Sepulchre. Close of the day رِيم	
White gazelle or antelope رِيم	To pour out, spread (liquid) أَرَقَ
* رَانَ بِرَيْنَ رَيْنًا وَرُونًا وَعَلَى وَبٍ	Saliva رَبْقَ أَزْبَاقَ
To take complete possession of. . . , subdue (passion). Be rusty, dirty رَيْنَ	While fasting; [before breakfast] عَلَى الْتَرَفِ
Rust. Filth رَيْنَ	To drop saliva, drool (child) * زَالَ بَرِيْلُ رَيْنًا
Wine رَيْنَة	Saliva. [Dollar] رِبَالٌ
To raise, spread a flag * أَزَى	To depart from, leave, abandon * رَامَ بَرِيْمُ رَيْنًا
Flag, standard رَابَة ج رَابَاتٌ وَرَايَ	He ceased not to do it مَا رَامَ يَفْعَلُ

ز

* زَارَ بَزَارُ وَزَرَ بَزَارُ زَارًا وَزِيرًا	The eleventh letter of the Alphabet called Zai and Zain. As a numeral sign=7 ز
To roar, growl (lion) مَا زَارَ	
Thicket, forest; garden; bed of reeds زَارَة	To drink a large draught. Carry. Change * زَابَ بَزَابُ زَابًا
Roaring, growling; angry; enemy زَائِرٌ وَزَرَ	To appear (nap of a garment) * زَائِرٌ زَائِرَةٌ
To die sudden-ly. Eat voraciously. Frighten * زَامَ بَزَامُ زَامًا وَزُوَامًا	Nap of a garment زَيْدٌ وَزُوْدٌ وَزَوْرٌ
To be greatly frightened زَمَ بَزَامُ زَامًا وَزَمَ	To overlay (a coin) with mercury * زَائِبِي زَائِبَةٌ
Sudden, terrible death زُوَامٌ	Mercury, quicksilver زَبَقٌ
Tares (seed and plant) * زُوَانٌ	To frighten * زَادَ بَزَادُ زَانًا
To be proud * زَايَ بَزَايَ زَانًا	Fright; fear زُوْدٌ وَزُوْدٌ

- [Penis] زَبْرٌ
 Piece of iron; anvil. زَبْرَةٌ ج زَبَرٌ
 Constellation Leo زَبْرٌ
 Book. Psalms of David زَبْرٌ وَزَبُورٌ ج زَبَرٌ
 Powerful man زَبِيرٌ
 Ornament, decoration زَبِيرٌ ج زَبِيرٌ
 Chrysolite زَبْرَجْدٌ
 To be angry, ill-tempered زَبْرَجٌ
 A whirlwind which raises dust like a column زَبْرَجَةٌ ج زَوَائِجُ
 To pluck out; imprison; mingle زَبَقٌ زَبَقٌ زَبَقًا
 To enter (a house) and hide. Be caught (in a snare) زَبَقَ زَبَقًا
 Corner; tortuosity زَبَقَةٌ ج زَوَائِجُ
 To manure (a field) زَبَلٌ زَبَلٌ زَبَلًا وَزَبَلٌ
 Manure زَبَلٌ وَزَبَلَةٌ
 Very small thing, what an ant or bee may carry زَبَالٌ
 Dirt swept from a house; sweepings زَبَالَةٌ
 Manure-gatherer زَبَالٌ
 زَبِيلٌ ج زَبَائِلُ. وَزَبِيلٌ ج زَبَائِلُ
 Basket, pannier
 Dung-hill مَزْبَلَةٌ ج مَزَائِلُ
 To thrust, push away زَبَنَ زَبْنًا
 To treat as a fool or simpleton تَزَبَّنَ وَاسْتَزَبَّنَ
 Armed attendants, guards; certain angels who torment the damned زَبَانَةٌ ج زَبَانَةٌ
 * زَبْ بَزْبُ زَبَا To fill a water-skin. To be near setting (sun)
 * زَبْ بَزْبُ زَبَا To be downy, have abundant hair
 * زَبْ To make raisins of grapes; dry (figs)
 * زَبْ وَزَبَبَ To collect on both sides of the mouth (spittle, froth)
 * زَبْ ج أَزْبَابُ Penis
 * زَبْ Hairiness. Down
 * زَبْ Raisins; dried figs
 * أَزْبَمَ زَبَامَ ج زُبْ Hairy; hirsute
 * عَامَ أَزْبُ Fertile year
 * زَبَدَ بَزْبُدَ رَبْدًا To churn (but-ter); feed with fresh butter
 * زَبَدَ بَزْبَدَ To give one a gift; a little of his property
 * زَبَدَ وَآزَبَدَ To foam; froth (wine, &c.); show anger
 * زَبَدَ وَتَزَبَدَ To foam, froth at the corners of the mouth, *sp.* from anger
 * زَبَدَ ج أَزْبَادُ Foam, froth; scum, dross
 * زَبَدَ وَزُبْدَةٌ Butter obtained by churning
 * زُبْدَةٌ ج زُبْدُ Cream, or best part of a thing
 * زَبَادُ A kind of perfume; civet
 * مُزْبِدُ Foaming. Enraged
 * زَبَرَ بَزَبَرَ زَبْرًا To copy; write skillfully. Rebuke. Pelt with stones. [Prune a vine]

* زَجَلْ بَزَجُلْ زَجَلًا وَزَجَلْ بِ
To cast; throw at; push. Send a
carrier pigeon

To cry out, shout;
trill. Play, sport

Play. Uproar

Raising the voice,
shouting

Carrier-pigeons

To stop
laughing. Be easy, in a right
state

To push, urge on
gently

To content one's self
with it

To remove from
its place

To strain
in breathing. Moan

Straining. Dysentery

To remove a thing
from its place

To be moved away

* زَفَتْ بَزَفَتْ زَفَاً وَزُحُوفًا

To march. Creep (إِلَى) وَزَحَاَنًا

To fatigue. To be fatigued.
Attain

To march, creep
along

To approach each other
(in battle)

Marching. Creep-
ing. An army

Marching. Creeping

Customer. زَبَانُ زَبَانٍ وَزَبَانًا
[Illicit lover]

To drive, carry

Lion or bear's den

To strike; thrust
(with a lance)

To be long, be arch-
ed (eyebrow)

To make a spear to a

Piece of iron at the bottom
of a spear

Short spear; javelin

Glass

Piece, or cup, of glass

Glass-manufacturer

Glass-merchant

Person with
long and fine eyebrows

Short spear

To interdict; forbid. Rebuke. Chide. Drive
(animals) by the voice

To draw an augury
from flight of birds

To obey an inter-
diction. Be hindered, forbidden

Interdiction. Shout,
cry

Large fish with small
scales

To be putrid, stink (meat) زَحِمَ زَحْمًا وَأَزَحَمَ

Stinking, having a strong smell زَحِمَ [وَزَحِمَ]

Stench زَحْمَةٌ

Whip of thong. Strap of leather زَحْمَةٌ [زَحْمَةٌ]

To button (a garment). Compress. Chase. Thrust زَرَّ بَزْرًا زَرًّا *

To put buttons on a garment زَرَّرَ وَأَزَّرَ

To be provided with buttons or loops تَزَرَّرَ

Button. Knob. [Flower-bud] زُرَّجَ أَزْرَاجٌ

To make a sheep-fold; drive cattle into it زَرَبَ بَزْرَبُ زَرْبًا *

To flow; leak زَرَبَ بَزْرَبُ زَرْبًا

To enter a fold, be folded (sheep, &c.) اِزْرَبَ

زَرَبَ جَ زُرُوبٌ وَزَرْبِيَّةٌ جَ زَرَابٌ
Fold for cattle. Lurking-place

Pillow. Rug. زَرْبِي وَزَرْبِيَّةٌ جَ زَرَابِي
Carpet, mat

Narrow street, alley [زَارُوبٌ جَ زَوَارِبُ]

Payment for stabling animals زَرَاةٌ

Water-course; gutter مِزْرَابٌ جَ مَزَارِبُ

To strangle. زَرَدَ بَزْرَدُ زَرْدًا *
Weave a coat of mail. [Tighten]

To swallow زَرَدَ بَزْرَدُ زَرْدًا وَإِزْدَرَدَ

Coat of mail. Rings زَرْدٌ جَ زُرُودٌ وَزَرْدِيَّةٌ

Ring, or link of a chain زَرْدَةٌ

Creeping animals. Reptiles الزَّحَافَةُ وَالزَّحَافَاتُ

* زَحَلَ يَزْحَلُ زُحُولًا وَتَزَحَّلَ عَنْ

To quit one's place; depart; retire to a distance

To move a thing far from its place زَحَلَ وَأَزَحَلَ

The planet Saturn زُحْلٌ

To roll away [زَحَلَطَ] وَزَحَلَفَ وَزَحَلَقَ *

To fill. Give زَحَلَفَ

To crowd; press * زَحَمَ يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا وَزَحَامًا

To crowd; press. To be close upon زَا حَمَ

To be crowded; press each other تَرَا حَمَ وَإِزْدَحَمَ

Pressure. Straining. Crowd, throng زَحْمَةٌ وَزَحَامٌ

To rage; cast down; leap. Go rapidly * زَحَّ يَزْحُ زَحًّا

Rancour, malice, spite, anger زَحَّةٌ

* زَحَرَ يَزْحَرُ زَحْرًا وَزُحُورًا وَتَزْحَرُ

To be full (sea). Be high, rise; be excited

زَا حَرٌ Full; copious; rising high

زَحْوَةٌ جَ زَحَائِرُ [مُنْتَزَعَاتُ] Munitions of war

To adorn; beautify; falsify * زَحَفَ يَزْحَفُ زَحْفَةً

Gold. Beauty. Vain show زُحُفٌ جَ زَخَافٌ

Worldly vanities زَخَافُ الدُّنْيَا

Ornamented. Adorned with tinsel. Counterfeit مُزَخَفٌ

To push with violence * زَحَمَ يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا

To be زَرِيَ وَإِذَرَقَ إِزْرِقًا وَإِزْرَاقًا
or become blue

Blue (colour)

Sky; heavens

A kind of falcon

A certain black
singing bird

A kind of bread-salad

Blue

Bitter enemy

Short spear;
javelin; dart

To have a bad
disposition

To press upon, vex

To be vexed, straitened

Crowd, throng

To embroider

Brocade of silk with
gold thread. (Pers.)

Arsenic

To drink from a jug rais-
ing it above the mouth

Two pillars and a pulley
for drawing water from a well

* زَرَى بِزَرِي زَرِيًا وَزَرَاةً عَلَى
To reproach; reprove

To neglect; despise

To despise; ridicule

Morsel, mouthful

A pudding of rice and
honey

Maker of coats of mail.
Strangler

To utter cries (bird).

* رَزَزَ Remain fixed (in place)

Starling. رَزَزُورُجُ زَرَّازِرُ وَزَرَّازِيرُ
(*Sternus vulgaris*)

* زَرَعَ بَزْعُ زَرْعًا وَإِذْرَعَ

To sow; plant; cultivate

To sow in partner-
ship, on shares

To have seed; be able to
sow seed

Seed. Semen. Off-
spring

Place in which to sow

One who sows, husbandman

Seed. Agriculture

زَرْبَةٌ [وَزَرْبَةٌ] What is sown

What grows from grain
left in reaping

Plantation. [Ham-
let]

To leap. Ap-
proach

Giraffe, camel-
leopard

Party, company

* زَرَقَ بِزَرَقٍ زَرَقًا
To dung (bird). Thrust with dart

To be blind. Be
clear, bright

زَرَقَ بِزَرَقٍ زَرَقًا

Inconstant, unstable; shaken	مُتَزَعِّجٌ	To hold in contempt	إِسْتَدْرَى
* زَعَفَ يَزْعِفُ زَعْفًا وَازْدَعَفَ		Contemptible	زَرِيٌّ
To kill on the spot		Contempt	إِزْدِرَاءٌ
Quick to kill (poison, &c.)	زُعَافٌ وَمُزْعِفٌ	Despiser	مُزْدِرٍ
To dye with saffron	* زَعْفَرٌ	To hum, buzz	* زَطَّ يَظُطُّ زَطًّا
Saffron	زَعْفَرَانٌ	To cut. Fill up. Croak	* زَعَبَ يَزْعَبُ زَعْبًا
To cry (See صَعَقَ)	* زَعَقَ يَزْعُقُ زَعْقًا (صَعَقَ)	To be brisk; be angry	تَزَعَبَ
out, shout. Raise the dust (wind). Sting (scorpion)		To carry, take up and carry off	إِزْدَعَبَ
To frighten; make lively	زَعَقَ بَ وَأَزْعَقَ	To cheat by tricks [زَعَبَرُ زَعْبَرَةٌ]	* [زَعَبَرُ زَعْبَرَةٌ]
To fear by night. Be brisk, lively (with-fear)	زَعِقَ يَزْعَقُ زَعْقًا وَإِزْعَقَ	Juggler	[مُزْعِرٌ]
Hearing, sp. by night. Brisk, lively (with-fear)	زَعِقٌ	Thyme (See صَعْتَرٌ)	* زَعْتَرٌ
Disposition to take fright. Salt, bitter water	زُعَاقٌ	To disturb; distress. Send away	* زَعَجَ يَزْجِعُ زَعْجًا وَأَزْجَعَ
Thunderbolt (See صَاعِقَةٌ)	زَعِقَةٌ (See صَاعِقَةٌ)	To be disturbed; agitated; troubled	إِزْجَعَ
To be brisk; leap, prance (animal), be angry. [Be bored with ennui]	* زَعَلَ يَزْعُلُ زَعْلًا	Agitation, trouble	زَعْجٌ وَإِزْجَاجٌ
To render brisk, active quick (animal)	أَزْعَلَ	To be thin (hair)	* زَعَرَ يَزْعُرُ زَعْرًا
Brisk, lively, active	زَعِلٌ وَإِزْعِيلٌ	Ill-nature, perverseness	زَعَارَةٌ [وَزَعَارَةٌ]
Writhing, crying out. [Angry. Bored]	زَعْلَانٌ	Hawthorn (tree and fruit). Ill-natured (person)	زَعْرُورٌ
To assert some-thing which may be true or false, sp. something doubtful or false	* زَعَمَ يَزْعِمُ زُعْمًا	Thin-haired. [Thief]	أَزْعَرُ جَ زُعْرٌ وَزَعْرَانٌ مَ زَعْرَاهُ
To be respon-sible, surety for	زَعَمَ زُعْمًا وَزَعَامَةً بِـ	To shake; move	* زَعَرَ
		To be shaken; moved	تَزَعَّرَ
		Tempestuous wind. Pl. Adversities	زَعْرَعٌ جَ زَعَارِعُ

Ostrich. Fast walker	زُفُوفٌ	To be responsible for	زَعَمَ زَعَامَةً وَبِ
To cover with pitch	زَفَتْ *	To make responsible, surety for	أَزَعَمَ
Pitch	زِفَتْ	Assertion	زُعْمٌ وَزَعْمَةٌ
Covered with pitch	مَزَقَتْ	Honour. Authority	زَعَامَةٌ
To heave a sigh; expire breath. Crackle	* زَفَرٌ يَزْفِرُ زَفْرًا وَزَفِيرًا	Surety. Chief. Spokesman	زَعِيمٌ
Water-skin. Burden. Stone or wood projecting from a building; corbel	يَزْفِرُ	Fins. Short. Portion. Base. mean	* زِعِينَةٌ ج زَعَائِفُ
The use of meat, opposed to fasting in lent	زَفَرَ	زَعَبَ يَزْعَبُ زَعْبًا وَزَعَبٌ وَإِزْغَابٌ	* زَعَبَ يَزْعَبُ زَعْبًا وَزَعَبٌ وَإِزْغَابٌ
Deep sigh, or long breath	زَفْرَةٌ ج زَفَرَاتٌ	To have down, fine hair	زَعَبٌ
Expiration. Deep sigh	زَفِيرٌ	Down; fine hair or feathers	* زِغْبِرٌ وَزَعْبِرٌ
Oleaster (<i>Elaeagnus</i>)	* زَبْرُقُونٌ	Nap of cloth	زَعْدٌ وَزَعْدٌ
To feed its young with its beak. To dung (bird)	* زَقَى يَزُقُ زَقًا	To bray, growl (camel)	* زَعْدٌ وَزَعْدٌ
Water skin	زَقَى ج أَزْقَانٌ وَزِقَانٌ	To take by violence	* زَغَرَ يَزْغُرُ زَغْرًا
Wine	زُقَى ج زَقْنَةٌ	To pour or spirt forth. Suck. [To adulterate]	* زَغَلَ يَزْغُلُ زَغَلًا
Street, lane	زَقَانٌ ج زُقَانٌ وَزِقَانٌ	To suckle the young	أَزْغَلَ
Strait of Gibraltar	الزُقَانُ	To cheat	[زَوْغَلَ]
Same as زَقَى To sing in the morning (bird)	* زُقِرَ زُقْرَةً	Fast; agile. Infant. [Young pigeon]	* زُغُولٌ ج زَعَالِيلُ
Robbers	* زُقِلَ وَزُقِلَ	* زَفَ يَزِفُ زَفًا وَزِفَانًا وَآزَفَ	* زَفَ يَزِفُ زَفًا وَزِفَانًا وَآزَفَ
To gobble, eat hastily	* زَقَمَ يَزْقُمُ زَقْمًا	To lead a bride to her husband's house. Flash (lightning)	زَفَ يَزِفُ زَفِيْنَا
To swallow	زَقَمَ وَإِزْقَمَ	To hasten. To flap (the wings)	زَقَةٌ
		A time. [Procession of joy]	زُقَةٌ
		Company, crowd	زُقَةٌ

- To pay the poor-rate on one's **زَكَّى**
 property; justify, purify; praise
 Cause to increase, thrive **زَكَّى وَأَزَكَّى**
 To be justified. Give alms. **زَكَّى**
 Become righteous
 Pair, even number **زَكَا**
زَكَاةٌ (**زَكَاءٌ** pronounced ج **زَكَا**)
 Purity, goodness. Alms. **وَزَكَاتٍ**
 Pure; just; right- **زَكِيٌّ جَ أَزْكَاهُ**
 eous
 More righteous, or profitable **أَزْكَى**
*** زَلَّ بَرِيْلٌ زَلًّا وَزَلِيْلًا وَزَلًّا وَمَرَّةً**
 To stumble; slip, make a mistake.
 [Strain a liquid]
 To bestow; confer **أَزَلَ إِلَى**
 To cause to stumble **أَزَلَ وَاسْتَزَلَ**
 or slip, to do wrong
 A slipping; deficiency, fault **زَلَلٌ**
 Slippery place **زَلٌّ مَ زَلَّةً**
 Good deed, gift. Short breath **زَلَّةً**
 Stumble. Unpremed- **زَلَّةٌ جَ زَلَاتٌ**
 itated fault
 Clear, pure, cool (water). **زَلَالٌ**
 [White of an egg]
 Slippery place **مَرَّةً**
 A kind of fried and *** زَلَايَةٌ**
 sweetened pastry
 To walk *** زَلَجَ بَزَجٌ زَلْجًا وَزَلْجًا**
 fast; slip
 To close, make fast (door) **زَلَجَ وَأَزَلَجَ**
 To slip, slide. Persist (in **نَزَجَ**
 drinking)
 To cause another to swallow **أَزَقَمَ**
 Plague, pestilence **زَقَمَةٌ**
 A tree in hell (Koran). **زَقُومٌ**
 Deadly food
*** زَقَا يَزُقُو زَقْوًا وَزَقَاءً. وَزَيَّ يَزِي**
 To cry out **زَقَا**
 A sack made of hair. *** زَكْبَةٌ**
 (Egyptian)
 To fill *** زَكَرَ يَزْكُرُ زَكْرًا وَزَكْرٌ**
 To enlarge, be full **زَكَرَ وَزَكْرٌ**
 (belly)
 A wine-skin **زَكْرَةٌ جَ زَكْرٌ**
 To take short steps. *** زَكَرَكَ**
 [To tickle]
 To take one's arms. [Be **تَزَكَّرَكَ**
 tickled]
 To cause to **زَكَمَ يَزْكُمُ زَكَمًا وَأَزْكَمَ**
 have a cold in the head
 To have a cold in the head **زَكِمَ**
 A cold in the head; **زَكَامٌ وَزَكْمَةٌ**
 catarrh
 To consider; *** زَكِنَ يَزْكُنُ زَكْنًا**
 understand; suppose
 To suspect, surmise **زَكَّنَ عَلَى**
 To make one know or un- **أَزَكَّنَ**
 derstand. Guess
 To approach; be near **زَاكَنَ**
 Observation; un- **زَكَاةٌ وَزَكَايَةٌ**
 derstanding
*** زَكَا يَزْكُو زَكَاةً وَزَكْمًا وَزَكِيٌّ يَزْكِي**
 To grow; increase. Be pure, **زَكِيٌّ**
 good

To cause to slip or
stumble

زَلَقَ وَأَزَلَّ

Slippery

زَلَجَ وَزَلَجَ

To slip, glide; be slippery.
To adorn one's self

زَلَّجَ

Latch, bolt

زَلَّجَ وَزَلَّجَ

Slippery place

زَلَقَ وَزَلَّاقَ وَزَلَّاقَ

Quick, swift

زَلَّجَ

Diarrhoea

زَلَقَ الْأَمْعَاءَ

Tortoise

* [رِهْنَةً ج زَلَّجَتْ]

Smooth rock, mirror

زَلَّاقَ

To shake

* زَلَّزَلَ زَلَّزَلَةً وَزَلَّزَلَا

Smooth peach. A kind of
fish

زَلَّيْقَ

To be shaken (by an earth-
quake)

تَزَلَّزَلَ

Bolt of a door

مِزْلَاقَ

Earth-quake; agitation, commotion
زَلَّزَلَةً وَزِلْزَالَ ج زَلَّزِلَ

To cut off. Fill

* زَلَمَ يَزْلُمُ زَلْمًا

To walk rapidly.

* زَلَطَ يَزْلُطُ زَلْطًا

To shape (an arrow) by cut-
ting it

زَلَمَ

[Bolt food]

An arrow for divin-
ing. Cloven hoof

زَلَمَ ج أَزْلَامَ

To strip off one's clothes

[زَلَطَ]

Wattle (of a goat).
[Man. Footman]

زَلَمَ ج زُلْمَ

To strip one's self, be
naked

[تَزَلَّطَ]

To tighten. Strap.
Muzzle

* زَمَ يَزُمُ زَمًا

Thirty paras

[زَلَطَةً]

To turn up the nose, be
proud, haughty

زَمَ وَأَزَمَ

Throat

* زَلَعُمُ ج زَلَعِيمُ

Halter. Shoe or
sandal-strap

زِمَامَ ج أَرِيْمَ

* زَلَفَ يَزْلِفُ زَلْفًا وَأَزْلَفَ وَتَزْلَفَ

To shout; roar

* زَجَرَ زَجْرَةً

To advance; approach

وَأَمَزَلَفَ

* زَمَرَ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا وَزَمِيرًا . وَزَمَّرَ

To do beforehand. Exag-
gerate

زَلَفَ

To play on a reed, flute, &c.

To have little hair;
or little manliness

زَمَرَ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا

To cause to approach, bring
near

أَمَزَلَفَ

Sound. [Musical reed
instrument]

زَمَرَ ج زُمُورٌ

Nearness. Rank

زُلْفَى

Group; party, com-
pany of persons

زُمْرَةٌ ج زُمَرٌ

Nearness. ج زُلْفَى وَزُلْفَاتٌ

One who plays on a reed
instrument

زَمَّارٌ

Portion of the night

Full reservoir, watering.
trough. Bowl. Oyster-shell

زَلَّةٌ

Act of piping

زِمَارَةٌ

A place near Mecca

مُزْدَلَّةٌ

To stumble;
slip, glide

* زَلَقَ يَزْلُقُ زَلْقًا

Beast for carrying goods, utensils	زَامِلَةٌ ج زَوَائِلُ	Reed instrument	زَمَارَةٌ وَزَمَارٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ
One who rides behind. Comrade	زَمِيلٌ ج زَمَلَاءُ	Short; beautiful (person)	زَمِيرٌ ج زِمَارٌ
Ohlssel	إِزْمِيلٌ ج أَزْمِيلُ	Epiglottis	لِسَانُ الْإِزْمَارِ
A large jar used for a water cooler	مَزْمَلَةٌ	Psalms	مَزْمُورٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ
To continue a long time; be chronic	* أَزَمَنَ	Emerald	* زُمُرْدٌ وَزُمُرْدٌ
Time; epoch; age; period	زَمَنٌ وَزَمَانٌ ج أَزْمِنَةٌ	To sound or echo at a distance. Sing	* زَمَمَ زَمَمَةً
Time, long continuance	زَمَنٌ وَزَمَنَةٌ	To bray (camel)	نَزَمَزَمَ
Having a chronic disease	زَمِنٌ	A well of water in Mecca	زَمَزَمُ (يَدْرُ)
Temporal; transient	زَمَنِيٌّ	To slip; escape [زَمَطَ يَزْمُطُ زَمَطًا]	* زَمَطَ يَزْمُطُ زَمَطًا
Infirmities; palsy; chronic disease	زَمَانَةٌ	To resolve; determine; [be about to happen]	* زَمَعَ وَآزَمَعَ
Chronic (disease), of long standing	مُزْمِنٌ (مَرَضٌ)	Energy, determination, courage	زَمَعٌ وَزِمَاعٌ
To be red; inflamed (eye)	* زَمَهَرَ وَإِزْمَهَرَ	Keen, vigorous, determined, courageous	رَمَعَ ج زَمَاعَةٌ
To be very cold	إِزْمَهَرَ	Resolved; determined. [About to happen]	مُزَمِعٌ
Intense cold	زَمَهْرَبَرٌ	To fill.	* زَمَكَ يَزْمُكُ زَمَكًا وَزَمَكٌ
Intensely cold; angry	مُزَمَهَرٌ	[Make tight]	
To behave proudly, look austere	* زَمِرَ - زَمِيرٌ	Tail of a bird or its root	زِمِكٌ وَزِمِكِيٌّ
Wasp; hornet	زُنْبُورٌ ج زَنَائِيرُ	To follow. Carry.	* زَمَلَ يَزْمِلُ زَمَلًا
Spring of a watch. (Pers.)	* زَنْبَرَكٌ	Take on (an animal) behind one	
Lily (flower and plant)	* زَنْبَقِيٌّ	To wrap in (a garment); conceal	زَمَلَ فِي أَوْسَرٍ
Basket, pannier	* زَنْبِيلٌ ج زَنَائِلُ	To wrap one's self	زَمَلَ وَإِزْمَلَ وَإِزْدَمَلَ
The black races of men	* زَنْجٌ ج زُنُوجٌ	Load, burden. Rider behind	زَمَلٌ
A black; negro	زَنْجِيٌّ	Company, sp. travelling together	زَمَلَةٌ

Belt round the waist; girdle	زَنَاجِرُ زَنَاجِيرُ	Ginger	زَنْجَبِيلُ *
Melia, (<i>for</i> زَنْجَبِيلُ) Persian Lilac. [Pride of India]	زَنْجَبِيلُ	To bind with a chain	زَنْجَرُ *
To put a ring on a halter	زَنْقُ بَرَنْقُ زَنْقًا *	To be bound with a chain	زَنْجَرُ
To be nig- gardly in supplying a family	زَنْقُ وَأَزَنْقُ وَزَنْقُ عَلَى	Verdigris	زَنْجَارُ
Necklace. Hobble; shackle	زَنْقًا	Coloured like verdigris	زَنْجَارِي
Very rich	زَنْجِيلُ وَزَنْجِينُ *	Chain	زَنْجِيرُ [جَنْبِيرُ] ج زَنْجِيرُ
Person adopted among a people not his own. Base, ignoble	زَنْيِمُ	Book-keeping	حِسَابُ [الزَنْجِيرِ]
To stare at, <i>sp.</i> in anger	زَنْقَرِي [زَنْقَرِي]	Cinnabar. (Red sulphuret of mercury)	زَنْجَفَرُ وَزَنْجَفَرُ
To commit adultery	زَنْى بَرَنْى زَنْى وَزَنْاءَ *	To become rancid; stink	زَنْجُ بَرَنْجُ زَنْجًا *
To commit or accuse of adultery	زَنْى زَنْيَةً	Rancid, stinking, corrupt	زَنْجُ
Of or relating to adultery	زَنْوِي	To light a fire	زَنْدُ بَرَنْدُ زَنْدًا وَزَنْدُ
Adulterer, adulteress	زَانِ ج زَنْاءَ م . زَانِيَةٌ ج زَوَانِ	To lie. Straiten; be hard, severe	زَنْدُ
A particle used in admiration or irony	زِهْ *	Material or wood for striking fire. Ulu	زَنْدُ ج زَنْادُ وَأَزَنْدُ وَأَزَنْادُ
Piece of property [munition]	زَنْبُ وَزَنْبَةٌ *	Steel for striking fire	زَنْادُ
To turn away from. Be indifferent to. Forsake. Renounce	زَهَدَ بَرَهَدَ وَزَهَدَ بَرَهَدَ زَهَدًا وَزَهَادَةً *	To disbelieve, or misbelieve, in religion	زَنْدَقَ *
To lead one to turn away from	زَهَدَ (فِي وَعْنِ)	Unbelief; misbelief	زَنْدَقَةٌ
To become a religious devotee, ascetic	زَهَدَ	Unbeliever; misbeliever. Believer in dualism. Hypocrite	زَنْدِيقُ ج زَنْادِيقُ وَزَنْادِقَةٌ
To contemn, despise	زَهَدَ	To fill (a vessel, water-skin)	زَنْرَ بَرَنْرَ زَنْرًا *
	زَهَادَ	To put on a waist-belt, girdle	زَنْرَ وَزَنْرَ
	زَهَادَ	To gird one's self	زَنْرَ

Lute. Timbrel	مِرْمَرَج مِرَامِرُ	Religious devotion. Renunciation of the world. Indifference	زَهْدٌ وَزَمَادَةٌ وَزَمْدٌ
To be vile. Lie. Perish	* زَهَفَ يَزْهَفُ زُهُوْفًا		
To approach	زَهَفَ وَإِزْدَهَفَ إِلَى	Tax for the poor; alms	زَهْدٌ
To bear. Hasten; rush into. Turn from; destroy. Shout	إِزْدَهَفَ	Abstinent; indifferent to. Ascetic	زَاهِدٌ زَمَادٌ زَمَادٌ
To vanish. Precede	* زَهَقَ يَزْهَقُ زُهُوْقًا	Little. Insignificant	زَمِيدٌ
His soul left the body; [was wearied to death]	زَهَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَإِزْهَبَتْ	To shine; be brilliant; glisten	* زَمَرٌ يَزْمَرُ زُهُورًا
To cause to go forth, depart, come to nought. Fill	أَزْهَقَ	To be white, beautiful	زَمَرٌ وَزَمَرُ
Perishing, dying, coming to nought	زَاهِقٌ وَزُمُوقٌ جَ زُهُقٌ	To blossom; flourish. To make shine; give light	أَزْمَرُ
To keep away from	* زَمَلٌ يَزْمَلُ زَهْلًا عَنَ	To light the fire	أَزْمَرُ النَّارَ
Quiet; tranquil; not anxious	زَاهِلٌ	To shine; blossom	إِزْدَمَرُ
To stink. Be greasy. Suffer from indigestion	* زَمِيمٌ يَزْمِمُ زَمِيمًا	To blossom, flourish	إِزْمَرُ
To contain marrow	زَمِيمٌ يَزْمِمُ زَمِيمًا وَأَزْمِمُ	Flower	زَمْرَةٌ جَ زَمَرٌ وَأَزْهَارٌ وَأَزْهُورٌ
Fat. Fetid odour	زَمِيمٌ وَزَهْمٌ	Dice	[زَمَرُ الْقُرْدِ]
Stinking. Very fat	زَمِيمٌ	Beauty and splendour of this world	زَمْرَةُ الدُّنْيَا
Having indigestion	زَمِيمَانُ	Splendour, fairness	زَمْرَةٌ
To blossom. Shine. Grow. Be proud	* زَمَّا يَزْمُو زُهُوًّا وَأَزَى	The planet Venus	الزُّمْرَةُ
To be proud; self-conceited	زُهِيٌّ سَرَّ وَأَزَى	Shining, bright, beautiful	زَاهِرٌ وَأَزْهَرُ
To inspire with pride and self-conceit	إِزْدَفَى	Moon. Friday. Wild bull; white lion. Fresh milk	أَزْمَرُ
Pomp, show, gaiety of this world	زَمَّا الدُّنْيَا	A celebrated Mosque and University in Cairo	الْأَزْمَرُ
		A graduate of the above	أَزْمَرِيٌّ
		The sun and moon	الْأَزْمَرَانِ
		In blossom; flourishing	مُزْمِرٌ

Increase	[زَوْدٌ]	Quantity; number	زُمَاءٌ
Sack for provisions	مِرْدُوحٌ مَرَادٌ	About a hundred	زُمَاءٌ مِيتَةٌ
Water-skin for travelling	مَرَادٌ مَرَادٌ	Beauty; brightness. Vanity; falsehood	زَهْوٌ
To visit	* زَارَ يَزُورُ زِيَارَةً وَمَرَارًا	Beautiful; bright	زَاهٍ
To incline; deviate	زَوِدَ يَزُوِدُ زَوْرًا . وَزَوَّرَ عَنْ	To give a woman in marriage	* زَوْجَ وَبِ
To falsify; counterfeit; forge. Prove to be false	زَوَّرَ	To marry a woman	تَزَوَّجَ وَبِ
To cause one to visit	أَزَارَ	To be united; coupled; doubled	زَاوَجَ وَتَزَاوَجَ وَإِذْدَوَجَ
To exchange visits	تَزَاوَرَ	Copperas; vitriol; sulphate of iron	زَاوَجٌ
To deviate; incline from	تَزَاوَرَ وَمِازَرَ عَنْ	Husband. Wife. Pair. One of a pair	زَوْجٌ جِ أَزْوَاجٍ
Upper part of the chest. Chief	زَوْرَجُ أَزْوَاجٍ	Pair, couple	زَوْجَانِ
Falsehood. Idolatry. Intel- ligence. Strength	زُورٌ	Wife	زَوْجَةُ جِ زَوْجَاتُ
Visitor. Pilgrim	زَائِرٌ جِ زَائِرُونَ وَزَارٌ	Marriage	زَوَاجٌ [وَرَيْجَةٌ]
Baghdad	الزُّورَاءُ	Married	مُزَوَّجٌ وَمُتَزَوِّجٌ
Visitation. Visit. Pilgrim- age to a shrine	زِيَارَةٌ	Double; doubled	مُزْدَوِّجٌ
Distorted, wry, crooked; inclining	أَزْوَرٌ مِ زَوْرَاهُ جِ زُورٌ	To leave its place; depart	* زَاخَ يَزُوخُ زَوْحًا عَنْ
Falsification; forgery	تَزْوِيرٌ	To move from its place. Accomplish	أَزَاخَ
Shrine	مَرَارٌ جِ مَرَارَاتُ	To provide food for a journey	* زَادَ يَزُوِدُ زَوْنًا وَتَزَوَّدَ
Falsifier; counterfeiter	مُزَوِّرٌ	To provide one with food for the way	زَوَّدَ
Falsified; counterfeited	مُزَوَّرٌ	To seek food for the journey	إِزْدَادًا إِزْدِيَادًا وَإِسْتِزَادَ
[Wine-jar] زِيرٌ (يَزُورُ مِر) جِ أَزْوَاجُ		زَادَ [وَزَوَادَةٌ] جِ أَزْوَادٌ وَأَنْزُودَةٌ	
Visitor of women. Custom. Flax		Food for the journey	
Small boat	* نَوْرَقٌ جِ نَوَارِقُ		

- To send **زَوَى بِزَوِي زَيًْا وَزَوِيًا** *
away, put aside, prevent. Contract, draw together
- To go into a corner **زَوَى وَتَرَوَى وَهُنَزَوَى**
- To be put aside, removed. **هُنَزَوَى**
Be contracted; to draw together
- Angle, corner **زَاوِيَةٌ جَزَاوِيَا**
- Acute angle **زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ**
- Obtuse angle **زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْفَرِجَةٌ**
- Right angle **زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ**
- How **[زَيْ]**
- Quicksilver; mercury **زَيْقٌ وَزَيْقٌ** *
- To put oil into, mix with it **زَاتَ بِرَيْتُ زَبْنًا** *
- To oil, fill with oil **زَبَتَ**
- Oil **زَبَتَ جَزُبُوتَ**
- Oil-merchant **زَبَاتٌ**
- Olive (tree and fruit) **زَبُونٌ**
- Olive-coloured **زَبُونِيٌّ**
- Astronomical tables. Plumb-line **زَيْجٌ ***
- زَاغَ بِرَيْحُ زَبْنًا وَزُبُوحًا وَزَبْحَانًا** *
- To depart; remove; go back
- To draw lines, mark with lines **[زَيْجَ]**
- To move away; remove **أَزَاغَ**
- To depart **هُنَزَاغَ**
- Line **[زَيْجَ جَزَبَاغًا]**
- To deviate. **زَاغَ بِرُوحٍ زَوْنًا وَزَوْنَانًا** *
- Be unjust in speech. Be troubled (vision). [Dislocated]
- To cheat **(See زَعَلَ)** *
- Hyssop (plant) **زُوفَانَهُ وَزُوفَى** *
- To adorn; embellish. Gild **زُوفَى تَزُوفِيَا** *
- Quicksilver **زَاوُفَى وَزَاوُفَى**
- Adorned; embellished; gilded **مُزُوفٌ**
- زَالَ بِزُولٍ زَوْلًا وَزَوَالًا وَزَوَلَانًا** *
- To pass away; cease. Advance (day). Decline (sun)
- To depart **زَالَ عَنْ**
- To continue **مَا زَالَ وَلَا يَزَالُ وَلَمْ يَزَلْ**
- To move a thing away; remove **نَدَوَلَ وَأَزَالَ**
- To attempt, seek. Contend **زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وَزَوَالَ**
- To attempt together; strive together **تَزَاوَلَ**
- To be removed; depart, remove, shift **هُنَزَالَ**
- Person Active. Brave. Hawk **زَوْلٌ جَزَاوَالٌ**
- Disappearance. Cessation. Declension (of sun) **زَوَالٌ**
- Vanishing; transient **زَايِلٌ**
- That which has a **زَايِلَةٌ جَزَايِلٌ**
- soul, that moves (of animals); Pl. animals of the chase
- Juice **[زُومٌ] ***
- Tares **زُرْمَانٌ ***

A kind of crow, rook زَاغُ ج زَيْغَانُ

* زَافَ يَزِفُ زَيْفًا وَزَيْفَانًا وَتَزَيْفَ

To be bad, adulterated (coin)

To walk proudly, with affectation زَافَ

To adulterate, or counterfeit money زَيْفَ

Counterfeit. Cornice, coping زَيْفُ أَزْيَافٍ

Adulterated, زَاكِفُ ج زُيُوفٌ وَزُيُوفٌ
or counterfeit (money)

The part of a shirt زَيْقُ زُبُوقٍ *
which surrounds the neck.
[Line or stripe]

To separate, disperse زَيْلَ *

To separate one's self وَزَالِلَ

To be dispersed تَزِيلَ وَتَزَالِلَ

* زَانَ يَزِينُ زِينًا وَزَيْنَ تَزِينًا وَآزَانَ

To adorn, decorate

To propose to one's self, prefer زَيْنَ لَهُ كَلًّا

To be adorned تَزِينَ تَزِينًا . إِزَيْنَ وَإِزْدَانًا

Good; beautiful. A kind of tree زَيْنَ

Ornament; finery, beauty of aspect زِينَةُ ج زَيْنَ

[Barber; hair-dresser] مَزِينَ

Decorated, be-decked مُزْدَانٌ وَمُتَزِينٌ

To give shape, form to زَيَّيَ تَزْيِيَةً *

To put on the costume, assume the habits of others تَزَيَّيَ

Form; shape. [Costume; habit] زَيْيَ أَزْيَا

* زَادَ يَزِيدُ زَيْدًا وَزِيَادَةً وَزَيْدًا وَزَيْدَ

To increase (tr. and intr.)

To exceed زَادَ عَنْ وَعَلَى

To bid higher; over-bid زَايَدَ وَتَزَايَدَ

To be excessive (price); exaggerate, lie تَزَيَّدَ وَتَزَايَدَ

To increase gradually تَزَايَدَ

To be increased; take in addition to إِزْدَادَ

To ask or seek more إِسْتَزَادَ

An increase. زَيْدٌ وَزِيَادَةٌ ج زِيَادَاتٌ
Excess

Letters added to the roots of words حُرُوفُ الْأَزْيَادَةِ

Redundant; in excess; superfluous زَائِدٌ

Increment, excess, surplus, residue زَائِدَةٌ ج زَوَائِدُ

More; more abundant أَزِيدُ

[Auction] مَزَادٌ ج مَزَادَاتٌ

Leathern water-bag مَزَادٌ وَمَزَادَةٌ ج مَزَائِدُ

Increased; augmented مَزِيدٌ ج مَزِيدَاتٌ

To twist the lip (of a beast) with the zyiar * زَيَّرَ

Large water-jar narrow at bottom زَيْجٌ أَزْيَارٌ

Barnacle used by a farrier on the lips of animals نِيَارٌ

To deviate; decline. Be troubled in vision زَاغَ يَزِغُ زَيْغَانًا وَزَيْغًا

To cause to deviate أَزَاغَ

To adorn one's self تَزَيَّعَ

س

Used for (تَسْأَلُ) by com-

binning the second ت with the س

سُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلٌ

Petition or request; thing asked for; desire

Asking or begging سُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلٌ much

Question, request سُؤْلٌ

سَائِلٌ ج سَائِلُونَ وَسَائِلَةٌ وَسُؤَالٌ

One who questions or asks; one who requests; beggar

Question, request, مَسْأَلَةٌ ج مَسَائِلٌ interrogation; problem, question to be solved, object or subject of discussion

Questioned, interrogated. مَسْئُولٌ Responsible, answerable

Responsibility مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ

* سَمِ سَمًا سَمًا وَسَمَةً وَسَمَةً مِنْ

To feel aversion for; turn away in disgust from, loathe

To disgust, cause to loathe أَنَامٌ

Aversion, loathing, disgust سَامَةٌ

Wont to loathe; much disgested سَوْمٌ

Twelfth letter of the alphabet, called *Sîn* س

As a numeral sign = 60

Prefixed to the *pres. fut.* سَ gives it the meaning of imme-

diate future, as سَهْرِبُ He will strike

Large leather سَابِجٌ سُؤْبٌ bottle or bag

To leave a * سَارَ بَسَارُ سَارًا وَنَسَارَ remainder, leave something in the pot or the cup (drink)

To remain as a residue سَبَرٌ بَسَارُ سَارًا

Remainder, residue سُورَجٌ أَنَارٌ

Remainder of youthful vigour سُوْرَةٌ

Remaining, the remainder, the rest; all سَائِرٌ

* سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ سُؤْلًا وَسْأَلَةً وَنَسَالَ

To ask; وَسَائِلٌ وَسَائِلٌ عَنْ وَبَرِ question; enquire; request

To grant one's request أَنَالَ سُؤْلَةً

To beg (alms) نَسَالَ نَسُولًا وَتَسَوَّلَ نَسُولًا

To ask or beg one another نَسَأَلَ وَنَسَاوَلَ

- Wine, or the purchase of it **سَيَّالٌ**
- To rest, keep the Sabbath. Cut off. Shave (head) *** سَكَتَ يَسْكُتُ سَكَاً**
- To enter on the Sabbath **أَسْبَتَ**
- Sabbath, **سَبْتٌ ج سُبُوتٌ وَأَسْبَتُ**
- Saturday; rest. Space of time
- Ox-hide; tanned hide, leather **سَبْتٌ**
- Sleep, heavy sleep, lethargy. **سَبَاتٌ**
- Space of time
- Unable to move (patient) **مُسَبِّتٌ**
- To swin, *** سَجَّ يَسْجُجُ سَجًّا وَسَجَاحَةً**
- float (in water or air); go rapidly. To change about, turn over, be fickle (in one's affairs)
- To praise magnify God, *sp.* **سَبَّحَ**
- with the words "*Subhan-Allah*"
- To make swim or float **أَسَجَّ**
- Rosary; supererogatory prayers; invocation **سُجَّةٌ ج سُجَّاتٌ وَسُجَّاتٌ**
- Garments of skins **سُجَّةٌ**
- Praise be to God ! **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ**
- How strange ! I wonder greatly at it **سُبْحَانَ مَنْ**
- Act of swimming; floating **سَبَاحَةٌ**
- Swimmer, **سَارِجٌ وَسَوْحٌ ج سَجَّاحٌ**
- good swimmer or runner
- Ships. Stars. Spirits of the believers **سَابِحَاتٌ**
- Fleet horses, racers **سَوَاحِجٌ**
- To cut; wound *** سَبَّ يَسْبُ سَبًّا**
- To inveigh against, revile, defame **سَبَّ وَسَابَ**
- To cause, be the means of, occasion. Revile much **سَبَّبَ**
- To seek causes; be caused **نَسَبَ**
- To be the cause of. To traffic, live by **نَسَبَ بِـ**
- To make use of as a means to **نَسَبَ بِـ إِلَى**
- To revile, defame one another **نَسَابَ**
- Abuse, in- **سَبَّ وَسَبَابٌ [وَسَابَةٌ]**
- vective, defamation
- Cause, reason, **سَبَبٌ ج أَسْبَابٌ**
- motive; means; means of living. Element of a foot of verse composed of two letters
- Forefinger. [Week] **سَبَّةٌ**
- Portion of time, period **سَبَّةٌ**
- I have not seen him for some time **مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ سَبْوٍ**
- Disgrace; cause for reviling **سَبَّةٌ**
- Causality **سَبَبِيَّةٌ**
- Reviling much **سَبَابٌ**
- Forefinger, index **سَبَابَةٌ**
- Caused, occasioned **دَسَّبَ وَدَسَّابٌ عَنْ**
- Trader, living by traffic **دَسَّابٌ | مَسْبَبٌ**
- To buy **سَبَّأْتُ سَبًّا وَسَبَّاءً وَمَسَبًّا**
- (wine) to drink. Strip off (a skin). Scorch. Scourge

- To beg; be humble * سَبَرْتُ Hymn, song of praise تَسْبِيحُ ج نَسَائِجُ
- Desert. Needy, poor; small. سَبْرُوتٌ وَسَبْرِيَّتٌ Act of praising God تَسْبِيحٌ
- To cause to flow (water) * سَبَبٌ Rosary مَسْبُوحَةٌ ج مَسَاجٍ
- Vast plain; extensive desert سَبَبٌ ج سَبَابٌ Strong, firm (garment) مَسْبُوحٌ
- To be lank (hair). Be tall. Be easy * سَبَطَ يَسْبُطُ سَبْطًا وَسَبَطَ يَسْبُطُ سَبُوطَةً To say (سَبَّحَانَ اللَّهَ) سَبَّحَلٌ
- To rain copiously سَبَطَ الْبَطْرُ To be at rest, at leisure; sleep soundly * سَبَّحَ يَسْبُحُ سَبَّحًا وَسَبَّحَ
- To be stretched on the ground. Be silent from fear * أَسْبَطَ To allay, moderate (heat, fever). To separate and wind (cotton, &c., for spinning) سَبَّحَ
- Lank (hair). Tall; of good stature سَبَطٌ To be saline (soil) أَسْبَحَ
- Liberal, munificent سَبَطُ الْبَدَنِ Salty, marshy (soil) سَبَّحٌ
- Grandchild. Tribe (Israelitish) سَبَطُ ج أَسْبَاطٌ Salty ground; salt marsh. Slime or moss on the surface of stagnant water سَبَّحَةٌ ج سَبَاحٌ
- February (month) سَبَاطٌ وَسَبَاطٌ Separated, loosened, wound (cotton, &c.), for spinning سَبَّحٌ
- Kind of shoe (*French sabot*) [سَبَاطٌ] A flock (of cotton, wool, &c.) سَبَّحَةٌ
- Corridor, covered passage سَابَاطُ ج سَوَابِطُ وَسَابَاطَاتٌ
- To complete the number by making it seven. To take the seventh part of one's property. To twist (a rope) of seven strands. Revile. [Scare] * سَعَّ يَسْعُ سَعًّا
- To make (it) seven; make heptagonal, make seven-fold; recompense seven-fold سَعَّ
- To abuse, revile one another سَاعَ مَسَابَعَةً وَسَاعَا To probe a wound; sound a well. Try, test * سَبَرَّ يَسْبُرُ سَبْرًا وَسَبَّرَ
- To be, or become seven, or seventy. To have one's flock fallen upon, torn, devoured * أَسْبَعَ Act of probing, sounding; proving by experience سَبَرٌ
- Form; feature, appearance; colour; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness سَبَرَجُ أَسْبَارٌ Form; feature, appearance; colour; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness سَبَرٌ
- Coat of mail of slender rings. Thin, fine cloth or garment. Kind of dates سَابِرِيٌّ

To adopt an idea hastily سَبَقَ الْوَقْمُ إِلَيْهِ

To receive or give a wager سَبَقَ

To interrupt [سَبَقَ عَلَى فِي الْكَلَامِ]

To try to pre-cede, outstrip or surpass; vie with one another; rival سَابِقُ سَابِقًا وَمُسَابَقَةً

To vie with one another in attaining a thing; rival تَسَابَقَ وَاسْتَبَقَ

Wager in a race سُبُقَةٌ وَسَبَقَ جَ اسْبَاقُ

سَابِقُ جَ سَبَقٌ وَسَابِقُونَ مَ سَابِقَةٌ جَ

One who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse. Previous, preceding, former سَوَابِقُ

Formerly, before, of old سَابِقًا

Priority, antecedent. Predisposition to disease سَابِقَةٌ جَ سَوَابِقُ

Racing; a race. Effort to get the lead سَبَاقٌ وَمُسَابَقَةٌ

Preceding context of a discourse سَبَاقُ الْكَلَامِ

Overtaken, passed, preceded مَسْبُوقٌ

Posteriority; state of being preceded مَسْبُوقِيَّةٌ

To melt * سَبَكَ بِسَبَكٍ سَبَكَ وَبَكَ metals; found and cast into a form

Melted and cleared of dross سَبَكَ وَمَسْبُوكٌ

Ingot, bar of gold or silver سَبَكَةٌ جَ سَبَائِكُ

Foundry مَسَبَكٌ جَ مَسَابِكُ

Seven سَبْعَةٌ مَ سَعَّ

Seventh part, a seventh سَعَّ جَ أَسْبَاعٌ وَسَبْعٌ

Rapacious animal; lion سَعَّ جَ أَسْعُ وَسَبَاعٌ

Seventh سَابِعٌ جَ سَبْعَةٌ وَسَابِعُونَ

Composed of seven letters; seven years old. Great, tall, bulky; full grown سَبَاعِيٌّ

Seventy; seventieth سَبْعُونَ

Version of the Septuagint أَلْتَرْجُمَةُ السَّبْعِينَ

Week; seven times أُسْبُوعٌ جَ أَسَابِيعُ

Abounding with animals of prey (land) مَسْبُوعَةٌ

Heptagon مَسْبُوعٌ

To be complete, full, ample * سَعَّ يَسْعُ سَوْغًا

To make full, ample, complete أَسْعَ

To give in abundance, give ample benefits (God). Put on a long coat of mail أَسْعَ عَلَى

Clad in an ample coat of mail سَعَّ وَمَسْعَ

Plenty, affluence, abundance سَبْعَةٌ

Long, reaching the ground (garment); ample, extensive سَابِغٌ

Long, broad coat of mail سَابِغَةٌ

To get in advance, precede, overtake and pass; come first to the goal; get the better of; anticipate * سَبَقَ يَسْبِقُ سَبَقًا

To go hastily to one سَبَقَ إِلَى

Made captive, company * **سَبِيٍّ وَمَسْبُوكٍ**
of captives

Prisoner of war; **سَبِيٍّ ج سَبَايَا**
captive. Booty

Large pearl. Female captive **سَبِيَّةٌ**

Imported wine **خَمْرٌ سَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ سَبِيَّةٌ**

Six *** سِتَّةٌ م سِتٌّ**

Lady **[سِتٌّ ج سِنَاتٌ]**

Sixth **سَاتٌ**

Sixty; sixtieth **سِتُّونَ**

To cover, *** سَتَرْتُ سَتْرًا وَسَتَرٌ**

veil, conceal, envelope; protect

To be covered, veiled, **نَسْتَرُ وَاسْتَرْتُ**
concealed

Veil, curtain, **سِتْرٌ ج سُتُورٌ وَأَسْتَارٌ**

cover; protection. Modesty.
bashfulness. Intelligence

Shield **سِتْرٌ**

سِتَارٌ ج سُرٌّ. سُرَّةٌ وَسِتَارَةٌ ج سُرٌّ

Veil, curtain, cover; what-
ever conceals **وَسِتَائِرٌ**

One who covers sins, pardons
(God) **سَتَّارٌ**

Concealed veiled.
Chaste, bashful **سَتِيرٌ وَسَتُورٌ**

One who covers other
people's faults; protector **سَتِيرٌ**

Four. [A coin **أَسَاوِيرُ وَأَسَاتِيرُ**
worth about a florin]

Hidden, concealed, covered.
Understood (pronoun) **مُسْتَتَرٌ**

Silvered over; worthless
(coin) *** سُتُوفٌ**

Mould of iron for **مَسْبَكَةٌ ج مَسَابِكٌ**
gold or silver

To revile, defame *** سَبَلَ يَسْبُلُ سَبْلًا**

To assign, dedicate to
religious use **سَلَّ**

To lower the veil; trail **أَسَلَّ**
the garments. Flow. Shed (tears).
Rain. Put forth ears (plant)

Rain, Ears or **سَلَّ ج سِيَالٌ وَأَسَالٌ**

spikes of grain. Haziness of
cornea. Nose

A single ear (of grain). **سَبْلَةٌ ج سِيَالٌ**
Mustache

Company of trav- **سَوَائِلُ ج سَوَائِلُ**
ellers; travelled road

Road, path, way; **سَيْلٌ ج سُبُلٌ**
method, manner; means. [Public
fountain]

In the cause of God,
in holy warfare **فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ**

Traveller, wayfarer,
guest **إِنْسَانُ السَّبِيلِ**

No blame rests-upon
him **لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِ سَبِيلٌ**

Having a long
beard **أَسْبَلٌ وَمَسْبِلٌ وَمَسْبِلٌ**

Spinage *** [سَبَاخٌ] أَسْبَانَاخٌ**

To become *** سَبِهَ يَسْبُو سَهًا وَسَهٍ**

senile, lose one's mind

A certain tribe of Arabs *** سَبَا**

They dispersed in
all directions **ذَهَبُوا أَبْدَى سَبَا**

*** سَيَّ يَسِي سَيًّا وَسَيًّا وَاسْيَ**

To take prisoner; lead into capti-
vity or slavery; captivate

Morning twilight, from dawn to sunrise
جَمْعُ

To coo (pigeon);
جَمْعُ يَصْعَعُ صَعًا
protract the sound of the voice.
Speak in rhymed prose, rhyme.
To pursue an aim, purpose

To speak or write in rhymed prose. Coo (pigeon)
جَمْعُ

Rhymed prose; association
جَمْعُ وَتَصْبِيعُ

Pursuing a uniform, direct, right course. Cooing. Well formed
سَاجِدُ

Speaking in rhymed prose
سَاجِدُ وَجَمَاعُ

Rhymed (speech, prose)
مُصَبِّحُ وَتَصْبِيعُ

To let down the curtain (before a tent or chamber)
جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفًّا وَجَفَّ وَأَجَفَّ

To become dark (night)
أَجَفَّ

Curtain, veil (door)
يَجِفُّ جُجُوفٌ وَأَجَافٌ

To pour out; throw from above
جَلَّ يَجْلُ جَلًّا وَجَلَّ

To register, record, make an entry (judge)
جَلَّ

To decide judicially
جَلَّ يَ جَلًّا

To decide against one judicially
جَلَّ عَلَيْهِ

To vie with, emulate
سَاجَلُ مُسَاجَلَةٍ وَبِجَالًا

To let loose; leave alone
أَجَلَّ

To leave one free (in an affair)
أَجَلَّ لَهُ

To vie with mutually
تَسَاجَلُ

Constantinople
* أَلْأَسْنَانَةُ

Anus, podex
* سَهْ [إِسْتِ] جَ أَسْنَاهُ

To hasten
* سَهًا يَسْتَوْسُو

To prostrate
* سَجَدَ يَسْجُدُ سُجُودًا
one's self in prayer or adoration, bow in reverence; adore; be low or bent down, humble

To bend, lower the head; lower the eyelids
أَسَجَدَ

Humble, submissive. Prostrate. Worshiper
سَاجِدُ جَ يَسْجُدُ وَجُودٌ

Prayer-mat or carpet (Moslem)
سُجَّادَةٌ وَمَسْجِدَةٌ

Prostration, adoration, worship
يُسْجَدُ

Place of prayer; mosque, Moslem temple
مَسْجِدُ جَ مَسَاجِدُ

To fill (well with water, oven with wood). Heat, burn. Put a collar on a dog's neck
* سَجَّرَ يَسْجِرُ سَجْرًا وَبُجُورًا وَبُجْرًا

To associate with as a friend
سَاجِرَ

Redness (of the eye)
بُجْرٌ وَبُجْرَةٌ

Fuel for an oven
بُجُورٌ

Collar of wood or iron for a dog
سَاجُورٌ

To be changed; become turbid, muddy (water)
* يَسْبِغُ يَسْبِغُ سَبْغًا

To make turbid or muddy
يَسْبِغُ

Turbidness, muddiness; corruption; agitation
يَسْبِغُ

Turbid, thick; corrupted, (water)
يَسْبِغُ وَبِغْسٌ

To cover (the dead) with a garment

Natural disposition, innate quality

To pour out
plenteously grow fat (water).
Beat, flog

To flow,
pour forth (water, &c.)

To drag, trail on the ground

To behave with boldness or presumption towards

To be dragged along
Cloud. The whole of (a day, &c.)

Drawer

To destroy, exterminate. Peel off (fat)

To gain what is unlawful. Be unlawful, illicit (traffic)

A thing forbidden, unlawful, abominable

To scratch, or rub off; excoriate, abrade

To be rubbed or scratched off

Dysentery

To bewitch, enchant, fascinate; practice magic or sorcery; deceive, delude

To go forth early

Full bucket. Gift. Large udder

Judicial roll or record; scroll; public document, written contract; protocol. Scribe, notary

Stones of clay baked in hell-fire, on which names of people are inscribed, or, that with which they are to be punished

To flow, stream, be shed (tears, &c.) Be fluent (language)

To shed (tears)

To hold back from

Shedding tears (eye); pouring forth rain (cloud)

Shedding, flowing, effusion. Facility, harmony, order, fluency (in speech)

To imprison, restrain; conceal in one's heart

To split, cleave

Prison; or, prison with its inmates

Jailer

Imprisoned, confined

Prison. Place in which the record of the wicked is kept. (Cor.); hell

To be quiet, calm, silent

May God estrange him
from good, curse him ! سَحَّالَهُ

Remote, distant (place) سَحِيفٌ

Bruised, pounded,
powdered سَحِيقٌ وَسَحِيقٌ

Isaac إِسْحَاقُ

Crushing of the
heart, contrition إِنْشَاقُ الْقَلْبِ

To weave with سَحَلٌ يَسْحَلُ سَحَلًا *
simple threads. Beat, pound ;
peel, strip, scratch ; file. Pay
cash

To come to the sea-shore سَاحِلٌ

To be peeled, scraped off ;
pared إِنْحَلَّ

سَحْلٌ وَسَحْلٌ جَ أَسْحَالٌ وَسَحُولٌ وَسَحْلٌ
White garment, cotton garment.
Texture or rope made of simple
threads. Ready money

Sea coast ; bank of a سَاحِلٌ جَ سَوَاحِلُ
river ; [Plain]

Filings ; husks, bran. Dregs سَحَالَةٌ
(of people)

File. The tongue ; سَحِيلٌ جَ مَسَاحِيلُ
orator ; reciter. Courageous man.
Water-spout. Fine garment

To pour down rain سَحَمٌ . أَسَمٌ *
(sky)

Blackness. Kind of سَحْمٌ وَوَحْمَةٌ
tree. Iron

Black ; cloud. Wine-skin أَسْحَمُ

To break, (stone). سَحَنٌ يَسْحَنُ سَحْنًا *
Smooth by rubbing, polish
(wood)

To be familiar, social سَاحَنٌ

Be or become in the morning ;
arrive, travel early أَسْهَرَ

To take a morning meal أَسْهَرُ

Magic, sorcery, enchant-
ment ; anything charming, fasci-
nating, deceiving, deluding سِحْرٌ

Early سَحَرَّ (جَ أَسْحَارٌ) وَحَرَرِيَّ وَحَرَبَةً
morning, dawn

سَاحِرٌ جَ سَحْرَةٌ وَحَارٌّ وَسَاحِرُونَ
Sorcerer, magician ; enchanting

Great sorcerer or magician. سَاحِرٌ
Early riser

Child's toy. [Wooden box] سَحَارَةٌ

Slight morning meal سَحُورٌ جَ سَحْرٌ
during a fast

To pare, peel سَحَفٌ يَسْحَفُ سَحْفًا *
off ; scrape all the hair from the
skin ; shave the head. Burn

To pound, سَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ سَحَقًا وَسَحَقَ *
bray, crush to powder. To soften
or smooth hard things by rub-
bing. To wear out (clothing)

سَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ وَيَسْحَقُ سَحَقًا وَأَسْحَقَ

To be distant وَهْ إِنْشَقَ

To become old, سَحَقٌ مَحْقُوقَةٌ
worn out

To wear out, perish أَسْحَقَ
(garment). Remove to a distance,
destroy

To be crushed, pow- سَحَقَ وَهْ إِنْشَقَ
dered. Be worn out

To be broken, crushed with إِنْشَقَ
grief. Be shed (tears)

Great distance, or remoteness سَحَقٌ

To aid in appearing stupid; make a show of it سَاخَتْ

Shallowiness, weakness of mind سَخَفٌ وَسَخْفَةٌ وَسَخَافَةٌ

Emaciation from hunger سَخَفٌ الْجُوعِ

Of weak intellect. Thin, weak in texture سَخِيفٌ

Lamb, kid سَخَلٌ ج سَخَلٌ وَسَخَالٌ وَسَخْلَةٌ

Weak, base, ignoble, sordid سَخِلٌ

To blacken (the face). Heat (water) سَخَمَ *

Blackness. Anger سَخَمٌ وَسَخْمَةٌ

Black matter, crock of a kettle; charcoal. Soft feathers سَخَامٌ

Black أَسْخَمُ مَسَخَاهُ ج سَخْمٌ
* سَخِنَ يَسْخُنُ سَخْنًا وَسَخْنٌ يَسْخُنُ سَخُونَةً

To be hot, grow hot. [Have fever; be ill] وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ

To warm, heat. [Bring on a fever, make ill] سَخَنَ وَاسْخَنَ

Heat. Fever; [illness] سَخُونَةٌ وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ

Warm, hot; burning سَخْنٌ وَسَخْنٌ وَسَخْنَانٌ

Hot; feverish, [sick, ill] سَاخِنٌ ج سَخَانٌ

* سَخَا وَسَخَوُ يَسْخُو وَيَسْخِي يَسْخَى سَخَاءً

To be liberal, generous وَسَخَا وَسَخَوُ وَسَخَوَةٌ

To leave it سَخِيَتْ النَّفْسُ عَنْهُ

To affect to be, constrain one's self to be, generous نَسَخَى وَنَسَاخَى

Exterior form, figure, aspect; complexion سَخْمَةٌ وَسَخَاهُ

Instrument for pounding, polishing; mill-stone مِسْحَنَةٌ ج مَسَاحِنُ

To scrape, hoe سَخَا يَسْخِي سَخَاً

Shovel, spade مِسْحَاةٌ ج مَسَاوِجُ

Morocco-leather; tanned goat's skin * سَخَتْ - سَخِيَانٌ

* سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخَرِيًّا . وَسَخَرٌ وَسَخَرٌ

To compel to labour without wages; force to do

سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخَرًا وَسَخَرًا وَسَخَرَةً . وَسَخَرٌ

To make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, mock وَاسْتَخَرَبَ أَوْ مِنْ

One forced to compulsory labour. Compulsory labour, corvee. An object of mockery; butt سَخَرَةٌ

Mocker, scoffer, derider سَخَرَةٌ

Labour without wages. Mockery, scoff, ridicule سَخَرِيٌّ

Laughing stock سَخَرِيٌّ وَسَخَرِيَّةٌ

[Occasion or cause of ridicule] مَسْخَرَةٌ ج مَسَاخِرُ

To be angry; be angry, displeased with سَخِطَ يَسْخَطُ سَخَطًا وَعَلَى وَسَخَطٌ

To provoke to anger أَشْطَطَ

Vexation, anger, displeasure خُطَطٌ وَسَخَطٌ وَسَخَطٌ

To have a weak intellect; be weak, deficient. Be thin, flimsy (in texture) * سَخِنَ يَسْخُنُ سَخْنًا

Cork, stopper. That by
which want is supplied; scanty
means of subsistence

A stopper, a cork

In the right
direction, straight to the point;
true; pursuing a right course

A place where a barrier is
raised

Stopped, corked;
obstructed, closed

Unmixed; (for
simple, natural, sincere; of one
colour (stuff)

Simplicity (for

To be
dazzled, perplexed

To let down (the
hair), let it hang down

A species of lotus-
tree. (*Zizyphus Spina-Christi*)

A lotus-tree

A tree in heaven (Cor.)

To be the
sixth; make with others six

To take the
sixth part

To make six; make hex-
agonal

The party became six

Sixth part

Liberality, generosity,
bounty

Generous,
liberal

To close, stop up

(a hole, &c.); bar (an entrance
or a road); barricade; dam, obs-
truct; mend a breach; fill a gap

To take the place of

To be right,
direct; be to the point, hit the
right thing; take a right direc-
tion; straight forward

To stop up, make firm. Direct
(an arrow); teach one to shoot.
Dispose one to the right. [Bal-
ance, pay (an account)]

To do or say what is right,
hit the point

To be stopped, closed;
barred

To be in a right state,
rightly disposed. [Demand pay-
ment, collect (debt)]

Any artificial
hindrance; obstacle, barrier;
dam; rampart; partition; moun-
tain. Defect, fault. Shade, cover

Right, direct, true

Disease of the
nose; obstruction in the body

Vestibule, porch

What is right, true,
straight; the right course; [Pay-
ment of a debt in goods]

Remembering, celebrating سَدِمَ
(God). Much mentioned, noted.
Mist. [Nebula]

To serve سَدَنَ يَسْدُنُ سَدَنًا وَسَدَانَةً *
(a temple) *sp.* the Kaaba

To make or سَدَى وَأَسَدَى وَتَسَدَى *
set the warp; weave

To harmonize, reconcile سَدَى بَيْنَ

To do a benefit to سَدَى إِلَى

Warp. Present, bounty, be- سَدَى
nefit. Night-dew. Green dates.
Honey (in the comb)

In vain, to no purpose. Left سَدَى
alone, neglected

Warp. Stamen سَدَاةُ جِ اسْدَبَةٌ

Rue-plant سَدَابَ *

Unmixed, simple سَدَاةُ جِ [سَادَجٌ] *
natural, sincere

Simplicity سَدَاةُ جِ [سَدَاةٌ]

To gladden, سَرَّ يَسُرُّ سُرُورًا وَمَسَرَّةً *
cheer, rejoice; satisfy

To cut the navel string سَرَّ يَسُرُّ

To be pleased with, سَرَّ يَسُرُّ سُرُورًا
rejoice at

To cheer, gladden, سَرَّ يَسُرُّ
rejoice

To impart سَارَ مَسَارَةً وَيَسَارًا فِي أُذُنِهِ
a secret, whisper in one's ear

To keep secret, conceal; أَسَرَ
divulge (a secret)

To confide or impart a أَسَرَ إِلَى
secret to

To use artifice, ضَرَبَ أَخْبَاسًا لِإِسْدَاسٍ
do one thing and mean another

Sixth سَادِسٌ

By sixes سُدَاسٌ

Consisting of six letters; سُدَاسِيٌّ
six cubits long; six years old

Sixth part. Six years old, سَدَاسِثٌ
One of the teeth

Hexagon; having six مَسْدَسٌ
angles, sides or layers

To knock سَدَعَ يَسْدَعُ سَدَاعًا *
together; beat one thing with
another

Calamity سُدْعَةٌ

To sleep; be dark * أَسَدَفَ
(night). Raise (a curtain) break
(dawn)

Darkness of night سَدَفٌ وَسُدْفَةٌ

To cleave to سَدَكَ يَسْدُكُ سَدَكًا

To let سَدَلَ يَسْدُلُ سَدَلًا وَأَسْدَلَ *
loose, let down, trail

To be let down, سَدَلَ وَأَسْدَلَ
fall down

String of gems or سَدَلٌ جِ سُدُولٌ
jewels

سَدَلٌ جِ سُدُولٌ وَأَسْدَلٌ وَأَسْدَلٌ

Veil, curtain

سَدِيلٌ جِ سُدُولٌ وَسَدَائِلٌ وَأَسْدَائِلٌ

Cloth cover of a camel-litter; سَدِيلٌ
curtain

To shut, close سَدَمَ يَسْدُمُ سَدَمًا
(a door)

To be sad; to سَدِمَ يَسْدِمُ سَدَمًا
grieve; repent

To go forth *** سَرَبَ يَسْرُبُ سُرُوبًا**
and pasture freely (camels)

To flow, run **سَرَبَ وَسَرِبَ سَرَبًا**
(water)

To go away into **سَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ**
the land, *sp.* at random

To drive (a herd) to pasture **سَرَبَ**

To send (horsemen, &c.) **سَرَبَ عَلَى**
against

To enter into it **إِنْسَرَبَ فِيهِ**

Troop, herd, flock **يَسْرُبُ جَ أَسْرَابٌ**

Road, course **يَسْرَبُ**

Subterranean ex- **سَرَبَ جَ أَسْرَابٌ**
cavation; den of an animal; bur-
row. Flowing or dropping water;
aqueduct, canal. Secret passage

Herd, flock; troop **سُرْبَةٌ جَ سُرُبٌ**
(20-30 horsemen). [Many, large
number]

A short journey **سُرْبَةٌ**

Going forth or away, at
random. Appearing **سَارِبٌ**

Mirage **سَرَابٌ**

Path; channel **مَسْرَبٌ جَ مَسَارِبٌ**

Hair on the breast **مَسْرَبَةٌ جَ مَسَارِبٌ**

To clothe with a shirt or
coat of mail *** سَرَبَلَ**

To put on a shirt or coat
of mail **نَسَرَبَلَ بِهِ**

Shirt; dress;
coat of mail **يَسْرِبَالٌ جَ سَرَايِلٌ**

To take a concubine-
slave **نَسَرَ وَإِنْسَرَ**

They spoke together
secretly **نَسَرُوا**

To be concealed, conceal
one's self **إِنْسَرَ**

Secret, hidden **يَسْرَجُ أَسْرَارٌ**

thought, mystery. Origin. [Sacra-
ment. Toast, pledging (in wine)]

Lines of the **يُسْرَجُ وَسَرَارُ جَ أُيْرَةٌ**
palm and forehead

[Secretary] **كَانِمُ الْأَسْرَارِ**

In good and bad
times **فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ**

Navel-string **سُرُوسِرَجُ أُيْرَةٍ**

Navel **سُرَّةٌ جَ سُرَاتٌ وَسُرٌّ**

Happy state or condition of
life **سَرَاءٌ**

Mysterious, secret. [Sacra-
mental; allegorical] **سِرِّيٌّ**

Concubine, slave **سُرْبَةٌ جَ سَرَارِيٌّ**

Last night of the lunar
month **سِرَارُ الشَّهْرِ**

Pureness, excellence; best
part **سَرَارَةٌ**

Joy, satisfaction, pleasure **سُرُورٌ**

Couch, sofa **سَرِيرٌ جَ أُيْرَةٌ وَسُرُورٌ**

bedstead, cradle; throne. Bier

Secret, mystery; **سَرِيرَةٌ جَ سَرَائِرٌ**

hidden thought; heart

Joy, pleasure. **مَسْرَّةٌ جَ مَسَارٌ**

Cause of joy

Instrument into which one
speaks secretly **مِسْرَةٌ**

Gay, happy, pleased.
contented **مَسْرُورٌ**

Pasture سَرَجُ بَسْرَجٍ سَرَجًا

Comb مِسْرَج

* سَرَدَ بَسْرَدُ سَرَدًا وَسَرَدًا وَسَرَدَ

To pierce, bore through (leather, &c.); sew together. To make a coat of mail. To carry on, continue a speech or narrative well

Mesh-work; coat of mail. سَرَدَ

Unbroken series; coherence, connection

Perforating سِرَادٌ وَمِسْرَدُجٌ مَسَارِدُ
instrument, awl

Strip of leather [سَرِيْدَةٌ مَسَرَايِدُ]

Cool cellar, سِرْدَابٌ مَسَرَادِبُ
subterranean passage

Awning, سُرَادِقٌ مَسَرَادِقَاتُ
curtain. Rising dust or smoke

Paste (for) سِرَاسٌ (سِرَاسٌ)

Way street, سِرَاطٌ (أَوْصِرَاطٌ)
road

Crab, Cancer (of the سَرَطَانُ
Zodiac); cancer (disease)

To hasten, سَرَعَ بَسْرَعٌ وَسَرَعًا
hurry; be quick

To vie in speed with, سَارَعَ إِلَى
hasten towards

To ride a fleet animal أَسْرَعَ

To be hasty, get angry with أَسْرَعَ إِلَى

To hasten to accomplish, أَسْرَعَ فِي
make haste

To hasten another; despatch أَسْرَعَ بِهِ

To plait the سَرَجَ بَسْرَجُ سَرَجًا
hair. [Saddle (a horse)]

To lie. Have سَرَجَ بَسْرَجُ سَرَجًا
a fine face

To adorn, deck out, decorate. سَرَجَ
To plait the hair

To forge lies سَرَجَ وَتَسَرَّجَ عَلَى
against

To saddle (horse). To light أَسْرَجَ
(a lamp)

Saddle سَرَجُجٌ سُرُوجٌ

Dung, manure يَسْرَجُونُ

Burning wick; سِرَاجُجٌ سُرُوجٌ
lamp, torch; sun

Glow-worm سِرَاجُ اللَّيْلِ

Profession of a saddler. سِرَاجَةٌ
[Glanders]

Saddler سَرَاجٌ [وَسُرُوجِيٌّ]

Sesame oil سَبْرَجٌ وَتَبْرَجٌ

Lamp, chandelier مَسْرَجَةٌ مَسَارِجُ

* سَرَجَ بَسْرَجَ سَرَجًا وَسُرُوجًا

To pasture at will (camels)

To send forth to سَرَحَ وَتَسَرَّحَ
pasture freely

To divorce, dismiss (a wife); سَرَحَ
send away, remove far away;
alienate. Loose and let down
the hair, comb. Set free (a slave)

To undress, be naked. Run أَسْرَحَ
quickly. Be removed

Divorce, dismissal; setting سَرَحَ
free, setting at large

سِرْحَانُ مَسَرَاخٍ وَتَسَرَاخُونُ

Lion; wolf. Middle of a watering
trough or tank. False dawn

Thing stolen	سَرِقَةٌ وَسَرَاةٌ	To hasten to-wards; hasten to accomplish	نَسَرَاعَ وَنَسَارَعَ إِلَى
Oblong piece of silk, sp. white	سَرَقَةٌ ج سَرَقٌ	Quickness, haste, speed	سَرَعَ وَسَرَعَتْ
Thief	سَارِقٌ ج سُرَاةٌ وَسَرَقَةٌ	How quick!	سُرْعَانٌ وَسُرْعَانٌ
Collar or shackle for confining the hands to the neck	سَارِقَةٌ ج سَوَارِقُ		سَرْعَانُ م سَرَعِي وَسَرِعَ ج سِرَاعٌ
Small saw	[سَارُوقَةٌ]	Expeditious, hasty, quick, rapid, swift	وَسُرْعَانٌ
Great thief	سَرَاةٌ	Very quick or hasty	مِسْرَاعٌ
Dung	سِرْفِينٌ	To eat a tree bare (insect)	* سَرَفَ يَسْرِفُ سَرَفًا
Court of a provincial governor	* سِرْكَارٌ	To be extravagant, exceed a limit in anything; squander	أَسْرَفَ
Bill of money obligation	* سَرَكِي ج سَرَكَايَ	Extravagance, prodigality; excess	سَرَفٌ وَإِسْرَافٌ
Extremity, the rectum, anus	* سُرْمٌ ج أَسْرَامٌ	Kind of worm or caterpillar	سُرْفَةٌ
Perpetual. Long night	* سَرَمْدٌ	Extravagant, a spend-thrift	مُسْرِفٌ
Eternal (God); without beginning or end	سَرْمَدِيٌّ		* سَرَقَ يَسْرِقُ سَرَقًا وَسَرَقَةً وَإِسْتَرَقَ
	* سَرَا وَسَرَوْا يَسْرُونَ وَسَرِيَّ يَسْرِي	To steal, take away clandestinely, rob	مِنْ
To be high souled; be manly and generous	سَرَفًا وَسَرَاةً	To accuse of theft	سَرَقَ
To march upon or go to an elevated tract of country	أَسْرَى		سَارَقَ وَتَسَرَّقَ وَإِسْتَرَقَ النَّظَرَ إِلَيَّ
To take a concubine or slave	نَسَرَى	To steal a glance at	سَارَقَ وَتَسَرَّقَ وَإِسْتَرَقَ النَّظَرَ إِلَيَّ
Cypress (tree). Liberality, munificence combined with nobility of character	سَرَفٌ	To listen or hear by stealth	إِسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ
	سَرَفٌ	To steal or carry off one thing after another	نَسَرَاعَ
Back; summit; middle	سَرَاةٌ ج سَرَوَاتٌ	To deceive by stealth; suppress (items of account)	إِسْتَرَقَ
The chiefs of the people	سَرَوَاتُ الْقَوْمِ	To steal away, shrink back. Be weak	إِسْتَرَقَ
		Theft, robbery	سَرِقٌ وَسَرَقَةٌ وَبَرَقَةٌ

Bank, platform مِسْطَبَةٌ ج مَسَاطِبُ

To spread ; مَسَطَّحَ مَسَطَّحًا وَمَسَطَّحَ *

spread out, level, flatten

To throw one on his back مَسَطَّحَ
or side

To be spread out, be level- مَسَطَّحَ
led, be thrown on the back

To be extended on the مَسَطَّحَ
back ; be spread out

Plain surface, flat مَسَطَّحَ ج سَطُوحٌ
roof (of a house), terrace

Spread out, flat ; lying on مَسَطَّحَ
the back ; lying and unable to
rise. Killed

Leather bag for water &c. مَسَطَّحَةٌ

Level place for مَسَطَّحَ ج مَسَاطِحُ
drying dates, &c. Mat

Rolling pin (for مَسَطَّحَ ج مَسَاطِحُ
dough). Pole of a tent

Flat, flattened, plane, even مَسَطَّحَ

To write, draw سَطَرَ سَطْرًا *
lines, rule. Throw to the ground.
Cut with the sword

To compose a book ; write ; سَطَرَ
compose lies, false tales

To make a mistake in read- سَطَرَ
ing or reciting

To pass over the line سَطَرَ
containing my name

Line, سَطْرٌ ج سَطُورٌ وَسَطْرٌ وَأَسْطَارٌ
stroke, row ; writing

An object wished for سَطْرَةٌ

سَرِيحٌ ج سُرَى وَسَرَاةٌ وَأَسْرَابُهُ وَسُرَوَاهُ
Liberal, generous, noble, high-
souled ; choice. Prince

To put on trousers سَرَوَلَ *

سِرْوَالٌ وَسِرْوَالَةٌ وَسِرْوِيلٌ ج سَرَاوِيلُ
Wide trousers, breeches

* سَرَى بِسَرِي سُرَى وَسُرْبَةٌ وَسِرَابَةٌ

To travel وَسَرَى وَأَسْرَى وَأَسْتَرَى
at night ; come upon by night

To work, سَرَى سِرَابَةٌ وَسَرِيَانًا
extend, circulate (blood, poison)

To cause to travel سَرَى وَأَسْرَى ب
at night

His anxiety went away سَرَى مَهْمَةٌ
Anxiety came upon
him at night سَرَى عَلَيْهِ أَلْهَمٌ

To send out a squadron, or سَرَى
detachment

Night-journey سَرَى وَسُرْبَةٌ

Division of an army سَرِيَّةٌ ج سَرَايَا
(from 5 to 500)

Night-traveller, سَارٍ ج سُرَاةٌ
travelling at night. Lion

Column ; mast. سَارِيَّةٌ ج سَوَاكِبُ
Night-cloud. Company travel-
ling at night

Govern- سَرَابَا وَسَرَابَةٌ ج سَرَابَاتُ
ment-buildings. Palace. (Pers.)

The Syriac language السَّرْيَانِيَّةُ

Night-journey ; or مَسَرَى ج مَسَارٍ
place and time of it

Tow * (سَطَب) أَطْبَةٌ

- Supported on columns. **مُسَطَّنٌ**
Having long legs
- Firm columns **أَسَاطِينُ مُسَطَّنَةٌ**
- * **سَطَا يَسْطُو سَطْوًا وَسَطْرَةً عَلَى وَبٍ**
To attack, assail, leap upon, surprise; lay violent hands upon; overpower, subdue
- To treat with severity or gentleness **سَاطَى**
- Attack, assault, **سَطْرَةٌ جَ سَطَوَاتٍ**
surprise; violence, impetuosity
power, despotism
- Thyme (plant) *** سَعْتَرٌ**
* **سَعَدَ يَسْعُدُ سَعْدًا وَسُعُودًا وَسَعَادَةً**
- To be prosperous; fortunate, happy, successful **وَسَعِدَ**
- To help, assist **سَاعَدَ**
- To make happy, fortunate. To help, assist **أَسْعَدَ**
- To deem fortunate. To seek aid **إِسْتَعَدَّ**
- Good fortune, **سَعْدٌ جَ سَعُودٌ وَأَسْعَدُ**
luck, success, happiness. Auspicious, propitious, lucky
- A thorny plant. **سَعْدَانٌ جَ سَعَادِينُ**
[Ape, monkey]
- I am at your service **لِيَكُ وَسَعْدُكَ**
- Fore-arm. Armlet **سَاعِدٌ جَ سَوَاعِدُ**
- Supporting beam (to a pulley) **سَاعِدَةٌ جَ سَوَاعِدُ**
- Happiness, felicity; success, luck **سَعَادَةٌ**
- [Your Highness, your Excellency (title)] **سَعَادَتُكَ**
- Large butcher's knife **سَاطُورٌ جَ سَوَاطِيرُ**
- إِسْطَارٌ وَإِسْطَارَةٌ وَإِسْطُورَةٌ وَإِسْطِيرٌ**
Fictions, legends, fables; written tales
- Ruler (for lines). [Sample] **مَسْطَرَةٌ جَ مَسَاطِيرُ**
- New wine, acid wine; must **يُسْطَارٌ وَمُسْطَارَةٌ**
- To exercise absolute authority over, be guardian over **يَسْطِرُ عَلَى**
- One having full authority over others; guardian **مُسَيْطِرٌ**
- To rise, spread, *** سَطَعَ يَسْطَعُ سَطْمًا**
diffuse itself (dust, dawn); be bright; gleam, radiate
- The affair became manifest **سَطَعَ الْأَمْرُ**
- To clap with the hands **سَطَعَ يَدَايَهُ**
- Clapping of the hands; sound of a falling object. Length of neck **سَطْعٌ**
- Long necked **أَسْطَعٌ**
- To be intoxicated *** سَطَلَ - إِنْسَطَلَ**
(from hashish); [be bewildered]
- Pail, bucket **سَطْلٌ وَسَطِيلٌ**
- Ship of war. [Fleet] **أَسْطُولٌ**
- To stop up, bar (the door) *** سَطَمَ يَسْطِمُ سَطْمًا**
- Cork, stopper; poker; bolt **يَسْطَامٌ**
- Column, pillar; cylinder *** أَسْطَوَانَةٌ جَ أَسَاطِينُ**
- Cylindrical **أَسْطَوَانِيٌّ**

To take medicine through the nose; [snuff] اسعط

Pleasant odour; pungency of odour ساه وسعط

Medicine to be introduced into the nose; snuff سهرط

Snuff-box مسعط ومسعط

* سَفَّ يَسْفُ سَفًّا وَاسْفَب To manage or accomplish another's affair or desire; assist

To be cracked سَفَّ يَسْفُ سَفًّا around the nails (hand). Have a disease of the mouth (cannel)

To mix (aromatic perfumes, musk, &c.) سَفَّ

To assist, help سَاعَف

Branches or leaves سَعَف ج سَعُوف of a palm-tree; forelock of a horse. Pl. household utensils; outfit of a bride

Ulcers or pustules on the head or face of a child سَعَفَة

To cough * سَعَلَ يَسْعُلُ سَعَالًا وَسَعَلَةً

To cause to cough اسعل

Goblin, devil, سَعَالَة وَسَعَالَةٌ وَسَعْلَى jinnee, sp. the female

Cough سَعَال

To go quickly, سَعَى يَسْعَى سَعْيًا * hasten, run. To be active, work with energy, perform

To hurry to (a place) سَعَى إِلَى

To take pains and سَعَى لَوْعَلَى care for, earn for one's family

Fortunate, سَعِيدٌ ج سَعَادَةٌ. وَمَسْعُودٌ prosperous, happy

* سَعَرَ يَسْعَرُ سَعْرًا سَعَرًا وَاسْعَرَ

To light or stir the fire. To provoke. Kindle war

To be smitten with the سَعَرَ سَعَارًا Simoom. Be hot, thirsty; insane

To fix, estimate a price سَعَرَ

To bargain, chaffer about the price سَاعَرَ

To be stirred and burn نَمَرَ brightly; be fixed (price)

To be stirred and burn اسْتَمَرَ brightly; be kindled; to rage (war; evil)

Price, current price سَعْرٌ ج اسْعَارٌ

Heat; vehement hunger; سَعَر contagious disease

Madness, demonical possession; fatigue, distress, affliction سَعَر

Mad, insane, possessed by a demon سَعَرَ

Heat. Evil, mischief سَاعَارٌ

Fire, flame; fire-place, oven سَاعُورٌ

Kindled, in a blaze. Flame, blaze; sp. flames of hell سَعِيرٌ

Lean, lank, slender, emaciated اسْعَرَ

Long, strong. Mad مَسْعَرٌ ج مَسَاعِرٌ (dog)

Poker for stiring fire مَسْعَرٌ وَمَسْعَارٌ

To in- سَطَطَ يَسْطِطُ سَطَطًا وَاسْطَطَ troduce medicine into the nose

To drink much سَفَتَ يَسْفَتُ سَفْتًا

To shed, * سَفَحَ يَسْفَحُ سَفْحًا وَسَفْحًا
flow (tears, blood, &c.)

To do a deed that does not
profit سَفَحَ

To commit fornica- سَفَحَ وَتَسَافَحَ
tion; lead a debauched life

Foot, base or lower سَفَحَ ج سَفُوحٌ
part of a mountain

Fornication سَفَاحٌ

Shedder of much blood.
Fluent, eloquent. Liberal سَفَاحٌ

* سَفَدَ يَسْفِدُ وَسَدَدَ يَسْدُدُ سِدَادًا عَلَى
To cover, leap (male animal)

To cause to leap, cover أَسَدَدَ

To leap on one another نَسَافَدَ

Roasting or toasting سَفُودٌ ج سَفَائِدُ
fork, spit

To set out * سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا وَسُفُورًا
on a journey

To begin to سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سُفُورًا
subside (war); unveil the face
uncover, make manifest

To sweep; disperse, سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا
remove, chase away the cloud
(wind), darkness (light). Rise,
shine (sun, &c.). Write, copy

To make peace, recon- سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا
ciliation; mediate

To send on a journey, send سَفَرَ
away. To send out the camels
to pasture at sunset

To depart, travel, set out سَافَرَ
on a journey

To exact, collect (the سَقَى سِقَايَةً
poor-rate)

To calum- سَقَى سِقَايَةً وَسَقَبَابَ إِلَى
niate, blacken one's character

To vie with in walking or سَاقَى
running

To cause to earn, or gain أَسَقَى

Effort, exertion, endeavour; سَقَى
co-operation; course, career

One who hastens, سَاعَ ج سُعَاةٌ
runs, messenger. Slanderer

Course, career; سَعَى ج مَسَاعٍ
effort; enterprise

* سَقَبَ يَسْقُبُ وَسَقَبَ يَسْقُبُ سَقْبًا

To suffer hunger or سَقَبُوا وَسَقَبَةً
hunger and fatigue

سَقَبٌ وَسَاقِبٌ وَسَقْبَانٌ م سَقَى ج يَغَابُ
Hungry. fatigued

To take * سَفَتَ يَسْفَتُ سَفَاً وَإِسْفَتَ
medicine dry or in powder

To fly low, skim سَفَتَ سَفِينًا وَأَسَفَتَ
along (bird)

To pursue low, mean thing أَسَفَتَ

To look closely, أَسَفَتَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
sharply at

Serpent, flying serpent يَسْفَتُ

Plait of سَفَفٌ وَسَفِيفَةٌ ج سَفَائِفُ
palm-leaves

Dry medicine (in powder) سَفُوفٌ

Woven or plaited of palm سَفِيفٌ

To take a draft or bill of سَفَخَ
exchange instead of money

Letter of credit; سَفَخَ ج سَفَاخٌ
bill of exchange

Basket of palm-leaves; casket, chest سَطَاجُ اسْفَاطَ

To burn (sun, hot wind, &c.); strike, slap * سَفَعَ يَسْفَعُ سَفْعًا

To shut, lock (a door). Slap one's face * سَفَقَ يَسْفِقُ سَفْقًا وَاسْفَقَ

To be thick, compact (cloth) سَفَقَ يَسْفِقُ سَفَاقَةً

Thick, substantial, compact in texture سَفِيقٌ

Impudent, insolent سَفِيقُ الرَّجُلِ

To shed (tears, blood); pour forth words * سَفَكَ يَسْفِكُ سَفْكًا

To be shed اِسْتَفَكَ

Great shedder of blood, blood-thirsty. Mendacious; eloquent سَفَاكَ وَسَفُوكَ دِمَاةً

Shed (blood, &c.) سَفَيْكَ وَمَسْفُوكٌ

* سَفَلٌ يَسْفُلُ وَسَفَلٌ يَسْفُلُ سَفُولًا وَسَفَالًا

To be low, sink down سَفَالَةٌ وَسَفَلٌ

To be low, mean, contemptible سَفَلٌ سَفَالَةٌ

To lower, depress سَفَّلَ

The lowest part, bottom سَفْلٌ وَسَفْلَةٌ وَسَفَالَةٌ

At the bottom, that which is lowest; low condition, mean سَفْلِيٌّ

To sit on the leeward side قَعْدُ سَفَالَةِ الرِّيحِ

Lowliness; misery; baseness, vileness سَفَالَةٌ

سَافِلٌ ج سَفَالَانٌ وَسَفَلَةٌ وَسَافِلُونَ

Low, mean, vile, bad

To shine (dawn); enter on the time of dawn اُسْفَرَ

To be dispersed, removed (clouds). Go (into the country) اِنْسَفَرَ

To send one as ambassador اِسْتَسَفَرَ

Written book, book of Holy Scripture سِفْرٌ اِسْفَارٌ

Mark, trace vestige سَفْرَجٌ سَفُورٌ

Journey, travel, departure سَفْرَجٌ اِسْفَارٌ

A journey سَفْرَةٌ ج سَفَرَاتٌ

Food of the traveller. Tablecloth; table سَفْرَةٌ

Traveller سَافِرٌ وَسَافِرٌ

Writer, scribe. Having the face uncovered سَافِرٌ ج سَفَرَةٌ

Camel's bridle سِفَارٌ

Embassy; office of a messenger or mediator. Mediation, reconciliation سِفَارَةٌ

Ambassador, messenger; mediator سَفِيرٌ ج سَفَرَاءُ

Face shining with happiness مُسْفِرٌ

Great traveller مِسْفَرٌ

Quince * سَفْرَجَلٌ ج سَفَارِجٌ

Sophism * سَفْسَاطَةٌ وَسَفْسَاطَةٌ

Sophistical; sophist سَفْسَاطِيٌّ

To sift flour. To bungle, do a thing badly * سَفَنَفَ

To be cheerful, happy; be generous * سَفَطَ يَسْفُطُ سَفَاطَةً

To pretend to be stupid.

To revile mutually

نَسَفَ

Stupidity, foolishness, سَفَهٌ وَسَفَاهَةٌ
shallowness; levity, inconstancy

Stupid, foolish; سَفِيْهُ جُ سَفَاهَةٌ وَسَفَاهَةٌ
weak, lightwitted

Thin, flimsy, badly
woven garment

نَوْبٌ سَفِيْهُ

To be quick, swift

* سَفَا يَسْفُو سَفْوًا

The wind سَفَتِ الرِّيحُ التُّرَابَ سَفَاً
raised and carried off the dust

* سَفَبَ يَسْفِبُ سَفْبًا وَسَفَبَ يَسْفِبُ

To be or stand near

سُفُوًّا وَاسْتَفَبَ

Vicinity, proximity, neigh-
bourhood

سَفَبَ

To burn, scorch,
(sun)

* سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا

Hell

سَفَرٌ

To fall سَطَّ يَسْطُ سَطًّا وَسَطًّا
down, drop. Be dropped or born
abortively. Fall into error

To come to, take refuge
with

سَطَّ إِلَى

To deviate from

سَطَّ عَنْ

He repented,

سَطَّ وَاسْتَطَّ فِي بَيْتِهِ

regretted an act. He slipped,
fell into error

To cause to fall, let fall,

اسْطَطَّ

drop; throw down. Make a mis-
carriage. Cause to commit a
fault or error. Leave out, omit,
annul. Abate the price; discount

To strive or seek to اسْتَطَّ
make one commit an error

Lower part of a spear.

Podex, anus

السَّافِلَةُ

Lower, lowest; اسْفَلَ مِ اسْفَلَ جُ اسْفَالٍ
the lowest part, or bottom

The lowest of the
low, vilest

اسْفَلَ السَّافِلِينَ

To scrape off,
strip; peel off

* سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا

To blow along

سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا

the surface of the earth (wind);
blow away

Ship-builder's trade; naviga-
tion

سِفَانَةٌ

Ship-builder; ship-master;
navigator

سَفَانٌ

[Wedge]

سَفِينٌ

Ship, سَفِينَةٌ جُ سَفْنٌ وَسَفَائِنٌ وَسَفِينٌ
boat. [Common-place book]

Carpenter's adz or axe مِسْنَنٌ وَسَفْنٌ

Sponge * سَفَجٌ وَسَفْجٌ وَاسْتَفَجَ

* سَفِهَ يَسْفِهُ سَفَاهًا وَسَفِهَ يَسْفِهُ سَفَاهَةً

To be unwise, stupid, foolish;
lightwitted

To make one's self or
become stupid, foolish سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ

To revile; be inso-
lent to

سَفِهَ يَسْفِهُ سَفَاهًا

To deem, declare or treat as
stupid, foolish, &c. سَفِهَ

To act foolishly with. Revile. سَافَهَ
Drink immoderately

To delude, beguile (one)
of (property)

نَسَفَهُ عَنْ

To act foolishly toward;
revile one

نَسَفَهُ عَلَى

- Eloquent, fluent (أَوْ مَصْنَعٌ) مَسْنَعٌ
 To roof سَقَفَ سَقْفًا وَسَقَفَ *
 To be made a bishop سَقِفَ
 To become a bishop تَسَقَفَ
 Roof; ceiling; sky سَقْفٌ ج سُقُوفٌ وَسُقُفٌ
 Porch or roof of it. سَقِيَّةٌ ج سَقَائِفُ
 [Roofed street or passage.]
 Large shingle or flat stone for roofing; plank of a ship's deck
 Bishop أَسَقَفَ وَأَسَقَفَ جَ أَسَاقِفَةٍ وَأَسَاقِفُ
 Bishopric; office of a bishop أَسَقِيَّةٌ
 Tall. Covered with a roof مَسَقَفٌ
 (See صَلَّ) سَقَلُ *
 Scythian or Slavonian people سَقَابٌ *
 A Scythian or Slavonian سَقْلِيٌّ ج سَقَالِيَّةٌ
 * سَقِيمٌ بِسَقَمٍ وَسَقِيمٌ سَقِيمًا وَسَقِيمًا
 To be weak, diseased وَسَقَامًا
 To make ill, diseased أَسَقَمَ
 Illness; languor; infirmity, disease سَقَامٌ وَسَقَمٌ وَسَقَمٌ جَ أَسْقَامٌ
 Ill, diseased, weak. سَقِيمٌ جَ سَقِيمَاءَ
 Not well attested
 Scammony (a plant) سَقَمُونِيَا *
 To give to سَقَى يَسْقِي سَقْيًا وَاسْقَى *
 drink, water, irrigate. Wish God to send down rain or happiness (upon a person). Temper (steel)
 To drop one after another; tumble, fall by degrees نَسَاقَطُ
 Snow; dew سَقَطُ
 Still-born fortus. Spark from a fire-stick سَقِنُطُ
 Edge, extremity. Wing سَنِطُ
 Defective goods, refuse; offal, sweepings. Defect; vice, fault, damage; shameful thing. Error; evil, rude speech سَقَطٌ جَ أَسْنَاطُ
 Fall, slip, fault, error سَقْطَةٌ
 Seller of worthless things سَقَطِيٌّ وَسَنَاطُ
 Falling, tumbling سَاقَطٌ جَ سُنَاطُ
 down. Low, worthless, ignoble, base; bad (young man). Weak, feeble (style, &c.)
 Dates that fall unripe from the trees سِقَاطُ
 Refuse, what is rejected سُقَاطَةٌ
 [Door-latch] سُقَاطَةٌ
 Act of falling, stumbling, erring; downfall, decay, ruin سُقُوطُ
 Hoar-frost, rime; snow, hail; dew سَقِيْطُ
 Abatement of price, discount إِسْقَاطُ
 A place of falling مَسَقِطٌ جَ مَسَاقِطُ
 Native place, native country, birth place مَسَقِطُ الْأَرَاكِسِ
 Accustomed to cast her young مِسْقَاطُ
 To crow (cock). * سَقَعَ يَسْقَعُ سَقْمًا
 Strike (one thing upon another)
 To go سَقَعَ وَسَقَعَ

- Drinking cup or vessel ; **سَقَاةٌ**
watering-place; place where
beverage is made
- Dropsy **اِسْتِسْقَاءٌ**
Dropsical; suffering from
dropsy **مُسْتَسْقٍ**
Place of water, frame for
water-jars, drinking vessel **مِسْقَاةٌ**
To stop, bar, obstruct. Dung *** سَكَ يَسْكُ سَكَا**
To coin money **[اِسْكُ الْفُودُ]**
To have a small or short ear. Be deaf **سَكَ يَسْكُ سَكَا**
To be closed, stopped; re- **اِسْتَسْكُ**
paired. Be luxuriant, dense. Be
deaf (ear)
- Nail, pin, peg. **سَكَ جِ سِكَالٌ**
Narrow well
- Narrow (well, road). **سَكَ جِ سِكَالٌ**
Kind of perfume
- Ploughshare. Road, **سِكَّةٌ جِ سِكَالٌ**
high road. Die for coining mon-
ey; coined money. Row of trees
- Railway **[اِسْكَةُ حَدِيدٍ]**
Small in the ear. Alone in
one's opinion **سَكَاةٌ**
To pour out; *** سَكَبَ يَسْكُبُ سَكْبًا**
melt and cast metals
- To be poured **سَكَبَ سَكْبًا وَ اِسْكَبَ**
out; flow; be melted and cast
into a mould
- Act of pouring out, melt- **سَكَبَ**
ing; casting (lead, brass); pouring
water or rain. Fleet (horse).
Active, energetic (man)
- His belly was swollen
with dropsy **سَقَى بَطْنَهُ**
To give to drink, or to
water abundantly **سَقَى سَقِيَّةً**
To give each other drink,
draw water together **سَقَى**
To assign one a well or
stream to draw water therefrom
Speak evil of, traduce **اَسَقَى**
To be watered; be impreg- **نَسَقَى**
nated; absorb. Be tempered
To give to drink, one to
another **نَسَقَى**
To ask for water or drink; **اِسْتَسَقَى**
pray for rain. To draw water
To be or become fat
- To be dropsical. To ask
for water or drink **اِسْتَسَقَى**
Act of giving to drink,
watering; irrigation **سَقَى**
May God give him rain! **سَقَاهُ**
Drink, share of water; water
of dropsy. Irrigated land **سَقِيٌّ**
Water-skin **سِقَاةٌ جِ اَسْقِيَّةٌ وَ اَسَاةٌ**
Water-carrier; **سَقَاةٌ جِ سَقَاوُونَ**
seller of water; waterer of the
field. Cup-bearer
- A giving of drink or rain,
share of water (for a beast) **سُقَاةٌ**
Palm-trees, *sp.* ir- **سِقِيٌّ جِ اَنْبِيَّةٌ**
rigated. Papyrus. Cloud having
large drops
- Giving to drink; **سَقَى جِ سَقَاةٌ وَ سَقَاةٌ**
cup-bearer
- Canal **سَقَاةٌ جِ سَقَاةٌ وَ سَقَاةَاتُ**
for irrigating, channel, rivulet.
[Water wheel for irrigation]

A fit of intoxication

سَكْرَةٌ ج سَكَرَاتُ

Kind of tree (*origanum*);
anemone. Lead, brass

سَكَبَ

Sugar

سُكَّرٌ

Dandruff

سَكَبَةٌ

Agony or confusion of mind at the approach of death

سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ

Poured out, pouring forth, running

Oppressive sensation arising from anxiety

سَكْرَةُ الْهَمِّ

* سَكَتَ بَسَكْتُ سَكْنَا وَسَكُونًا

Wooden lock to a door

[سَكْرَةٌ]

To be silent, mute, become quiet, still; die

Intoxicated, drunk

سَكْرَانٌ م سَكْرَى ج سَكْرَى وَسَكْرَى

To silence, still, quiet, hush

سَكَتَ وَاسْكَنَ

Habitual

سَكِيرٌ وَسَكُورٌ وَسَكِيرٌ

To vie with in keeping silence

سَاكَنَ

drunkard, tippler; very drunk

Silence; pause in singing

سَكَتٌ وَسَكُوتٌ

Saucer

* سَكْرَجَةٌ وَسَكْرَجَةٌ

Apoplectic stroke, apoplexy. A pause

سَكْنَةٌ

To go at random, wander

* سَكَجَ يَسْكُجُ سَكْمًا وَنَسْكَجَ

Continued silence

سُكَاتٌ

To do what is of no use, worthless

نَسْكَجَ

That by which one is silenced

سَكَاتٌ وَسَكَاةٌ

To trend upon or cross the threshold

* سَكِفَ يَسْكُفُ سَكْفًا وَنَسْكُفَ

Constantly silent, reserved

سَكُوتٌ وَسَكِيئٌ

To become a shoemaker

اَسْكَفَ

* [سَكَجَ] To do or adopt something as a temporary expedient; be a temporary substitute

Lintel of a door

سَاكِفٌ

Trade of a shoemaker

سِكَاةٌ

* سَكَّرَ يَسْكُرُ سَكْرًا وَسَكْرًا وَسَكْرَانًا To be or become intoxicated

Shoemaker

سَكَّافٌ وَاسْكَاةٌ ج اَسَاكِيَةٌ

Dazzle. Stop close [lock] (a door)

سَكَّرَ يَسْكُرُ

Threshold

اَسْكَنَةٌ

Throttle; lock. [Become sugar]

سَكَّرَ

To subside; be or become quiet; calm down. Be quiescent, unvoweled (letter)

* سَكَنَ يَسْكُنُ سَكُونًا

To intoxicate

اَسَكَّرَ

To dwell in, inhabit; have possession of

سَكَنَ سَكْنًا وَسَكْنَى وَفِي

To feign drunkenness

نَسَاكَرَ

Wine; any intoxicant

سَكَّرَ

To rely upon, trust in

سَكَنَ إِلَى

Drunkenness, intoxication

سَكَّرَ

- Poor, مَسْكِينٌ مَسْكِينَةٌ ج مَسَاكِينُ
miserable, humble, submissive
- To draw سَلَّ سَلًّا وَسَلًّا وَسَلًّا *
out slowly; draw a sword (from its scabbard)
- To be affected with consumption سَلَّ
tion
- To steal, *sp.* secretly. To cause to have consumption أَسَلَّ
- To slip away secretly, نَسَلَّ وَانْسَلَّ
retire without any noise
- Basket (for victuals) سَلَّ وَسَلَّةٌ ج سِلَالٌ
- Con- سَلَّ وَسَلَالٌ وَسَلَّةٌ وَدَاءُ الْبَلِّ
sumption; tuberculosis
- Drawing of swords. Theft. سَلَّةٌ
Defect in a water-tank
- Anything drawn out of سَلَاةٌ
another; extract, best part of a thing. Sperm; child, offspring
- Basket maker سَلَالٌ
- Child, *sp.* son; new-born سَلِيلٌ
child; colt. Spinal marrow. Pure wine. Drawn sword
- Daughter. Sinew, سَلِيلَةٌ ج سَلَالٌ
strips of flesh, flesh having strips
- Large سَلَّةٌ ج مَسَالٌ وَمَسَالَتٌ
packing-needle. [Obelisk]
- Drawn out, unsheathed سَلُولٌ
(sword). Consumptive
- To melt, سَلَاً بَسَلًا سَلًّا وَاسْتَلًّا *
clarify (butter). Scourge
- Clarified butter سَلَاةٌ
- To pass away from, سَكَنَ عَنْ
quit one (pain)
- To be سَكَنَ وَاسْكَنَ وَاسْكَنَ
low, abject, poor, wretched
- To calm, pacify, quiet, To سَكَنَ
make a letter quiescent, give it the sign (°)
- To make one poor or اسْكَنَ
wretched. To allow another to live in one's house; give it for a dwelling
- To affect humility or نَمَسَكَ
misery; humble one's self
- That on which one relies; سَكَنَ
wife, household. Habitation
- Act of dwelling, inha- سَكَنَ وَاسْكَنَى
biting; of furnishing an abode
- Quiet; at rest; quies. سَاكِنٌ ج سَكَاةٌ
cent letter. An inhabitant
- Maker of knives سَكَاةٌ [وَسَكَاةٌ]
- Rudder سَكَاةٌ
- Rest, quiescence, *sp.* of a سَكُونٌ
consonant; its sign (°)
- Knife سَكِينٌ ج سَكَائِيْنُ
- Calmness, quiet; سَكِينَةٌ ج سَكَائِيْنُ
tranquillity
- House, abode, مَسْكَنٌ ج مَسَاكِينُ
domicile
- Poverty; lowliness; مَسْكَةٌ
abasement
- Inhabited; possessed مَسْكُونٌ
- The world الْمَسْكُونَةُ
- General مَسْكُونِيٌّ

To arm one's self, wear weapons **نَسَلَ**

Young of the partridge **سَلَحَ ج سَلْحَان**

Arms, weapons **سِلَاحُ ج أَسْلِحَة**

Looseness of the bowels, diarrhoea **سُلَاحُ**

Apostle. (syrr.) **سَلِجَ ج سَلِجُون**

Garrisoned place on the frontier; men under arms **مَسَلَحَ ج مَسَاحُ**

Armor-bearer *** سِلَاحْدَارُ ج سِلَاحْدَارِيَة**

*** سِلْحَانَة وَ سِلْحَانَاء وَ سِلْحَانِي وَ سَلْحَنِي ج**

Tortoise **سِلَاحِف**

To skin, flay, strip *** سَلَخَ يَسْلُخُ سَلْخًا**
off (a garment). Arrive at the end, be at its end (month). Shed the skin (serpent); shed foliage and grow green again (tree)

To be stripped off. Take off **إِنْسَلَخَ**
one's clothes, undress; cast off the skin (serpent); pass, (month) disappear gradually (night)

End (of the month) **سَلَخَ وَ مَسَلَخَ**

Skin of a serpent; skin stripped off **سَلَخَ وَ سِلْخَا**

Skinned. Inspid. [Land bare of trees] **سَلِخَ**

A certain perfume **سَلِخَة**

Slaughter house **مَسَلَخَ ج مَسَاحُ**

To decay (tree). *** سَلَسَ يَسْلُسُ سَلَسًا**

Be docile, tractable

To lose one's mind, be insane **سَلَسَ سَلَسًا**

*** سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلَبًا وَ سَلَبًا وَ إِنْ سَلَبَ**

To take with violence; despoil

To put on black garments for mourning **سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلَبًا**

To put on mourning for her husband (woman) **سَلَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا أَوْ تَسَلَبَتْ**

To lose her young. Become bare (tree) **أَسْلَبَ**

Act of plundering, theft, robbery. Negation; restriction. [Raw silk] **سَلَبَ**

Plough-handle, arrow-shaft **يَسْلَبَ**

Plunder, booty, stolen goods, theft. Bark of a tree; fibres of a tree from which ropes and baskets are made **سَلَبَ ج أَسْلَابَ**

Light, active, quick **سَلِيبَ**

Black garments for mourning **يَسْلَابُ ج سُلْبَ**

Mourning, wearing black **سَلُوبٌ وَ سَلِيبٌ**

Robbed, plundered; stolen goods. [Raw silk] **سَلِيبٌ وَ مَسْلُوبٌ**

Path, road. Method, manner of acting **أَسْلُوبُ ج أَسَالِيبُ**

To extract, draw out the contents of a thing, *sp.* intestines. Scrape off, cut off *** سَلَتَ يَسْلِتُ سَلَةً**

To slip or steal away without any noise **إِنْسَلَتْ عَنْ**

To drop excrement *** سَلَخَ يَسْلُخُ سَلْخًا**

To arm, equip **سَلَخَ بِـ**

Noisy woman, termagant سَلِيطَةٌ

Absolute dominion, superior power سُلْطَانَةٌ وَسُلْطَانٌ

To make a sultan سَلَطَنَ سُلْطَانًا

To become a sultan تَسَلَّنَ سُلْطَانًا

Absolute, imperial power, dominion سُلْطَانَةٌ

Absolute power, dominion; empire; violence سُلْطَانٌ

Sultan, absolute ruler سُلْطَانٌ ج سَلَاطِينُ

Imperial سُلْطَانِيٌّ

Royal road, high road طَرِيقُ سُلْطَانِيٍّ

Crab * سَلَطَمُونُ (سَرَطَانُ ج) سَلَاطِمِينَ

To cut (the head) * سَلَعَ بِسَلْعٍ سَلْعًا

To have leprosy; chapped (foot) سَلَعَ بِسَلْعٍ سَلْعًا

To be split, chapped تَسَلَعَ وَانْسَلَعَ

Gorge, crevice in a mountain سَلْعٌ ج سُلُوعٌ

An article of merchandise, commodity for sale سِلْعَةٌ ج سِلْعٌ

Tumour. Leach سِلْعَةٌ وَسِلْعَةٌ ج سِلْعٌ

Guide, conductor مَسْلُوعٌ

To come * سَلَفَ بِسَلْفٍ سَلْفًا وَسَلُوفًا
to an end, pass away. Precede

To cultivate (land) سَلَفَ سَلْفًا

To give or pay in advance سَلَفَ وَأَسْلَفَ

To give a collation before lunch سَلَفَ

Docility. Incontinence of urine سَلَسَ

Docility سَلَسَةً

Docile, tractable, compliant. Not able to retain urine سَلَسَ

Lucid, clear style سَلَسٌ أَلْبَارَةُ

Beverage, smooth and * سَلَسِيلٌ

easy to drink; mild wine. Fountain in Paradise

To chain, connect together * سَلَسَلَ بـ

To draw up a pedigree, trace one's genealogy سَلَسَلَهُ إِلَى

To ripple; flow in cascades (water) تَسَلَّلَ

Chain; chain of lightning سِلْسِلَةٌ ج سَلَاسِلٌ

Sweet water سَلَسَالٌ وَسَلَاسِلٌ

A continued series تَسَلَّلَ

Striped; old (garment) مُسَلْسَلٌ وَمُسَلْسِلٌ

Connected. Curly (hair) مُسَلْسَلٌ

* سَلِطٌ بِسَلَطٍ وَسَلَطٌ بِسَلْطٍ سَلَاطَةٌ

To be strong, hard. Be sharp; glib-tongued, loquacious

To make one overcome, سَلَطَهُ عَلَى
have the mastery, give one power, make one a ruler over others

To overcome; exercise تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى
absolute power; treat harshly

Hard, strong; sharp, loquacious سَلِطٌ وَسَلِيطٌ

Oil سَلِيطٌ

- To scale or climb a wall. To **نَسَلَقَ**
be restless, worried (on one's
bed) by grief or pain
- Ulceration of the edge of
the eye-lids. (Lippitudo) **نَلَقَ**
- Virulence of language **نَلَاةٌ**
- Foot-prints on a path **نَلَاتِيٌّ**
- Eloquent orator **نَلَاتِيٌّ وَمَسَلَقٌ**
- Greyhound (bred in Sa-
look) **نَلَوِيٌّ**
- What is boiled or **نَلِيَّةٌ ج سَلَاتِيٌّ**
cooked in water, (sp. herbs). Na-
tural disposition or character;
natural trait
- Naturally, instinctively **بِالنَّاسِيفَةِ**
- Boiled or cooked in water **مَسْلُوقٌ**
- To throw on the back * **سَلَقَى سِلْفًا**
- To lie on the back **اِسْتَلَقَى**
- * **سَلَكَ بَسَلَكُ سَلَاكَ وَسَلُوكًا. وَاِسْلَاكَ**
- To travel a road, follow a path.
To behave, conduct one's self.
To enter. [To be current]
- To insert, put into **سَلَكَ وَاِسْلَكَ فِي**
- To make to enter **اِسْلَكَ فِي وَعَلَى**
- Thread, **سَلَكٌ ج سُلُوكٌ وَاِسْلَاكٌ**
string; [wire, telegraph-wire]
- March, journey, travel. **سُلُوكٌ**
Way of living, conduct, behav-
iour; proceeding
- [Good manners] **عِلْمُ السُّلُوكِ**
- To do or give before. Cul-
tivate (land) **اَسْلَفَ**
- To borrow; receive **وَاِسْتَلَفَ**
payment in advance
- To marry two sisters (two
brothers) **نَسَاَفَ**
- To demand payment in
advance; ask for a loan **اِسْتَسْلَفَ**
- Travelling **سَلَفَ ج اَسْلَفَ وَسَلُوفٌ**
bag, sp. large one
- Payment in advance; loan
without interest] **سَلَفٌ**
- Predeces- **سَلَفَ ج اَسْلَافٌ وَسَلَافٌ**
sor, ancestor; men of old
- Husband **يَسْلَفٌ وَنَسْلَفٌ ج اَسْلَافٌ**
of a wife's sister
[Sister of a woman's hus-
band; brother's wife] **سِلْفَةٌ**
- A collation before lunch **سُلْفَةٌ**
- They came one **جَامَا سُلْفَةً سُلْفَةً**
after another
- Anything oozing, **اَسْلَافٌ وَسُلَافَةٌ**
exuding; juice of grapes before
being pressed. Best wine; best
part of a thing
- Vanguard of an army **اَسْلَافُ الْعَسْكَرِ**
- Preceding; **سَالَفٌ ج اَسْلَافٌ وَسَلَفٌ**
former, past time; olden time
- Preceding generations **اَلْسَوَالِفُ**
- A woman who **مُسَلِّفَةٌ وَسَلِّفَةٌ**
has attained the age of forty-
five years
- To boil, scald, * **سَلَقَ يَسْلُقُ سَلْفًا**
remove the hair with hot water;
nip, blast (cold). To pierce (with
a lance); hurt (by words)

To yield, surrender, obey, be submissive سَلَّمْتُ

Peace, reconciliation, concord; submission. Islām سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامٌ

سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامٌ (Coll.) وَسَلَامٌ وَسَلَامٌ ج سَلَامٌ
Stones

Antecedent. Sale of a debt سَلَّمَ
for ready money. Captivity; cap-
tive. Surrender. A thorny tree

The earth السَّلَاةُ

Tender, delicate (lady) سَلَمَةٌ

Ladder, stairs سَلَّمَ ج سَلَالِمٌ وَسَلَالِمٌ

Peace, quiet and se- سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامَةٌ
curity, well-being; freedom from
faults or defects or evils of any
kind; perfection

Greeting; salutation. A سَلَامٌ
name of God

Heaven, Paradise دَارُ السَّلَامِ

Baghdad مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ

The Tigris River نَهْرُ السَّلَامِ

Sound and safe; in perfect سَالِمٌ
condition; secure. Word, the
root of which does not contain
any of the letters ا.و.ي

Sound plural, as; أَجْمَعُ السَّالِمِ
مُؤْمِنُونَ وَمُؤْمِنَاتٌ

South wind سَلَايَ

Bone of the finger سَلَايَ ج سَلَابَاتٌ
or toe, phalanx

Traveller. [Ordinary, سَالِكَ
usual. Polite]

Path, road سَلَكْتُ ج سَالِكٌ

To be in سَلِمَ بِسَلَامٍ وَسَلَامًا *
sound condition, well; without
a blemish. Be safe, secure

To escape, be free from سَلِمَ مِنْ

To make safe or secure; سَلَّمَ مِنْ
preserve in good health or condi-
tion; save; preserve from evil

To admit, submit to سَلَّمَ بـ

To surrender, consent, سَلَّمَ لـ
accede to

To give over, hand to, سَلَّمَ إِلَى
transmit, assign to

To salute, greet سَلَّمَ عَلَى

To make or keep the peace سَالَمَ
with; be reconciled with

To make sound and safe, أَطْلَمَ
save; attain to safety, tranquil-
lity and prosperity. Deliver up,
betray. Submit, obey

To submit, resign أَطْلَمَ إِلَى اللَّهِ
one's self to the will of God

To profess Islām, be- أَطْلَمَ وَتَسَلَّمَ
come a Moslem

To accept anything handed تَسَلَّمَ
over, or surrendered; take pos-
session of; take over the super-
vision or direction of a thing

To make peace, become re- تَسَالَمَ
conciled with one another

To take or receive any- اِسْتَلَمَ
thing given over; touch the
holy stone of the Kaaba with
the hand or kiss it

State of forget- **سَلَوَةٌ وَنَسْيَةٌ وَنَسَلٌ**
fulness or unmindfulness; rem-
edy against grief or love-sick-
ness; consolation, happiness in
privation; diversion, amusement

Quail. Consolation **سَلَوَى**

Consolation. Drink or **سُلُوَانٌ**
medicine to appease grief

Membrane **سَلَاؤُ سَلَى جَ أَسْلَاةٌ**
which surrounds the foetus

Shadow *** سَلَالٌ - وَسَوَالٌ**

To poison. Cork. *** سَمٌ بِسَمٍ سَمًا**
Probe. Scorch. To restore, repair,
reconcile

To be intensely hot (day); be **سَمٌ**
scorched by a hot wind (vegeta-
tion)

The day was one in **أَسَمَ الْيَوْمُ**
which a hot wind blew

Hole, eye of a **سَمٌ جَ سُوْمٌ وَسِمَامٌ**
needle. Poison; virus

Arsenic; ratsbane **سَمُ الْفَارِ**

Poisonous, venomous, pesti- **سَامٌ**
lential

A large **سَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ أَوْ سَمٌ أَبْرَصٌ**
lizzard

Hot day **يَوْمٌ سَامٌ وَسَمٌ وَسَمُومٌ**

Poisonous animal. Death **سَامَةٌ**

Light, quick, agile **سَامٌ**

Person. Ruins. Banner. **سَمَانَةٌ**
Kind of bird

Hot, poisonous wind **سُوْمٌ جَ سَامٌ**

Holes, sp. of the body; **سَامٌ**
pores

Sound, safe, healthy, **سَلِيمٌ جَ سَلَامَةٌ**
whole; without blemish

[Good-natured, of **سَلِيمٌ الْقَلْبِ**
clear conscience]

Solomon **سَلَمَانٌ**

Corrosive sublimate **سَلِيمَانِي**

More secure, safer; **أَسْلَمٌ مَ سَلَى**
in better condition

Religion of Islām, Moslems **إِسْلَامٌ**
collectively. Obedience, submis-
siveness, docility

Act of saluting; rescuing, **تَسْلِيمٌ**
preserving, &c., delivery, sur-
render; transmission; resigna-
tion; consent

Moslem **مُسْلِمٌ جَ مُسْلِمُونَ**

Delivered, handed over; **مُسْلَمٌ**
granted, accorded, conceded

Admitted propositions **اَلْمُسَلَّمَاتُ**
(logic)

Tall, high *** سَلَمٌ جَ سَلَامِبٌ**

*** سَلَا يَسْلُو سَلَوًا وَسَلَوًا وَسَلَوَانًا وَسَلَى**

To console one's self **يَسْلَى سَلَا وَعَنْ**
about the loss of a thing and
forget it, put out of one's mind;
be content; be free from anxiety

To console for the **سَلَى وَاسْلَى عَنْ**
loss of, divert, cheer, amuse

To divert or amuse one's **تَسْلَى**
self, be diverted

To pass away (anxiety) **تَسْلَى وَاسْلَى**

- To be kind and gentle **نَسَاعَ**
towards one another; pardon
or excuse mutually; become
reconciled
- Liberal, generous **سَخَّجَ سَخَاهَ**
- Kindness, liberality, **سَخَاةٌ وَسَخَاةٌ**
generosity; grace; permission
- Kind and gentle action of **نَسَاعُ**
one to another, reconciliation.
Elliptical. Expression needing
explanation
- Allowed; permitted **سَخَّحَ**
- Periosteum of the head *** سَخَانُ ***
- To begin to grow, **سَخَّحَ يَسْخُحُ سَخَاً**
sprout
- Canal (meatus) **سَخَاةٌ (for صَخَاةٌ)**
of the ear
- To hold up **سَخَّحَ يَسْخُحُ سَخَاً**
the head in pride; be astonished;
infatuated. Be accustomed to,
zealous in a matter. Go rapidly
- To divert one. To manure **سَخَّحَ**
the soil
- To be highly enraged **إِسْخَادٌ وَإِسْخَادٌ**
- Diverted, thoughtless **سَاوِدٌ**
- Manure of dung and ashes **سَخَادٌ**
- Dimmed eyesight; black **سَخَادٌ**
specks before the eye caused by
vertigo
- White bread; finest **سَخِيدٌ وَسَخِيدٌ**
flour. [Semolino]
- To pass **سَخَّرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخَرًا وَسَخَرًا**
the night awake and in conver-
sation
- Poisoned (food, &c. **مَسْمُومٌ**
- To take an un- *** سَمَتَ يَسْمِتُ سَمَاتًا ***
certain way
- To seek; proceed to- **سَمَتَ وَنَحْوَهُ**
wards
- To invoke the name of **سَمَتَ عَلَى**
God over someone
- Tendency or direc- **سَمَتٌ جِ سَمُوتٌ**
tion pursued by one; aim; ex-
tremity, road; conduct, deport-
ment, manner
- Azimuth **السَّمْتُ**
- Zenith **سَمَتُ الرَّاسِ**
- To be ugly to *** سَخَّحَ يَسْخُحُ سَخَاةً ***
look at
- To make ugly, hideous **سَخَّحَ**
- To regard as ugly, horrid **إِسْتَسَخَّحَ**
- Ugly, horrid; foul **سَخَّحَ وَسَخَّحَ**
- Ugliness, hideousness **سَخَاةٌ**
- * سَخَّحَ يَسْخُحُ سَخَاً وَسَخَاً وَسَخَاةً ***
- To be kind, **وَسُخُوحَةٌ وَسَخَاةٌ. وَأَسْخَحَ**
liberal, generous
- To be liberal **سَخَّحَ يَسْخُحُ سَخَاً وَسَخَاً**
to; grant generously, give;
comply with one's desire, permit;
show grace, pardon
- To go easily; hasten; flee. **سَخَّحَ**
To be gentle
- To act in an easy and **سَخَّحَ فِي أَوْسَرٍ**
gentle manner, with kindness
or indulgence towards (in a mat-
ter); pardon, excuse; remit

سِمَارُ ج سَائِرُ وَسَائِرُ وَسَائِرَةٌ
Broker, factor; negotiator

Sesame; coriander-seed سِيمِيم *

Sesamoid bone سِسْمَانِي

To scald (a kid) سَطَطَ يَسْطِطُ سَطْطًا *
with boiling water and remove
the hair. Sharpen, hang up

To be silent. Begin to سَطَطَ يَسْطِطُ
turn (milk)

To strap with thongs to the سَطَطَ
saddle. To release a debtor. To
compose verses in a certain
order

To be silent اَسْطَطَ

Thread or sting of سَبَطَ ج سَبُوطٌ
beads. Thong, or saddlestrap to
tie things to the saddle with.
Nimble, alert person

Table-cloth سَبَاطُ ج اَسْبُطَةٌ وَسَبْطٌ
on which the meal is served.
Rank, row (of people). That
which is uniform. Middle (of a
valley)

A kind of rhyme سَبِطَةٌ وَسَبْطَةٌ
in poetry

* سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ سَمْعًا وَسَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةٌ

To hear, listen وَسَمِعَا وَيَسْمَعُ

To listen to, hearken to, سَمِعَ إِلَى
accept advice

To hear of سَمِعَ بـ

To obey. Hear prayer سَمِعَ مِنْ وَلـ

To nail. Dilute سَمَرُ يَسْمُرُ وَسَمَرٌ
milk with water. Shoot an arrow

سَمِرَ يَسْمِرُ وَسَمِرٌ يَسْمِرُ سَمْرَةً

To be brownish, tawny, دُاسِرٌ
dusky

To converse at سَامَرُ وَسَامَرٌ
night-time

To be fastened with nails, قَسَمَرٌ
be nailed

Conversation by night; سَمَرٌ
shades of night, darkness, night

A thorny tree سَمَرُ ج اَسْمَرٌ

Wheat, coarse flour سَمْرَاهُ

Brownish, tawny, colour of سَمْرَةٌ
various shades

Samaria (in Palestine) السَّامِرَةُ

Samaritan سَامِرِيٌّ ج سَامِرِيُونَ

Swift camels سَمُورٌ

Sable. Garment made of سَمُورٌ
sable-fur or sable-skin

One who converses سَمِيرٌ وَسَامِرٌ
by night

Brownish, سَمِرٌ م سَمْرَاهُ ج سَمَرٌ
dusky, tawny

Conversation by night مَسَامَرَةٌ

Nail. Foot corn مِسْمَارُ ج مَسَامِيرُ

Rose-coloured سَمْرَمَةٌ ج سَمَرَمَرٌ
starling (*Pastor roseus*)

To act as a broker *سَمَسَرَ

Brokerage; fee of a broker سَمَسَرَةٌ

- To become thick سَمَكَ سَمَاكَ
- To thicken, make thick سَمَكَ
- To rise high تَسَمَكَ وَتَسَمَكَ
- To eat fish اِسْتَسَمَكَ
- Height; depth, thickness; stature. Roof; ceiling سَمَكَ
- Fish سَمَكَ جَ اَسْمَاكَ
- A fish سَمَكَةٌ
- Fishmonger سَمَّاكَ
- High, elevated; deep, thick سَمِيكَ وَتَسْمُوكَ
- Pole; forked prop مَسْمَاكَ
- To blind, put out the eye (with an iron) * سَمَلٌ يَسْمُلُ سَمَلًا
- To become old (garment) سَمَلٌ سَمُولًا وَاسْمَلٌ
- Old (garment) سَمَلٌ وَسَمَلَةٌ وَسَمِيلٌ
- Dregs, lees of wine سَمَلَانٌ
- To be or grow fat, be corpulent * سَمِنَ يَسْمُنُ سِمْنًا وَسَمَانَةً . وَتَسَمِنُ
- To butter; fatten سَمِنَ
- To become fat اَسْمِنَ
- Clarified butter سَمْنٌ جَ سَمُونٌ وَاسْمِنٌ
- Seller of butter, [Grocer] سَمَّانٌ
- Fieldfare. (*Turdus pilaris*) سَمْنٌ مِصْرِيٌّ
- Coll. سَمَانَةٌ وَسَمَّانِي جَ سَمَانَاتٌ
- To publish or spread سَمِعَ وَاسْمِعَ
- news; make public; cause to hear; cause to hear bad, evil things; make infamous
- To hear تَسَمِعَ وَاسْمِعْ لِي وَإِلَى
- To hear of from one تَسَامِعُ بَ
- another; to become notorious
- Hearing, sense سَمْعٌ جَ اَسْمَاعٌ وَاسْمَعُ
- of hearing; ear
- Anything heard, hear- سَمِعَ وَتَسَامِعُ
- say; fame, report
- You shall be obeyed! سَمْعًا وَطَاعَةً
- will do it gladly!
- Way of hearing سَمِيعَةٌ
- Good repute, fame سَمِيعَةٌ
- Hearer, listener سَامِعٌ جَ سَامِعُونَ وَسَمِيعَةٌ
- Hearing, listening. *In gram.* سَمَاعٌ
- that which is heard, i. e. not according to rule
- Founded on the usage of سَمَاعِيٌّ
- a language, but which is not according to rule; arbitrary, irregular; handed down by tradition, traditional
- The hearer of all (God) السَّمِيعُ
- The place from which a sound is heard مَسْمِعٌ
- To grow high (plant) * سَمَقَ يَسْمُقُ سُمُوقًا
- Pure, unmixed سَمَاقٌ
- Sunach (tree and fruit) سَمَاقٌ
- To raise, elevate * سَمَكَ يَسْمَكُ سَمَكًا

Heavenly, celestial. سَمَاوِيَّ وَسَمَائِيَّ
[North wind]

High, sublime. Of the same سَمِيَّ
name; namesake; similar

سَامِرٌ ج سَمَاءٌ م سَامِيَّةٌ ج سَوَامِرٌ

High, elevated; sublime وَسَامِيَّاتٌ

Grand vizerial order أَمْرٌ سَامِرٌ

Called, named, determined مَسْقُودٌ

To sharpen, * سَنَ يَسِّنُ سَنًا وَسَنَنَ
whet; to put a head to the spear;
thrust with a spear. To clean the
teeth; bite. To mould (clay)

To introduce a law سَنَ وَأَسَنَ سُنَّةً
or usage; institute, prescribe

To be advanced in years, be- أَتَنَ
come aged. To teeth (child). Pour
out (water)

To clean the teeth اِسْتَنَ

To grow old. Follow a law اِسْتَسَنَ

Tooth; tooth of a رِيْنٌ ج اَسْتَانٌ
comb, projecting point or pin
of a key; nib of a pen. Age

To become old and طَعَنَ فِي النَّيْنِ
deceit

Tit (*Parus major*) سِنٌ اَلْبَيْبِلِ

Law; statute; rule, سُنَّةٌ ج سُنَنٌ
custom, usage

Head of a spear or سِنَانٌ ج اَسِنَّةٌ
arrow. Whet-stone

Path, way سَنَنٌ

Dentifrice سُنُونٌ

Thrush [سَمْنٌ وَسَمَامُنٌ]
(*Turdus musicus*)

Fat, corpulent سَمِيْنٌ ج سِمَانٌ

Fattened; [battered] مَسْمِيْنٌ

Sky-blue. * سَمَانُجُوْنِيَّ وَاسْمَانُجُوْنِيَّ
azure

A fabulous animal: sala- * سَمَنْدَلٌ
mander, phenix

To go without * سَمَهُ يَسْمُو سُمُوًا
fatigue (horse). Be astonished

The atmosphere; gossamer * سَمِيْ
of heated air at midday

To be high, eleva- * سَمَا يَسْمُو سُمُوًا
ted, sublime; rise high

To raise, elevate سَمَّابٌ وَأَسَّى

To be raised and visible سَمَالَةٌ

Give a name to; name سَمَّى وَأَسَّى

To pronounce the name of سَمَّى
God upon

To vie with another in high- سَامَى
ness, greatness, excellence

To be called, named; men- نَسَّى
tioned

Vie in greatness with one نَسَاىَ
another, boast. Be high, exalted

To ask one's name اِسْتَسَى

Name; noun سَمٌ وَهَمٌّ ج اَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسْمَامٌ

The name of God اِسْمٌ اَجْلَالٌ وَالْاِسْمُ الْاَعْظَمُ

Height; greatness, grandeur سُمُوٌ

Heaven; firmament; سَمَاءٌ ج سَمَوَاتٌ
canopy, roof. Rain, clouds

- To cause one to fall into evil; befall (calamity) سَخَبَ عَلَى
- To ask for an explanation; inquire of اِسْتَسَخَّرَ عَنْ
- Right side; good omen. سَخَّ
- Middle of the road سَخَّجَ سَوَاحِجَ
- Coming on the right side; fortunate سَاخَجَ سَوَاحِجَ
- Opportunity سَاخَجَةٌ
- To be firm, solid in; become well grounded in (a science) * سَخَّ يَسَخُّ سَخًّا فِي
- Socket of a tooth. سَخَّجَ اَسْنَانًا
- Source, root سَخَّجَ اَسْنَانًا
- * سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سُدًّا وَتَسَادَدَ وَاسْتَدَّ اِلَى
- To lean upon; stay one's self upon; rely upon; confide in سَدَّ
- Support firmly; set up stays or props against (a wall) سَدَّ
- To help, assist سَادَدَ
- To compensate for; requite سَادَدَ عَلَى
- To cause to lean upon, support. To trace up or ascribe a tradition or assertion to its author اَسَدَدَ اِلَى
- Support, any thing سَدَدَ اَسْدَادًا
- to rest upon; refuge; prop: [written acknowledgment, note deed]
- Anvil سَدَنَانَجَ سَادِينَ
- Evergreen oak; ilex سَدَنِيَانًا
- Ascription of a tradition or statment to an authority. In gram. relation between subject and predicate اِسْتَدَادَ
- Swallow (*Hirundo rustica*) سَنُونُو
- A Sunnite سَنِيَّ جَ سَنِيَّةٍ
- Sharpened سَنِينَ وَمَسْنُونٍ
- More aged, more advanced in years اَسْنُ
- Whet-stone مَسْنَنٌ
- Full grown; advanced in age مَسْنَنٌ
- Beaten pathway مَسْنَنٌ
- Emery * [سَنَادِجٌ وَسِنْدَبَاجٌ]
- Skiff, small boat * سُنْبُوقٌ
- Extremity of the hoof * سُنْبُكٌ جَ سَنَابِكٌ
- Ear of corn. Spikenard * سُنْبُلٌ جَ سَنَائِلٌ
- An ear of corn سُنْبُلَةٌ
- Virgo (sign of the Zodiac) السَّنْبُلَةُ
- Lamp-soot * سِنَاجٌ
- Lamp سَنَجٌ
- Squirrel. (*Sciurus syriacus*) * سُنْجَابٌ
- Standard, flag * سَنَجَقٌ جَ سَنَاقِيقٌ
- {Pers.}; [a province under the same banner]
- To occur, present itself to the mind (idea); come without any effort * سَخَّ يَسَخُّ سَخًّا وَسُخًّا
- To insinuate, hint سَخَّ بِ
- To divert, dissuade from سَخَّ عَنْ

Raised ; convex مَسْنَمٌ

To be advanced سَنَهَ يَسْنَهُ سَنَاهَا وَتَسْنَهُ
in age, change (from age), to
have existed for many years

To make a contract سَنَاهَ مَسَاهَةً
for a year; to bear fruit every
alternate year

To water, سَنَاءَ يَسْنُو سَنَاءً وَسَنَاءَةً
irrigate. Blaze (fire, lightning)

To be high, elevate سَنِيَّ يَسْنِي سَنَاءً
ted, sublime; be celebrated, em-
inent

To open; make easy سَنَى

To conciliate, treat سَأَى مَسَانَةً
with gentleness

To raise, elevate. To last or أَسْنَى
remain through the whole year;
stay. To flash, shine (lightning)

To be easy, ready. To نَسْنَى
change. To conciliate

Brightness, light, gleaming, سَنَى
of lightning. Kind of silk

Height, elevation, sublimity: سَنَاءَ
high rank

Senna (plant) سَنَامِكِي

Sleep (See under وَسَنَ) سَنَةً

Year; year سَنَةٍ
of famine سَنَجٌ سَنُونٌ وَسَنَوَاتٌ

High, sublime, noble; exalted سَنِيَّ

Annual, yearly سَنَوِيَّ

Swallow سَنُونُو

To take سَهَبَ يَسْهَبُ سَهَابًا

Act of reclining on; lean- اِسْتِنَادٌ
ing against, standing firm

Made to lean against, مَسْنَدٌ
propped; attributed to an autho-
rity. Attribute (Gram.). Time,
time without end, absolute time

Subject (Gram.) مَسْنَدٌ اِلَيْهِ

Cushion, pillow مَسْنَدٌ ج مَسَانِدٌ

Sandarach, a kind of سِنْدُرُوسٌ
resin

Silk brocade; fine silk سِنْدُسٌ

Cat. Chief. Root سِنَوْرَجٌ سَنَائِرُ
of the tail

Projecting part سِنْفِيَّةٌ ج سَنَائِسُ
of a rib or vertebra

Kind of acacia (Nilotica) سَنْطٌ

A kind of harp سِنْطِيرٌ وَسَنْطُورٌ

To be سَنَعَ يَسْنَعُ سَنَاعَةً وَسَنُوعًا
beautiful, have supple joints
and fine limbs

Wrist, fore arm, سَنَعٌ ج سِنْعَةٌ وَأَسْنَاعٌ
foreleg

Well formed, having fine سَنِيعٌ
limbs

Pods of trees, سِنْفٌ ج سَنُوفٌ
beans, &c. Sort or species

Tinker [سَنَكْرِيٌّ ج سَنَاكِرَةٌ]

To fill (a vessel). Mount. سَنَمٌ
Raise

To rise high, ascend اَسْنَمَ

To mount. To surprise اَسْنَمَ

Hump of a camel; سَنَامٌ ج اَسْنِمَةٌ
elevation, hill, projection

To have a looseness of the bowels	سَهْلٌ	To run fast. To be insatiable. To give liberally	سَهَبَ
To be level; become easy	تَسَهَّلَ	To give largely	إِسْتَهَبَ
To be accommodating; be friendly to one another	تَسَامَلَ	To be lengthy, prolix in speech	أَسْهَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
To regard as easy, easy to be done	إِسْتَسَهَّلَ	Desert, plain	سَهْبٌ ج سُهُوبٌ
Plain; level, smooth tract of land	سَهْلٌ ج سُهُولٌ	Prolixity; amplification	إِسْهَابٌ
Gentle, accommodating	سَهْلٌ أَخْلَقُ	Loquacious; diffuse	مُسْهِبٌ
Easy; smooth, soft	سَهْلٌ	To be sleepless	* سَهْدٌ يَسْهَدُ سَهْدًا وَتَسْهَدُ
Ease, facility. Evenness	سُهُولَةٌ	To deprive of sleep	سَهَدَ
Canopus (star)	سَهِيلٌ	Sleeplessness	سَهْدٌ وَسَهَادٌ
Act of facilitating.	إِسْهَالٌ	Vigilance, watchfulness	سَهْدَةٌ
Diarrhoea; purging of the bowels		Wiser	أَسْهَدُ رَأْيًا مِنْ
Purgative, laxative	مُسْهِلٌ	To keep awake at night	* سَهَرٌ يَسْهَرُ سَهَرًا
* سَهْمٌ يَسْمُو سَهْمًا وَنَسْمُو سَهْمًا وَنَسْمُو سَهْمًا		To sit up with another at night	سَامَرَ
To be or become thin and pale		State of being awake	سَهَرٌ وَسَهَارٌ
To cast lots with another; [share with]	سَامَمَ	Awake, keeping awake	سَامِرٌ وَسَهْرَانٌ
To divide between each other, share together	تَسَامَمَ	The earth or its surface, level plain, <i>sp.</i> white	السَّاهِرَةُ
To cast lots, or share, together	تَسَامَمَ وَاسْتَسَمَمَ	To be very thirsty	* سَهَفٌ يَسْهَفُ سَهْفًا
Arrow. Versed-sine (<i>geom.</i>)	سَهْمٌ ج سِهَامٌ	Intense thirst	سُهَافٌ
Lot	سَهْمٌ ج أَشْهُمٌ وَسَهْمَانٌ وَسَهْمَةٌ	To be level, smooth; easy	* سَهْلٌ يَسْهَلُ سُهُولَةً
share, portion		To level, smooth; facilitate. render easy	سَهَّلَ
Sagittarius (constellation)	سَهْمُ الرَّايِ	To be obliging, gentle, complaisant towards	سَامَلَ
* سَهَا يَسْهَوُ سَهْوًا وَسَهْوًا عَنْ وَفِي		To be easy. To relax the bowels (medicine)	أَسْهَلَ
To overlook, neglect; be heedless. unmindful of a thing			

To sink into the mire (legs of an animal) * سَاغَ يَسْغُ سَوْخًا

* سَادَ يَسُودُ يَسَادَةً وَسُودًا وَسُودًا

To be head or leader of a tribe; rule, command; rise to honour سِيدُوْدَةٌ

سَوْدَ يَسُوْدُ سَوْدًا وَإِسْوَادًا
To become black

To make one a chief. Blacken. سَوَّدَ
[To make a first draft, a rough copy. To manure]

To vie with another in glory. To deceive him. To confide a secret to him سَاوَدَ

To become a chief or prince. To be blackened نَسَوَدَ

Lead- سُوْدٌ وَسُوْدٌ وَسُوْدٌ وَسِيَادَةٌ
ership, dominion; grandeur, honour, dignity

Black bile. Melancholy سَوْدَاهُ

Cardamom seed الْحَبَّةُ السُّودَاةُ

The liver (of an animal) [الْقَصْبَةُ السُّودَاةُ]

Negroes (pl. of: أَسْوَدٌ) سُودَانٌ

Soudan (country) بِلَادُ السُّودَانِ

Blackness; سَوَادٌ جَ أَسْوَدَةٌ وَأَسْوَدٌ
black spot in anything. Environs of towns. Persons, bodily form or figure. Populace. Large number. [Manure]

Power, authority, dignity of a chief, dominion سِيَادَةٌ

Neglect, oversight, forgetfulness, absence of mind سَهَوَ

Thoughtlessly سَهْوًا

A portion of the night سَهْوَاءُ

Forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless سَاهٍ وَسَهْوَانٌ

To be evil, bad, displeasing (act) * سَاءَ يَسُوْهُ سَوَاءٌ

To treat سَاءَ سَوَاءً وَمَسَاءَةً وَأَسَاءَ إِلَى
badly, do evil to, injure; offend, grieve

To have a bad opinion of one أَسَاءَ فِي الظَّنِّ

To suffer evil or what one dislikes إِيْسَاءٌ

Evil calamity, injury. Moral evil, iniquity سُوْءٌ جَ أَسْوَاءٌ وَمَسَاوِيْ

Nakedness; abomination سَوَاءٌ جَ سَوَاءَاتٌ

Evil, bad, abominable سَوِيْءٌ جَ سَوِيْءَاتٌ

Sin, evil deed; evil accident, calamity سَيِّئَةٌ جَ سَيِّئَاتٌ

An evil thought or deed مَسَاءَةٌ

To go and come * سَاغَ يَسْغُ سَوَاجَانًا

To go slowly سَاغَ سَوَاجًا وَسَوَاجَانًا

Teak-tree سَاغٌ

To travel (See under) * [سَاغَ يَسْغُ | سَاحَ]

سَاحَةٌ جَ سَاغٌ وَسَوْحٌ وَسَاخَاتٌ
Court; yard; open area between tents, houses, &c.

Traveller, wanderer [سَالِحٌ جَ سَوَاحٌ]

- Leader** **أَسْوَرَجَ** **جَ** **أَسَاوِرُ** **وَأَسَاوِرَةٌ**
 or horseman (of the Persians)
- Surrounded with walls or ramparts.** **مُسَوَّرٌ**
- To rule or govern a people. To tend or groom a horse or other animal. To manage (a case)** *** نَاسَ يَنَاسُ نِيَانَةً**
- To be eaten by moths or worms, be carious** **نَاسَ يَنَاسُ نَوْنًا وَنَوْنًا**
- To be moth-eaten; eaten with worms** **نَاسَ يَنَاسُ نَوْنًا وَنَوْنًا**
- Moth, worm, weevil. Lignonice. Origin. Natural disposition** **نَاسَ يَنَاسُ نَوْنًا وَنَوْنًا**
- Government; political administration; management** **نَاسَ يَنَاسُ نَوْنًا وَنَوْنًا**
- Administra- tor, manager of affairs. Groom** **نَاسَ يَنَاسُ نَوْنًا وَنَوْنًا**
- Lily** *** نَاسَ يَنَاسُ نَوْنًا وَنَوْنًا**
- To whip, scourge. Beat together, mix** *** نَاسَ يَنَاسُ نَوْنًا وَنَوْنًا**
- To mix up; confuse** **نَاسَ يَنَاسُ نَوْنًا وَنَوْنًا**
- To be mixed up; confused** **نَاسَ يَنَاسُ نَوْنًا وَنَوْنًا**
- Whip, lash. Share, portion. Severity of punishment. Marsh of stagnant water** **نَاسَ يَنَاسُ نَوْنًا وَنَوْنًا**
- To be allowed to pasture at large (camels)** **نَاسَ يَنَاسُ نَوْنًا وَنَوْنًا**
- Master, lord, prince. Title of a descendant of Mohammed** **سَوْدٌ**
- [The Virgin Mary]** **السَّوْدَةُ**
- Black** **أَسْوَدٌ** **جَ** **سُودٌ** **وَسُودَانٌ**
- Large, black snake** **أَسْوَدٌ** **جَ** **أَسْوَدَةٌ** **وَأَسْوَدَاتٌ**
- First copy, rough draft. [Printer's proof]** **مُسَوَّدَةٌ**
- [Glass bottle]** **مُسَوَّدَةٌ** **جَ** **مُسَوَّدَاتٌ**
- To scale a wall** *** سَارَ يَسُورُ سَوْرًا وَنَسُورَ**
- To rush at, attack** **سَارَ إِلَى**
- To wall in a town. To adorn with bracelets** **سَوَّرَ**
- To get into one's head, overpower (wine); leap upon, attack** **سَاوَرَ** **مُساوَرَةً** **وَسَاوَرًا**
- To adorn, deck one's self with bracelets. To be surrounded with walls or ramparts** **نَسَوَّرَ**
- Wall, ram- parts** **سُورٌ** **جَ** **أَسْوَرَجَ** **وَسُورَانٌ**
- Rank, eminence, dignity. Trace, mark, sign. A layer of stones in a wall. Chapter of the Koran** **سُورَةٌ** **جَ** **سُورٌ** **وَسُورَاتٌ**
- Sign. Power** **سُورَةٌ**
- Syria** **سُورِيَّةٌ** **وَسُورِيَا**
- Brace- let, arm-ring** **سِوَارٌ** **وَأَسْوَرَجَ** **أَسَاوِرُ** **وَأَسْوَرَةٌ**
- Wont to leap or spring upon. Lion** **سَوَّارٌ**

Distance	سَافَ وَسَافَةً	Hour ; a time; سَاعَةً ج سَاعَ وَسَاعَاتٍ
* سَاقَ بِسَوْقٍ سَوْفًا وَسِيقَةً وَسَاقًا		short time, a while. [Watch, clock]
To drive, urge on (an animal)	وَلِإِسْقَاقٍ	The present time. The resurrection أَلْسَاعُهُ
To lead to. Send	سَاقَ إِلَى	Sun-dial سَاعَةُ تَنْسِيْبَةٍ
To give out a stem (plant)	سَوَّقَ	Hour-glass سَاعَةُ رَمْلِيَّةٍ
To vie with another in driving animals	سَاوَقَ	[Watch-maker] سَاعَاتِيَّ
To carry on trade; buy and sell, trade	نَسَوَّقَ	Portion of the night. Name of an idol of the Arabs سَوَاعٌ
To be driven, urged on	إِنْسَاقَ	* سَاعَ بِسَوْغٍ سَوْغًا وَسَوْغَانًا
سَاقَ ج سَوْقٌ وَسَيْقَانٌ وَأَسْوَقٌ		To be easy and agreeable to swallow
Leg. Stem, trunk (of a plant). Side (of a triangle)		To make easy to swallow سَاعَ وَاسَّاعَ
قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَلَى أَوْ كَثَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقِ		To be permitted, lawful; suitable سَاعِلٌ
The battle became vehement		To allow, permit, make lawful سَوَّغَ
Market, market-place, bazaar	سَوْقٌ ج أَسْوَاقٌ	To give سَوَّغَلَ
Rear of an army	سَاقَةٌ	Lawful, allowable. Easy and pleasant to swallow سَائِغٌ
Subjects (of a king). [Rabble]	سُوقَةٌ	To smell. Bear patiently * سَافَ بِسَوْفٍ سَوْفًا
Referring to the market; market trader. Plebeian; common	سُوْقِيَّ ج سُوقِيَّوْنَ	To perish ; be smitten with an epidemic سَافَ بِسَوْفٍ وَبَسَافٍ
Fine flour. Wine	سَوِيْقٌ	To put off, defer with promises سَوَّفَ
Driver	سَوَاقٌ	To confide a secret to سَاوَفَ
Logical connection ; drift, tenor, scope or sequel of discourse; context that follows	سَيَاقٌ	A particle which changes the present future tense into a true future; e. g. سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou wilt see سَوَّفَ
سَاقِيٌّ ج سَائِقُونَ وَسَوَاقِيٌّ وَسَاقَةٌ		Fatal epidemic, among men or cattle سَوَافٌ
Driver, driving		
Following ; near	مُسَاقٍ	

Sign, **سِمَةٌ وَسُومَةٌ وَسِمِيَّةٌ وَسِيمِيَّةٌ**
mark, token

False magic; charm or spell **سِيمِيَّةٌ**
of beauty

Grazing animal **سَائِمَةٌ ج سَوَائِمٌ**

Marked **سُومٌ**

To be **سَوَّى سَوَّى سَوَّى وَسَوَّى** *
worth, equal in value to

To make one thing equal to **سَوَّى**
another, make complete; adjust,
rectify. To level

To equalize; **سَوَّى وَسَوَّى بَيْنَ**
bring about an agreement or re-
conciliation between two persons

It is worth nothing **لَا بُسْوَى شَيْئًا**

To be equal; be **نَسَوَّى وَنَسَوَّى**
level, flat, even

To be ripe, be well cooked; **اِسْتَوَّى**
be just, moderate, equitable.
To stand straight, be upright;
be firm, steady

To sit, seat one's self **اِسْتَوَّى عَلَى**
firmly upon

To direct one's self to, **اِسْتَوَّى إِلَى**
go towards

سَوَّى وَسَوَّى مِث سَوَائِنَ ج أَسْوَاءَ
Just, right. Equal, uniform, level;
same, alike. Middle; medium,
moderate. Rectitude; equality;
justice. Other; except

There is no dif- **مِمَّا عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءَ**
ference between them; alike

Equal, **سَوَّى مِث سَوَّى ج سَوَائِيَا**
straight, right. Equality; level-
ness, straightness

* **سَاكَ بَسُوكُ سَوَكَا . وَسَوَكَ بِ**

To clean the teeth with the **سَوَاكَ**

To clean one's teeth **نَسَوَكَ وَإِسْنَاكَ**

سَوَاكَ ج سُوْكَ . وَمِسَوَاكَ ج مَسَاوِيْكَ

Toothpick

To deceive, lead one into **سَوَّلَ** *
error (Satan)

His soul em- **سَوَّلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَمْرًا**
bellished to him an affair, made
it appear agreeable or desirable,
persuaded him to. . . .

To pasture at **سَامَ بَسُومَ سَوَمًا** *
large; act to one's liking. To
pass by (wind, &c.). Bring evil
upon, force upon

[To ask a price; **سَامَ سَوَمًا وَسَوَامًا**
offer for sale. Consecrate a bish-
op]

To mark, Lay a work or **سَوَّمَ**
difficult matter upon some one.
Permit one to do or go at will

To brand (a horse). To com- **سَوَّمَ**
mit to, intrust with. To give
one liberty to act

To attack, assail **سَوَّمَ عَلَى**

سَاوَمَ مَسَاوَمَةً وَسَوَامًا بِ وَنَسَاوَمَ فِي

To bargain, ohaf- **وَأِسْتَامَ بِ وَعَلَى**
fer about the price of a thing

To ask the price of a thing **اِسْتَامَ**

Death. Cavity for water. **سَامٌ**
Shem, son of Noah

Vein in an ore **سَامَةٌ ج سَامٌ**

- Flow on the surface of the ground. To vary, change (shadow) *** سَاحَ يَسْجُ سَيْحًا وَسَيْحَانًا**
- Like, equal; two equal things (*Masc. & fem.*) **سَيِّئٌ مِثَّ سَيِّئَانِجَ أَسْوَاءَ**
- To travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage **سَاحَ سِيَاحَةً وَسُوحًا وَسَيْحَانًا وَسَيْحًا**
- To make to flow **سَجَّ وَأَسَاجَ**
- To become cheerful **إِنْسَاجَ بَأَاهُ**
- Running water **سَجَّ**
- Long journey; pilgrimage. Fasting **سِيَاحَةً**
- Things needed on a journey (staff, water-bottle, &c.) **إِفْئَةُ السِّيَاحَةِ**
- Flowing and spreading (water). Traveller, pilgrim. Faster **سَاحَجٌ سَاحِجُونَ وَسَاحَجٌ**
- Great traveller, pilgrim **سَيَّاحٌ**
- Place of journeying. Area **مَسَاجٍ وَمَسَاحَةٌ جَ مَسَاجٍ**
- Land surveying **إِلْعَالُ الْمَسَاحَةِ**
- Striped **مَسْجَجٌ**
- To stand firmly. Stick in the mud *** سَاحَ يَسْجُ سَيْحًا**
- Large knife **سَجَّجَ أَسَاجَ**
- To march, go; travel; sail; go away, depart. To conduct one's self; follow a certain course. To become current *** سَارَ يَسِيرُ سَرًا وَسَيْرًا وَسَيْرَةً**
- To carry away, take along **سَارَبَ**
- To cause to travel; send away; expel **سَيَّرَ وَأَسَارَ**
- Equally; together **سَوِيَّةً وَسَوَاءَ**
- Chiefly, principally **لَا سِيَمًا**
- Levelling, smoothing; assimilation, equalling **نَسْوِيَّةً**
- State of being equal; uniformity; equality; Evenness. State of being well done (cooked), ripeness **إِسْتَوَاءَ**
- Equator **خَطُّ الْإِسْتَوَاءِ**
- Equality, Moderation **مُسَاوَاةً**
- Equal **مُسَادٍ وَمُسَادٍ**
- Common gender. Straight, upright **مُسْتَوٍ**
- To flow, run (water, &c.); go at large (cattle). To walk rapidly *** سَابَ يَسِيبُ سَيْبًا وَإِنْسَابَ**
- To allow to pasture at will; leave alone; set free **سَيْبَ**
- To go rapidly **وَإِنْسَابَ**
- Going freely. Giving **سَيْبَ**
- Left free, at liberty **سَائِبٌ مَّ سَائِيَةً**
- Unguarded; free **مَسِيبٌ**
- To hedge in, enclose *** سَجَّ**
- To be hedged in **نَسَجَ**
- Hedge; garden wall, enclosure **سَيَّاحٌ جَ سَيَّاحَاتٌ**
- Surrounded by a hedge; hedged in **مَسْجَجٌ**

Armed with a sword; sword-bearer; executioner. Maker or seller of swords

Sterile years

Olgar [سِیْكَارَةُ ج سَوَاكِرُ]

* سَالٌ بِسِلٍّ سِلًّا وَسَلَانًا وَمَسِيلًا
To flow, run (water); be or become liquid. Extend over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot)

To cause to flow or stream; cause to melt; liquify

Stream; torrent, flood

Flow, flux

Ceylon

Hilt or handle of a sword. Ruby, carbuncle

Liquid, fluid

White spot or blaze on the nose of a horse

Flowing much, with strong current

Bed of a torrent. Water-course

Sinai (mount)

Avicenna (a celebrated Arabian doctor)

Vie in walking or running; keep pace, travel with

To take provisions

Walk, march, travel, voyage. Strap of leather, thong

Manner of walking or of acting; conduct; way of living. Record of a man's actions; biography

Walker, traveller, wanderer. Current, customary

The rest, the remainder of a thing

Caravan. Planet

Journey, road

Distance of a journey

To rule over (See سَطَرَ)

To flow and be agitated (water)

To plaster, besmear

Plaster. Fat for smearing

To strike with the sword

To fight with swords

Sword

Margin; shore. A kind of fish



ش

More unlucky or
unfortunate

أَنَامُ مَشُومٍ

The left hand or arm

الْبَدُّ الشَّوْمِي

مَشُومٌ وَمَشُومٌ [وَمَشُومٌ] ج مَشَائِمُ
Of bad augury or omen, inauspic-
ious, unlucky

To have regard

* نَانَ بِنَانُ شَانَا

to, pursue a (certain) course, aim
at. Try, prove

To do as he did

نَانَ وَانْتَانَ شَانَا

Thing, mat-

شَانُ ج شُومٌ وَشِيَانٌ

ter, affair; state, condition; hon-
our, dignity. Tear-duct

Of great importance,
or rank

عَظِيمُ الشَّانِ

[For (prep.)

مِنْ شَانَ

Pronoun of 3rd person

ضَمِيرُ الشَّانِ

explained by what follows

It is of his

مِنْ شَانِهِ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا

business or nature to do so

The white falcon

* شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينُ

To precede, go
before

* شَاىَ بِنَا شَاوَا

To be separated

نَشَّامِي

Utmost limit, goal. Basket.
Camel's halter

شَاوُ

Thirteenth letter of the al-
phabet called *Shin*. As a num-
erical sign = 300

* شُوبُوبٌ ج شَائِبٌ
Uninterrupted shower of rain, force, violence

* شَرَّ بِنَارُ شَارَا وَشُورَا
To be high, rough, hard (place). Be fright-
ened

* شَفَّ بِنَافٍ شَانَا
To be ulcerated. Bear malice; hate

* شَامَ بِنَامٍ شَامَا وَشُومَ عَلَى
To draw upon one ill luck, or evil fortune

To be inauspicious,
of bad augury شُومٌ وَشِيمٌ

To take the left side

نَشَّامٌ

To consider as
a bad omen, augur evil from

Evil omen, misfortune,
calamity. Black camels شُومٌ

Syria. [Damascus] شَامٌ وَشَامٌ

Syrian. [Damascene] شَامٌ وَشَامِيٌّ

Left side, the left شَامَةٌ وَشَامَةٌ

Natural disposition,
character, temper. [Sense of
honour] شَيْئَةٌ وَشَيْئَةٌ

To be broad in the arms شَجَّ يَشْجُ شِجَاحًا

To make wide, extend شَجَّ

High door. شَجَّجَ أَشْجَاجًا وَشُجُوحًا
Body, or corporeal form; [figure, form, phantom]

A rafter of the ceiling شَجَّةٌ

Rope with noose and peg شَجَّةٌ
for fastening a horse by the foot

To measure by the span شَبَّرَ بِشَبْرٍ شَبْرًا وَشَبْرًا *

To exult; be insolent شَبَّرَ بِشَبْرٍ

To magnify, honour شَبَّرَ

Span. Age (of a person) شَبَّرَ جَ أَشْبَارًا

Measure; stature. Life. Marriage, marital rights شَبَّرَ

Gift. Wealth. Faculties. Gospel. Eucharist شَبَّرَ

Trumpet شَبْرُوحٌ شَبْرُوحَاتٌ

To be closely entwined (trees) * نَشَبَ

To draw magic شَبَطَ بِشَبْطٍ شَبْطًا *
lines in the sand. [To make incisions]

[To scarify] شَبَطَ

February شَبَاطُ أَوَّلُ شَبَاطٍ وَثَوْبَاطُ

A species of carp (fish) شَبُوطٌ

To eat and be satiated, satisfied * شَبَعَ يَشْبَعُ شَبْعًا وَشَبْعًا

To be satiated to loathing, disgusted with شَبَعَ مِنْ

* شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبَابًا وَشَبَبَةً وَأَشَبَّ
To grow up, become a youth

To be brisk, leap briskly lifting the front feet together, prance (horse); be restive. Dart (serpent) شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبَابًا وَشَبَابًا وَشَبُوبًا

To kindle, light a fire شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبًا وَشَبُوبًا

To blaze (fire, war) شَبَّ يَشْبُ وَشَبَّ

To laud women in poetry شَبَّ وَنَشَبَ

Vitriol. Alum شَبَّ

Young man, youth شَابَ جَ شُبَّانٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبَابَةٌ

Young woman شَابَتْ جَ شَابَاتٌ وَشَوَابٌ

Youth, youthfulness. Beginning شَبَابٌ وَشَبَابَةٌ وَشَبُوبَةٌ

A reed or musical pipe شَبَابَةٌ

Kindled, burning, comely, beautiful, brilliant مشبُوبٌ جَ مَشَابِيبٌ

* شَبِكَ يَشْبِكُ شَبْكًا وَنَشَبَكَ بَ

To adhere, stick to; hold fast with the hands, claws, &c.; clutch

Adhering, persisting شَبِكَ

Spider شَبَبْتُ

Dill (plant) شَبَبْتُ

To extend, stretch out (sp. arms in prayer) split * شَجَّ يَشْجُ شَجْمًا

To stand erect, ready before. To appear to شَجَّ لَ

شَبَعَ عَظْمُهُ

His mind became full,
strong

أَشْبَعَ

To satiate. Saturate.

Prolong the sound of a vowel.
Make full, complete, copious

نَشَبَعَ

To eat immoderately. Feign
satiation

شَبَعَ

Satiety, satiation

إِشْبَاعٌ

Act of satiating, satisfying.
Saturation. Insertion of a letter
to prolong the sound of a vowel
as و afterشَبَعَانُ م شَبَعَى ج شَبَاعَى وَشِبَاعٌ وَمَشْبَعٌ
Satiated, satisfied; saturated

مُتَشَبِّعٌ

One who boasts, claims to
have what he does not possess

شَبَقٌ

To have vehement
lust or carnal desire. Loathe

شَبَقٌ

Vehement lust

شَبِيقٌ

Lecherous, libidinous

* شَبَكَ بِشَبَكٍ شَبَكًا وَشَبَكَ وَتَشَابَكَ

To entwine, entangle, involve; in-
terlace one thing with another

تَشَبَكَ وَإِنتَبَكَ

To be entangled,
entwined, interlaced, complica-
ated

تَشَابَكَ

To be embroiled together

شَبَكَةٌ ج شَبَكَاتٌ وَشَبَاكٌ

Fishing-net,
snare; network. Full of pits

شَبَكَةٌ

Relationship, kinship

شَبَاكٌ ج شَبَايِكُ
Net, trellis-work;
lattice-work of a window. [Win-
dow]مُشَبَّكٌ
Interlaced, entangled, en-
twined. A kind of sweet pastry* شَبَلٌ يَشْبُلُ شُبُولًا
To grow, grow
up in ease and plentyأَنْشَلَ
To look after, aid, care for
one's children (mother)شَيْلٌ ج أَنْبَالٌ وَنُبُولٌ وَأَنْمَلٌ وَشَيْالٌ
Cub or whelp of a lion
A lioness with her whelpsمُشِيلٌ
To be cold (water) شَبَا شَبَا

* شَيْمٌ يَشْمُ شَيْمًا

Cold
شَمَمٌGrooms- [شَيْينٌ وَإِشْيِينٌ م شَيْئَةٍ] *
man; brides-maid* شَبَّهَ شَيْئًا بِشَيْءٍ
To liken, compare, to as-
similate, to make similarشَبَّهَهُ عَلَيْهِ
He made it obscure to himشَبَّاهَ وَإِشْبَاهَ
To be similar, resemble:
to be likeشَبَّهَ بِهِ
To imitate; resemble;
affect a resemblanceشَبَّهَ لِي
To seem or appearتَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ
To resemble one an-
otherتَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ عَلَى
To be obscure, put
one in doubt with regard toإِشْتَبَهَ فِي
To be in doubt about (a
matter)شَبَّهَ
A similar person or thing

- A disordered state of an affair **أَمْرٌ شَتَّ**
- They came scattered or detached **جَاهُهُ شَتَاتٌ شَتَاتٌ أَوْ أَشْتَاتَا**
- Great is the difference between the two ! **شَتَانٌ مَا هُمَا أَوْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا**
- Separated, scattered **شَتِيتُ ج شَتَى**
- Different, various things **أَشْيَاءٌ شَتَى**
- Separation, dispersion **نَشِيتُ**
- To cut in pieces; wound *** شَتَرَ يَشْتَرُ شَتْرًا**
- To be cut **شَتَرَ يَشْتَرُ شَتْرًا**
- To taunt, abuse, blame **شَتَرَ وَشَتَرِيهِ**
- To have the eyelid inverted or everted **شَتَرْتُ عَيْنَهُ**
- Inversion or eversion of the eyelid **شَتَرَ**
- Having the eyelids inverted or everted; or the lower lip split **أَشْتَرُمُ شَتْرَاهُ**
- [Nursery-plant *** [شَتْلَةٌ**
- [Plant-nursery *** [مَشْتَلٌ**
- To revile, vilify, defame *** شَتَمَ يَشْتُمُ شَتْمًا وَمَشْتَمَةً**
- To be hateful, ugly **شَتَمَ يَشْتُمُ شَتَامَةً**
- To revile one another **شَتَامَ وَشَتَامَ**
- A habitual reviler **شَتَامٌ وَشَتَامَةٌ**
- Abuse, invective, defamation **شَتِيمَةٌ ج شَتَائِمٌ**
- Reviled, abused, defamed **شَتِيمٌ وَمَشْتُومٌ**
- Similarity; likeness; resemblance: figure **شَبَّ ج أَشْبَاهُ وَمَشَابِهٌ**
- Point of resemblance **رُجَّةُ الشَّيْءِ**
- Similarity. **شُبُهَةٌ ج شُبُهٌ وَشُبُهَاتٌ**
- Uncertainty, doubt, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous; that which causes doubt
- Persons of suspected character **أَصْحَابُ الشُّبُهَاتِ**
- Brass, bronze **شِهَانٌ وَشِهَانٌ**
- Resembling, like **شَيْءٌ ج شَيْءٍ**
- Resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt **إِشْتِيَاهٌ**
- Comparison; allegory; metaphor; similitude **نَشِيهٌ**
- Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous **مُشْتَبِهٌ**
- Resemblance; comparison **مُشَابَهَةٌ**
- To be high. Stand upright on the hind legs (horse). Shine (face). Light (a fire) *** شَبَّ يَشْبُو شَبْرًا**
- To give. To honour **أَشَبَا**
- Water-moss, green slime **شَبَا**
- * شَتَّ يَشِثُّ شَتًّا وَشَتَاتًا وَشَتِيتًا**
- To be scattered, dispersed; to scatter (intr.)
- To scatter, disperse, separate **شَتَّ وَشَتَّتْ وَأَشَّتْ**
- To be scattered, dispersed **نَشَتَّ وَنَشَتَّتْ وَنَشَتَّتْ**
- Separation, dispersion, disunion. Separate, dispersed, scattered **شَتَّ ج أَشْتَاتٌ**

- Ruin, destruction. Want, anxiety نَجَبَ جُ نَجَبٌ وَنَجُوبٌ
 Grief, sorrow; anxiety نَجَبٌ
 To turn (one) aside from, divert, repel * نَجَرَ يَنْجِرُ نَجْرًا عَنْ
 To be disputed about between persons نَجَرَ يَنْجِرُ نَجْرًا وَنَجْرًا بَيْنَ
 To be many, large in quantity نَجَرَ يَنْجِرُ نَجْرًا
 To become woody, ligneous نَجَرَ
 To quarrel with, litigate شَاحَرَ مُشَاحَرَةً وَنَجَارًا
 To abound in trees or shrubs أَنْجَرَ
 To differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel. To become intricate, entangled لَشَاحَرَ وَهَاشَجَرَ
 To precede, outstrip إِشْجَرَ وَهَاشَجَرَ
 Tree; shrub, bush شَجَرَ جُ أَشْجَارٌ
 A tree. Ancestral stock شَجَرَةٌ
 Woody, abounding in trees شَجَرٌ وَشَجِيرٌ وَأَشْجَرٌ وَمُشْجِرٌ
 A plantation of trees مُشْجِرٌ
 Dispute, quarrel, contest, &c. مُشَاحَرَةٌ وَنَجَارٌ
 Having the form of a tree. Ornamented with a branched design (stuff) مُشَجَّرٌ
 Intermingle: مُشْجِرٌ وَتَشَاحِرٌ
 To be brave, courageous * سَجَعَ يَسْجَعُ سَجَاعَةً
 * سَتَا يَسْتَوُ شَتَاً وَشَتًى وَشَتًى
 To pass the winter, in . . .
 To enter the time of winter. Suffice for winter (provisions). Suffer from want in winter أَشْتَى
 Winter; rainy season; [rain.] Famine; drought شِتَاءٌ جُ أَشْتِيَةٌ وَشَتًى
 See شِتَاً
 Pertaining to winter, winter rain شَتَوِيٌّ
 Winter-brook, or torrent [نَهْرٌ شَتَوِيٌّ]
 Wintry; cold; [rainy] شَتَاءٌ
 Winter-camp or quarters مَشَقٌّ وَمَشَقَّةٌ
 Thick, large, (hand) * شَتْنٌ
 Wild nut. Honey bees * شَتٌّ
 To wound, or break the head. Cleave the sea (ship). Mix. Pass through * نَجَعَ يَنْجَعُ نَجْجًا
 To act with vigour نَجَّجَ
 Wound in the head or face; fracture of the skull نَجَجَةٌ جُ نَجَاجٌ
 Having a wounded head نَجَجٌ وَنَجُوجٌ
 Having a mark of a wound in the head أَنْجَحَ
 To destroy. Grieve. Perish, pass away نَجَبَ يَنْجُبُ نَجْبًا وَنَجُوبًا
 To perish; die نَجَبَ يَنْجُبُ نَجْبًا
 To feel grief, mourn نَجَبَ

Anxiety, sadness. Want,
object of want

نَجْوَى

To surpass in
courage

نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْجًا

Grieved, anxious, sad,
sorrowful

نَجَّحَ وَنَجَّيَ

To encourage, embolden

نَجَّحَ

Sorrowful, grievous

نَجْوَى

Take courage; affect or
feign to be brave

نَجَّحَ

A sad event

أَمْرٌ نَجَاحٌ

Courage, bravery, boldness

نَجَاحَةٌ

To be greedy, nig-
gardly. [To have but little water
(spring, &c.)]

* نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْجًا

نَجَّحَ وَنَجَّحَ ج نَجْجَانٌ . وَنَجَّحَ ج

نَجْجَاهُ وَنَجَّحَانٌ . وَنَجَّحَ م نَجْجَاهُ ج

To contend, quarrel about

نَجَّحَ

Courageous, brave, bold

نَجَّحٌ

To contend together

نَجَّحَ

Surpassed in courage

مَنْجُوحٌ

Avarice, covetousness

نَجَّحَ

* نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ وَنَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْجَانٌ وَنَجْجَانًا

Miserly, avaricious; shallow;
little in quantity (water)

نَجَّحَ

To grieve, lament. Coo (pigeon)

Avaricious. Giving little water (spring).
Yielding little milk (camel)

نَجَّحَ ج نَجَّحٌ وَأَنْجَحَ وَأَنْجَحًا

نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْجَانٌ وَنَجْجَانًا وَنَجَّحَ وَأَنْجَحَ

There is no contention
about ...

لَا مَشَاحَةَ فِي

To remember. Be dense
(tree)

نَجَّحَ

* نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ وَنَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ وَنَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ

نَجَّحَ ج نَجْجَانٌ وَأَنْجَحَانٌ
Grief, pain, sorrow. Need, want

To be wan or haggard
from illness, fatigue, hunger

نَجَّحَ وَنَجَّحًا

نَجَّحَ وَنَجَّحًا وَنَجَّحًا ج نَجْجَانٌ
a valley. Wooded valley. Tang-
led branches or roots of trees

Haggard, emaciated

نَجَّحَ

* نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْجَانًا وَأَنْجَحَ
To grieve, cause sorrow; and, by opposition,
excite to joy

Beggar

* [نَجَّحَ - نَجَّحًا]

To bray, croak

* نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْجَانًا وَنَجَّحًا

To importune;
beg. Sharpen. Drive out, expel.
Drive vehemently

* نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْجَانًا

نَجَّحَ يَنْجِجُ نَجْجَانًا
To be grieved, sor-
rowful. Be suffocated, choked

To drive away. To beg.

نَجَّحَ

To express grief

نَجَّحَ عَلَى

Mendicancy, begging

نَجَّحَ | نَجَّحًا

Anxiety, grief

نَجَّحًا

To feed fat to one	نَحْمَ بَنَحْمَ نَحْمًا	Whetstone	جَرَّ السَّيْفِ
Grease, lard, fat; pulp of a fruit	نَحْمٌ جُ نَحْمٌ	Beggar. Vehement driver	نَحْنَانُ
Truffle, Grub	نَحْمَةُ الْأَرْضِ	Importunate beggar	نَحَّاذٍ
Lobe of the ear	نَحْمَةُ الْأُذُنِ	Stye on the eyelid	[نَحَّاذُ الْعَيْنِ]
White of the eye; globe of the eye	نَحْمَةُ الْعَيْنِ	Whetstone. Vehement driver	مِشْحَدٌ
Seller of fat	نَحَّامٌ	Means of sharpening, whetstone	مِشْحَدَةٌ
Very fat; pulpy (fruit)	نَحِيمٌ وَنَحِيمٌ وَنَحِيمٌ	Hill; mountain-head; level ground	مِشْحَادٌ
Mixed with fat	بِشْحَمٍ وَنَحْمٍ	To blacken with soot	* [نَحَّرَ]
To fill, freight, load. Drive away. Go far	* نَحْنُ نَبْنَحُ نَحْنًا وَأَنْحَنَ مَدَّ	Soot; blackish ground	[نَحَّارٌ]
To bear or show deep malice towards (one)	نَحْنُ وَنَحْنُ نَبْنَحُ نَحْنًا عَلَى	Black-bird.	نَحُورٌ وَنَحُورٌ جُ نَحَّارِبُ
To hate, treat with enmity	نَاحِنٌ	(<i>Turdus merula</i>)	
To fill, wad. Sheathe, or draw the sword (<i>opp. meanings</i>)	أَنْحَنَ	Coal pit	[مَشْرَّةٌ]
To bear mutual spite	نَاحِنٌ	* نَحَطٌ بِنَحَطٍ نَحَطًا وَنَحَطًا وَنَحُوطًا	
Freight, cargo	نَحْنُ وَنَحْنَةٌ	To become distant; exceed the true limit. Outstrip, advance.	وَمِنْحَطًا
Hatred, malice, enmity	نَحْنَاءُ وَنَحْنَةٌ	Bite (snake). Fill. [Drag along, drag out]	
Garrison. A day's feed for animals	نَحْنَةٌ	To be distant,	نَحَطٌ وَنَحَطٌ بِنَحَطٍ نَحَطًا
Loaded, freighted, filled. Bearing malice against	نَاحِنٌ	(place)	
Malicious, rancorous	مُشَاحِنٌ	To besmear (with blood)	نَحَطٌ
Hatred, enmity	مُشَاحَنَةٌ	To put far away	أَنْحَطَ
To open the month	* نَحَّا بِنَحْوِ نَحْوًا وَأَنْحَى	Prop of a vine	نَحَطٌ وَنَحَطٌ
A pace, stop	نَحْوَةٌ	Distant, remote	نَاحِطٌ
		Matches	نَحَاطَةٌ [وَنَحِيطَةٌ]
		To be fat	* نَحْمَ بَنَحْمَ نَحْمًا

To appear in its individ- **نَحَّصَ لِي**
uality; present itself to the eye
or mind

نَحْصٌ ج أَنَحْصٌ وَأَنْحَاصٌ وَنَحْوُصٌ
Corporeal form; object; person,
bodily figure in the distance

Personal

نَحْصِيٌّ

Personality

نَحْصِيَّةٌ

Rigidity of staring

نَحْوُصٌ

Looking fixedly

نَاحِصٌ

Diagnosis of disease **نَحْصُ الْأَمْرَاضِ**

Diagnostic

نَحْصِيٌّ

To strap, bind, *** نَدَّ يَنْدُ نَدًّا**
fasten tight; strengthen, fort-
ify, brace (one's courage or
resolution)

To charge, at- **نَدَّ نَدًّا وَنُدُودًا عَلَى**
tack, assault

To be advanced (day) **نَدَّ النَّهَارُ**

To bind fast; strengthen, **نَدَّدَ**
brace. Render, severe, intense;
aggravate. Double a consonant,
mark it with (ن)

To treat with severity **نَدَّدَ عَلَى**

To contend with

نَادَّ

To attain maturity (in age or **أَنَدَّ**
mind)

To be firm, hard **نَشَّدَ وَنَشَّدَ**
compact; be strengthened;
strengthen one's self

To be strong, intense, vio- **أَشَدَّ**
lent; increase in severity

To micturate. Snore *** [نَحَّ يَنْحُ نَحًّا]**

Urine

[يَنْحَالُ]

*** نَحَبٌ يَنْحُبُ نَحْبًا وَمَنْحَبًا وَنَحْبَبٌ**

To flow in a continuous stream
(milk, blood). Make to flow

Milk drawn from **نَحْبٌ وَنَحَابٌ**
the udder

To be thin, *** نَحَتْ يَنْحُتُ نَحْوَةً**
slender

To convey to, deliver **نَحَتَ**

To snore; *** نَحَرَ يَنْحِرُ نَحِيرًا وَنَحْرًا**
snort; neigh; bray

First period of youth **نَحْرٌ**

Snoring; snorting; neighing; **نَحِيرٌ**
braying. Mountain path

To be disordered *** نَحَسَ يَنْحَسُ نَحْسًا**

Disordered (affair) **نَحْسٌ**

To be elevated. *** نَحَصَ يَنْحَصُ نَحْوصًا**
Rise (star); swell (wound)

To fix the eyes **نَحَصَ يَبْصِرُهُ إِلَى**
upon, gaze at

To go from... to... **نَحَصَ مِنْ إِلَى**

To be disquieted, troubled **نَحَصَ**

To distinguish a thing **نَحَّصَ**

make it individual or distinct.
Make the diagnosis of an ill-
ness. [To act a play or drama]

To raise. To disquiet. To **أَنَحَصَ**
be about to depart

To be distinct, determined, **أَنَحَصَ**
individualized

- To break much, crush نَدَّخَ
- To be broken, crushed نَدَّخَ وَانْدَخَ [Girdle]
- Aborted foetus نَدَّخَ
- A tender child. Deviating from its purpose نَادِخَ
- A foul deed نَادِخَةٌ
- To cut in pieces نَدَفَ يَنْدِفُ نَدْفًا * نَدَقَ يَنْدُقُ نَدَقًا * نَدَقَ يَنْدُقُ نَدَقًا * To be wide, broad in the sides of the mouth
- To open the mouth نَدَقَ بِالْكَلَامِ and be diffuse in speech
- Side of the mouth; the inside of the cheek. Side of a valley نَدَقَ جِ انْدَقَ
- Deacon [نَدَبَانِ جِ نَدَابَةٍ]
- Diffuse in speech مَنْدَقَ
- To grow up and be independent of its mother (gazelle, &c.) نَدَنَ يَنْدُنُ نَدُونًا * نَادَنَ يَنْدُنُ نَدُونًا * نَادَنَ يَنْدُنُ نَدُونًا * To grow up and be independent of its mother (gazelle, &c.)
- A young gazelle نَادِنَ
- A grown-up girl مَنْدُونَةٌ
- To confound, bewilder. Break the head نَدَدَ يَنْدُدُ نَدَدًا وَانْدَدَ
- To be bewildered; preoccupied اِنْدَدَ وَانْدَدَ
- Confusion, bewilderment, Occupation نَدَدَ وَنَدَدَ وَنَدَدَ
- Bewildered; occupied مَنْدُونَةٌ
- To be hard upon, distress اِنْدَدَ عَلَى نَدَّ
- Advanced, early part of the day نَدَّ النَّهَارِ أَوْ انْشَأَ
- Violence, intensity, severity; hardness, strength نَدَّةٌ جِ نِدْدٌ
- Misfortune, adversity; severity; hardship نِدَّةٌ جِ نَدَائِدُ
- Name of the sign of a double letter, i. e. (ن)
- Violent, strong, intense, severe, stiff, difficult; persevering, firm; avaricious; dense, tight; oppressive نَدِيدٌ جِ اِنْدَادٌ وَشِدَادٌ
- Courageous, brave, bold نَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ
- More violent, more intense; stronger, more oppressive اِنْدَدَ
- Blacker اِنْدَدَ سَوَاكَا
- More or most angry اِنْدَدَ غَضَبًا
- Strength of manhood اِنْدَدَ
- He has attained the vigour of life or maturity بَلَغَ اِنْدَدَ
- Violence. Strength; firmness, compactness, tightness. Affliction, calamity اِنْدَادٌ
- Violent pressure; hardness, severity. The doubling of a letter by means of the sign (ن) نَدِيدٌ
- To break any thing hollow or soft; crush; break the head. To deviate from one's purpose * نَدَخَ يَنْدَخُ نَدَخًا * نَدَخَ يَنْدَخُ نَدَخًا * To break any thing hollow or soft; crush; break the head. To deviate from one's purpose
- To make the shedding of blood unretaliated نَدَخَ الدِّمَاءَ

To put away, remove أَشَدَّى عَنْ

Molestation, harm. Musk شَذَى شَذْوً

* شَرَّ يَشُرُّ شَرًّا وَشَرًّا وَشَرًّا

To be wicked, evil, corrupt, impious; be a wrong doer

To blame, impute evil to شَرَّ يَشُرُّ شَرًّا

To impute evil or wrong شَرَّرَ doing to, bring into bad repute

To act badly, show enmity towards, contend with شَارَّ

To impute evil to one. Banish. Publish أَشَرَّ

To dispute, quarrel with one another نَشَارَّ

Evil fault, defect شُرَّ

Anything bad; evil, شَرَّجَ شُرُورَ moral or physical; wickedness, depravity; injustice, injury

Wicked, شَرَّمْ شَرَّةً أَشْرَارَ وَشِرَارَ bad, evil, &c.; also as comp. more wicked, more evil, worse

Eager desire. Anger شِرَّةً

Sparks of fire شَرَّرَ وَشِرَارَ

A spark شِرَارَةٌ

Bad, evil, wicked. شَرِبْرَجَ أَشْرَارَ Shore of the sea or river

Very wicked شَرِبْرَجَ شَرِيرُونَ

The Evil One, Satan الشَّرِيرُ

Causes of occupation مَشَاهِدُهُ

To sing; شَذَا يَشْدُو شَذْوًا وَأَشْدَى * chant verses of poetry; drive camels by singing. Liken to

Remnant; small شَذَا وَشَذَرَّ quantity

To be separate, be different from the generality of things, irregular; be an exception (word) شَذَّ يَشِذُّ شَذًّا وَشَذْوًا

To put apart; scatter أَشَذَّ

Unusual, irregular, exceptional; pl., exceptions شَذَّجَ شَذَاذًا وَشَوَاذًا

A people apart; strangers شَذَّاذَ

Separation, peculiarity; irregularity شَذُوذَ

To strip (tree of bark or limbs) شَذَبَ يَشْذِبُ شَذْبًا

To equip or prepare one's self for combat: vent one's anger; threaten. To hasten. Be scattered تَفَذَّرَ

Small particles of شَذَّرَجَ شَذُورَ native gold; small pearls

They dispersed in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter تَفَرَّقُوا أَوْ ذَهَبُوا شِذْرًا مَذَرًا

Poison of a sting. Salt شَذَمَ - شَذَامَ

To perfume with musk شَذَا يَفْشُو شَذْوًا

To annoy and publish شَذَا أَشْدَى

To know and publish a story شَذَى بِالْخَبَرِ

- An upper chamber مَشْرَبَةٌ
- A drinking vessel مَشْرَبَةٌ
- Of a red or مُشْرَبٌ وَمَشْرَبٌ حُمْرَةٌ
ruddy complexion
- To entangle, confuse [شَرَبَكَ] *
- A species of cedar or fir شَرِينٌ *
- To gather شَرَجٌ يَشْرُجُ شَرْجًا وَاشْرَجَ *
or draw the strings of a purse
or sack; to put together. Mix a
beverage. Tell a lie
- He was a partner شَرَجَهُ فِي الْأَمْرِ
with him in the matter
- To sew with stitches far
apart; baste شَرَجَ
- To resemble one another شَارَجَ
- To be split into two اِنْشَرَجَ
- Place where شَرَجٌ مَجْ شَرَاَجٌ وَشُرُوجٌ
water flows. Party, class (of
men). The like (of another).
Sort, species. Perincem
- Loop. Anus شَرَجَ
- Bag of palm leaves. Oage شَرِيحَةٌ
- Sesame-oil شِيرَاجٌ وَ [سِيرَاجٌ]
- To uncover, شَرَحَ يَشْرَحُ شَرْحًا *
lay open, expose to view; spread
out, widen, dilate. To expound,
explain, comment on. To cut
flesh into pieces
- To dissect; carve meat. شَرَحَ
- To expound well
- To drink, شَرِبَ يَشْرَبُ شُرْبًا وَمَشْرَبًا *
swallow; suck in, absorb; under-
stand. Be thirsty
- [To smoke tobacco اشْرَبَ الدِّخَانَ
- To understand شَرِبَ الْكَلَامَ
- To give to drink. To im-
pregnate, saturate شَرَبَ
- To drink in company with شَارَبَ
- To give to drink, water. اشْرَبَ
Impregnate, saturate
- To be saturated with اشْرَبَ لَوْنًا
a colour
- To be imbued with love اشْرَبَ حُبًّا
- To be saturated, impreg- تَشَرَّبَ
nated, imbued with. Absorb
- To stretch forth the اشْرَأَبَ لِي وَلِإِي
neck to look
- Act of drinking شُرْبٌ
- Water, draught of water, شُرْبٌ
milk, &c.
- Draught. [Water-jug. Pur- شُرْبَةٌ
gative]
- Way, mode, manner. شُرْبَةٌ
Grassy plain
- Drink, beverage. شَرَابٌ مَجْ أَشْرَبَةٌ
Wine
- Syrup; sherbet شَرَابٌ مَجْ شَرَابَاتٌ
- Tassel [شَرَابَةٌ مَجْ شَرَارِيِبٌ]
- Moustache نَارِبٌ مَجْ شَوَارِبٌ
- Addicted to drink شَرِبَ
- Act or place مَشْرَبٌ مَجْ مَشَارِبٌ
or time of drinking; watering-
trough. [Nature, natural; taste,
inclination]

- Anomalies of a language; strange, unusual expressions; barbarisms **شَوَارِدُ اللَّفْظِ**
- Driven away, expelled **شَرِبَدَ**
- Small number of men *** شِرْذِمَةٌ ج شَرَاذِمُ**
- Worn out garments **ثِيَابُ شَرَاذِمُ**
- * شَرِسٌ بِشَرَسٍ شَرَّاسَةٌ وَشَرَّاسًا**
- To be unsocial, ill-natured, cross, rough, perverse **وَشَرَّيْسًا**
- To lead (by a halter). Macerate. Pain by harsh words **شَرَسَ بِشَرَسٍ شَرْنًا**
- To treat with harshness and ill-nature **شَارَسَ مُشَارَةً وَشَرَّاسًا**
- To treat one another with harshness, or hostility **تَشَارَسَ**
- شَرِسٌ وَشَرَّيْسٌ وَأَشْرَسُ م شَرْنًا**
- Ill-natured, rough, unsocial; difficult to deal with. Hard, thorny (soil)
- Shoemaker's paste **شِرَّاسٌ وَ[سِرَّاسٌ]**
- Extremity of a rib *** شُرُوفٌ ج شَرَّاسِيفُ**
- Epigastric region **الْقِسْمُ الشَّرَّاسِي**
- Root; blood-vessel, vein *** [شَرَسٌ ج شُرُوشٌ]**
- To bite, cut into pieces. To sharpen. [Dribble] *** شَرَشَرَ**
- Soul; the whole body. Love. Fringe **شُرْشُرَةٌ ج شَرَّاشِيرُ**
- Table-cloth, sheet *** [شَرَشَفٌ ج شَرَّاشِفُ]**
- * شَرَطَ بِشَرِطٍ شَرَطًا وَاشْتَرَطَ عَلَى**
- To stipulate, impose a condition
- To be enlarged, widened, spread out. To be commented upon, explained. To be happy and pleased **اِنْشَرَحَ**
- To ask for explanation **اِسْتَشْرَحَ**
- Exposition, explanation **شَرْحٌ ج شُرُوحٌ**
- Explainer, interpreter; annotator **شَارِحٌ ج شَرَّاحٌ**
- Long slice of meat **شَرْيْحٌ وَشَرِيحَةٌ**
- Dissection, autopsy **تَشْرِيجٌ**
- Anatomy **عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيجِ**
- Anatomist **مُتَشَرِّحٌ ج مُشَرِّحُونَ**
- Expounded, commented upon. [In good humour] **مَشْرُوحٌ**
- To grow up, become a youth *** شَرَّخَ بِشَرَّخٍ شُرُوخًا**
- Prime of youth. **شَرْخٌ ج شُرُوخٌ**
- Root; origin. Edge
- Young man **شَارِخٌ ج شَرَّخٌ**
- To flee, escape, take fright, shy *** شَرَدَ بِشَرْدٍ شِرَّادًا وَشُرُودًا**
- To go away, depart from **شَرَدَ عَنْ وَعَلَى**
- To scare and put to flight; disperse **شَرَدَ وَأَشْرَدَ**
- To drive away, scatter **شَرَدَ يَ وَ**
- To go away, depart **تَشَرَّدَ**
- شَارِدٌ ج شُرْدٌ وَشَرْدٌ. وَشُرُودٌ ج شُرْدٌ**
- Roaming, fugitive, vagrant; taking fright and running away. (Verses or poems) passing on from mouth to mouth; current

- مِشْرَطٌ وَمِشْرَاطٌ ج مِشَارِطٌ وَمِشَارِيطٌ**
 Lancet, scalpel
مُشَارَطَةٌ
 Stipulation, [Betting]
- شَرَطْنِ ***
 To ordain a priest
- * شَرَعَ بَشْرَعُ شَرْعًا وَاشْتَرَعَ لِ**
 To prescribe or institute a law, give laws or ordinances
- شَرَعَ شُرُوعًا**
 To begin, enter into
 or upon. Be conspicuous, plain.
 Direct a door or spear towards
- شَرَعَ يَقُولُ**
 He commenced saying, began to say
- شَرَعَ فِي أَمْرٍ**
 To engage in an affair
- شَرَعَ وَاشْتَرَعَ**
 To make plain
- شَرَعَ السَّيْفِيَّةُ**
 To hoist a sail in a boat
- أَشْرَعَ**
 To suffice
- شَرَعَ**
 Divine or religious law.
 Plain way
- شَرَعَ وَشَرَعَ**
 Equal, like
- شَرَعَ وَشَرَعَةً**
 The like (person or thing). Lute's chord
- شَرَعَةٌ**
 Custom; law; way
- شَرَعِي**
 Legitimate, just, according to law
- شَارِعٌ ج شُرُوعٌ**
 Appearing on the surface (fish). Plain, conspicuous
- شَارِعٌ م شَارِعَةٌ ج شَوَارِعٌ**
 High road, thoroughfare, main street.
 Giver of a new law; prophet, divine legislator
- بَابُ شَارِعٍ إِلَى**
 Door opening towards
- شَرَطَ وَشَرَطَ**
 To make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup. [To tear (cloth) into pieces]
- شَارَطَ وَتَشَارَطَ**
 To make mutual conditions, stipulate with another. [To bet with]
- أَشْرَطَ**
 To hasten. Expose for sale
- أَشْرَطَ نَفْسَهُ لِ**
 To get one's self ready for
- تَشَرَطَ فِي عَمَلِهِ**
 To do a thing well
- إِشْتَرَطَ لِ**
 To make conditional
- شَرَطٌ ج شُرُوطٌ**
 Condition, stipulation, article of a compact, contract. Incision, scarification
- شَرَطٌ ج أَشْرَاطٌ**
 Sign, token, mark (agreed upon)
- أَشْرَاطٌ**
 Guards, watchmen. Basest or noblest sort of men
- شُرْطَةٌ ج شُرَطٌ**
 Chosen body of soldiers; body-guard. Term of stipulation
- [شِرْطَةٌ]**
 Piece of cloth, rag
- شُرْطِيٌّ**
 Body-guard's-man
- شَرْطِيٌّ**
 Conditional, according to condition, stipulated
- شَرْطِيَّةٌ**
 Conditional (gram.)
- شَرِبَطٌ ج شُرُطٌ**
 Rope or cord of twisted palm leaves or fibers; rope of any kind; [iron wire.]
 Tape or lace. Box or receptacle for a woman's perfumes
- شَرِيطَةٌ ج شَرَائِطٌ**
 Condition, stipulation, proviso. Thread or tape

To stand upright or erect **اِسْتَرَفَّ**

To raise the eyes towards: **اِسْتَشْرَفَ**
seek, desire

To defraud one of his right **اِسْتَشْرَفَ حَقَّهُ**

Elevated place. **شَرَفَ جِ اَشْرَافَ**
Eminence

Elevation, **شَرَفَ وَشَرَّافَةً وَشُرْفَةً**
distinction, honour, glory, nobility, high rank, dignity

Having battlements **شَرَفَاهُ**

شُرْفَةٌ جِ شُرَفَاتٌ وَشُرْفٌ. وَشُرْفَةٌ

جِ شُرَفَاتٌ. وَ[شُرَافَةٌ جِ شَرَارِيفُ]
Battlements; parapet of a wall

Advanced in age **شَارِفَ جِ شُرُفٌ**

Noble, of **شَرِيفٌ جِ شُرَفَاهُ وَاَشْرَافُ**
noble lineage, [*sp.* descendant of Mohammed,] honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent

A descendant **اَلشَّرِيفُ وَشَرِيفُ مَكَّةَ**
of the Prophet who is governor of Mecca

An edict by the **اَخْطَا اَلنَّبَرِيفُ**
Sultan's own hand

Projecting, overlooking **مُشْرِفٌ**

Overlooking **مُشْرِفٌ جِ مَشَارِيفُ**
summit

To rise, *** شَرَقَ بِشُرُقٍ شَرْقًا وَشُرُوقًا**
shine (sun). [To sip (a drink)]

To slit the ear **شَرَقَ اَلْاُذْنَ**

To be choked. **شَرِقَ بِشُرُقٍ شَرْقًا**
Have the ear slit

Sail. Bow- **شِرَاعٌ جِ شُرُوعٌ وَاَشْرِعَةٌ**
string. Neck of a camel

Courage **شِرَاعَةٌ**

Ordinance of re- **شَرِيعَةٌ جِ شَرَائِعُ**
ligion, law, statute. Watering place, or road leading to it

Jordan (river) **اَلشَّرِيعَةُ**

Deuteronomy **[ثَمَانِيَةَ اَلْاَشْرَاعِ]**

Legislator **مُشْتَرِعٌ**

Watering place **مَشْرَعَةٌ**

*** شَرَفَ بِشُرُفٍ شَرَّافَةً وَشَرَفًا**

To be eminent in glory, rank, honour, dignity; occupy high rank

His soul was above, **شَرَفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ**
or disdained (it)

To excel in **شَرَفَ بِشُرُفٍ شَرْفًا**
honour or birth. To put battlements on a wall

To be high, **شَرِيفَ بِشُرُفٍ شَرْفًا**
prominent (ear)

To elevate; exalt, honour, **شَرَّفَ**
ennoble, distinguish. To put a parapet on the wall

To vie in honour **شَارَفَ**

To be near to, **شَارَفَ وَاَشْرَفَ عَلَى**
be on the brink or point of; be high, elevated; dominate, overhang; look down upon from above

To be at the **اَشْرَفَ عَلَى اَلْمَوْتِ**
point of dying

To be distinguished, **اَشْرَفَ**
honoured. To ascend

- To enter into partnership with; be admitted to share in; become a partner, colleague; to share
شَرَكَ وَاشْرَكَ
- It became confused
شَرَكَ الْأَمْرُ
- Fellowship, company, association. Polytheism, attribution to God of associates
شَرَكٌ
- Net of a fowler, snare. Main or middle parts of a road; plain road
شَرَكٌ جَ اشْرَكَ
- Rate of currency higher than the legal rate
شَرَكٌ
- Fellowship, association, company, partnership
شَرَكَةٌ
- Thong or strap of a sandal; shoe-string
شَرَكٌ جَ شُرَكَ وَاشْرَكَ
- Partner, companion; associate, friend
شَرِيكٌ جَ شُرَكَاءُ وَاشْرَاكٌ
- Polytheist, idolater
مُشْرِكٌ وَمُشْرِكِيٌّ
- Associate, partner. [Bondholder]
مُشَارِكٌ
- Associate, participator; [subscriber]
مُشْتَرِكٌ
- Common to several; having several meanings
مُشْتَرَكٌ
- The faculty of imagination
الْحَيَسُ الْمُشْتَرِكُ
- Forms of a verb which indicate mutual action, as (فَاعِلٌ وَفَاعِلٌ).
- To split, slit, cut or slit the tip of the nose
* شَرَمَ بِشَرْمٍ شَرْمًا
- To be slit, torn; have the tip of the nose slit
شَرِمَ وَتَشَرَّمَ وَاشْرَمَ
- To go eastward. To be beautiful. To dry flesh in the sun
شَرَقَ
- To rise, shine, beam (sun, face); light up
أَشْرَقَ
- To sit in a sunny place
تَشَرَّقَ
- Sun, rising-sun; east, orient
شَرْقٌ
- Sunny place. Dyed
شَرِيقٌ
- Eastern, oriental
شَرْقِيٌّ
- Sunrise
شَرْقَةٌ وَشُرُوقٌ
- Rising sun; shining. Eastern side
شَارِقٌ
- Lime; mortar
شَارُوقٌ
- Place of the sunrise; East
مَشْرِيقٌ جَ مَشَارِيقُ
- The East and the West
الْمَشْرِقَانِ
- Eastern, oriental (man)
مَشْرِيقِيٌّ جَ مَشَارِقَةٌ
- To have the straps or thongs broken (sandal)
* شَرِكَ بِشَرَكٍ شَرَكًا
- To share, participate in be in partnership with; be co-partner in
شَرِكَ شَرِيكًا وَشَرَكَةً. وَشَارَكَ
- To put a thong to the sandal. [To disperse and lose money]
شَرَكَ
- To share with; be a co-partner in
شَارَكَ مُشَارَكَةً
- To take into partnership, allow to share in a thing; make one an associate in
أَشْرَكَ فِي
- To attribute to God an associate; be a polytheist
أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ

To gleam; go quickly.
Fill. Make incline

أَشْرَى

Split, rent; gap;
fissure; abyss; gulf; canal

شَرَمَ ج شُرُومَ

To excite discord
among them

أَشْرَى بَيْنَهُمْ

Having the
tip of the nose cut or slit (used
also for the lip, eyelid and ear)

أَشْرَمَ م شَرَمَاهُ ج شُرَمَ

To be scattered

نَشَرَى

[To tear into tatters

* [شَرَمَطًا

To consider carefully

لِشْتَرَى فِي

[Rag, tatter. شَرْمُوطَةٌ ج شَرَامِيطُ
Strumpet, prostitute]

To become for-
midable

لِشْتَرَتْ الْأُمُورُ

To cut. [Change into a
chrysalis; weave a cocoon (worm)

* شَرَنَقَ

Sale, purchase

شَرَاءٌ وَشَرَى ج أَشْرَبَةٌ

[Chrysalis, cocoon

شَرَفَقَ ج شَرَائِقُ

Colocynth; any creeping
plant

شَرِي

Nettle-rash; urticaria. Road:
adjacent region

شَرَى

To be
very greedy for food or drink

* شَرِهَ بَشَرَةً شَرَمًا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى

Suffering from nettle-
rash

شَرِي وَشَرٍ

Inordinate desire,
greed, [gluttony]

شَرٌّ و [شَرَاهَةٌ]

A thing that is like an-
other

شَرَوَى

Vehemently desirous
or greedy. [Glutton]

شَرِهَ وَشَرَمَانُ

Artery

شَرَبَانُ ج شَرَابِينَ

Honey, white honey

* شَرَوْ

Buyer; seller

شَارٍ وَمُشْتَرٍ ج شُرَاءُ

Trousers

* شِرْقَالٌ وَشِرْقَالٌ

Jupiter (planet)

الْمُشْتَرِي

To buy, or
to sell; exchange. Mock; anger

* شَرَى بِشَرِي شَرَاءً وَشَرَى

To be lean; rough

* شَرَبٌ بِشَرَبٍ شَرَبًا

To sell himself

شَرَى نَفْسَهُ

Bow that has been used

شَرَبَةٌ

To advance
before the people and defend
them, or speak for them

شَرَى يَنْفِصُو عَنْ الْقَوْمِ

Opportunity

شُرْبَةٌ

To look
askance at; look at with aversion

* شَرَزَ بِشَرَزٍ شَرَزًا إِلَى

To shine, gleam.

شَرِي بِشَرِي شَرَى

To pierce with a lance, hit
in the eye

شَرَزَهُ

Be angry. Have the nettlerash
Evil spread among
them

شَرِي أَلْثَرُ بَيْنَهُمْ

To prepare one's self
for. To be angry

تَشَرَّرَ لـ

To buy and sell,
barter. To wrangle with

شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وَشَرَاءً

Act of looking askance, of
piercing. Difficulty

شَرَزَ

نَطَرَ نَطْطًا وَنَطْطًا وَأَنْطَطَ وَأَنْتَطَطَ

To treat with injustice;
to wrong (in a matter) عَلَى فِي

نَطَرَ نَطْطًا وَنَطْطًا وَأَنْطَطَ وَأَنْتَطَطَ فِي

To go beyond due bounds; de-
mand too high a priceShore, river-
bank شَطْرُ جِ نَطُوطٍ وَنُطَانٍExcess, what is beyond
bounds. Injustice; fraud شَطَطٌ

Distance, remoteness شَطَاطٌ وَشَيْطَةٌ

To sprout, شَطَاً بِشَطَاً نَطًا وَنَطُورًا
put forth new branchesNew shoots or شَطَاً جِ شُطُورًا
branches. River-bank, shore

Shore شَاطِئُ جِ شَوَاطِيٍّ وَنُطَانٍ

To cut into شَطَبٌ يَنْطَبُ شَطْبًا *
strips. Become distant. [Erase]

To deviate from شَطَبَ عَنْهُ

To flow (water) اِنْتَطَبَ

Raised line or ridge شُطْبَةٌ جِ نُطْبُ
on a sword-blade

Deflecting. Remote شَاطِبٌ

Marked with raised lines مُنْطَبٌ
(blade of sword). Furrowed
(land). Striped (stuff)To divide شَطَرَ يَنْطَرُ شَطْرًا وَنَطَرَ
into two equal parts, halveTo be vicious, شَطَرٌ وَنَطَرٌ يَنْطَرُ نَطَارَةً
wicked, mischievous, cunning.
[Be very skillful, clever]

Twisted, plaited; مُنْتَزِرٌ

To be * نَمَعَ يَنْمَعُ نَمْعًا وَنُمُوعًا
remote, distant (abode)

To put far away نَمَعَ بِـ

Thong of a sandal. End (of
place). Narrow tract نَمِيعٌVery remote, نَامِيعٌ وَنُسُوعٌ جِ نُعَمٍ
distant

Remoteness نُسُوعٌ

[Water-closet] * نَشْفَةٌ

[Sample] * نَشِيشَةٌ

Fish-hook; hook نِصْرٌ جِ نُصُوصٌ

Clever thief نِصْرٌ

* نَصَبَ بَنَصَبٍ نَصُوبًا وَنَصِيبَ

To be hard, difficult بَنَصَبٌ شَصَبًا

Distress, misery. * نِصْبٌ جِ أَنْصَابٌ
SterilityCalamity; hard- نَصِيبَةٌ جِ نَصَائِبٌ
ship. Sterile year. Bottom of a
well

Satan النَّصَبَانُ

To baste a * نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ نَصْرًا
garment. Pierce. Leap. Butt

A young gazelle نَصْرٌ

To rise high, * نَمَاً يَنْهَوُ نُصْرًا
rise up

Hardship, distress, calamity نَصُورٌ

To be * نَطًا يَنْطُ نَطُوطًا وَنَطًا
distant, remote; extend

- To be hard, **نَطْرًا يَنْطُرُ شَطْرًا** *
difficult for (affair)
- To scatter **شَطْرًا وَنَطْرًا**
- To prevent, restrain *** نَطَفَ يَنْطِفُ شَطْفًا**
- To become hard. To lead a hard life **نَطَفَ يَنْطِفُ شَطْفًا**
- To submit to a hard life **نَطَفَ**
- Hard bread **شِطْفٌ**
- Splinter **نَطَفٌ**
- Distress; hardness of life **شَطَفَ وَشَطَافٌ**
- Evil in disposition. Vehement in battle **نَطَفَ**
- Distance, remoteness **شِطَافٌ**
- To be split (wood) *** شَطِي يَنْشَطِي شَطِي**
- To scatter **شَطِي**
- To be split to pieces, fly into splinters (wood) **نَشَطِي**
- Piece of wood split off. Splinter. Fibula **شَطْبَةٌ ج شَطَابًا وَشَطِي**
- Tops of the mountains **شَوَاطِي اَلْجِبَالِ**
- To disperse, scatter *** شَعَّ يَنْشَعُّ شَعَاعًا وَشَعًّا**
- To be dispersed, scattered **شَعَّ يَنْشَعُّ**
- To emit rays, diffuse light **أَشَعَّ**
(sun). Become compact (corn ears)
- Sun. beam; ray of light **شُعَاعٌ ج أَشِعَّةٌ وَشُعُوعٌ وَشِمَاعٌ**
- To take its direction **شَطَرَ شَطْرَهُ**
- To go far away in anger **شَطَرَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى**
- To halve (a thing) with another; give a half **شَاطَرَ**
- Half; part, hemistich. Direction **شَطْرَجُ شُطُورٍ وَأَنْشَطَرٌ**
- Remote. Stranger. Solitary **شَطِيرٌ**
- One who torments or forsakes his family; base vicious, wicked, mischievous. [Cunning, sly, energetic; a sharper] **شَاطِرَجُ شُطَارٍ**
- Divided into halves **مَنْشُورٌ**
- Adjacent, neighbouring **مُشَاوِرٌ**
- Chess. (Pers.) *** شِطْرَنْجٌ**
- To set out, depart. To wash; [rinse] *** نَطَفَ يَنْطِفُ شَطْفًا**
- To be distant, remote. Turn away from another in opposition; turn from his purpose or aim. Tie with a rope *** نَطَنَ يَنْطِنُ شَطْنًا**
- Rope **شَطْنٌ ج أَشْطَانٌ**
- Distant. Bad, corrupt **شَاطِنٌ وَشَطِينٌ**
- To act in a satanical manner, be rebellious, possessed of satanical pride; insolent, audacious **شَطِنٌ وَتَشَبُّطَانٌ**
- Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness **[شَبُطَانَةٌ]**
- Satan, devil; malignant, one excessively proud, insolent, audacious or rebellious; intent on mischief; [sly, cunning] **شَيْطَانٌ ج شَيْطَانِينَ**

- Juggler مُشَعِّدُ
 To get into شَعَتْ بِشَعَثُ شَعَا *
 disorder be dishevelled (hair)
 To disperse, scatter; separate (wood) into fibres شَعَّتْ
 To be dispersed, scattered, شَعَّتْ
 be separated into fibres; get into disorder
 Dishevelled, frouzy (hair). شَعَّتْ
 Disintegrated
 Having the hair شَعَّتْ ج شَعَتْ
 dishevelled
 * شَعَرَ بِشَعْرٍ وَشَعَرَ بِشَعْرٍ شَعْرًا وَشَعْرًا
 To know, notice, observe, feel; perceive by the senses
 To compose poetry, شَعَرَ بِشَعْرٍ شَعْرًا
 make verses
 To be very hairy شَعَرَ بِشَعْرٍ شَعْرًا
 To line with hair شَعَرَ وَشَعَرَ وَشَعَرَ
 To vie with another in شَاعَرَ
 poetry
 To cause to notice or أَنْشَرَهُ
 know; inform, make known to
 To wound. To cleave to أَشَعَرَ
 To pretend to be a poet تَشَاعَرَ
 To feel afraid اِنْشَعَرَ خَوْفًا
 Knowledge; perception by the senses. Poetry. verse شَعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارُ
 Hair شَعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارُ وَشَعْرٌ وَشَعَارُ
 A hair شَعْرَةٌ ج شَعْرَاتُ
- Dispersed, scattered; disordered شَعَاعُ
 To separate, شَعَبَ بِشَعَبٍ شَعَبًا *
 disperse; collect, gather. Be dispersed. Break up, disorganize, impair; repair, mend
 To collect. Repair. Impair شَعَبَ
 He died شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَأَشَعَبَ
 To depart never to return أَشَعَبَ عَنْ
 To ramify; be separated, divided into branches; to be disorganized, deranged; be rectified, amended, adjusted شَعَبَ وَأَشَعَبَ
 To depart from اِنْشَعَبَ عَنْ
 Distance between the two shoulders or horns شَعَبَ
 Mountain-pass or road, ravine شَعَبٌ ج شِعَابُ
 Troop, band, large tribe, people, nation. Distant شَعَبٌ ج شُعُوبُ
 Like each other مِمَّا شَعَبَانِ
 Ramification, شُعْبَةٌ ج شُعَبٌ وَشِعَابُ
 twig. branch. Space; cleft. Part, portion
 The eighth lunar month of the Arabian year شَعْبَانُ
 Death شُعُوبُ وَالشُعُوبُ
 Name for Jethro شُعَيْبُ
 Repaired. Ramified مُشَعَّبُ
 Path, road, way مَشَعَّبٌ ج مَشَاعِبُ
 To juggle * شَعَّدَ

One who passes himself
off for a poet

مُتَشَاعِرٌ

To mix wine with water.
[Glitter]

* شَعَّعَ

Not dense (shade). Long

شَعَّعَ

To enflame,
bewitch; madden (love, &c.)

* شَعَفَ يَشَعِفُ شَعْفًا

To be madly
in love with

شَعَفَ يَشَعِفُ شَعْفًا بِـ

Passionate love; infatua-
tion. Uppermost part of the
hump of a camel

شَعْفٌ

Summit. Lock of hair

شُعْفَةٌ ج شُعُوفٌ

Infatuated, passionately
in love. Insane

مَشْعُوفٌ

* شَعَلَ يَشَعُلُ شَعْلًا وَشَعَلٌ وَاشْعَلْ

To light a fire, kindle; kindle
war; make it rage

To go far in it, look
deeply into it

شَعَلَ فِيهِ

To be kindled; ignite, burn; become inflamed.
excited (person)

شَعَلَ وَنَشَعَلَ وَاشْتَعَلَ

To kindle. To disperse; be
scattered. To irrigate abundantly;
shed tears copiously (eye)

أَشْعَلَ

To be inflamed, or
filled, with anger

اشْتَعَلَ غَضَبًا

Become covered with
white hair (head)

اشْتَعَلَ شَيْبًا

Whiteness in the tail
and forelock of a horse

شَعْلٌ وَشُعْلَةٌ

Firebrand; flame

شُعْلَةٌ ج شُعَلٌ

Burning wick;
[tinder]

شَعِيلَةٌ ج شَعِيلٌ وَشَعْلٌ

Horse with white spot

شَاعِلٌ وَشَاعِلٌ

Poetical. False

شَعْرِي

Syrins, Dog-star

الشَّعْرِي

How I long to know!
would that I knew!

لَيْتَ شَعْرِي

Poet; seer, visionary.
(Liar)

شَاعِرٌ ج شُعْرَاهُ

Severe calamity

دَاهِيَةٌ شُعْرَاهُ

Trees, thicket of trees.
Under clothing

شَعَارٌ

Sign in war or
journey. Watchword, motto,
countersign. Under clothing.
Trees. Death

شِعَارٌ ج أَشْعَرَةٌ وَشُعْرٌ

Rites of pilgrim-
age in Mecca

شِعَارٌ وَشِعَارٌ الْحَجِّ

To put on anxiety
as a garment

لَيْسَ شِعَارَ الْهَمِّ

He made fear
his garment

جَعَلَ الْخَوْفَ شِعَارَهُ

[Trellis-work;
wire-work]

شَعْرِيَّةٌ ج شَعْرِيَّاتٌ

Act of knowing or per-
ceiving, *sp.* by the senses

شُعُورٌ

Barley. Comrade

شَعِيرٌ

Grain of
barley; weight and measure of
a barley-corn. Sign, mark

شَعِيرَةٌ ج شَعِيرَاتٌ وَشَعَائِرُ

la pl. ceremonies of the pilgrim-
age: animal to be sacrificed

شُعَيْرٌ

Poetaster, petty poet

شُوَيْعِرٌ

Hairy, shaggy. Foul

أَشْعَرٌ ج شَعْرٌ وَشَعْرٌ وَشَعْرَانِي

Sense (sight, &c.).

مَشْعَرٌ ج مَشَاعِرُ

Place of performing the rites of
pilgrimage (*sp.* near Mecca)

مَشْعَرٌ

شَغِبَ وَشَغَابَ وَمُشَغِبٌ وَمُشَغِبٌ

One who stirs up faction, sedition, tumult, trouble

* شَغَرَ بِشَغْرٍ شَغْرًا

To expel, banish. To be distant; defenseless. Be dispersed

To exert one's self to the utmost; go deeply into a thing

To become wide-spread; numerous; confused

They became

To wound the pericardium

To inflame with love

To be passionately in love or desirous of

Passionate, heart-felt love

Pericardium

Passionately in love. Insane

To occupy, give work; engross

To divert from one thing by means of another

To be occupied, busy

To busy, occupy much

To occupy, busy one's self; pretend to be busy

To be occupied. To act

State of burning or blazing, conflagration

مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَالٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ وَمَشَاعِلُ

Filter, strainer

Lamp.

Frame-work to support piece of burning wood; torch

Spreading, numerous (locusts)

Scattered dry leaves or parts of plants

Branches of trees, flowers, &c.

Palm Sunday [عِيدُ النَّخْلَيْنِ]

To spread or disperse themselves

To be disquieted by it

A raid spreading out

Spreading lock of hair

Dispersed, scattered

To juggle

Jugglery; legerdemain. sleight of hand

Juggler

* شَغِبَ يَشْغِبُ شَغْبًا وَشَغْبًا بـ

To stir up evil, discord, revolt, foment quarrels

To deviate from

To contend with

Discord, tumult, clamour; revolt, sedition

- Lip (*See under* شَفَع) شَفَع
 Thin and transparent شَفِيفٌ
 Transparency شُفُوفٌ
 Intense cold, or heat شَفِيفٌ
 More; better; larger أَشْفُ
 To decrease, diminish * شَفَّرَ يَشْفِرُ شَفْرًا
 To disappear; diminish. Be near, or at the point of شَفَّرَ
 Edge, border, margin, brink; edge of the eyelid شَفْرَجَ أَشْفَارٌ
 No one is in the house مَا بِالْذَّارِ شَفَرٌ
 Broad, large knife; knife of a shoemaker or gardener; edge of a blade. Servant شَفْرَةٌ ج. شِفَارٌ
 Border of a valley شَفِيرُ الْوَادِي
 Lip (of a camel) مِشْرَجٌ مَشَاوِرٌ
 Trunk of an elephant
 A tray * شُفَارِجٌ
 To tremble. Sprinkle. Emaciate. Dry, scorch, mix شَفَنَفَتَ
 To make double, to pair, couple together, add to * شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعًا
 شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً وَنَشَفَعَ فِي وَآلِي
 To plead, intercede for, speak in favour of to someone
 To aid another against شَفَعَ عَلَى
 To accept one's intercession شَفَعَ فِي
 To make double شَفَعَ
- شَغَلَ ج. أَشْغَالٌ وَشُغُولٌ
 Occupation, work, business
 Busy, occupied شَغِلَ
 An occupation, affair. Corn-stack شَغْلَةٌ ج. شَغَلَاتٌ
 Having much business شَغَالٌ
 One who, or a thing which, makes a person busy; what requires attention شَاغِلٌ
 More or most busy أَشْغَلُ
 Occupation; state of being occupied اِشْغَالٌ
 Work, occupation أَشْغُولٌ وَشَغْلَةٌ ج. مَشَاغِلٌ
 Occupied; busy, preoccupied مَشْغُولٌ
 * شَفَّتْ يَنْفُثُ شُفُوفًا وَشَفِيفًا وَشَفْنًا
 To be very fine, thin, delicate; clear, transparent
 To emaciate (illness, &c.) شَفَّتْ يَشْفُتُ شَفْنًا وَشَفَفَ
 To exceed. Fall short. Move شَفَّتْ يَشْفُتُ شَفْنًا
 To prefer (one thing to another). To excel أَشَفَّتْ عَلَى
 To drink up اِشْتَفَّتْ
 To see through or what is behind a thing, discern plainly اِشْتَفَّتْ
 To desire greatly اِشْتَفَّتْ إِلَى
 Transparent, fine, delicate material or dress; thin, light veil شَفِيفٌ ج. شُفُوفٌ
 Increase, gain (and in opp. sense) deficiency شَفِيفٌ

- To strike the lip. * شَفَّهَ يَشْفَهُ شَفْهًا *
Press one, insist upon
- To be consumed; eagerly sought شَفَّهَ
- To divert from; preoccupy شَفَّهَ عَنْ
- To bring one's lips close to another's; speak mouth to mouth. Be near to شَفَّهَ مَشَافَهَةً وَشَفَّاهَا
- Lip. شَفَّةٌ ج شَفَاهَاتُ وَشَفَوَاتُ وَشِفَاهٌ *
Praise. [Border, edge]
- Word بَنَتْ شَفَّةً
- Labial, referring to the lips شَفَفِي م شَفَفِيَّةٌ
- Scanty; consumed شَفَفُوْهُ
- Orally; by word of mouth مَشَافَهَةٌ وَشَفَّاهَا
- To be near setting (sun). Appear * شَفَا يَشْفُو شَفْوًا *
To cure, heal. شَفَى يَشْفِي شَفَاءً مِنْ
Relieve from doubt. Set (sun)
- To give a remedy, or remedial medicine أَشْفَى
- To be at the point of أَشْفَى عَلَى
- To recover (one's health) نَشَفَى وَاشْتَفَى
- To be satisfied, content; be relieved from doubt اِشْتَفَى
- To recover from anger نَشَفَى مِنْ غَيْظِهِ
- To rejoice نَشَفَى مِنْ عَذْوِهِ وَاشْتَفَى
over an enemy's harm
- To seek a cure اِشْتَفَى
- Cure, recovery. Remedy شَفَاءٌ ج أَشْفِيَةٌ
- To seek or ask for one's intercession اِشْتَفَعَ إِلَى
- One of a pair; pair, couple. Even number شَفَعَ ج أَشْفَاعٌ
- Property that is coupled with one's own by purchase; right of pre-emption or buying neighbouring property شَفْعَةٌ
- Intercessor, petitioner شَافِعٌ
- Intercession, mediation شَفَاعَةٌ
- Intercessor, advocate, mediator. One having the right of pre-emption شَفِيعٌ ج شَفِيعَاءُ
- One who accepts intercession مَشْفُوعٌ
- One whose intercession is accepted مَشْفُوعٌ
- Coupled by purchase, Mad مَشْفُوعٌ
- To feel * شَفِقَ يَشْفِقُ شَفَقًا وَأَشْفَقَ عَلَى
compassion for, have mercy upon. Be fearful or careful of
- To cause to have pity upon شَفَقَ عَلَى
- To be on one's guard against; fear and shun أَشْفَقَ مِنْ
- Compassion, tender sympathy. Evening twilight; ruddy light. Side, direction شَفَقٌ ج أَشْفَاقٌ
- Compassion, solicitude; tenderness شَفَقَةٌ
- Compassionate, merciful; tender, affectionate. Fearful, anxious شَفِيقٌ وَشَفِيقٌ وَشَفِيقٌ
- Scanty, little مَشْفُوقٌ

Piece split or torn **شَقَّةٌ ج شُقُقٌ وَشِقَاقٌ**
off; half of a thing

Direction, distance; distance
that fatigues; journey **شِئْطَةٌ**

Splitting, cleaving; trouble-
some, difficult, hard **شَقَاقٌ**

Separation, discord, dis-
sension, hostility **شِقَاقٌ**

Cracks, fissures **شُقَاقٌ**

A vain boaster **شَقَاقٌ**

Full brother. A half
or side. Split, torn **شَقِيقٌ ج أَشِقَاءُ**

Full sister. One
half or side; slice. Headache in
the fore part or half of the head **شَقِيقَةٌ ج شَقَائِقُ**

Red anemone **شَقِيقَةٌ وَشَقَائِقُ الثُّعْمَانِ**

Etymology; derivation of
a word **إِشْتِقَاقٌ**

Separation, division: dis-
cord, dissension **إِنْشِقَاقٌ**

Fissure, cleft, slit **مَشَقٌّ**

Great hardship,
fatigue **مَشَقَّةٌ ج مَشَاقٌ**

Derived; derivative (word) **مُشْتَقٌّ**

Gorge, cleft *** شَقَبٌ ج شِقَابٌ وَشُقُوبٌ وَشِقْبَةٌ**

To be ugly, vile,
abominable *** شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شَقَاحَةً**

To break **شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شَقًّا**

To revile, annoy **شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شَقًّا**

Ugliness, horridness;
abomination, foulness **شَقَاحَةٌ**

Disfigured, ugly; evil, foul **شَقِيجٌ**

Brink, edge, extremity.
Old moon. A little **شَقَا**

Curing, healing **شَافٍ**

An answer that
relieves from doubt **جَوَابٌ شَافٍ**

More efficacious; more
remedial **أَشْفَى**

Hospital **مُسْتَشْفَى وَدَارُ الشِّفَاءِ**

To split, cleave, *** شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شَقًّا**
Separate, pierce, make one's
way through. Cut short

To trouble, **شَقَّ شَقَّةً وَمَشَقَّةً عَلَى**
distress, afflict, fatigue; be un-
bearable, difficult

To separate one's self,
from, rebel **شَقَّ الْمَصَا**

To work the soil **شَقَّ الْأَرْضَ**

To split into pieces, split all
to pieces **شَقَّقَ**

To separate **شَقَّ شِقَاقًا وَمُشَاقَّةً**
one's self from, become hostile
to, act with hostility towards

To be split in pieces **نَشَقَّ**

To be split or separated **إِنْشَقَّ**
disorganized; branch off from

To take the half of (a thing) **إِشْتَقَّ**

To derive (one word)
from (another) **إِشْتَقَّ مِنْ**

Split, rent; crack.
Daybreak, dawn. **شَقَّ ج شُقُوقٌ**

Great hardship, dis-
tress, affliction **شَقٌّ وَمَشَقَّةٌ**

Half, one side of a thing;
part of it: mountain-side **شِقٌّ**

- [To revile with foul words] شَعَّ لَهُ Red; of a ruddy colour أَشْعَ
- To split * [شَتَّ بِشَتُّ شَتًّا وَشَتَّتْ] * To be sleepless. شَفَّ بِشَفِّ شَفًّا * To go far off
- into pieces
- Earthen pot; شَفَّ [وَشَفَّة] ج شَفَفٌ To treat with hostility نَامَفَّ
- potsherd; piece
- To weigh (a piece شَفَّلَ شَفْلًا * To drive away أَشَفَّ
- of money). Lift up, hoist, carry
- To throw * شَفَّا بِشَفْو شَفًّا وَأَشَفَّى * Motion. Defect, fault شَفَّ
- into misery, render unhappy
- شَفِّي بِشَفِّي شَفًّا وَشَفَّاهُ وَشَفَّاهُ * He possesses nothing مَالَهُ شَفَّذُ وَلَا تَذَّذُ
- To be miserable, unfor- شَفَّاهُ وَشَفَّاهُ * To be of a light red or وَاشْفَرَّ
- tunate, unhappy وَشَفَّاهُ sorrel colour (horse); have a fair and ruddy complexion
- To labour hard in شَفَّى فِي شُفْرَةٍ Light red, sorrel colour شُفْرَةٌ
- To struggle or contend with شَفَّى شَفَّى Want; affair, business شُفُورٌ
- Misery, شَفَّا وَشَفَّاهُ وَشَفَّاهُ وَشَفَّاهُ * Of a fair and أَشْفَرَمَ شَفْرَاهُ ج شُفْرٌ
- distress; unhappiness
- Miserable, unhappy, شَفَّى ج أَشْفَاهُ ruddy complexion; sorrel
- unfortunate
- High, elevated. شَفَّى ج شَوَاقٍ Grunt (camel); chirp, coo شَفَّقَ * (bird). [Rinse in water]
- Precipice شَفَّى ج شَوَاقٍ The common * شَفَّرَاقُ [شُفَّرَقُ] شَفَّرَاقُ
- * نَكَ بِنَكَ شَكًّا وَشَكَّكَ فِي roller. (Coracias garrula)
- To doubt, be doubtful; vacillate, waver in one's opinion about... شَفَّرَاقُ (شَفَّنَقَةُ) Garrulity; glibness of tongue
- To pitch tents in one row. شَفَّنَقَةُ Faucial bag of a camel شَفَّنَقَةُ
- Pierce through
- To lean or depend upon نَكَ إِلَى which he inflates and projects out of his mouth when he is excited
- To arm one's self completely نَكَ فِي السِّلَاحِ * To divide into parts شَفَّصَ
- To cause doubts, cause شَكَّكَ فِي to waver; throw into doubt
- Doubt, uncertainty, شَكَّكَ ج شَكُوكَ A piece or part شَفَّصَ
- vacillation, hesitation. Seam of garment. Arsenic شَكَّكَ ج شَكُوكَ A sharer or partner شَفَّصَ
- [To sip, pile up] * شَعَّ بِشَعِّ شَعًّا * شَعَّ بِشَعِّ شَعًّا *

God, who forgives and
rewards

الشُّكُورُ

Shoots from the root of a
tree; tender twigs

شُكْرٌ

A violent wind

رِيحٌ مُشْتَكِرَةٌ

Hemlock, or a
species of it

* شَوْكَرَانٌ وَشُبُكَرَانٌ

To pierce.

* شَكَرَ بِشُكْرٍ شُكْرًا

Slander, sting with words

To be perverse, stubborn; ill-natured difficult

* شَكِسَ بِشُكْرٍ شُكَاةً

To treat one with harsh-
ness or ill-nature

نَاكَسَ

To wrangle, quarrel,

Alternate (day and night)

تَشَاكَسَ

Miserly. Refractory,

شَكِسَ وَشَكُرَ

obstinate, difficult to deal with

Disputing or contending
together

مُتَشَاكِسُونَ

* شَكَلَ بِشُكْلٍ شُكْلًا وَشَكَلَ وَاشْتَكَلَ عَلَى

To be ambiguous, obscure, com-
plicated, uncertain (affair)

To be coquettish
(woman)

شَكِلَ بِشُكْلٍ شُكْلًا

Tether, tie up (the

شَكَلَ وَشَكَلَ

legs of animal). Hobble

To mark a writing

with the vowel-points

شَكَلَ وَاشْتَكَلَ

To picture, represent

شَكَلَ

To resemble, be similar to,

شَاكَلَ

homogeneous with another; a-
gree, accord with, suit

To be fashioned, shaped;

تَشَكَّلَ

take such or such a form. Take
on different hues. Be vocalized
(letters)

Thrust (of a lance, &c.)

نَكَّةٌ

Arms or weapons

نَيْكَةٌ

Armed شَاكَ السِّلَاحَ أَوْ فِي السِّلَاحِ
from head to foot

Sides

شُكُوكٌ

Region, quarter, tract

نَشَاكَةٌ

Party; sect. Way, manner

شَيْكَةٌ

Doubtful, uncertain, (affair); that in which or about
which there is doubt

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ

Gift, reward

* نَشَبٌ

Snipe (*Gallinago major*)

نَيْكَبٌ

To give شَكَدَ بِشُكْدٍ شُكْدًا وَشَكَدَ

* شَكَرَ بِشُكْرٍ شُكْرًا وَشُكْرًا وَشُكْرَانًا

To thank; praise; reward وَشَكَرَ

To abound شَكَرَ بِشُكْرٍ شُكْرًا وَاشْتَكَرَ
in, be full of milk (udder). Have
offshoots (tree). Be liberal; be fat

To show gratitude

شَاكَرَ

To thank; to feign or ap-
pear to be thankful

تَشَكَرَ

Thanks, شُكْرٌ وَشُكْرَانٌ ج شُكُورٌ

protestation of thankfulness;
praise; thanksgiving

Thankful

نَاكَرٌ

Small quantity [نَكَارَةٌ ج نَكَائِرٌ]

Very thankful

نَشُكُورٌ

- Repayment; substitute: **شَكْمٌ**
gratuity
- Mouth-piece of a bit. **شَكِيمَةٌ**
Resistance; disclaim. Courage.
energy. Likeness. Covenant
- * **شَكَا يَشْكُو شَكْوً وَشَكْوً وَشَكَاةً**
To com- **وَشَكَاةً وَشَكَاةً وَشَكَاةً إِلَى**
plain to, accuse
- To complain of pain or **شَكَا مَرَضَةً**
sickness; show it
- To cause one to complain. **أَشَكَّى**
Make one's complaint cease
- To complain to, **نَشَكَّى وَنَشَكَّى إِلَى**
set forth a complaint or accusa-
tion; express pain or sorrow
- To complain, one to another **نَشَاكَوًا**
- Illness, **شَكَاةً وَشَكَاةً وَشَكْوً وَشَكْوً**
disease, malady. Grief
- Complaint; **شَكَاةً وَشَكَاةً وَشَكْوً**
accusation
- Complaining. Pained; **شَكِي**
painful
- A thing complained of. A **شَكِيَّةً**
remaining portion
- Plaintiff; complainant **شَاكٍ وَمُشْتَكٍ**
- One whose weapons **شَاكِي السِّلَاحِ**
are sharp
- Niche in a wall for a lamp **مَشْكَاةً**
- One com- **مَشْكُورٌ وَمَشْكِي وَمَشْكِي عَلَيْهِ**
plained of, accused, culprit
- He who receives **مَشْكُورٌ إِلَيْهِ وَمَشْكِي إِلَيْهِ**
a complaint; one to whom a
complaint is addressed
- To baste. Cut. **شَلَّ يَشْلُ شَلًّا**
Shed tears
- To resemble one another; **نَشَاكَلَ**
agree, fit together
- To be ambiguous, con- **إِنْشَكَلَ**
fused, obscure (affair)
- To deem or find dubious **إِنْشَكَلَ**
- Resem- **نَشَلَّ جَ أَشْكَالٌ وَنُكُولٌ**
blance, likeness, shape, form,
figure. Way, manner, fashion.
Kind, sort, variety. Dubious,
confused affairs. Vowel points
- A like similar thing **نَشَلَّ جَ أَشْكَالٌ**
- Vocalisation of a text **نَشَلَّ وَنَشَلَّ**
- Similarity, likeness **شِكَالٌ**
- Tether hobble for **نِكَالٌ جَ شُكْلٌ**
an animal
- Flank, side. Partic- **نَاكِلَةٌ جَ شَوَاكِلٌ**
ular point aimed at; right point.
Intention, purpose. Branch road;
road. Rule, way, manner; way
of thinking; creed
- Every one **كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلِهِ**
acts according to his own way
- More or most like **أَشْكَلٌ**
- [Bouquet] **نَشَكِيلٌ**
- Resemblance **مُشَاكَلَةٌ وَنَشَاكِلٌ**
- Thing con- **مُشْكَلٌ وَمُشْكَلَةٌ جَ مَشَاكِلٌ**
fused, difficult to solve
- Shackled horse **مَشْكُولٌ**
- * **شَكَمَ يَشْكُمُ شَكْمًا**
[To bite a horse.]
Bite. Bribe. Settle. Repay
- To be hungry **نَشِمَ يَنْشِمُ نَشَمًا**

To go. To lift up * شَلَا يَشْلُوْنَ شَلَاً

To incite a dog to attack;
Entice to follow أَشْلَى

To call one to the rescue:
rescue اِسْتَشْلَى

Limb, body, sp. after شَلَوَجْ أَشْلَاً
wasting or decaying; remains

Remnant شَلِيَّةٌ

To smell. Be شَمَّ يَشُمُّ شَمًّا وَشِمَامًا
haughty

To make one smell, or
perceive by smelling نَمَمَ وَاشْمَمَ

To smell; inhale the
smell نَشَمَمَ وَاشْمَمَ

To desire to smell; to
perceive an odour اِسْتَشَمَّ

Act of smelling, sense of
smell, smell شَمٌّ

Prominence of the nose;
elevation; pride, haughtiness شَمَمٌ

Faculty of smell اَلشَّمَامَةُ

A fragrant, striped melon شَمَامٌ

Sweet odours شَمَامَاتٌ

A thing that is smelt مَشْمُومٌ

* شَمِتَ يَشْمِتُ شَمَاتًا وَشَمَانَةً ب

To rejoice at the affliction of an
enemy

To disappoint شَمِتَ

To make one rejoice at
another's affliction أَشْمِتَ بـ

To be disappointed, have
one's hopes blasted تَشْمِتَ

Disappointment شِمَاتٌ

To be شَلَّ يَشْلُ شَلًّا وَشَلًّا وَشَلًّا
paralyzed, disabled

To drive away, شَلَّ يَشْلُ شَلًّا وَشَلًّا
send forth

To paralyze, disable أَشَلَّ

To begin to be impelled be. اِنْشَلَّ
fore becoming violent (torrent).
Fall (rain). Be driven away

Unsound or vitiated state شَلَّلَ
of the hand. Paralysis. Indelible
stain in a garment

Aim, object شَلَّةٌ

[Cataracts] شَلَالَاتٌ

A man with an unsound or
withered arm أَشَلَّ

A species of turnip * نَجْمٌ وَنَجْمٌ
(rape, colza)

To strip, undress. * شَخَّ يَنْخَشُ شَخًّا
Moult (bird)

To strip; plunder, carry
on highway robbery نَخَخَ |

Mantle | مَنَخٌ

To fall in drops * تَنَشَّلَ

Dripping or flowing liquid تَنَشَّلَ

Brisk, lively, cheerful شُلُّلٌ

To beat. [Fall شَلَّى يَنْشَلِي شَلْفًا
down (wall)]

Wallet of a beggar شَلَاقٌ

To lose one's presence
of mind * [اِنْشَلَمَ]

Sparks of anger شِلْمٌ

Darnel-grass شَلْمٌ

To shrink from.
Abhor. Shudder at

إِسْمَارَ إِسْمَارًا

Shrinking,
aversion. Fright; dislike;
frowning

إِسْمَارَ إِسْمَارًا

Seized with horror, fright;
shrinking with aversion

مَشَرَّ

* شَمَسَ يَشْمَسُ شَمْسًا

To be bright and sunny

وَأَشْمَسَ

To be
restive, unmanageable (horse).
Be hostile; refuse

شَمَسَ يَشْمَسُ شُمُوسًا وَشَمَا

To expose in the sun. To
worship the sun

شَمَسَ

To oppose

شَامَسَ

To be exposed in the sun;
lie down in the sun; bask

شَمَسَ

Sun. A kind of
necklace or pendant of it. Kind
of comb

شَمَسٌ ج شُوسٌ

Solar

شَمْسِيٌّ

[Umbrella; sun-shade;
parasol]

شَمْسِيَّةٌ

Deacon (in the
church)

شَمَّاسٌ ج شَمَامِيَّةٌ

Office, dignity of a deacon

شَمَامِيَّةٌ

Sunny, bright day

شَامِسٌ

Restive, easily
frightened (horse). Refractory

شُوسٌ ج شَمَسٌ

Exposed to the sun

مَشْمَسٌ

To drive
cattle violently

* شَمَصَ يَشْمَصُ شَمَا وَشَمَصَ

Haste, hurry

شَمَّاصٌ

Act of rejoicing at
another's misfortune

شَمَاتَةٌ

One who rejoices at an-
other's misfortune

شَامِتٌ

To be high

* شَخَّ يَشْخُ شَخًّا وَشُوخًا

To turn
up the nose from pride, carry
the head high, be proud

شَخَّ وَشَخَّ أَنَّهُ أَوْ يَأْنِي

To be high; be proud

نَشَاحٌ

High; proud, dis-
dainful; of noble lineage

شَاخٌ ج شُخٌّ

Far-extending desert

مَفَازَةٌ شُوحٌ

Pride, haughtiness

نَشَاحٌ

Proud, haughty

مَنَاحٌ

* شَمَرُ يَشْمَرُ شَمْرًا وَشَمَرٌ

To tuck up one's gar-
ments; walk fast; exert one's self
vigorously, be active, quick

وَأَنْدَمَرَ

To hasten. Be
contracted

شَمَرَ وَشَمَرَ وَشَمَرَ

To be ready for

شَمَرَ وَشَمَرَ لَ

Fennel, *foeniculum officinale*

شَمَرٌ وَشَمَارٌ وَشَمَارٌ

* شَمْرُوحٌ وَشَمَارُحٌ ج شَمَارِيحٌ
Raceme or stalk of a palm-tree on
which hang the dates. Peak

Torn (garments)

* شَمَارِقٌ وَشَمَارِقُ

To feel
aversion for, abhor, shrink from

* شَمَرَ يَشْمَرُ شَمْرًا مِّنْ

To frown. To shrink

نَشَمَرَ

To take the left side; expose to the north wind

شَمَلٌ بِشَمَلٍ شَمَلًا وَشُمُولًا وَشَمِلَ

To include, contain, encompass, hold; extend to all, have effect upon all, embrace

To take the left side. Hasten

To enter upon a time of north wind. Give or be the possessor of a cloak. Include

To wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak

To comprise, contain, consist of; encompass; embrace

Union; state of union or disunion (*in opp. senses*)

May God compose or unite their affairs, bring them together

Shelter. Small quantity

Cloak

Universal, comprehensive; general (*in its effect*); inclusive

Left hand or side; bad omen or augury; ill-luck. North

Natural disposition, character, temper, &c.

North wind. [North]

Northern, northerly

Restive horse

Contracted

To become hoary, gray

To lose its leaves (tree). To mix. To fill

Whiteness, hoariness (of the hair)

Spice, sea-soning

Ear of maize; spindle

Mixed together

Having the hair grizzled or gray

To play, jest. Be scattered

To wax; cover or smear with wax. Make to play

Wax; wax-candle

Wax-candle

A dealer in wax, or wax-candles

Mirth; jesting

Sportful, cheerful, causing laughter

Waxed. [Oil-cloth]

Candlestick. (*Pers.*)

To shift to the north; to blow northerly

To wrap up one in a cloak

- Monstache. Beauty of teeth شَلَبَ جَ أَشْنَابُ A short sword مُشَمَّلٌ
- Having fine teeth أَشْنَبُ مَ شَبَاهُ Exposed to the north wind. مَشْمُولٌ
- Measure of 6 or 8 mids * أَشْنُلُ جَ شَنَائِلُ Endowed with good, natural disposition. Included
- شَخَّ شَخَّ بِشَخْ شَجَا . وَتَشَخَّ وَاشْتَخَّ * شُمُولُ جَ شَمَائِلُ Protection. A small quantity
- To be wrinkled, contracted; to shrink, shrivel (skin) * شَمَائِلُ Dispersed (parties). Tattered (cloth)
- Contracted ; shrivelled شَخَّ Beet (root) * [شَمْدَرُ وَشَمْدُورُ]
- Spasmodic contraction (of a muscle); convulsion شَخَّ To scatter, pour and scatter (water) * شَنَ بَشْنُ شَنَّا
- * شُخْرُبُ وَشُخْرُوبٌ وَشَخَابُ جَ شَخَائِبُ To send forth troops, make war upon شَنَ وَأَشْنُ الْغَارَةِ عَلَى
- Mountain-summit * شَزَّ عَلَى To become old and dried up أَشْنُ وَتَشَنَّ وَلَمْ تَشَنَّ
- To blame, disgrace. [Be obstinate] شَزَّ To become old and worn out. To be mixed تَشَنَّ
- Vice, fault شَزَّ A skin; water-skin شَنَ جَ شِنَانٌ
- Infamously wicked شَزَّ Scattered water; cold water شُنَانٌ
- Nature, dis- * شَنِيشَةٌ جَ شَنَائِشُ Hatred (See شُنَانٌ) شُنَانٌ
- position, habit. Piece of meat * شَنَصَ بَشْنُ وَتَشَنَّ وَتَشَنَّ شُوصَابُ Watered milk شَنِينٌ
- To stick, cling to * شَصَرَ * شَنَّا وَشَنَّى بَشْنًا شُنًّا وَشَنَاءَ وَشَنَانًا To hate, detest
- To be thick, bulky, strong * شَعَّ They hated one another تَشَانَاوُا
- To be bad, horrid, شَاعَةً * شَعَّ Hatred, شَنَ وَشَنَاءَ وَشَنَانٌ
- abominable, unseemly شَعَّ detestation, abhorrence شَنِ
- To disgrace, revile, loathe شَعَّ Hater, enemy شَانِي جَ شُنَاءَ
- To utter what is foul, abominable. To strive شَعَّ Ugly in face or aspect مَشْنَاءَ
- To accuse him of evil شَعَّ عَلَيْهِ Hated, hateful مَشْنُوءَ
- To declare the affair to be bad شَعَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ To have fine teeth. Be cold (day) * شَنِبَ بِشَنْبٍ شَبَا
- To accuse of evil. To prepare himself for evil تَشَعَّ

* شَهَبٌ بِشَهَبٍ وَشَهَبٌ بِشَهَبٍ شَهَابٌ وَشَهَابَةٌ

To be of a gray colour
وَأَشْتَهَبَ وَأَشْتَهَبَ وَأَشْتَهَبَ

To blight, destroy (drought) شَهَبٌ وَأَشْتَهَبَ

A mountain covered with snow شَهَبٌ

Gray colour. Mixture of white and black شَهَابَةٌ وَشَهَابٌ

شَهَابٌ ج شُهَابَانِ وَشُهَابٌ وَأَشْتَهَبَ

Flame, fire-brand. Brilliant star, shooting star. Sharp, alert, energetic

Gray; white and black. Hard, difficult affair أَشْتَهَبُ م شَهَابًا ج شُهَابٌ

A sterile year سَنَةٌ شَهَابَةٌ وَعَامٌ أَشْتَهَبُ

Epithet applied to the town of Aleppo الشَّهَابَةُ

A cold day يَوْمٌ أَشْتَهَبُ

The lion الْأَشْتَهَبُ

To witness, be present at * شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شُهَدَاءُ

شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ وَشَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شَهَادَةً عَلَى

To bear witness, give testimony against

To affirm, bear witness to, give information; swear شَهِدَ بِـ

To make a deposition in favour of... شَهِدَ لـ

To be an eye-witness; present at شَهِدَ

Call to witness; summon; cause to be present أَشْهَدُ وَأَشْهَدُ

To regard as ugly, foul, evil, detestable اِسْتَشَنَّعَ

Infamy, abomination, [ugliness] شُئْعَةٌ وَشَنَاعَةٌ

Foul, repulsive, abominable, infamous, evil, [ugly] شَنَّعَ وَشَفِيعَ وَأَشْنَعَ وَشَنَّعَ

To look at with the air of one who opposes or dislikes * شَفَفَ يَشْفُفُ شَفْفًا إِلَى

To hate. To know شَفَفَ شَفْفًا لـ وَبِـ

To adorn one with ear-rings, To embellish شَفَفَ

To adorn one's self with ear-rings تَشَفَّفَ

Ear-ring; pendant شَفَفَ ج شُفُوفٌ from the upper part of the ear

Hating شَفَفَ

Turning away, averse شَانَفَ

To curb by rein or halter; tie up (an animal). [To hang, (put to death)] * شَتَقَ يَشْتَقُ شَفْقًا

To cut. Tie up شَتَقَ

To exalt one's self above; oppress أَشْتَقَ عَلَى

[Act of hanging, throttling] شَتَقَ

Loving intensely. Cautious شَتَقَ

Cord, rope. Tall شَتَاقٌ ج أَشْتَقَةٌ

Gibbet, gallows اِمْتَشَقَةٌ ج مَشَاقِقُ

Hanged; tied up, hung up مَشْنُوقٌ

- To make a contract for work by the month
 شَامَرٌ مُشَامَرَةً وَشَهَارًا
- To make known, publish. أَشْهَرَ
 Enter upon, or pass, a month
- To become generally known; be celebrated; become conspicuous, notorious
 اِشْتَهَرَ
- Month; new moon
 شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ وَأَشْهُرٌ
- A learned man
 شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ
- Celebrity; conspicuousness; fame, repute; ill-fame; whatever exposes one to disgrace
 شُهْرَةٌ
- It made him notorious
 جَعَلَهُ شُهْرَةً
- Celebrated, generally known; notorious; ill-reputed
 شَهِيرٌ
- Published, well known; divulged, celebrated
 مَشْهُورٌ وَمَشْهُورٌ ج مَشَاهِيرٌ
- According to common usage, or repute
 عَلَى الْمَشْهُورِ
- * شَهَقَ بِشَهَقٍ شَهَاقًا وَشَهِيْنَا وَنَشَاقًا
 To reiterate in the throat (sound of weeping), sob. Draw the breath, inspire
- To be high (edifice, &c.) Bray (ass)
 شَهَقَ شَهِيْنَا وَنَشَاقًا
- To utter a single cry and die
 شَهَقَ شَهْنَةً فَمَاتَ
- A single cry
 شَهْنَةٌ
- [Whooping-cough]
 الشَّهْنَةُ
- High, lofty
 شَاهِقٌ ج شَوَاقِقُ
- To say as a profession of faith the words :
 تَشَهَّدَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
- To die as a martyr
 اِسْتَشْهَدَ
- Honey in the comb; honeycomb
 شَهْدٌ ج شَهَادٌ
- Angel, prophet. Tongue
 شَاهِدٌ ج أَشْهَادٌ
- Eye- witness; anyone present. Evidential example
 شَاهِدٌ ج شُهُودٌ وَأَشْهَادٌ وَشُهُدٌ
- People present
 قَوْمٌ شُهُودٌ
- The earth
 الْأَشَاهِدَةُ
- Testimony, evidence of an eye-witness; passage quoted as evidence. Oath. [Diploma, certificate]
 شَهَادَةٌ ج شَهَادَاتٌ
- Martyrdom
 شَهَادَةٌ وَإِسْتِشْهَادٌ
- Witness, Martyr
 شَهِيدٌ ج شُهَدَاءُ
- Place of assembly; assembly
 مَشْهَدٌ وَمَشْهَدَةٌ
- Slain as a martyr
 مَشْهُودٌ
- Perceiving by any sense, vision, sight, scene
 مُشَاهَدَةٌ
- An assembly, or day in which many are present
 مَجْلِسٌ أَوْ يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ
- * شَهَرَ بِشَهْرٍ شَهْرًا وَشُهْرَةً وَشَهْرًا
 To make manifest, notorious, public; divulge, render infamous
- To parade an offender as a public example
 شَهَرَ

- To call forth, excite a longing desire or appetite شَهَقْ Act or sound of sobbing, braying شَهَقٌ وَشَهَقَاتٌ
- To resemble شَاقٍ Inspiration and expiration in breathing الشَّوْقُ وَالزَّفِيرُ
- To give the thing desired أَشَى To have a tinge of redness in the eye-ball * شَهْلٌ بِشَهْلٍ شَهْلًا
- To importune with repeated desire of تَشَى عَلَى To oppose, revile شَامِلٌ
- To desire eagerly إِنَشَى To depart (freshness of the face). [Prune, shorten. Be expeditious] تَشَهَّلَ
- Strong desire, or craving; covetousness, appetite, passion, lust شَهْوَةٌ ج. شَهَوَاتٌ A mixture of two colours. Falsehood شَهْلٌ
- Desired, longed for; pleasant, delicious شَيْءٌ وَمُسْتَهَيٌّ A tinge of redness in the eye-ball شَهْلٌ وَشَهْلَةٌ
- Desired, attractive. Sensual شَيْءٌ One who has a red tinge in the eye-ball أَشَهْلُ م. شَهْلَاءَ
- Desiring passionately; greedy; sensual شَهْوَانٌ وَشَهْوَانِيَّ A want, need شَهْلَاءَ
- More desirable or delicious أَشَى To be sharp. sagacious; be enduring, patient; be quick, vigorous, strong and swift (horse) * شَهْمٌ بِشَهْمٍ شَهَامَةً
- Desire, craving, longing; appetite إِنْتِهَاءٌ
- Most desirable object مُسْتَهَيٌّ ج. مُسْتَهَيَّاتٌ To frighten شَهْمٌ بِشَهْمٍ شَهْمًا وَشَهْمًا
- To mix, vitiate, adulterate * ثَابٌ بِثَوْبٍ ثَوْبًا Sharp of intellect. شَهْمٌ ج. شِهَامٌ
- To confuse in speech or action يَشُوبُ وَمَرُوبٌ sagacious; bold, energetic, strong, sturdy, enduring. Honourable شَهَامَةً
- To defend ثَابٌ أَوْ ثَوْبٌ عَنْ Sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery; endurance, patience. Honour شِهَامٌ
- To be mixed إِنْتَابٌ وَإِنْتَابٌ A hedge-hog (male) شِهَمٌ
- Anything mixed, mixture for drink. [Heat] شَوْبٌ Falcon; royal hawk * شَاهِيْنٌ ج. شَوَاهِيْنٌ
- Impurity, pollution, blamish شَائِبَةٌ ج. شَوَائِبٌ شَهْمًا بِشَهْمٍ وَشَهْمٍ بِشَهْمٍ شَهْوَةٌ
- Mixed, confused مَشُوبٌ وَمَشِيْبٌ To crave for, desire, desire passionately وَتَشَى وَإِنَشَى
- Turban. King; chief مِفْوْذٌ وَمِشْرَاذٌ

More comely	أَشْوَرُ	Egyptian vulture	* شَوْحَة
Indicated, designed, referred or alluded to	مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ	To grow fat.	* شَارَ بَشُورًا
A streamlet for irrigation	مُشَارَة	Show, exhibit. Gather honey	
Means or place of display. [A walk, stroll]	مِشْوَارٌ	To point out or at; indicate (with the finger)	أَنَارَ إِلَى
Councillor; minister. [Field-marshal]	مُشِيرٌ	To counsel, advise, command	أَنَارَ عَلَى سِ
Councillor	مُسْتَشَارٌ	To be perplexed	تَشَوَّرَ
Soup	* شَوْرَبَة	To ask for advice, consult	شَاوَرَ وَمِشْتَارَ
To render disturbed, troubled, confused	* شَوَّشٌ	To consult one another, hold a consultation about a matter	تَشَاوَرُوا عَلَى
To be perplexed, confused. To be sick	تَشَوَّشَ عَلَى	Honey	شَوْرٌ
To be mixed up (crowd)	تَشَاوَشَ	Garment.	شَوْرَة وَشَارَة وَشَوَارٌ وَشِبَارٌ
Thin muslin	نَاشٌ	Adornment; form, shape, beauty. Mark, sign; insignia	
[Sergeant. (Turk)]	[شَاوِشٌ (جَاوِشٌ)]	شُورَى وَمَشُورَة وَمَشُورَة ج مَشُورَاتٌ	
Hair of the head	شَوْشَة	Consultation, advice; injunction, order	
Disorder, trouble; confusion	شَوَّاشٌ وَتَشْوِيشٌ	Councillors	أَمَلُ الشُّورَى
Troubled, annoyed; confused. [Ill.]	مُشَوَّشٌ	Council	مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى
* شَاَصَ بِشُوصٍ شَوْصًا وَتَوَّصَ وَأَنَاصَ		A marine plant (<i>sceura marina</i>)	شُورَى
To rub, cleanse, sp. the teeth with a tooth-pick. Have the toothache		Safflower	شَوْرَانٌ
Squint-eyed	أَشْوَصُ مِثْوَصًا ج شُوصٌ	Furniture. Pudenda. [Edge of a cliff]	شَوَارٌ
To burn in the pot (food)	* شَاطَ بِشُوطٍ شَوِطًا	Consulter. Counsellor. Goodly in form	شَيَّرَ
To make a long journey.	نَوَطًا	Sign, signal; advice; command; allusion	إِنَارَة
Wither a plant (frost); smoke or burn the food in cooking		Demonstrative pronoun	إِسْمُ الْإِنَارَةِ
		Consultation, asking for advice	إِسْتِئْذَارَة

- To prick,** * شَاكَ بِشَوْكَ شَوْكًَا وَأَنَاكَ
pierce, wound (thorn).
- To abound** شَاكَ وَشَوْكَ وَأَشْوَكَ
in thorns (tree); be prickly
- To put thorns on. To be rough** شَوْكَ
- To have thorns** نَشَوْكَ
- Thorns, prickles; spines; thistles** شَوْكَ جَ أَشْوَاكَ
- A thorn, sting, point of a spear. Weapon; great strength or valour. [Fork]** شَوْكَةٌ
- Thorny, prickly** نَائِكَ وَشَوْكَ
- Bristling with arms** شَائِكَ أَسْلَاحَ
- To rise.** * شَالَ بِشَوْلٍ شَوْلًا وَأَنَالَ
To lift, raise up, [take from the place; carry away]
- He became angry and then calm** شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُ
- Their might departed; they went away, or became scattered, or died** شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُمْ
- To be deficient** شَوْلٌ
- To contend with in thrusting** شَاوَلَ وَشَاوَلَ فِي
- To raise** أَنَالَ
- To fight together with spears** نَشَاوَلَ
- To oppose and revile** إِنشَالَ لَهُ
- A kind of fish. Shawl** شَالَ جَ شِيلَانٌ وَشَالَاتٌ
- Small quantity of water; water remaining in the skin or bucket. [Desert]** شَوْلٌ جَ أَشْوَالٌ
- A heat, a single run to a goal. A scope; an object to be reached** شَوَطٌ جَ أَشْوَاطٌ
- Fire without smoke: heat, smoke** * شَوَطٌ - شِوَاطٌ
- To polish. [To see]** * شَافَ بِشُوفٍ شَوْفًا
- To adorn. [To cause to see, show]** شَوَّفَ
- To fear** أَشَافَ وَأَشَافَ مِنْ
- To be at the point of** أَشَافَ عَلَيْهِ
- To adorn one's self, dress up. Be on the edge** نَشَوَّفَ
- To raise the eyes towards a thing** نَشَوَّفَ لِكُلِّ
- To look for** نَشَوَّفَ إِلَى
- To stretch one's self and look** إِنشَافَ
- A scout, or scouts** شَيْفَةٌ وَشَوَفَانٌ
- Polished** مَشُوفٌ
- * شَانَى بِشَوْقٍ شَوْفًا وَشَوَقَ إِلَى**
- To fill with longing and yearning for. Fasten**
- To be excited with, show ardent desire for** نَشَوَّقَ إِلَى
- To long for, crave, desire passionately** إِنشَاقَ إِلَى
- Strong** شَوَقٌ جَ أَشْوَاقٌ وَأَشْيَاقٌ
- desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love**
- Exciting desire; desirable, charming. Admiring lover** شَائِقٌ
- Ardently long- ing; having a deep desire or yearning in the soul** شَيْقٌ وَمُسْتَقٌ وَشَوَاقٌ

Te be roasted, broiled	إِنْشَوَى وَإِنْشَوَى	Large sack	[ثُوَالَتْ ج ثُوَالَاتٌ]
Anything roasted; broiled, cooked, <i>sp.</i> meat	ثُوَاوٍ	The tenth Arabian month	ثُوَالٌ
One who roasts or who sells roast meat	ثُوَاوٍ	To dissipate troubles	* ثَانٌ يُّثَوِّنُ ثَوْنًا
A paltry thing	ثَوَى	Barn; corn magazine. Watch tower on the wall of a castle or town. War ship	ثَوْنَةٌ ج ثَوَانٌ
Roasted, grilled	ثَوِيٌّ وَمَشْوِيٌّ	* ثَاهٌ يَثْوُهُ ثَوْهًا وَثَرْهَةً. وَثِيَّةٌ	
A piece of meat cut off from a larger one	ثُوَايَةٍ	To be ugly (in the face). Be long, high (neck). Wish for, covet; envy	يَثْوُهُ ثَوْهًا
A remnant of people, or cattle, that have perished	ثُوَايَةٌ وَثَوِيَّةٌ	To render ugly, disfigure	ثَوَةً
Gridiron, frying-pan	مَشْوَى وَمَشْوَاةٌ ج مَشَاوٍ	To be ugly, be disfigured	ثَوَةً
* ثَاهٌ يَشَاهُ شَيْئًا وَمَشِيئَةً وَمَشَاةً		To become altered so as to be unrecognizable; assume various appearances	ثَوَةً لِ
To will, wish, desire	إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ	Deformity, ugliness	ثَوَةً
If it please God. [I hope it may be !]	مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ	Remoteness	ثَوَمَةٌ
What God has willed; used to denote a vague quantity or period of time. [How beautiful ! wonderful !]		Deformed	أَثْوَهُ مِثْلَ ثَوْهَاهُ ج ثَوُهُ
Thing, object; anything, something	شَيْءٌ ج أَشْيَاءُ	King; king in chess (<i>Pers.</i>); Shah (<i>ruler of Persia</i>)	شَاهٌ
Little by little, gradually	شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا	Syndic, provost	[شَاهٌ بَدْرٌ]
It is nothing	لَيْسَ بِشَيْءٍ	Kingly, royal, imperial	شَاهَانِيٌّ
He, or it, has nothing to do with it.	لَيْسَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ فِي شَيْءٍ	Sheep, gazelle, goat, wild bull or cow. Woman	شَاهَةٌ ج نَاهٌ وَشِيَاهٌ
Will, wish, desire	شَيْئَةً وَمَشِيئَةً	Ugly, deformed. Stupid	مُشَوَّةٌ
Mixed colour (<i>See</i> وَشَى) شَيْءٌ		To roast, broil (meat); heat (water)	* ثَوَى بِثَوِيٍّ شَيْئًا وَثَوَى
A small thing, trifle; a little	[ثَوِيَّةٌ]	To feed one on roasted or broiled meat	ثَوَى وَثَوَى
Unnatural, ugly	مَشْبَاهٌ		

A state of haste or confusion

مَشْجُوحًا وَشَجِي

* شَاخَ يَشُخُّ شَيْخًا وَشُوخَةً وَشُجُورَةً

To grow old, become an old man

To become old. Call a man sheikh to honour him شَخَّ

To charge with evil; reproach شَخَّ عَلَيْهِ وَه

To grow old; to feign old age فَتَخَّ

شَخَّ ج شُيُوخٌ وَأَشْيَاحٌ وَمَشِيخَةٌ وَمَشَاخِ

Old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; chief; doctor of religion or law, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide

Religious chief of the Moslems شَخُّ الْإِسْلَامِ

[Mayor] شَخُّ الْبَلَدِ أَوِ الْبِلَادِ

Matron شَيْخَةٌ (fem: of شَخَّ)

Old age شُجُورَةٌ وَشُيُوخَةٌ

[Republic. Senate] مَشِيخَةٌ

To cover * شَادَ يَشُدُّ شَيْدًا وَشَيْدًا

a wall with gypsum or the like; plaster. Build up, raise high (building); build firmly; exalt

To destroy أَشَادَ

To raise the voice, speak or sing loudly أَشَادَ صَوْتَهُ أَوْ

To publish the praises of one أَشَادَ بِذِكْرِهِ

To publish something against أَشَادَ عَلَى

High, elevated, firmly built مَشِيدٌ وَمَشِيدٌ

To injure, torture * شَجَصَ

* شَابَ يَشِبُّ شَيْبًا وَشَيْبَةً وَمَشَيْبًا

To become gray or white-haired by age; to grow old

To make شَبَّ وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ أَوْ

gray; cause to become gray or white-haired (sorrow, &c.)

Gray or white hair; old age شَبَّبَ وَمَشَبَّبَ

A cold and cloudy day يَوْمٌ أَشْيَبُ وَشَيْبَانُ

The last night of the lunar month لَيْلَةُ شَيْبَاهُ

White or hoary beard. A species of artemesia. Lichen شَيْبَةٌ

شَايِبٌ وَأَشْيَبُ م شَيْبَاهُ ج شَبَّبَ وَشَبَّبَ

Gray or white-haired, hoary; old

Prints, parti-coloured linen, cotton * [شَيْتٌ]

To be * شَاخَ يَشُخُّ شَيْخًا وَشَاخَ وَأَشَاخَ

cautious, on guard against; exert one's self with zeal and care

To caution, cause to fear. Put far away, treat harshly شَخَّ

To be cautious. Fight for شَاخَ

He turned away his face أَشَاخَ بِوَجْهِهِ

Cautious, fearing, diligent. شَخَّ

Odoriferous plants; artemesia; absinthium; wormwood

Assiduous, شَاخٌ وَشَيْخَانٌ وَشُجٌّ

diligent, careful, cautious

Cautious; very jealous. Tall شَيْخَانٌ

Mutual caution or fear شَاخَ

Cautious, diligent, persevering مُشَخَّ

أَتَاعَكُمْ أَوْ تَتَاعَكُمْ اللَّهُ السَّلَامَ أَوْ بِالسَّلَامِ

May the peace of God be with you !

To profess the faith or tenets of the Shiites تَتَّعِ

To strive, or court death in his love of the thing تَتَّعِ فِي الشَّيْءِ

A space (of time). Follower, friend, assistant. Lion's cub تَتَّعِ

The followers, شِيَعَةٌ ج شِيَعٌ وَأَتِيَاعٌ
partisans or helpers of a man;
party; sect. *Pl.*, the Shiites, fol-
lowers of Ali

A Shiite شِيَعِي

The tenets of the Shiites شِيَعِيَّةٌ

Spread about, di- vulged شَاعَ ج شَاعَةٌ

Public; shared شَاعَ ج شَاعٌ وَشَاعٌ وَمُشَاعٌ
in common

Reed-pipe of a shepherd. شِيَاعٌ
Slender fire-wood, kindlings

Sharer or partner شَاعَ ج شِيَعَاءَ

شَاعَ شِيَعَاءَ فِي الدَّارِ أَوْ الدَّارِ شِيَعَةً بَيْنَهُمْ

The house is undivided among, or is common, to them

Divulged, spread about; شَاعَ
common, public, undivided (pro-
perty, building, land)

Courageous; hasty شَاعَ

Publisher (of news) شَاعَ وَمَشَاعَ

One unable to conceal, a babbler of secrets مَشَاعَ

Partisan of; adherent to مَشَاعِلُ

A kind of dates شِيصٌ

* شَاطٌ يَشِيظُ شَبَطًا وَشِبَاطَةً وَشَبْطُورَةً

To be slightly burnt (in cooking);
be boiled too much, burn on
the bottom of the pot. Perish.
Hasten

To burn, smoke شَوَّطَ وَأَنَاطَ

(food, &c.) ; cook thoroughly.
Destroy

To let his blood go أَشَاطَ دَمَهُ

unretaliated; kill; expose to
slaughter. Distribute (meat)

To be burnt in cooking تَشِيَّطَ

To be angry, burn with rage against
إِنْشَاطَ غَضَبًا عَلَى

Smell of burnt شِيَاظٌ وَشَوِيظٌ |
cloth, food, &c.

(See under شَطَنَ) شَمِطَنَ وَشَوِطَانٌ

Roasted meat تَشْيِيطٌ

Inflamed by anger. مُسْتَشْيِطٌ
Laughing exceedingly

* شَاعَ بِشَيْعٍ شِيَعًا وَشَوْعًا وَمَشَاعًا

To be spread abroad, وَشَوَعَانًا

become publicly known (news);
be scattered. Fill (a vessel)

شَاعَ بِ شِيَعًا وَأَشَاعَ إِشَاعَةً بِ

To spread, make public, publish

To send; escort one on his شَيَّعَ
departure; follow and bid fare-
well. To encourage, incite

To escort; follow, be one's شَيَّعَ
partisan or disciple; agree, com-
ply with one

Syria	الشَّامُ	Co-partner in a house	مُتَنَافِعٌ وَمُتَنَافِعٌ
Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character. Dust	شِيمَةٌ ج شِيَمٌ	To bind, tie, fasten	* شَاقَ يَشِيقُ شَيْقًا
Endowed with noble qualities	كَرِيمٌ أَلَشِيمِ	Top of a mountain, long mountain. Cleft. Side	شِيقٌ
Dust, earth. Rat, mouse	شِيَامٌ ج شِيَمٌ	To lift up, carry away, remove from a place	* شَالَ يَبْشِلُ شَيْلًا
Having a mole, or mark	أَشِيمٌ م شَمَاهُ ج شِيَمٌ	To cultivate silk-worms	[شَالَ دُودَ الْفَرِّ]
Placenta, (of foetus)	مَشِيمَةٌ ج مَشِيَمٌ وَمَشَائِمُ	The trade of a porter	شِيَالَةٌ
To disfigure and damage; disgrace, dishonour	* شَانَ يَشِينُ شَيْنًا	A porter, or carrier of burdens	شِعَالٌ
A disgraceful or ugly thing	شَيْنٌ	To conceal. Be marked with a black spot or mole. Sheathe, or draw the sword. Compute, estimate, observe	* شَامَ يَشِيْمُ شَيْمًا
A disgraceful action	فِعْلٌ شَائِنٌ	شَامَ شَيْمًا وَشُمُومًا. وَشَمَّمَ وَأَشَامَ وَتَشِيْمَ	
To smite with the evil eye	* شَاهَهُ يَشِيْهُهُ شَيْهًا	To enter, penetrate	وَأَشَامَ فِي وَتَشِيْمَ
Sheep; cattle	شِيَاهُ (شَاهٌ)	To resemble in disposition	تَشِيْمَ
Tea	* شَايٌ	Black spot, mark; mole	شَامَةٌ ج شَامٌ وَشَامَاتٌ



ص

- Effusion, pouring down.** صَبَّ
One affected with excessive love
Quantity; portion; number صَبَّة
of men or animals
A descent, declivity. صَبَّ
Descending path صَبَّة
[**Otarrah of the nose** صَبَّة]
Poured out or forth صَبَّ
Excessive love or desire صَبَّة
Remaining portion; small quantity صَبَّة
Place of effusion; of emptying itself; mouth (river) مَصَّبَج مَصَابْ
[**Vessel for casting type** مَصَّبَج]
* صَبَّ يَصْبُو صَبَّ يَصْبُو صَبَّ يَصْبُو
To change one's religion. Appear
To guide (an enemy) to ... صَبَّ عَلَى
Sabian; adorer صَابِيح صَابُون
of the heavenly bodies
Heavenly hosts. صَابُوتٌ وَصَابُوتٌ
(Heb.)
To come صَبَحَ يَصْبُحُ صَبَّاحًا وَصَبَّاحًا
upon or attack in the morning
To be dark red صَبَحَ يَصْبُحُ وَصَبَّاحًا وَصَبَّاحًا
- The fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called Sad. As a numeral sign = 90** ص
Abbreviation for مُصَنَّف (author), and صَنَر (the lunar month), and أَصْحَاح chapter
To be satisfied with drink * صَبَّ يَصْبَأُ صَابًا مِنْ
A granary of wheat, store-room صَوْبَةٌ
Ovum of louse, nit صَوَابَةٌ ج. صَوَابَاتٍ
To contend with * صَاكَّةٌ مَصَاكَّةٌ
To cry out * صَاىَ يَصْيُ صَيْئًا
(young bird)
To pour out; be poured out * صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبًّا
To dart or rush upon صَبَّ عَلَى
To be in love, long for صَبَّ يَصْبُ صَبَابَةً
To descend أَصَبَّ
To be poured out; effused; flow. Descend, slope downwards نَصَبَ نَصْبًا وَانْصَبَ انْصِبَابًا
He gave himself to diversion انْصَبَ إِلَى اللَّهْوِ
To pour out something for one's self انْصَبَ

Coming in the morning;
beginning of the dawn

إَصْبَاحٌ

The time of morning

مُصْبِحٌ

Large cup, goblet

مُصْبِجٌ

Lamp

مِصْبَاحٌ ج مَصَابِيحُ

To be patient; صَبَرَ يَصْبِرُ صَبْرًا عَلَى *
endure patiently

To give surety
for one

صَبَرَ يَصْبِرُ صَبَارَةً مَبِ

To confine, hold in custody

صَبْرَهُ

To confine one until

صَبَرَ وَأَصْبَرَ

he swore, or take an oath

To confine صَبْرَهُ عَلَى الْقَتْلِ أَوْ قَتْلَهُ صَبْرًا
one until he dies

To order, urge, or request

صَبَرَ

some one to be patient. Heap
up. Embalm. Ballast (a ship)

To emulate, or vie with in
patience

صَابَرَ

To fall into a calamity. Be-
come very sour

أَصْبَرَ

To be

نَصَبَ وَإِصْطَبَرَ وَإِصْبَرَ عَلَى

patient, or bear patiently

To be patient, one with

نَصَابَةً

another. League together

To retaliate by slaying
or wounding

إِصْطَبَرَ مِنْهُ

Patience, endurance.

Abstinence

صَبْرٌ

Side; edge; thickness

صَدْرُ أَصْبَارٍ

To its top

إِلَى أَصْبَارِهِ

Ice

صَدْرُ أَصْبَارٍ

To be handsome,
beautiful

صَبَحَ يَصْبُحُ صَبَاحَةً

To come in the morning;
bid good morning; say

صَبَحَ

صَبَحَكَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْسَنِ or عَيْنَ صَبَاحَا

To enter upon the time of

أَصْبَحَ

morning. To awake, *sp.* in the
morning. Appear. Become, *e. g.*

Zeid became learned أَصْبَحَ زَيْدٌ عَلِيمًا

He became engaged in
doing, began to do

أَصْبَحَ يَفْعَلُ

To sleep, or eat in the
morning

نَفَسَ

To make a light,

إِصْطَبَحَ وَإِسْتَصْبَحَ

light one's self or others with a
lamp or wick. To drink a morn-
ing-draught

Dawn. Morning

صَبْحٌ ج أَصْبَاحٌ

Morning-slumber, [White

صَبِيحَةٌ

spot on the forehead of a horse
or ox]

Early part of the forenoon.

صَبِيحَةٌ

Morning slumber. Intense red-
ness

Morning; early

صَبَاحٌ وَأَصْبُوحَةٌ

part of the day

The lighted wick of a lamp

صَبَاحٌ

Beauty, comeliness

صَبَاحَةٌ

A morning-draught

صَبُوحٌ

Beautiful; hand-
some, comely

صَبِيحٌ ج صِبَاحٌ

Morning

صَبِيحَةٌ

Having hair

أَصْبَحُ صَبَاحًا ج صَبِيحٌ

of a light-red colour, or red in-
termixed with black. Lion

To dye much, deeply	صَبَغَ	Aloe. Aloe-plant	صَبْرٌ وَصَبْرٌ
To be well established in religion	فَصَّغَ فِي الدِّينِ	Unmeasured heap of grain	صَبْرَةٌ
To be baptized. Be dyed. Seasoned (food)	إِصْطَبَحَ	To buy a thing without its being measured or weighed	إِشْتَرَى النَّوْءَ صَبْرَةً
Dye; painting material. Sauce	صَبْغٌ وَصَبَاحٌ	Stopper of a bottle	صَبَّارٌ
Dye. Religion. Baptism. Characteristic	صِبْغَةٌ	Stones	صَبَّارَةٌ
Dyer; painter	صَابِغٌ	Intenseness of cold	صَبَّارَةٌ
John the Baptist	الْصَّابِغُ	Rugged ground	صَبَّارَةٌ
Dyer. Liar	صَبَّاحٌ	Patient	صَابِرٌ ج صَابِرُونَ
Art of dyeing	صَبَاطَةٌ	Very patient	صَبَّارٌ وَصَبُورٌ ج صَبْرٌ
A dye-house	مَصْبِغَةٌ	Patient. Surety. Chief, head (of a party)	صَبِيرٌ
Dyed	مَصْبُوغٌ وَصَيِّغٌ	Cactus	[صَبِيرٌ]
To turn away * or withhold from	* صَبَنَ يَصْنُ صَبْنًا	Ballast (of a ship)	صَابُورَةٌ
[To wash with soap]	صَبَنَ وَصَوَّنَ	[A kind of basket]	[صَابُورِيَّةٌ]
To turn, or be turned away	إِصْطَبَنَ وَانْصَبَنَ	Confined to be put to death	مَصْبُورٌ
Soap maker; soap merchant	صَبَّانٌ	To annihilate; scatter	* صَبَّطَ
Soap	صَابُونٌ	To pass away; be dispersed	نَصَبَّطَ
Soap factory	مَصْبَنَةٌ	To point at with the finger	* صَعَّ يَصِيعُ صَبَّابٍ
* صَبَا يَصْبُو صَبْوًا وَصَبْوًا وَصَبَاً		Pride; vain-glory. Insolence	صَبِغٌ
To be a youth; be inclined to youthful passions or conduct; be silly, foolish. Blow (east wind)	صَبِيٌّ يَصِي صَبَاهُ	Finger, toe. Digit, finger's breadth	أَصْبَغٌ ج أَصَابِجُ
To incline to, long for	صَبَا صَبْوَةً وَصَبْوًا إِلَى	Gridiron	[مَصِيعٌ]
		To dye, colour.	* صَبِغَ يَصْبِغُ صَبْغًا
		Dip; baptize; immerse. Indicate. Extend	

Healthy, صَبِيحٌ جِ صَحَاحٌ وَأَصْحَاءُ
sound, whole. True, valid, fault-
less. Having no weak letter
(verb)

Chapter of the Bible أَصْحَاحٌ جِ أَصْحَاحَاتُ

Correction. Regarding نُصَحِّحُ
a thing as true, permissible

Conducive to health مَصَحَّةٌ

* صَبَّ بِصَبٍّ صَحَابَةٌ وَصَحْبَةٌ

To associate with, make a com-
panion of. Accompany

To accompany. As- صَاحِبٌ مَصَاحِبَةٌ
sociate with

To give or have as a com- أَصْحَبَ
panion, make one to be a com-
panion to another. Become sub-
missive. Have a grown up son

To be ashamed, shy نَصَبَ مِنْ
of; shun, avoid

[To take the part of; أَنْصَبَ لِ
be a partisan]

To accompany, asso- تَصَاحَبَ مَعَ
ciate with. [Make a friend of]

To associate together, إِصْطَبَّ
consort with. Protect

To take or seek as a اِصْطَبَّ
companion or friend; associate
with. To cleave, adhere to

Companionship صَحْبَةٌ

صَاحِبٌ جِ صَحْبٌ وَأَصْحَابٌ وَصَحْبَانٌ

Associate; companion, وَصَحَابَةٌ
friend. Owner

Personal companions and أَصْحَابَةٌ
friends of Mohammed

To couch (a lance); sheathe صَالَى
(a sword)

To incline, or capti- أَصْبَى وَصَبَّى
vate the heart

To incline to youthful أَتَالَى
conduct

East صَبَا مَثِ صَوَانٍ جِ صَبْرَاتُ
wind, *sp.* gentle

Youth, boyhood. صِبَاً وَصَبُوءَ

Longing affection. Love. Silly,
youthful conduct

Boy, youth صَبِيٍّ جِ صُيَّانٌ وَصِيَّةٌ

Girl. Young woman صَبِيَّةٌ جِ صَبَابَا

A youth; indulging in صَابِرٌ
youthful folly; amorous

North-easterly wind أَصَابِيَّةٌ

Having young مُصْبِرٌ مِ مُصْبِيَّةٌ
children

A calamity, misfortune مُصَابِيَّةٌ

To throw down, صَنَعَ بِصَنْعٍ صَنْعًا
or to the ground *
[To go back and forth without result]

To go back and forth صَنْعَ

To recover صَحَّ بَصَحٌ صَحَا وَصَحَّةٌ وَصَحَّاحًا

from disease. Be free from
blemish, sound. Be certain,
true, just and proper, valid

To cure a sick person. صَحَّ تَصْحِيحًا

Correct (mistakes of a book),
render sound, just, proper,
true; valid. Verify

To have disease removed أَصَحَّ
from one's people or cattle

To recover. To hold to be اِصْطَحَّ
true, right

Recovery from illness. صَحَّةٌ
Health. Soundness. Truth

- One who makes mistakes **صَفِي**
in reading. One who obtains his
education from books, not from
a teacher
- A written **صِفْتَةٌ ج صَحَائِفُ وَصُفُتٌ**
page, or leaf of a book; writing;
volume, book
- Bookseller; bookbinder **صَحَّافٌ**
- The altering of words or **تَضْوِيفٌ**
expressions (in reading); mistake
- Book. The Koran **بُصْفِتٌ ج مَصَاحِفُ**
- To be hoarse *** صَحِلٌ يَصْحَلُ صَحَالًا**
- Hoarse in voice **صَحِلٌ وَأَصْحَلُ**
- To give in a plate. *** صَعَنَ يَصْعُنُ صُعْنًا**
Strike
- To make peace between. **صَعَنَ يَصْنَعُ**
- To ask, or beg **تَصَعَّنَ**
- Plate, large cup, dish **صَعْنٌ ج صُؤُنٌ**
- Court (of a house) **صَعْنُ الدَّارِ**
- * صَاعًا يَصْعُو صُعُومًا وَصُعِي يَصْعِي صَاعًا**
- To become clear (sky). Recover
after intoxication, become sober
- To awake from **صَعِي مِنَ النَّوْمِ**
sleep
- To become clear (sky). To **أَصْعَى**
recover, or rouse from intoxica-
tion or sleep
- Fair weather; clear sky. State **صَوَّ**
of mental wakefulness
- A state of mental clearness **صَوَّوَةٌ**
- Wealthy **صَاحِبُ مَالٍ**
- Debtor **صَاحِبُ دَيْنٍ**
- Author or doer of a
thing or action **صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ**
- Having authority **صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ وَتَقْيٍ**
to command or forbid
- Female **صَاحِبَةٌ ج صَاحِبَاتٌ وَصَوَاحِبُ**
companion. Wife
- Made to have a companion. **مُضْعَبٌ**
Possessed by a demon
- Having a companion. **مُضْعِبٌ**
Submissive
- Accompanied. **مُضْعَبٌ وَمُضْطَبٌ**
Protected
- The sun gave him
a headache *** صَحْرَتُهُ الشَّمْسُ**
- To go to, or into the desert **أَصْحَرَ**
- To reveal, make
manifest **أَصْحَرَهُ وَأَصْحَرِي**
- A dust-colour with redness **صُحْرَةٌ**
- صَحْرَاهُ ج صَحَارَى وَصَحَارِي وَصَحَارٍ**
- Desert; waste **وَصَحْرَاوَاتٌ**
- To be plain, evident *** صَحَّحَ**
- Level ground, **صَحْصَحٌ وَصَحَّاحٌ وَصَحْحَانٌ**
plane
- To mispronounce *** صَفَّتَ تَضْمِينًا**
a word, or corrupt it; alter
so as to change the meaning
- To put together written
pages **أَصَفَّتَ**
- To become so altered as to
be dubious **تَضْمِنَ**
- Large plate; sort
of bowl **صَفْنَةٌ ج صَفَافٌ**

To shout, exult, cry out صَدَّ يَصْدُ صَدِيدًا

To suppurate (wound). Turn, send away أَصَدَّ إِصْدَادًا

To oppose; confront. To apply, direct one's self or attention to نَصَدَّ نَصْدًا لِّ

Aversion, opposition, resistance صَدَّ

Side; adjacent part صَدَجَ أَصْدَادٌ وَصُدُودٌ

Purpose; place opposite to. Subject in hand صَدَدٌ

Turning away, averse; preventing صَادٌ

Serpent. Road to water صَدَادٌ جِ صَدَائِدُ

Pus; matter. Fluid exuding from the skins of those in hell صَدِيدٌ

Turned away from, prevented مَصْدُودٌ

To polish a metal by removing the rust * صَدَأَ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأًا

صَدِيٌّ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأً وَصَدُوٌّ يَصْدُو صَدَاءَةً

To become rusty

To confront; oppose; apply one's self to نَصَدَانِ

Rust صَدَأٌ

Rusty. Disgraceful صَدِيٌّ

Dark sorrel-colour صَدَاءَةٌ

* صَدَحَ يَصْدَحُ صَدَحًا وَصَدَاخًا

To sing, make a loud cry. Crow (cock), bray (ass)

Banner. Waste صَدَحَجٌ صِدْحَانُ

place. Rocky hill; broad rock

O clear (sky). صَاحَجَ صَاحُونَ وَصَحَاءَةٌ

Awake, conscious (after unconsciousness)

To strike (iron on a rock, or sound on the ear); give forth a deafening sound * صَحَّ يَصْحُ صَحًّا

Deafening sound. Calamity صَاخَةٌ

To cry out loudly; shout * صَحِبَ يَصْحَبُ صَحْبًا

To shout at and beat each other نَصَاخَبَ وَاصْطَبَحَ

Shouting; tumult صَحْبٌ

Clamorous, shouting صَحِبٌ وَصُحُوبٌ وَصَحَابٌ وَصَاخِبٌ

To be intensely hot (day) * صَحِدَ يَصْحَدُ صَحْدًا

The sun smote him صَحَدَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ

Intensely hot صَاخِدٌ وَصَحْدَانُ

To reach rock in digging; become like rock * [صَحْرًا]

Rock, great mass of rock صَحْرَجٌ صُحُورٌ

Rocky; stony صَحِيرٌ وَصُحَيْرٌ

Rock صَحْرَةٌ جِ صَحَرٌ وَصُحُورٌ وَصَحْرَاتٌ

Hard-faced man أَصْحَرُ الْوَجْهِ

The sun smote him * صَحِنَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ

To become dirty, foul (garment) * صَحِيَ يَصْحِي صَحًّا

To turn away from * صَدَّ يَصْدُ صُدُونًا

To oppose; resist; send away; prevent صَدَّ يَصْدُ صَدًّا عَنْ

- Place or point **مَصْدَرٌ** ج **مَصَادِرُ**
from which anything issues;
origin, source. Noun of action,
verbal noun. Root (of a word)
- Having a chest-complaint. **مَصْدُورٌ**
Vexed
- Sophism; logical error. **مُصَادَرَةٌ**
[Boycott]
- To divide, **صَدَعَهُ** **بَفَصَعَهُ** **صَدَعًا** *
cleave, split; scatter. Cross a
desert or river
- To expose, make mani-
fest or distinct **صَدَعَهُ** **بِ**
- To incline to **صَدَعَهُ** **إِلَى**
- To turn away from **صَدَعَهُ** **عَنْ**
- To have a headache,
[sprain] **صُدِعَ** **وَصُدِعَ**
- [To trouble; annoy] **صَدَعَهُ**
- To be scattered **فَصَدَعَهُ** **وَإِصْدَعَهُ**
- To be divided, cleft; be
cracked. [Sprained]. To break,
(the dawn) **إِنْصَدَعَهُ**
- Fissure. Cleft. **صَدَعٌ** ج **صُدُوعٌ**
Longitudinal fracture (of bone).
[Sprain]
- Half of what is split. **صِدْعٌ** **وَصِدْعَةٌ**
Company, herd
- Divisions in opinions **صَدَعَاتٌ**
- Headache **صُدَاعٌ**
- A smooth road **مَصْدَعٌ**
- Split **مَصْدُوعٌ**
- Suffering from
head ache **مَصْدُوعٌ** **وَمَصْدَعٌ**
- Singer; **صَادِحٌ** **وَصَدَحٌ** **وَصَدُوحٌ**
having a loud voice or cry
- * **صَدَرَ** **بَصْدِرٌ** **صَدْرًا** **وَمَصْدَرًا** **عَنْ**
To return from; depart. Arise,
result from
- To happen; take
place; occur **صَدَرَ** **صُدُورًا**
- To appear; proceed
from, emanate **صَدَرَ** **مِنْ**
- To go to **صَدَرَ** **إِلَى**
- To be affected with a chest
complaint **صُدِرَ**
- To open, begin (a speech or
book with an introduction) **صَدَرَ**
- To place in a high
seat **صَدَرُهُ** **فِي** **الْجَنَاسِ**
- [To boycott] **صَادَرَ**
- To sue or prosecute. Re-
lease on certain terms **صَادَرَ** **عَلَى**
- To show forth; issue; (*tr.*)
send back or away **أَصْدَرَ**
- To sit upright. To take
the first or highest seat **نَصَدَرَ**
- Chest; thorax; **صَدْرٌ** ج **صُدُورٌ**
bosom, mind. The first part;
first half of a verse of poetry.
Chief; principal; highest part,
fore part
- Liberal-minded;
generous **وَاسِعُ** **الصَّدْرِ**
- [Prime Minister;
Grand Vizier] **الصَّدْرُ** **الْأَعْظَمُ**
- Vest **صَدْرَةٌ** [**صَدْرِيَّةٌ**]
- [The office of Prime
Minister]. Precedence **صَدَارَةٌ**
- Proceeding (*opp. to* **وَارِدٌ**)
from; going out **صَادِرٌ**

It applies correctly to **بَصَدُقْ عَلَى**

To **صَدَقَ فِي الْقِتَالِ** أو **صَدَقَهُ الْقِتَالُ**
fight vigorously

To believe; hold as true;
ascribe truth to one. Verify **صَدَقَ**

To associate **صَادَقَ مُصَادَقَةً وَصِدَاقًا**
with, or treat as a friend

[To ratify, confirm] **صَادَقَ عَلَى**

To name or appoint a
dowry for a wife **أَصَدَقَ**

To give alms, charity;
confer a favour **نَصَدَقَ وَعَلَى**

To be mutual friends, **نَصَادَقَ**
or mutually sincere; act towards
one another as friends

Truth; veracity; sincerity,
virtue; hardness **عَصِدَقَ**

Hard; good, complete **عَصَدَقَ**

Alms; charity **صَدَقَةٌ جَ صَدَقَاتُ**
to the poor

صِدَائِقُ وَصِدُقَةٌ وَصِدُقَةٌ جَ صَدُقُ

Dower given to a wife
at marriage **وَصَدُقَاتُ**

True, or sincere, friend-
ship; love, affection **صَدَاقَةٌ**

True; sincere **صَادِقٌ وَصِدُوقٌ**
veracious, speaking the truth

Sadducees **الصَّدُوقِيُّونَ**

True friend **صَدِيقٌ جَ أَصْدِقَاهُ وَصَدَقَاهُ**

True, just, **صَدِيقٌ جَ صَدِيقُونَ**
righteous, charitable; always
veracious

More, most, true **أَصَدَقُ**

To walk side **صَدَغَ بِصَدَغٍ صَدَغًا**
by side

To turn one away from **صَدَغَ عَنْ**

To become **صَدَغَ بِصَدَغٍ صَدَاغَةً**
weak. Be seven days old

To treat with gentleness;
coax **صَادَغَ**

Temple; temporal **صُدْغُ جَ أَصْدَاغُ**
region; temple-lock of hair

Seven days old (child). **صَدِغٌ**
Weak

Pillow, cushion **مَصَدَغَةٌ**

To turn away **صَدَفَ بِصَدْفٍ صَدَفًا**
and depart. [Send away. Meet
by chance]

To turn away from and **صَدَفَ عَنْ**
shun

To meet by chance, **صَادَفَ مُصَادَقَةً**
encounter

[To happen by chance] **تَصَدَّفَ**

To turn away from **تَصَدَّفَ عَنْ**

To meet together **تَصَادَفَ**

Bivalves. Anything **صَدَفَ جَ أَصْدَافُ**
high; mountain or mountain
side

A bivalve (shell **صَدَقَةٌ جَ صَدَقَاتُ**
or animal)

Concha of the ear **صَدَقَةُ الْأُذُنِ**

[Chance; unex-
pected event] **صِدَقَةٌ جَ صِدْفٌ**

To be true; **صَدَقَ بِصَدْقٍ صِدَقًا**
say the truth. Be sincere; re-
present a thing as it is

Thirsty; very thirsty	صَدِرَ وَصَادٍ وَصَدْبَانٍ	Belief; faith	قَصْدِيْقٌ
A clapping with the hands	نَصْدِيْبَةٌ	Earnest and true in courage	دُوْ مُصَدِّقٍ
To tie up	* صَرَبَ بَصْرًا	One who assents or believes	مُصَدِّقٌ
To sound, cry out; chirp. Tingle or ring (ear)	صَرَبَ بَصْرًا وَصَرِيْرًا	Verifying, confirming	مُصَدِّقٌ لِّ
To prick up the ears	صَرَبَ وَأَصْرَبَ بِأُذُنَيْهِ	Confirming, proving	مُصَدِّقًا
To compel one to do a thing	صَارَهُ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ	One who gives alms	مُنْصَدِّقٌ
To persist; persevere in	أَصْرَبَ عَلَى	(See under صَدَدٌ)	* صَدْدَةٌ
Package of money tied up for carrying	[صَرَبٌ] وَصَرِيْرَةٌ	To strike, dash one's self against. Thrust, repel	* صَدَمَ بِصَدْمٍ صَدْمًا
Cold; intense cold	صِرٌّ	To run against, dash against, knock	صَادَمَ
Vociferation, clamour. A company. Vehemence. War. Frown	صَرَّةٌ	To strike against one another; collide	تَصَادَمَ وَاصْطَدَمَ
Purse. [Parcel; packet]	صَرَّةٌ جَ صُرُرٌ	Sudden stroke, shock, collision	صَدْمَةٌ جَ صَدَمَاتٌ
Obstruction to prevent the foal from nursing. High land destitute of water	صِرَارٌ	Disease attacking animals in the head	صِيَامٌ
A Sailor	صَرَارِيْ جَ صَرَارِيُونٌ	A brave warrior	مِصْدَمٌ
A cricket. Large pebbles	صَرَارٌ	To feel thirsty, be very thirsty	* صَدِيٌّ بِصَدَى صَدَى
Scratching, grating (of a pen, &c.) Gnashing (of teeth)	صَرِيْرٌ	To imitate; correspond to. Consider, forecast, manage. Soothe, coax; deceive	صَادَى مُصَادَاةً
Persistence	إِصْرَارٌ	To send back a sound, echo	أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءً
Intestines	مَعَارٌ	To oppose. Thrust one's self against; expose one's self to. Correspond to	قَصْدَى قَصْدِيَالٍ
Bound (captive)	مَصْرُوْرٌ	Thirst. Echo. Brain. Cricket	صَدَى جَ أَصْدَاءٌ
Sour milk	* صَرَبٌ		

- Crying out; calling for help صَارِخٌ
- The cry for aid or succour صَارِخَةٌ
- To be very cold. صَرِدَ يَصْرِدُ صَرْدًا *
Have a sore back (animal)
- To relinquish; come to an end صَرِدَ عَنْ
- Intense cold. Pure, unmixed, genuine صَرْدٌ
- A species of small hawk صُرْدَجٌ صِرْدَانٌ
- Penetrating (arrow) صَارِدٌ
- Frost, rime صَرِيدٌ
- Very angry مُصْطَرِدٌ
- To cry out صَرَصَرٌ *
- Intense cold; very cold wind. Commotion صَرَصَرٌ
- صَرَصَرٌ وَصَرَصَرٌ وَصَرَصَرٌ وَصَرَصَرٌ
Cockroach. (*Blatta Aegyptiaca*)
- Way; path صِرَاطٌ *
- The bridge which spans hell الصِّرَاطُ
- A long and sharp sword صِرَاطٌ
- To cast صَرَخَ يَصْرِخُ صِرْعًا وَمَصْرَعًا *
to the ground; strike down
- To have a fit (epilepsy, etc.) صَرِيعٌ
be affected with madness
- To make a pair of folding doors صَرَغَ أَلْبَابٌ
- To make the two hemistiches of a verse rhyme صَرَغَ أَلْتِغَرُ
- To plaster صَرَخَ نَصْرِيحًا
- Quick lime; plaster صَارُوجٌ
- To show صَرَخَ يَصْرِخُ صَرَحًا وَأَصْرَحَ
forth; make clear; reveal
- To be صَرَخَ يَصْرِخُ صَرَاخًا وَصُرُوحًا
pure, clear, unmixed
- To make clear; to be clear, proclaim, announce; reveal صَرَخَ
- To with- صَارَحَ مُصَارَحَةً وَصِرَاحًا وَوِ
stand openly, face to face
- To become clear, manifest اِنْصَرَحَ
- Palace, pavilion; high edifice صَرَخَ جُ صُرُوحٌ
- An open court صَرَخَةٌ
- صَرَخٌ وَصَرِيحٌ جُ صُرَحَاءُ وَصَرَائِحُ
- Pure; unmixed, clear. Explicit
- A clear, unambiguous saying قَوْلٌ صَرِيحٌ
- Clearness, Purity صَرَاحَةٌ
- Clear expression of language نَصْرِيحٌ
- صَرَخَ يَصْرِخُ صَرَاخًا وَصَرِيحًا
- To cry out loudly, cry for help
- To give aid to . . . , assist أَصْرَحَ
- To cry to one another for help اِصْطَرَحَ وَتَصَارَحَ
- To cry out for help اِنتَصَرَخَ
- A loud cry. Call to prayer صَرَخَةٌ
- Ories, screams صَرَخٌ وَصَرِيحٌ
- Screamer. Peacock صَرَاخٌ

To commit to; give liberty of action in **صَرَفَ فِي**

To be inflected; conjugated, declined. Act freely **نَصَرَفَ**

To consider and carry out; employ one's self in **نَصَرَفَ فِي**

To depart, turn away. To be inflected (word) **إِنْصَرَفَ**

Changing (of money). **صَرَفَ**
Etymology; grammar which treats of the form and structure of words, conjugation, &c.

Evils of time or fortune **صَرَفُ الدَّهْرِ جُ صُرُوفٌ**

Pure, unmixed **صِرْفٌ**

Day and night **الصَّرْفَانِ**

Death **الصَّرْفَانِ**

Broker's trade; [brokerage for changing money] **صِرَافَةٌ**

Money-changer. Skilful, sharp **صَرَّافٌ وَصِرْفِيٌّ جُ صَبَارِفَةٌ**

Grating, creaking **صَارِفٌ**

Fresh milk. Dry (tree). Creaking, grating **صَرِيفٌ**

Artful, cunning, sharp **صَرِيفٌ**

Act off departing, going off **إِنْصَرَافٌ**

Action according to one's pleasure or judgment, freedom of action. [Manner or course of action] **نَصَرَفَ جُ نَصَرَافَاتٌ**

Act of changing or shift-**نَصْرِيفٌ**
ing. Action according to one's own judgment, with freedom. Conjugation, declension

صَارَعَ مَصَارَعَةً وَصِرَاعًا وَلَصَارَعَ

To wrestle; combat by wrestling **وَإِضْطَرَعَ**

To abase one's self to. . . **نَصَرَعَ لِ**

To wrestle, one with another **نَصَارَعَ**

To be thrown down **إِنْصَرَغَ**

Epilepsy. A like state, or condition **صَرَغٌ**

One of two opposite conditions **صَرَغٌ جُ صُرُوعٌ**

Act of throwing down. State, condition **صَرَغَةٌ**

Epileptic. **صَرِيعٌ وَمَصْرُوعٌ جُ صَرَغِيٌّ**

Thrown down

Half of a verse of poetry, hemistich. Half or leaf of a folding-door **مِصْرَاعٌ جُ مَصَارِيعُ**

Wrestler, combatant **مُصَارِعٌ**

To creak, ***صَرَفَ بِصَرَفٍ صَرِيفًا**
(door, pulley). To grate (teeth)

To send away; **صَرَفَ بِصَرَفٍ صَرَفًا**
send back; dismiss. Exchange or change [or spend] (money). Inflect a noun with *kesra* (ـَ) or *tanwin* (i. e. double vowel) (ـً)

To turn something away from; avert **صَرَفَ عَنْ**

To turn him to. . . **صَرَفَهُ إِلَى**

He did not mix the beverage **صَرَفَ الشَّرَابَ**

To change (money). Show repeatedly. Derive a word from another; conjugate, decline **صَرَفَ**

- Cutting, **صَارِمٌ وَصُرُومٌ جَ صَوَارِمٌ**
sharp (sword). Brave, hardy.
severe; energetic
- Courage, energy. [Severity] **صَرَامَةٌ**
- Shoe **إِصْرَمَاءٌ جَ صَرَائِي**
- Sharp, strong **صُرُومٌ**
- Out off, separated from... **صَرِيمٌ**
piece of a thing. Land from
which the harvest has been
taken. Morning; night or part
of it
- An assemblage. **صَرِيحَةٌ جَ صَرَائِمٌ**
Decision
- A calamity. Firm of judg- **صَرِيمٌ**
ment
- Poor and having a **أَصْرَمٌ وَمُصْرِمٌ**
large family
- Cut off, severed **مَصْرُومٌ**
- The past year **أَلْهَامُ الْمَصْرِمِ**
- To remain; *** صَرِي يَصْرِي صَرَى**
stagnate
- To cut short, **صَرَى يَصْرِي صَرَبًا**
stop. Avert. Defend. Precede
- To decide between **صَرَى يَنْهَمُ**
them
- Mast (of a **صَارِي وَصَارِيَةٌ جَ صَوَارِي**
ship), yard
- Defender. Sailor **صَارِي جَ صَوَارَاءَ**
- Platform for *** مِصْطَبَةٌ جَ مِصَاطِبُ**
seats
- Ruler: see **مِصْطَرٌّ (مِصْطَرٌّ)**
- * صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صُوبَةً وَأَصْبَبَ عَلَى**
To be hard, difficult to do or bear
- Vicissitudes of time **نَصَارِيفُ الْذَمْرِ**
- Place of turning back; **مَصْرِفٌ**
turning point. Departure
- Expended; **مَصْرُوفٌ جَ مَصَارِيفُ**
[expense]
- Having free action. Being **مُتَصَرِّفٌ**
perfectly inflected (verb or
noun). Agent. [Governor of a
district]
- District under a **مُتَصَرِّفِيَّةٌ**
mutasarriif]
- Scope for free action **مُتَصَرِّفٌ**
- A word capable of in- **مُتَصَرِّفٌ**
flexion
- To cut off, sever. *** صَرَمَ يَصْرِمُ صَرْمًا**
- Renounce, abandon
- He decided his affair **صَرَمَ أَمْرَهُ**
- To be brave, **صَرَمَ يَصْرُمُ صَرَامَةً**
hardy, severe, active; sharp
- To cut off, sever **صَرَمَ**
- To break off a con- **صَارَمَ مِصَارَةً**
nexion with
- To become ready for prun- **أَصْرَمَ**
ing. Become poor
- To be cut off. Cease **أَصْرَمَ وَانْصَرَمَ**
- To affect hardihood, **نَصْرَمَ**
strength
- To forsake one another **نَصَارَمَ**
- Separation from a friend **صُرْمٌ**
- Collection, com- **صِرْمٌ جَ أَصْرَامٌ**
pany. Sort, species. Boot, shoe
- Herd of camels **صِرْمَةٌ جَ صِرْمٌ**
(ten to fifty)

Earth. Elevated land; level land; surface of the earth; road. Grave	صَعِيدٌ جِ صُعْدٌ وَصُعْدَاتٌ	To make difficult	صَعَبٌ وَتَصَعَّبَ
Upper Egypt	صَعِيدٌ مِصْرَ	To find difficult to do or bear	أَصْعَبَ وَاسْتَصْعَبَ
Sacrifice	[صَعِيدَةٌ جِ صَعَائِدُ]	To be difficult	تَصَعَّبَ وَاسْتَصْعَبَ
Place of ascent. Station	مَصْعَدٌ جِ مَصَاعِدُ	Difficult, hard	صَعَبٌ جِ صِعَابٌ
To turn (the face) away; turn away	* صَرَّ وَأَصْرَ	Difficulty	صُعُوبَةٌ
Wryness or distortion of the face	صَرٌّ	Difficulties, troubles	مَصَاعِبُ
Proud, haughty	صَعَارٌ	Male camel, <i>sp.</i> one not broken to halter or rider	مُصْعَبٌ
Having a wry neck, or face	أَصْرَجُ صَرٌّ	Thyme	* صَعْتَرٌ (أَوْ سَعْتَرٌ)
Hard, severe	مُصَرٌّ	* صَعِدَ بِصَعْدٍ صُعُونًا وَصَعْدًا وَتَصَعَّدَ	
To disperse, stir up. Be afraid	* صَعَّعَ	To ascend	وَتَصَاعَدَ وَاضْطَمَدَ وَفِي
To be stirred, dispersed. Be cowardly, a poltroon	تَصَعَّعَ	To cause to ascend, raise, elevate	صَعَّبَ
To strike with lightning	* صَعَقَ بِصَقْقٍ صَاعِقَةٍ	To make to ascend; descend melt (butter)	صَعَّدَ
To thunder; roar	صَعِقَ بِصَقْقٍ صَعَقًا	To look at, contemplate	صَعَّدَ فِي النَّظَرِ
	صَعِقَ وَصُقِيَ صَعْفًا وَصَعْفَاً وَصَعْنَةً	To cause to ascend upon. . . Go, travel. Descend	أَصْعَدَ فِي أَرْغَى
To swoon on hearing a vehement sound; be thunderstruck		To be difficult, distressing	تَصَعَّدَ
To snite; overwhelm with sound, kill	أَصْعَقَ	Severe, distressing	صَعْدٌ
Vehement sound, cry. Death	صَعَقٌ	Sighing, deep sigh	صَعْدَاهُ
Swooning from a terrible sound or thunderbolt	صَعِقٌ	Affliction, trouble, distress	صَعْدَاهُ
Thunderbolt. Death; deadly torment	صَاعِقَةٌ جِ صَوَاعِقُ	Act of ascending; acclivity	صُعُودٌ
To make poor	* صَعَلَكَ	Thursday of the Ascension	خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ
		Acclivity. Severe calamity	صُعُودٌ
		From this time on; for the future	مِنْ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا

The heart and the tongue **الْأَصْفَرَانِ**

(Fem. of the above). The **الصُّفْرَى**
minor proposition of a syllogism

Act of diminishing. **صَفَّرَ**

Putting a noun in the diminutive

Noun in the diminutive **مُصَفَّرٌ**
form

* **صَمًا يَصْفُو وَيَصْفَى صَفْوًا وَصَفِي يَصْفَى صَفًا**

To incline to, toward **وَصَفِيًّا إِلَى**

To incline. Lessen, diminish **أَصْفَى**

To incline (the ear) to; **أَصْفَى إِلَى**
listen to

Inclination **صَفَا وَصِفُو**

Attention, listening **إِصْفَاءٌ**

To set or *** صَفَّ يَصِفُّ صَفًّا وَصَفَّتْ**
place in a rank or line

To take position in line **صَافَّ**
(soldiers); to fight in line

To take position in ranks, **تَصَافَّ**
face to face

To take position in line **إِصْطَفَّ**
(of battle); in ranks

Rank, row, line, **صَفَّ جَ صُوفٌ**
class

Vestibule, **صَفَّةٌ جَ صُفُوفٌ وَصَفَافٌ**
portico. Long period. [Raised seat]

Attribute (see وصف) **صِفَّةٌ**

Strips of meat **صَفِيفٌ**

Having **صَافَّةٌ جَ صَافَاتٌ وَصَوَافٌ**
the legs placed in line (camels)

To be poor and needy **تَصَعَّلَكَ**

Poverty, wretchedness **صَعَلَكَةٌ وَتَصَعَّلَكَ**

Poor; wretched **صُعْلُوكٌ جَ صَعَالِيكٌ**
person; thief

* **صَفَّرَ يَصْفُرُ صَفْرًا وَصَغَارَةً وَصُفْرَانًا**

To be small **وَصَغْرٌ يَصْغُرُ صِغْرًا وَصَغَارًا وَصَغَارَةً**

To be base; be content with baseness and ignominy

To be younger **صَغَرَ يَصْغُرُ صَغْرًا**
(than another)

To make small; **صَغَّرَ وَأَصْغَرَ**
render base, contemptible

To change a noun into the diminutive form **صَغَّرَ الْأِسْمَ**

To become small. To regard **تَصَاغَرَ**
one's self as small, base, of little account

To esteem of little account, base, ignominious **إِسْتَصْغَرَ**

Smallness **صِغْرٌ وَصَغَارَةٌ**

Abasement, vileness **صُغْرٌ وَصَغَارٌ**

Least, or youngest child **صِغْرَةٌ**

Abject; **صَاغِرٌ جَ صَغْرَةٌ وَصَاغِرُونَ**
humiliated. Content to be vile or ignominious

Little, young; of little estimation or dignity; weak **صَغِيرٌ (جَ صِغَارٌ) وَصَغَارٌ وَصُفْرَانٌ**

A small or little sin **صَغِيرَةٌ جَ صَغَائِرٌ وَصَغِيرَاتٌ**

Smaller, younger; least **أَصْغَرُ جَ أَصَاغِرَةٌ وَأَصَاغِرٌ وَأَصْغُرُونَ**

Grasp of the hand	مَصَافَةٌ	Angels (standing in ranks)	أَلْصَافَاتُ
Insincere, double-faced	مُضَغٍّ	Place where a line is drawn up; line of battle	مَصَفٌّ ج مَصَافٌ
Broad, flat. Plated	مُضَغٍّ	To stretch out, Give to drink. Refuse to give. Make wide	* صَغَّ بِضَغٍّ صَغَا
Sword, broad sword	مُضَغَّةٌ	Strike with the flat (of the sword)	صَغَبَ
A shameless adulterer	مُصَاغٍ	To consider, examine into	صَغَى وَفِي
* صَدَّ يَصْدِدُ صَدْدًا وَصَدَّ وَأَصَدَّ		To turn away from, leave. Pardon, forgive	صَغَى عَنْ
To bind, shackle, fetter	أَصَدَّ	To widen; cover with plates (metal)	صَغَّى وَأَضَغَّ
To give, give freely	صَدَّجَ أَصْدَادٌ	He clapped with his hands	صَغَّ يَدَيْهِ
Gift, Fetter	صِنَادٌ	To take by the hand (in saluting)	صَالَحَ مَصَافَةً وَصَاحَا
Bond, fetter	صِنَادٌ	To examine attentively	نَصَغَ وَفِي
To whistle	* صَنَرَ يَصْنُرُ صَنِيرًا	To take mutually by the hand	نَصَاحَ
To be empty, void	صَنِرَ يَصْنُرُ صَفْرًا وَصُورًا	To ask forgiveness	إِسْتَضَغَّ
To suffer with jaundice	صَنِرَ صَنْرًا	Side, face (of a thing). Forgiveness	صَغَى
To make or dye yellow	صَنَرَ	To pass by unnoticed. Disregard	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَغَا
To empty, make vacant	صَفَّرَ وَأَصْفَرَ	Side, face (of a thing). Page of a book. Enmity	صَغَا ج صَغَاةٌ
To whistle to, call by whistling	صَنَرَ لِي	Generous, very forgiving	صَنُوحٌ
To become poor	أَصْفَرَ	The very forgiving (God)	الْصَنُوحُ
To be or become yellow, pale	إِصْفَرَ وَإِصْفَارٌ	Anything flat, expanded	صَنِيعٌ
To ripen (harvest)	إِصْفَرَ	Broad, flat stone and the like; plate of metal; blank, board; anything with a broad, flat surface	صَنِيعَةٌ ج صَنِاعٌ
Brass. Gold	صُنْرٌ		
Empty	صُنْرٌ وَصَفْرٌ وَصُرٌّ ج أَصْنَارٌ		
Having nothing	صُنْرٌ الْيَدَيْنِ		
Zero	صُنْرٌ وَاسْتَرْجَ أَصْنَارٌ		

A slap	صَفْعَةً
To strike so as to cause a sound. Open, close	* صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفْقًا
To flap (the wings; bird)	صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفْقًا وَصَفَقَ
To strike hands in ratification of a sale or covenant	صَفَقَ لَهُ أَوْ بَرٍّ أَوْ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ بَرٍّ وَصَفَقَ وَصَفَقَ
To be strong, firm, (texture). Be impudent	صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفَاقَةً
To clap the hands. Go.	صَفَقَ
Pour a drink from one vessel to another	صَفَقَ
To turn from side to side. Be in travail (camel)	صَفَقَ
To close or lock (a door); send away, reject. Pour from one cup to another	أَصْفَقَ
To bring them food enough	أَصْفَقَ لَهُمْ
To agree upon. To combine against	أَصْفَقَ عَلَى
To go back and forth	تَصَفَّقَ
To apply one's self attentively to..	تَصَفَّقَ لِلْأَمْرِ
To become shut (door). Go or be turned back	إِنْصَقَ
To shake, be agitated	إِصْطَفَقَ
Side, flank, face.	صَفَقٌ صَفُوقٌ
Striking of hands as in agreement. Place	صَفَقٌ
Leaf of a door	صَفَقٌ
Striking of hands in an agreement; contract, covenant	صَفْقَةً

Safar; second month of lunar year. Hunger	صَفَرٌ
First two months of the lunar year	الصَّفَرَانِ
Bile. Plant that gives a yellow colour. Gold	صَفْرَاهُ
Yellowness, paleness	صُفْرَةٌ وَإِصْفَارٌ
Whistling. Thief	صَافِرٌ
Yellowness	صُفَارٌ
Yolk of an egg	[صَفَارُ الْيَيْصِ]
Whistle	[صَافُورَةٌ وَصُوفُورَةٌ]
Golden oriole. (Oriolus galbula)	صُفَارِيَّةٌ وَاصْفَرَاةٌ
Whistling. Sapphire	صَفِيرٌ
Yellow, of a saffron colour. More empty	أَصْفَرُ صَفْرَاهُ جِ صَفْرٌ
A poor man, destitute	مُصْفِرٌ
Hungry; lean. Jaundiced	مَصْفُورٌ
A cowardly bird, larger than a sparrow, that frequents houses, erroneously called by some the nightingale	* صِفْرِدٌ
Level tract, desert, plain	* صَفَفٌ
Small bird, sparrow	صُفْفٌ
Willow, osier	صَفَافٌ
Single wall	* [مُصَفَّطٌ]
To strike lightly with the fist, or slap with the hand, on the back of the neck	* صَفَعَ يَصْفَعُ صَفْعًا

Serenity of life. Reciprocal affection صَنَاءَ

A place in Mecca أَلْصَا

Clearness, purity. The best of a thing صَنُوٌّ وَصَفَاءٌ وَصُنُوءٌ

صَنَوَانَةٌ ج صَنَوَانٌ وَصَنَاءَةٌ ج صَنَاءٌ وَصَنَوَاتٌ
Stone, rock

A clear, cold day يَوْمٌ صَنَوَانٌ

Pure, unmixed. صَنِىٌّ ج أَصْنِيَاهُ
Choice, chosen. Sincere friend

Pure, clear, limpid. [Net صَافٍ
(gain). Homogeneous (in colour)]

Strainer, clarifier مِصْفَاءَةٌ ج مَصَافٍ

Purified, clarified مُصَفًّى

Chosen, selected as the best مُصْطَفًى

To be near * صَبَبَ يَصْبُبُ صَبَبًا

To collect. Strike صَبَبَ يَصْبُبُ صَبَبًا
with the fist. Raise (a building, &c.)

To come near; meet face to face صَاقَبَ

To make near; become near أَصْقَبَ

Tent-pole صَنْبَجٌ ج صُنُوبٌ

Vicinity; a near place صَنْبٌ

Nearer أَصْقَبُ

To kindle * صَرَّ يَصْرُ صَرًّا وَصَرٌّ
(a fire). To strike, smite, break

To be burning hot (sun) أَصْرَرُ

Inner layer of the skin. Fascia; aponeurosis صِنَاقٌ

Inaccessible mountain; high, smooth rock. Limber, flexible bow صُنُوقٌ ج صُنُوقٌ

Thick, firm (texture). Impudent صَنِيقٌ

Accidents, calamities صَوَافِقُ وَصَفَائِقُ

To stand on * صَفَنَ يَصْفِنُ صُفُونًا
three legs with the fourth resting on the point of the hoof (horse)

To build a nest (wasp) صَفَنَ

Piece of صَفَنٌ ج أَصْنَانٌ وَصُنُنٌ
leather on which food is placed

A leather provision bag, or صُنُنٌ
pouch; drinking vessel

Scrotum. Nest. Head of grain صَفَنٌ ج أَصْنَانٌ

Saphena or crural veins صَافِنٌ ج صَوَافِنُ

* صَفَا يَصْفُو صَفَاً وَصَفَاءً وَصُفَاً

To be pure, limpid (water); serene, clear (sky)

To purify, clarify, filter صَفَّى وَاصْفَى

To be sincere, صَافًى وَاصْفًى أَلَوْدٌ
render sincere affection

To give him a thing in preference to others أَصْفَاهُ بِكُنَا

To regard, or act one نَصَافًى
toward another with sincere affection

To choose, select إِصْطَفَى وَاسْتَصْفَى
(as being best)

Smooth صَفَا مَث صَفَوَانٌ ج أَصْفَاءٌ
stone

Polishing instrument مِصْلَة

* صَلَبٌ وَصَلَبِيٌّ وَصَلَابِيٌّ جَ صَلَابَةٌ

Sclav, Slavonian

To strike; slap; صَكَ بِصُكِّ صَكَا *

push; coin (money); close (a door). Write a deed

To collide (feet صَكَ بِصُكِّ صَكَا

in walking); trip, stumble

To strike each other (feet, اِصْطَكَ

knees)

A legal deed, صَكَ جَ صُكُوكٌ وَصِكَاكٌ

debenture, judicial record

Vehemence of midday-heat صَكَّةٌ

A writer of legal deeds صَكَّاكٌ

Weak صَكِيكٌ

Knock-kneed أَصَكٌ

To strike, repel. صَكَمَ بِصُكْمٍ صَكَمَا *

Champ the bit

A shock, thrust صَكْمَةٌ

Calamities, misfortunes صَوَاكِمٌ

To sound, ring, صَلَّ يَصِلُ صَلِيلًا *

crackle. Be dry (water-skin)

Deadly serpent. صَلَّ جَ أَصْلَالٌ

Sword. The like. Calamity

Sound, rattle صَلَّةٌ وَصَلِيلٌ

To crucify صَلَبَ يَصْلِبُ صَلَبًا وَصَلَبَ

* صَلَبٌ يَصْلِبُ وَصَلَبٌ يَصْلِبُ صَلَابَةً

To be or become hard, firm.

tough; hardy, strong

To hunt with the hawk. نَصَرَ

Stay, wait in a place

To be kindled وَاصْفَرَّ وَاصْفَرَّ

To become very sour اِصْفَرَّ وَاصْفَرَّ

صَفْرَجٌ أَصْفَرُ وَصَفْرُ وَصُورٌ وَصُورَةٌ

Falcon; any bird of prey. Sour

milk

Hell. Date honey صَفَرٌ

Maker and seller of date صَنَّارٌ

honey. A calumninator

A pickaxe. The tongue صَافُورٌ

To strike, slap, s p. صَنَعَ صَنَعًا *

on the head. Go away, or astray

To be covered with صُنِعَ وَأُصْنِعَ

hoar-frost (earth)

[To be cold, icy] صَنَعَ

To swear to him صَنَعَ لَهُ

To fall (hoar-frost) أَصْنَعَ الصَّنِيعُ

Tract of country, صُنِعَ جَ أَصْنَاعٌ

region, district

Covered with frost صُنِعَ

[Intenseeness of cold] صَنَعَةٌ

Hoar-frost. Species of hornet صَنِيعٌ

Eloquent, skilful speaker مِصْنَعٌ

To polish. صَلَّ يَصْلُ صَلَاً وَصَلَاً *

Give lustre. Strike

Bridge; staging, صَلَّاهُ جَ صَنَائِلُ

scaffold

Polisher صَلَّاهُ جَ صَفَائِلُ وَصَفَائِلَةٌ

Polished, smooth. Sword صَفِيلٌ

Stick صَوْلَجَانَّ وَصَوْلَجَانَّةٌ جَ صَوَالِجَةٌ

with a curved or crooked end used by men on horseback for a certain play. Sceptre

To be صَلَحَ بِضَمِّ صِلَاحًا وَصُلُوحًا *
good, right, just, virtuous; in a proper, sound condition

To be suitable, good for صَلَحَ لَ

To make صَلَحَ مَصَالِحَةً وَصِلَاحًا
peace, be reconciled with. . .

To come to an agreement or compromise صَلَحَ عَلَى

To make peace صَلَحَ وَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
between them

To render good, right, repair, correct, adjust, improve أَصْلَحَ

To do good to, benefit أَصْلَحَ إِلَى

نَصَاحَ وَاصْطَلَحَ وَاصْطَلَحَ وَاصْطَلَحَ
To make peace, become reconciled

[To become better, amend] إِصْلَحَ

To agree upon إِصْطَلَحَ عَلَى

To request one to make peace. To regard as good اسْتَغْنَى

Peace, reconciliation صَلَحَ

Peacefully صَلَاحًا

Good; in good condition; صَلَاحٌ

fit, proper, right; just, virtuous. [One's good, self-interest]

Fit or suitable for such (a thing) صَلَاحٌ لِكُلِّ

A good deed صَلَاحَةٌ

Goodness, virtue, rectitude; good condition صَلَاحٌ

To render hard; or become صَلَبَ
hard, dry (dates). [To make the sign of the cross]

To become hard, firm, dry. نَصَلَبَ
Act with vigour or severity

Crucifixion صَلَبٌ وَتَصْلِيبٌ

صَلَبٌ جَ صَلَبَةٌ وَأَصْلَابٌ وَأَصْلَبٌ
Back-bone, syn. the lumbar vertebrae; loins. Hard, firm, strong

A hard stone, whetstone صَلَبٌ

Hardness, firmness صَلَابَةٌ

A hot (fever). Back-bone صَلَابٌ

Cross صَلِيبٌ جَ صَلْبَانٌ وَصَلْبٌ

[Crusader] صَلِيبِيٌّ صَلِيبِيَّةٌ

[In the form of a cross] مُصَالَبَةٌ

Figured with a cross, مُصَلَّبٌ
(cloth). [Crossing each other at right angles]

Crucified مَصْلُوبٌ جَ مَصَالِيبٌ

To be broad, صَلَتْ بَصَلَتْ صُلُوتَةً *

fair (forehead or cheek)

To run (horse) صَلَتْ بَصَلَتْ صَلَنًا

To draw (the sword) أَصْلَكَ

To hasten, outstrip إِصْلَكَ

Having a broad, fair forehead صَلَتْ أَلْبَيْنِ

Quick, swift مُنْصَلَتْ

To melt, cast. Strike صَلَحَ صَلَحًا *
To melt, cast. Strike صَلَحَ صَلَحًا *

- To be bald on the fore part of the head * صَلَحَ يَصْلَحُ صَلَاحًا
- Baldness on the fore part of the head صَلَحَ
- Bald spot, such as above mentioned صَلَعَةٌ وَصَلَعَةٌ
- Bald on the fore part of the head أَصْلَحَ م صَلَاحًا ج صَلُوعٌ
- Barren, sterile (place) أَصْلَحَ وَصْلُوعٌ
- Abbreviation of the formula صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ * صَلَمَ
- To praise one's self, boast; be disliked. Thunder much without rain صَافَ يَصْلَفُ صَافًا وَتَصَلَفَ
- To diminish (wealth, &c.). To become heavy (soul). Hate; Cause to be hated أَصْلَفَ
- Boasting. Being without water (cloud) صَافَ
- Boasting, brag- صَافَ ج صَافُونَ
- gart. Thundering much with little rain (cloud). Insipid
- Woman out of favour with her husband صَلَاةٌ
- Hard, sterile ground صَلِنَاءٌ وَصَلِنَاءَةٌ
- أَصْلَفَ م صَلَاحًا ج صَلَافٍ وَأَصْلَفَ
- Hard, rugged, bare (ground)
- To smite; revile. Shout, scream صَلَقَ يَصْلُقُ صَلَقًا * تَصَلَّقَ
- To scream; writhe
- Shouting; walling صَلَقَ
- To cut off; *sp.* ear or nose * صَلَمَ يَصْلِمُ صَلَمًا
- Technical use, or conventional term إِصْطِلَاحٌ
- Technical, conventional in meaning or use إِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ
- Peacemaker, reformer; one who corrects; acts rightly مُصْلِحٌ
- A thing or affair مُصْلَحَةٌ ج مَصَالِحٌ
- conducive to good; advantage, interest. [Occupation, trade]
- Reconciliation مَصَاحَاةٌ
- To be stone deaf * صَلَحَ سَمْعُهُ يَصْلَحُ صَلَاحًا
- To feign total deafness نَصَاحٌ
- A destructive calamity دَاهِيَةٌ صَلُوحٌ
- Totally deaf أَصْلَحٌ
- To be or become hard. Beat the ground with the fore feet (horse, &c.) * صَلَدَ يَصْلُدُ صَلَدًا
- To give a sound without emitting fire (two sticks for producing fire by friction) صَلَدَ أَلَزَنَدُ صَلُودًا
- To be niggardly صَلَدَ يَصْلُدُ صَلَادَةً
- To be or become hard. To be niggardly أَصْلَدَ
- Hard: smooth. Avaricious. Hardy صَلَدَجٌ أَصْلَادٌ
- Avariciousness صَلَادَةٌ
- Avaricious أَصْلَدَجٌ صَلَدٌ
- To sound, resound صَلَصَلَ وَتَصَلَصَلَ
- Sound, reverberation صَلَصَلَةٌ
- Clay, or clay mixed with sand صَلَصَالٌ

To feign to be deaf	نَصَامَ	To destroy utterly	إِصْطَلَمَ
Calamity, misfortune	الصِّيمَ	Calamity; distressing event. Sword	صَلَمَ
Deafness; stoppage of the ear	صَمَمَ	To pray, supplicate	* صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَوْ صَلَوَةً
Hard, rugged ground. Calamity, misfortune	صَيَّاهُ	To pray for; bless	صَلَّى عَلَى
Stopper, cork. [Valve]	صِيَامٌ وَصِيَامَةٌ	Prayer, worship. Mercy	صَلَاةٌ أَوْ صَلَوَةٌ جَ صَلَوَاتٍ
Principal, most essential part of a thing. Intense degree (of heat, cold). Pure unmixed	صَيِّمٌ	Place appointed for prayer	مُصَلًّى
From the bottom of the heart, most sincerely	مِنْ صَيِّمِ الْقَلْبِ	One who prays	مُصَلٍّ
Deaf. Obstinate	أَصَمُّ مَ صَيَّاهُ جَ صَمٌ	To roast, broil, fry. صَلَاةً	* صَلَّى يَصْلِي صَلَاةً
Hard stone, rock	جَرَّأَصَمٌ. صَخْرَةٌ صَيَّاهُ	Be in the fire, endure the torment of fire. Cheat, deceive	صَلَّى وَعَلَى وَفِي وَأَصْلَى
A surd root	جَذَرُ أَصَمٍ	To put into (fire), cause to remain (in it)	صَلَّى وَعَلَى وَفِي وَأَصْلَى
	* صَمَتَ يَصْمِتُ صَمَاتًا وَصُوتًا وَأَصَمَّتْ	To warm one's self by the fire	تَصَلَّى وَهَاضَ عَلَى بِلَالٍ نَارٍ
To be silent or speechless	وَصَمَّتْ	Fuel; fire	صَلَاةً
To cause to be silent, to silence	صَمَتَ وَأَصَمَّتْ	Forehead. Stone on which spice is pounded	صَلَاةً جَ صَلِيٍّ
To make solid (without cavity or pores)	أَصَمَّتْ	Burning, enduring torment	صَالٍ جَ صَلِيٍّ
Silence	صَمَتٌ وَصُمَاتٌ وَصُوتٌ	Roasted, broiled, fried	مَصْلِيٍّ
Silence. Sufficiency of food	صَمْتٌ	A snare	مِصْلَاةً جَ مَصَالٍ
Silent, taciturn	صَامِتٌ وَصَمِيْتُ وَصُوتٌ	To stop (a flask)	* صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًا
Rendered mute. Solid (not hollow). Of one colour (horse)	مُصَمَّتٌ	To be stopped up (ear); be or become deaf	صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًا وَصَمِيمًا
Speechless, silent	مُصَمِّتٌ	To determine upon (a thing), persevere in	صَمَّمَ عَلَى
To hit the ear. Smite	* صَخَّ يَصْخَعُ صَخَاً	To be deaf, or to make deaf	أَصَمَّ

To persevere in	* صَمَمَ عَلَى أَوْ يَ*	Canal or	صَيَاحٌ وَاضُوحٌ جَ أَضِيحَةٌ
To collect together	* صَبَعَ - صَوَّعَ	meatus of the ear; ear	
Courage, rashness	صَمِعَ	To tend	* صَبَدَ يَصُدُّ صَبْدًا وَإِلَى
Cell of a recluse	صَوْمَعَةٌ جَ صَوَامِعُ	towards, betake one's self to...	
Having a	أَصْبَغُ مَ صَبْغًا جَ صُغٌ	To purpose, aim at	صَدَدٌ وَصَدَدٌ
small ear. Slender. Sharp sword		To put a stopper	صَدَدٌ يَصُدُّ صَدْدًا
An intelligent mind	قَلْبٌ أَصْبَعُ	(in a flask). [Decorate; adorn]	
To gum, put gum into...	* صَغَعَ	[To lay up, save]	صَدَدٌ
To produce gum, (tree)	أَصْبَغَ	To contend in fighting	صَامَدٌ
Gum	صَغَجٌ جَ صُوغٌ	He committed to	أَصْدَدَ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ
Gum Arabic	الصَّغِغُ الْعَرَبِيُّ	him the matter	
To be	* صَمَلٌ يَصْمُلُ صَمَلًا وَصُولاً	To aim at	نَصَدَدٌ
or grow hard, rough. Beat		Rough, rugged hill	صَدَدٌ
To refrain from (food)	صَمَلٌ عَنْ	Solid; not hollow. Chief;	صَدَدٌ
To hasten; be light, active; leap. Befall	* صَوَّى يَصِي صَيًّا وَآصَى	lofty	صَدَدٌ
To incite (one) to (do a thing)	صَوَّى عَلَى	Everlasting, Eternal (God)	الْصَدَدُ
To dart down upon	إِنْصَى عَلَى	Rock sunk in the ground	صَدَدَةٌ
To stink. Turn up	* صَنَ - أَصَنَ	level with it or rising above it	
the nose (from pride). Be angry		Stopper of a flask. A kerchief worn under the turban	صَيَادٌ
To persevere in	أَصَنَ عَلَى	An Arabian idol	صَهْدٌ
Stench	صِنَةٌ وَصَنَانٌ	A frequented (house). A hard (thing). [Laid up]	مَصَدٌ
Tube or pipe (of a drinking-vessel). Calamity	* صُغُورٌ	To be niggardly.	* صَبَرٌ يَصْبِرُ صَبْرًا
Pine tree. Fruit of the pine	صَوْبَرٌ	Flow smoothly	
Cone-shaped	صَوْبَرِيٌّ	Side edge	صُرْجٌ أَصْبَارٌ
		Stinking	صِيرٌ
		Place where the sun sets	صَبِيرٌ
		Very sour milk	صَامُورَةٌ

Good deed, benefit

صَنَعَ

Cymbal

* صَنَعَ جِ صُنُوجٌ

صَنَعَ الْيَدَيْنِ . قَوْمٌ صُنُفِي الْأَبْدِيِّ

A player upon the cymbal

صَنَاجٌ وَصَنَاجَةٌ

Skilful workmen

The singer of the army. Great hero

صَنَاجَةُ الْجَيْشِ

Handiwork, work. [Craft. trade]

صَنَعَةٌ

Great lord, * صَنِيدٌ جِ صَادِيدٌ

Craft, trade, industry. Art

courageous chief; hero. Strong, valiant. Violent. Calamity

Artisans

أَصْحَابُ الصَّنَائِعِ

Chest, coffer, trunk

* صُدُوقٌ جِ صَنَادِيْقُ

Maker, creator.

صَانِعٌ جِ صُنَاعٌ

[Servant, domestic]

Sandal-wood

* صَنْدَلٌ

Artificial (*opp. to natural*)

صَنَاعِيٌّ

The plane-tree

* صِنَارٌ وَصِنَارٌ

Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit. Skilled, trained

صَنِيعٌ

[Fish-hook.

صِنَارَةٌ جِ صِنَائِرٌ

Knitting needle]

Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit

صَنِيعَةٌ جِ صَنَائِعٌ

To make, do; create (God)

* صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صَنْعًا

Affectation

نَصْنَعٌ

To do one a favour

صَنَعَ إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا

Tank, cistern, مصنع وَمَصْنَعَةٌ جِ مَصَانِعُ
in pl. Buildings, pavilions, fortresses; towns. [Factory]

To do one a foul deed

صَنَعَ بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيْحًا

Affected; artificial

مُصَنَّعٌ

To take good care of, nourish. Arrange skilfully, set out well

صَنَّعَ

Feast, banquet

مُصْنَعَةٌ

Made. Fabricated, innovated

مُصْنُوعٌ

To conciliate, flatter; bribe

صَانَعَ

To separate, assort into * صَنَفَ
classes or kinds. Compose (a book). [Fabricate a story]

To aid. Learn, become intelligent (fool)

أَصْنَعَ

To put forth leaves

صَنَفَ وَصَنَفَ الشَّجَرُ

To affect good manners;

نَصْنَعَ

adorn one's self; be affected in manner. [Paint the face]

To consist of various sorts

نَصَفَ

To make a feast for the poor. Make; have made. Choose; train, discipline

إِصْطَنَعَ

Sort, kind, صَنِيفٌ جِ صُنُوفٌ وَأَصْنَافٌ
category. Quality

To ask for something to be made

إِصْطَنَعَ

Border (of a garment)

صَنِيفٌ وَصَنِيفَةٌ وَصَنِيفَةٌ

Act of making; deed

صَنْعٌ

To be melted, liquefied **أَنْصَرَ**

Relationship **صِهْرَجْ أَصْهَارَ وَصُهْرَاهُ**

by marriage; son-in-law, brother-in-law, &c. Grave

Anything melted. Fat; fatness **صُهَارَةٌ**

Melted. Seasoned (bread) **صُهَيْرٌ وَمُصْهَوْرٌ**

Water-**صِهْرِيحٌ وَصَهَارِجٌ** tank, cistern, reservoir

To neigh (horse) **صَهَلَ يَصْهَلُ صِهْلًا وَصَامِلَةً**

To neigh one to another **تَصَامَلُ**

Neigh, neighing **صِهْلٌ وَصِهَالٌ**

To become rich; old **صَهَا يَصْهَى صُهَوًا**

Horse's back. A **صُهْرَةٌ** tower, or refuge upon a hill

صَابَ يَصُوبُ صَوْبًا وَمَصَابًا وَإِنْصَابَ

To pour forth (rain); descend

To hit **صَابَ صَوْبًا وَصِيُوبَةً وَأَصَابَ** the mark (arrow)

To pronounce an opinion **صَوَّبَ** correct; approve of it. Lower (the head). Point, aim direct

To attain one's purpose. Descend. Hit. Find **أَصَابَ**

To be right, correct **أَصَابَ فِي قَوْلِهِ وَرَأَيْهِ**

To do the right thing **أَصَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ**

To assail, befall, (calamity) **أَصَابَ إصَابَةً وَمُصَابَا**

To afflict one with... **أَصَابَ بِـ**

تَصْنِيفٌ ج **تَصَايِفٌ وَمُصَنَّفٌ** ج **مُصَنَّفَاتٌ**

Literary composition or work

Author **مُصَنِّفٌ**

Separated or classified sorts **أَصْنَافٌ مُصَنَّةٌ**

To form, figure, picture **صَنَّمَ**

Idol. [Camel's hump] **صَنَمٌ** ج **أَصْنَامٌ**

Ashes **صِنَاءٌ وَصَفَى**

Brother by **صِنُوجٌ** **أَصْنَاءٌ وَصِنُونٌ** the same father or mother; son, uncle. Trees from the same root

Sister **صِنُوءٌ**

One of a pair or of a group. One like another; fellow **صِنُو**

Hush! Be silent! **صَهْ**

صَهَبَ يَصْهَبُ صَهَبًا وَصَهْبَةً وَصُهُوبَةً

To have reddish or sandy hair; be of a sorrel colour (horse)

A reddish or sorrel colour **صَهَبٌ وَصَهْبَةٌ**

(Red) wine **الْأَصْبَاهُ**

Reddish, red **أَصْهَبُ** ج **صُهَبٌ** and white mixed; sorrel

A very cold day **يَوْمٌ أَصْهَبٌ**

The lion. The male ostrich **الْأَصْهَبُ**

To melt, liquefy. Anoint **صَهَرَ يَصْهَرُ صَهْرًا وَإِضْطَهَرَ**

The sun smote him **صَهَرَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ**

To be- **صَاهَرٌ وَفِي وَأَصْهَرَبَ وَإِلَى وَفِي** come related to by marriage; be kin to

To cleave, split	* صَاغَ يَصُوحُ صَوْحًا	To descend ; be lowered	نَصَوَبَ
To dry up (herbs). Be divided, split up	نَصَوَحَ	To descend (rain)	إِنْصَابَ
Side of a valley	صُوحَ	To hold to be right; approve	إِنْتَصَوَبَ وَإِنْصَابَ
To be silent ; listen to	* أَصَاغَ	Bitter tree, or sap of a bitter tree	صَابَ
To shout. Cause to incline or lean. Cut, divide. decide. Demolish	* صَارَ يَصُورُ صَوْرًا	Side, course, tendency, direction	صَوَبَ
To fashion, shape, picture	صَوَّرَ	Having, or pouring forth rain (cloud)	صَوَّبَ وَصَيَّبَ
To imagine	صَوَّرَ لَهُ	A heap, mass	صُوبَةً
To be formed, shaped, painted. To imagine	نَصَوَّرَ	Hitting the mark ; right, correct	صَائِبٌ وَمُصَيَّبٌ
To be demolished	إِنْصَارَ	That which is right, correct (saying or opinion)	صَوَابٌ
Tyre. Horn, trumpet	صُورَ	Choice class of people, or best of anything	صَوَابَةٌ وَصَيَابَةٌ وَصَيَابٌ
Summit (of a mountain). Vesicle (of musk)	صَارَةً	Striking the mark (arrow). Correct judgment, sagacity	إِصَابَةٌ
Picturc, form, shape, figure, image. Outer appearance; manner. Quality; species. Condition. Face	صُورَةٌ جَ صُورٌ وَصُورٌ	Struck (by sickness, insanity, calamity). Weak-minded	مُصَابٌ
Inclination, desire	صُورَةٌ	Affliction, accident, calamity	مُصَابٌ وَمُصِيبَةٌ جَ مُصَائِبٌ
Imagination, conception, idea	نَصُورٌ	* صَاتَ يَصُوتُ وَيَصَاتُ صَوْتًا وَصَوْتٌ	
A herd (of oxen)	صَوَارٌ وَصِيَارٌ	To make a noise, sound ; cry out	وَأَصَاتَ
Goodly in form	صَيَّرَ	Sound, voice, noise	صَوْتٌ جَ أَصْوَاتٌ
Picture, image	نَصْوِيرَةٌ جَ نَصَاوِيرٌ	Sounding, vociferating	صَائِتٌ وَصَيْتٌ
Sculptor. Painter	مُصَوِّرٌ	One who shouts, clamours	صَرَاتٌ وَمُصَوَّاتٌ
The Creator	مُصَوِّرُ الْكَائِنَاتِ	Reputation, renown, fame	صَيْتٌ
[Young chick	* صُوصٌ جَ صِيصَانٌ	Hemispherical piece of sheet-iron on which bread is baked	[صَاغَ]

To be woolly * صَافَ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا

To have much wool صَوِفَ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا

To miss; turn away from عَنْ صَافَ

To turn away from, miss عَنْ أَصَافَ

To devote one's self to religious exercises; become a *Sâfi* نَصَّافَ

Woolly صَافٌ وَصَافٍ (صَافِيَّةٌ)

Wool صُوفٌ جَ أَصَوَافُ

A tuft of wool صُوفَةٌ

A servant of el-Oaaba صُوفَةٌ وَصُوفَانٌ

Tinder. Plant صُوفَانٌ
(*Phagnalon rupestre*)

Religious devotee, mystic; *Sâfi* صُوفِيٌّ

A manufacturer of wool-
len garments صَوَافٌ

To stick or cleave to * صَاكَ يَصُوكُ

The first. Motion صَوَكٌ

To leap عَلَى وَصَوْلَةٍ وَصَوْلَةٌ عَلَى
or spring upon, assault: over-
power, subdue

To clean or wash wheat صَالٌ وَصَوَلَ بِالْحَيْطَةِ

To soak, [slake (lime)] صَوَّلَ

To leap upon; assault صَاوَلَ مِصَاوَلَةً

Impetuosity, violence, sud-
den attack; force. Power; rule صَوَلَةٌ

Rubbish, refuse matter [صَوَالَةٌ]
cleared from wheat; sweepings
of the threshing floor

To measure صَاعَ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا

(grain, &c.). Collect. Disperse.
Frighten

To stir up, shake (wind).
Make ready (a place) صَوَّعَ

To be dispersed; be shaken.
Contract نَصَّوعَ

To turn back, retreat
hastily اِنْصَاعَ

صَاعٌ جَ أَصُوعٌ وَأَصَوَاعٌ وَصِيعَانٌ

A measure for grain. Low level
piece of ground. Place swept
for playing. Sceptre

Level ground; place pre-
pared for carding cotton صَاعَةٌ

Oblong vessel for drinking.
Sceptre صُوعٌ

To cast in صَاعَ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا
a mould; form, fashion. Create.
Falsify, forge

To be melted and
moulded نَصَّوعَ وَانْصَاعَ

[Pure, unmixed] صَاعٌ

[Money at its legal or
original value] مَعَامَلَةٌ صَاعٌ

Make, form, mould (of a
thing). Like, similar things صَوَّعَ

Form, make, fashion; صِيغَةٌ جَ صَيَّغَ
grammatical form. [Gold or
silver jewelry]

Noble origin صِيغَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ

Goldsmith صَائِعٌ جَ صَاعَةٌ وَصَيَّاعٌ وَصَوَّاعٌ

Goldsmith's art صَيَّاعَةٌ

[Gold or silver
jewelry] مَصَاعِجُ جَ مَصَاعَاتُ

Guarded, preserved مَصُونٌ

* صَوَى بِصَوِيٍّ صُوبًا وَصَوَى وَأَصَوَى
To become dry (palm, udder)

To be strong صَوِيٌّ بِصَوَى صَوَى

Raining See صَبَّ (صَوَّبَ) *

* صَاغَ يَصْغُ صَيًّا وَصِيحًا وَصِيَّةً
To cry or call out; crow (cock)

To call out to صَاغَ بـ

To cry out against صَاغَ عَلَى

They were terrified صَعِبَ بِهِمْ

They perished صَعِبَ فِيهِمْ

To cry out loudly, shout. صَجَّ

Dry up
To cry out, one to صَاغَ وَصَاغَ
another

To be slit, split (scabbard) نَصَاغَ

Cry, crowing of a cock صَجَّ وَصَاغَ

Cry, shout. Chastisement; صَجَّةٌ
hostile incursion

Clamorous (man) صَاغَ

* صَادَ يَهْدُ صَيْدًا وَيَصِيدُ وَإِضْطَادَ

To hunt; trap, snare; catch fish

To annoy, hurt أَصَادَ

Hunting, fishing; game, صَيْدٌ
prey

Hunter, صَائِدٌ وَصَادٌ جَ صَادُونَ
fisherman

Sidon (city). Stony land صَيْدَاةٌ

Small pebbles صَيْدَانُ الْحَصَى

Implement for مَصُولٌ جَ مَصَاوِلُ
clearing wheat of rubbish and
refuse matter. Vessel for soaking.
[Slaking trough (for lime)]

A broom for clearing the مِصْرَلَةٌ
rubbish of grain

Sceptre (See صَلَجَ) * صَوْلْجَانٌ

To fast. صَامٌ يَصُومُ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا *
Reach its mid-point (day)

To abstain from صَامَ غَنَ

To cause to fast صَوَّمَ

Fast; abstinence صَوْمٌ وَصِيَامٌ

One who fasts often صَوَّامٌ

Fasting صَائِمٌ جَ صَوَامٌ وَصِيَامٌ

Station (of a horse) مَصَامٌ وَمَصَامَةٌ

* صَوْمَعٌ وَصَوْمَعَةٌ جَ صَوَامِعُ
Hermit's or monk's cell. Summit, peak

* صَانَ يَصُونُ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَصِيَانَةً

To keep, preserve, guard

[To enclose with a wall] صَوَّنَ

To preserve one's نَصَاوَنَ وَتَصَوَّنَ مِنْ
self from

Act of keeping, guarding; صَوْنٌ
guard

A receptacle for صُؤَانٌ وَصِيَانٌ
clothes

Act of preserving صِيَانَةٌ

Flint, flint-stone صَوَانَةٌ جَ صَوَانٌ

Enclosing wall [تَصْوِيْنَةٌ]

Act of becoming	صَبْرُورَةٌ	More able to capture prey.	أَصْبَدُ
		Proud	
Place, state, condition to	مَصِيرٌ	A place of catching game	مَصَادٌ
which one comes; destination.		Trap, snare,	مُصِيدٌ وَمُصِيدَةٌ ج. مَصَائِدُ
end, result		gin	
Any means	* صَيْمَةٌ وَصَيْمِيَّةٌ ج. صَيَاصٍ	Prey taken in hunting, &c.	مَصِيدٌ
of defense; spur of a cock, horn			
of a bull, fortress, &c.		Hunter. Place of hunting	مُصَلِّدٌ
To lose the way	أَصْبَعَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ		
To soak the food in	* صَبَغَ الطَّعَامَ	Pharmacy	* صَيْدَلَةٌ
sauce		Druggist	صَيْدَلَانِي ج. صِيَادَلَةٌ
	* صَافَ بِصَيْفٍ صَيْفًا وَصَيْفٌ وَصَيْفٌ		
To pass the summer (in a place)		* صَارَ يَصِيرُ صَيْرًا وَصَيْرُورَةً وَمَصِيرًا	
To suffice for the summer	صَيْفٌ	To become; come to such and	
		such a state; change into	
To enter on the season of	أَصَافَ	To happen to, befall	صَارَ لَهُ
summer			
To avert from	أَصَافَ عَنْ	To take, or begin, to do	صَارَ يَفْعُلُ
Summer	صَيْفٌ ج. أَصَافٌ. صَيْفَةٌ ج. صَيْفٌ	To arrive at	صَارَ مَصِيرًا إِلَى
Belonging to summer	صَيْفِيٌّ	To cause to	صَبَّرَ وَأَصَارَ إِصَارَةً
		become, make it such; change	
A hot day	يَوْمٌ صَائِفٌ	from state to state; bring or	
		lead to	
Summer-campaign	صَاقِقَةٌ ج. صَوَائِفُ	End, result, point of.	صِيرٌ
in war		Crevice, crack	
Summer residence;	مَصِيفٌ وَمُصْطَافٌ	Fold (for sheep or	صَيْرَةٌ ج. صَيْرٌ
the country		goats). Enclosure	
China	* أَلْصَيْنُ	Grave. Company	صَيْرٌ
Chinese, Chinese porcelain	صَيْفِيٌّ	Dried grass, hay	صَايِرَةٌ وَصَيُورٌ
Tray	(صَيْفِيَّةٌ)	Judgment, opinion. Result	صَيُورٌ
Large canvas tent.			
Pavilion	* صِيَّانٌ	A tangled affair	أَمُّ صَيُورٍ

ض

To flow. Adhere to the ground ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا *

To grasp; conceal. To be silent ضَبَّ وَأَضَبَّ عَلَى *

To cover. To grasp firmly ضَبَّ عَلَى *

Lizard. Deceitful ضَبَّ ج ضِبَابٌ *

Spite, malice ضَبَّ *

Mist; thin clouds ضَبَابٌ ج ضَبَابٌ *

To conceal one's self ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا *

To take refuge in ضَبَّ إِلَى *

To conceal; be silent أَضْبَأَ *

Hiding-place مَضْبَأٌ *

To seize ضَبَّتْ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا *

To strike, beat, smite ضَبَّتْ *

Grasp, seizure ضَبَّتْ ج أَضْبَاتٌ *

Claws of the lion مَضَابِتُ *

To pant, breathe hard in running (horse) ضَمَّ يَضِمُّ ضَمًّا وَضْبًا *

To revile one another ضَامِحٌ مَضَامِحَةٌ *

To grow darker (colour) انْضَجَّ *

The fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Dhad*, as a numerical sign = 800 ض

Calamity, misfortune ضَبِيلٌ *

To act unjustly toward, defraud ضَارَ يَضَارُ ضَارًا وَضَارًا *

To shout in battle ضَاخًا يَضَاحِي ضَاخَةً *

Tumult, shouts of war ضَاخًا وَضَوْقًا وَضَوْقًا *

Origin, stock, race ضَوْضٌ وَضِضٌ *

To be small, thin, despicable ضَوَّلٌ يَضُولُ ضَالَةً وَضُورَةً *

To make one's self small ضَاعَلَ يَضَاعِلُ ضَاعَالَةً *

To shrink, become thin تَضَاعَلَ *

Thin; small, despicable ضَعِيلٌ ج ضُورَاءٌ وَضِئَالٌ *

To separate the ضَانُ الضَّانِ sheep (from goats) *

His sheep became numerous أَضَانُ *

Sheep (coll. noun) ضَانٌ *

Mutton لحمٌ ضَائِيٌّ *

A sheep. A weak man ضَائِنٌ *

Protection, quarter	ضَجَّ	Ashes	ضَجَّ
Striped hyena. (<i>Hyena striata</i>). A year of famine	ضَجَّ وَضَجَّ ج ضَبَاعٍ وَاضِعٌ	To leap (horse)	* ضَبْرٌ يَضِرُّ ضَبْرًا
To cry, shout, make a tumult	* ضَجَّ يَضْجُ ضَجْجًا وَاضِعٌ	To collect together. To pile up	ضَبْرٌ يَضْرُ
To contend with	ضَاجٌّ	The armpit	ضَبْرٌ
Tumult, cry	ضَجَّةٌ وَضَجْجٌ	Books; writings	ضَبَارٌ
To be irritated, impatient, bored. uneasy, vexed, disgusted	* ضَبْرٌ يَضْرُ ضَبْرًا وَتَضَرُّ مِنْ	A bundle (of books)	ضَبَارَةٌ وَأَضْبَارَةٌ
To bore, make uneasy, vex, distress	أَضْرَجَ	Rough, severe, evil; cowardly, stupid	* ضَبِيسٌ
Uneasiness; trouble; anxiety	ضَجْرٌ وَضَجْرَةٌ	To keep with force, guard. Do a thing well; perfect. To record	* ضَبَطَ يَضْبُطُ ضَبْطًا
Uneasy; troubled; irritable	ضَجْرٌ وَضَجُورٌ وَتَضَجَّرُ	To withhold, restrain	ضَبَطَ عَلَى
Vexing, distressing	مُضْجِرٌ مَضَاجِرُ	To take by force	نَضَبًا
* ضَجَّ يَضْجُ ضَجْجًا وَاضِعٌ وَاضِعٌ		Exactness, correctness	ضَبْطٌ
To lie down on one's side. To sleep	وَاضَعَ	Rule; canon, law. Keeping, guarding	ضَابِطٌ وَضَابِطَةٌ ضَوَابِطُ
To lie with (c. g. woman)	ضَاجِعٌ	[Military officer	ضَابِطٌ ج ضَبَاطٌ
To make one to lie down. To lower, depress	أَضْعَجَ	Almighty (God)	ضَابِطُ الْكُلِّ
Inclination towards	ضَجْجٌ	[Policeman	ضَابِطِي ج ضَابِطِيَّةٌ
A sleep. Weakness. Ease	ضَجْمَةٌ	Most firm in holding	أَضْبَطُ
Indolence. Bed	ضَجْمَةٌ	Written sentence, decision (law)	[مَضْبُوتَةٌ ج مَضَابِطُ]
Lover of sleep. Lazy, stupid. Inclining towards	ضَاجِعٌ	Well-regulated; exact	مَضْبُوطٌ
Bed-fellow	ضَجِيعٌ	To stretch forth (the arm). Act wrongfully	* ضَجَّ يَضْجُ ضَجْجًا
		The arm	ضَجَّ ج أَضْبَاعٌ

- To go forth to the sunshine. **نَضَى**
Eat the morning-meal
- Early morn- **ضَحَاةٌ وَضُحَى وَضُحْيَةٌ**
ing after sunrise
- Immolated sheep; sacrifice **ضَحِيَّةٌ ج ضَحَايَا أُضْحِيَّةٌ ج أَضَاحِي**
- Appearing; exposed **ضَاحٍ**
Exterior region; province **ضَاحِيَّةٌ ج ضَوَاحٍ**
- He did it openly **فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً**
- Bright; cloudless **أَضْحَمَ ضَحَاءٌ**
- Day of sacrifice (tenth of *Dhu-il-Hijjet*) **يَوْمُ الْأَضْحَى**
- To shed tears (eye); spurt, sprinkle *** ضَغَّ بَضْعُ ضَغَاً**
- Instrument for sprinkling [pump] **مِضْغَةٌ**
- To be large; corpulent *** ضَخْمٌ يَضْمُ ضَخَامَةً**
- To speak roughly to **أَضْمَمَ لَهُ**
- Large; corpulent; heavy **ضَخْمٌ ج ضَخَامٌ**
- Large bulk; corpulence **ضَخَامَةٌ**
- Large, larger **أَضْمَمَ**
- To overcome *** ضَدَّ يَضُدُّ ضَدًّا**
- To dissuade, turn away **ضَدَّ عَنْ**
- To oppose, contradict; be in contrast to **ضَادٌّ مُضَادَّةٌ**
- To disagree; be in opposition or contrast **ضَادٌّ تَضَادًّا**
- Contrary; opposite; enemy. Like, equal **ضِدٌّ وَضَدِيدٌ ج أَضْدَادٌ**
- Two opposites; contradictories **ضِدَّانٍ وَمُضَادَّانٍ**
- Place of lying down. Bed **مَضْجَعٌ ج مَضَاجِعُ**
- Sun; sunshine *** ضَجٌّ**
- To quiver (mirage). Become manifest *** ضَجَجَ وَتَضَجَّجَ**
- Shallow (water) **ضَجْجٌ وَضَجَّاحٌ**
- To laugh *** ضَحِكَ يَضْحَكُ ضِحْكًا**
- To laugh at; mock **ضَحِكَ مِنْ وَ عَلَى وَ بٍ**
- To make one laugh **أَضْحَكَ**
- To laugh with some one **ضَاحَكٌ**
- To laugh together, make each other laugh **تَضَاحَكُوا**
- Wonder. Honey. Snow. Blossoms. Laughter **ضَحْكٌ**
- Pleasantry; something comical; laughing stock **ضُحْكَةٌ وَضُحُوكَةٌ ج أَضْحَاحِكُ**
- Comic; facetious; causing laughter **مُضْحِكٌ**
- To become shallow, little (water). Be thin *** ضَحَلَ يَضْحَلُ ضَحَلًا**
- To appear. Be discovered. Be smitten by the sun *** ضَحَا يَضْحُو ضُحَا وَضُحْيٌ يَضْحِي ضَحَاً**
- To come in the morning; give a morning-meal **ضَحَى**
- To immolate an animal, sacrifice **ضَحَّى بـ**
- To be, or do something, shortly after sunrise **أَضْحَى**
- To show, reveal **أَضْحَى وَضَحَّى عَنْ**
- He took to laughing in the morning **أَضْحَى يَضْحَكُ**

Necessity; compulsion	إِضْطِرَارٌ	Words of opposite meanings	لَفَاتُ الْأَضْدَادِ
Injurious, harmful	مُضِرٌّ	Contrast; opposition; disagreement	قَضَادٌ
Injury; means of harm	مَضَرَّةٌ	To be angry with	ضَدِيَّ بَضْدِي ضَدَى عَلَى
To strike.	* ضَرَبَ بِضَرْبٍ ضَرْبًا	To oppose	ضَادِي
Multiply. (<i>Arith.</i>) Pitch (tent). Sting (scorpion). Offer (prayer). Mix. Appoint (tax). Strike (money). Compare			* ضَرَّ بَضْرٌ ضَرًّا وَضَرَّ وَأَضْرَبَ وَضَارَ
To impose upon	ضَرَبَ عَلَى	To injure; harm	مُضَارَّةٌ وَضِرَارًا
To turn away from	ضَرَبَ عَنْ	To force; compel	أَضْرَعَ عَلَى
To ignore; pass in silence	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَمًّا	To receive an injury from	تَضَرَّرَ تَضَرُّرًا مِنْ
To incline to blackness	ضَرَبَ إِلَى السَّوَادِ	To be hurt	تَضَارَّ
To blow a trumpet	ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ	To force, compel. Need	إِضْطَرَّ إِضْطِرَارًا إِلَى
To travel; make a journey	ضَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	To be forced, compelled. Need	أُضْطُرُّ إِلَى
To give a parable or proverb	ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا	Harm; evil. Distress. Poverty	ضُرٌّ وَضَرَرٌ
To strike one another	ضَارَبَ	Misery; distress; harm; loss	ضَرَرٌ جُ إِضْرَارٌ
To be silent	أَضْرَبَ	Polygamy	ضِرٌّ
To stay in one's house	أَضْرَبَ فِي بَيْتِهِ	Adversity; loss; distress	ضَرَاهُ وَضِرَّةٌ
To quit, cease, give up	أَضْرَبَ عَنْ	Another wife	ضَرَّةُ الْمَرْأَةِ جَ ضَرَائِرُ
To fight together	تَضَارَبَ	to a woman's husband	
To be agitated, troubled, be in commotion	إِضْطَرَبَ	A want or lack (in person or property)	ضُرَّةٌ
To be confused	إِضْطَرَبَ الْأَمْرُ	Necessity; need; urgency	ضُرُورَةٌ جَ وَضُرُورَاتٌ
Act of striking. Multiplication. (<i>Arith.</i>)	ضَرْبٌ	Necessarily	بِالضَّرُورَةِ وَضُرُورَةً
Kind, form,	ضَرْبٌ جَ ضُرُوبٌ وَأَضْرُبٌ	Necessary; indispensable	ضُرُورِيٌّ
variety. Like		Blind man. Jealousy	ضَرِيرٌ جَ أَضِرَّاهُ

Yellow, or red (garment) إَضْرَجَ	Government mint دَارُ الضَّرَبِ
Made red مُضَرَّجٌ	Smitten with frost ضَرِبَ
To dig a grave. Put away, cast off, reject * ضَرَحَ يَضْرَحُ ضَرَحًا	A blow, stroke. Calamity ضَرْبَةٌ جَ ضَرَبَاتٌ
To revile. Resemble ضَارَحَ مُضَارَحَةً	Shrike (<i>Lanius collurio</i>) ضُرْبٌ وَضَرَابٌ
To put far away. Corrupt. Be dull (market) أَضْرَحَ	Striking. Multiplier. (Arith.) ضَارِبٌ
To be wide (space) إِنْضَرَحَ	Smitten. Share ضَرِيبٌ
To cast aside إِضْطَرَحَ	Nature; character. Impost, tax ضَرِيبَةٌ جَ ضَرَائِبٌ
Skin ضَرَحٌ	Agitation; trouble of mind إِضْطِرَابٌ
Grave. Distant ضَرِيجٌ جَ ضَرَائِجٌ	Time or place of striking. Source, origin مَضْرِبٌ جَ مَضَارِبٌ
To bite with the teeth. Be adverse to (fortune) * ضَرَسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرَسًا	Part of musical instrument for beating with. Large tent مَضْرِبٌ وَمَضْرَابٌ جَ مَضَارِبٌ
To be set on edge (teeth) ضَرِسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرَسًا	Quilted with cotton مُضْرَبٌ
To try, prove, make expert ضَرَسَ وَضَرَسَ	Quilted jacket [مُضْرِبَةٌ]
To contend, one against another ضَارَسَ	Struck. Multiplicand مَضْرُوبٌ
To become experienced and skilful in affairs ضَارَسَ الْأُمُورَ	Sharer in traffic مُضَارِبٌ
To set the teeth on edge. To disquiet أَضْرَسَ	Agitated, confused; faulty مُضْطَرِبٌ
To silence by speech. Disturb أَضْرَسَ بِالْكَلَامِ	To split. Smear. Throw down * ضَرَجَ يَضْرُجُ ضَرَجًا
Molar tooth ضِرْسٌ جَ أَضْرَاسٌ	To dye red, or with blood. Adorn; polish (language) ضَرَجَ
Wisdom teeth أَضْرَاسُ الْفَقْلِ أَوْ الْحِلْمِ	To become smeared; become red قَضَرَجَ
Angry, peevish, perverse ضِرْسٌ	The woman displayed her ornaments قَضَرَجَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ
A man tried and experienced مُضَرَّسٌ	To be split; break out; expand إِنْفَضَرَجَ

To glisten (white hair).
Be kindled

إِضْطَرَمَّ

A kind of aromatic tree

ضُرْمٌ

Hungry, famished; angry

ضَرِمٌ

Firewood, kindlings.
Blazing

ضَرَامٌ

Piece of wood on fire.
Terebinth

ضِرَامَةٌ

Burnt or on fire

ضَرِيمٌ

Blazing; excited

مُضْطَرِمٌ

* ضَرِيٌّ يَضْرِي ضِرَاوَةً وَضَرَى وَضَرَاءَةً

To be trained, accustomed
to; be devoted to

بِ

To habituate, ac-
custom

ضَرَى بِ وَأَضْرَى

A thicket. Stealing along
under cover

ضِرَالًا

Dog's whelps ضِرْوٌ وَضَارِجٌ ضِرَالًا

Rapacious animal. ضَارِجٌ ضَوَارٍ
Accustomed to chase (dog)

To pull down, demolish * ضَعَعَ

To be demolished; abased.
[Escape notice] تَضَعَعُ

Humiliation. (See وَضَعَ) ضِعَّةٌ

To be * ضَعِفَ يَضْعَفُ ضِعْفًا وَضَعْفَةً
weak, feeble

ضَعَفَ يَضْعَفُ ضِعْفًا وَضَعْفًا وَأَضْعَفَ

To double; make a thing
double وَضَاعَفَ

To weaken; enfeeble أَضْعَفَ

To consider weak, account weak تَضَعَفَ وَاسْتَضَعَفَ

* ضَرَطَ يَضْرِبُ وَضَرَطَ يَضْرِبُ ضَرَطًا

To let out wind from the
rectum وَضَرَاطًا

To mock, deride * وَاضْرَطَ بِهِ

Wind from the rectum ضَرَاطٌ

To approach * ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضُرُوعًا

ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَعًا وَضَرَعُ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَاعَةً

To abase or humiliate one's
self before.... إِلَى

To resemble ضَارِعٌ مُضَارِعَةٌ

To give freely. To abase أَضْرَعَ

To beseech; solicit
with humility تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى

A like. Strength
of a rope ضِرْعٌ جُضْرُوعٌ

Udder ضِرْعٌ جُضْرُوعٌ

Bad pasturage, dry
herbage; thorny plant ضَرِيعٌ

Prayer with humility تَضَرَّعُ

Present-future tense of
verbs مُضَارِعٌ

* ضَرَعَمٌ وَضَرِغَامٌ وَضَرِغَامَةٌ جُضْرَاغِمٌ

Lion. Brave man

ضَرِغَامَةٌ

Courageous; strong

* ضَرِمَ يَضْرِمُ ضَرَمًا وَإِضْطَرَمَّ وَتَضَرَّمَ

To burn, blaze fiercely (fire)

To be very hungry ضَرِمٌ يَضْرِمُ

To burn with
anger against... ضَرِمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ عَلَى

To make or
kindle a fire أَضْرَمَ وَضَرَمَ وَاسْتَضَرَّمَ

Lion; animal that bites ضَعِمَ ج ضَاعِمٌ

To bear malice against ضَعِنَ يَضَعِنُ ضَعْنًا عَلَى

To incline towards ضَعِنَ إِلَى

To bear malice or hatred against each other نَضَاعَنَ

To bear malice against إِضْطَنَنَّ عَلَى

Spiteful, malevolent ضَعِنٌ

Hatred, malice. ضَعِنٌ ج أَضْغَانٌ

Inclination, desire. Side, region; foot of a mountain

Malice; hatred; spite; rancour ضَعِينَةٌ ج ضَعَائِنُ

* ضَفَّ يَضْفُ ضَفًّا وَتَضَافُ تَضَافًا عَلَى

To crowd together

A crowding together. ضَفَّ

Narrow, strait; ضَفَّةٌ

Company, party ضَفَّةٌ

Side of a river ضِفَّةٌ مِثْ ضِفَتَانِ

Crowd of people; large family ضَفَّتْ

Frog * ضَفْدَعٌ ج ضَفَادِعُ

To braid * ضَفَّرَ يَضْفِرُ ضَفْرًا وَضَفْرٌ (hair or cord), plait

To aid ضَافَرَ

To aid one another تَضَافَرَا

To be braided, twisted إِضْفَرَ

Camel's girth ضَفْرٌ وَضَفَارٌ ج ضُفُورٌ

Braid; tress ضَفِيرَةٌ ج ضَفَائِرُ

To be doubled; become two or many-fold نَضَاعَفَ

Weakness, feebleness ضَعْفٌ

A like quantity. Double ضَعِيفٌ ج أَضْعَافٌ

Spaces between the lines of a book أَضْعَافُ الْكِتَابِ

The limbs or organs of the body أَضْعَافُ الْجَسَدِ

Weakness of heart and mind ضَعْفَةٌ

Weak, frail, infirm ضَعْفَانٌ وَضَعُوفٌ

ضَعِيفٌ ج ضُعْفَاهُ وَضِعَافٌ وَضَعِيٌّ

Weak or feeble (person)

To make a sound * ضَقَبَ يَضْقُبُ ضَقْبًا

like rabbits or wolves. Frighten

Lying in wait to frighten ضَاغِبٌ

To mix; confuse. * ضَعَفْتُ يَضْعِفُ ضَعْفًا

Rub, chafe

Handful or small ضَعِيفٌ ج أَضْعَافٌ

bundle of grass or the like

Confused dreams أَضْعَافُ أَحْلَامٍ

To press, * ضَغَطَ يَضْغُطُ ضَغْطًا

squeeze. Overpower

To press one another ضَاغَطَ وَتَضَاغَطَا

To be pressed; overcome إِضْغَطَا

Pressure. Compulsion. ضَغْطَةٌ

Distress. Utmost exertion ضِغْطٌ وَضَغْطَةٌ

* ضَغَمَ يَضْغُمُ ضَغْمًا وَضَغْمٌ بِوِ

To bite

A cause of error. Place in which the way is easily lost مَضَلَّة

A man who feigns error مُضَال

To be strong, robust * ضَلَعُ يَضْلَعُ ضَلَاعَةً

To deviate, or turn away from ضَلَعَ يَضْلَعُ ضَلْعًا

To act unjustly against ضَلَعَ عَلَى

To be bent, crooked ضَلَعَ يَضْلَعُ ضَلْعًا

To rib (garment, &c.). To incline or bend ضَلَعَ

To make crooked. Burden أَضْلَعُ

To be full, strong تَضَلَعَ

To have sufficient strength for إِضْطَلَعَ بِالْأَمْرِ

ضَلَعَ ج ضُلُوعٌ وَأَضْلَاعٌ وَأَضْلَعٌ (م)

Rib. Side of a triangle, &c.

Strong; robust. Crooked, curved ضَلَعَ وَضْلَعُ ج ضَلْعٌ

Deviating; unjust, injurious ضَالِعٌ

Strong, powerful; large ضَلِيعٌ

A heavy (burden, calamity) مُضْلِعٌ

Ribbed; striped مُضْلَعٌ

Able, competent to مُضْطَلَعٌ بَ وَمُضْلِعٌ لَ

To join; gather; add. Vocalize a letter with (ه) * ضَمَّ يَضُمُّ ضَمًّا

To grasp, seize ضَمَّ عَلَى

To be joined to ضَامٌ

To feed (a camel). Push, strike * ضَمَرَ يَضْمُرُ ضَمْرًا

To be large ضَمُطٌ يَضْمُطُ ضَمَاطَةً

bellied; foolish, stupid

To be ample; overflow ضَمًا يَضْفُو ضَفْوًا

Side ضَفَاثٌ ضَفَوَانٍ

Wealth, prosperity ضَفْوٌ

Easy condition of life ضَفْوَةُ الْعَيْشِ

Ample, abundant ضَافٍ

* ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا وَضَلَالَةً وَعَنْ

To err; wander from; lose (the way). Forget

His labour was lost ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ

To lead into error; attribute error to . . . ضَلَّلَ تَضْلِيلًا وَتَضْلَلًا

To lead into error; lead astray. Hide, lose, destroy أَضَلَّ إِضْلَالًا

To feign himself to be erring, or losing his way نَضَالَ

Deviation from the right way. Error. Destruction ضِلٌّ وَضَلَالٌ وَضَلَالَةٌ

(One) lost, strayed; erring ضَالٌّ ج ضَالُونَ وَضُلَالٌ

A stray animal ضَالَّةٌ

A man who errs often ضَالِيلٌ

Error أَضْلُوهُ ج أَضَالِيلٌ

Leading astray مُضِلٌّ

To emaciate, or make thin. ضَمَّرَ
Feed and train (horses)

To conceal, hide, keep secret. Suppress أَضْمَرَ

To resolve; deter- أَضْمَرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ
mine in one's heart, or secretly

To be shrivelled, تَضَمَّرَ وَانْقَصَرَ
dried up

Emaciation, leanness, ضَمْرٌ وَضُورٌ
atrophy

Uncertain; unhopd for, ضَمَارٌ
hopeless

Secret thought. ضَمِيرٌ جَ ضَمَائِرُ
Heart. Conscience. Pronoun

Lean, thin ضَامِرٌ وَضَمْرٌ

Entertaining a secret إِضْمَارٌ
thought. Ellipsis of a word

Secret, concealed; elliptical, مُضْمَرٌ
understood. (*Gram.*)

Training place مَضَارِجُ مَضَامِيرُ

To be silent. * ضَمِرَ يَضْمُرُ ضَمْرًا *
Hold (the end) in the mouth

To stand * ضَمِينٌ يَضْمِنُ ضَمَانًا وَضَمَانًا *
surety; be responsible for. [Farm
or rent a vineyard, &c.]

To make one surety or res- ضَمِنَ
ponsible for. To inclose, make
to comprise, include or imply

To include, comprise. تَضَمَّنَ
Be responsible for

Within. Inclosed. Included ضَمِنَ

Suretyship. Security. Re- ضَمَانٌ
sponsibility

One who stands ضَامِنٌ وَضَمِينٌ
surety; responsible for

To be joined together, تَضَامَ
united

To be joined, annexed إِلَى تَضَمَّ إِلَى
to; united with

To draw to himself إِضْطَمَّ

To throng. To comprise إِضْطَمَّ عَلَى

The vowel-point (ء) ضَمٌّ وَضَمَّةٌ

Severe calamity ضَمٌّ وَضَيَْامٌ

Bond of union or connexion ضَمَامٌ

Valley between two long ضُومٌ
hills

A bundle (of إِضْمَانَةٌ جَ أَضْمَامٍ
books)

A place of assembling مَضَمٌ

Collected, joined. Having مَضْمُونٌ
the vowel-point (ء)

To be dissipated, come * إِضْطَحَلَ *
to nought

To smear with ضَمَغَ وَضَمَغَ
perfume

To ban- ضَمَدَ يَضْمُدُ ضَمْدًا وَضَدَّ *
dage; dress a wound. Strike

To collect together أَضْمَدَ

To be bandaged, dressed تَضَمَّدَ

A true friend ضَمِيْدٌ

Residue of one's ضَمْدٌ
right or debt

Dressing for a wound; ضَمَادٌ
bandage

Bandage. Verge of ضَمَادَةٌ
(a thing)

To be thin, or * ضَمِرَ يَضْمُرُ ضُمُورًا *
emaciated; withered; softened

To be consumed slowly by disease **إِنْضَىٰ إِنْضَاءً**

Disease; emaciation; misery **ضَمْنٌ**

Sickly, emaciated **ضَمْنٌ (جَ أَضْنَاءَ) وَمُضْنٌ**

To resemble *** ضَمًّا مُضَامَةً**

To roast meat *** ضَهَبَ بِضَهَبٍ ضَهَبًا**

To be weak; different from others **ضَهَبَ ضُهُوبًا**

To overcome; oppress *** ضَهَدَ بِضَهْدٍ ضَهْدًا**

To constrain **أَضْهَبَ**

To maltreat; persecute **إِضْطَهَدَ**

Maltreatment; religious persecution **إِضْطِهَادٌ إِضْطِهَادَاتٌ**

Persecutor **مُضْطَهِدٌ**

Persecuted **مُضْطَهَدٌ**

To resemble; imitate *** ضَافٍ مُضَامَةً**

Similar; corresponding to **ضَمِيٌّ**

Sterile **ضَهِيَاءَ وَضَهِيًا**

To shine; glitter *** ضَاءَ بِضَوْءٍ ضَوْوًا وَضِيَاءً**

To illuminate **ضَوًّا أَضْوَةً**

To discover. To turn away from **ضَوًّا عَنْ**

To illuminate, shine; be illuminated **أَضَاءَ إِضَاءَةً**

To seek or obtain light. Ask advice **إِسْتَأْذَنَ إِسْتِذْنَاءً**

Light **ضِيَاءٌ وَضِيَاءٌ وَضُوءٌ جَ أَضْوَاءٌ**

Included. Understood (Gram.) **مُضْمِنٌ**

Sense; meaning. Ensured; assured **مَضْمُونٌ جَ مَضَامِينُ**

* **ضَمَّنَ بِضَمْنٍ ضَمًّا وَضَنَانَةً وَإِضْطَنًّا**

To be avaricious, niggardly; keep tenaciously to

A highly prized thing; special friend **ضَمْنٌ وَضَمِينَةٌ جَ ضَمَائِنٌ**

Niggardliness **ضِنَّةٌ وَضَنَّةٌ**

Avaricious, stingy **ضَمِينٌ**

To have many children *** ضَمًّا بِضَمًّا ضَمًّا وَضُوءًا**

Children, offspring **ضَمْنٌ**

Origin, stock. Numerous offspring **ضَمْنٌ**

Necessity, want; distress **ضَمَانَةٌ وَضَائَةٌ**

To be narrow. Be feeble in mind and body *** ضَمُّكَ بِضَمِّكَ ضَمًّا وَضَائَةً**

Distress. Narrowness **ضَمٌّ**

A straitened life **هَمٌّ ضَمٌّ**

A cold in the head, coryza **ضَمُّكَ وَضَمُّكَ**

Weak in body and mind **ضَمِّكَ**

Children; progeny *** ضَمْنٌ**

To be sickly, be emaciated *** ضَمِيٌّ بِضَمِيٍّ ضَمِيٍّ**

To suffer much from disease **ضَمَانِيٌّ مُضَامَانَةً**

To consume slowly (disease), emaciate; be bedridden **أَضَىٰ إِضَاءَةً**

Loss. Neglected family	ضَيَاعٌ	Light-giving; brilliant	مُضِيٌّ
Unsought after, unmissed	ضَيَاعًا	To be very hungry. Injure	* ضَارَ يَضُورُ ضَوْرًا
ضيعةٌ ج ضيعَ وضِيعَاتٌ وَضِعَاتٌ		To suffer or cry out from pain (of hunger, &c.)	نَضُورٌ
Immovable estate. Productive land. Vocation. [Village]		Hunger	ضُورٌ
Prodigal, spend-thrift, wasteful	مِضْيَاعٌ وَمِضْيَعٌ	To cause loss. Chew	* ضَارَ يَضُورُ ضَوْرًا
To be a guest, or enjoy hospitality	* ضَافَ يَضِيفُ ضَيْفًا وَضَيْفَاتٌ	Tumult of war; clamour, uproar	* ضَوْضَى وَضَوْضَاءٌ
To incline to, or decline from	ضَافَ إِلَى أَوْ عَنْ	To agitate; disquiet	* ضَاعَ يَضُوعُ ضَوْعًا
To receive with hospitality. Incline	ضَيْفَ وَأَضَافَ	To be in motion; diffused (odour). Cry out; writhe	نَضُوعٌ
To join, add. Put a noun in the construct state	أَضَافَ إِلَى	To cry out from fear	إِنضَاعٌ
To receive hospitality	نَضِيفَ	A species of owl; black bird	ضُوعٌ
To become narrow; be close to	قَضَابَ	To join. Take refuge in. Come at night	* ضَوَى يَضْوِي ضِيًّا وَانضَوَى
To seek hospitality or refuge; ask aid	إِسْتَضَافَ	To be lean, slender	ضَوِيٌّ يَضْوِي ضَوِيًّا
Guest	ضَيْفٌ ج أَضْيَافٌ وَضُيُوفٌ	To weaken. Defraud. Be slender	أَضْوَى
Side; vicinity, quarter	ضَيْفٌ	To resort to, take refuge in	إِنْضَوَى إِلَى
Unbidden guest; intruder	ضَيْفَنٌ	To injure	* ضَارَ يَضِيرُ ضَيْرًا
Entertainment of a guest; banquet, feast	ضَيْفَةٌ	To treat unjustly	* ضَارَ يَضِيرُ ضَيْرًا
Annexation. Putting a noun in the construct state	إِضَافَةٌ	Unjust division	قِسْمَةٌ ضَيْرِيٌّ
Relative. Supplementary; accessory	إِضَافِيٌّ	To be lost; perish	* ضَاعَ يَضِيعُ ضَيْعًا وَضَمَاعًا
Surrounded (by an enemy)	مُضَافٌ	To lose. Neglect. Destroy. Squander	ضَاعَ وَأَضَاعَ
Two nouns in the construct state (c. g.	الْبُضَافُ وَالْبُضَافُ إِلَيْهِ	To blow; diffuse odour	نَضِيعٌ
Zeid's book)	كِتَابُ زَيْدٍ	Lost. Empty. Neglected	ضَائِعٌ ج ضِيعٌ وَضَيْعٌ

Doubt; that which distresses	ضَيِّقُ	Host	مُضَيِّفٌ وَمُضَيِّفٌ
Distress in breathing, asthma	ضَيِّقُ النَّفْسِ	Hospitable	مِضْهَافٌ
Poverty. Misery	ضَيْقَةٌ	One asking for aid	مُسْتَضَيِّفٌ
Narrow; contracted	ضَيِّقٌ	To be narrow; contracted. Be avaricious	* ضَاقَ يَضِيقُ ضَيْقًا
Illiberal in disposition	ضَيِّقُ الْخُلُقِ	To be inadequate; not allowable	ضَاقَ عَنْ
Narrow place; defile. Difficulty	مَضِيقٌ مَضَائِقُ	The thing was distressing to him	ضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعًا
To oppress; injure; wrong	* ضَامَ يَضِمُّ ضَيْمًا وَاسْتَضَامَ	To make narrow, strait	ضَيَّقَ
Wrong; injury; oppression	ضَمَمَ جَ ضُمُومٌ	To treat with severity; oppress	ضَاقَ مَضَاقَةً
Side of a mountain	ضَيْمٌ	To be narrow, or strait	تَضَيَّقَ تَضَيُّقًا
Wronging, injuring	ضَامٌ	To be straitened; feel oppressed	تَضَاقَى تَضَائِفًا
Treated unjustly	مَضِيمٌ وَمُسْتَضَامٌ	Narrowness, Distress	ضَيْقٌ وَضَيْقَةٌ



ط

Physician	طَبِيبٌ جَاطِيَاءَ وَأَطِبَ	The sixteenth letter of the	ط
Physician ; quack	مَنْطَبِيبٌ	Alphabet called <i>Tah</i> . As a numerical sign = 9.	
To cook	* طَبَخَ يَطْبَخُ طَبْخًا	To bend down	* طَاغًا طَاغًا
To be cooked	إِنطَبَخَ	(the head) ; depress. Urge, hasten	
Cooking. Food cooked	طَبَخَ	To abase one's self ; be depressed	نَطَاطًا نَطَاطًا
Midday heat. (Like هَاجِرَةٌ)	طَابِخَةٌ	A low place which conceals from view	طَاطَاءَ
Strength, soundness	طَبَاحٌ	To treat the	* طَبَّ يَطْبُطُّ طَبًّا
Cook	طَبَاحٌ	sick (physician). Be expert	
Art of cookery, culinary art	طَبَاحَةٌ	To treat the sick (physician)	طَبَّبَ يَطْبِيبُ
Cooked food	طَبِيعٌ	To seek and attempt ; manage	طَابَّ يَطَابُّ
Hot, midday wind	طَبِيعَةُ الْحَرِّ	To be treated for	نَطَبَّبَ يَنْطَبِّبُ
Melon (same as بَطِيخٌ)	طَبِيعٌ	sickness ; exercise, or assume the profession of medicine	
Kitchen	مَطْبَخٌ جَ مَطَابِخٍ	To seek a remedy	إِسْتَنْطَبَ
Cooked. [Calendar]	مَطْبُوخٌ	Skillful, expert ; gentle	طَبٌّ
To leap and hide one's self	* طَبَرَ يَطْبُرُ طَبْرًا	Medical treatment. Knowledge, skill. Gentleness	طُبٌّ
War-axe	طَبْرٌ	Desire. State. Custom	طِبٌّ
Sugar ; sugar-candy. (Pers.)	* طَبْرَزْدٌ	The science of medicine	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيبِ
Tiberias	* طَبْرِيَّةٌ	Medical	طَبِيٌّ

Induced character (in contrast with <i>innate</i>)	نَطِيعٌ	Battalion	ا طَابُورٌ ا
A place for sealing, stamping, printing	مَطْبَعٌ	To plaster	* طَبَسَ
Filled; heavily laden.	مَطْبَعٌ	Chalk	* طَبَائِيرٌ
Trained (colt)	مَطْبَعٌ	To murmur (water, &c.)	* طَبَطَبَ طَبْطَبَةً
Printing-press	مَطْبَعَةٌ ج مَطَائِعُ	To seal. Imprint; impress, stamp. Print (book). Coin (money)	* طَبَعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبْعًا
Impressed, printed. Endowed by nature	مَطْبُوعٌ	To have the nature, adaptation, or disposition to	طَبَعَ عَلَى
To stick to the side (hand)	* طَبِيقٌ يَطْبِيقُ طَبْنًا	To be rusty; dirty	طَبِيعٌ يَطْبِيعُ طَبْعًا
To cover, overcast; be general. Make a thing tally with another	طَبَّقَ	To break in (a horse). Fill (a bucket)	ا طَبَعَ ا
To put the two things together	طَبَّقَ يَنْ اَلْثَبَّتَيْنِ	To assume a character	نَطِيعٌ
To fit, suit; be conformable to	طَابَانِ مُطَابَقَةً وَطَابَانًا	To be impressed, imprinted	اِنْطَبَعَ
To adjust; make to agree	طَابَانِ يَنْ	Sealing, printing; stamp. Natural disposition. Model	طَبَعَ ج طِبَاعٌ
To combine with and aid him	طَابَأَهُ عَلَى	Rust; dirt; disgrace	طَبِيعٌ وَطَبِعَ
To cover. Close, shut	أَطْبَقَ	Rusty; dirty; disgraceful. Sluggish	طَبِيعٌ
To agree upon. To come round upon. Bring upon	أَطْبَقَ عَلَى	Art of printing; typography	طَبَاعَةٌ
To agree; come to an agreement	فَطَابَقَ	A manufacturer of swords, &c.	طِبَاعٌ
To be closed, covered, agree with	نَطَقَ وَ اِنْطَبَقَ	Signet, seal; stamp. Natural disposition	طَابِيعٌ
To become a cover to	نَطَبَقَ عَلَى	Nature. Temperament; constitution (innate). Economy of nature	طَبِيعَةٌ ج طِبَائِعُ
To apply to such a thing	اِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى كَذَا	Natural. Physical. Naturalist; physicist	طَبِيعِيٌّ
Agreeable, suitable to, fitting, conformable. A while	طَبِيقٌ	Natural science. Physics	عِلْمُ اَلطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
Cover; lid. Tray. State, condition	طَبِيقٌ ج اَطْبَاقٌ		
Layer; stratum. Class; grade. Stage	طَبَقَةٌ ج طَبَقَاتٌ		
In layers. Conformably to	طِبَاقًا		

Scum; cream; moss on water

طَائِرَة

Clever, discerning

أَطْبَقُ

[Pistol]

* طَبَقَاتُ ج طَبَقَاتُ

Fainting, insensible

مُطَبَّقٌ عَلَيْهِ

To fry

* طَبَخَ يَطْبَخُ طَبْخًا

Covering

مُطَبَّقٌ

Frying-pan

طَابَخَ وَطَبَخَ ج طَوَاخِجُ

Complete insanity

جُنُونٌ مُطَبَّقٌ

To scrape. Spread

* طَحَّ يَطْحُ طَحًّا

Continued fever

حُمَّى مُطَبَّقَةٌ

To strain in

* طَحَّرَ يَطْحَرُ طَحْرًا وَطَحِيرًا

A hard, or severe, year

سَنَةٌ مُطَبَّقَةٌ

breathing. Circumcise

Calamities

مُطَبَقَاتُ وَبَنَاتُ طَبَقٍ

Flake of cloud

طَحْرٌ وَطَحْرَةٌ

Judicious. Extensive

مُطَبَّقٌ

Straining

طَحَّارٌ وَطَحِيرٌ

Conformable, corresponding to

مُطَابِقٌ

To disperse, destroy; break

* تَطَحَّطَ يَتَطَحَّطُ تَطَحُّطًا

Agreement, accord

مُطَابَقَةٌ

To suffer from

طَحْلٌ يَطْحُلُ طَحْلًا

To beat the drum

* طَبَلٌ يَطْبُلُ طَبْلًا وَطَبْلٌ

disease of the spleen. To be putrid (water)

Drum. Tax. People

طَبَلٌ ج أَطْبَالٌ وَطَبُولٌ

Having an enlarged or

طَحْلٌ

[Wooden tray]. Drum

طَبْلَةٌ

painful spleen. Angry. Black, dusky. Full. Covered with green moss (water)

The art of drumming

طَبْلَانَةٌ

Dusky, ashy (colour)

طُمْلَةٌ

Drummer

طَبَالٌ

Spleen

طَحَالٌ ج طَحْلٌ

* طَحِينٌ يَطْحِنُ وَطَحْنٌ يَطْحَنُ طَبَانَةً وَطَبْنًا

Spleen-coloured or ash-coloured

أَطْحَلٌ

To know, understand

To cover the fire طَبْنُ النَّارِ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا

Suffering from enlarged spleen

مَطْغُولٌ

A numerous body of men

طَبْنٌ

To be covered with green moss (water)

* طَحْلَبٌ

Intelligent; skilled

طَلِبٌ

Green moss covering stagnant water

طَحْلَبٌ وَطَحْلِبٌ

Knowledge, intelligence

طَبِينَةٌ

To rush upon; attack

* [طَحْمٌ يَطْحُمُ طَحْمَةً عَلَى]

A hollow in which fire is covered

طَابُونٌ ج طَوَايِينُ

To have a scum

* طَائِرٌ يَطَائِرُ طَائِرًا

Impetuosity. Multitude

طَغْفَةٌ

on the surface (milk)

Soft hair	طَرَّ	Impetuous; violent	طُحُومٌ
All; every one, (used adverbially)	طَرًّا	Rushing torrents	سُيُولٌ طَوَاحِيمُ
Edge; side; streak. Fore-head; front-lock of hair	طَرَّةٌ	Filled	مَطْمُومٌ
A cutpurse, pickpocket	طَرَارٌ	To grind; reduce to powder (flour)	* طَحْنٌ يَطْحَنُ طَحْنًا
To arrive; come upon; happen to	* طَرَأَ بَطْرًا طَرَأَ وَطَرُوا عَلَى	Miller	طَحَّانٌ
To be fresh, juicy	طَرُوْا يَطْرُوْنَ طَرَاءَةً	Crushing (war, troop)	طَحُونٌ
To overwhelm with praise	أَطْرَأَ	Mill	طَاحُونٌ وَطَاحُونَةٌ ج طَوَاحِينُ
Fresh, juicy, moist	طَرِيٌّ	Grinders (teeth)	طَوَاحِينُ
Coming. Accidental: unexpected	طَارِيٌّ ج طَرَاةٌ	Flour	طَحِيْنٌ وَطَحْنٌ
Unexpected calamity	طَارِئَةٌ ج طَارِئَاتٌ وَطَوَارِيٌّ	Dregs of sesame-oil	طَحِيْبَةٌ
Exaggerated praise	إِطْرَأَ	Grinding-machine, mill-stone	مَطْحَنَةٌ
To rejoice, delight. To be deeply moved	* طَرِبَ يَطْرِبُ طَرِبًا	Mill	مَطْحَنَةٌ ج مَطَاحِينُ
To sing, chant, trill	طَرَبَ	Ground, pulverized	مَطْحُونٌ
To gladden, make joyful	طَرَّبَ وَأَطْرَبَ	* طَحَا يَطْحُو طَحْوًا وَطَحَى يَطْحِي طَحْيًا	
To seek mirth, to be mirthful	اسْتَطَرَبَ	To spread out, extend (tr. and intr.). Go away into the country	طَاحَ
Emotion of delight or of sorrow. Mirth. Eager desire	طَرَبٌ	Expanded; elevated. Multitude	* طَحْمٌ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمًا وَطَحْمٌ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمًا
One who feels merry	طَرِبٌ	To be proud	
Exciting mirth or delight	مُطَرِبٌ	To be dark (night)	* طَحَا يَطْحُو طَحْوًا
Very, or often mirthful	مِطْرَابٌ وَطَرُوبٌ	Great darkness. Intensely dark	طَاحٌ وَطَاحِيَّةٌ
Red cap of felt, fez	* طَرَبُوشٌ ج طَرَابِيشُ	To urge, drive. Cut. Steal. Fall	* طَرَّ يَطْرُ طَرًّا
A high rock or building	* طِرْنَالٌ ج طَرَائِلُ	To come out, sprout	طَرَّ يَطْرُ طَرًّا
		To cut off. Excite, incite. Make fall	أَطَرَ

To prolong the voice	طَرَدَ صَوْتَهُ	Thrashing-drag	طَرِيلٌ
To attack, charge, assault, follow up, chase	طَارَدَ مُطَارِدَةً وَطَرَادًا	To throw, cast. Miscarry (female). Subtract	* طَرَحَ بِطَرَحٍ طَرَحًا وَوَإِطَرَحَ
To order one to be driven away or expelled	أَطْرَدَ	He put the question to him	طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ الْمَسْأَلَةَ
To attack or charge one another	تَطَارَدَ	Time, or fortune, has separated him (from his friends)	طَرَحَ بِهِ الْأَمْرُ
To be sent or driven away	إِنطَرَدَ	To throw with force. Induce miscarriage	طَرَحَ
To follow successively and regularly	إِطْرَدَ	To converse with; interchange questions, songs, &c.	طَارَحَ مُطَارَحَةً
To digress, or wander from the main subject. Feign defeat	إِسْتَطَرَدَ	Look!	أَطْرَحَ
Expulsion. Pursuit. [Bale of goods]	طَرَدَجَ طُرُودَةً	Casting. Subtraction	طَرَحَ
Attack; charge; pursuit	طِرَادٌ	Abortion, miscarriage. Cast away	طَرَحَ
In a direct course	طِرَادًا	Veil worn by a female on the head	طَرَحَةٌ
A small and swift kind of ship or boat; cruiser	طَرَادٌ	Sheet of paper	[طَرَجَةٌ وَرَقٍ]
Consecutive and regular succession	إِطْرَادٌ	Cushion to sit on	[طَرَاةٌ]
Digression	إِسْتَطْرَادٌ	Distant, remote	طَرُوحٌ وَطَرَحٌ
Driven. Pursued; fugitive	طَرِيدٌ	One thrown or cast down	طَرِيحٌ طَرَحِي
Day and night	الطَّرِيدَانِ	A question proposed	أَطْرُوحَةٌ
Chased, hunted, entrapped game. Narrow way	طَرِيدَةٌ جَ طَرَائِدُ	Place where something is thrown	مَطَرَحٌ جَ مَطَارِيحُ
Short spear	مَطَرَدٌ	A rejected saying	قَوْلٌ مَطَرَحٌ
General, having no exception	مَطَرِيدٌ	To walk in a languid manner	مَتًى مَتَطَرِحًا
To be dainty in apparel, food, or form	* طَرَزَ بِطَرَزٍ طَرَزًا	Tarragon. (<i>Dracunculus</i>)	* طَرَنُخُونٌ
To embroider	طَرَزَ	To send or drive away; exile; chase	* طَرَدَ بِطَرْدٍ طَرَدًا وَطَرَدَ

To be newly acquired طَرَفٌ بِطَرَفٍ طَرَافَةٌ

To put at the end. Repel, drive back. Embellish طَرَفَ

To give, or bring, something new أَطَرَفَ

To go to an extreme; to be immoderate نَطَرَفَ

To regard a thing as new, prefer as new اِسْتَنْطَرَفَ

The eye طَرَفٌ

The eyelid طَرَفُ الْعَيْنِ

The eyes الطَّوَارِفُ

Generous; of noble origin طَرَفٌ وَطَرَفٌ

Side. End, طَرَفُ جِ أَطْرَافٍ وَأَطْرَافٍ
Extremity. Part

Extremities of the body, (hands and feet). Limbs الْأَطْرَافُ

The lower classes of society أَطْرَافُ النَّاسِ

Daybreak and sunset أَطْرَافُ النَّهَارِ

Choice أَطْرَافُ التَّحْدِيثِ وَطَرَاثُهُ
subjects of discourse

Tamarisk (tree) طَرَفَاةٌ

Twinkling of an eye. Wink طَرَفَةٌ

Injury of the eye so that it طَرَفَةٌ
runs with tears. Newly acquired.
Novel or rare present

طَارَفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ جِ طَرِيفٌ مِ طَرِيفَةٌ
Something new, rare.
Acquired property جِ طَرَايِفُ

A silk garment مِطْرَفٌ جِ مِطَارِيفُ
with ornamental borders

Form, shape, manner طَرَزَ

Embroidery. Mode, manner طَرَازٌ

Embroiderer طَرَازٌ وَطَرِيزٌ

Embroidered مِطْرَزٌ

To efface, obliterate * طَرَسَ بِطَرِسٍ طَرَسًا

To write over other writing. Blacken طَرَسَ

Page; tablet طَرِسَ جِ أَطْرَاسٍ وَطَرُوسٌ

To be deaf * طَرِشَ بِطَرِشٍ طَرِشًا

To whitewash [طَرِشَ بِطَرِشٍ طَرِشًا]

To feign deafness تَطَارَشَ

Deafness طَرِشٌ

Lime, &c., for white-washing [طَرِشٌ]

Whitewasher [طَرَّاشٌ]

Deaf أَطَرِشُ مِ طَرِشًا جِ طَرِشٌ

To be stupid, foolish. Have thin eye-brows or eye-lashes طَرِطٌ بِطَرِطٍ طَرِطًا

To boast * طَرَطَرَ طَرَطَرَةً

High, pointed, طَرَطُورٌ جِ طَرَايِيزُ
sp. cap, head-dress

Tartar deposited from wine [طَرَطِيرٌ]

To strike, * طَرَفَ بِطَرَفٍ طَرَفًا
slap. Close the eyelids; wink.
Hurt the eye and bring tears

To turn away from طَرَفَ عَنْ

Way ; manner ; طَرِيفَةٌ ج طَرَائِفُ
means ; conduct. Condition. Sect

Vicissitudes of time طَرَائِقُ الدَّهْرِ

Gentleness ; softness طَرِيفَةٌ

Mallet ; مِطْرَقٌ وَمِطْرَقَةٌ ج مِطَارِقُ
hammer ; knocker. Rod

Stamped, Streaked مَطْرَقٌ

Beaten (road). Trampled. مَطْرُوقٌ
Weak

Road ; highway مُسْتَطَرَقٌ

Honey-comb. Honey طَرْمٌ *

Warming pan. طَرْمٌ وَطَرْمَةٌ
Brazier

Cabin at the stern of a ship طَارِيَةٌ

To brag, boast, swagger طَرَمَدٌ *

To come upon طَرَا بِطَرُوءٍ طَرُوءًا عَلَى
from a distant place

* طَرِيٌّ بَطَرِيٌّ وَطَرُوءٌ بَطَرُوءٌ طَرَاوَةٌ

To be tender ; fresh وَطَرَاءَةٌ وَطَرَاءٌ

To soften, moisten. Season طَرِيٌّ
(food)

To praise highly ; exaggerate in praise أَطْرَى إِطْرَاءً

Innumerable company طَرَا

Tender ; fresh ; juicy طَرِيٌّ

To plunge in طَسٌ بِطَسٍّ طَسًا
water. Contend with and silence

To go طَسَّ وَطَسَسَ

A man who fights around طَرْفٌ
the army

Inconstant. [Excessive] مِطْرَفٌ

The first days مُسْتَطَرَفُ الْآيَامِ وَمُطَرَفُهَا

To strike ; طَرَقَ بِطَرُقٍ طَرَقًا
knock. Visit some one at night

To suffer from weakness طُرِقَ
of mind

To beat out or make even, طَرَقَ
thin ; level

To give a way to, make طَرَقَ لَهُ
way for

To put one upon another. طَارَقَ
Follow

To be silent ; look down to أَطْرَقَ
the ground. Incline to

To seek a way. Reach ; نَظَرَ إِلَى
obtain

To follow each other تَطَارَقَ

To take a way ; seek a way اِسْتَطَرَقَ

Act of striking. Mode, طَرَقٌ وَطَرَقَةٌ
sort. Snare

I came to him آتَيْنَاهُ طَرَقًا وَطَرَقَيْنِ
once and twice

Beaten طَرَقَةٌ ج طَرُقٌ وَطَرَقَاتٌ

tracks. Way, course. Custom, habit. Line, streak. Darkness

Soles (of a sandal). Plates طَرَاقٌ
(of a helmet)

Striker. Visitor طَارِقٌ ج طَلَوِّقٌ
at night. Morning-star

Calamity ; evil طَارِقَةٌ ج طَوَارِقُ

طَرِيقٌ ج طَرُقٌ وَأَطْرُقَ وَطَرَقَاتٌ
Way, road, path

- To thrust, pierce * طَعَنَ يَطْعُنُ طَعْنًا بـ
- To speak ill of; defame طَعَنَ فِي وَعَلَى
- To become old, aged طَعَنَ فِي الْهَيْئَةِ
- To go into or through طَعَنَ فِي
- To be attacked by the plague طَعْنٌ
- To thrust one another طَاعَنَ وَطَاعَنَ وَاطْعَنَ
- A thrust. [Plague-bubo] طَعْنَةٌ
- A censurer, backbiter طَعَانٌ
- Plague, pestilence طَاعُونٌ ج طَوَاعِينُ
- One who suffers from a thrust, or from the plague طَعِينٌ وَمَطْعُونٌ
- To attack * طَفَرَ يَطْفِرُ طَفْرًا عَلَى
- Turkish Imperial cypher طُفْرَاهُ ج طُفْرَاهَاتُ
- To be stupid; base * طَغَمَ يَطْغُمُ طُغْمَةً
- To feign ignorance نَطْغَمَ
- A company طُغْمَةٌ ج طُغَمَاتٌ وَطُغَمٌ
- of men of the same order or rank
- Low, ignoble, stupid persons طُغَامٌ
- To exceed * طَغَا يَطْغُو طُغْرًا وَطُغْرَانًا
- the bounds. Overflow its banks (torrent); be stormy (sea)
- Excess. Excess of wickedness طُغْوَى
- Exceeding bounds; very wicked طَاغَى ج طُغَاةٌ
- Idol. Demon. Rebel. طَاغُوتٌ
- Arch-heretic. Tempter. Satan
- طَسٌ وَ | طَسَتْ وَطَسَتْ ج طَسُوتٌ وَطَسُوتٌ
- Basin for washing
- To efface, blot out * طَسَمَ يَطْسُمُ طَسْمًا
- To have indigestion طَسِيمٌ يَطْسِمُ طَسْمًا
- Strap of leather for sharpening a knife | طَسْمَةٌ
- To drizzle, (rain). [Hiss] * طَشَّ يَطِشُّ طَشًّا
- Fine, drizzling rain طَشٌّ وَطَشِيشٌ
- To eat. * طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا وَطَعَامًا
- Take a graft successfully (tree)
- To taste طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا
- To graft (a tree). | Vaccinate. Inoculate | طَعِمَ
- To graft. Give food. Be mature (fruit) أَطْعَمَ
- To be grafted; | vaccinated; inoculated | نَطْعِمَ
- To taste. Seek food اِسْتَطْعَمَ
- Taste; flavour; savour طَعِمَ ج طَعُومٌ
- Bait thrown to fish. [Poison] طُغْمٌ
- Food; nourishment. طُغْمَةٌ ج طُغَمٌ
- Invitation to eat. Mode of gain
- Food; nourishment. طَعَامٌ ج أَطْعَمَةٌ
- Wheat
- Food; place of food مَطْعَمٌ ج مَطَاعِمٌ
- Very hospitable مِطْعَامٌ
- What may be eaten or tasted. [Graft. Vaccine] مَطْعُومٌ ج مَطَاعِمٌ

- Excess which overflows. **طُفَاخَةٌ**
Scum
- Overflowing **طُفْحَانٌ وَطَاخٌ**
- A skimmer, ladle **مُطَفِّحَةٌ**
- To jump; leap over *** طَفَرَ يَطْفِرُ طَفْرًا وَطَفُورًا ***
- To make the horse leap over **طَفَرَ الْفَرَسَ**
- To have foam or scum on the surface (milk) **طَفَرَ**
- A leap; bound. [Eruption of pustules] **طَفْرَةٌ**
- To commence to do *** طَفَقَ وَطَفِقَ يَفْعُلُ ***
- He attained that which he desired **طَفِقَ بِمَا أَرَادَ**
- To be tender; affectionate *** طِفْلٌ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولَةً وَطَنَاءَةً ***
- To approach setting (sun) **طِفْلٌ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولًا وَطَنَلٌ**
- To consider a speech **طِفْلَ الْكَلَامِ**
- To have a child (woman). Be red at setting (sun) **أَطْفَلَ**
- To act like a child. Be an intruder, uninvited (guest) **تَطْفَلَ**
- Time just before or after sunset; twilight. Rain **طِفْلٌ**
- Infant **طِفْلٌ جِ أَطْفَالٌ مِ طِفْلَةٍ**
- Soft, tender **طِفْلٌ جِ طِفَالٌ وَطُفُولٌ**
- Infancy. Childhood **طَفَاةٌ وَطُفُولَةٌ وَطُفُولِيَّةٌ**
- Uninvited guest at a banquet. Intruder **طُفُولِيٌّ**
- A female having a young one **مُطْفِلٌ وَهَاطِفَةٌ**
- To rise high (water). Be light and fleet in running *** طَفَا يَطْفُو طُفُوءًا وَطُفُوءًا ***
- * طَفَى وَطَفِيَ يَطْفَى طَفْنًا وَطُفْنَانًا ***
To exceed bounds. Be extreme in unbelief, wickedness, or injustice. To rise high (water)
- To cause one to be very wicked **طَفَى وَاطْفَى**
- Extravagant in unbelief or wickedness **طَاغَرَ جِ طُفَاةٌ**
- Proud; tyrant. Thunder-bolt **طَاغِيَةٌ**
- To approach. Bind the feet *** طَفَّ يَطْفُفُ طَفًّا مِّنْ ***
- Take what comes to thee **خُذْ مَا طَفَتْ لَكَ**
- To diminish (a measure or weight) below the standard **طَفَفَ**
- To look down upon from above **أَطَفَ عَلَى**
- Coast; shore; side **طَفٌ**
- Full measure **طَفَافٌ**
- Quantity above or below measure **طُفَانَةٌ**
- Small quantity; incomplete. Base. Vile **طُفَيْفٌ**
- To be put out or extinguished *** طَفِيَ يَطْفَأُ طُفُوءًا ***
- To put out (fire); extinguish; allay **أَطْنَأَ إِطْنَاءً**
- To be extinguished **إِنْطَأَ إِطْنَاءً**
- Extinguished fire **نَارٌ طَافِيَةٌ**
- To overflow; *** طَفَحَ يَطْفَحُ طُفْحًا وَطُفُوحًا ***
fill to overflowing
- To fill to overflowing **طَفَحَ وَاطْفَحَ**
- Fullness. That which fills up **طُفْحَاجٌ**

Unretaliated. Wet with dew	مَطْلُولٌ وَطَلِيلٌ	To float	مَطَا قَوْقُ الْهَاءِ
To seek; ask; desire	* طَلَبَ يَطْلُبُ طَلَبًا	To enter upon (a matter)	طَفَا فِي
To beseech; pray	طَلَبَ إِلَى	Scum. Somewhat	طُفَاوَةٌ
To ask or demand (payment); claim	طَالَبَ مَطَالَبَةً	Floating	طَافٍ
To grant a request	أَطْلَبَ	To make a sound. Burst. Crack	* [طَقَّ يَطْقُ طَقًّا]
To demand repeatedly. To seek diligently	نَطَلَبَ	Weather; state of atmosphere. [Religious rite]	* طَفَسَ رَجَ طُفُوسٌ
Demand. Claim. Desire. Request	طَلَبٌ وَطَلْبَةٌ	To make a noise	* طَنَطَقَ طَنَطَنَةً
Seeker.	طَالِبٌ رَجَ طُلُبٌ وَطَلَّابٌ وَطَلْبَةٌ	Suit (of clothes). Set (of utensils)	* [طَنَمَ رَجَ طُنُومَةٌ]
Candidate		To moisten the	* طَلَّ يَطْلُ طَلًّا
A student	طَالِبُ عِلْمٍ	earth with the finest rain or dew (sky). Shed (blood) without its being retaliated. Delay payment; defraud. Anoint, smear	
One who seeks or demands	طَلَّابٌ وَطُلُوبٌ	To look	أَطْلَ إِطْلَالًا عَلَى وَاسْتَطَلَ
Sought for; fem. [betrothed]	طَلِيبٌ مَ طَلِيبَةٌ	down upon, have a view of	
Demand; desire.	مَطْلَبٌ رَجَ مَطَالِبٌ	To stretch himself and look at	نَطَالَ وَنَطَالَ
Subject of investigation			
Distant, remote	مُطْلَبٌ	Finest rain;	طَلَّ رَجَ طَلَّالٌ وَطِلَّلٌ
Claim. Object	مَطْلُوبٌ رَجَ مَطَالِبٌ	dew. Milk. Moist. Pleasant; ele- gant, beautiful	
sought or desired			
Saul (King of Israel)	* طَالُوتُ	His blood was shed	ذَمَبَ دَمَهُ طِلًّا
To be	* طَلَعَ يَطْلَعُ طَلْعًا وَطَلَّاحَةً وَطَلَّحَ	for nought, unretaliated	
tired, lean (camel); fatigue		A wife. Daintiness; delici- ous perfume	طَلَّةٌ
To be hungry	طَلَعَ يَطْلَعُ طَلْعًا	Raised or	طَلَّلَ رَجَ طُلُولٌ وَأَطْلَالٌ
To importune	طَلَعَ عَلَى	projecting place or part. Ruins	طَالَلَةٌ
To lead a life of pleasure	أَطْلَعَ	Joy; pleasure. Beauty	مَطَلٌ
A kind of thorny acacia. Banana tree	طَلْعٌ	High place from which a view is obtained	أَمْرٌ مُطِلٌّ

To reach the land طَلَعَ الْأَرْضَ
 To study; read; examine طَلَعَ مُطَالَمَةً
 To appear. Sprout; put forth leaves. Show أَطْلَعَ
 To disclose, make known. inform أَطْلَعَ عَلَى
 To look at, or for; expect نَظَّلَ إِلَى
 To know; be informed. To look down; see إِطْلَعَ عَلَى
 To examine, seek for information اسْتَطْلَعَ
 Palm-blossom. Spadix or spathe. Number, quantity طَلْعُ
 Knowledge. High place. Side طَلْعُ
 Desirous, eager طَلْعُ
 Face. Aspect طَلْعَةٌ
 Experienced. Aspiring طَلَّاعُ النَّبَا أَوْ الْأَنْجَدِ
 Magical omen; horoscope. Rising طَالِحُ جِ طَوَالِحُ
 Act of rising; appearance طُلُوعُ
 Vanguard; advance-guard of an army طَلِيعَةُ جِ طَلَائِعُ
 Place or time of rising. First line of a poem مَطْلَعُ جِ مَطَالِيعُ
 A place of ascent. Way of attaining مَطْلَعُ
 Powerful. High. Subduer مَطْلَعٌ وَمُضْطَلَعٌ
 To be freed from bonds, divorced (woman) * طَلَّقَ يَطْلُقُ طَلَّاقًا
 To have a cheerful face or appearance طَلَّقَ يَطْلُقُ طُلُوقَةً وَطَلَّاقَةً

Lean, emaciated; tired (animal) طَلِيعٌ
 A life of ease and pleasure طَلْعُ
 Wicked. طَالِحُ جِ طَلْعٌ وَطَالِحُونَ
 Tired, fatigued; lean طَلْعُ
 Wickedness; ungodliness طَلَّاحٌ
 Sheet of paper طَلِيعَةٌ جِ طَلَائِعُ
 To stain; blacken; soil * طَلَعَ يَطْلُعُ طَلًّا
 To blot, obliterate; efface. [Daub] * طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلَمًا وَطَلَسَ
 To be obliterated, effaced. Put on a robe (teilasana) نَطَّلَسَ
 To disappear, be concealed; [daubed] اِنْطَلَسَ
 Black طَلَسَ
 A written paper. Effaced. Old, worn out طَلَسَ
 Tissue of silk, satin. Atlas. Worn out. Dirty أَطْلَسَ
 A particular robe worn by learned men طَلِيسَانُ جِ طَبَائِمَةٌ
 To look down and be silent. To write a talisman * طَلَسَمَ
 Magical writing. Talisman طَلَسَمَ جِ طَلَّاسِمُ
 To appear, rise (sun, &c.). Sprout * طَلَعَ يَطْلُعُ طُلُوعًا وَمَطْلَمًا
 To ascend طَلَعَ وَطَلَعَ يَطْلَعُ طُلُوعًا
 To come to, or upon; look upon; know طَلَعَ يَطْلُعُ عَلَى
 To depart from طَلَعَ عَنْ وَعَلَى
 To blossom (palm-tree). [Look] طَلَعَ

Divorced (woman) طَلَّقَ وَطَوَّالَتْ طُلُقَ

Application of a word. Generalization اِطْلَاقٌ

Universally, absolutely عَلَى الْإِطْلَاقِ وَمُطْلَقًا

Departure اِنْطِلَاقٌ

Free, liberated. Absolute مُطْلَقٌ

Loaf or cake of bread * طَلْمَةٌ جَ طَلَمَ [وَطَلَايَ]

Beauty; grace, sweetness * طَلَاوَةٌ

To anoint; cover with * طَلَى بِطَلْيٍ طَلَبًا

To overlay with gold طَلَى بِالذَّمْرِ

To revile. Smear. Sing طَلَى

To incline to one's natural desire أَطْلَى

To keep to diversion and mirth فَطَلَى

To be covered, smeared تَطَلَّى وَإِطْلَى

Desire. Person. Smeared طَلَّاجٌ أَطْلَاةٌ

Wolf. Hunter طَلَوٌ

Ointment; tar; pitch طَلَاةٌ

Blood طَلَاةٌ

Restrained. A young lamb طَلِيٌّ

Smeared, covered مَطَلَى

To overflow; cover * طَمَ بِطَمٍ طَمًا *
up; bury. Fill, choke up (well, &c.). Go lightly, rapidly

To be abundant, overflow طَمَ بِطَمٍ طَمًا وَطُمُومًا

To suffer the pains of child-birth طَلِفَتْ

To divorce (his wife). Leave, quit طَلَّقَ وَاطْلَقَ

To free, liberate (a prisoner). Free cattle to go to pasture اَطْلَقَ

To generalize; say something without qualification اَطْلَقَ الْقَوْلَ

To use a word in a particular sense اَطْلَقَ عَلَى مَعْنَى

To permit him اَطْلَقَ لَهُ

To slay without restriction اَطْلَقَ بِهِمُ السَّيْفَ

To be applied; apply, refer to; be employed for اُطْلِقَ

To go, depart. Be free (tongue); cheerful (face) اِنْطَلَقَ

To take away اِنْطَلَقَ بِهِ

To be free (bowels). To desire to be loosed اِنْطَلَقَ

Pains of childbirth. Free, freed طَلَّجَ اَطْلَاقٌ

Liberal طَلَّقُ الْاَيْدِي

Day not cold or hot بَوْمٌ طَلَّقَ

Cheerful طَلَّقُ الْوَجْهِ وَطَلَّةٌ وَطَلِيمَةٌ

Eloquent. Sharp tongue طَلَّقُ اللِّسَانِ

Eloquent طَلَّقُ اللِّسَانِ وَطَلِيقُ اللِّسَانِ

Free; lawful طَلَّقَ

One course, طَلَّقَ مَثَ طَلْفَانِ جَ اَطْلَاقٌ
once. Share. Shackle

Divorce طَلَّاقٌ

Freed, emancipated طَلِيقٌ جَ طَلْفَانَةٌ

Old garment. Poor, indigent

طَمَرَجَ أَطْمَارٌ

Flea

طَامِرٌ

A roll, scroll

طَوَارٌ وَطَامُورٌ

A builder's cord or line

يَطْمَرُ وَيَطْمَارٌ

Accumulated

مُطَمَّرٌ

He imitates or resembles his father

مَوْ عَلَى يَطْمَارِ أَبِي

Pit for keeping wheat, cellar

مَطْبُورَةٌ ج مَطَابِيرُ

To be effaced; disappear. Go far away. Be corrupted (heart)

* طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ طَمَسًا وَطُمُوسًا

To efface

طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ وَطَمَسَ عَلَى

To blind (God)

طَمَسَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَعَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ

To be effaced; disappear

نَطَمَسَ وَهَاطَمَسَ

Conjecture

طَمَانَةٌ

Effaced. Hidden. Distant

طَامِسٌ

Stupid. Wicked

طَامِسُ الْقَلْبِ

Blind, becoming blind

طَمِسَ وَطُمُوسٌ

* طَمَعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمَعًا وَطَمَاعًا فِي وَبِ

To covet; eagerly desire. Hope for

To make to covet

طَمَعَ وَأَطْمَعَ

Covetousness; avidity; greediness of gain

طَمْعٌ

A coveted object

طَمَعٌ ج أَطْمَاعٌ

Covetous

طَمِجٌ وَطُمُوجٌ وَطَمَاعٌ وَطَامِجٌ

To alight (bird)

طَمَمَ

To be filled or covered up

إِنطَمَ

The sea. Water. Large number. Wonder. Blooded horse

طِمٌ

A company of men

طُمَةٌ

Swift (horse)

طُومٌ

Catastrophe. Day of judgment

طَانَةٌ

The resurrection

أَطَانَةٌ

To menstruate (woman)

* طَمَيْتُ طَمَيْتُ طَمِنًا

To deflour; lie with a woman. Touch

طَمَتَ يَطْمِطُ

Menstruation; menses. Corruption; impurity

طَمْتُ

Menstruating (woman)

طَامِئٌ

* طَمَعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمَحًا وَطِمَاحًا وَطُمُوحًا إِلَى

To gaze at; aspire to

To take away, cause to go away

طَمَعَ بـ

To raise one's self to look at

طَمَعَ يَبْصُرُهُ إِلَى

To be proud, disdainful

أَطْمَعَ يَأْتُو

To rebel against; go off without permission

طَمَعَ عَلَى

Misfortunes, afflictions

طَمَحَاتٌ

High. Aspiring. Proud

طَامِحٌ وَطُمُوحٌ

To bury, conceal, fill up (a pit). Leap

* طَمَرَ يَطْمِرُ طَمْرًا

To roll up. Let down a curtain

طَمَّرَ

To leap upon, to ride (a horse)

إِطْمَرَ عَلَى

To cut off (the leg). Make resound; ring أَطَنَّ

A bundle of reeds. Body طَنَّ جَ أَطْنَانٌ وَطْنَانٌ

Humming of insects: ringing of the ears طَنِينٌ

Sonorous. Wide-spread طَنَّانٌ

A sonorous ode قَصِيدَةٌ طَنَّاءَةٌ

To pitch a tent and stretch its ropes طَنَّبَ *

To be eloquent or extravagant in praise or blame أَطْنَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

The wind blew violently أَطْنَبَتِ الرِّيحُ

Tent-rope; strap; sinew; root طُنْبٌ جَ أَطْنَابٌ

To pitch a tent, encamp ضَرَبَ الْأَطْنَابَ

Rays of the sun أَطْنَابُ الشَّمْسِ

Superfluity of language; prolixity إِطْنَابٌ

Shoulder مَطْنَبٌ جَ مَطَائِبُ

An immoderate praiser مَطْنِيبٌ

Made fast with tent-ropes مَطْنَبٌ

A great army جَيْشٌ مَطْنَبٌ وَمَطْنَابٌ

Tambour; tambourine * طُنْبُورٌ جَ طُنَائِيرُ

To be stubborn, rebellious (slave) * طَنْجَرٌ

A copper cooking vessel; saucepan طَنْجَرَةٌ جَ طَنْاجِرُ وَطَنْجِيرُ جَ طَنْاجِيرُ

A pointed hea d-ornament * [طَنْطُورٌ جَ طَنْاطِيرُ]

Thing coveted; object desired مَطْمَعٌ جَ مَطَامِعُ

A cause of coveting مَطْمَعَةٌ

To dye; stain. Drive, urge * طَمَلَّ يَطْمُلُ طَمَلًا

To efface; blot out أَطْمَلَ

All created things الْأَطْمَلُ

Shamelessly wicked طَمِيلٌ وَطَامِيلٌ وَطَمُولٌ

Muddy water طَمِيلٌ وَطُمَّةٌ

Shameless wickedness طُمُولَةٌ

Kid, lamb. Mat. Broad طَمِيلٌ
arrow head. Necklace. Mud, slime

[To tranquillize; reassure; compose * طَمَنَ

To lean, bend, incline نَطَمَنَ

To be low (land). Be free from disquietude إِطْمَانَ

To abide, dwell إِطْمَانٌ بِالْمَوْضِعِ

To trust implicitly and confidently in إِطْمَانٌ إِلَى

Tranquillity; feeling of security طُمَانِيَّةٌ وَإِطْمِينَانٌ

Tranquil; composed; trusting. Depressed (land) مَطْمِنٌ

* طَمًا يَطْمُرُ طُمُورًا وَطَمَى يَطْمِي طَمِيًا

To rise, be high (river, sea)

High (water, sea) طَامَ

To buzz; ring; resound. Die * طَنَّ يَطْنُ طَنْيًا

To be suspected of يَطْنُ بِـ

To loathe; leave alone, abandon	نَطَمَ	To hum, tinkle, ring, resound	* طَنْطَنَ طَنْطَنَةً
A brownish colour	طُهْمَةٌ	Soft speech. Loquacity	طَنْطَنَةٌ
Perfect. Beautiful. Very fat or lean	مُطَهَّمٌ	To be suspected	* طَنِفَ يَطْنِفُ طَنْفًا
To become	* طَهَلَ يَطْهَلُ طَهَلًا	To be corrupt	طَنِفَ طَنْافَةً وَطَنْوَةً
brackish unwholesome (water)		To demean one's self to covet something	طَنَفَ نَفْسَهُ إِلَى
To cook well.		To suspect. To put thorns or sticks on a wall	طَنَفَ
To travel	* طَاهَا يَطْهُو طَاهَاً	How abstinent is he!	مَا أَطْنَفَ
To be skilled; be a good workman	أَطَى	To come to, or upon	نَطَنَفَ
A cook	طَاهٍ جَ طَاهَاةٌ	Peak of a moun- tain; projecting ledge. Balcony	طُنْفٌ جَ أَطْنَفٌ
Well executed	مَطْهُورٌ	Suspected. Corrupt	طَنِفٌ
Brick. [Canon]	* طُوبٌ	A narrow mat. Garment	طَنْبَسَةٌ جَ طَنْفَاسٌ
[Gunner; artillery-man]	اِطْوَيْجِي	* طَهَّرَ يَطْهَرُ طَهْرًا وَطَهُورًا وَطَهَارَةً	
Blessedness. (See طَيِّبٌ)	طُوْنِي	To be clean, pure. Put away	
* طَاجَ يَطْوُجُ طَوْحًا وَيَطْبُجُ طَبْجًا		To cleanse, purify, wash. Circumcise	طَهَّرَ
To perish. Fall. Wander		To be cleansed, purified; holy	نَطَهَّرَ
To mislead; lead to ruin	طَوَّحَ وَآطَاجَ وَيَ	Cleanness. Ceremonial purity. Holiness	طَهْرٌ وَطَهَارَةٌ
To wander hither and thither. To perish	نَطَوَّحَ	A means of purifying	طَهُورٌ
Perishing; astray	طَانَحٌ	Pure, clean. Holy	طَاهِرٌ جَ أَطْهَارٌ
Adverse vicissi- tudes	طَوَانِجٌ وَمَطَاوِجٌ	Purgatory	مَطَهَّرٌ
To be firmly established	* طَادَ يَطْوُدُ طَوْدًا	Purified	مُطَهَّرٌ
To go about; wander	طَوْدَ وَنَطَوْدَ	Vessel or instru- ment or place for purifying	مِطْهَرَةٌ جَ مَطَاهِرٌ
To rise in the air	اِنْطَادَ	To shun	* طَهُمَ مِنْ
High mountain	طَوْدٌ جَ أَطْوَادٌ		

To consent; follow, comply with طَاوَعَ مُطَاوَعَةً فِي وَعَلَى

To obey; comply with اطَاعَ اطَاعَةً

To obey voluntarily; to volunteer نَطَوَعَ

To obey; be led to obey اِنطَاعَ اِنطَاعًا

To be able; to have power. Consent اِسْتَطَاعَ وَ اِسْطَاعَ

Obedient; submissive طَوَعَ وَ طَاعَ

Docile; tractable طَوَّعَ الْعَيْنَانِ أَوْ التَّيَادِ

Voluntarily; willingly طَوَّعًا

Obedience; submission طَاعَةً وَ اطَاعَةً

Ability; power اِسْتَطَاعَةً

Voluntary action نَطَوَعَ

Obeeyed. Accepted مَطَاعَ

Consent; agreement; accord مَطَاوَعَةً

Volunteer مَطَوَّعٌ وَ مَطَوَّعٌ

* طَافَ يَطُوفُ طَوْفًا وَ طَوَافًا وَ طَوَافَنَا

To go around. To travel. Circumambulate حَوَلَ وَ فِي وَبِ

To go around; to lead around طَوَّفَ حَوْلَ

To surround. To visit اَطَافَ بِ

To go around repeatedly نَطَوَّفَ

Night-police. Raft طَوَفَ وَ طَائِفٌ

Flood; deluge طَوَفَانٌ

Waterless desert مَطَادَةٌ جَ مَطَاوِدُ

Lofty; rising high in the air. [Balloon] مُنْتَادٌ

To hover round about; approach * طَارَ يَطُورُ طَوْرًا

State, manner; limit; pl. kinds, classes * طَوْرٌ جَ اَطْوَارٌ

Time after time; once and again طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ

Mountain. Mount Sinai طَوْرٌ جَ اَطْوَارٌ

Wild. Stranger طَوْرِيٌّ وَ طَوْرَانِيٌّ

Parallel, corresponding to, co-terminal طَوَارٌ

He attained the two extremes, the limit بَلَغَ اَطْوَرَيْنِ

To be beautiful; fresh after illness * طَاسَ يَطُوسُ طَوْسًا

To carry off طَوَسَ بِ

To adorn one's self نَطَوَسَ

Drinking-cup طَاسٌ جَ طَاسَاتٌ

Peacock طَاوُوسٌ جَ اَطْوَاسٌ وَ طَوَاوِيسُ

Adornment تَطْوِيسٌ

Adorned; beautiful مَطْوِيسٌ

Frivolity; light-headedness, thoughtlessness * طَوُوشٌ

Eunuch; [golding] طَوَاشِيٌّ جَ طَوَاشِيَّةٌ

Riot, tumult | طَوْنَةٌ |

To obey; submit to طَاعَ يَطُوعُ طَوَاعًا

He permitted or encouraged himself to.... طَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ

- To be long, extend** اِسْتَطَالَ
To be generous to. اِسْتَطَالَ عَلَى
Transgress the rights of some one
During a long time; continually طَالَمَا
A gift. Excellence. Ability. Wealth, affluence طَوْلٌ
A tether, rope طَوْلٌ وَطِيلٌ
Length. Duration. Longitude طُولٌ
Lines of longitude; meridians خُطُوطُ الطُّوْلِ
Long-suffering; patience طُولُ الرُّوحِ
Advantage; benefit. Power; wealth طَائِلٌ
Of no benefit, or consequence لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ أَوْ نَحْتَهُ
Enmity; blood-revenge طَائِلَةٌ
Table [طَاوِلَةٌ]
Long. Tall. High. A certain metre of Arabic poetry طَوِيلٌ جِ طَوَالٌ
Generous. Able; competent طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ
Lengthening. Useless prolixity. Tautology تَطْوِيلٌ
Parallelogram. A certain metre of Arabic poetry مُسْتَطِيلٌ
To fold, conceal. Destroy * طَوَى يَطْوِي طَيًّا
To withdraw from, leave طَوَى كَتْمَهُ عَنْ
To traverse a country طَوَى الْبِلَادَ
- Party. Band. Sect** طَوَائِفُ
Circumambulation around El-Caaba طَوَافٌ
One who goes around repeatedly; servant, attendant طَوَافٌ
A place of going round مَطَافٌ
A Mecca guide مَطْوِفٌ
*** طَاقَ يَطْوِقُ طَوْقًا وَطَاقَةً . وَاطَاقَ**
To be able to do or support
To impose, lay upon; put on (collar or chain). Enable طَوْقٌ
He permitted himself طَوَّقَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ
To put a collar around one's own neck نَعَوَّقَ
Arch. Window. Layer طَاقٌ جِ طَاقَاتٌ وَطِيقَانٌ
Collar worn around the neck. Ability, power طَوْقٌ جِ اطِّوَانٌ
Ability. Bunch of flowers. [Window] طَاقَةٌ
Ability, power اِطَاقَةٌ
*** طَالَ يَطُولُ طَوْلًا**
Continue a long time. Exceed
To grant a benefit طَالَ وَاطَالَ وَطَوَّلَ عَلَى
May you live long ! طَالَ طَوْلُكَ أَوْ عَمَرَكَ
To lengthen, extend, prolong طَوَّلَ وَاطَالَ
Defer, put off (payment, &c.) طَاوَلَ فِي
To be proud, transgress the rights of some one نَعَاوَلَ عَلَى

To be perfumed; be rendered good, pleasant	طَبَّ	To be hungry; suffer from hunger	طَوِيَّ طَوِي . وَاطَوِي
To find good, agreeable	إِسْتَبَّابٌ وَإِسْتَبَّابٌ	To be rolled, coiled (serpent)	تَطَوَّى
Perfume	طِبَّ جَ أَطْبَابٌ	To be folded up	إِنطَوَّى وَاطَوَّى
[Ball used in play]	طَابَةٌ	To conceive, harbour in the mind	إِنطَوَّى عَلَى
Lawfulness, Willingness	طِبَّةٌ	Folding. Traversing. Line, crease	طَيٌّ
Good, pleasant, agreeable. [In good health; alive]	طَمِبٌ	Within it, inside (a letter, document, etc.)	فِي طَيِّهِ
Cheerful, happy	طَوْبُ النَّفْسِ	Region, Object	طَيَّةٌ
A good thing	طَيَّةٌ جَ طَيَّاتٌ	Hunger	طَوِي
A kind of tax on real estate; land deed	[طَابُوا]	Hungry. Slender	طَوِيٌّ وَطَاوٍ
The better thing	أَطْيَبُ جَ أَطْيَابٌ	Twice done	طَوِي
The best things	الْأَطْيَابُ وَالْطَّيَّابُ	Lean; hungry	طَوِيُّ الْبَطْنِ
How good it is!	مَا أَطْيَبُهُ	Conscience, purpose	طَوِيَّةٌ
Blessed- (طُوبَاكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ) ness; happiness (to you)	طُوبَى (طُوبَاكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ)	Serpent; intestine; belly. Fat. Fold	مَطْوِيٌّ جَ مَطَاوِي
A cause of pleasure	مَطِيَّةٌ	Folded up	مَطْوِيٌّ
Perfumed	مُطَبَّبٌ	To be good, pleasant, agreeable; lawful. [Recover health]	* طَابَ يَطِيبُ طَابًا وَطَيِّبًا وَطَيِّبَةً
(See طَاجَ يَطْجُو) (طَاجَ يَطْجُو)	* طَاجَ يَطْجُو طَيِّجًا	To be happy, cheerful	طَابَتْ نَفْسُهُ
To charge, or be charged with evil; make a false charge. Be proud. To corrupt	* طَاجَ يَطْجُو طَيِّجًا	To leave, give up	طَابَ عَنْهُ نَفْسًا
To fly (bird). To flee	* طَارَ يَطِيرُ طَيْرًا وَطَيْرَانًا	To lead a happy life	طَابَ الْعَيْشُ
To hasten to...	طَارَ إِلَى	To make good, pleasant. Perfume	طَبَّبَ وَاطَّابَ
To make to fly	طَبَّرَ وَاطَّارَ	To jest with	طَابَبَ
To draw a bad omen from....	نَظَرَ وَاطَّيَّرَ وَمِنْ	To do, or say, pleasant things	أَطَابَ

A multitude of things	طَبِيسٌ	To be dispersed, scattered	نَطَايَرٌ نَطَايِرًا
To be light-headed, frivolous, foolish, fickle	* طَاشَ يَطِيشُ طَيْشًا	To become split	إِنْفَازٌ
To miss (an arrow)	طَاشَ عَنْ	To fly about, be scattered ; break forth ; draw out quickly (sword) ; rise in value. Go rapidly (horse)	إِسْتَفَارَ
To make unsteady ; to make to err	أَطَاشَ	Birds. (See طَائِرٌ)	طَبِيرٌ
Frivolity ; foolishness. Motion	طَبِيشٌ وَطَيْشَانٌ	Levity, inconstancy	طَبِيرَةٌ وَطَبِيرُورَةٌ
Light, fickle, frivolous	طَائِشٌ	Stumble, slip.	طَبِيرَةٌ جَ طَبِيرَاتٌ
To appear in a dream	* طَافَ يَطِيفٌ طَيْفًا	Frivolity	طَبِيرَةٌ
To go around, visit	طَبَفَ وَأَطَافَ	Evil augury or omen	طَبِيرَانٌ
Apparition ; spectre. Anger. Insanity	طَبَفٌ	Flight (of birds, &c.)	طَائِرٌ جَ طَبِيرٌ وَطَبِيرٌ
To plaster with clay	* طَانَ يَطِينُ طَيْنًا وَطَيْنَ	Bird. Omen	سِرٌّ عَلَى الطَّائِرِ الْمَهْمُونِ
To be smeared with clay	نَطَبَنَ	A pleasant journey to you !	طَبَارٌ وَمُسْتَطَارٌ
Clay ; mortar	طِينٌ جَ أَطْبَانٌ	Swift (horse)	طَبَارَةٌ جَ طَبَارَاتٌ
A lump of clay. Natural disposition	طِينَةٌ	[Kite (toy)	مُسْتَطِيرٌ
Muddy	طَانٌ	Spreading	To multiply, increase
Plasterer	طَبَانٌ		* طَاسَ يَطِيسُ طَيْسًا
Plastered with clay	مَطِينٌ		

ظ

- To deem beautiful **إِسْظَرَفَ**
- Beauty; excellence. **ظَرْفٌ جَ ظُرُوفٌ**
Vessel, receptacle. Adverbial noun of time or place
- Faithful, sincere **ثَبِيّ الظَّرْفِ**
- Beautiful, elegant **ظَرِيفٌ جَ ظُرُفَاهُ وَظُرَافٌ**
- To travel, depart **ظَمَنَ يَظْمَنُ ظَمْنًا وَمَظْمَنًا**
- To make one to depart **أَظْمَنَ**
- A short journey **ظُئْنَةٌ**
- A rope **ظِعَانٌ**
- Camel **ظُئُونٌ جَ ظُئْنٌ**
- Woman's litter. Woman in a litter **ظَامِيَةٌ جَ ظُئْنٌ وَظِعَانٌ وَأُظْمَانٌ**
- To scratch with one's nails **ظَفَرَ يَظْفِرُ ظَفْرًا وَظَفَرًا**
- To suffer from pterygium (eye) **ظَفِرَتِ الْعَيْنُ تَظْفِرُ ظَفْرًا**
- To obtain; overcome **ظَفَرَ يَظْفِرُ بِـ وَعَلَى**
- To wish or declare him victorious **ظَفَّرَهُ**
- The seventeenth letter of the Alphabet called *zah*. As a numerical sign=400
- To induce, incline to, cherish *** ظَارَّ يَظَارُّ ظَارًّا وَأَظَارَّ عَلَى**
- A foster-father, or mother **ظِيرٌ جَ أَظُورٌ وَظُورٌ وَأَظَارَ**
- Edge, end *** ظِبَّةٌ جَ أَظْبٍ وَظَبَاتٌ**
- Gazelle *** ظِيٌّ مَ ظِيَّةٌ جَ ظِبَاءٌ وَظَبِيَّاتٌ**
- To chip off a piece of hard stone to be used as a knife; slay with it *** ظَرَّ يَظْرُ مِظْرَةً**
- A stone knife **ظِرٌّ وَظَرٌّ جَ ظِرَارٌ**
- A sign to guide the traveller. Rough (ground) **ظَرِيٌّ جَ أَظْرَةٌ وَظَرَانٌ**
- A sharp stone for cutting, or for striking fire **مِظْرَةٌ**
- To cleave to, adhere *** ظَرِبَ يَظْرِبُ ظَرْبًا**
- To be beautiful, elegant, clever *** ظَرَفٌ يَظْرَفُ ظَرْفًا وَظَرَافَةً**
- To adorn, embellish **ظَرَفَ**
- To have beautiful children. Make a receptacle for **أَظْرَفَ**
- To affect beauty or elegance **تَظَرَّفَ**

- More, or most, shady أَظْلَ
- Shady. Cloudy (day) مُظِلٌّ وَمُظِلَّلٌ
- Tent. Umbrella. Cover. Booth مِظْلَةٌ ج مِظَالٌ
- To limp, halt * ظَلَعَ يَظْلَعُ ظَلْعًا
- Defect, fault, weakness ظَلْعٌ
- Lame. Suspected ظَالِجٌ
- To abstain, * ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ ظَلْفًا عَنْ refrain from. Trace, follow
- To conceal a track or trace (to escape) ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ
- To exceed ظَلَفَ عَلَى
- Permissible. Null, void ظَلَفٌ
- Hoof ; ظَلَفٌ ج ظُلُوفٌ وَأَخْلَافٌ cloven-hoofed animals
- In vain, to no purpose ظَلْفًا
- Abstaining ظَلِفُ النَّفْسِ وَظَلِيفُهَا from a low or dishonourable deed
- Miserable, abject. Difficult. Rough (land) ظَلِيفٌ
- He took it wholly أَخَذَهُ بِظَلِيفَتِهِ
- To be * ظَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا وَمُظْلِمَةً unjust; wrong; oppress; despoil
- To impose something above one's power ظَلَمَ ظُلْمًا
- To be dark, obscure ظَلِمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا وَأَظْلَمَ
- To give victory ظَفَرَ وَأَظْفَرَ
- To seize with the claws (falcon). Obtain إِظْفَرَ
- They leagued themselves against تَظَاوَرُوا عَلَى
- Nail (of the ظِفْرٌ ج أَظْفَارٌ وَأَظْفِيرٌ finger); talon ; claw ; hoof
- Plover أَبُو ظَفْرِ أَوْ دِيكُ ظَفْرِ
- Weak, harmless كَلْبُ الظَّفْرِ أَوْ مَقْلُومٌ
- There is no one in the house مَا بِالْبَارِ ظَفَرٌ
- Pterygium (a disease of the eye) ظُنْفَرٌ وَظَفْرَةٌ
- Success ; victory. Having long nails ظَفَرَ
- Victorious ; conqueror ظَفِرٌ وَمُظَفَّرٌ
- Overcome مَظْفُورٌ وَيَوْمَ عَلَيْهِ
- To continue ; * ظَلَّ يَظُلُّ ظِلًّا وَظُلُولًا keep on
- To continue to act or do ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ
- To overshadow ; ظَلَّلَ وَأَظْلَلَ cover ; shade
- To be shady (day). Shelter. Approach أَظْلَلَ
- To be in the shade of تَظَلَّلَ بِـ
- To seek the shade of اسْتَظَلَّ بِـ
- Shade, ظِلٌّ ج أَظْلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظُلُولٌ shadow ; protection
- ظِلَّةٌ (ج ظِلَالٌ وَظِلَلٌ) وَظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالَةٌ
- That which shades. Cover. Cloud
- Giving shade. Umbrageous ظَلِيلٌ وَمُظِلٌّ
- A meadow abounding with trees ظِلَالَةٌ ج ظِلَالٌ

Thirsty; desirous, longing	ظَلَمَ	To accuse of injustice. To exact justice (judge)
A thirsty land	ظَلَمَ	To be dark, black. To enter upon the darkness of night
A very thirsty man	ظَلَمَ	To accuse of injustice
To suppose; think. Know. Suspect	ظَلَمَ	To treat one another wrongfully
To suspect; think evil of	ظَلَمَ	To suffer injustice, wrong. To bear wrong willingly
To lead one to suppose, or suspect	ظَلَمَ	Injustice; oppression; tyranny
To think, suppose	ظَلَمَ	Person. Mountain
Opinion, supposition, surmise. Probability	ظَلَمَ	Darkness, obscurity. Ignorance
Suspicion; evil opinion	ظَلَمَ	Atlantic Ocean
Weak, without resource. Very suspicious. Doubtful	ظَلَمَ	Tyrant; oppressor
Suspected of evil; hostile. Insignificant	ظَلَمَ	Darkness; obscurity
Presumption. Subject of presumption	ظَلَمَ	Great tyrant
Probable propositions (logic)	ظَلَمَ	Wrong; injustice; a right of which one has been defrauded
Shin-bone. Tibia	ظَلَمَ	Day of judgment
To appear; become distinct, clear; come out	ظَلَمَ	Wronged; suffering injustice
To depart from	ظَلَمَ	Dark; obscure
To extol. Despise	ظَلَمَ	Acting wrongfully. Complaining of a wrong-doer
To overcome, subdue. Know	ظَلَمَ	To be thirsty
To be strong in the back	ظَلَمَ	To long for; ardently desire
To have pain in the back	ظَلَمَ	Thirst. Longing
To be, or do, at mid-day	ظَلَمَ	Duration of life from birth to death

Having a pain in the back	ظَهَرَ	To aid, assist	ظَاهَرَ مُظَاهَرَةً
Aid ; assistance	ظَهَرَةٌ	To divorce a wife (الزوجة)	ظَاهَرَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ
Clear; evident. External; outside. Outward	ظَاهِرٌ	To show, manifest; make clear; disclose. Pray at noon	أَظْهَرَ
Apparently	فِي الظَّاهِرِ	To give the victory over	أَظْهَرَ عَلَى
Outwardly and inwardly; openly and secretly	ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا	To aid each other. Appear	تَظَاهَرُوا
Remote from	ظَاهِرٌ عَنْ	To show forth. Boast of	تَظَاهَرُوا بِ
Conquering, attaining	ظَاهِرٌ عَلَى	To seek help or aid	اسْتَظْهَرَ
Higher or prominent parts. [Phenomenon]	ظَاهِرَةٌ جَ ظَوَاهِرُ	To prepare for	اسْتَظْهَرَ لَ
Appearance; manifestation [Epiphany]	ظُهُورٌ	To surpass; overcome	اسْتَظْهَرَ عَلَى
One who gives aid	ظَاهِرٌ	Back. Saddle-beast. Deck (of a ship). Literal sense, apparent meaning. Household. High, rough ground	ظَهَرَ جَ ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهَرَ وَظُهُرَانٌ
Mid-day; hour of noon	ظَهِيرَةٌ		
Manifestation. Disclosure	إِظْهَارٌ	Upside-down	ظَهَرَ الْبَطْنِ
A place of ascent. Rank	مُظْهَرٌ	In the midst of them	بَيْنَ ظَهْرَيْنِهِمْ وَبَيْنَ ظَهْرَانِيهِمْ
Explicit	مُظْهَرٌ	From memory	عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْقَلْبِ
At mid-day	مُظْهَرًا	Mid-day ; noon	ظَهَرَ جَ أَظْهَارٌ



ع

To mix (something) with عَيْتَ يَعْثُ عَيْثَابٌ

Play, sport. Useless عَيْثٌ

To no purpose, in vain عَيْثًا

Mixed things of different kinds عَيْثَةٌ

* عَيْدٌ يَعْبُدُ عِبَادَةً وَعُودَةً وَعُودِيَّةً
To worship, adore, serve God

To be angry, عَيْدٌ يَعْبُدُ عَيْدًا
scorn, disdain. Blame. Regret

To subject, enslave عَيْدٌ وَأَعْبَدَ

To smear with tar عَيْدٌ

To take a slave. Call to عَيْدٌ
worship, devote one's self to
worship; become a devotee

To enslave, take as a slave عَيْدٌ وَإِسْتَعْبَدَ

Servant, عَيْدٌ جَ عَيْدٌ وَعِبَادٌ وَعَبْدَةٌ
slave, worshipper. [Negro]

Mankind الْعِبَادُ

Angry; scornful عَيْدٌ وَعَابَدَ

Scorn; disdain. Strength. Continuance عَيْدَةٌ

Worshipper, عَيْدٌ جَ عَيْدَةٌ وَعِبَادٌ
servant

Religious service, worship; obedience عِبَادَةٌ

The eighteenth letter of the ع

Alphabet called 'Ain. As a numerical sign = 70.

To drink without taking breath * عَبَّ يَعْبُ عَبًا

To rise high (sea) عَبَّ عَبَابًا

Base of the sleeve. [Arm-pit; breast] عَبَّ جَ عَبَابٌ

Winter-cherry (*Physalis alkekengi*) عَبَّ

The main body, or first part. Height of a flood عَبَابٌ

Pride, haughtiness عَيْبَةٌ

A full stream, or one in flood. Swift horse عَبُوبٌ

To prepare, * عَبَا يَعْبَأُ عَبَاءً وَعَبًا

set in order, arrange; care for

He does not mind it; pays no attention to it مَا يَعْبَأُ بِهِ

A load, burden. A like of عَبَّ جَ أَعْبَاءٌ

Kind of woollen cloak عَبَاءٌ وَعِبَاءَةٌ جَ أَعْبِيَّةٌ

A religious creed مَعْبَاً

To play, sport * عَيْتَ يَعْثُ عَيْثًا
in a frivolous manner

To play or sport with; make fun of عَيْثَبٌ

Tear; sobbing	عَبْرَةٌ جَ عَبْرَاتٍ وَعَبْرٌ	Scattered particles	عَبَائِدُ وَعَبَادِيدُ
Admonition; that by which one is warned, or instructed. Estimation in which a thing is held	عَبْرَةٌ جَ عَبْرٌ	Slavery, servitude; devotion	عَبْدُودَةٌ وَعَبْدِيَّةٌ
Hebrew	عِبْرِيٌّ وَعِبْرَانِيٌّ	Act of enslaving	إِسْتِعْبَادٌ وَتَعْبِيدٌ
The Hebrew language	الْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ وَالْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ	Self-consecration to God, and His service	تَعْبُدٌ
Passer by, traveller. One who weeps, mourns. Having currency (expression)	عَابِرٌ	Place of worship; sanctuary	مَعْبَدٌ جَ مَعَابِدُ
A wayfarer	عَابِرُ سَبِيلٍ	Enslaved	مَعْبُودٌ وَمُسْتَعْبَدٌ
Word, expression. Explanation. Style, diction	عِبَارَةٌ	Object of worship	مَعْبُودٌ
This means, i. e. (<i>id est</i>)	هَذَا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ	A kind of melon, (<i>Cucumis chate</i>)	* عَبْدَلِيٌّ
Act of passing over (a stream)	عَبُورٌ	To pass, cross; وَعَبُورًا وَعَبُورًا	* عَبَرَ يَعْْبُرُ عَبْرًا
The star Sirius	النَّجْمُ الْعَبُورِيُّ	pass away, die	
Perfume composed of various aromatics, <i>sp.</i> saffron. Numerous	عَبِيرٌ	To study, examine, consider	عَبَرَ الْكِتَابَ عَبْرًا
Consideration, regard; [esteem.] Relation	إِعْتِبَارٌ	To interpret, explain (dream)	عَبَرَ عَبْرًا وَعِبَارَةً وَعَبْرٌ
Relative	إِعْتِبَارِيٌّ	To weep, mourn, shed tears	عَبَرَ يَعْْبُرُ عَبْرًا
Explanation, interpretation, expression	تَعْبِيرٌ	To make pass over (a river); weigh (pieces of money)	عَبَرَ
Place of crossing; ferry	مَعْبَرٌ جَ مَعَابِرُ وَمَعَابِيرُ	To declare, express the meaning of, explain	عَبَرَ عَنْ
That upon which one crosses; ferry-boat, bridge	مَعْبَرٌ	To consider, take into account, observe carefully; have regard to	إِعْتَبَرَ
Considered. [Honoured, esteemed, important]	مُعْتَبَرٌ	To be admonished by, take warning from	إِعْتَبَرَ بِ
		To wonder at	إِعْتَبَرَ مِنْ
		To shed tears (eye).	إِسْتَعْبَرَ
* عَبَسَ يَعْْبِسُ عُبُوسًا وَعَبَسَ		Relate a dream and ask the explanation of it. Weigh (money)	
To frown, look sternly, austere		Side, bank. On the other side	عَبْرٌ

- To be bulky** * عَبِلَ يَعْلُ عِبَالَةً **Austere, stern** عَبَسَ وَعَبُوسٌ
- To repel, prevent, cut off** عَبَلَ يَعْلُ عِبَالًا **Very stern and austere** عَبَّاسٌ
- Large, bulky, thick** عَبْلٌ **Frowning, sternness** عُبُوسٌ
- The mountain-rose, sweet-brier** عِبَالٌ **The lion** الْعَابِسُ وَالْعَبَّاسُ وَالْعَبُوسُ
- Large white, black or red stone; white hill** أَعْبَلُ جِ عِبَالٌ **To injure a thing that is in a sound state, rend; defame; slay. Raise a dust. (Overtake a person (misfortune))** * عَبَطَ يَعِطُ عِبْطًا وَاعْبَطَ
- Cut. Repelled** مَعْبُولٌ **To carry off in the flower of one's age (death)** عَبَطَ وَأَعْبَطَ وَاعْبَطَ
- To arrange, pack (goods)** * عَبَا يَبُوعِبًا. وَجَى **To utter a pure lie** إَعْبَطَ الْكَذِبَ
- To arrange (in order of battle). [Fill (a sack). Thread (a needle)]** عَجَى نَعِيَّةٌ **A pure lie** عِبْطٌ
- To be arranged. [Be filled]** نَعَى **To die healthy and young** مَاتَ عِبْطَةً
- Portion, lot. [Thick, too thick (grain, forest)]** عَيِي **An act without reason** إِعْبَابٌ
- Garment worn over other garments; cloak** عِبَابَةٌ **To cling to (perfume), be diffused. Remain, abide in; adhere to** * عَقَى يَعْقى عَقْنًا وَعَقَاقَةً
- To importune; blame** * عَتَّ يَتُّ عَتًّا **Exhalation (of perfume)** عَقَبٌ
- To quarrel (with)** عَاتَى **Exhaling perfume** عَقِىٌّ
- To insist upon, repeat** نَعَنْتَ فِي **Pressure on the chest; suffocation** [عَقَّةٌ]
- * عَنَبَ يَنْعُبُ عَنَابًا وَعَنْبَانًا وَمَعْنَةً عَلَى **Cunning, crafty** عِبَاقِيَّةٌ
- To blame, censure** **To gleam and oscillate (mirage)** * عَبَّرَ
- I did not tread the threshold of his door** مَا عَنَبْتُ بَابَهُ **Fine, of first quality. Chief** عَبْرِيٌّ
- He passed from place to place** عَنَبَ مِنْ مَوْضِعٍ إِلَى مَوْضِعٍ **To mix, confuse** * عَبَكَ يَبْكُ عَبْكًا
- To blame, censure; expostulate with** عَانَبَ مُعَانَبَةً وَعَنْابًا **Grain, small piece of a thing** عَبْكَةٌ
- To regard with favour, show favour to** أَعْنَبَ

- To make old, let grow old عَمَّ
- To set free, emancipate أَعَمَّ
- Antiquity, oldness. Freedom. عَمَّ
- Beauty; excellence عَمَّ
- Act of becoming free; emancipation عَمَّ وَعَمَّ وَعَمَّ
- Shoulder عَاتِقٌ وَعَاتِقٌ
- Ancient, old; good, excellent, choice, generous. Emancipated. Predaceous (bird) عَمِيقٌ جِ عِمَانٌ وَعَمَّاهُ وَعَمَّقُ
- Kept long, made old مَعَمَّقٌ
- Freed, emancipated مَعَمَّقٌ
- To drag, push along violently عَمَلٌ يَمْلِكُ عَمَلًا *
- To hasten to do evil عَمَلٌ إِلَى الشَّرِّ
- To be dragged قَمَلٌ وَهَمَلٌ
- I will not go with thee لَا أَمَلُ أَوْ أَمَلُ مَعَكَ
- A man who is quick to do evil عَمَلٌ
- Auger, gimlet. Bar of iron for demolishing a wall. lever. [Wooden lever] عَمَلَةٌ جِ عَمَلٌ
- Violent, rude. Thick spear عَمَلٌ
- Porter, carrier of burdens عَمَالٌ جِ عَمَالَةٌ
- Porterage, trade of a porter عَمَالَةٌ
- Hireling, hired man. عَمِيلٌ جِ عَمَلَاءُ
- To pass away (one third of the night). [To become dark] عَمَّ يَمُوتُ عَمَّا *

- To accuse of (unjustly); reproach نَعَبَ عَلَى
- To make mutual reproaches نَعَابَ
- To seek favour; be pleased اِسْتَعَبَ
- Threshold, lintel; step, stair. Difficulty عَمَّةٌ جِ عَمَّ وَعَمَّاتٌ
- Good will, favour عَمِي
- Blame, reproach, complaint عِمَابٌ وَمَعَبَةٌ جِ مَعَابٌ
- To be ready, at hand, prepared * عَمْدٌ يَمْدُ عَمَادًا
- To prepare عَمَدٌ وَأَعَدَّ
- To be nice in his work نَعَدٌ فِي صَنْعَتِهِ
- Made ready, swift (horse) عَمْدٌ
- Apparatus, implement. Drinking cup or bowl عَمَادٌ جِ أَعَدَّ
- Goat, *sp.* a year old goat عَمُودٌ جِ أَعْدَةٌ وَعِمَانٌ
- Ready, prepared. [About to happen] عَمِيدٌ
- Origin, natural disposition. Idol. Sacrifice * عَمْرٌ
- Stem, branch; people, relations (of a man) عَمْرَةٌ
- To treat with violence * عَمَرَسَ
- Tyrant. Calamity * عَمْرِسٌ
- To be set free (slave) * عَمَّ يَمُوتُ عَمَّا وَعَمَّا وَعَمَّا
- عَمَّ يَمُوتُ عَمَّا وَعَمَّ يَمُوتُ عَمَّا
- To become old. Be in a good state or condition

To stumble عَنَرُ بَعَثُ عَنَرًا وَعُثُورًا عَلَى

upon, become acquainted with by chance. Lie

To cause to stumble or fall عَنَرُ وَأَعَثَرُ

To cause one to light upon a thing; guide to أَعَثَرَ عَلَى

To stumble; falter, hesitate (in speech) نَعَثَرُ

A lie, falsehood عَنَرٌ وَعَثَرٌ

A stumble, false step. War عَثَرَةٌ جَ عَثَرَاتٌ

Difficulty, distress, evil. Cause of perdition عَثَارٌ وَعَاثُورٌ

Pitfall عَاثُورٌ جَ عَوَائِرُ

Dust; clay. Obscure trace عَثِيرٌ

[Fallen into disgrace; miserable مَعَثَرٌ

A raceme * عَثَكَالٌ وَعَثُكُولٌ جَ عَثَاكِيلُ of dates

To be badly set (bone) * عَثَلٌ بَعَثُلٌ عَثَلًا

To be abundant; bulky, large عَثِلٌ بَعَثُلٌ عَثَلًا

* عَنَمٌ بَعَثُمُ عَنَمًا وَعَنِمٌ بَعَثُمُ عَنَمًا

To be badly set (bone). Become callous, (wound)

To set a broken bone عَنَمٌ

To make use of it, profit by it إِعْشَمٌ

A young bustard. A serpent عَشْمَانٌ

* عَنَنٌ بَعَثُنُ عَنَنًا وَعَنَانًا وَعُثُونًا. وَعَنَنَ

To smoke (fire). Ascend

To fumigate عَنَنَ

To delay. Refrain عَنَمٌ وَعَنَمٌ

He was not slow to do such a thing مَا عَنَمَ أَنْ فَعَلَ كَذَا

To enter upon, or journey in, the first third of the night (عَنَمَةٌ)

Wild olive tree عَنَمٌ

The first third of the night. Darkness of night عَنَمَةٌ

Tardy, late عَانَمٌ

[Obscure, dark مَعْنِمٌ وَمَعْنِمٌ

To be idiotic; insane; possessed * عُنِيَ عَنَاهُ

To be devoted to learning عُنِيَ فِي الْعِلْمِ

To become stupid, mad, نَعَنَ

or feign one's self so; lose one's head; become infatuated. Affect nicety, refinement

Idiocy, stupidity عَنَهُ وَعَنَاهُ وَعَنَاهِيَّةٌ

Idiot; mad مَعْنُوٌّ وَمَعْنُهُ

To be * عَنَا بَعَثُو عُنَاً وَعُنِيًا وَنَعِيًّ proud, insolent. Immoderate.

Disobedient. Become old decrepit

Insolent, * عَاتٍ وَعَعِيٌّ جَ عُنَاةٌ وَعَعِيٌّ * proud, rebellious. Decrepit

To eat (moth) * عَثَّ يَعْثُ عَثًا

Moth-worm, weevil عَثَّةٌ جَ عَثٌّ وَعُثَّتْ

* عَثَرُ بَعَثَرُ وَعَثَرُ بَعَثَرُ وَعَثَرُ بَعَثَرُ عَثَرًا

To stumble, trip, fall وَعَثَرًا وَعَثِيرًا

- To be excited to admiration by **أُعْجِبَ بِهِ**
- To admire one's self, be vain, conceited **أُعْجِبَ بِنَفْسِهِ**
- How greatly he **مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ**
admires his own opinion! how conceited he is!
- Pride, vanity, self-conceit **عُجْبٌ**
- Wonder, astonishment **عُجْبٌ جَ أَعْجَابٌ**
- Passing strange; very wonderful **عُجْبٌ وَعَجَابٌ وَعَاجِبٌ**
- O wonderful! **يَا لِعَجَبٍ**
- Wonderful, extraordinary **عُجْبٌ**
- عُجْبَةٌ جَ عَجَائِبُ وَأَعْجُوبَةٌ جَ أَعْجَابٌ**
- Wonderful thing, marvel. Miracle
- Wonder, astonishment **عُجْبٌ**
- Inducing wonder, admiration **عُجْبٌ**
- Vain, self-conceited **عُجْبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ**
- To assault. *** عَجَرَ يُعْجِرُ عَجْرًا عَلَى**
Prohibit from using (property).
Bend. Jump; go rapidly
- Knot, knob. Tubercle. Vice, fault **عُجْرَةٌ جَ عُجْرٌ**
- A species of melon **عُجْرٌ**
- Thick, fat, bulky. Full, knotty. Pot-bellied **أَعْجَرَمَ عَجْرَاهُ جَ عُجْرٌ**
- A kind of head-dress **عُجْرٌ**
- To magnify one's self. *** تَعَجَّرَ عَلَى**
Act haughtily, with rudeness toward
- To excite evil **عَنَّ عَلَى**
- Smoke. Dust **عَنَّ وَعَنَّانٌ جَ عَوَانٌ**
- Rain. Beard **عُشُونٌ جَ عُثَانُونَ**
- عَنَّا يَعْثُو عُنُوتًا وَعَفَى يَعْثِي عُنُوتًا وَعَنَيْنَا**
- To do evil, mischief; act corruptly
- Acting corruptly; villain **عَاثٌ جَ عَثَاةٌ**
- Having much hair **أَعْنَى**
- To cry out, *** عَجَّ يَعْجُجُ عَجْجًا وَعَجِجًا**
vociferate; make a loud noise, bellow; cry out for help
- To be violent and **عَجَّ وَأَعَجَّ إِنْجَاجًا**
raise the dust (wind). Practice many modes of riding (people)
- To be filled (with smoke) **تَعَجَّجَ**
- Outcry, clamour, bellowing **عَجَّ وَتَعَجَّجَ**
- Omelet **[عَجَّة]**
- Dust, smoke. Foolish, ignoble, base (people) **عَجَاجٌ وَعَجَاجَةٌ**
- To attack **لَفَّ عَجَاجَةً عَلَى**
- To desist from **لَبَّدَ عَجَاجَةً**
- Clamorous. Dusty **عَجَاجٌ**
- * عَجِبَ يَعْجَبُ عَجَبًا مِنْ وَلٍ وَتَعَجَّبَ**
- To wonder at, deem strange or extraordinary **وَمَا اسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ**
- To cause to wonder **عَجَبَ وَأَعْجَبَ**
- To excite one's admiration, please **أَعْجَبَ**

To be lean (animal) * عَجِفَ عَجْفًا

To refrain from food عَجَفَ عَجْفًا

Very lean, emaciated عَجِفْتُ وَأَعِفْتُ مَعْجَاهُ جِ عَجَافٌ

* عَجِلَ عَجَلًا عَجَلًا عَجَلًا وَعَجَلَ وَعَجَلَ

To hasten, be hasty, quick, expeditious وَاسْتَعْجَلَ

To press one on, urge, cause to hasten. Precede عَجَلَ وَأَعَجَلَ وَاسْتَعْجَلَ

To give the price in advance عَجَلَ الثَّمَنَ

To punish promptly عَاجَلَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ

To come before its time. Constrain to do in haste نَعَجَلَ

The price was given in advance نَعَجَلَ الثَّمَنَ

Haste, precipitation عَجِلَ وَعَجَلَهُ وَاسْتَعْجَلَ

Oalf عَجَلٌ جِ عَجُولٌ

Cart, carriage; wheel عَجَلَةٌ جِ عَجَلٌ وَعِمَالٌ

A thing hastily taken عَجَالَةٌ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَعَجَلٌ

عَجُولٌ وَعَاجِلٌ وَعَجِلٌ وَعَجِلٌ وَعِمْلَانٌ

Hasty, speedy, quick

Present (opp. to deferred, future) الْعَاجِلُ الْأَجَلُ

More hasty, expeditious أَعْجَلَ

Hastened, accelerated مُعَجَّلٌ

Short cut (way) مُسْتَعْجَلَةٌ مِنَ الطَّرِيقِ

To bite; try, test * عَجِمَ عَجِيمًا وَعَجُمًا

Coarseness, rudeness of speech, roughness; audaciousness عَجْرَفَةٌ

Vicissitudes of fortune عَجَارِفُ الدَّمْرِ

* عَجَزَ نَجِيزٌ عَجَزًا وَمَعِزَّةٌ وَعَجَزَانَا وَعَجَزَ

To lack strength, be impotent, powerless نَجِيزٌ عَجَزًا

To grow old (woman) عَجَزَ نَجِيزٌ عَجُوزًا . وَعَجَزَ

To impute to one lack of power or ability; to render unable, impotent عَجَزَ وَأَعَجَزَ

To contend with, outstrip عَاجَرَ

Weakness, impotence. Second hemistich of a verse عَجَزَ

The posterior part of anything, *sp.* of animals: *pl.* roots (of a palm tree) عَجَزٌ وَعَجَزٌ أَعْجَازٌ

Feeble, incapable, impotent عَاجِزٌ جِ عَوَاجِزٌ

Old woman or man عَجُوزٌ جِ عَجَائِزٌ وَعَجُزٌ

The last four days of February and the first three of March, seven in all أَيَّامُ الْعَجُوزِ

Impotent عَجِيزٌ

Inimitable sublimity (of the Koran) إِعْجَازٌ

Miracle مُعْجِزَةٌ جِ مُعْجِزَاتٌ

Striving to outstrip مُعَاجِرٌ

To with-hold, hinder. Be slow, tardy * عَجَسَ نَجِيسٌ عَجَسًا وَنَجَسَ

To cry out, shout * عَجَجَ

Dishes made of flour;
pastry

مُجَنَّاكُ

Kneaded, Dough. مَقْبُونُ ج مَاجِينُ

Electuary. Drugs mixed with
honey or sirup

Best kind of dates

* عَجْوَةٌ

Child brought up by
a woman other than its mother;
foster child

عَجِي ج عَجَابَا

To count, عَدَّ يَدَّ عَدًّا وَعَدَّةً. وَعَدَدٌ
number, reckon; recount, men-
tion. Account, esteem a thing
to be so and so

I regarded him
truthful, sincere

عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا

To prepare, make
ready, make provision for

عَدَدَ وَأَعَدَلَ

To share with. Return to

عَادَ

To be prepared, provided
for

نَعَدَدَ

To multiply, become
numerous

وَنَعَادَ

To exceed in number

نَعَدَدَ عَلَى

To be computed, reckoned.
Make ready, prepare for

إِعْدَدَ

Of no account;
unimportant

لَا يَعْدُّ بِ

To make one's self ready,
provide one's self with what is
necessary

إِسْتَعْدَلَ

Number; quantity

عَدَدُ ج أَعْدَادُ

Multitude, abundance

عِدْ ج أَعْدَادُ

Number taken col-
lectively, a certain number.
Days of retirement for a di-
vorced woman or a widow

عِدَّةُ ج عِدَدٌ

To try, prove, test

عَاجَمَ

To mark (letters) with
diacritical points

عَجَمَ وَأَعَجَمَ

To speak indistinctly
or incorrectly

أَعَجَمَ الْكَلَامُ

To be im-
peded in speech, tongue-tied,
speak indistinctly so as not to
be understood

إِنْعَمَ وَإِسْتَعَمَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ

Stones (of dates &c.)

عَجَمٌ وَعَجَامٌ

Foreigners, *sp.*
Persians

عَجَمٌ وَعَجَمٌ وَأَعَجَامٌ

Persia

أَلْعِمُ وَبِلَادُ أَلْعِمِ

A beast, brute

عَجَبَاهُ

Obscurity of language.
Foreign origin of a word

عَجَمَةٌ

Foreigner, *sp.*
Persian. Non-Arab

أَعَجِي ج أَعْجَامٌ

Having an impediment
in speech; dumb

أَعْجَمُ م عَجَبَاهُ

Marked with diacritical
points (letters). [Obscure (lang-
uage)]

مُعْجَمٌ

Letters of the
alphabet, *sp.* the dotted

حُرُوفُ النُّعْمِ

To knead
(dough)

* عَجَنَ يَعْجِنُ عَجْنًا وَإِنْجَنَ

To be kneaded

[تَعْجَنَ] وَإِنْجَنَ

The perinaeum

عِجَانٌ

Kneaded; dough

عَجِينُ ج عَجْنٌ

Dough. An assembly.
Stupid, weak, effeminate

عَجِيَّةٌ

Kneading.
bowl or trough

مِعْجِنٌ وَمِجْنَةٌ ج مَاجِينُ

To make this like or equal to that عَدَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ

To make an equality between two things عَدَلَ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ

To treat unjustly عَدَلَ بِعَدْلٍ

To turn aside from عَدَلَ عَدْلًا وَعُدُولًا عَنْ

To return عَدَلَ إِلَى

To make just, equal, equitable; render straight, even; declare one just and truthful عَدَلَ

To be equal in weight or value. Hesitate, vacillate, waver عَادَلَ مُعَادَلَةً وَعَدَالًا

To be made straight. Be valued at عُدِّلَ

To be equal, (two things) تَعَادَلَ

To deviate, turn aside from اِنْعَدَلَ عَنْ

To become right, straight, even; be equable, uniform اِنْعَدَلَ

Equity, justice. Right, just. عَدْلٌ
(As adj. it is m. & f.; sing. & pl.)

Intermediate between عَدْلٌ بَيْنَهُمَا

Like, equal to; an equal عَدْلٌ وَعَدْلٌ جِ أَعْدَالٍ

Half a load. Large sack عَدْلٌ جِ عُدُولٌ وَأَعْدَالٌ

Just, equable عَدِلٌ وَعَادِلٌ جِ عُدُولٌ

Justice, equity عَدَالَةٌ

Equal in weight or measure عَدِلَ جِ عُدْلَاهُ

Two men married to two sisters الْعَدِيلَانِ

[Bag, sack عَدِيلَةٌ]

Apparatus, equipage, عُدَّةٌ جِ عُدَدٌ implements, tools, arms, munitions. [Saddle of a horse.] State of preparation

Paroxysmal. Time of death عَدَادٌ

Number; numerous. Reckoned among (a tribe). Like, equal عَدِيدٌ

Share, portion, lot عَدِيدَةٌ جِ عَدَائِدُ

Time, period of a thing عِدَانٌ

Preparation, making ready. Readiness, aptitude اِنْعِدَادٌ

Enumeration, computation تَعْدَادٌ

Ready, prepared, disposed مُعَدٌّ

Important مُعْتَدٍ

Numbered, counted مُعْدُودٌ

Ready, prepared, equipped. [Capable] مُسْتَعِدٌّ

To be bold * عَدَرَ يَعْدُرُ عَدْرًا

To travel. Serve. Be energetic * عَدَسَ يَعْدِسُ عَدَسًا

Lentils عَدَسٌ

Lens. A small pustule عَدْسَةٌ

Small double-convex lens; lenticular عَدْسِيٌّ

To suppose, guess * عَدَقَ يَعْدِقُ عَدَقًا بِظَنِّهِ

* عَدَلَ يَعْدِلُ عَدْلًا وَعَدَلَ يَعْدُلُ عَدَالَةً

To act justly, * وَعَدُولَةً وَمَعْدَلَةً

rightly; pronounce a just judgment. Be just, equable

To pass beyond it	عَدَا	Equality, equity, moderation; temperate state (of the air). Equinox. Symmetry in form	إِعْتَدَالٌ
To pass from; leave. Divert	عَدَاغَنَ	Equalization, equal division; making symmetrical	تَعْدِيلٌ
To befall	عَدَا مِن	Equal, like	مُعَادِلٌ
To hate	عَدِيَّ يَعْدِي عَدَى لِي	Proportion, equilibrium. Equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ
عَدَا عَدُوًّا وَعَدَاةً وَعَدُوًّا وَعَدُوًّا عَلَيَّ		Made even, straight. [Average]	مُعَدِّلٌ
To be unjust to, injure	عَدَى	Temperate, moderate, uniform	مُعْتَدِلٌ
To cause to pass and go beyond or through. Make a verb transitive	عَدَى	To lack, عَدِمَ يَعْذِمُ عَدَمًا وَعَدَمًا	* عَدِمَ يَعْذِمُ عَدَمًا وَعَدَمًا
To treat with	عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وَعَدَاةً	want, be without; be destitute of	أَعَدَمَ
enmity, hostility. Become distant, aloof from		To cease to exist	إِنْعَدَمَ
To pass over from one to another; to infect (disease)	أَعَدَى	Lack, want, destitution; non-existence	عَدِمَ وَعَدِمَ
To aid against	أَعَدَى عَلَيَّ	Lacking, destitute	عَدِمَ جُ عَدَمًا
To pass the limit; transgress. Be transitive (verb)	نَعَدَى	Lacking, wanting, lost; non-existent	عَدِمَ مَعْدُومٌ
To trespass upon (the rights of another)	نَعَدَى عَلَيَّ	To remain, stay, abide. Spoil (a tree)	* عَدَنَ يَبْعُدُنُ عَدَنًا وَعَدُونًا مِرَ
To treat one another with	نَعَادَى	To break up the soil; manure	عَدَنَ وَعَدَنَ
enmity. Be remote, keep aloof. Run a race (on foot)		Aden, a city in Yemen	عَدَنٌ
To be hostile toward	إِنْعَدَى عَلَيَّ	Eden. A bode	عَدْنٌ
To seek aid against	إِسْتَعَدَى عَلَيَّ	Paradise	جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ
Except	عَدَا وَمَا عَدَا	Mine. Metal, mineral. Origin, source	مَعْدِنٌ جُ مَعَادِنٌ
Hostile party	عِدَى (قَوْمٌ)	Pertaining to a mine; mineral, metallic	مَعْدِنِيٌّ
Kind of running; rapid gait	عَدَوٌ وَعَدَا وَعَدَوَانٌ	To go rapidly, run	* عَدَا يَعْذُو عَدْوًا وَعَدَوَانًا
Injustice, oppression	عَدْوَى عِدْوَانٌ		

To punish, chastise, torment	عَذَبَ	Infection or contagion.	عُدْوَى
To abstain from.	أَعَذَبَ عَنْ	Demand for assistance made to a governor or judge	
Restrain		Distance. Hindrance.	عُدْوَالًا
[To be punished; suffer	نَعَذَبَ	Changes	عُدْوَالًا
To find or regard sweet, agreeable (to the taste)	إِسْتَعَذَبَ	Distant place	عُدْوَةً
Sweet, agreeable to the taste (water)	عَذْبٌ	Elevated place	عُدْوَةٌ جَ عَدَابَاتٍ وَعَدَابَاتٍ
Overspread by green moss or slime (water)	عَذِبٌ	Side of a valley, bank of a river	عُدْوَةٌ
Green moss or slime on water	عَذْبٌ وَعَذِبَةٌ	Gross injustice	عُدْوَانٌ
Cord of a balance.	عَذْبَةٌ جَ عَذَبٌ	Hostility, enmity, hatred	عَدَاوَةٌ
Extremity, limb		Enemy	عَدُوٌّ جَ أَعْدَاءُ وَأَعْدَى وَعَدَى
Punishment; torment; distressing event	عَذَابٌ جَ عَذَابَاتٌ وَأَعْزَابٌ	Runner. Enemy	عَادِجٌ عَادُونَ وَعَدِيٌّ
Sweetness, agreeableness	عُدْوَةٌ	The lion	أَلْعَادِيٌّ
To excuse, * عَذَرَ بَعْذِرُ عَذْرًا وَمَعْذِرَةٌ		Injustice, tyranny	عَادِيَةٌ
accept an excuse, exculpate		Horsemen, <i>sp.</i> those first in a charge	عَادِيَةٌ جَ عَوَادٍ
To circumcise. Tie a horse	عَذَرَ بَعْذِرُ عَذْرًا	Injustice, transgression	إِعْدَاءٌ وَتَعْدٍ
To be vicious, corrupt; guilty of many faults	عَذَرَ وَأَعَذَرَ	Employment of a verb as transitive; transitivity	تَعْدِيَةٌ
To affect an excuse.	عَذَرَ وَأَعَذَرَ	Infectious, contagious	مُعْدٍ
To be remiss		Treated wrongfully	مُعْدِيٌّ وَمُعْدُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ
To excuse. Be excusable.	أَعَذَرَ	Unjust, oppressive	مُتَعَدٍّ وَمُتَعَدٍّ عَلَى
Be remiss		Transitive (verb)	مُتَعَدٍّ
To warn	أَعَذَرَ إِلَى	To be sweet to the taste	* عَذْبٌ يَعْذِبُ عُدْوَةً
To excuse one's self, offer an excuse, apologize	تَعَذَّرَ وَاعْتَذَرَ	To be covered with green scum or slime (water).	عَذْبٌ يَعْذِبُ عَذْبًا
To be difficult or impossible for (one)	تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى	Refuse to eat from thirst	
To complain of	إِعْذَارٌ مِنْ		

Act of blaming	عَذْلٌ وَعَذَالٌ	To ask to be excused	اسْتَعَذَّرَ
Censure, blame	عَذْلٌ	عَذْرٌ جِ اعْذَارٌ . وَعِذْرَةٌ جِ عِذْرٌ	عَذْرٌ جِ اعْذَارٌ . وَعِذْرَةٌ جِ عِذْرٌ
Excuse, apology	عَازِلٌ جِ عَذْلَةٌ وَعَذَالٌ وَعُذْلٌ مِ عَازِلَةٍ جِ	Human ordure.	عَذْرَةٌ جِ عَذِرَاتٌ
One who blames	عَوَازِلُ	Court, yard	عَذْرَةٌ
One who	عُذُولٌ وَعُذْلَةٌ وَعَذَالٌ	Virginity. Mark. Charm for the evil eye	عَذْرَةٌ
blames much or often	مَعْنُولٌ وَمُعَذِّلٌ	Virgin	عَذْرَاهُ جِ عَنَارَى وَعَذَارٍ
Blamed, censured	* عَاذًا يَعْذُو عَازِقَةٌ وَعَازِيٌّ يَعْذِي عَازِيٌّ	The Virgin Mary. The sign Virgo	الْعَذْرَاءُ
To be healthy, have good air (land)	اسْتَعَذَى الْمَكَانَ	Excuse	عُذْرِي
To find the place good and healthy	عَازَةٌ وَعَازِيَّةٌ (أَرْضٌ)	Cheek-strap of the	عِذَارٌ جِ عِذْرٌ
Salubrious; having a good soil (land)	* عَرَّ بَرٌّ عَرًّا	bridle or halter of a horse; halter. Cheek. Beard upon the cheek	عِذَارٌ جِ عِذْرٌ
To manure. Bring	عَرَّ بَرٌّ عَرًّا	To throw off restraint, be devoid of shame	خَلَعَ الْعِثَارَ
evil upon; revile, disgrace. Be mangy	عَرَّ بَرٌّ عَرًّا	Ill-favoured; violent, unrestrained	عَذُورٌ
To awake from sleep with a cry, talk in one's sleep	نَعَارَ	Excuse, pretext	اِعْتِنَارٌ
Mange, scab. Vice, fault	عُرٌّ وَعُرَّةٌ	Difficulty, impossibility	نَعْدَرٌ
Dung, filth; vice; madness	عُرَّةٌ	Excuse	مَعَذْرَةٌ جِ مَعَاذِرٌ
Ox-eye plant (<i>buphthalmum</i>)	عَرَارٌ	Excused, excusable. Circumcised	مَعْدُورٌ
A stranger	عَرَبٌ	To eat	* عَذَفَ يَعْذِفُ عَذْفًا
Having the mange (camel)	عَارٌ	To reproach	* عَذَقَ يَعْذُقُ عَذَقًا
Worse, more evil	أَعْرٌ	with; impute to. Mark	
Sin; annoying conduct, injury, rebellion	مَعَرَّةٌ	A bunch	عِذْقٌ جِ أَعْقَاقٌ وَعُذُوقٌ
Manured; sullied; reviled	مَعْرُورٌ	of dates, or grapes. Limb with branches. Might, high rank	
Poor; seeking favour	مَعْتَرٌ	To blame, censure	* عَذَلَ يَعْذِلُ عَذَلًا وَعَذَلٌ
		To blame one's self	نَعَذَلَ وَإِعْتَذَلَ

Showing great love or fondness **عَرُوبٌ ج عَرَبٌ**

Godfather **عَرَّابٌ**

Syntax; grammatical analysis; declension **إِعْرَابٌ**

Arab of the desert. Bedouin **أَعْرَابِيٌّ ج أَعْرَابٌ**

Word that can be declined or conjugated **مُعَرَّبٌ**

Introduced into the Arabic, arabicized **مُعَرَّبٌ**

To show ill-nature, be turbulent, quarrelsome **عَرَبَدَ ***

Quarreler **عَرَبِيدٌ وَمُعَرِّدٌ**

To embroil, trouble **عَرَّسَ ***

To embroil one's self, get into trouble **نَعَّرَسَ**

To give a pledge, an earnest **عَرَّنَ ***

Pledge, earnest-money **عَرْبُونٌ وَعَرْبُونٌ ج عَرَابِينُ**

عَرَجَ يَعْرِجُ عُرُوجًا وَمَعْرِجًا فِي

To ascend (a stair or ladder)

To be taken up to a high place **عَرَجَ فِي**

To limp, be lame **عَرَجَ عَرَجًا وَعَرَجَ يَعْرِجُ عَرَجًا**

To remain, dwell **عَرَجَ وَتَعَرَّجَ عَلَى**
in a place; halt, stop at. Be intent upon. Incline from side to side

To make lame **أَعْرَجَ**

To feign to be lame **تَعَارَجَ**

To bend or incline; become curved, crooked **إِنْعَرَجَ**

*** عَرَبَ يَعْرَبُ عَرُوبَةً وَعُرُوبِيَّةً وَأَعْرَبَ**

To speak pure, chaste Arabic; speak it plainly

To arabicize a foreign word. **عَرَّبَ**
Use obscene language. Give a pledge, earnest money

To upbraid, censure **عَرَّبَ عَلَى**

To speak and plead for another **عَرَّبَ وَأَعْرَبَ عَنْ**

To express one's self **أَعْرَبَ**
clearly, make plain, explain. Parse (a word), analyze (a sentence)

To assimilate **تَعَرَّبَ وَاسْتَعَرَّبَ**
one's self to the Arabs; become an Arab

أَلْعَرَبُ وَالْعَرَبُ ج أَعْرَبٌ وَعَرَبَانُ
The Arabs; the Arabian race

The **أَلْعَرَبُ أَلْعَرَبُ وَالْعَرَبَةُ وَالْعَرَبِيَّةُ**
pure, genuine Arabs

People **أَلْعَرَبُ أَلْعَرَبُ وَالْمُسْتَعَرِبَةُ**
not of pure Arabian descent who have become Arabs

Chaste, uncorrupt in speech **عَرَبَانُ**

Swift river. Soul **عَرَبَةٌ ج عَرَبٌ**

Carriage, coach **عَرَبَةٌ وَعَرَبَانَةٌ وَعَرَبِيَّةٌ [**

Arabic; an Arabian **عَرَبِيٌّ ج عَرَبٌ**

The Arabic language **أَلْعَرَبِيَّةُ**

Coachman **[عَرَبِيٌّ]**

Foul language **عَرَابَةٌ**

- Bride-groom عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرِيسٌ] ج عُرُوسٌ To decline from the road اِنْعَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ
- Bride عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرُوسَةٌ] ج عَرَائِسُ Lameness عَرَجٌ وَعَرَجَانٌ
- Thicket, covert of a lion عَرِيسٌ وَعَرِيسَةٌ أَعْرَجٌ م عَرَجَاهُ ج عُرْجٌ وَعُرْجَانٌ
- * عَرِشٌ يَعْشُ عَرْنًا وَعُرُوشًا وَعَرِشٌ Lame. Crow, raven
- To make a trellis (for a grape-vine). Raise; build. Train a grape-vine upon the trellis; support it by pieces of wood عُرْجَةٌ وَنَعْرَجٌ وَنَعْرِيجٌ Inclination, deviation
- To become fixed, established in (a place) نَعْرَشَ بِـ مَعَارِجُ وَمَعَارِجُ Ladder, stair; steps
- To trail on the trellis (vine) اِعْتَرَشَ Inclined, sloping. Bend; sinuosity مَنَعَرَجٌ
- * عَرُجُونُ ج عَرَايِينُ A curved raceme
- * عَرَدَ To rise high. Flea
- * عَرَدَ عَنْ To turn aside from
- عَرَبْدٌ Distant. Custom, habit
- عَرَادَةٌ A locust. State, condition
- A catapult عَرَادَةٌ
- * عِرْزَالٌ ج عَرَايِلُ Booth constructed on a tree. Lion's lair
- مَعْرُشٌ وَمَعْرُوشٌ Band of robbers قَوْمٌ عَرَايِلُ
- Shaded or covered by a tree or branches. Supported by a trellis (vine) عَرِشَ يَعْشُ عَرَايِلُ
- To lighten عَرَضَ يَعْضُ عَرَضًا * To cleave to, keep to. Exult
- continually (sky); leap, play
- To be brisk, lively. Gleam, glisten (lightning) عَرِصَ يَعْصُ عَرِصًا * To halt for rest عَرِصَ وَأَعْرَسَ
- عَرِصَةٌ ج أَعْرَاصٌ وَعَرِصَاتٌ وَعَرَامٌ To make a marriage feast أَعْرَسَ
- Court; open space with buildings around عَرِصَ يَعْصُ عَرِصًا * Husband, wife عَرِيسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ
- * عَرِصَ يَعْصُ عَرِصًا * Weasel. (*Mustela vulgaris*) اِبْنُ عَرِيسٍ
- To happen, take place عَرِيسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ وَعُرُوسَاتٌ Wedding. Marriage-feast

To oppose, object to **إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى**

To grow wide. Seek an exhibition of something **إِسْتَعَرَضَ**

Breadth, **عَرْضٌ جُ عُرُوضٌ وَأَعْرَاضٌ** width. Latitude. Mountain or its base. The happening of an event. Exposition of a thing, presentation. Goods

Day of Judgment **يَوْمُ الرِّضَى**
عَرْضٌ حَالٍ وَعَرْضٌ لِحَالٍ

Legal statement of a case, memorial, petition

Side; direction. **عَرْضٌ جُ أَعْرَاضٌ**
Middle (of a river, sea); important part

Honour, reputation. Side, part, region **عَرْضٌ جُ أَعْرَاضٌ**

Accident, **عَرْضٌ جُ أَعْرَاضٌ**
accidental (opp. to permanent); quality (of substance). Fortuitous event. Misfortune, bane

By chance, accidentally **عَرَضًا**

Obstacle. Purpose, intention; object or aim **عَرَضَةٌ**

Accidental **عَرَضِيٌّ**

Happening, **عَارِضٌ جُ عَوَارِضُ**
befalling. Intervening, preventing. Occurrence. Bane. Obstacle. Side of the face. Cloud

Side of the **عَارِضَةٌ جُ عَوَارِضُ**
face, cheek. Cross-beam, lintel of a door, rafter. A want

Prosody, measure **عُرُوضٌ جُ أَعَارِيفُ**
of verse. Road. Sense, meaning

An occurrence befell him **عَرَضَهُ عَارِضٌ**

Appear; present, offer (itself) to view (in its breadth or length). Come in the way of, be an obstacle to.... **عَرَضَ لِي**

Show or propound (a matter) to (another). Offer for sale. Expose to **عَرَضَ عَلَى**

To be wide, broad **عَرَضَ يَعْرِضُ عَرَضًا وَعَرَاضَةً**

To make broad. Cause a thing to be exposed, expose. To allude to, speak indirectly **عَرَضَ**

To expose to; cause one to expose himself to... **عَرَضَ لِي**

To oppose; emulate, rival; contradict. Go on the opposite side; turn away from, shun **عَارَضَ**

To be broad and make broad. Present **أَعْرَضَ**

To go far in a thing **أَعْرَضَ فِي الشَّيْءِ**

To put the question broadly **أَعْرَضَ السَّأَلَةَ**

Turn away from, avoid **أَعْرَضَ عَنِ**

To show, present, offer one's self. Be exposed **تَعَرَّضَ وَاعْتَرَضَ**

To oppose, contradict, thwart: interfere in **تَعَرَّضَ لِي**

To oppose each other **تَعَارَضَ**

To happen, take place **إِعْتَرَضَ**

To review an army **إِعْتَرَضَ الْجُنُودَ**

Be in the way of (as an obstacle), lie athwart, put one's self in the way of **إِعْتَرَضَ دُونَ**

To acknowledge, confess (a thing) **إِعْتَرَفَ بِ**

To seek or desire to know **إِسْتَعَرَفَ**

Odour, *sp.* fragrant **عَرَفَ**

Acknowledgment. **عُرِفَ**

Elevated ground. Mane of a horse, crest. Comb of a cock

Cock's-comb (plant) **عُرِفَ الذِّبِكُ**

Conventional language; common usage **الْعُرْفُ وَالْعُرْفُ الْعَامُّ**

The day when the pilgrims visit Arafât **يَوْمَ عَرَفَةَ**

Mount Arafât near Mecca **عَرَفَاتُ**

Commonly known or received (usage) **عُرْفِيٌّ**

Knowing. Patient **عَارِفٌ**

Exercising the office of a chief. The diviner's art **عِرَاقَةٌ**

Diviner, astrologer **عِرَافٌ**

Patient. **عُرُوفٌ ج عُرِفَ**

Chief, inspector, overseer, monitor **عَرِيفٌ ج عَرِفَاهُ**

The seventh Chapter of the Coran; a wall between Paradise and Hell. Summit **الْأَعْرَافُ**

Confession, acknowledgment. [Auricular confession] **إِعْتِرَافٌ**

Act of making determinate or definite. Explanation. Tariff **تَعْرِيفٌ ج تَعَارِيفُ وَتَعْرِيفَاتُ**

The definite article **حَرْفُ التَّعْرِيفِ (أَل)**

Science of prosody **عِلْمُ الْعُرُوضِ**

Broad, ample **عَرِيفٌ ج عِرَاضٌ**

Opposition, objection. Contradiction. Interference **إِعْتِرَاضٌ**

Place of the appearance or occurrence of a thing, where a thing is shown. [Exposition] **مَعْرِضٌ**

Opposition, contradiction. State of being athwart, in the way **مُعَارَضَةٌ**

Equivocal speech **مَعَارِضُ الْكَلَامِ وَمُعَارِضُهُ وَأَعْرَاضُهُ**

Offered, presented. Petition **مَعْرُوضٌ**

Transverse; obstructing **مُعْتَرِضٌ**

A parenthetical clause **جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ**

A species of Cypress; Juniper *** عَرَعَرٌ**

*** عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ مَعْرِفَةً وَعَرَفَانًا وَعِرْفَةً**

To know, be acquainted with. Have sexual intercourse with a woman. Requite; acknowledge

To be chief of a people. To be sweet in odour **عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ عَرِافَةً (عَلَى)**

To make known; inform of. Render fragrant. To make a word determinate by giving it the article **عَرَفَ وَبَيَّنَّ**

To be known, make one's self known. Become determinate by the article (noun) **فَعْرِفَ**

To become mutually acquainted **تَعَارَفَ**

Sweating, perspiring عَرَفَانُ

Region of the عِرَاقٌ أَوْ بِلَادُ الْعِرَاقِ
lower Euphrates and Tigris

Close fit. [عِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَعَرَقِيَّةٌ جِ عِرَاقِي]
ting cap, worn under the turban
or outside cap

Having a natural disposition عَرِيقٌ

Thin, meagre. مَعْرَقٌ وَمَعْرَقٌ وَمَعْرُوقٌ
Mixed (wine) مَعْرُوقٌ

Producing sweat. Diaphoretic مَعْرِقٌ

To hock, hamstring عَرَقَبَ *
(a beast). Be subtil

Tendon of Achil. عُرْقُوبٌ جِ عَرَأَيْبُ
les, hamstring; hock, hough.
Sinuosity (of a valley). Narrow
mountain-road

Difficult affairs عَرَأَيْبُ الْأُمُورِ

To confuse, complicate. عَرَقَلَ *
Make difficult

To be tangled, confused (affair) نَعَرَقَلَ

Difficulties, entanglements عَرَأَيْلُ

To rub, scrape; عَرَكَ بِعَرَكٍ عَرَكًا *
efface. Wear out. Render experienced. Bring evil upon

To fight, contend عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وَعَرَاكَ
with in battle

To fight, or press, one another نَعَارَكَ وَاعْتَرَكَ

Rubbing. Experience عَرَكٌ

Strong in fighting عَرَكٌ

Patient, enduring, forgiving عَرَكَةٌ

Face. Pl. friends, مَعْرِفٌ جِ مَعَارِفُ
acquaintances

Knowledge, cognition. Determinate noun مَعْرِفَةٌ جِ مَعَارِفُ

Determinate, definite مَعْرِفٌ

Known. Kindness, favour, benefit مَعْرُوفٌ

Known by common usage مَتَعَارَفٌ

A species of mimosa * عُرْفُطٌ

To eat the flesh off a bone * عَرَقَ يَعْرِقُ عَرَقًا

To journey عَرَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

To sweat; exude moisture عَرَقَ يَبْرُقُ عَرَقًا

To cause to sweat. Mix (a drink) عَرَقَ

To extend its roots (tree). أَعْرَقَ
Have an inborn disposition to, sp. nobleness. Mix (a drink)

Sweat, perspiration. عَرَقَ جِ أَعْرَاقُ
Benefit. [Distilled spirits]

A reward for friendship عَرَقُ الْحِلَالِ

Hardship, difficulty عَرَقُ الْفَرَسِ

Root (of a plant, tree). Source, origin. Vein عَرَقٌ جِ عُرُوقٌ

Pain in the joints عَرَقُ الْمَسَا

A share in nobleness of origine عَرَقٌ فِي الْكَرَمِ

A little of acidity عَرَقٌ مِنْ حُمُوضَةٍ

Mountain-road عَرَقَةٌ

Root, stock; عَرَقَةٌ وَعِرْقَانَةٌ جِ عِرْقَاتٌ
source

- Loop, button-loop; **عُرْقُ ج عُرَى**
handle (of a bucket, &c.). Stay,
support. Anything precious or
valuable. Environs of a town
- The firmest support **الرَّوْقُ الْوُفْقُ**
- A shivering; chill. Longing **عُرْوًا**
- Cold (wind) **عَرِيَّ**
- Overtaken (by misfortune) **مُعَرَّى**
- To be **عَرِيَّ يَعْرِى عُرْيًا وَعُرْنَةً مِنْ**
naked, denuded of (garments);
be free from
- To strip, denude **عَرَّى وَأَعْرَى وَمِنْ**
of (clothes). Free from
- To journey in a bare land; **أَعْرَى**
stay, abide; withdraw to a dis-
tance. Make cold
- To be denuded (of clothes) **نَعْرَى**
- State of nudity,
nakedness **عُرْيٌ وَعُرْنَةٌ**
- Nudity. Wide tract **عَرَّاءٌ جَ أَعْرَاءَ**
where nothing can hide
- Naked. Free, exempt
from (faults, &c.) **عَارِجٌ عُرَاءَ**
- Naked **عُرْبَانٌ جَ عُرْبَانُونَ**
- Face, arms, legs, hands
and feet **أَلْمَعَارِي**
- Denuded (of clothes). Naked **مُعَرَّى**
- To be **عَزَّ يَزُوزُ عَزًّا وَعَزَازَةً**
mighty, powerful; noble, illus-
trious. Strengthen, exalt one's
self. Be rare, dear, highly es-
teemed
- Nature; innate
disposition **عَرِيكَةٌ جَ عَرَائِكُ**
- Gentle, tractable **لَيْنُ الْعَرِيكَةِ**
- Scene of battle; battle **مَعْرَكٌ وَمَعْرَكَةٌ جَ مَعَارِكُ وَمُعَرَّكٌ**
- To remove the
meat (from bones). Nurse. Bind
(a book). Be violent, insolent *** عَرَمَ يَعْرُمُ عَرْمًا**
- To mix, [Pile up] **عَرَمَ**
- To injure, treat roughly **أَعْرَمَ**
- A dam across a torrent **عَرِمٌ**
- Wicked. Strong, sharp.
Very cold (day) **عَرِيمٌ وَعَارِيمٌ**
- Quantity **عَرْمَةٌ جَ عَرَمٌ وَعَرْمَةٌ جَ عُرْمٌ**
of grain; heap
- Ill-nature, molestation **عَرَامٌ**
- Hard, strong. Numer-
ous (army) *** عَرَمَرَمٌ**
- To be flexible. *** عَرَنَ يَعْرُنُ عَرْنًا**
Fix the head of the arrow
- Thicket, forest. **عَرِينٌ جَ عُرُنٌ**
- Nobility; strength. Courtyard
- Covert, lair of wild
beasts **عَرِينٌ وَعَرِينَةٌ**
- Distaff *** عَرْنَانِسٌ جَ عَرَانِيسُ**
- To come to (a
person), visit *** عَرَأَ يَعْرُو عَرْوًا**
- To come upon, befall
(trouble, &c.) **عَرَأَوْهُ إِعْدَى**
- Region. **عَرَى وَعِرْوٌ جَ أَعْرَاءَ وَعَرَاءَةٌ**
quarter; court

- The mighty God **الْعَزِيزُ** To be distressing to one **عَزَّ عَلَيْهِ**
- The Quran **الْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيزُ** It distressed me to have you do so **عَزَّ عَلَيَّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**
- Governor of Egypt **عَزِيزُ مِصْرَ** God, exalted and magnified (be His name!) **اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ**
- Of noble character; honourable **عَزِيزُ النَّفْسِ** To strengthen; render powerful, glorious, noble, honourable **عَزَّزَ**
- Strong or stronger; noble or more noble; dear or dearer (*both pos. & comp.*) **أَعَزُّ مِنْ عَزَى** To render mighty, strong, noble, honourable. To love **أَعَزَّ**
- One who finds his strength and glory in God **مُعَزِّدٌ بِاللَّهِ** To become powerful, acquire honour. Become rare, unattainable. To magnify and harden one's self **نَعَزَّزَ**
- * **عَزَبَ بَعُزْبُ عَزُوبًا عَنْ وَعَزَبَ وَأَعَزَبَ** To be distant, remote, absent from.... Go away from.... **نَعَزَّزَ** To glory, pride one's self in.... **إِعْتَزَبَ**
- عَزَبَ بَعُزْبُ عَزْبَةً وَعَزُوبَةً وَنَعَزَبَ** To abstain from marriage To reckon one's self strong by means of (some one). Glory, pride one's self in.... **إِعْتَزَبَ عَلَى**
- To put far away **أَعَزَبَهُ** To exceed in strength, overcome **إِسْتَعَزَّ عَلَى**
- Celibacy; abstention from marriage **عَزْبَةً وَعَزُوبَةً** To become violent and overcome one (disease) **إِسْتَعَزَّ اللَّهُ بِهِ**
- عَزَبَ وَعَايَبَ جَ أَعَزَابٌ وَعَزَائِبُ** He died **عَزَّ وَعِزَّةٌ**
- وَعَزِيبٌ وَأَعَزَبُ مِنْ عَزْبَاهُ جَ عَزَبٌ** Might, power, strength. Honour, nobility, glory. Rareness, scarceness **عَزَّزَ**
- A man or woman without a spouse, unmarried. Celibate **عَايَبَ** Self-exaltation. Self-respect **عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ**
- Distant, remote **أَعَزَبَ** Name of an Arabian idol **الْعَزَى**
- A wife **مُعَزْبَةٌ وَمُعَزَبَةٌ وَعَايِبَةٌ** Rugged ground **عَزَازٌ**
- To prevent, turn away from. Blame; force *** عَزَّزَ يَعْزِزُ عَزْرًا عَنْ** Mighty, strong. Noble, honourable, illustrious. Rare, dear, highly esteemed **عَزِيزٌ جَ أَعِزَّاهُ وَأَعِزَّةٌ وَعِزَازٌ**
- To discipline, punish; chastise, flog severely. Blame, censure. To aid, support **عَزَّرَ**
- Punishment prescribed by a judge and undefined by law **تَعَزِيرٌ**

- Away, aloof from** **بَعَزَلَ عَنْ** **The angel of death** **عَزَائِلُ**
- One who separates from others; seceder** **مُعَزِّلٌ** **To play** *** عَزَفَ بَعَزَفُ عَزْفًا وَعَزِيًّا** **upon a musical instrument; sing**
- A Mohammedan heretical sect** **الْمُعَزِّلَةُ** **To abstain from** **عَزَفَ عَنْ**
- Removed, separated** **مَعَزُولٌ** **Sound; rustling, murmuring (of wind)** **عَزَفٌ وَعَزِيفٌ**
- * عَزَمَ يَعْزِمُ عَزْمًا وَعَزِيمَةً وَعَزْمَانًا عَلَى** **Player on musical instruments** **عَازِفٌ**
- To resolve, determine upon, decide to do; abjure**
- To recite charms, conjure (magician)** **عَزَمَ وَعَزَمَ** **Musical instrument** **مِعْرَفٌ وَمِعْرَفَةٌ ج مَعَارِفٌ**
- To resolve to do** **نَعَزَمَ وَإِعْزَمَ** **To cleave, furrow (the earth). Beat. Run**
- To pursue a course without turning aside** **إِعْزَمَ** **Mattock or hoe** *** عَزَقٌ يَعْزِقُ عَزَقًا** **مِعْرَقٌ وَمِعْرَقَةٌ ج مَعَارِقُ**
- Determination, resolution, firm purpose** **عَزَمٌ** *** عَزَلَ يَعْزِلُ عَزَلًا وَعَزَلًا وَعَنْ**
- Family, clan, tribe** **عُزْمَةٌ** **To set aside, remove from; depose (an officer). Resign**
- Determination, firm purpose. Charm, spell. Divine ordinance. [Invitation to a feast; feast]** **عَزِيمَةٌ ج عَزَائِمٌ** **[To clean out, remove rubbish (from a well, room)]** **عَزَلٌ**
- One who resolves. Firm, decided, resolute** **عَازِمٌ ج عَزَمَةٌ** **نَعَزَلٌ وَإِعْزَلٌ وَعَنْ**
- Affair which is resolved upon, decided** **أَمْرٌ عَازِمٌ** **To separate one's self; remove from (society, &c.); quit**
- Magician, charmer** **عَزَامٌ وَمُعَزِّمٌ** **To separate from each other** **تَعَاَزَلٌ**
- Determined, resolute** **عَزُومٌ** **Removal (of an officer)** **عَزَلٌ**
- To assert one's relationship (as son) to another; ascribe to** *** عَزَا يَعْزُو عَزْوًا إِلَى** **A going away, separation of one's self. Retirement, seclusion, isolation** **عُزْلَةٌ**
- To assert one's own relationship (of son) to another** **نَعَزَى وَإِعْزَى إِلَى وَلٍ** **Retirement from business. Abdication** **إِعْتِزَالٌ وَإِعْزَالٌ**
- * أَعَزَلَ ج عُزْلٌ** **A man having no weapon** **أَعَزَلٌ ج عُزْلٌ**
- Place of retirement, of seclusion** **مَعَزَلٌ**

King of the bees; male bee. Chief, lord (of a people). Kind of partridge.
White mark on a horse's face

Box-thorn of several species (*sp. the lycium Europæum*)

Gold. Gem. Large camel

عَسْرَ عَسْرًا وَعَسْرًا وَعَسْرَ عَسْرًا

عَسْرًا وَنَعْسًا وَنَعْسًا وَاسْتَعْسَرَ عَلَى
To be difficult, hard, intricate,
adverse; be in straits

To be left-handed عَسْرًا عَسْرًا

To straiten one, make difficult for. Come upon the left side (of one)

To treat one with harshness, ill-nature عَاسَرَ

To be reduced to poverty, or to a state of difficulty. Have a difficult delivery (woman, &c.)

To find (a saying) ambiguous عَسْرًا عَسْرًا

To find difficult اسْتَعْسَرَ

عُسْرٌ وَعُسْرٌ وَعُسْرٌ وَعُسْرٌ وَعُسْرٌ وَعُسْرٌ
Difficulty, straitness, intricacy.
Poverty, difficult circumstances

Difficult, hard, intricate عَسْرٌ وَعَسِيرٌ

Left-handed عَسْرًا عَسْرًا

The left hand or arm الْعَسْرَاءُ

Poor, indigent مَعْسِرٌ

A man who presses his debtor مَعْسِرٌ

The assertion of sonship to someone عَزَا وَعَزْوَةٌ

Company, band (of men) عَزَّةٌ عَزَى وَعَزُونَ

To ascribe عَزَى بَعَزَى عَزَا إِلَى
relationship to; trace a tradition to its original relator

To be patient عَزَى بَعَزَى عَزَا
under trials

To exhort to patience عَزَى نَعَزَةً
comfort, console

To be comforted, consoled; نَعَزَى
constrain one's self to be patient

To be consoled for a loss نَعَزَى عَنْهُ

To be consoled by means of نَعَزَى بِهِ

They consoled one another نَعَزَوْا

Patient; very patient عَزَى وَعَزِي

Patience, endurance. [Funeral ceremonies, mourning] عَزَا

Declaration of one's relationship (as son) عَزَبَةٌ

Consolation, comfort نَعَزَةٌ

Comforter, consoler مَعَزٍ

Consoled, comforted مَعَزَى

* عَسَّ بَعَسَّ عَسَا وَعَسَا وَإِعْسَنَ
To patrol, go the rounds by night.
Seek, trace, follow

Night-patrol عَسَّ وَعَسَسَ

One who عَاسَّ جَ عَسَّ وَعَسِيسٌ
patrols, night-guard. Seeker

- To make honey (bees). **عَمَلٌ**
Furnish with honey
- Honey, sweet juice of fruit, **عَمَلٌ**
sp. of dates
- Portion, Ancestry **عَسَلَةٌ**
- Bee hive **عَائِلٌ وَمَعَسَلَةٌ**
- A gatherer of honey. **عَائِلٌ وَتَمَالٌ**
Good, praised. Quivering (spear)
- Bees; bee-hive **عَسَالَةٌ**
- Hair-broom (used by the **عَيْبِلٌ**
maker of perfume)
- Honeyed; sweet **مَعْسُولٌ**
- To put forth shoots (tree) **عَمَلٌ ***
عَمَلٌ ج عَمَالٌ وَعُشْلُوجٌ ج عَسَالِجٌ
- Tender shoot or twig
- To have a stiff, **عَمِيسٌ يَمِيسُ عَمِيسًا ***
or distorted, ankle or wrist
- To covet. Strive. **عَمِيسٌ يَمِيسُ عَمِيسًا**
Plunge into. Gain
- Stiffness or distortion of **عَمِيسٌ**
the wrist or ankle
- One who toils much for his **عَمِيسٌ**
family
- Having a **أَعْمِيسٌ م نَسِيْدَةٌ ج عَمِيسٌ**
stiff or distorted wrist or ankle
- A thing to be coveted **مَعِيسٌ**
- * عَمِيسًا يَمِيسُو عَمِيسًا وَعَمِيسًا وَعَمِيسًا**
- To become old; dry and hard
- Age, old age **عَمِيسَةٌ**
- Thick, coarse, rough **عَامِيسٌ**
- To advance, approach or **عَمَسَ ***
depart (darkness)
- To treat **عَمَسَ يَمِيسُ عَمِيسًا وَتَمَسَ ***
unjustly; oppress, take by force
- To decline **عَمَسَ وَتَمَسَ وَاعْتَمَسَ عَنِ**
from the way, travel without
aim or direction
- To act without **عَمَسَ وَتَمَسَ فِي الْأَمْرِ**
consideration
- To employ as a ser- **عَمَسَ وَاعْتَمَسَ**
vant
- To fatigue, jade. Sweep **عَمَسَ**
- To wander, lose the way **أَعْمَسَ**
by night. Fatigue
- To be vague in language **نَعَمَسَ**
- To bend, incline **إِنْعَمَسَ**
- Injustice, oppression. **عَمَسَ**
Death
- At the point of death **عَامِيسٌ**
- Acting unjustly, **عَمُوفٌ وَعَامِيسٌ**
tyrant. Going at random
- Labourer, hiring, **عَمِيسٌ ج عَمِيسَانَهُ**
slave
- To assemble, sp. soldiers. *** عَمَسَرٌ**
Become very dark (night). Fall
into difficulties
- Army, troops **عَمَسَرٌ ج عَمَاكِرٌ**
- Soldier **عَمَسَرِيٌّ ج [عَمَسَرِيَّةٌ]**
- [Military service **عَمَسَرِيَّةٌ**
- Military camp **مَعَمَسَرٌ**
- To mix, or *** عَمِلَ يَمِيسُ عَمَلًا**
feed, with honey. Praise. Taste.
Quiver, be agitated

To consort with, cultivate
one's society, have familiar in-
tercourse with

To hold familiar intercourse with one another,
be in one another's society

Tenth part, tithe; a tenth

Gigantic swallow-wort (tree)

Camel in the 10th month of pregnancy

Social, familiar intercourse, fellowship

Ten

Twenty

Tenth (ord. num.). One who receives the tithes

The tenth or ninth day of the month called Moharram

Ten by ten, by tens

They came ten by ten

Tithe-gatherer, publican

A part broken off from anything, a tenth of it

Ten onbits long (garment)

Associate, friend; husband, wife; tribe

Kinsfolk; community descended from one ancestor; sub-tribe

It may be that, perhaps.
(A verb denoting hope or desire and followed by a noun or pronoun, or by *أَنْ* as above)

It is suitable, fit that thou shouldst do

Adapted, fit, for it

To keep to its nest (bird). Seek, collect, gain

To make for itself a nest (bird)

Bird's nest (in a tree)

A place where birds make their nest in trees

To produce herbage, plants (ground). Become dry, tough

To feed upon herbs

To produce an abundance of herbage

Fresh, green herbs

Producing herbs, covered with herbage (land)

To take tithes (of people); take the tenth (of any thing). Be the tenth; be in the 10th month of pregnancy (camel)

To complete the 10th month of pregnancy (camel, &c.). To make, or become, ten

To repair to (one) by night عَشَا يَمْشُو عَشَا

To give one supper عَشَا يَمْشُو وَعَشَى وَأَعْنَى

To turn from عَشَا عَنْ

To be weak-sighted عَشَا وَعَشَى يَعْنَى عَشَا

To feign weak sight, or ignorance نَعَشَى

To find one acting unjustly. Follow a light لَمْ نَعْنَى

Weakness of sight, blindness by night عَشَا وَعَشَا

Supper, evening meal عَشَاءُ جِ أَعْشِيَّةٌ

Sacrament [أَلْعَشَاءُ السِّرِّي أَوِ الرِّبَاطِي] of the Eucharist

Evening, nightfall عَشَاءٌ وَعَشِيٌّ وَعَشِيَّةٌ جِ عَشَايَا وَعَشِيَّاتٌ

Yesterday evening عَشِيَّةٌ أَمْسٍ

Darkness of night; first part of it عَشَوَةٌ وَعَشَوَاهُ

A state of perplexity عَشَوَى

A weak-sighted she-camel عَشَوَاهُ

To act blindly, at random, without aim خَطَا خَطَا عَشَوَاهُ أَوْ رَكِبَ الْعَشَوَاهُ

Cook [عَشِيٌّ]

Weak-sighted أَعْنَى مِ عَشَوَاهُ

To wind, twist. Bind, tie. Put on a bandage. Draw together (something). Grasp. Encompass * عَصَبَ يَعْصِبُ عَصَبًا

To bind (a wound); wind round a head (turban). Make a man a chief. Destroy عَصَبَ

A broken heart قَلْبٌ أَعْشَارٌ

Decimal (*arith.*) أَعْشَارِيٌّ

Company, community مَعْشَرٌ جِ مَعَاشِيرُ

A tenth part مِعْشَارٌ

Companion, familiar friend مُعَاشِيرٌ

Companionship, familiar, social intercourse مُعَاشَرَةٌ

A species of cassia * عِشْرِقٌ

* عَشِيقٌ يَعْشُقُ عِشْقًا وَعِشْقًا وَمَعْشَقًا

To love excessively, passionately

Attach one's self to, stick to عَشِيقٌ بِ

To affect or exhibit excessive love, or passion نَعَشَقُ

To love one another excessively نَعَاشَقُ

Excessive, passionate love عَشِيقٌ وَمَعْشَقٌ

A species of dolichos عِشْقَةٌ جِ عَشَقٌ

Loving excessively, passionate lover (*used as masc. or fem.*) عَاشِقٌ (جِ عَشَائِقٌ وَعَاشِقُونَ) وَعَشِيقٌ

Loved excessively عَشِيقٌ وَمَعْشُوقٌ

To dry * عَشِمَ يَعْشِمُ عَشْمًا وَعُشُومًا وَتَعْشِمُ

Greediness, avarice عَشِمَ وَعِشْمَةٌ

To give * عَشَنَ يَعْشَنُ عَشْنًا وَعَشْنًا

an opinion, conjecture

* عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا وَعِشْوًا وَعِشْيًا يَعْنَى

To eat the evening meal, to sup وَلَعْنَى

- Bandage, any- **عَصَابَةٌ جَ عَصَائِبُ**
 thing to wind around another.
 Turban. Troop of men or animals from ten to forty
- Partisanship, party-spirit. **عَصِيَّة**
 zeal for party, Relationship on the father's side
- Obstinacy, fanaticism, **نَعَصَبٌ**
 great zeal
- Bound round ; **مَعَصَبٌ وَمَعْتَصِبٌ**
 turbaned. Made a chief; crowned (king)
- A zealous partisan ; **مَنْعَصِبٌ**
 fanatic
- Twisted, bound, tied. **مَعْصُوبٌ**
 Hungry. Firm, strong
- To twist, bend, *** عَصَدَ يَعْصِدُ عَصْدًا**
 tie. Force
- To die **عَصِدَ يَعْصِدُ عَصْدًا**
- Kind of thick gruel made of flour, butter and honey **عَصِيدَةٌ**
- To press *** عَصَرَ يَعْصِرُ عَصْرًا**
 (grapes, &c.). Wring (clothes) squeeze. Give. Withhold
- To press, squeeze **عَصَرَ**
- To be on the point of discharging (cloud) **عَصَرَ وَاعْصَرَ**
- To be contemporary with **عَاصَرَ**
- To be pressed, squeezed, wrung **نَعَصَرَ وَانْعَصَرَ**
- To extort (money, &c.). **اِنْعَصَرَ**
 Revoke (a gift), withhold
- To seek another's aid **اِعْتَصَرَ بِهِ**
- To be niggardly to another **اِعْتَصَرَ عَلَى**
- To go rapidly **اِعْصَبَ وَاعْصَوْصَبَ**
- To bind a turban or fillet round one's own head **نَعَصَبَ**
- To be content with **نَعَصَبَ بِهِ**
- To defend a cause or party with zeal and constancy ; be obstinate in maintaining one's opinions ; be a fanatic **نَعَصَبَ فِي**
- To take the part of someone **نَعَصَبَ لِي**
- To league together against **نَعَصَبَ عَلَى**
- To be made strong, firm **اِنْعَصَبَ**
- To put on the turban. **اِعْتَصَبَ**
 Be content with. To be leagued together
- To be firm, strong. **اِعْصَوْصَبَ**
 Assemble
- Turban. Kind of striped fabric of El-Yemen. Bandage **عَصَبٌ**
- Sinew, tendon, **عَصَبٌ جَ اَعْصَابٌ**
 ligament. Nerve. The best of a people or party
- A nerve. Party **عَصَبَةٌ جَ عَصَبَاتٌ**
 leagued together for the defence of someone. Male relations or relations on the father's side
- Troop, band (of men **عَصَبَةٌ جَ عَصَبٌ** or animals) from ten to forty. [Faction, cabal]
- Nervous. Zealous in the cause of one's party **عَصِيٌّ**
- Cord, band, bandage **عَصَابٌ**

- Violent **عَاصِفٌ وَعَاصِيفٌ عَوَاصِفٌ**
wind, hurricane
- Chaff, straw **عَصَافَةٌ**
- Swift, fast (she-camel or ostrich) **عَصُوفٌ جَ عُمُفٌ**
- To dye with **عَصَرٌ * عَصَرٌ**
- Safflower (*carthamus tinctorius*). Yellow dye **عَصَرٌ**
- Small bird. Chief; king **عَصَوْرٌ جَ عَصَافِيرٌ**
- Rock nutback (*Sitta Syriaca*) **عَصَوْرُ الشَّيْرِ**
- To prevent; defend, protect, preserve. Gain **عَصَمَ يَعْصِمُ عَصْمًا ***
- To rely upon **عَصِمَ إِلَى**
- To bind, tie up (a water-skin with a cord) **عَصَمَ وَأَعَصَمَ**
- To take refuge with; cling to **أَعَصَمَ وَأَعْتَصَمَ وَأِسْتَعَصَمَ بِهِ**
- Defend, protect one's self **أَعَصَمَ مِنْ**
- Prevention, defence, protection, preservation. Self-restraint. Necklace, [Infallibility] **عِصْمَةٌ جَ عِصَمٌ**
- The bond of marriage **عِصْمَةُ الْكَأَجِ**
- A dog's collar **عِصْمَةٌ وَعِصَامٌ**
- Defender, protector **عَاصِمٌ**
- [Capital of a country] **عَاصِمَةٌ جَ عَوَاصِمٌ**
- Cord for tying a water-skin; strap **عِصَامٌ جَ أَعْمِيَّةٌ وَعُصْمٌ**
- عَصَرٌ جَ أَعَصَرٌ وَأَعْصَارٌ وَعُصُورٌ**
A time, period, age, epoch **وَعَصْرٌ**
- عَصْرٌ جَ أَعَصَرْتُ وَعُصُورٌ**
Latter part of the day, towards evening
- The afternoon prayer **صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ**
- Morning and evening **الْعَصْرَانِ**
- A refuge; an asylum **عَصْرٌ وَعُصْرَةٌ**
- Juice of fruit, extract **عَصِيرٌ وَعَصَارٌ وَعُصَارَةٌ**
- Violent wind, whirlwind **إِعْصَارٌ جَ أَعَاصِيرٌ**
- Clouds, or winds, threatening rain **عُصْبٌ وَعُصْبَةٌ**
- Place in which grapes, &c., are pressed **مِعْصَرَةٌ جَ مَعَاصِرٌ**
- Press for extracting juice of grapes, &c. **مِعْصَرٌ وَمِعْصَرَةٌ جَ مَعَاصِرٌ**
- Contemporary **مُعَاصِرٌ**
- Contemporaneousness **مُعَاصَرَةٌ**
- Tail-bone (*os coccygis*) *** عَصَصَرٌ جَ تَعَاصِصٌ**
- * عَصَفَ يَعْصِفُ عَصْفًا وَعُصُوفًا وَأَعْصَفَ**
To blow violently (wind). Be swift. Destroy. Incline
- To die. Wander from the way. Be violent (wind) **أَعْصَفَ**
- To be swift **تَعَصَّفَ**
- Straw; foliage of grain **عَصَفٌ**
- A gust of wind. Fragrance **عَصْفَةٌ**

* عَضَّ يَضُّ عَضًا وَعَضِيضًا وَبِ وَ عَلَى
To seize hold of with the teeth,
bite. Hurt. Cling to

To bite the hands
in sorrow عَضَّ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ

To defame عَضَّ بِلِسَانِهِ

Travel made him
experienced عَضَّه الْأَسْفَارُ

War bore heavily
on him عَضَّه الْحَرْبُ

To bite one another عَاضَ وَتَعَاضَ

Prudent. عَضَّ جُ عَضُوضٌ وَأَعْضَاضٌ
Niggardly. Strong. Cunning;
wicked. Calamity. Thorny plant

Wheat, barley, nut. Dough. عَضُّ
Dried plants

Given to biting عَضُوضٌ

Companion; an equal in
age. Severe bite عَضِيضٌ

To cut off. Beat, revile * عَضَبَ يَعْضِبُ عَضَبًا

To endeavour to turn one
away from a thing عَاضَبَ

Sharp cutting; sharp
sword عَضَبٌ

Infirm, impotent مَعْضُوبٌ

To aid, assist * عَضَدَ يَعْضُدُ عَضْدًا وَعَاضِدًا

To aid one another تَعَاوَدَ

To put a thing عَاضَدَ وَاعْضَدَ
under the arm or upon the arm
or shoulder

To seek assistance of إِعْتَصَدَ بِ

Aid or assistant, عَضْدٌ جُ أَعْضَادٌ
support. Side, quarter

Self-ennobled عَصَائِي

Wrist; lower part
of the arm مِعْصَمٌ جُ مَعَاصِمُ

One who seeks the
protection of God مُعْتَصِمٌ بِاللَّهِ

A place of defence مَعْتَصِمٌ

Preserved, protected;
exempt from, [Infallible] مَعْصُومٌ

To beat with * عَصَا بَعْضُ عَصَوًا
a staff. Bind up (a wound)

To contend with and
overcome عَاصَى

To lean upon (a stick) إِعْتَصَى عَلَى

Staff, rod, cane عَصَا جُ عَصِيٌّ

To stay, rest أَلْقَى الْعَصَا

To depart رَفَعَ الْعَصَا

To separate from شَوَّ الْعَصَا

To disclose to another
what is in one's mind فَشَّرَ لَهُ الْعَصَا

Knot-grass عَصَا الرَّايِ

* عَصَا بَعْضِي عَصَبًا وَمَعْصِيَةً وَعَاصَى

To disobey, rebel; oppose, resist

To rebel against عَصَى وَاسْتَعْصَى عَلَى

To be difficult (affair) تَعَصَّى

To become hard إِعْتَصَى

Disobedient, rebel-
lious; rebel عَاصِي جُ عَصَاةٌ

The river Orontes نَهْرُ الْأَعَصِي

Disobedience, re-
bellion عَصْيَانٌ وَمَعْصِيَةٌ

- Member, limb, organ (of the body). [Member of an assembly] **عُضُوجُ أَعْضَاءَ**
- Piece, division. **عِصَّةٌ جِ عِصُوتٍ**
- Falsehood **عَطَّ بِعُطَا**
- To rend a garment *** عَطَّ بِعُطَا**
- To perish, die. *** عَطِبَ بِعُطْبٍ عَطَبًا**
- Break down
- To be very angry with **عَطِبَ عَلَى**
- To destroy **أَعْطَبَ**
- Cotton **عُطْبٌ**
- A bit of burning cotton or rag **عُطْبَةٌ**
- A place of destruction **مَعْطَبٌ جِ مَعْطِيبٌ**
- To exhale a sweet odour *** عَطَرَ بِعُطْرٍ عَطْرًا**
- To perfume one's self **نَعَطَرَ وَإِسْنَعَطَرَ**
- To perfume (another) **عَطَّرَ**
- Perfume **عِطْرٌ جِ عُطُورٌ**
- Ottar of roses **عِطْرُ الْوَرْدِ**
- Exhaling sweet odour, aromatic **عَطِيرٌ عَطِيرَةً**
- Seller of perfumes. [Grocer] **عُطَّارٌ**
- Trade of a seller of perfumes. [Grocery] **عِطَّارَةٌ**
- One who perfumes himself much **يُعْطِرُ وَيَمْعُطِرُ جِ مَعْطِيرٌ**
- The planet Mercury *** عُطَّارِدٌ**
- To sneeze. Break, appear (dawn) *** عَطَسَ بِعُطْسٍ عَطَسًا وَعُطَّاسًا**
- To make one sneeze **عَطَّسَ**
- The upper arm **عُضْدٌ وَعُضْدٌ جِ أَعْضَادٌ وَأَعْضَدٌ**
- Side, quarter **عِضَادَةٌ**
- The two side-posts of a door **عِضَادَتَا الْبَابِ**
- Armlet. Sword **مِعْضَدٌ وَمِعْضَادٌ جِ مَعَاذِدٌ**
- The perinæum *** عَضْرَطٌ وَعَضْرِطٌ**
- Low people; thieves **قَوْمٌ عَضَارِطٌ**
- * عَضَلَ بِعَضْلٍ عَضَلًا وَعِضْلَانًا وَعَضَلَ عَلَى**
- To straiten, prevent, withhold unjustly
- To be muscular **عَضِلَ بِعَضْلٍ عَضَلًا**
- To be hard, difficult (affair) **عَضَلَ وَأَعْضَلَ وَبِ**
- Muscular **عَضِلَ وَعَضَلَ وَعُضِلَ**
- Muscle **عَضَلَةٌ جِ عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ**
- Calamity, misfortune **عَضَلَةٌ جِ عَضْلٌ**
- Severe, difficult to cure (disease) **عَضَالٌ وَمُعْضِلٌ وَمُعْضِلٌ**
- Hard, difficult **مُعْضِلٌ**
- Great difficulty, distressing event, difficult question **مُعْضِلَةٌ جِ مُعْضِلَاتٌ**
- Firm, strong, compact **مُعْضَلٌ**
- To lie, slander *** عَضَّ بَعْضَهُ عَضًّا**
- To divide into parts; distribute; dismember (an animal) *** عَضَّا بِعَضْوِ عَضْوًا وَعَضَّى**

To double, fold. Induce عَطَفَ
one to feel favourably towards

To put on تَعَطَّفَ وَإِعْطَفَ بـ
(a cloak)

To be kind one to another تَعَاطَفَ

To sway the head قَطَافَ فِي مَشْيِهِ
in walking; walk with a vain
gait

To be bent, inclined اِنْعَطَفَ

To ask one to be favour- اِسْتَعَطَفَ
ably inclined to, conciliate

Inclination, bending, curve. عَطَفَ
Act of conjoining

A conjunctive particle; حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ
conjunction

Side, flank عَطَفٌ جَ اَعْطَافٌ وَعُطُوفٌ

He looks at himself يَنْظُرُ فِي عِطْفِهِ
(his sides) with admiration

To turn away from; ثَقِيَ عِطْفُهُ وَعَنْ
be proud

Inclination, Love-amulet عَطْفَةٌ

Tendrils of the vine عِطْفَةٌ

Cloak. عِطَافٌ جَ عُطُوفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ
Sword

Inclining, bend- عَاطِفٌ جَ عُطُوفٌ
ing. Conjunction

Affectionate, kind عَاطِفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ

Bias; affection. عَاطِفَةٌ جَ عَوَاطِفٌ
Relationship

A kind of trap عَاطُوفٌ

Joined, connected to. مَعُطُوفٌ
Bent, inclined

A sneezing, sneeze عَطَسَ وَعُطَاسٌ

Dawn, daybreak عَطَاسٌ وَعَاطِيسٌ

That which عَاطُوسٌ [وَعَطُوسٌ]
causes sneezing; snuff

The nose مَعْطِيسٌ جَ مَعَاطِيسٌ

Abased مَعْطَسٌ

To thirst, be عَطِشٌ يَعْطِشُ عَطْشًا
thirsty. Long for, desire

To cause one to عَطِشٌ وَأَعْطَشَ
thirst

Thirst عَطِشٌ

عَطِشٌ وَعَطْشَانٌ مَ عَطَشَى جَ عَطَاشَى

Thirsty. Longing, desir- وَعُطَاشٌ
ing

Intense thirst, or which عَطَاشٌ
drinking does not satisfy

Withheld from water مَعْطِشٌ
purposely

Waterless land مَعَطْنَةٌ جَ مَعَاطِشٌ

Yearling (sheep, goat, * عُطْمُطٌ
ass, &c.)

* عَطَفَ يَعْطِفُ عَطْفًا وَعُطُوفًا إِلَى

To bend, incline towards. Turn
(an animal by the rein). Fold

عَطَفَ عَلَى وَتَعَطَّفَ عَلَى وَإِنْعَطَفَ عَلَى

To be favourably inclined to, be
kind to

To join one عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى

word to another by a conjunc-
tion

To turn away from, be عَطَفَ عَنْ
averse to, unkind to

- Without work, abandoned; **مُعْطَلٌ**
uncultivated. [Spoiled, useless]
- To put **عَظَنَ يَعْظِنُ عَظْنًا وَعَظَنَ** *
a skin into the tan or other pre-
paration for loosening the hair
or wool
- To lie down and **عَظَنَ عُظُونًا وَعَظَنَ**
rest after drinking (camel, &c.)
- To stink (hide) **عَظِنَ يَعْظِنُ عَظْنًا**
He was cast down, **ضَاقَ عَظْنُهُ**
discouraged
- Stink. [Mouldi- **عَظِنَ | وَعَظْنَةً |**
ness]
- عَظِنَ | وَمُظِنٌ | وَعَظِيْنٌ وَعَظِيْنَةٌ**
Stinking. [Mouldy]
- To take, **عَظَا يَعْظُو عَظْوًا وَإِلَى وَعَظَايَ** *
sp. with the hand
- To serve, do justice to **عَظَى وَعَظَى**
- To give, present, offer **أَعْظَى**
- To ask for a gift, beg **نَعَطَى وَإِسْتَعَطَى**
- To venture upon, engage in **نَعَطَى**
- Vie with in giving or taking. **نَعَامَى**
Venture upon, engage in
- عَظَا وَعَظَاءَ جَ أَعْظِيَّةٌ. وَعَظِيَّةٌ جَ عَظَايَا**
Act of giving, gift. Salary, wages
- Giver **مُعْطٍ**
- A liberal giver **مُعْطَاءٌ**
- To be dark and black *** نَعَظَلَمَ**
- Darkness **عَظْلَةٌ**
- Sentence or word to **مَعْظُوفٌ عَلَيْهِ**
which another is joined by a
conjunction
- A bend; **مُنْعَطِفٌ | وَمُنْعَطِفٌ جَ مَعَاطِفٌ |**
bend or turn (of a valley)
- To *** عَظَلٌ يَعْظُلُ عَظَلًا وَعُظُولًا وَإِسْتَعْظَلُ**
be without ornaments (woman);
be destitute of (a thing)
- To be without **عَظَلٌ يَعْظُلُ عَظَالَةً**
work
- To divest (of ornaments). **عَظَلُ**
Despoil (one of his property).
Leave (a workman) unemployed.
Render vacant, void. Leave un-
protected. [Ruin, spoil]
- To be without ornaments **أَعْظَلُ**
(woman); without work (work-
man). [Be spoiled]
- Destitute of **عَظْلٌ مِنْ**
- [Damage and loss] **عَظْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ**
- [Interest on money **عَظْلُ الْبَالِ**
lent]
- Person. Form; **عَظْلٌ جَ أَعْظَالٌ**
stature. Neck
- State of being, without **عُظْلَةٌ**
work; vacation
- Deprived **عَاطِلٌ جَ عَوَاطِلُ وَعُظْلٌ**
of ornaments (woman). Without
diacritical points (verses), [Spoil-
ed, useless]
- A kind of atheism: denial **نَعْطِيلٌ**
of God's attributes
- An atheist **مُعْظِلٌ**
- A certain atheistical sect **مُعْظَلَةٌ**
of the Arabs

Exalted, made great مَعْظُمٌ

* عَفَّ يَبْغُ عَنَّا وَعَنَّهُ وَعَنَافًا وَعَنَافَةً

To abstain وَتَعَنَّفَ وَاسْتَمْتَعَ عَنْ
from what is unlawful, be ab-
stinent, restrain one's self; be
chaste, virtuous, modest

عَفَّ وَعَنِفْتُ جَ أَعْنَاهُ وَأَعْنَهُ مَ عَنِجٌّ جَ

Abstaining from عَنِفَاتٌ وَعَنَافَاتُ
what is unlawful; continent,
virtuous, chaste, temperate

Abstinance from what عَنَّةٌ وَعَنَافٌ
is unlawful; continence

Old woman. A kind of عَنَّةٌ
small fish

Small intestine عَجَجَ أَعْنَاجٌ *

To be of the colour عَنَرَ يَعْنُرُ عَنَرًا
of dust

To rub with, turn عَنَرَ يَعْنُرُ عَنَرًا
over, or hide in the dust

To become defiled تَعَنَّزَ وَانْعَنَّزَ
with dust, rubbed with it. [Be
gleaned (olives, &c.)]

Dust عَنَرَ وَعَنَرَ جَ أَعْنَارٌ

Dust-colour. Hair on the عُنْرَةٌ
back of animals; lion's mane

Dust-coloured أَعْنَرُمُ عَنَرَاهُ جَ عُنْرٌ

Gazelle; young بُعُورٌ جَ بُعَائِيرُ
gazelle or oryx

[Gleaning of the harvest عِنَارَةٌ

To be cunning, malignant, *عِنَرْتُ
crafty

Malignant, crafty, عِنَرِيْتُ جَ عِنَارِيْتُ
cunning; strong, vigorous, au-
dacious. Demon, evil genius

To be عَظُمَ يَعْظُمُ عِظًا وَعِظَامَةً
great, large (in size or rank).
Be important, grave

To be hard, severe upon عَظُمَ عَلَى

To make large; regard عَظُمَ وَأَعْظَمَ
or treat with respect or veneration,
magnify

To terrify, distress أَعْظَمَ

To make one's self great, تَعْظَمُ
magnify one's self; be great,
exalted; be proud

To magnify one's self, be تَعَظَّمُ
puffed up. Be great or grand in
comparison with another. Be
severe, grievous

To make one's self great. اِسْتَعْظَمَ
Regard as great, judge to be so

Bone عَظْمٌ جَ أَعْظَمٌ وَعِظَامٌ وَعِظَامَةٌ

Self-exaltation, pride, عَظْمٌ وَعِظَمَةٌ
insolence. Greatness, majesty

Chiefs, nobles عَظَمَاتُ الْقَوْمِ وَعِظَمَاهُ

Pad of a garment to correct عِظَامَةٌ
a deficiency of form

Great, im- عَظِيمٌ جَ عُظُمَاهُ وَعِظَامٌ
mense; grand, of high estimation.
Important; severe, hard;
terrible

The incomparably Great الْعَظِيمُ
(God)

Great calamity, crime, or affair عَظِيمَةٌ جَ عَظَائِمُ وَمَعْظِمَةٌ جَ مَعْظِمٌ

Greater, grander أَعْظَمُ مَ عَظَى

Greater, or chief, part (of مَعْظَمٌ
anything)

May God forgive **عَنَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنِي عَنْهُ**
him; may he be forgiven !

To efface, destroy **عَقَى**

To preserve **عَاقَى مُعَافَاةً وَعَمَاءً وَأَعْفَى**
from evil; restore to health and
safety (God)

May God preserve you **عَافَاكَ اللَّهُ**
in health !

[Bravo ! well done !] **عَافَاكَ**

To exempt, excuse from **أَعْفَى مِنْ**

To be restored to health **تَعَفَّى**

To ask to be released, **إِسْتَعْفَى مِنْ**
exempted from; resign (an office)

Pardon, amnesty. Benefit, **عَفْوٌ**
favour. Redundant portion ;
vacant (land)

The best of a thing **عَفْوٌ وَعِفْوَةٌ**

Spontaneously. Easily **عَفْوًا**

Obliteration. Dust **عَفَاءٌ**

Very merciful, forgiving **عَفُوفٌ**

Blood-money **عَفْوَةٌ**

Being effaced **عَافٍ وَمُعَفٍ**

Health, soundness **عَافِيَةٌ جَ عَوَافٍ وَعَافِيَاتٌ**

Demand to be relieved,
excused; resignation **إِسْتِعْمَاءٌ**

Restoration to health **مُعَافَاةٌ**

Recovering, convalescent **تَعَفَّى**

To slit, cut **عَقَّ يَقُ عَقًّا**

To knock down *** عَسَّ يَعْصُ عَسًا**
and drag on the ground, kick

To contend with, over-
come; manipulate **عَافَسَ**

To collect, *** عَشَّشَ يَعْشُشُ عَشًّا**
heap up

Objects of no value,
trash. Buggage **[عَشَّشَ وَعَشَّةٌ]**

Worthless (people) **عُشَاةٌ**

To uproot;
twist, bend *** عَصَّ يَعْصُ عَصًّا**

To take one's right
or due **إِعْتَصَصَ مِنْهُ حَقٌّ**

To dye with galls **عَصَّ**

Galls; the oak which
produces galls **عَصٌّ**

Astringent, bitter **عَصِصٌ**

Astringency, bitterness **عُصُوصَةٌ**

To be absent. Re-
turn frequently *** عَقَى يَنْقُ عَقًّا**

To be utterly
stupid *** عَنِكَ يَنْقُ عَنَّا**

*** عَنِ يَنْقُ عَفْنَا وَعُفُونَةٌ وَعَفْنٌ وَلَعْنٌ**

To become decayed, mouldy ;
stink

Rottenness, putridity, **عَفْنٌ وَعُفُونَةٌ**
fetid odour. Mildew

Decayed, mouldy, **عَفْنٌ وَمَعْفُونٌ وَمَعْفِنٌ**
putrid

Loaded with poisonous
odours (air) **مُعَفِّنٌ**

To be effaced,
perish *** عَفَا يَعْفُو عَفَاءً**

To pardon, forgive, **عَفَا يَعْفُو عَفْوًا عَنْ**
absolve from. Increase; let grow

Heel (os calcis). عَنِيبٌ وَعَنْبٌ جِ أَغْنَابٌ

Child, offspring. End

Result, عَنِيبٌ وَعَنْبٌ وَعَنْبٌ جِ أَغْنَابٌ
issue, consequence; end

He came after him جَاءَ فِي عَيْنِهِ

The last that remains. A عُنْبَةٌ
turn. A substitute

A mark, sign عُنْبَةٌ وَنُتْبَةٌ

Mountain road ; عُنْبَةٌ جِ عِنَابٌ
difficult affair

End, issue. Requital عُنْيٌ

Coming after عَائِبٌ وَمُعِيبٌ

End, issue, result. عَائِبَةٌ جِ عَوَائِبُ

Child, descendent

عِنَابٌ وَمُعَابَةٌ وَعُنُوبَةٌ جِ عُنُوبَاتٌ

Punishment

Eagle. عُنَابٌ جِ أَعْنَبٌ وَعَيْنَانٌ وَأَعْنَبَةٌ

That which follows, عَنِيبٌ
sequent

Angels who watch the مَعْنِيَاتٌ
deeds of men; guardians

Coming after, follower. مَعْنَابٌ
Punisher

Jacob; James بَعْنُوبٌ

The Jacobites أَلْيَعَابِيَّةٌ

To tie (a cord), عَدَّ عَدَّ عَدًّا وَعَدَّ
tie in knots. Conclude, ratify
(a contract, &c.). Arch, vault
(a building)

To settle, determine upon عَدَّ عَلَى

To betake one's self to عَدَّ عُنْهُ إِلَى

To cause to thicken عَدَّ وَأَعَدَّ
(liquid)

To be عَقَّ يَنْقُ عَنَا وَعُنُوفًا وَمُعَنَّةً

disobedient, undutiful, ill-mannered towards one's parent

To be disobedient. Make أَقَنَّ
(water) bitter

To be split; diffused. اِنْعَقَّ
Be tightened

To be split. Draw (a sword) اِنْعَقَّ

Bitter (water) عُنُقٌ وَعُنَاقٌ

Undutiful, dis- عَاقٌ جِ عَنَّةٌ وَأَعَنَةٌ

obedient, ill-mannered towards one's parent or relatives

Carnelian. Cleft, عَنِيقٌ جِ عَنَائِقُ
valley

A rivulet. Lightning. عَنِيقَةٌ جِ عَنَائِقُ

Turban

To hit, strike * عَنَبَ بَعْنُ عَنَبًا
the heel

To succeed, عَنَبَ عَنَبًا وَعُنُوبًا وَعَائِبَةً
take the place of (someone)

عَنَبَ عَنَبًا وَعُنُوبًا وَعَائِبًا وَعَائِبَةً وَإِعْنَبَ

To follow, come after

To follow. Return. Repeat. عَنَبَ
Defer. Expose one's faults

To do a thing al- عَائِبَ مُعَائِبَةً وَعِنَابًا
ternately with another. Punish

To die and leave offspring. أَعْنَبَ
Occasion. Turn out well

To set upon أَعْنَبَ عَلَى

To follow out, inquire after نَعْنَبَ
closely. Find fault with

To follow (one another) نَعَائِبَ
by turns, alternately

To take subsequently ; اِسْتَعْنَبَ
experience a result

Obscurity, complexity (of language)	عَفِيد	To render one's language obscure	عَفَدَ كَلَامَهُ
Very knotty; snarled, tangled. Involved, obscure (language)	مَعْفَد	To make a contract, compact, alliance (with another)	عَاقَدَ
Doctrine, dogma, belief	مَعْفَدٌ	To be tied, knotted; entangled, complicated	تَعَفَّدَ
To cut, wound ;	* عَفَرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا	To unite with another in a contract, treaty, &c.	تَعَاَفَدَ
hough, hamstring (a beast). Slay		Be knotted, tied. Be vaulted, arched. Be settled, concluded. Become thickened (liquid)	اِنْعَفَدَ
To be barren (female)	عَفَرَ وَعَفْرًا وَعَفْرًا	To believe, adhere to firmly; have faith in. Buy an estate	اِئْتَفَدَ
To produce no result (affair)	عَفَرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا	Act of knotting, tying. Contract, covenant, league; treaty. Arch, vault. Decimal number the first of which is 10 and the last 90	عَفَدَ جَ عَفُودٌ
To revile. Persevere in (sp). drinking wine	عَافَرَ	Necklace; string of beads	عَفَدَ جَ عَفُودٌ
To make a woman barren. Astonish. Feed	أَعْفَرَ	Knot, tie. Joint, articulation. Knot of a branch, bud. Knob. Bond, obligation. Prefecture, government of a province, &c. Difficult affair	عَفَدَ جَ عَفْدٌ
To be wounded; houghed	اِنْعَفَرَ	[Maker or vendor of cord, trimming, &c.]	عَفَادٌ
To be wounded on the back by the saddle (beast)	اِنْعَفَرَ وَاِعْفَرَ	One who joins in a contract; ally, confederate. Bound. Thick, inspissated	عَفِيدٌ
Act of wounding. Space between things. White cloud	عَفَرٌ	Doctrine, dogma. Article of faith. Creed	عَفِيدَةٌ جَ عَفَائِدٌ
Barrenness (of male or female or of a field, tree, &c.)	عَفَرٌ وَعَفْرَةٌ وَعَفْرَةٌ	Tongue-tied. Stubborn	أَعْفَدَ مَ عَفْدَاهُ جَ عَفْدٌ
Barren, unproductive	عَافَرَ جَ عَفْرٌ وَعَوَافِرٌ	Belief, creed	اِعْمَادٌ
Immovable property, real-estate. Furniture. [House, dwelling]	عَفَارٌ جَ عَفَائِرٌ وَعَفَارَاتٌ	Bond, conclusion of a treaty; union (of parties)	اِنْعَادٌ
Wine. Furniture. Choice possessions	عَفَارٌ		
A drug; medicinal plant	عَفَارٌ جَ عَفَائِرٌ		
Given to biting (animal)	عَفُورٌ		
Wounded; hamstrung	عَفِرَ جَ عَفْرَى . وَمَعْفُورٌ		

- To bind **عَقَلَ بَعْلًا عَقْلًا وَعَقَلَ وَإِعْقَلَ** *
the feet (of a camel, &c.), with
a rope
- To be **عَقَلَ عَقْلًا وَمَعْقُولًا وَعَقَلَ**
intelligent, rational. Compre-
hend, understand. Pay blood-
money
- To pay blood-money for **عَقَلَ عَنْ**
(another)
- To take refuge in **عَقَلَ إِلَى**
- To make one intelligent **عَقَلَ**
- To conceive, know **عَقَلَ**
- To affect intelligence **عَقَلَ**
- To withhold, restrain;
keep confined **عَقَلَ**
- To count as intelligent **عَقَلَ**
- Mind, intelligence, **عَقَلَ جَ عُقُولٍ**
reason, intellect, heart, judg-
ment. Blood money or the pay-
ment of it. Fortress
- A shackle, impediment **عَقْلَةٌ**
- Intelligent, intellectual,
rational; mental **عَقْلِيٌّ**
- Intelligent, **عَقَلَ جَ عُقَالٌ وَعُقَالَةٌ**
wise, sensible. [One initiated
into the mysteries of the Druze
religion]
- Rope for binding an
animal's leg. [Cord for binding
around the head] **عُقَالٌ جَ عُقْلٌ**
- A woman noble, modest,
highly esteemed **عَقِيلَةٌ**
- Large pearl **عَقِيلَةٌ الْجَبَرِ**
- Having much landed
property **مُعَفَّرٌ**
- To twist, curve (like
a scorpion) *** عَفَرَبٌ**
- عَفَرَبٌ عَفَارِبُ مَ عَفَرَبَةٌ وَعَفَرَبَاهُ**
- Scorpion. [Hand of a clock or
watch.] *pl.* calumnies, slanders
- Scorpio (sign of the zo-
diac) **الْعَفَرَبُ**
- Twisted, curled. Strong **مُعَفَّرَبٌ**
- To twist or plait *** عَفَصَ يَفْصُ عَفَصًا**
(the hair)
- To be niggardly. **عَفَصَ يَفْصُ عَفَصًا**
Have twisted horns
- To sting **[عَفَصَ يَفْصُ وَعَفَصَ]**
(insect or serpent)
- Niggardly **عَفِصٌ**
- عَفِصَةٌ جَ عَفِصٌ. وَعَفِصَةٌ جَ عَفَائِصُ**
- Plait, braid (of hair)
- String for tying
the hair **عَفَائِصُ جَ عَفِصٌ**
- * عَفَقٌ جَ عَفَائِقُ [وَقَعَقٌ جَ فَعَائِقُ]**
- Magpie; crow
- To crook, *** عَفَفَ يَفْئِفُ عَفْفًا وَعَفَفَتْ**
make hooked, bend, fold
- To become bent **نَفَفَتْ وَإِنْفَفَتْ**
- Bent, crooked, hooked **أَفَفَتْ**
- Bent by age (man) **مَعْفُوفٌ**
- Overtake with des-
truction (calamity) *** عَفَرٌ**
- A calamity. *** عَفَرٌ جَ عَفَائِرُ**
Termagant

Receptacle, **عَكَّةُ ج عَكَكٌ وَعِكَاكٌ**
skin for clarified butter

Acre (town in Palestine) **عَكَّةٌ وَعِكَاءٌ**

To stand. Boil *** عَكَبَ يَعْكِبُ عَكُوبًا**
(pot) crowd together

To seek refuge, make possible for *** عَكَدَ يَعْكِدُ عَكْدًا**

*** عَكَرَ يَعْكِرُ عَكَرًا وَعُكُورًا. وَإِعْكَرَ**
To return, return to (a charge in war)

عَكَرَ يَعْكِرُ عَكَرًا [وَمَكَرَ وَإِعْكَرَ]
To become thick, turbid (liquid)

To render thick, turbid **عَكَرَ وَإِعْكَرَ**

To become mixed **نَمَّاكَرَ وَإِعْكَرَ**
together in war; embroiled in contention

To be confused and dark (night); be severe (storm) **إِعْكَرَ**

Dregs, lees, sediment **عَكَرَ**

Origin, original state, or possessions, custom **عَكَرَ**

Troubled, stirred up; full of dregs **عَكَرَ وَمَعَكَرَ**

A return to the charge after fleeing **عَكَرَةٌ**

One who returns to the charge after fleeing **عَكَارٌ**

To lean *** عَكَرَ يَعْكِرُ عَكَرًا وَمَكَرَ عَلَى**
upon (a staff)

عَكَارٌ وَعَكَازَةٌ ج عَكَازٌ وَعَكَازَاتٌ

Staff with an iron point; [crosier, bishop's crook]

Magistrates **أَرْبَابُ الْمَكَازِرِ**

Fortress, refuge **مَعْنَلٌ ج مَعَالِلٌ**

Understood, known; intelligible, reasonable. Intelligence; intellect **مَعْنُولٌ**

Intelligible things **مَعْنُولَاتٌ**

Mental science **عِلْمُ الْمَعْنُولَاتِ**

*** عَنِمَ يَنْعِمُ عَنِمًا وَعَنِمَ يَنْعِمُ عَنِمًا وَعَنِمَ**
To be barren (womb)

To render barren **عَنِمَ وَعَنِمَ وَإِعْنَمَ**

To silence another **عَنِمَ**

To contend or dispute, with another **عَاقَمَ**

Barrenness **عَنِمٌ**

Severe. Evil natured. Incurable, (disease) **عَنَامٌ**

Barren, sterile **عَنِيمٌ ج عَنَائِمٌ وَعَنِيمٌ**

Childless (man) **عَنِيمٌ عَنِيمًا**

To hate, dislike *** عَنَّا يَنْهَوُ عَنَّا وَعَنَى يَنْهَى عَنَّا**

Space around a house, yard; camp **عَنْقٌ ج عِنَاءٌ**

Pure gold **عَيْنَانٌ**

To be hot, sultry *** عَكَ يَعْكِ عَكَا**
(day). Cleave to, heat, (fever). Prevent. Reiterate. Fatigue. Beat

To overcome in argument **عَكَ بِالْحُجَّةِ**

Hot, sultry (day) **عَكَ**

Great heat **عَكَّةٌ وَعِكَاكٌ**

To cleave **عَكَّفَ عَوْفًا** [وَأَعْنَكَفَ] عَلَى
to constantly, persevere in

To turn or go around; **عَكَّفَ حَوْلَ**
assemble around

To cleave to, **عَكَّفَ وَاعْتَكَفَ فِي**
abide in

To string (pearls); plait, **عَكَّفَ**
braid (hair)

Keeping **عَاكِفٌ عَاكِفُونَ وَعُكُوفٌ**
to, persevering in, abiding

Seclusion for religious **إِعْنِكَافٌ**
exercise

Combed and plaited **مَعْكُوفٌ**
(hair). Detained

A place for religious **مَعْكُوفٌ**
retreat

To collect. Bind **عَكَلَ بِعُكْلٍ عَكَلًا** *
(the leg of a camel). Confine. Die

To be obscure; **عَكَلَ وَاعْتَكَلَ عَلَى**
perplex

To bind, tie up **عَكَمَ بِعِكْمٍ عَكَمًا** *
(goods). Muzzle

To hold back; turn back **عَكَمَ عَنْ**

To drink, **عَلَّ يَلُّ عَلًا وَعَلَلًا وَعَلَّةً** *
or give to drink a second time

To become ill **عَلَّ عِلَّةً**

To divert, occupy (one) **عَلَّلَ بِـ**
with (something). Account for,
assign a cause for

To show the **عَلَّلَ وَأَعَلَ أَلْكِلَّةَ**
mutations of a word (having
one of the weak letters)

To offer excuses, **تَعَلَّلَ وَاعْتَلَّلَ**
pretexts

To occupy, divert one's **تَعَلَّلَ بِـ**
self with

To reverse, **عَكَّسَ بِعَكْسٍ عَكَمًا** *
invert, transpose. Bring back.
Pour milk (upon food)

To prevent from **عَكَّسَ عَنْ**

To invert. **عَاكَسَ مُعَاكَسَةً وَعَكَاكَ**
Seize one another by the fore-
lock. [Counteract one's designs]

To speak ironically **[عَكَّسَ]**

To be in- **نَعَّسَ وَانْعَكَسَ وَاعْتَكَسَ**
verted, reversed; be reflected

Inversion, trans- **عَكَّسَ وَانْعِكَاسٌ**
position, reflection. The opposite
On the contrary; *vice*
versa

Inverted, perverted **كَلَامٌ مَعْكُوسٌ**
sentence

Inversion (of a proposi- **مُعَاكَسَةٌ**
tion)

To collect, **عَكَّسَ بِعَكْسٍ عَكَمًا** *
gather. Bind. Spin (spider)

To be thick. **عَكَّشَ بِعَكْشٍ عَكَمًا وَنَعَّشَ**
dense, entangled, complicated

Thick, dense **عَكَّشٌ**

Spider; spider's web **عَكَّاشٌ وَعَكَّاشَةٌ**

To restrain, **عَكَّظَ بِعَكْظٍ عَكَمًا** *
hinder, prevent. Overcome

To be complicated and **نَعَّظَ**
difficult (affair)

To detain, **عَكَّفَ بِعَكْفٍ عَكَمًا** *
withhold, debar. Care for, cor-
rect

To withhold from **عَكَّفَ عَنْ**

Milking vessel **عَلَبَةٌ جُ عَلَبٌ وَعَلَابٌ**
of skin or wood. [Small box]

A conspicuous road. Name **مَعْلُوبٌ**
of al-Harith's sword

To mix. Collect. **عَلَتْ يَعْطُ عُلْفًا ***
Fight fiercely

To endeavour **عَالَجَ مَعَالَجَةً وَعِلَاجًا ***
to master, overcome. Manage,
manipulate. Treat (a disease).
Contend with, dispute with

Ass, wild ass, **عَلَجٌ جُ عَلُوجٌ وَعِلَاجٌ**
sp. fat. Infidel. Loaf with thick
edge

To take medical treatment **نَعَلَجَ**

To strive, contend **نَعَلَجَ وَهَاتَعَ**
with one another; wrestle

Strong, **عَلَجٌ وَعَلَجٌ جُ عَلُوجٌ وَعَلَجٌ**
hardy, large

Treatment of dis- **عِلَاجٌ وَمَعَالِجَةٌ**
ease. Remedy, cure

One who treats patients **مُعَالِجٌ**

[Dispute] **مَعَالِجَةٌ**

To be strong, hard *** عَلِدَ يَعْلُدُ عَلْدًا ***

*** عَلَفَ يَعْطِفُ عُلْفًا [وَعَلَفَ] وَأَعْلَفَ ***

To feed (a beast), fodder

To eat fodder (beast) **إِعْتَلَفَ**

Food, **عَلَفٌ جُ عَلَافٌ وَعُلُوفَةٌ وَأَعْلَافٌ**
fodder (for beasts)

Seller of pro- **عَلَافٌ جُ عَلَاقَةٌ**
vender

Provender. [Soldier's **عُلُوفَةٌ جُ عُلْفٌ**
pay]

Manger; feed-bag **يَعْلَفُ جُ مَعَالِفٌ**

To become diseased, sick, **إِعْطَلَ**
weak. Contain a weak letter
(word)

May-be, perhaps. (Fol- **عَلَّ وَلَعَلَّ**
lowed by subject in acc. and
predicate in nom.)

May-be Zeid is **لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ**
standing

Associate-wife. **عَلَّةٌ جُ عَلَاتٌ**
Excuse, apology

The sons of one father **بَنُو أُمْلَكَاتٍ**
by different mothers

Excuse, apo- **عَلَّةٌ جُ عَلَلٌ وَعِلَالٌ**

logy. Pretence. Cause. Malady,
disease. Defect, defectiveness
(of a verb)

The weak **حُرُوفُ أَلْفَةٍ (ا. و. ي)**
letters

Upper chamber **عُلْيَاءُ جُ عَلَايُ**

A means of diversion **عُلَالَةٌ وَنَعْلَةٌ**

Sick, diseased, ill **عَلِيلٌ وَمَعْلٌ وَمَعْلُولٌ**

The Seventh Heaven, or **عُلْيُونَ**
its inhabitants

Change **إِعْلَالٌ وَتَعْلِيلٌ وَإِعْلَالٌ**
that takes place in letters in the
inflexion of words

Assignment of a pretext **تَعْلِيلٌ**
or motive (for some act)

Ill, diseased, weak. Con- **مُعَلِّلٌ**
taining one of the weak letters

To mark. Become *** عَلَبَ يَعْطِبُ عَلَبًا ***
tainted (meat)

To be tough, hard **عَلَبَ يَعْطِبُ عَلَبًا**

A mark. A rugged **عَلَبٌ جُ عَلُوبٌ**
place, or hard thing

- Climbing plant; Bramble, brier عَلِقَ وَعَلِقَ
- Attachment to, dependence upon تَعَلَّقَ
- Appendix; marginal note تَمْلِيقُ جَ تَعَالِيقُ
- Attached, suspended, hung مَعَلَّقٌ
- Seven ancient poems of the Arabs الْمَعْلَقَاتُ السَّبْعُ
- Attached to, dependent upon; affectionate تَتَعَلَّقُ بِـ
- Very bitter plant; colocyath عَلَمٌ *
- To chew; masticate عَلَكَ بِعَلِّكَ عَلَاكَ *
- Resin; chewing-gum عِلْكَ جَ عُلُوكَ وَأَعْلَاكَ
- Viscous, sticky; difficult to masticate عَلَكٌ
- * عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ عَلِمًا وَبِ وَتَعَالَمَ وَدَعَلَمَ
- To know, become acquainted with, perceive, understand
- To mark, distinguish by a mark عَلَمَ يَعْلِمُ عَلَمًا
- To teach, cause to know. To mark عَلَّمَ
- To contend with in knowledge عَلَا
- To inform. Set a mark upon, (sp. horse) أَعْلَمَ
- To be made to know; learn تَعْلَمَ
- To desire to know; ask about اِسْتَعْلَمَ
- Mark, sign; way. mark, sign-post. Limit between lands. High or long mountain. Banner, standard. Chief of a tribe or party عَلَمٌ جَ أَعْلَامٌ
- Proper name اِسْمُ عَلَمٍ
- Fattened (animal) مَعْلَفٌ وَمَعْلُوفٌ
- To hang عَلِقَ يَبْلُغُ عَلَقًا وَاعْتَلَقَ بِـ be suspended to, stick, cleave to
- To conceive (woman). عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا
- Be caught in a net or snare; get leeches in the mouth
- To be attached to, love عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا وَعِلَةً وَبِ
- To begin to do عَلِقَ يَنْعَلُ
- To attach, hang (a thing to...); make dependent upon عَلَقَ
- To note down; append عَلَقَ فِي
- To apply leeches. Be distant أَعْلَقَ
- To be hung, suspended; attached to by love; dependent upon تَعْلَقَ وَاعْتَلَقَ بِـ
- A hole (in a garment) عَلَقٌ
- A precious thing. Lover. Wallet عَلِقَ جَ أَعْلَاقٌ
- A thing suspended. Suspensory cord. Leeches. Attachment, love. Blood. Clay, mud عَلِقَ جَ أَعْلَاقٌ
- Hanging, clinging. Pregnant عَلِقٌ
- A sufficiency (of the means of subsistence) مَلَّةٌ وَعَلَاقٌ
- Leech. Clot of blood عَلَنَ جَ عَلَنَاتٌ وَعَلَقٌ
- Connection; attachment; love عَلَاقَةٌ جَ عَلَاقِيٌّ
- A suspensory thong عَلَاقَةٌ جَ عَلَاقِيٌّ
- Barley, forage for animals عَلِيقٌ

Known, notorious, Active voice (verb). [Certainly, of course]	مَعْلُومٌ	Science, knowledge	عِلْمٌ ج عُلُومٌ
The resurrection	الْوَقْتُ الْمَعْلُومُ	Empirical knowledge	عِلْمُ الْأَحْوَالِ
The ten days of pilgrimage	الْأَيَّامُ الْمَعْلُومَاتُ	Spiritual, inspired knowledge	عِلْمُ الْأَسْرَارِ
* عَلَنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلْنٌ وَعَلَنَ يَعْلُنُ عُلُونًا وَعَلْنًا وَعَلَانِيَةً. وَإِعْلَنَ وَإِسْتَعْلَنَ		Theology, metaphysics	عِلْمُ أَنْكَالَامِ
To be open, manifest, public	عَلَنَ وَإِعْلَنَ	Savants, sages	أَوَّلُو الْعِلْمِ
To make open, mani- fest; publish, reveal	عَلَّنَ وَإِعْلَنَ	Pertaining to science, scientific	عِلْمِيٌّ
To act openly with another	عَالَنَ عِلَانًا بـ	Knowing, عَالِمُونَ وَعَالِيُونَ instructed, acquainted with	عَالِمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ وَعَالِمُونَ
To be known openly	إِعْلَنَ [وإِسْتَعْلَنَ]	World; uni- verse	عَالَمٌ ج عَوَالِمُ وَعَالَمُونَ
Manifest, open	عَلَنَ وَعَالَنَ	The animal kingdom	عَالَمُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
A revealer of secrets	عَلَنَةٌ	The vegetable kingdom	عَالَمُ الْبَاتَاتِ
Openly, publicly	عَلَانِيَةً	The mineral kingdom	عَالَمُ الْمَعَادِنِ
Manifestation, announce- ment, notice. [Advertisement; placard, hand-bill]	إِعْلَانٌ	Worldly, pertaining to this world	عَالِيٌّ
To fall into, evil,	* عَلَيْهِ بَعْلَةٌ عَلَيْهَِا	Mark, sign	عَلَامَةٌ
difficulties; be perplexed; hungry		Very learned; a sage, wise, erudite man	عَلَامٌ وَعَلَامَةٌ
To be	* عَلَا يَعْلُو عُلُوًّا وَعَلِيٌّ يَعْلَى عَلَاءً	Learned, savant, (pl. Ulemas)	عَلِيمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ
high; elevated, exalted. Mount (an animal); ascend. Overcome. Exalt one's self, be proud		More, or better knowing	أَعْلَمُ
To be competent for	عَلَا بِالْأَمْرِ وَلَهُ	Teaching, instruc- tion. [Doctrine]	تَعْلِيمٌ ج تَعَالِيمٌ
To excel in beauty	عَلَا بِالْجَمَالِ	[Instructions; orders]	تَعْلِيمَاتٌ
To assail with the sword	عَلَا بِالسَّيْفِ	Indication, sp. of a way	مَعْلَمٌ ج مَعَالِمٌ
		Marked	مُعْلَمٌ
		Taught. Marked	مُعْلَمٌ
		Teacher, master; [master- workman. Savant]	مُعَلِّمٌ

Seventh Heaven; highest place in Heaven عَالِيُونَ
 High; sublime. [Of the first quality (goods)] عَالِي
 The Sublime Porte أَلْبَابُ الْعَالِي
 Higher, أَعْلَى مَعْلَى جِ عَالِي وَعَلَى
 nobler, more illustrious
 The chaste, or liberal, hand أَلْيَدُ الْعَالِيَا
 High, elevated, sublime مَعَالِي
 To write the superscription or title (of a book) * عُلُوْنَ
 Superscription, title عُلُوَانٌ وَعُلُوَانَةٌ
 To ascend, go to the top of * عَلَى بَعْلِي عَالِيًا وَعُلِيًّا
 Prep. Upon, with, for, at, from, though, according to عَلَى
 You ought to do . . . عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَعْلَلَ
 He is in debt عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ
 Mounted on the animal عَلَى ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّةِ
 By heart عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ
 At a moment of inattention عَلَى حِينِ غَنَلَةٍ
 In his time, his days عَلَى عَهْدِهِ
 For the honour of God عَلَى وَجْهِ اللَّهِ
 By means of, agency of such an one عَلَى بَدْرِ فُلَانٍ
 To go out against, rebel against one خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ
 To go in unto one دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ
 We sat around the fire جَلَسْنَا عَلَى النَّارِ
 We preferred some to others فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ

To elevate, raise high, advance عَلَى وَأَعْلَى
 To compete for eminence. Raise. Report (a death) عَالِي
 To recoil from عَالِي عَن
 To mount, advance, rise تَعْلَى
 To be elevated, exalted تَعْلَى وَتَعَالَى
 To be above, too exalted for . . . تَعَالَى عَن
 God; the exalted one! اللَّهُ تَعَالَى
 Come! come here! [وَتَعَالَى] تَعَالَى
 To be advanced (day). Rise high, mount اِغْلَى وَاسْتَعْلَى
 To rise, mount up. Regard as high, exalted اِسْتَعْلَى
 The upper part, the top عُلُ وَعُلُوٌّ
 Above, from above مِنْ عُلٍ وَعُلٍ
 High rank, nobility, eminence عَلَاءٌ وَعُلَى
 Something over and above, surplus. Upper par عِلَاقَةٌ جِ عَلَاوَى وَعِلَاوَاتُ
 Elevation, height. Grandeur عُلُوٌّ
 A high place, summit. The heavens عَلِيَاءُ
 Something added عِلَاقَةٌ
 In addition to عِلَاقَةٌ
 High, elevated; eminent, noble, illustrious عَلِيٌّ جِ عَلِيَّةٌ وَعَالِيُونَ
 God, the most High, the Exalted أَلْعَلَّى وَالْأَعْلَى
 Upper chamber عَلِيَّةٌ جِ عَلَايُ

The common عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ وَالْعَامَّةُ وَالْعَوَامُ
people; people in general

They all came جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ عَامَّةً

Pertaining to common عَامِي
people; vulgar; unlearned

Turban; helmet عِبَامَةٌ جَ عِبَامٌ وَعِبَامٌ

Universality, totality عُمُومٌ

In general, universally عُمُومًا

General, universal, عُمُومِي
common

Reaching to every- عَمِيمٌ جَ عُمٌ
thing, universal. Complete

More common or general. أَعَمُّ
A numerous company

A man good and bounti- مَعِيمٌ خَيْرٌ
ful to every one

Turbaned. Made a مَعِيمٌ وَمُنْعِمٌ
chief

* عَمَدَ يَعْمِدُ عِمْدًا . وَعَمَدَ وَأَعَمَدَ

To prop up, support; place co-
lumn or pillars beneath

To in- عَمَدَ وَتَعَمَدَ وَاعْتَمَدَ . وَلِيَ وَإِلَى
tend, purpose, seek purposely;
aim at, seek, repair to

[To baptize] عَمَدَ وَعَمَدَ

To obstruct the course عَمَدَ السَّلَاحَ
of a torrent with earth or stones

[To be baptized] تَعَمَدَ وَاعْتَمَدَ

To be propped, supported اِنْعَمَدَ

To lean upon, support اِنْعَمَدَ عَلَى
one's self; rely or depend upon

Intention, resolution, عَمَدٌ وَعَمَدٌ
determination

He did it in spite عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنُو
of old age, though he was old

I acted according عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ
to your order

The lot was كَانَتْ الدَّافِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ
against them; they were de-
feated

To be general, * عَمَّ بَعْمٌ عُمُومًا
universal, comprehensive; to
'cover every case; include

To make general, generalize. عَمَّ
Attire one with the turban عَمَّمَ

To put on one's تَعَمَّمَ وَاعْتَمَّمَ وَاسْتَعَمَّمَ
turban

To adopt one as a تَعَمَّمَ وَاسْتَعَمَّمَ
paternal uncle

A company of men; عَمٌّ وَأَعَمٌّ
tribe

Paternal عَمٌّ جَ أَعَامٌ وَعُيُومَةٌ وَأَعَمٌّ
uncle

Paternal aunt عَمَّةٌ جَ عَمَّاتٌ

Cousin (male) on the اِبْنُ اَلْعَمِّ
father's side. [Husband]

Cousin (female) on the بِنْتُ اَلْعَمِّ
father's side. [Wife]

Abundance; complete. عَمٌّ
The common people

Completeness of growth, &c. عُمٌّ

For what, re- عَمَّا وَعَمَّ (عَنْ مَا)
specting what, from what?

From whom? عَنْ (عَنْ مَنْ)

Common, plebeian عَمِّي

General, universal, common عَامٌ

The اِلْخَاصُ وَالْعَامُّ وَالْأَخَاصُ وَالْعَامَّةُ
upper classes and the common
people

To be in a flourishing state **عَمْرٌ وَيَعْمُرُ بَعْمَارَةً**

To assign one to a place, **عَمَّرَ وَأَعْمَرَ**
give it to him for life. [Build, construct]

To cause (people) to dwell in (a place); to colonize (it) **أَعْمَرَ وَاسْتَعْمَرَ فِي**

To visit. Perform the minor pilgrimage called 'umrat **إِعْتَمَرَ**

Period of life, **عَمْرٌ وَعُمُرٌ أَعْمَارٌ**
life-time; age (of a person)

I swear by the eternity of God **عَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَلَعَمْرُ اللَّهِ**

By my life! (oath) **لَعَمْرِي**

Visiting (a place). The minor pilgrimage at Mecca **عُمْرَةٌ**

State of being inhabited, **عَمْرَانٌ**
cultivated, prosperous; that which renders (a place) well-peopled and cultivated; civilization

A chief's head-dress **عِمَارَةٌ وَعَمْرَةٌ**

Habitation and cultivation. A building. A tribe **عِمَارَةٌ جَ عِمَارٍ**
[Fleet] **عِمَارَةٌ وَتَعْمِيرَةٌ**

Litter for riding **عِمَارِيَّةٌ**

Inhabitant **عَامِرٌ جَ عِمَارٌ وَعَوَامِرُ**

Inhabited, cultivated, flourishing **عَامِرٌ وَعَمِيرٌ وَمَعْمُورٌ**

Great tribe. Hive **عَمِيرَةٌ جَ عِمَائِرُ**

Master-mason, mason **مِعْمَارٌ وَمِعْمَارِيٌّ جَ مِعْمَارِيَّةٌ**

Purposely, intentionally **عَمْدًا وَتَعْمُدًا**
ly

Prop, support; that on which one relies; person on whom one relies. [Those in charge of an institution; faculty] **عَمْدَةٌ**

Support; pillar, column, tent-pole. Lofty building **عِمَادٌ جَ عَمَدٌ**

[Baptism] **عِمَادٌ وَعِمَادَةٌ وَإِعْمَادٌ**

Column, pillar, tent-pole; support, base. Perpendicular **عَمُودٌ جَ أَعْبِدَةٌ وَعَمْدٌ**

Chief of a people or party **عَمُودٌ وَعَمِيدُ الْقَوْمِ**

Perpendicular line; vertical **خَطٌّ عَمُودِيٌّ**

[(John) the Baptist **أَلْمُعِينَانُ**

Supported by columns **مَعْمُودٌ وَمَعْمُودَاتٌ**

[Representative] **مَعْتَمِدٌ**

One on whom reliance is placed **مَعْتَمِدٌ عَلَيْهِ**

[Baptism] **مَعْمُودِيَّةٌ**

* **عَمْرٌ يَعْمُرُ وَيَعْمُرُ بَعْمَارَةً**

To live a long time

To be inhabited (place) **عَمْرٌ يَعْمُرُ عَمْرًا**

To inhabit, dwell in (place) **عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً**

To build (a house) **عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً وَعَمَّرَا**

To make inhabited, render flourishing **عَمَرَ [وَعَمَّرَ] وَأَعْمَرَ**

To prolong one's life (God) **عَمَّرَ وَعَمَّرَ**

To act upon, have an effect upon. Govern a word **عَمِلَ فِي**

He laboured to destroy him **عَمِلَ فِي هَلَاكِهِ**

To deal with, have business with. Treat **عَامَلَ**

To appoint a governor over **عَمَلَ عَلَى**

To employ, use, exert **أَعْمَلَ**

To strive, toil **تَعَمَّلَ**

[To be made, accomplished **إِنْعَمِلَ**]

To deal with one another. **تَعَامَلَ**
Treat one another mutually (in a certain manner)

To labour; work for one's self. Employ for service **إِنْعَمَلَ**

To use; employ (one) for service; ask (one) to serve. To appoint as governor **إِسْتَعْمَلَ**

Work, service, deed, **عَمَلٌ جِ أَعْمَالٌ**
action; occupation, office. Province. The governing of one word by another (*gram.*) [Pus.]

Hard-working, laborious **عَمِلٌ وَعَمُولٌ**

An evil deed; theft, rebellion **عَمَلَةٌ**

A mode of acting **عَمَلَةٌ**

Hire, pay. [Money] **عَمَلَةٌ وَعِمَالَةٌ**

Practical. Artificial **عَمَلِيٌّ**

Surgical operation **عَمَلِيَّةٌ** [

عَامِلٌ جِ عُمَالٌ وَعَمَلَةٌ وَعَامِلُونَ
Workman, doer, actor. Governor of a province; agent

An edifice in heaven **أَلَيْتُ الْمَعْمُورُ**
corresponding to El-Kaaba

Visiting. Performing the religious visit called 'umrat **مُعْتَمِرٌ**

Colony **مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ**

To be effaced, illegible *** عَمَسَ يَعْصُ عَمْسًا**

عَمِسَ يَعْصُ عَمْسًا وَعَمَسَ يَعْصُ

To be dark, gloomy (day) **عَمَسًا وَعُدُوسًا**

To be weak in sight, and tearful (eye) *** عَمِشَ يَعْصُ عَمَشًا**

Weakness of the eye, tearfulness **عَمِشٌ**

Weak in sight, or with watery eyes **أَعْمَشُ**

To be deep (well, &c.) *** عَمِقَ يَعْصُ عَمَاقَةً وَعُمًا**

To be far extending, long; be distant **عَمِقٌ وَعَمِيقٌ عَمَاقَةً**

To make deep (a well) **عَمَقَ وَآعَمَقَ**

To go deeply into (a matter), investigate thoroughly **عَمَقَ وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي**

Depth **عُمُقٌ وَعُمُقٌ جِ أَعْمَاقٌ. وَعَمَاقٌ**
(of a well, &c.). Bottom

Deep, profound. Long **عَمِيقٌ جِ عُمُقٌ وَعَمَاقٌ وَعَمَائِقُ**

One who acts vigorously **مُعَمِّقٌ**

To work, perform, do, make, construct; act *** عَمِلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا**

To do according to **عَمِلَ بِـ**

- Contraction of* عَنْ مَا عَمَّا A word that governs another عَامِلٌ جَ عَوَامِلٍ
- Blindness, error, ignorance. Persistence in contention عَمِيَّةٌ وَعَمَاءَةٌ وَعَمَاءَةٌ Commercial correspondent [عَمِيلٌ جَ عَمَلَاهُ]
- A pathless, waste desert. Ignorant أَعْمَاءٌ Use, employment اِسْتِعْمَالٌ
- Blind, obscure, covert مُعَمَّى Place of work, &c. [Mill, factory] مَعْمَلٌ جَ مَعَامِلُ
- Prep. indicating separation, substitution, &c. For, from, &c.* عَنْ Trade, commercial transaction. Manner of treating or dealing with one. [Money] مَعَامَلَةٌ جَ مَعَامَلَاتُ
- He travelled from his country سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ Done, made. Artificial. Governed (word). [Kind of cake] مَعْمُولٌ
- He left us ذَهَبَ عَنَّا The Amalekites * عَمَالِيقُ وَعَمَالِقَةٌ
- After a little while عَنْ قَلِيلٍ وَعَمَّا قَلِيلٍ * عَمِيَهُ بَعِيَهُ عَمِيَاهَا وَعَمِيُوهَا وَعَمِيَانَا وَنَعَامَهُ
- He died leaving a child مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ To be confounded, perplexed, unable to find the right course عَمِيٌّ وَعَامِيٌّ وَأَعْمَى
- They were killed to the last man قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ Confused, perplexed عَمِيٌّ وَعَامِيٌّ وَأَعْمَى
- He related a narrative as heard from such a one حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ A land without signs to indicate the way أَرْضٌ عَمِيَاهَا
- At his right hand عَنْ يَمِينِهِ To become blind * عَمِيَ بَعِيَ عَمَى وَتَعَمَّى
- I acquired learning from him أَخَذْتُ الْعِلْمَ عَنْهُ To be blind to عَمِيَ عَنْ
- Soul for soul, life for life نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ To be obscure, unapparent to عَمِيَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَى
- To be above... تَعَاظَمَ عَنْ To render blind عَمَى وَأَعْمَى
- Turning away from مُنْصَرَفٌ عَنْ To render obscure, enigmatic عَمَى
- Because of a promise عَنْ وَعْدٍ To feign blindness or ignorance تَعَامَى
- عَنْ يَمِينِ عَمَّا وَعَمِيًا وَعَمُونًا وَإِعْنَنَ To choose, intend (See عَامَ) اِغْنَى
- To appear, present itself; intervene, stand in the way of عَمَى Blindness, absence of discernment. Stature. Dust عَمَى
- To turn away from a thing عَنْ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ عَمَ جَ عَمُونَ. وَأَعْمَى مَ عَمِيَاهُ جَ عُمَى عَمَ جَ عَمُونَ. وَأَعْمَى مَ عَمِيَاهُ جَ عُمَى
- Blind عَمِيَّانَ وَعَمِيَّانَ وَأَعْمَاءٌ عَمِيَّانَ وَعَمِيَّانَ وَأَعْمَاءٌ

- Difficulty, hardship. Sin, crime; evil conduct **عَنْتَ**
- Vexation, rough treatment **إِعْنَاتٌ**
- Name of an Arab *** عَنْتَرُ وَعَنْتَرَةٌ**
hero of romance. Author of one of the poems called *Muallakāt*
- At, near, present, with, on, about, at the time of, &c. *** عِنْدَ**
- I came from him **جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ**
- He came at sunrise **جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ**
- He sat by or near him **جَلَسَ عِنْدَهُ**
- I have property **عِنْدِي مَالٌ**
- Such is my judgment or opinion **عِنْدِي كَذَا**
- When, or at the time it happened **عِنْدَ مَا صَارَ**
- Then; thereupon **عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ**
- * عِنْدَ يَعْنِي عِنْدَ وَعِنْدَ يَعْنِي عِنْدًا وَعِنْدَ**
- To decline, deviate from; quit, leave. Reject, oppose the truth. Be obstinate in disobedience or rebellion **يَعْنِي عِنْدًا عَنْ**
- To resist, be rebellious **عَانَدَ عِبَادًا وَمُعَانَدَةً**
- To oppose one another **تَعَانَدَ**
- To be alone in one's opinion. To single out **إِسْتَعْنَدَ**
- Side **عَنْدٌ**
- Resistance, obstinacy, rebellion **عِنَادٌ وَمُعَانَدَةٌ**
- One who deviates from the right way **عَنْوُدٌ عِنْدَ**
- Opposing, obstinate, rebellious **عِنْدٌ جَ عِنْدٌ وَمُعَانِدٌ**
- To put a rein to a horse; check by the rein **عَنْ وَعَنْ وَأَهَنَّ**
- To oppose **عَانَ**
- Opposition **عَنْ**
- Clouds, clouds containing water **عَنَانٌ**
- What appears of the sky to one looking at it **عَنَانُ السَّمَاءِ**
- Reins **عِنَانٌ جَ أَعِنَّةٌ وَعَنْنٌ**
- Sexual impotence **عَنَّةٌ**
- Impotent, devoid of desire **عَيْنٌ**
- To produce grapes (vine) *** عَنَبَ**
- Grapes **عَنَبٌ جَ أَعْنَابٌ**
- A single grape. Pustule **عِنْبَةٌ جَ عِنَبَاتٌ**
- Seller of grapes **عَنَابٌ**
- Jujube tree and fruit **عَنَابٌ**
- Ambergris. [Store-house. Hold of a ship] *** عَنْبَرٌ**
- Lion *** عَنَبَسُ وَعُنَابِسُ**
- To meet with difficulty, fall into distress; perish. Commit a crime *** عَنِتَّ يَعْنِي عَنَّا**
- To treat with rigour; make one to do what is difficult **عَنَّتَ**
- To throw into difficulty or distress **أَعْنَتَ**
- To bring upon one trouble, annoyance; molest; embarrass, confuse with difficult questions **نَعْنَتَ**

It was a beginning

كَانَ عُنَّةً وَإِعْنِافًا

Obstinate, resisting

مَعَانِدُ

Rough, rude, harsh, violent

عَنِيفٌ وَعَنِيفٌ جَ عَنِيفٌ

A nightingale

جَ عَنَادِلُ

The first of a thing, flower or bloom of it

عَنْوَانُ

Brazil-wood

* عِنْدَمُ

To be pretending, arrogant

* تَعَنَّصُ

To turn away from. Spear

* عَنَزَ يَعْزُرُ عَنَزًا عَنِ

To have a long, or thick, neck

* عَنِقَ بَعْنُقَ عَنَقًا

She-goat. Female gazelle. Hill. Eagle

عَنَزَ جَ عُنُوزٌ وَعِنَازٌ وَأَعْزَرُ

To take one by the neck

عَنِقَ

A short spear, javelin

عَنْزَةٌ

To embrace, clasp about the neck

عَانَقَ مُعَانَقَةً وَعِنَاقًا

To advance

* عَسَى بَعِيسٌ عُنُوسًا وَعِنَاسًا

in age without having married

To hasten. Set (star). Grow and head out (plant). Put a collar on the neck

أَعْنَقَ

An old maid

عَانِسٌ

To embrace one another, seize by the neck (in fighting)

تَعَانَقَ وَإِعْتَنَقَ

Element, prin-

* عُنْصُرٌ جَ عُنَاصِرُ

ciple (of matter). Origin

The four elements

أَلْعُنَاصِرُ الْأَرْبَعَةِ

Neck

عُنُقُ جَ أَعْنَاقُ

Feast of Pentecost

[أَلْعَنْصَرَةُ]

Early period. Company. Chief

عُنُقُ جَ أَعْنَاقُ

Simple, elemental (body)

عُنْصُرِيٌّ

Embrace

عِنَاقٌ وَمُعَانَقَةٌ

Wild onion; squill

* عُنْضَلٌ وَعُضْلَانٌ

Young she-kid, lamb

عَنَاقُ جَ أَعْنُقُ وَعُنُوقُ

* عَنِفٌ بَعْنَفٌ عَنَفًا وَعِنَافَةٌ بِرٍ وَعَلَى

Badger. Calamity

عَنَاقُ الْأَرْضِ

To be harsh, rude,

وَعَنِفٌ وَأَعْنَفُ

The she-kids

أَلْعُنُوقُ بَعْدَ الْوَيْ

rough toward (one); address harsh words to; upbraid, reproach

after the camels; meaning; in reduced circumstances after having enjoyed better

Long-necked

أَعْتَقَ مَ عَنَاقَهُ جَ عُنُقُ

To take hold (of a matter) with vehemence, violence; enter upon it without knowledge or skill. Dislike, abhor; abandon

Fabulous bird; griffin. Calamity

أَلْعِنْفَاءُ

Roughness, harshness, violence

عَنِفٌ

A noble race of Arab horses

مِعْنِيٌّ جَ مَعَانِقُ

Violently, harshly

عِنْفًا

Bunch (of grapes or other fruit)

* عَنْوَدُ جَ عَنَاقِيدُ

To cause (one) to suffer trouble; distress, afflict
عَنْيَ وَأَعْيَ

To suffer, endure. Tend, take care of; treat
عَالِي

To be troubled, distressed, fatigued
نَعْفَى

To care for, manage, attend to
إِعْنَى بِ

Difficulty, distress, trouble; fatigue
عَنَاءَ وَعَنِيَّةَ

Care, soliloquy
عِنَابَةٍ وَإِعْنَابَةٍ

Divine providence; divine decree
الْمَنَابَةِ الْإِلَهِيَّةِ

Suffering, fatigued
عَنِ

Distressing
عَانٍ وَمَعْنٍ

Meaning, signification, sense
مَعْنَى ج مَعَانٍ

Rhetoric
عِلْمُ الْمَعَانِي

Endowed with good qualities
حَسَنُ الْمَعَانِي

Relating to meaning or sense. Ideal, mental; not expressed
مَعْنَوِيٌّ

To know
* عَهْدَ بَعْدَ عَهْدًا

To enjoin, command, charge. Impose a condition upon; make a contract with, a promise to. [Give a legacy to]
عَهْدَ إِلَى

To meet (one) in such a place
عَهْدَ بِمَكَانٍ كَذَا

To be responsible to one for such a thing
عَهْدَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ فِي كَذَا

To make a contract, agreement, treaty with another. Renew acquaintance with
عَاهَدَ

Base, mean. Peddler
عِنَاشٌ

Spider
عَنْكَبٌ وَعَنْكَبُوتٌ ج عَنَّاكِبُ

Spider's web
نَجْمُ الْمَنْكَبُوتِ أَوْ يَتْنُ

* عَنَا يَعْنُو عَنُوًّا وَعَنَاءَ وَعُنُوًّا بِ وَعَلَى

To befall, trouble, distress

To submit; be subdued (لِ) عَنَا

To take by force, or peaceably
عَنَا عَنُوًّا

To produce (land)
عَنَا عُنُوًّا

The matter concerned or distressed him
عَنَاءُ الْأَمْرِ

To confine, restrain
عَنْيَ

To make one submissive; restrain in captivity
عَنْيَ وَأَعْيَ

Force, violence, constraint
عَنْوٌ

By force, forcibly
عَنْوَةٌ

Captive. Lowly
عَانٍ ج عُنَاءَ. وَعَنْيَ

Wife
عَانِيَةٌ ج عَوَانٌ

To write the title (of a book), or the address of a letter
* عُنُونٌ

Superscription, title; address
* عُنُونٌ

To mean, intend (by what one says)
* عَنَى بِعَنَى عَنَاءَ وَعَنَابَةً (بِالْقَوْلِ)

To disturb, disquiet, fatigue, concern (an affair)
عَنَى عَنَابَةً وَعَنِيًّا

To be disquieted, disturbed by (an affair). To care for, manage
عَنَى وَعَنَى عَنَابَةً وَعَنِيًّا بِ

Treaty, alliance, contract مَعَاهِدَةٌ

The contracting parties اَلْمُعَاهِدُونَ

Stipulated, Known مَعْهُدٌ

* عَهَرَ يَعْهَرُ عَهْرًا وَعُهْرًا وَعَهْرَةً

To follow evil; lead a dissolute life; commit adultery

Debauchery, adultery عَهْرٌ وَعَهْرَةٌ

Debauchee, libertine, adulterer عَامِرٌ عُهُارٌ

Paramount sovereign. * عَامِلٌ

A woman having no husband
To stay, abide. * عَهَنَ يَعْهِنُ عَهْنًا
Go out. Strive

To bend, break عَهَنَ يَعْهِنُ

Dyed wool عَيْنٌ

Remaining. Ready. Lazy. Poor عَامِنٌ

He spoke thoughtlessly رَمَى اَلْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَامِهِ

To turn * عَاثَ يَعْوِثُ عَوَثًا وَعَوِثٌ
from, obstruct, perplex

* عَوَجَ يَعْوِجُ عَوَجًا . وَعَوَجٌ وَاعْوَجَ

To be crooked, bent, distorted, wry

To turn to عَاَجَ يَعْوِجُ عَوَجًا وَمَعَاَجًا
one side (the head of an animal by the rein)

To turn towards اَلْعَاَجَ اِلَى

To incline, come to; abide in (a place) اَلْعَاَجَ بِـ

To stop or pause at اَلْعَاَجَ عَلَى

To crook, bend, contort, distort. Set or inlay with ivory عَوَجَ

To swear to one عَاهِدَ

To require of one a promise to.... اِلَى عَاهِدَ

To be careful, mind- نَهَدَ وَنَعَاهَدَ
ful of, pay frequent attention to. Return to, visit frequently

To seek out, نَهَدَ وَنَعَاهَدَ وَاعْتَهَدَ
renew one's acquaintance with

To make a mutual engagement or treaty with نَعَاهَدَ

To enjoin, charge اِسْتَعَاهَدَ

To make him responsible for accidents arising from himself اِسْتَعَاهَدَ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ

Covenant, oath, agree- عَهْدُجُ عُهُودٌ
ment, contract; promise; treaty. Time, epoch

The Old Testament [اَلْعَهْدُ اَلْقَدِيمُ اَوْ اَلْقَدِيمُ]

The New Testament [اَلْعَهْدُ اَلْجَدِيدُ]

Presumptive heir; heir- وَلِيُّ اَلْعَهْدِ
apparent

In the time of such /a one عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ

Written contract, compact, عُهُدَةٌ
league. Defect (in writing or in intellect). Responsibility

The responsibility of a thing is upon him عُهُدَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ

A confederate, bound by a covenant. Old عَهِيدٌ

Place of frequent meeting, or where a thing is frequently met with; rendezvous مَعَهْدُجُ مَعَاهِدٍ

One who makes, or with whom a covenant is made مَعَاهِدٌ

- To do by turns; to borrow one from another نَعَوَزَ وَنَعَاوَزَ Persevering. Courageous مَعَاوَدَ
- To borrow. Use a word metaphorically نَعَوَزَ وَاسْتَعَارَ Return; habit مَعَاوَدَةً
- To do by turns اِنْعَوَزَ * عَادَ يَعُوذُ عَوْنًا وَعِيَاذًا وَمَعَاذًا.
- To lose one eye اِعْوَزَ To seek وَنَعَوَزَ وَاسْتَعَاذَ بِ- مِنْ -
- Loss of one eye. عَوَزَ protection of (someone) from (something); seek a refuge in (someone) against (a danger)
- A loan; act of lending عَارَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ I seek protection, اَعُوذُ وَاسْتَعِيذُ بِاللّٰهِ or refuge, in God
- Private parts (of man or woman); what one is ashamed to expose. Weak, exposed spot. Time suitable for exposure of one's self عَوْرَةٌ جَ عَوْرَاتٍ To cause another to عَوَّذَ وَاعَاذَ
- A fault, defect, blemish عَوَّازٍ seek protection; desire protection and safety for him
- Any thing that hurts the eye عَائِرٍ To seek mutual protection. نَعَاوَذَ
- Loan; act of lending اِعَارَةٌ one of another
- Act of borrowing. Metaphor اِسْتِعَارَةٌ Refuge, asylum عَوَّذَ وَمَعَاذَ وَمَعَاذَةً
- Borrowed, assumed. Metaphorical اِسْتِعَارِيٌّ Taking refuge (in someone) عَوَّذَ وَعِيَاذَ
- One-eyed. Squint-eyed اَعْوَزَ مَ عَوْرَاهُ جَ عُوْرَ وَعُوْرَانٍ عُوْدَةً جَ عُوْذٌ . وَنَعُوْذٌ جَ نَعَاوِذٌ Amulet, charm
- Borrowed. Metaphorically used مُسْتَعَارٌ Taking refuge; refuge عِيَاذَ
- To want, be in need of, lack. (The thing is subject and the person object) * عَازَ يَعْوُزُ عَوْرًا . وَأَعْوَزَ Seeking protection عَائِذَ
- Zeid needed a book . عَازَ زَيْدًا كِتَابًا God forefend! God forbid! مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ
- To be wanting. or wanted, but not found عَوَزَ يَعْوُزُ عَوْرًا To be blind * عَوْرَ يَعْوُزُ عَوْرًا . وَاعْوَزَ
- He needed the thing اَعْوَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ in one eye, be one-eyed
- To gauge a measure عَوَّرَ وَعَاوَرَ To make blind of one eye عَوَّرَ
- To do the thing as another does عَاوَرَهُ اَللّٰهُ To guage a measure عَوَّرَ وَعَاوَرَ
- To lend, loan عَاوَرَ وَاعَارَ To appear; be within reach, be open to اَعْوَرَ

Substitute, *مَعَارَضَةٌ* وَتَعْوِضٌ وَمَعَارَضَةٌ
compensation, exchange

In exchange for, *عَوَضًا عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ*
instead of

Thing *عَوَضٌ جَ أَعْوَاضٍ* . وَمَعْوَضَةٌ
given in exchange

Ever, always, forever *عَوَظٌ*
(used with a negative)

To sail over or ** عَافَ يَعُوفُ عَوَافًا*
around (bird)

A soft plain *عَافٌ*

State, condition, fortune *عَوْفٌ*
** عَافَى يَعُوفُ عَوَافًا* . وَعَوَقَ وَأَعَانَ

To hinder, impede, re-
strain, prevent *وَمِنْ أَعْنَانٍ عَنْ*

To be hindered, impeded *نَعَوْقٌ*

Hindrance; hinderer. Time *عَوَقٌ*

Delay *[عَاقَةٌ]*

Hindering, *عَائِقٌ جَ عَوَاقٍ وَعَوَاقٍ*
retarding. [Skilful]

Difficulty, impedi-
ment, obstacle *عَائِقَةٌ جَ عَوَاقٍ*

Capella (star) *الْعَوَقُ*

Act of retarding,
hindering *إِعَانَةٌ وَنَعْوِيٌّ*

To incline to,
return, approach ** عَاكَ يَبُوكُ عَوَاكًا*

** عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلًا وَعِيَالَةً* . وَأَعَالَ

To support a family ; nourish,
care for an orphan

To have a numerous
family or household *عَالَ عِيَالَةً*

Fortune has reduced
him to poverty *أَعْوَزَهُ الدَّمَرُ*

The affair was hard
for him *أَعْوَزَهُ الْأَمْرُ*

Poverty, need, destitution *عَوَزٌ*

Needy, in
want *عَوِزٌ وَعَائِزٌ وَأَعْوَزَ وَمُعَوِّزٌ*

A rare thing, hardly to be
found *مُعَوِّزٌ*

Wants *مَعَاوِزُ*

A pen-knife ** [عَوْنِيَّةٌ جَ عَوْنِيَّاتٍ]*

** عَوِصَ يَبْعُوصُ وَعَاصَ يَبْعَاصُ عَوَصًا*
To be difficult; be obscure
(language) *وَعِيَاصًا*

The affair *عَوِصَ وَإِعْتَصَصَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ*
was difficult, intricate for him

To speak obscurely *أَعْوَصَ وَعَوَّصَ*

Difficulty, obscurity *عَوِصٌ*

Difficulty, distress *عَوَصَاهُ*

Difficult, *عَوِيسٌ وَأَعْوَصُ مَ عَوَصَاهُ*
distressing; difficult to be un-
derstood, strange, obscure

** عَاصَ يَبْعُوصُ عَوَصًا وَعَوِصًا وَعِيَاصًا* .

To give one *وَعَوَّضَ وَعَاوَضَ وَأَعَاضَ*
something in exchange for.... ,
indemnify, compensate one

To receive *نَعَوَّضَ وَإِعْتَصَصَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ*
in compensation for.... take a
substitute

To ask a thing *إِعْتَصَصَ وَإِسْتَعَصَصَ*
in exchange for another

A swimmer. Fleet (horse) عَوَامٌ

To be of middle age (female) * عَانَتْ نَعُونُ عَوْنًا

عَاوَنَ مُعَاوَنَةً وَعِيَانًا. وَأَعَانَ إِعَانَةً عَلَى

To aid, assist

To give mutual aid نَعَاوَنَ

To desire or demand aid of اِسْتَعَانَ وَبِ

Aid, assistance عَوْنٌ وَمُعَوْنَةٌ

Aider, assistant; auxiliary عَوْنُ جِ أَعْوَانٍ

Pubic region. She ass; herd of wild asses عَانَةٌ

Neither young nor old (female) عَوَانٌ

Aid, assistance إِعَانَةٌ وَمُعَاوَنَةٌ

Request or demand for aid اِسْتِعَانَةٌ

One who aids much, or often مِعْوَانٌ

Assistant, coadjutor مُعَاوِنٌ

To be * عَاهَ يَعْوُ وَيَعِي عُوْمًا وَعَيْهَ
smitten with a bane, pest, mur-
rain, blight (cattle or crops)

To have one's cattle or crops smitten with disease عَوَّهَ وَأَعَاهَ

Bane, pest, blight; calamity عَاهَةٌ

Smitten with a bane; deformed مَعُوهُ وَمَعِيَهُ

To howl, bark (wolf, dog, jackal) * عَوَى يَعْوِي عَوَاءً وَعَوًى

To bend (a bow) عَوَى وَعَوًى

To gather, collect (intr.) نَعَاوَى

To deviate from عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلًا
a righteous judgment; turn
aside from the right

To act unfaithfully عَالَ فِي الْبَيْتَانِ
His patience was exhausted عَالَ وَعِيلَ صَبْرُهُ

To weep, wail, cry out عَوَّلَ وَأَعَوَّلَ وَإِغْنَوَلَ

To rely upon; con- EAU EAU EAU
fide in. Ask aid of عَوَّلَ عَلَى وَبِ

To sustain a family. Weep. Covet. Become poor أَعَالَ

Anxious, troublesome event. عَوَّلٌ
One whose aid is asked for in
Difficulty. Food of a family

عَوَّلٌ وَعَوْلَةٌ وَعَوِيلٌ [وَعَوِيلٌ]
Wailing, crying, lamentation

Distressing, excessive عَائِلٌ

Family, household عَائِلَةٌ جِ عَائِلَاتٌ وَعِيَالٌ

Fed, sustained. Overcome مَعُولٌ

Wailed for مَعُولٌ عَلَى

Greedy, covetous مَعُولٌ

Pickaxe مِعْوَلٌ جِ مَعَاوِلٌ

One who is relied upon مَعُولٌ

To swim, float; sail (ship) * عَامَ يَعْومُ عَوْمًا

To float a ship. To hire, or contract, for a year's work عَادَمَ

A year عَامٌ جِ أَعْوَامٌ

A year old عَامِيٌّ

Swimming. Au Arabian idol عَائِمٌ

Feast, festival (See عَوْد) عِيدُجْ أَعْبَادُ

Christmas عِيدُ الْيَلَادِ

To journey; go * عَارَ يَعِيرُ عَيْرًا
hither and thither, wander about. Become current (ode). Reproach

To upbraid, reproach with عَيْرُ
evil. Verify, *sp.* (money) by weighing or comparison.

Verify, correct, عَايَرُ مُعَايَرَةٍ وَعِيَارًا
adjust (weights or measures)

To make mutual reproaches تَعَايَرُ

Disgrace, shame, ignominy عَارُ

Caravan of beasts of burden عِيرَجُ عِيرَاتٍ

Ass, *sp.* wild. Lord, عَيْرَجُ عِيَارُ
king. Stake. Mountain; projection

Roving, wandering عَاثِرٌ وَعِيَارٌ

Standard of measure عِيَارٌ وَمِعْيَارٌ
or weight, or of fineness of metals. [Pistol]

Faults, vices مَعَايِرُ

Name of Jesus (Christ) among Mohammedans * عِيسَى

Pertaining to Jesus * عِيسَوِيٌّ وَعِيسِيٌّ
Christ, Christian

Reddish-white camel * أَعْسَرُ مَعْسَاةَجِ عَيْسُ

* عَاشَ بَيْشُ عَيْنَا وَعَيْنَةً وَمَعَانَا

To live; live in a certain manner وَمَعِينَةً

To make live, nourish عَمَّشَ وَأَعَاشَ

To become bent اِنْعَوَى

To incite a dog to bark. To seek aid اِسْتَعْوَى

Howling, crying, barking عَوَاةٌ

A howling dog عَوَاةٌ

To be or make * عَابَ يَعِيبُ عَيْبًا
faulty, unsound; have a blemish, defect

To find fault with, عَابَ وَعَيْبَ
blame; accuse of some fault, defect or vice; disgrace

To be, or be made, faulty تَعَيَّبَ

To reproach one another تَعَايَبَ

عَيْبٌ وَعَابٌ جِ عُيُوبٌ. وَمَعَابٌ وَمَعَابَةٌ
Defect, fault, blemish; cause of reproach, shame جِ مَعَايِبُ

A receptacle. عَيْبَةٌ جِ عَيْبٌ وَعِيَابٌ
Depository of secrets

One given to much fault-finding عَيَابٌ

Defective, faulty; vitiated, spoiled. That which spoils عَائِبٌ

Very defective عَيْبَةٌ وَمَعِيبٌ وَمَعِيبٌ
or faulty. Blamed; shameful

To corrupt, act * عَاثَ يَبْثُ عَيْثًا
corruptly, do mischief

To waste one's property عَاثَ فِي مَالِهِ

Very mischievous. عِيُوثٌ وَعَيْثٌ
Lion

To attend, celebrate a feast or festival * عِيدٌ - عِيدٌ

To present one's compliments on festival occasion [عَابِدٌ]

- To support a family. Set in families عَمِلَ
 To have a numerous family أَعْبَلَ إِعْمَالًا
 Poverty عَمَلَةٌ
 Poor, needy عَائِلٌ
 Family عَائِلَةٌ جَ عِيَالٌ
 Fodder, provender. Provision عِيَالُهُ وَمَعَالُهُ
 Having a large family to support مَعِيلٌ
 To hurt the eye; * عَانَ يَمِينُ عَيْنًا *
 smite with the evil eye
 To be a spy, or scout عَانَ عَلَى وَلٍ
 To appoint, assign; specify, particularize عَيَّنَ
 To stir up war between.... عَيْنَ الْحَرْبِ بَيْنَ
 To blossom (tree) عَيْنَ الشَّجَرِ
 To see with one's own eyes; face, confront عَيْنَ مُعَابَنَةٍ وَعَيْنَانَا
 To see, look at carefully, فَعَيْنَ
 try to see. Be clear, specified. Be designated, appointed
 To be obligatory, or incumbent, on نَعَيْنَ عَلَى
 To take the best part of a thing. Bring news to إِعْنَانُ
 Eye, eye of عَيْنٌ جَ أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ وَأَعْيَانُ
 a needle, &c.; small hole, eyelet. Bud (of a plant). Essence of a thing; self (i. e. the very thing itself)
 The chief men, notables الْأَعْيَانُ

- To search for the means of living; have what is barely sufficient for sustaining life أَعْيَشَ
 Life; manner of living عَيْشٌ وَعَيْشَةٌ
 Wheat, bread, food عَيْشٌ
 A pleasant life عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
 Living; living well عَاشَ
 Means of living مَعَاشٌ وَمَعِيشَةٌ جَ مَعَائِشُ
 Seller of bread, or of food عَاشٌ
 A dense wood. A stock, race عِصٌّ جَ أَغْصَانٌ وَعِصَصَانُ
 To belong (neck) عَاطَ يَبِيطُ عِطًا *
 To cry out, shout, vociferate عَبَطَ
 Shouting, vociferation عِبَاطٌ
 Long in the neck. Tall أَعْبَطُ مَ عِطَاهُ جَ عِطٌ
 * عَافَ يَافُ وَيَعِفُ عِفًا وَعِيفَانًا
 To dislike, loathe وَعِيفَانًا
 To augur from the flight or cries of birds. Hover عَافَ يَعِفُ عِافَةً
 Loathing. Auguring عَافَتْ
 To hinder, impede عَاقَى يَمِيقُ عِقًا *
 Shore, beach عَبْتَةٌ جَ عَبَاتٌ
 * عَالٌ يَبِيلُ عِيَالًا وَعَمَلَةً وَعَمُولًا وَمَعِيلًا
 To be or become poor, indigent
 To move from side to side in walking from self-conceit عَالَ وَيَعِيلُ فِي مَشْيِهِ

Designated, appointed, fixed, specified	مُعَيَّنٌ	Source or spring of water	عَيْنٌ جَاعَيْنٌ وَعُيُونٌ
A rhombus (<i>geom.</i>)	مُعَيَّنٌ	It is he himself, or it itself	هُوَ مَوْعِنُهُ أَوْ بَعِيْنُهُ
A rhomboid (<i>geom.</i>)	الشَّيْءُ بِالْمُعَيَّنِ	Certain knowledge	عَيْنُ الْيَقِيْنِ
Designated, appointed	مُعَيَّنٌ	He left the	طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ
* عَيَّ وَعَيَّ يَعْى عَيًّا وَعَجَاهُ . وَلَعَبًا وَلَعَابًا		real thing to seek its trace or shadow	
Not to be able to find the way to do a thing; be unable; lack power or strength	وَلَمْ يَنْتَبِهَا	Having eyes with large pupils	أَعْيُنٌ جَ عَيْنٌ
To become fatigued; disabled. To disable, incapacitate	أَعْيَا	Act of seeing with one's own eyes	عِيَانٌ وَمُعَابَنَةٌ
The disease baffled the physician	أَعْيَا الدَّرْهَمُ الطَّيِّبَ	Clearly, evidently	عِيَانًا
Incurable (disease)	عَجَاهُ	Ocular (witness)	عِيَانِيٌّ
Weak, incapable. Stammerer	عَيَّ جَ أَعْيَاهُ وَعَيَّ جَ أَعْيَاهُ وَأَعْيَاهُ	Having a smiting (evil) eye	عُيُونٌ جَ عَيْنٌ وَعَيْنٌ
Weak, incapable, [Sick]	عَيَانٌ	Spectacles, eye-glasses	[عُيُونَاتٌ]
Exhausted, fatigued	مُعَيَّنٌ	Specification, designation, appointment. [Ration]	نَعْيَيْنٌ
		Water that is seen, that runs on the surface of the earth. Smitten with the evil eye	مَعِينٌ وَمَعْبُودٌ



غ

To remain, last. To depart; pass away غَبَرَ غُبُورًا

To sully or sprinkle with dust غَبَرَ

To raise the dust غَبَرَ وَغَابَرَ

To become dusty نَغَبَرَ

The day was very dusty اِغْبَرَ الْيَوْمَ

Dust غَبَرَةٌ وَغَبَرَةٌ وَغَبَارٌ

Dust-colour; of a dusty hue غَبَرَةٌ

Remaining. غَابِرٌ ج غَبَرٌ وَغَابِرُونَ

Passing away. Past. Future

The earth. Wooded land. اَلْغُبَرَاءُ

Female partridge

Dust-coloured اَغْبَرُ م غَبَرَاهُ ج غُبْرٌ

The poor. Strangers بَنُو الْغُبَرَاءِ

* غَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبَسًا وَغَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبَسًا

To be or become dark (night) وَاغْبَسَ وَاغْبَاسٌ

Duskiness, dinginess غَبَسٌ وَغَبَسَةٌ

Ash-coloured, dingy; black اَغْبَسُ م غَبَسَاهُ ج غُبْسٌ

To be dark غَبِشَ يَغْبِشُ غَبْشًا وَاغْبَشَ at the end; draw towards the end (night)

The nineteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Ghain*. As a numeral sign = 1000 غ

To visit on * غَبَّ يَغْبُ غَبًّا وَاغْبَ alternate days or at intervals

To come to water غَبَّ يَغْبُ غَبًّا on alternate days (cattle)

He passed the night with us غَبَّ وَاغْبَ عِنْدَنَا

To water (animals) on alternate days. (See above) اَغْبَ

End, conclusion, result. [After. Distant] غِبَّ

At intervals, occasionally غِبًّا

Intermittent or tertian fever حَقٌّ غِبَّ

Pendant flesh beneath the lower jaw, wattle (of cock) غَبَبٌ

Having tertian fever مَغْبَبٌ

End, conclusion, result مَغْبَبٌ وَمَغْبَةٌ

Dust-colour * غَبْنَةٌ

Dust-coloured اَغْبَنُ

* غَبَرَ يَغْبُرُ غُبُورًا . وَاغْبَرَ وَاغْبَرُ

To become of the colour of dust; become very dusty

To conceal, store up. غَبَنَ يَغْبُنُ غَبْنًا

To fold up and sew a garment
that is too long

To conceal in the armpit غَبَنَ وَإِغْبَنَ

To forget, be heedless; neglect غَبَنَ يَغْبُنُ غَبْنًا

To be deficient in judgment, weak-minded غَبَنَ غَبْنًا وَغَبَانَةً

To cheat or deceive mutually تَغَابَنَ

To be deceived or cheated إِنْغَبَنَ

Fraud, deceit, imposture. Weakness, forgetfulness غَبْنٌ

Weakness of judgment or of mind غَبَانَةٌ

Weak in judgment or intellect غَبِينٌ وَمَغْبُونٌ

Act of cheating; fraud, imposture, deceit غَبِيَّةٌ

The day of resurrection يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ (Cor.)

Places where the skin is creased; groins, armpits مَغْبِئٌ ج. مَغْبِئَاتٍ

Mutual fraud and cheating in trade مَغَابَاةٌ

Cheated, defrauded مَغْبُونٌ

* غَبِيٌّ يَغْبِي غَبَاً وَغَبَاوَةً (مَنْ غَبِيَ)

To have little or no intelligence

Not to understand an affair غَبِيَ الْاِثْمَ وَغَنَةً

To be unintelligible غَبِيَ عَلَى أَوْ مِنْ to, hidden from (someone)

To esteem one unintelligent تَغَبَّى وَاسْتَغَبَّى

The darkness that precedes the dawn غَبَشَ وَغُبَشَ ج. أَغْبَاشٌ

Dark غَبِشٌ وَأَغْبِشٌ م. غَبْنَاءُ ج. غُبُشٌ (night); black (beast)

* غَبَطَ يَغْبِطُ وَغَبِطَ يَغْبِطُ غَبَطًا وَغَبِطَةً

To regard (another) with emulation, or, to wish for the happy state or blessings of another but without envy

To regard or call one happy, fortunate غَبِطٌ

To ride constantly; continue (rain). Be thick (vegetation) أَغْبَطَ

To be, or be regarded as in a happy state or condition إِنْغَبِطَ

Handfuls of reaped grain or of seed غَبَطٌ ج. غُبُوطٌ

Happy state or condition; prosperity, felicity. Desire for the felicity enjoyed by another. [Beatitude; title given to a patriarch in the church] غَبِطٌ وَغَبِطَةٌ

Channel of water غَبِطٌ ج. غُبُوطٌ furrowed out in elevated ground. Camel-saddle for women

Regarded as happy; fortunate مَغْبُوطٌ

Wattle (of a cow or cock) * غَبِشٌ (غَبِشٌ)

To give one drink at evening * غَبَقَ يَغْبِقُ غَبَقًا

To milk at evening نَغَبَقَ

To drink at evening إِنْغَبَقَ

What one drinks at evening غَبُوقٌ

To cheat, deceive, defraud * غَبَنَ يَغْبُنُ غَبْنًا

- Plague among camels** غُدَّةٌ جُ غُدْدٌ. وَغَدَدَجَ غَدَادٌ
Wen; ganglion; bubo غُدَّةٌ جُ غُدْدٌ
Having wens or the plague غَادٌ وَمُغْدٌ. وَأَغْدَ *
To break a contract with (one); act perfidiously toward, deceive * غَدَرَ يَغْدِرُ غَدْرًا وَغَدْرَانًا وَبِ
To leave, leave behind, abandon غَادَرَ مَغَادَرَةً وَغَدَارًا وَأَغْدَرَ
To have pools left by torrents (land) لِسْتَقْدَرِ
Perfidy, treachery, faithlessness غَدْرٌ وَغَدْرَةٌ جُ غَدَرَاتٌ
Perfidiously, treacherously غَدْرًا
Perfidious, treacherous غَادِرٌ وَغَدَارٌ
Small pistol [غَدَارَةٌ جُ غَدَارَاتٌ]
Pool of water left by a torrent usually stagnant. Small river غَدِيرٌ جُ غُدْرٌ وَغُدْرَانٌ وَأَغْدِرَةٌ
Look of hair, sp. غَدِيرَةٌ جُ غَدَائِرُ
 plaited and hanging down. Camel, sheep, &c., abandoned by the keeper
 * غَدَفَ يَغْدِفُ غَدْفًا وَغَدَفَ فِي الْعَطَاءِ
To be generous, profuse in giving
To let down (a veil); let darkness fall (night) أَغْدَفَ
Rower, boatman, sailor غَادِفٌ
Raven, eagle. Long black hair; black wing غُدَافٌ
Oar غَادُوفٌ وَمِغْدَفٌ جُ مَغَادِفُ
- To be or feign one's self unmindful of; not to pay attention to** تَغَامَى عَنْ
Ignorance, heedlessness غَبَوَةٌ وَغُبُوءٌ وَغَبَاوَةٌ
Ignorant, inadvertent, stupid غَيِّ جُ أَغْيَاهُ
To visit often so as to weary one * أَغْنَمَ
Impediment of speech; incorrectness of language غُنْمَةٌ
Having an impediment of speech; lacking clearness, correctness in it أَغْنَمُ مَغْنَمًا جُ غُنْمٌ
 * غَتَّ يَغْتُ غَتًّا وَغَتًّا وَأَغَتْ
To be lean, meagre (animal). Be bad, corrupt (discourse, talk)
To exude pus (wound) غَتَّ غَمًّا وَغَتِيًّا وَأَغَتْ
Nothing, in his opinion, is bad لَا يَغْتُ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ
He said that in which there was no good أَغَتْ فِي كَلَامِهِ
Lean; meagre; without value, bad غَتٌّ وَغَتِيٌّ
Pus, dead flesh غَتِيٌّ وَغَتِيَّةٌ
Ash-colour * غُتْمَةٌ
Of an ash-colour أَغْتَمُ
To flood and spoil a pasture (water) * غَمًّا يَغْتُو غَمًّا وَغَتَّى يَغْتِي غَتِيًّا
To feel nauseated غَتَّى يَغْتِي غَتِيًّا وَغَتِيَانًا
Scum, refuse carried on the surface of water. Débris غَمَاءٌ وَغَمَاءٌ
To have wens, have the plague (camel) * غَدَّ يَغْدُ غَدًّا وَأَغْدَ

غَذَا يَغْذُو غَذْوًا وَيَغْذِي غَذْيًا

To nourish, (food)

To nourish, give food to غَذَى وَغَذَى

To bring up, rear (a child) غَذَى

To be nourished, fed وَغَازَى

Food, nutriment غِذَاءٌ جِ أَغْذِيَّةٌ

One who gives nourishment; nourishing (food) مَغْذٍ

To deceive, beguile غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرًّا وَغُرُورًا

To be inexperienced, negligent غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرَارَةً

To have a white spot on the face (horse) غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرَرًا وَغُرَّةً

To expose one's self and property to danger, loss; risk, jeopardize one's self blindly غَرَّرَ يَنْسِي

To cause to fall into peril, jeopardy, risk أَغْرَ

To be negligent, heedless; think one's self secure اِغْتَرَّ

To be deceived, beguiled by Made to desire what is vain or false. Surprise اِغْتَرَّ وَاسْتَفْرَبَ

Inexperienced, ignorant of affairs غَرٌّ جِ أَغْرَارٌ (masc. & fem.)

Crease, wrinkle; plait; fissure, cleft. Rivulet غَرْجٌ غُرُورٌ

Clearness of colour or complexion. Star or white mark on the face of a horse. New moon; first of the month when the new moon appears. First light of dawn. Whiteness of the teeth or the first that appears of them. The best of anything غُرَّةٌ جِ غُرَرٌ

To abound غَدَقَ يَغْدُقُ غَدَقًا وَاغْدَقَ

in water (spring); rain copiously

Abundant, copious غَدَقٌ وَغَدِيقٌ (water)

Ample, plentiful, liberal; soft, tender غَبِيقٌ

Sleep, languor غَدَنٌ

elicateness, softness غَدَنٌ وَغُدْنَةٌ

To go in the morning; go forth early; go away, depart (at any time) غَدَا يَغْدُو غَدْوًا وَغُدْوَةً وَاغْدَى

To come to (one) غَدَا عَلَى وَغَادَى

early in the morning

To eat the morning meal; breakfast غَدَى يَغْدِي غَدًى وَغَدًى

To give one the morning meal غَدَى

The morrow; (for غَدُو) غَدٌ

the day after the present

To-morrow غَدًا وَفِي الْغَدِ

Day after to-morrow بَعْدَ الْغَدِ

The morning meal; breakfast. [Dinner] غَدَاءٌ

غَدَاءٌ جِ غَدَاةٌ . وَغُدُوٌّ جِ غُدًى

وَوُغْدُوٌّ . وَغُدْبَةٌ جِ غُدْبَاتٌ

The early morning, or morning before or after sunrise

In the mornings and the evenings بِالْغُدُورِ وَالْأَصَالِ

Orles, confused غَذَمَرَةٌ جِ غَذَامِيرُ

words or language. Wrath

To be strange, غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرَابَةً
obscure, difficult to be under-
stood (language)

To go toward or to غَرَبَ وَأَغْرَبَ
the west. Remove to a distance;
banish, exile. Go far into (a
country)

To exceed the usual bounds أَغْرَبَ
(in any action); do or say what
is strange, extraordinary

To laugh أَغْرَبَ وَإِسْتَفْرَبَ فِي أَفْصَحِكَ
immoderately

To marry outside of one's أَغْتَرَبَ
kindred

To regard, reckon a thing إِسْتَفْرَبَ
strange, unusual, extraordinary;
to find difficult, obscure

West. Remoteness. غَرَبَ جَ غُرُوبٌ
Tears; lacrymal duct. Sharpness;
vehemence; edge. Large bucket

Western. A kind of dates. غَرَبِيٌّ
Red dye. Thick grape juice, wine

Travelling غُرْبَةٌ وَتَقَرَّبَ وَإِغْتَرَبَ
or sojourning in a foreign land;
state of being distant from one's
home or native land

The part between غَارِبَ جَ غَوَارِبُ
the hump and neck (of a camel):
the withers

غَرَابَ جَ غُرْبَ وَغَرَبَانِ وَأَغْرَبَ
Raven (Corvus
corax) وَأَغْرِبَةٌ وَغَرَايِينُ

Raven of disunion, i. e. غَرَابُ الْبَيْنِ
bird of evil omen

Strangeness, obscurity (of غُرَابَةٌ
a word or expression)

Negligence, heed- غِرَّةٌ جَ غِرَرٌ
lessness

Without his knowledge, عَلَى غِرَّةٍ مِنْهُ
unexpectedly

Peril, danger, hazard غَرَرٌ

Paucity, deficiency; short غِرَارٌ
space of time. Way, mode. Point
of a spear, edge of a sword

In haste عَلَى غِرَارٍ

One after another; عَلَى غِرَارٍ وَاحِدٍ
in one way

Inattention, negligence غَرَاةٌ

Sack for straw, &c. غِرَاةٌ جَ غِرَائِرُ

Very deceitful, im- غَرَارٌ وَغُرُورٌ
postor. The Devil

False or vain things, غُرُورٌ
vanities; that by which one is
deceived

Deceived, beguiled, غَرِبْتُ جَ غُرَانٌ
duped

Having أَغْرَمَ غَرَامَةً جَ غُرٌّ وَغُرَانٌ
a white spot on the face (horse).
Having a clear countenance, or
white front teeth; of noble birth
(woman). White, beautiful. Ge-
nerous, open; illustrious, noble

Deceived, duped, deluded مَغْرُورٌ

To depart, غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرَبًا
pass away

To disappear, set غَرَبَ غُرُوبًا
(sun, star, &c.)

غَرَبَ غُرْبَةً وَغَرَبَ وَتَقَرَّبَ وَإِغْتَرَبَ
To go from one's native land to
another, be a stranger or so-
journer in a foreign land

Camel's stirrup. غُرُزٌ ج غُرُوزٌ

Sprigs or scions of a grape-vine
[A stitch] (for خُرْزَةٌ)

(Locust) that has غُرُزٌ غُرُوزٌ وَغَوَارِزُ
inserted its tail into the ground.
(Eye) that sheds no tears

Nature; natural, غَرِيْزَةٌ ج غَرَائِزُ
innate disposition or quality;
idiosyncrasy

Natural, native, innate غَرِيْزِيٌّ

To plant, غَرَسَ غَرَسَ غَرَسًا. وَأَغْرَسَ
set out

To be planted إِنْغَرَسَ

Planted غَرَسَ ج أَغْرَاسٌ وَغَرَاسٌ
tree, twig or branch

Act or time of planting غِرَاسٌ
trees. Planted tree; plant

Plantation, place مَغْرَسٌ ج مَغَارِسُ
of planting

Planted (tree, branch, &c.) مَغْرُوسٌ

Piastre (Turkish coin) * [غُرُشٌ ج غُرُوشٌ]

To be tired of; غَرَضٌ يَغْرُضُ غَرَضًا
disgusted. Yearn, long for

To be fresh, غَرَضٌ يَغْرُضُ غَرَضًا
juicy, moist

To pluck غَرَضٌ يَغْرُضُ غَرَضًا وَغَرَضَ
(fruit) when fresh. Do a thing
hastily, too soon. Fill (a vessel);
or nearly fill it

To eat fresh (meat). Affect غَرَضَ
jesting

To vex, disquiet, disgust. أَغْرَضَ
Hit, attain one's object

Setting, sun-set غُرُوبٌ

Distant from home; غُرَبَاءُ
stranger, foreigner; strange,
unusual, obscure

Strange, extra- غَرِيْبَةٌ ج غَرَائِبُ
ordinary event. Handmill

The West, the غَرْبٌ ج مَغَارِبُ
Occident; sp. north-west Africa

Hour of sunset مَغْرِبُ الشَّمْسِ

Of north-western مَغْرِبِيٌّ ج مَغَارِبَةٌ
Africa (applied to men). Moor

Very black. The غَرِيْبٌ ج غَرَائِبُ
best grapes

To sift; to disperse; crush; غَرَبَلَ *
slay; cut off

Eleve غَرِبَالٌ ج غَرَائِلُ

* غَرَدَ يَغْرُدُ غَرَدًا. وَغَرَدَ وَغَرَدَ وَتَغَرَّدَ

To sing, warble, coo (bird); buzz

To gladden by cooing or غَرَدَ
warbling

To excite to warbling or غَرَدَ
buzzing

Singing, غَرَدَ وَغَرَدَ وَغَرَدَ وَغَرَدَ
warbling

Song or أَغْرُودٌ وَأَغْرُودَةٌ ج أَغْرَادُ
warbling of a bird

To prick (with غَرَزَ يَغْرِزُ غَرَزًا
a needle, &c.)

To put the foot in (the غَرَزَ فِي
stirrup)

To stick the tail into غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ
the ground (locust, to lay her
eggs)

To insert and fix غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ وَأَغْرَزَ
in the ground; plant (a tree)

To submerge, drown
(tr.)

غَرَقَ وَأَغْرَقَ

To exceed the usual

أَغْرَقَ فِي

bounds in (a matter); be extravagant, immoderate

To sink into, be absorbed in

[تَغْرَقَ]

To take in, comprise all; take in gross, engross. To exceed the usual bounds; be immoderate

اِسْتَفْرَقَ

To be filled with or bathed in tears (eye)

اِغْرَوْرَقَ

Act of drowning or sinking; shipwreck

غَرَقَ [وَغَرِقَ]

Drowned; plunged into, submerged

غَرِقَ جَ غَرِقَ

Submersion. Exaggeration, hyperbole; excess

اِغْرَاقَ

Comprehension, exaggeration. *In gram.* the universal inclusion (of a genus)

اِسْتَفْرَاقَ

White of an egg; or integument adhering to it

غَرَقَ *

Prepuce

غُرْلَةٌ *

Sediment, alluvial deposit.

غَرِيلَ

Dust. Mucus discharge of cattle

Uncircumcised

أَغْرَلُ غَرْلًا جَ غُرْلَ

* غَرِمَ بَغَرْمَ غَرْمًا وَغَرَامَةً وَمَغَرْمًا

To pay, (a tax, fine, or blood-money); be fined

To oblige (one) to pay (a tax, fine, &c.)

غَرَمَ وَأَغْرَمَ

To be very fond of, attached to

أَغْرَمَ بـ

To assume an obligation (to pay a tax, fine, &c.)

تَغَرَّمَ

To make a thing one's object or aim

اِغْتَرَضَ

Mark, target.

غَرَضَ جَ أَغْرَاضَ

Aim, object, end in view, intention, purpose; errand, desire, good that one seeks for himself; self-interest

Self-interest; partiality

[غَرَضِيَّةٌ جَ غَرَضِيَّاتٌ]

Fresh, juicy (meat, dates).

غَرِيضَ

Rain water. Singer

To gargle, make a sound in boiling or broiling (pot, meat)

* غَرَّغَرَ

To gargle (one's throat with something). To come and go repeatedly (tears in the eye)

تَغَرَّغَرَ

Sound of gargling or boiling. Rattling of the voice in the throat

غَرَّغَرَةٌ

To dip up (water with the hand)

* غَرَفَ يَغْرِفُ غَرْفًا وَاِغْتَرَفَ

To cut off. Tan leather

غَرَفَ

He took everything he had with him

تَغَرَّفَهُ

Tree or plant used for tanning

غَرَفَ

Upper chamber

غُرْفَةٌ جَ غُرَفَاتٌ وَغُرْفٌ

Quantity (of water) which fills the hand

مِغْرَقَةٌ جَ غِرَافٌ وَغِرَافَةٌ

Reeds; dense thicket of reeds or trees

غَرِيفٌ وَغَرِيفَةٌ

Ladle

مِغْرَقَةٌ جَ مِغَارِفُ

To sink (in water), drown (*intr.*). To disappear, sink into the earth (water)

* غَرِقَ يَغْرُقُ غَرَقًا

Gaza (town in Palestine) غَزَّةُ *

To be غَزْرٌ يَغْزُرُ غُزْرًا وَغَزَارَةً *
copious, abundant; give milk in
abundance (camel)

To give a little to غَاذَرٌ وَلِاسْتَفْزَرُ
get more in return

To make abundant; become أَغْزَرَ
abundant (milk)

Abundance, copious- غَزْرٌ وَغَزَارَةٌ
ness

Abundant, غَزِيرٌ غَزِيرَةٌ غَزَارٌ
copious; abounding in milk

To spin غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وَغَزَلًا *

To talk with غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وَغَزَالَ *
or act toward (a woman) in an
amatory and enticing manner

To twirl a spindle. Have a أَغْزَلَ
young one (gazelle)

To affect the talk and تَغَزَّلَ
actions of a lover; to speak
of in amatory language, (sp. in
poetry)

To talk or act in an تَغَاَزَلَ
amatory manner toward one
another

Spun, spun thread or yarn غَزْلٌ

Amatory talk and غَزْلٌ وَتَغَزُّلٌ
actions; amatory poetry

Talking or acting in غَزَلَ وَتَغَزَّلَ
an amatory manner

Gazelle, sp. غَزَالٌ غَزَالٌ وَغَزَالَةٌ
young gazelle

Female gazelle. The sun, sp. غَزَالَةٌ
the rising sun; morning

Spindle مِغْزَلٌ مِغْزَلٌ

Debt, fine, غَرْمٌ وَغَرَامَةٌ وَمَغْرَمٌ مِغْرَامٌ
obligation, inquest; damage, loss

Lasting evil, perdition, غَرَامٌ
torment. Eager desire, fond
attachment, infatuation

Debtor; creditor. غَرِمَ مِغْرَمَةً
Adversary, litigant

Burdened (with debt, &c.). مَغْرَمٌ
Eagerly desirous, infatuated;
taken captive by (love)

Crane; غُرْنُوقٌ وَغُرْنُوقٌ غُرَانُوقٌ *
stork. Tender, comely youth

To glue, غَرَا يَغْرُو غُرْوًا وَغُرًى *
stick together with glue

غَرِيَ يَغْرِي غَرًا وَغَرَاءً وَغَرِيًّا وَغُرًى
To adhere, cling to; be
fondly attached to

To inspire one with a أَغْرَى بـ
strong desire for...; incite, urge
to... Cause to adhere to

To be glued [تَغْرَى]

Glue غَرَا وَغَرَاءٌ

No wonder, there لَا غَرْوَ وَلَا غَرْوَى
is no cause for wonder; no doubt

State of attachment, غَرَاءٌ وَغَرْوَى
fondness

Made to adhere; adherent; غَرِيٌّ
smeared. Goodly, beautiful

Incitement, instigation إِنْغَرَاءٌ

Glue-pot [مِغْرَاءَةٌ]

To be devoted غَرَّ يَغْرِغُ غَرْزًا بـ
to (a friend). [Prick (with a
needle)]

* غَسَقَ يَغْسِقُ غَسَقًا وَغُسُوقًا وَغَسَفَانًا.

To become very dark وَأَغْسَقَ
(night). Shed or pour forth tears
(eye)

Beginning of the darkness غَسَقٌ
of night

Dark night. The moon أَلْغَاسِقُ

Cold. Stinking غَسَانٌ

To wash, purify * غَسَلَ يَغْسِلُ غُسْلًا وَغَسَلَ

To be washed; washed off اِنْغَسَلَ

To wash one's self, [اِنْغَسَلَ] اِنْغَسَلَ
wash the whole person

Act of washing, ab- غَسْلٌ وَغُسْلٌ
lution

Water with غَسْلٌ وَغَسْلَةٌ وَغُسُولٌ
which one washes himself.
Marsh-mallows; potash

Pus, blood &c. of those in غَسِيلٌ
hell. Clothes for washing

That with which a thing is غَسَالَةٌ
washed; that which is washed
(clothes, &c.)

One who washes غَسَّالٌ مِ غَسَّالَةٍ
(clothes)

Potash, potash-plant غَسَّالٌ
(*mesembryanthemum nodiflorum*); soap

Washed. غَسِيلٌ جِ غَسْلَى وَغَسْلَاءَ
[Clothes that are washed or to
be washed]

مَقِيلٌ جِ مَقَائِلُ. مَغْتَسِلٌ جِ مَغْتَسَلَاتٌ
Place for washing; wash-house;
bathing-place. Place for washing
the dead

Spun, that which is spun مَغْزُولٌ

* غَزَا يَغْزُو غَزْوًا وَغَزَوَانًا وَغَزَاوَةً
To sally forth to war, to go forth
to raid the enemy's country

To will, desire, intend, غَزَا غَزْوًا
aim at

To fit out, equip, غَزَى وَأَغْزَى
incite one to wage war or raid
an enemy's country; send troops
on a military expedition

To make war upon or غَزَايَ
plunder one another

Intention, purpose, aim غَزْوٌ

Military ex- غَزْوٌ وَغَزَوَانٌ وَغَزَاوَةٌ
pedition; act of making war, sal-
lying forth to war, plundering

A warlike غَزْوَةٌ وَغَزَاةٌ جِ غَزَوَاتٌ
incursion, a single expedition for
plunder or attack; a campaign

غَازٍ جِ غَزَاةٌ وَغَزَى وَغَزَى وَغَزَاوَةً
One who goes forth to fight or
plunder the enemy or the ene-
my's country; warrior, plun-
derer

War, raid. Theatre مَغْزَى جِ مَغَايَ
of war

Memorable, warlike deeds أَلْبَغَايَ

Intended sense or مَغْزَى الْكَلَامِ
meaning [of a saying or of lan-
guage]

To go into, غَسَّ يَغْسُ غَسًّا فِي
penetrate (a country). Immerse
Gassinide dynasty of
Arabian kings أَلْغَسَانِيَّةٌ

To engage, occupy **غَشِيَ الْفَيْءَ**
one's self in the thing

To become dark (night) **غَشِيَ وَأَغْشَى**

He swooned, **غَشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غُشْيًا وَغَشِيَانًا**
became senseless

To put a covering upon or over **غَشَى وَأَغْشَى عَلَى**

To cover one's self with **نَفْسِي وَأَغْشَيْتَنِي بِـ**

Cover, envelope, membrane **غُشْيَانُ جِ غُشْيَةٍ**

Swoon **غُشْيٌ وَغُشْيَةٌ وَغُشْيَانٌ**

The resurrection; punishment, hell-fire. Cover **الْقَائِيَةِ**

Covered, enveloped **مُغْشًى وَمُغْشًى**

Swooning, senseless **مُغْشًى عَلَيْهِ**

To be **غَصَّ بِغَضٍّ غَضًا وَغَضَصًا**
choked; be choked with wrath.
Be grieved, disquieted in mind.
Be crowded (with people)

To choke, cause one to choke. Cause to grieve **أَغَصَّ**

Anything by which **غُصَّةٌ جِ غُصَصٌ**
one is choked (food, &c.). Choking wrath. Grief, disquietude of mind

Choking **غَاصٌ وَغَصَانٌ**

Full, choked with people (place) **غَاصَ بِالْقَوْمِ**

To force **غَصَبَ يَغْصِبُ غَصَبًا عَلَى**
one to do a thing

To take by **غَصَبَ وَإِغْصَبَ مِنْ**
violence, unjustly. To violate

Instrument for washing, wash-tub **مِغْسَلٌ**

To deceive, **غَشَّ يَغْشُ غُشْيًا وَغُشْشَ**
dupe. Falsify, counterfeit, adulterate

To be deceived, duped **[إِغْشَى وَإِغْشَى]**

To deem deceitful, dishonest **إِغْشَى وَإِغْشَى**

Deceit, dishonesty, dissimulation, fraud **غُشٌّ**

غُشٌّ جِ غُشُونٌ . غَاشٌ جِ غِشْفَةٌ

Deceitful, false, dishonest, dissimulating **[وَعُشَّاشٌ]**

One who deceives much **غُشَّاشٌ**

Deceived, duped. Any- **مُغْشُوشٌ**
thing falsified, adulterated, counterfeited

To treat unjustly **غَشِمَ يَغْشِمُ غُشْمًا**
tyrannically; act heedlessly, at random

To regard as simple, **[إِسْتَغْشَمَ]**
inexperienced, easily duped

Inexperience, greenness, awkwardness **[غُشْمٌ]**

[Simple, inexperienced. **غُشِيمٌ جِ غُشْيَامٌ**
ced. Rough, unworked (stone)]

*** عَمَّا يَغْشُو عَشْوًا وَغُشْيًا يَغْشَى غُشْيَانًا**
To come to (a person)

غُشْوَةٌ وَغُشَاوَةٌ وَغُشْيَةٌ وَغُشْيَانَةٌ
(upon the eyes or the heart); film, envelope

To cover, conceal *** غُشِيَ يَغْشِي غُشْيَةً وَغُشَاوَةً**

He struck him with a whip, flogged him **غُشِيَ بِالسَّوْطِ**

To make angry, irritate **غَاظَ وَأَغْضَبَ**

Anger, rage, passion **غَضَبٌ**

A fit of anger. Protuberance **غَضَبَةٌ**
or tumour about the eye. Hard
rock. Hide

غَضَبَانُ م غَضِي وَغَضَابَةٌ ج غَضِي

Angry, enraged **وَغَضَابٌ وَغَضَائِي**

Used for both genders in **غَضُوبٌ**
same meaning as above; also:
stern, austere

Object of anger **مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ**

To become prosperous *** غَضِرَ يَغْضُرُ غَضْرًا**

To make prosper. **غَضَرَ يَغْضُرُ غَضْرًا**
Cut off. Restrain, prevent

Ease, comfort, affluence, prosperity **غَضْرٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ وَغَضْرَاهُ**

Soft, tender, juicy, fresh; green **غَضِيرٌ**

Cartilage; gristle *** غَضْرُوفٌ ج غَضَارِيفُ**

*** غَضَفَ يَغْضِفُ غَضْفًا وَغَضَفَ**

To break; twist; fold

Laxness, flabbiness in the ear. Kind of palm **غَضَفٌ**

To withhold, restrain, hinder *** غَضَنَ يَغْضِنُ غَضْنًا**

To wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, fold (tr.) **غَضَنَ**

To be wrinkled, puckered; folded **نَغَضَنَ**

Wrinkle, crease, fold. Fatigue **غَضْنٌ ج غُضُونٌ**

Violence, a taking by force. **غَضَبٌ**
Thing taken by force or unjustly

In spite of him, against his will **غَضَبًا عَنْهُ**

غَاصِبٌ ج غَاصِبُونَ وَغَصَابٌ. وَمُغْتَصِبٌ
One who takes unjustly, by force; oppressor

Violence, tyranny **إِغْصَابٌ**

Taken by violence **مَغْضُوبٌ وَمُغْتَصَبٌ**
or force; forced, compelled

*** غُضْنٌ ج أَغْصَانٌ وَغُصُونٌ وَغُصَّةٌ**
Branch, twig, shoot

*** ثَغَضَ يَغْضُ غُضًا وَغِضَاضَةً**
To lower, turn away one's eyes, blink. Diminish, make defective; withhold, restrain

To lower the voice **غَضَّ الصَّوْتَ**

To lower one's dignity, detract from his reputation **غَضَّ مِنْهُ**

He turned his eye away from it, did not notice it **غَضَّ الْإِطْرَفَ عَنْهُ**

To be fresh, juicy, luxuriant (plant) **غَضٌّ يَغْضُ غِضَاضَةً وَغُضُوضَةً**

To eat what is fresh and juicy. Become tender **غَضَضَ**

غَضٌّ ج غِضَاضٌ. غَضِيضٌ ج أَغِضَةٌ

Fresh, juicy, luxuriant, tender. Bright, beautiful (person)

Defect, fault, vice; lowness, meanness **غُضَّةٌ وَغِضَاضَةٌ وَغُضِيضَةٌ**

*** غَضِبَ يَغْضِبُ غَضَبًا وَمَغْضَبَةً وَتَغَضَّبَ**

To be angry with **وَلِاسْتِغْضَبَ عَلَى**

To be proud, **غَطْرَفَ (تَغَطَّرَفَ) ***
arrogant; swagger

Pride, arrogance, vanity, **غَطْرَفَةٌ**
frivolity

To im- **غَطَسَ يَغْطِيسُ غَطْسًا وَغَطْسًا فِي** *
merse, dip, plunge (in water):
be immersed, plunge one's self.
[Baptize]

To plunge, dive **[يَغْطِيسُ]**

Baptism **[يَغْطِيسُ وَتَغْطِيسٌ]**

Feast of Epiphany **[عِيدُ الْإِنْبَاسِ]**

Diver, *sp.* for pearls, &c. **غَطَّاسٌ**
Grebe (*Podiceps cristata*)

Bath, bath-tub **مِنْطِيسٌ جِ مَنَاطِيسُ**

Magnet,
loadstone *** مَغْنَطِيسٌ وَمَغْنَاطِيسٌ**

To be dark **غَطَسَ يَغْطِشُ غَطْنًا** *
(night). Walk slowly

To be high *** غَطَنَ وَغَطِنَ** *
(waves). Boil violently, make
the sound of boiling (pot)

*** غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا . وَغَطَى وَغَطَى**

To cover, cover up, conceal

غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا وَغَطَا وَغَطَى يَغْطِي

To be dark (night), co er **غَطَا**
with darkness

To have long, **غَطَى يَغْطِي غَطْمًا**
spreading branches (tree)

The vigour of youth **غَطَى الشَّبَابُ**
became full

To be covered, concealed **نَغَطَى**

Cover, covering, lid **غَطَاءٌ جِ أَغْطِيَةٌ**

In the folds, i.e. in **فِي غُضُونِ كَذَا**
the midst of such or such an af-
fair or event

Big, thick, coarse, rude. *** غَضَضَرٌ**
Lion

To be- *** غَضَا يَغْضُو غَضْوًا . وَأَغْضَى** *
come dark, cover with darkness
(night)

To contract the eye lids,
close them **أَغْضَى**

To bear annoyance **أَغْضَى عَلَى الْقَدَى**
patiently

To close the eyes to,
turn away from **أَغْضَى عَنْهُ**

To close one's eyes **تَنَاضَى عَنْ**
against, feign one's self unmind-
ful of....

Species of desert-tree with **غَضًا**
very hard wood; species of *Eu-*
phorbia (Palgrave)

To immerse, *** غَطَّ يَغْطُ غَطًّا . وَأَغْطَا** *
plunge. Press. Squeeze. [Alight
(bird)]

To bray, grunt **غَطَّ يَغْطُ غَطِيطًا**
(camel); snore; rattle

To be plunged, immersed;
dive **إِنْغَطَّ**

Act of braying, snoring,
grunting, &c. **غَطِيطٌ**

To be conceited, *** غَطَّرَسَ غَطْرَسَةً**
proud, arrogant

To swagger, walk **نَغَطَّرَسَ فِي الْبَنَى**
proudly

Proud, **غَطَّرِسٌ وَغَطَّرِيسٌ جِ غَطَّارِسُ**
arrogant; unjust

Pride, arrogance, self-
conceit **غَطْرَسَةٌ**

To take unawares,
surprise one

* غَافَصَ

To be heedless, neglectful, inattentive

* غَفَلَ يَغْفُلُ غُفْلًا وَغَفْلَةً وَغَفْلًا

To conceal. Make one unmindful, neglectful, heedless

غَفَلَ

To forget, disregard; make unmindful, heedless. Leave without a mark or brand (animal)

أَغْفَلَ

To be deceived, circumvented being unmindful

نَغَفَلَ

To be on the watch for another's negligence, or forgetfulness

نَغَفَلَ

To feign one's self unmindful

تَغَافَلَ

To be unmindful of, neglect

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ

Uncultivated (land), desert. Without mark or sign; unknown, anonymous. Inexperienced; not worthy of regard

غُلْجَ أَغْفَالٍ

Forgetfulness, heedlessness, negligence, inadvertence

غَفْلٌ وَغَفْلَةٌ وَغُفْلٌ

Inadvertently, unawares

غَفْلَةً وَعَلَى غَفْلَةٍ

Sudden death

[مَوْتُ غَفْلَةٍ]

Unmindful, heedless, &c.

غَافِلٌ (ج غُفُولٌ وَغُفْلٌ) وَغَفْلَانٌ وَغَفْلَانٌ

Simpleton, devoid of sagacity, skill or intelligence

مَغْفَلٌ

* غَمَا يَغْمُو غَمًّا وَغَمًّا وَغَمًّا وَغَمًّا

* غَمَا يَغْمُو غَمًّا وَغَمًّا وَغَمًّا وَغَمًّا

To sleep; be sleepy, drowsy

وَأَغْفَى

* غَمَرَ يَغْمِرُ غَمْرًا . وَغَمَرَ وَغَمَرَ

To cover, veil, conceal, hide

غَمَرَ غَمْرًا وَغَمْرَانًا وَمَغْمِرَةً لِّ وَإِغْمَرَ

To forgive, pardon

To say : May God forgive him, cover his sins غَمَرَهُ

To exude, produce a kind of gum or manna (tree) أَغْمَرَ

To gather manna, gum تَغَمَّرَ

To ask (God) for pardon, forgiveness اِسْتَغْفَرَ

[Guard, escort]. Fine soft hair; nap (of cloth) غَمْرٌ

Young of the mountain goat غَمْرٌ جَ أَغْمَارٌ وَغَمْرَةٌ وَغُفُورٌ

A cover, that with which anything is covered غُمْرَةٌ

Pardon, forgiveness. [Indulgence] غُفْرَانٌ

Rag or piece of cloth غَمَارَةٌ جَ غَمَائِرُ worn by a woman upon the hair to protect the veil; skull cap

Merciful, forgiving (God) غَمَّارٌ وَغُفُورٌ

Surplice, priestly garment [غَمَارَةٌ]

Covering, embracing all, inclusive. [Guard, body-guard] غَمِيرٌ

Great crowd جَمَاءٌ غَمِيرٌ وَجَمُّ الْغَمِيرِ

What is worn beneath the helmet; piece of nail beneath the helmet مِغْفَرٌ وَمِغْفِرَةٌ جَ مِغْفَارٌ

Pardon, forgiveness مَغْفَرَةٌ

Kind of manna, gum مَغْفُورٌ

Vehement, burning thirst غَلَّ وَغَلَّةٌ وَغَلِيلٌ

Proceeds, revenue accruing from land, crops. Rent (of land, house, or slave) غَلَّةٌ ج غَلَاتٌ وَغِلَالٌ

Garment worn next to the body غِلَالَةٌ ج غِلَالٌ

Coat of mail or pin connecting its rings غِلَالَةٌ وَغِلَالَةٌ ج غِلَالٌ

Burning of love or of grief غَلِيلٌ

Deceit, falsehood اِغْلَالٌ

Full of rancour, malice; unfaithful. Fruitful, productive غِلٌّ

Manacled, shackled, &c. مَغْلُولٌ

Land from which a crop or income is obtained مُسْتَقَلٌ

* غَلَبَ يَغْلِبُ غَلَبًا وَغَلَبَةً وَمَغْلَبًا وَمَغْلَبَةً

To overcome, conquer, subdue

He took it from him by force غَلَبَهُ عَلَيْهِ

He forced him against his will غَلَبَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

He exceeded him in fear غَلَبَهُ بِالْخَوْفِ

To make (one) overcome, conquer (another); make (one) gain possession of (a place) غَلَبَ عَلَى

To contend or vie (with another) for victory غَالَبَ مُغَالَبَةً وَغِلَابًا

To gain the mastery over, obtain possession of تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

They vied with one another for تَغَالَبُوا عَلَى

To be conquered, overcome [اِنْغَلَبَ]

A light sleep غَفَوَةٌ

Sleepy, drowsy; sleeping غَافٍ

To insert (one thing) in (another). Enter. Put an iron collar on the neck or manacles upon the hands * غَلَّ يَغْلُ غَلًّا فِي

To act unfaithfully; defraud (sp. in ref. to taking booty) غَلَّ غُلُولًا وَآغَلَ

To be very thirsty, be burning with thirst غُلَّ يَغْلُ غُلًّا وَغَلَةً

To put on a garment beneath others غَلَّ وَإِغْنَلَ الْقَوْبَ

His bosom was full of malice, spite, dishonesty غَلَّ صَدْرُهُ يَغْلُ غَلًّا

To perfume or smear the beard غَلَّلَ الْهَيْبَةَ

To yield income; produce a crop (land) أَغَلَ وَأَغَلَ

He looked intently أَغَلَ بَصَرُهُ

He brought his family the proceeds of his land أَغَلَ عَلَى عِيَالِهِ

To enter into, penetrate تَغَلَّلَ وَانْقَلَّ

To perfume one's self. Drink. Be afflicted with disease (sheep) اِغْتَلَّ

To demand the proceeds of land; require someone to bring the proceeds; take, receive them اِسْتَقَلَّ

Rancor, malice, spite; envy, enmity غِلٌّ وَغَلِيلٌ

Iron-collar for the neck; manacle غُلٌّ ج أَغْلَالٌ

To cause another to fall
into a mistake, error **أَغْلَطَ**

Mistake, error (in
language) **غَطَّحَ أَغْلَاطًا**

Single mistake, fault **غَلْطَةٌ**
أُغْلُوْطَةٌ جِ أَغْلُوْطَاتٌ وَأَغْلَاطٌ. وَمَغْلَظَةٌ

Question or language which
causes one to fall into a mistake

Erroneous, having
mistakes (language) **مُغْلَظٌ وَمَغْلُوْظٌ**

Sophism **مُغْلَظَةٌ**

* **غَلَّظَ يَغْلِظُ وَغَلَّظَ يَغْلِظُ غِلَظًا وَغِلَظَةً**

To be thick, bulky, **وَوَغْلَظَةً وَاسْتَعْلَظَ**
big, coarse; be rough, hard,
uncivil, churlish

The ear of **غَلَّظَتِ السَّنْبَلَةُ وَاسْتَعْلَظَتْ**
corn produced grain

To render big, thick,
coarse, &c. **غَلَّظَ**

To be hard, severe,
rigorous toward (one) **غَلَّظَ عَلَى**

To be rough, **أَغْلَظَ لَهُ فِي الْقَوْلِ**
uncivil toward one in speech

To regard thick, coarse, **اسْتَعْلَظَ**
&c.; abstain from buying be-
cause of coarseness

Rough, rugged land **غَلْظًا**

Thickness, **غَلْظٌ وَغِلَظَةٌ وَغِلَظَةٌ**
bulkiness; roughness, coarseness,
rudeness, incivility

Thick, gross, big; **غَلِظَ جِ غِلَظًا**
rough, coarse; rude, uncivil,
surly, churlish

Victory, conquest, success **غَلَبَةٌ**
in a contest; superiority

Victor, conqueror **غَالِبٌ جِ غَلَبَةٌ**

Usually, **غَالِبًا وَفِي الْغَالِبِ وَفِي الْأَغْلَبِ**
generally, for the most part

One who conquers **غَلَّابٌ وَغَلْبَةٌ**
much or speedily

Mightier, **أَغْلَبُ مِ غَلْبَاهُ جِ غُلْبٌ**
more conquering. Thick necked.
Large, lofty. Lion

Conquered, overcome,
subdued **مَغْلُوْبٌ**

To annul, rescind; *** غَلَّتْ يَغْلُتُ غَلًّا**
(a bargain)

To make a mistake, **غَلَّتْ يَغْلُتُ غَلًّا**
err in computation

Mistake, error (in reckoning) **غُلَّةٌ**

First part of the night **غَلَّةٌ**

To journey or do some- *** غَلَسَ**
thing in the darkness of the lat-
ter part of the night

To enter upon the darkness
of the last part of the night **أَغْلَسَ**

Darkness of the latter part
of the night **غَلَسَ**

In the early morning **غَلَسًا**

Epiglottis; uvula *** غَلَصَةٌ**

To make a mistake, *** غَلَّطَ يَغْلِطُ غَلْطًا**
miss

To accuse one of making a
mistake; cause one to err **غَلَّطَ**

To vie with, each **غَالَطَ مُغْلَظَةً وَغِلَظًا**
endeavoring to cause the other
to make a mistake

- Lock. Key-stone of an arch عَلَقَ جَ أَغْلَقَ
- Difficult to be understood (language) عَلِقَ
- Closed, locked, bolted عَلِقَ وَعَلِقَ وَمِعْلَقَ
- Balance of an account [عِلَاقَةُ حِسَابٍ]
- Lock مِعْلَقَ جَ مَعَالِقُ
- Boy, youth. Hireling, slave * عَلَمَ جَ غُلَمَانٌ وَغُلَمَةٌ وَأَغْلَمَةٌ
- Young woman, girl. Female slave غُلَامَةٌ
- State or condition of youth; youthful age غُلَامِيَّةٌ وَغُلُومَةٌ وَغُلُومِيَّةٌ
- Tortoise. Frog. Source (of water) غُبْلَمٌ
- To become calm (sea) * [عَلَنَ]
- Quiet, calmness of the sea [غُلِيَّةٌ]
- To exceed the proper limit; be excessive. Be high, dense, luxuriant (plant) * عَلَا يَبْلُغُوا غُلُوًّا وَتَعَالَى يُوْ
- To be fanatical or too rigorous in religion عَلَا بِالْأَدِينِ
- To be high in price, be dear عَلَا غَلَا
- To make high, excessive [عَلَى] وَأَعْلَى
- To go too far, pass the proper limits غَالَى مُغَالَاةً وَغَلَا فِي
- To buy at a high or excessive price غَالَى وَأَعْلَى بِ
- To find (it) high-priced أَعْلَى وَمَسْتَعْلَى
- High price; dearness (of goods) غَلَا
- Strong, vehement, severe عَلِيطٌ وَمُعْلَظٌ
- To go quickly * غَفَلَ وَغَفَلَ
- * غَلَفَ يَغْلُفُ غُلْفًا وَأَغْلَفَ وَغَلَفَ
- To put (a bottle, flask, &c.) into a receptacle or envelope; furnish with a covering, or sheath. Smear (beard with perfume)
- [To put (a letter) into an envelope] غَلَفَ
- To smear one's self with perfume تَغَلَفَ
- To have a cover اِغْطَفَ
- Prepuce غُلْفَةٌ
- Covering, sheath, envelope; scabbard غِلَافٌ جَ غُلْفٌ وَغَلَفَ
- Uncircumcised. Enclosed in a sheath أَغْلَفَ مَ غُلْفًا جَ غُلْفٌ
- Covered, enveloped. [Envelope (for letters)] مُغْلَفٌ جَ مُغْلَفَاتٌ
- To go far into (a country) * غَلَى يَغْلُو غُلْفًا
- To close; bolt, lock (a door) غَلَى وَأَغْلَى وَعَلَى
- To be unransomed (captive), unredeemed (pledge). Be disquieted or angry غَلَى يَغْلُو غُلْفًا
- To contend for a wager غَالَوْ
- To straiten; constrain to do أَغْلَى عَلَى
- To be closed, shut; locked اِسْتَعْلَى
- To be closed without option of returning (sale); to be unable to speak, tongue-tied اِسْتَعْلَى عَلَى

Grief, **غَمٌّ ج غُومٌ . وَغَمٌّ ج غَمٌّ**
sorrow, mourning. Covering

Sultry, very **غَمٌّ وَغَامٌ وَغَمٌّ وَغَمٌّ**
hot (day)

Head (of an animal). Hot **[غَمَّةٌ]**
(night)

Rheum, coryza **غَمَامٌ**

Clouds, sp. white **غَمَامٌ ج غَمَائِمٌ**
clouds (coll.)

Hail-stones **حَبُّ الْغَمَامِ**

A white cloud **غَمَامَةٌ**

Covered with clouds (sky). **مُغَمِّمٌ**
sorrowful, mournful

Covered (sky). Afflicted, **مُغَمِّمٌ**
filled with sorrow, grieved

To put into *** غَمَدٌ يَغْمِدُ غَمْدًا وَغَمْدٌ**
a scabbard or sheath; cover

To cover, veil, conceal **غَمَدٌ وَتَغْمِدُ**
(deeds, faults, &c.)

To put one thing into **أَغْمَدُ**
another

God covered him with **تَغَمَّدَهُ اللَّهُ**
his mercy

غَمَدٌ ج أَغْمَادٌ وَغَمْدَانٌ وَغُمُودٌ
Scabbard, sheath; case

To over- *** غَمَرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمْرًا وَغَمْرٌ**
flow, submerge (water); over-
whelm (with kindness)

To be **غَمَرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمَارَةً وَغُمُورَةً**
abundant, copious (water). Be
inexperienced; liberal minded

To shower (benefits) upon **غَمَّرَ**

His bosom **غَمَّرَ صَدْرُهُ غَمْرًا وَغَمْرًا عَلَيَّ**
was full of concealed hatred.
malice toward

Excess, exaggeration **غُلُوٌّ وَغُلُوهٌ**

Quickness, haste, **غُلُوَاهُ وَغُلُوهَانٌ**
ardour (of youth)

Furlong (300 **غُلُوهٌ ج غُلُوتٌ وَغِلَالٌ**
to 400 cubits)

High-priced, dear **غَالٍ وَغِلِيٌّ**

To sell at a high price **بَاعَ بِالْغَالِي**

Of higher price, dearer **أَغْلَى**

*** غَلَى يَغْلِي غَلِيًّا وَغَلِيًّا [وَانْفَلَى]**

To boil (pot); effervesce (liquor)

To cause to boil **غَلَى وَاعْلَى**

To perfume one's self **نَفَلَ**

Act of boiling, ebul- **غَلِيٌّ وَغَلِيَانٌ**
lition

Kind of perfume (*Galia* **غَالِيَةٌ**
moschata)

Olay- **[غُلُوبٌ ج غَلَابِينَ وَغَلَابِينَ]**
pipe (for tobacco)

Vessel for heating water **غَلَابَةٌ**

To cover, veil. *** غَمٌّ يَغْمُ غَمًّا**
Grieve, cause to mourn

To be veiled by clouds **غَمَّ عَلَى**
(moon). Be obscure, vague (nar-
rative)

To grieve mutually, cause **غَامَ**
another to mourn

How great a **مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي أَوْ إِلَيَّ**
grief dost thou occasion me !

The sky became **أَغَمَّتِ السَّمَاءُ**
clouded

To be grieved, lament **إِنْتَمَ وَانْتَمَ**
be made sorrowful

- To make signs one to another **غَمَزَ**
- Sign made with the eye **غَمَزَ**
- Weak (man). Of bad quality (cattle) **غَمَزَجُ أَغْمَازَ**
- Defect, fault, vice **غَمِيزَةٌ**
- Defects, faults **مَغَامِزُ**
- To immerse, dip, plunge (into water) * **غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا وَغَمَسَ**
- To set (star) **غَمَسَ وَغَمِسَ**
- To vie with in diving. **غَامَسَ**
Plunge into conflict, rush headlong into
- To be plunged, immersed (in water); to plunge one's self; penetrate into. Hide. [Be laid in mortar] **أَغْمَسَ وَإِغْمَسَ**
- Mortar, laid in mortar **[غَمَسَ]**
- (Wound) that passes through. Difficult, distressful (affair). Plunging into evil **غَمُوسٌ**
- Dark night, darkness. Concealed, unknown **غَمِيسٌ**
- To have the eyes troubled or dimmed (from hunger or thirst) * **[غَمِشَ يَغْمِشُ غَمَشًا]**
- Having troubled or dimmed eyes **[أَغْمَشَ]**
- To despise, hold in contempt *** غَمِصَ يَغْمِصُ وَغَمِصَ يَنْصُ غَمَصًا**
- Having dim, watery eyes **أَغْمَصُ مَغْمَصَاهُ ج غَمِصٌ**
- To be obscure, abstruse (language). Be hidden. Be low, depressed (place) * **غَمِصَ وَغَمِصَ يَغْمِصُ غَمُوصًا**
- To smear the face. Thrust off, throw **غَمَرَّ**
- To plunge into (the fight); fight recklessly **غَامَرَ فِي**
- To plunge one's self into (water); be plunged, dipped **أَغْمَرَ وَإِغْمَرَ**
- Abundant, copious (water), ample. Liberal in disposition. Open sea **غَمَزَجُ غِمَارٍ وَغَمُورٌ**
- Ignorant, inexperienced. [Arm-full of grain, sheaf] **غَمَرٌ وَغَمَزَجُ أَغْمَارٍ**
- Saffron; liniment made from it **غَمَرٌ وَغَمْرَةٌ**
- Malice, Thirst **غَمَزَجُ أَغْمَارٍ**
- Foul smell of meat, of fish. Inexperienced **غَمَرٌ**
- Mixed crowd, pressing and pushing throng **غَمَرٌ وَغَمَارٌ وَغَمَارَةٌ**
- Deep water, large quantity of water so that it rises above, overwhelms (one). Difficulty, trouble **غَمْرَةٌ ج غَمَرَاتٌ وَغِمَارٌ**
- The pangs of death **غَمَرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ**
- Abundant, Submerged; not needing irrigation (trees). Waste, desolate **غَامِرٌ**
- Ignorance, inexperience **غَمَارَةٌ**
- To make a sign to (with the eye or eye-brows) * **غَمَزَ يَغْمِزُ غَمْرًا**
- To feel, press with (the hand). To prick, goad; calumniate, slander **غَمَزَ بِـ**
- To censure, blame, impugn **أَغْمَزَ وَإِغْمَزَ**

- To swoon, become senseless غَمِيَ عَلَيْهِ وَأَغْيَى عَلَيْهِ
- Act of swooning, swoon غَمِيَ وَغَمَاءَ
- Roof; covering of reeds, canes, &c. غَمَاءُ جِ أَغْمَاءَ
- In a swoon, unconscious مَغْنَى عَلَيْهِ
- To speak through the nose. Be full grown * غَنَ يَغْنُ غَنَةً وَغَنًا
- To abound in trees or herbs. Resound with the humming of flies (land) غَنَ وَأَغْنُ
- To hum; make one hear a soft, melodious voice أَغْنُ
- Nasal sound or twang. Soft, plaintive voice in singing غُنَّةٌ
- Humming, buzzing of flies غُنَّةٌ وَغَنَّانٌ
- Having a nasal twang; speaking through the nose. Abounding in herbage (land) أَغْنَمَ غَنَاءَ
- Loose wrapper or dressing gown * غَنَابَزٌ
- To be coquettish, feign coyness and affect langour (girl) * غَمَّ يَغْمُ غَمًّا
- Coquetry غَمٌّ وَغَمَاجٌ
- Man, *sp.* old man غَمَّجٌ
- Coquette غَمَّجَةٌ [وَعَوَّجَةٌ]
- Lapwing (*Vanellus vulgaris*) [غَمَاجٌ]
- To strut; walk with a foppish gait * [تَفَنَّدَرُ]
- To obtain spoil, booty; to get a thing without difficulty * غَمِمَ يَغْمِمُ غَمْمًا وَغَمًّا وَغَمِيمَةً وَغَمِيمًا
- To render (language) obscure, abstruse غَمَضَ
- To shut (the eyes or the eye-lids). Favour one (*sp.* in selling) غَمَضَ وَأَغْمَضَ
- I have not slept مَا أَغْمَضْتُ
- To be closed, contracted (eye) اِنْتَمَضَ
- Low, depressed; protected (place) غَمَضٌ جِ أَغْمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ
- Act of sleeping غَمَضَ وَغَمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ
- Obscure, abstruse, subtle; hidden. Low (land); mean, vile غَامِضٌ جِ غَوَامِضٌ
- Subtle- غَامِضَةٌ جِ غَوَامِضٌ وَغَامِضَاتٌ
- Closed (eye). Obscure, ambiguous (word) مُغَمِّضٌ
- To despise, belittle * غَمِطَ يَغْمِطُ وَغَمِطًا يَغْمِطُ غَمِطًا
- To bellow, utter a cry in fright (bull). To speak indistinctly so as not to be understood * غَمِمَ وَتَغَمَّمَ
- To be covered with dew, wet (land). [Be deep] غَمِقُ يَغْمِقُ وَغَمِيقٌ يَغْمِيقُ غَمًّا
- Wet, covered with dew (land) غَمِيقٌ
- Depth [غَمِيقٌ] (for غَمِيقٌ)
- Deep غَمِيقٌ جِ غَمِيقَانٌ [غَمِيقٌ]
- To roof (a house); cover a roof with earth, &c. * غَمَّا يَغْمُو غَمًّا وَغَمَّى يَغْمِي غَمًّا

To be so well off as **إِسْتَعْنَى عَنْ**
not to need: to be in no need of,
to do without

State of **غِنَى وَغَنَاءَ وَغِنًى وَغِنَانٌ**
wealth, opulence

He cannot **مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنًى أَوْ غِنًى**
avoid it or do without it

There is no need **فِيهِ غُنْبَةٌ عَنْ كَذَا**
of such a thing in the affair

غَنَاءُ جِ أَغْنِيَهُ . وَأُغْنِيَهُ جِ أَغَانِي وَأَغَانٍ
Song, chant

Rich, opulent **غَنِيٌّ جِ أَغْنِيَاءَ**

Young woman **غَانِيَةٌ جِ غَوَانٍ وَغَانِيَاتٌ**
who has sufficient beauty so as
to need no jewels or ornaments;
chaste

Song, sonnet **أُغْنِيَةٌ جِ أَغَانٍ وَأَغَانِي**

Habitation, *sp.* one **مَغْنًى جِ مَغَانٍ**
giving satisfaction

Singer, chanter **مَغْنَمٌ مِ مَغْنِيَةٍ**

Intensely black. *** غَهَبٌ جِ غَيَابُ**
Blackness of night, darkness

*** غَاتَ يَغُوتُ غَوَاتٌ وَأَغَاتَ إِغَاتَةً وَمَوْتَةً**
To aid, succour

To utter a cry for help **غَوْتُ**

To seek or demand **إِسْتَعَاثَ وَبِ**
aid, succour

Aid, succour **غَوْتُ وَغَوْتُ وَإِغَاثَةً**

Cry for aid or succour **غَوْتُ وَغَوْتُ**

Request or demand for aid **إِسْتَعَاثَةً**

To give one spoil, make one **غَنِمَ**
a free gift. [Enrich]

To seize as spoil, seize **نَغَمَ وَإِغْنَمَ**
eagerly, snatch

To seize an **إِغْنَمَ [وَأِسْتَنْمَ] الْفُرْصَةَ**
opportunity, avail one's self of

غَنِمٌ وَغَنِيمٌ وَغَنِيمَةٌ جِ غَنَائِمٌ وَمَغْنَمٌ جِ

Booty, spoil, prey. Any- **مَغَانِمٌ**
thing obtained without trouble

Sheep, goats **غَنِمٌ جِ أَغْنَامٌ وَغَنُومٌ**
(*coll.*)

Shepherd; possessor of sheep **غَنَامٌ**

Taker of spoil. One who **غَانِمٌ**
obtains without difficulty

To be in *** غَنِيٌّ يَغْنَى غِنًى وَغَنَاءَ**
comfortable circumstances, rich

To be content, satisfied **غَنِيٌّ بِـ**
with

To inhabit, dwell **غَنِيٌّ بِـ غِنًى وَمَغْنًى**
in

To be in no need of, do **غَنِيٌّ عَنْ**
without

To sing, chant. To **غَنَى وَتَغَنَّى**
eulogize or satirize

To render rich or con- **غَنَى وَأَغْنَى**
tent; to free from want

To suffice (one); be **أَغْنَى عَنْ**
substitute for

He caused him to be in **أَغْنَاهُ عَنْهُ**
no need of it

Such a one did **مَا أَغْنَى فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا**
not avail or profit in a difficult
affair

To be or become **تَغْنَى وَإِغْنَى وَاسْتَعْنَى**
rich

- To make dive. Immerse, plunge, dip غَوَّصَ
- Diver; one who dives or plunges into (sin) غَائِصٌ ج غَاصَةٌ وَغَوَّاصٌ فِي
- Diver, *sp.* pearl-fisher غَوَّاصٌ
- Deep, profound, difficult to be understood (language) غَوِيصٌ (for عَوِيصٌ)
- Diving-place, *sp.* for pearls مَغَاصٌ
- To dig, excavate غَاطَ غَوَّطَ غَوَّطًا. وَغَوَّطَ
- To enter, sink into غَاطَ فِي
- To void excrement تَغَوَّطَ
- Wide, depressed piece of ground غَاطٌ وَغَوَّطٌ ج أَغْوَاطٌ وَغِطَاطٌ وَغُوطٌ
- Hollow, cavity, pit dug in the ground غَوَّطٌ
- Low, depressed ground, hollow غَوَّطَةٌ
- Place comprising water and herbage, *sp.* the district about Damascus غَوَّطَةٌ
- Wide, depressed piece of land. Excrement, feces غَائِطٌ
- Mixed multitude, crowd غَاغَاةٌ وَغَوَّغَاةٌ
- Locusts after they get wings غَوَّغَاةٌ
- To cause to perish; seize unawares غَالَ يَغُولُ غَوْلًا وَإِغْثَالَ
- To strive to be first, be beforehand in doing غَاوَلَ
- To destroy by fraud; slay covertly, assassinate إِغْثَالَ
- * غَارَ يَغُورُ غَوْرًا وَغَوْرًا وَغَوَّرَ وَتَغَوَّرَ
- To enter the low land or region called *Ghor*. Be depressed in the head (eye); to sink into the ground (water)
- To enter deeply into a thing غَارَ فِي شَيْءٍ
- To examine minutely into an affair غَارَ فِي أَمْرٍ وَغَارَ فِيهِ
- To rest or sleep at midday. Disperse and pursue an enemy غَوَّرَ
- GAORَ وَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً. وَاسْتَغَارَ عَلَى
- To make a hostile attack upon; invade, make a raid upon
- To run rapidly (horse); to hasten أَغَارَ
- To make mutual raids into each other's territory تَغَاوَرُوا
- Laurel (plant). Cave, cavern غَارَجَ أَغْوَارٌ وَغَيْرَانٌ
- Raid, hostile incursion (of cavalry) غَارَةٌ ج غَارَاتٌ
- He made a raid upon them شَنَّ الْغَارَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ
- Bottom, depth. Low land. Jordan and Dead Sea gorge غَوَّرَ
- (Person) having excellent judgment بَعِيدُ الْغَوْرِ
- Cave, cavern مَغَارٌ وَمَغَارَةٌ ج مَغَاوِرٌ
- Place of a raid. Cave مَغَارٌ
- Swift in running (horse) مُغِيرٌ
- * غَاصَ يَغُوصُ غَوْصًا وَمَغَاصًا وَغِيَاصَةً
- To dive, plunge into (water) وَغِيَاصًا فِي
- To dive for (something) غَاصَ عَلَى

- To slander, backbite غَابَ وَغَيْبَ وَإِغْنَابَ
- To go away, journey غَابَ وَتَغَيَّبَ
- To cause to be absent, to disappear or be hidden. [Learn by heart] غَيْبَ
- To address one who is absent, i. e. by letter, &c. غَايَبَ
- Absent one's self, go away from تَغَيَّبَ عَنْ
- Absence غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَةٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَغَيْبٌ
- That which is absent, hidden غَيْبٌ جُ غُيُوبٌ
- عن ظَهْرِ الْقَلْبِ وَآ غَيْبًا وَعَلَى الْغَائِبِ]
From memory; memoriter
- One who knows the unseen; God عَالِمُ الْغُيُوبِ
- The unseen world عَالَمُ الْغُيُوبِ
- Thicket, wood, forest غَابَةٌ جُ غَابٌ وَغَابَاتٌ
- [Absence of mind] غَيْبَةٌ
- Evil speech, calumny, slander غَيْبَةٌ
- That which conceals a thing; grave غَيْبَاتٌ غَيْبَةٌ
- غَايِبٌ جُ غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَاتٌ وَغَائِبُونَ
- Absent, hidden, invisible. Gram. the third person
- Time or place of the setting of the sun مَغِيبُ الشَّمْسِ
- To cause rain to fall (God) * غَاثَ يَغِيثُ غَيْثًا
- Rain that is productive of much good. Vegetation following rain غَيْثٌ جُ غُثُوثٌ
- Goblin, demon, genii that take varied forms. Calamity, misfortune غُولٌ جُ أَغْوَالٌ وَغِلَافٌ
- Act of slaying covertly, by fraud, assassination غِيْلَةٌ
- Evil, mischief, calamity غَائِلَةٌ جُ غَوَائِلٌ
- * غَوَى يَغْوِي غَيًّا وَغَوِيَّ يَغْوِي غَوَاةً
- To err, deviate from the right way غَوَى وَغَوَى وَأَغْوَى وَأَسْغَوَى
- To cause to err, mislead, seduce غَوَى وَغَوَى وَأَغْوَى وَأَسْغَوَى
- To be led into error; allow one's self to be misled إِتَغَوَى
- Error, leading astray غَيٌّ وَغَوَاةٌ
- Name of a valley or river in hell غِيٌّ
- Error غِيَّةٌ جُ غَيَّاتٌ
- Natural, illegitimate child وَلَدٌ غِيَّةٌ
- غَاوٍ (جُ غَوَاةٌ وَغَاوُونَ) وَغَوِيٌّ وَغَوِيَّةٌ
- Erring (man or devil). وَغَيَّانٌ
- One who leads astray; seducer, deceiver
- Pitfall, pit; place of calamity أَغْوِيَّةٌ جُ أَغَاوِيٌّ
- Artifice, deceitful trick مَغْوَةٌ وَمَغْوَةٌ جُ مَغَاوٌ
- * غَابَ يَغِيبُ غَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً وَغَيْبًا وَغُيُوبًا
- To be absent, distant, remote from; hidden وَمَغِيبًا
- To set (sun); disappear غَابَ غَيْبًا وَغُيُوبَةً وَغُيُوبًا
- To lose one's reason; be absent-minded غَابَ عَنْ الصَّرَافِ

Another than thou
came to me

جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ

No one came
to me except Zeid

مَا جَاءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرُ زَيْدٍ

The people
came except such a one

جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ

I received ten and no
more, or, nothing else

قَبَضْتُ عَشْرَةً لَا غَيْرَهَا أَوْ لَيْسَ غَيْرَهَا

Act of altering, changing

غَيَّرَ

Accidents, causalities,
changes of fortune

غَيْرُ الْأَمْرِ

Jealousy; zeal; indignation
over what is wrong; care for
what is sacred

غَيْرَةٌ

Kind of dress denoting a
subject condition

غِيَارٌ

غَيُورٌ ج غَيْرٌ. غَيْرَانٌ ج غِيَارِي وَغِيَارَج

Very jealous

مَغَائِرٌ

[Unhealthy (climate, water)] مَغْيَارٌ

* غَاصَ يَغْصُ غَوْضًا وَمَغَاضًا وَإِنْغَاصَ

To become scanty, sink into the
earth (water)

To cause to become scanty and disappear;
diminish. Cause one to suffer loss

غَاصَ وَتَغَصَّ وَأَغَاصَ

The lion frequented
or kept to a thicket

غَبَضَ الْأَسَدُ

Scantiness, small quantity.
Abortive fetus

غَيْضٌ

غَيْضَةٌ ج أَنْغَاصٌ وَغِيَاصٌ وَغِيَاظَاتٌ

Thicket, tangled wood

To incline, bend (neck); be limber

* غَدَّ يَغْدُ غَدًّا

Fresh, tender twig. Fresh, goodly young woman

غَادَةٌ

Beginning or flower
of youth

غَيْثَانُ الدَّبَابِ

Tender, flexible

أَغْدَمُ غَيْثَاهُ ج غَيْدٌ

(branch). Delicate; having a
lax, limber neck (young man or
woman) Drowsy

* غَارَ يَغَارُ غَيْرَةً وَغَيْرًا وَغَارًا عَلَى مَنْ
To be jealous of (someone) for
(one's wife, family, &c.)

To alter, change; substitute;
change for the worse

غَيَّرَ

To exchange, barter (with
another). Differ mutually

غَايَرَ

To make (a wife) jealous by
taking another

أَغَارَ

To change (intr.), be changed

تَغَيَّرَ

To be mutually jealous;
differ

تَغَايَرَا

To derive profit, benefit.
Provide food for one's family

إِغَارًا

Other; another person or
thing; different one. Except,
save, but, without, not; other
than

غَيْرٌ

Et cetera; and other
things

وَعَبَّرَ ذَلِكَ

Not pure, impure

غَيْرٌ خَالِصٍ

There is only one
man or, one, no more, with me

عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرَ

Without that

بَغَيْرِ أَوْ مِنْ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ

Although

غَيْرَ أَنْ

Rancour, malice; evil,
mischievous

غَائِلَةٌ

Giving suck while
pregnant

غَائِلَةٌ وَمُغِيلٌ

The lion, *sp.* one in a
covert

الغَيْالُ

Suckled while the
mother is pregnant

مُغَالٌ وَمُغِيلٌ

* غَامٌ بَيْعُمٌ غَمًّا وَغَمًّا وَغَمًّا وَتَغِيمٌ

To be cloudy, covered with clouds
(sky)

To be thirsty, burning
with thirst

غَامٌ

Clouds (*coll.*)

غَيْمٌ ج غُيُومٌ

To set up a banner
or standard

* غَبَّى وَغَبَّى

Extremity,

غَايَةٌ ج غَايَاتٌ وَغَايٌ

term, limit (of time or place).

Goal; scope, ultimate object.

Highest degree, maximum,
acme

Extremely

الْمَغَايَةِ

Light of the sun's rays.

Bottom of a well

غَمَايَةٌ

Place where water مَغَايِضُ ج
collects or sinks into the earth

* غَاظٌ يَنْغِظُ غَظًّا وَغَظًّا وَغَاظًا وَأَغَاظًا

To anger, enrage, provoke

To become تَغَيَّبَ وَانْغَاظَ وَانْغَاظَ
angry, be enraged, provoked

Anger, rage, wrath

غَظٌّ

Angry, en-
raged

مَغِظٌ وَمُغْتَاظٌ وَمُتَغَاظٌ

Crow, raven; kind of
water bird

* غَايٌ وَغَاغَةٌ

* غَالٌ يَغِيْلُ غَبْلًا وَأَغَالَ أَوْ أَغَالَ

To suckle a child while pregnant
(woman)

Lock

[غَالٌ ج غَالَاتٌ]

Thicket of

غَبِلٌ ج أَغْبَالٌ وَغُبُولٌ

reeds, canes or trees in a dense
tangled state; lion's covert.
Valley in which is water

Milk of a pregnant woman.

Running water

غَلٌّ

Subterfuge, deception,
treachery

غِلَّةٌ



ف

5. Coupled with a particle denoting futurity, as :

And وَمَا تَعْلَمُوهُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ تُكْفَرُوهُ
what ye do of good ye shall not be denied it

6. Used redundantly, as :

Strike not Zeid زَيْدٌ فَلَا تُضْرِبْهُ

And وَإِذَا مَلَكَتُ فَمَيْدٌ ذَلِكَ فَاجِرِي
when I perish then manifest thou grief, or distress

7. As the correlative of أَمَّا as :

As to أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ حَقٌّ
those who believed they shall know that it is truth

To broil, roast ; * قَادَ بِنَادٍ قَادًا
bake in hot ashes. Strike, smite or affect the heart. Intimidate

To suffer from heart-disease قَدَّ بِنَادٍ وَفَنَدَ

Heart ; soul ; mind فَوَادَجَ أَفْئِدَةً

Sharp in mind or spirit حَدِيدُ الْفَوَادِ

Smitten with disease or hurt in heart مَنُودٌ

To dig ; bury ; conceal * قَارَ بِنَارٍ قَارًا

Rat ; mouse قَارَجَ فِدْرَانٌ وَفِدْرَةٌ
(generic)

The twentieth letter of the ف

Alphabet, called *Fa*. As a numeral sign = 80

A conjunction denoting :

1. Succession or order as : يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا
day by day

Zeid arose and قَامَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمَرُوهُ
(after him) Amr

I entered دَخَلْتُ الْبَصْرَةَ فَبَغْدَادَ
El-Busrah and then Bagdad

2. A simple connective, as :

I sat amidst جَلَسْتُ بَيْنَ الْعُلَمَاءِ فَالزُّمَرِ
the learned men and the devotees

3. Causal, or logical sequence, as :
He struck and (consequently) killed him ضَرَبَهُ فَقَتَلَهُ

4. Function of two phrases, that following the particle denoting the result of a condition expressed or implied in the other, as :

If ye love إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي
God, follow me

He that الَّذِي بَأْنِي فَلَهُ دِرْهَمٌ
comes to me will have a dirhem

If thou visit إِنْ تَزُرْنِي فَأَنْتَ مُحْسِنٌ
me thou wilt be a doer of good

Come to me that أَتِنِي فَأَكْرِمَكَ
I may honour thee

- To open (a door, **فَتَحَ يَفْتَحُ فَتْحًا وَفَتْحٌ** &c.). Dig (a canal). Conquer and take possession of (a country) **فَاتَرٌ ج فَارَاتٌ**
- To succour. Reveal (to a prophet) **فَتَحَ عَلَى**
- To judge between men **فَتَحَ بَيْنَ**
- To mark a letter with the *fatha* (ـَ) **فَتَحَ الْحَرْفَ**
- To address one first; begin a debate or dispute; summon to a judge. Bargain with **فَاتَعَ**
- To be opened; open so as to disclose a thing **فَتَحَ وَانْتَحَ**
- To open, commence. Attack and conquer (a land) **فَتَحَ**
- To begin. Seek succour **فَتَحَ**
- Victory; conquest of a country or city **فَتَحَ ج فُتُوحٌ**
- Conquered countries or cities; conquests **فُتُوحَاتٌ**
- The short vowel *fatha* (ـَ) . **فَتْحَةٌ**
- Opening, intervening space **فَتْحَةٌ**
- Conqueror. [Light coloured] **فَاتِحٌ**
- Introduction; preface **فَاتِحَةٌ ج فَوَائِحٌ**
- First chapter of the Koran **فَاتِحَةُ الْكِتَابِ وَالْأَوَّلَةُ**
- Act of judging, judgment in a case **فِتَاةٌ**
- Office of a judge. Litigation, altercation **فِتَاةٌ**
- He who opens or conquers. (One of the titles of God) **فَاتِحٌ**
- Opening; inauguration; introduction. Conquest **فَاتِحٌ**
- Abounding in rats or mice **فَاتِرٌ**
- A mouse. [Carpenter's plane] **فَاتَرٌ ج فَارَاتٌ**
- Bag or vesicle of musk **فَاتَرَةُ الْمِسْكِ**
- To cleave, split (wood). Strike with an axe **فَاسٌ يَفْسُ فَاَسًا**
- Axe; hatchet. Bit (of a bridle) **فَاسٌ ج فُؤُوسٌ**
- To stutter **فَاَنَا فَاَنَاةٌ**
- To draw a favorable augury **فَالَ - تَنَالَ وَتَنَالَ ب**
- Good or evil omen; mischief **فَالَ وَتَنَاوُلٌ**
- No harm shall befall thee **لَا فَالَ عَلَيْكَ**
- To strike and break (the head) **فَأَى يَفْأَى فَاوًا وَفَأَا بَا**
- Company of men; band. Reserve (army) **فَيْةٌ ج فَيَاتٌ**
- To pound; break in pieces with the fingers **فَتَّ يَفْتُ فَتًّا وَفَتَّتْ**
- To be broken in pieces; crumble **فَتَّتَتْ وَفَتَّتَتْ**
- Scattering; dispersion **فَتَّتْ**
- Small pieces; crumbs; fritters **فَيَاتٌ**
- Broken into small pieces **فَتَّتَتْ وَفَتَّتَتْ**
- Mess of crumbled bread **فَتِيَّةٌ**
- Communion (of bone, &c.) **فَتَّتَتْ**
- To forget; cease from **فَقِيَ يَفْقِي فَقَا عَنْ**
- He continued to do that **مَا قَفِيَ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ**

Examination; enquiry;
inquest

فَتْنِشْ

Examiner; inspector;
inquisitor

مَنْتِشْ

To break into small
pieces; crumble

[فَتَنَ] *

To be crumbled

[تَفْتَنَ]

Crumbs

[فَتَانِيْتُ]

To cleave,
slit, rend. Rip (a garment)

* فَتَقَ يَفْتِقُ فَتَقًا وَفَتْقَ

To incite discord, cause
disunion

فَتَقَ يَنْ

To suffer from hernia. Go
forth into an open place

أَفْتَقَ

To be split; ripped; rent

نَفْتَقَ اِنْتَقَ

Rupture; hernia.
Rent, breach

فَتَقَ [وَفَتَقَ]

Parting of clouds before
the sun. Leaven

فَتَاقَ

Ruptured, ripped,
rent, slit

فَتِيقَ وَمَنْتَوَقَ

Sharp-tongued; ready
of answer; eloquent; perspicu-
ous in speech

فَتِيقُ اللَّسَانِ

Carpenter; worker in iron.
Door-keeper. King

فَتِيقَ

To under-
take a thing boldly

* فَتَكَ بَيْنَكَ فُتْكَ وَفُتُوكَا

To assault; surprise; fall
upon suddenly, assassinate

فَتَكَ وَبَ فَتَكَ

To exceed bounds in
doing evil; persist in

فَتَكَ فِي

To card; separate, loosen
(cotton)

فَتَكَ

To make a show of
skill, compete with, plunge into
(an affair)

فَاتَكَ مُمَاتَكَةَ

Introductory

اِفْتِيَاخِي

Key

مِفْتَاحُ ج مَفَاتِيحُ

Opened. Taken by con-
quest. Vocalized by the vowel
fatha

مَنْتَوَحَ

To subside;
abate. Be languid, weak, luke-
warm. Be tepid (water)

* فَتَرَ يَفْتَرُ فَتُورًا وَتَفْتَرُ

To desist; slacken; abate;
remit, flag

فَتَرَ عَنْ

To diminish the violence
of something, allay. Make luke-
warm

فَتَرَ وَأَفْتَرَ

To have weak eye-lids, weak
eye-sight

أَفْتَرَ

Measure between point of
extended thumb and index
finger

فِترَ

Interval; intermis-
sion; pause. Languor, weakness

فَتْرَةٌ ج فَرَاتٌ

Torpedo (fish)

فَتْرَةٌ وَفِترَ

Languid; weak; lukewarm

فَاتِرٌ

Bill of lading

[فَاتُورَةٌ وَفُتُورَةٌ]

Lukewarmness; languor;
neglect

فُتُورٌ

To examine; investigate, scruti-
nize

* فَتَشَ يَفْتِشُ فَتَشًا وَفَتَشَ وَفَتَشَ عَنْ

(One) who examines, scruti-
nizes carefully or much

فَتَّاشٌ

Dish composed of bread
crumbs and onions

فُتُوشٌ

Rocket

[فَتِيشَةٌ]

To please; seduce, enchant; أَفَنَ
lead into error or wrong; cause
to fall into trial or affliction

To mislead; lead into error أَفَتَنَ

Seduction; wrong; unbelief. فِتْنَةٌ
A burning; test trial, affliction,
torture; disease; insanity. Ex-
perience. Sedition. Wealth

Seducer; charmer; فَاتِنٌ جُ فَتَانٌ
misleader. Satan

Goldsmith, silversmith; فَتَانٌ
touch-stone. Great tempter,
devil. Robber

Infatuated; seduced; posses- مَفْتُونٌ
sed with an evil spirit

To surpass in فَتَاً يَفْتُو فَتَوًا
generosity

To be young, فَتًى يَفْتَى وَفَتَاهُ
adolescent

To answer a أَفْتًى (الْعَالِمِ) فِي مَسْأَلَةٍ
learned question. Pronounce or
write out a sentence, *sp.* judi-
cial

To affect youth; affect فَتًى
generosity

They remitted the فَتَاوْا إِلَى الْعَالِمِ
case to a learned man for solu-
tion

To ask the solution of a اسْتَفْتَى
question, *sp.* judicial

فَتًى مَثَ فِتْيَانٍ وَفَتِيَانٍ جُ فِتْيَانٌ وَفِتْيَةٌ
A young man; generous, honour-
able

Day and night أَلْفَتَيَانِ

Young; adoles- فَتًى جُ فَتَاهُ وَفَتَاهُ
cent

To act vigorously. فَتَكَ بِأَمْرِهِ
Execute (an affair) without con-
sulting any one

Bold, daring; فَاتِكٌ جُ فَتَاكٌ
intrepid; brave. Assassin

To twist; فَتَلَ يَفْتُلُ فَتَالًا وَفَتَلٌ *
twine (rope, thread, &c.)

To turn away from فَتَلَ عَنْ

To be twisted فَتُلٌ وَاسْتَفْتُلَ

Act of twisting فَتْلٌ
A man firm, com- رَجُلٌ مَحْكَمُ الْفَتْلِ
pact of make

A twisting, a twist. Twisted فَتْلَةٌ
leaf, or pod of the mimosa

Twister of rope, thread, &c. فَتَالٌ

Twisted (rope, &c.) فَتِيلٌ وَمَفْتُولٌ

Rope, cord; anything rolled فَتِيلٌ
between the thumb and fore
finger; something very small
They shall not be لَا يَظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا
wronged a whit

Wick of a فَتِيلَةٌ جُ فَتَائِلٌ وَفَتِيلَاتٌ
lamp. Hempen match. Flexible
asbestos

Twisted; crooked, curved أَفْتُلٌ

To please; فَتَنَ يَفْتِنُ فَتْنًا وَفَتْنًا
captivate; seduce; infatuate.
Burn; melt; test by fire, assay

To bring فَتَنَ فَتْنًا وَفِتْنَةً وَفَتَنَ وَافْتَنَّ
one into trial, affliction, distress;
put to the test

To apostatize; فَتَنَ وَافْتَنَّ فِي دِينِهِ
abandon one's religion

Sudden, unexpected event فَجَاءَهُ

Sudden, unexpected فَاجِيٌّ وَمُنَاجِيٌّ

To give exit * فَجَّرَ بَيْتُهُ فُجْرًا وَفَجَّرَ
to water; make a way for its
flow

To live in open فَجَّرَ بَيْتُهُ فُجْرًا وَفَجَّرَ
sin and debauchery. Swear
falsely. Deviate. Rebel. Get well

To commit adultery فَاجَرَ الْمَرْأَةَ

To cause to well forth; make أَفْجَرَ
large. Enter upon day break.
find one to be immoral

To flow, burst (water). فَجَّرَ وَافْجَرَّ
Dawn (morning)

To pour forth upon in أَفْجَرَ عَلَى
great number suddenly (ene-
mies, calamities)

Dawn, day-break فَجَّرَ

Bounty, munificence; dona- فَجَّرَ
tion. Much property

Opening فُجْرَةٌ وَمَنْجَرَةٌ مَنَاجِرُ. مَنْجَرٌ
for water; place where it flows

Wicked, im- فَاجِرٌ فَجَّارٌ وَفَجْرَةٌ
moral (man). [Ill-tempered, noisy
person]

Ungodliness; great wicked- فُجُورٌ
ness; foul deeds

Deep in sin and فُجُورٌ جَ فُجْرٌ
debauchery

To give فَجَّعَ فَجْجًا فَجْجًا وَفَجَّعَ وَفَجَّعَ
pain

To suffer pain from loss فَجَّعَ بَدَنِي فِي
of something precious

A girl, young فَتَاةٌ فَتَاتٌ وَفَتَاتٌ
woman

Manliness, generosity and فَتُونَةٌ
honour of youth; youthful con-
duct

Judicial sent- فَتَوَى جَ فَتَاوٍ وَفَتَاوَى
ence, opinion

A lawyer who de- مُنْتَبِ (الْمُنْتَبِي)
livers a legal sentence. Mufti

To be scattered * دَفَّتْ بَنُتٌ فَتَاً

To still boiling * فَتَاً بَنُتًا فَتَاً
water by means of cold; appease
one's anger

To turn back (a person) فَتَاَعَنَ
avert (a thing) from (one)

To be allayed, abated. Abide. أَفْتَاً
dwell. Become tired

To abate (heat, pain) اِفْتَنَّا

* فَجَّعَ بَيْتُهُ فُجْرًا وَفَاجَّ وَفَاجَّ وَفَاجَّ

To separate the feet, straddle

To draw the bow-string فَجَّعَ

To hasten one's pace. Plough أَفْجَعَ
irregularly

Broad way, path, فَجَّاحٌ فَجَّاحٌ
sp. between mountains

Unripe (fruit); فَجَّحَ اِرْفَاجٌ وَفَجَّاحَةٌ
immature

Act of straddling فَجَّجَ

* فَجَّجَ وَفَجَّجَ بَيْتًا فَجًّا وَفَجَّجَ وَمَاجًا مَاجًا

To attack suddenly; fall upon
and surprise, overtake unex-
pectedly

Suddenly; unexpectedly; فَجَّاهُ
unawares

To be excessive, **فَعَّشَ بِفَعْنٍ فَعْنًا** *
immoderate, unreasonable; be
foul, obscene, abominable, lewd

To use foul language; com- **أَفْعَنَ**
mit great wickedness; be nig-
gardly, avaricious

To use **أَفْعَنَ وَفَعَّشَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
obscene language

To become excessive; **فَعَّاحَ شَ**
do great evil, commit abomina-
tions openly

Shameless evil in word or **فَعَّشَ**
deed, abomination

Evil, abominable. Exces- **فَاحِشٌ**
sive; immoderate; unreasonable

Atrocious **فَاحِشَةٌ وَفَعَّاحَةٌ فِي فَوَاحِشُ**
sin; foul deed, enormity, abomi-
nation; adultery, avarice

To dig or hol- *** فَحَّصَ فَحَّصَ فَحْصًا**
low out

To ex- **فَحَّصَ وَفَحَّصَ عَنْ وَافْحَصَ**
amine; search out, investigate,
scrutinize

Examination; **فَحْصٌ جُ فُحُوصٌ**
investigation. Inhabited place

أَفْحُوصٌ جُ أَفَاحِصٌ وَفَحْصٌ جُ مَفَاحِصٌ
Nest

To send a male *** فَلَ فَلَ بِلَ فَلَ**
camel among the female camels

To assume a likeness to the **فَلَّلَ**
male, i. e. manly qualities, *sp.*
in clothing and food

To become formidable, **فَلَّلَ**
hard, difficult

To grieve, complain, lament; **فَعَّجَ**
cry out, writhe

To be gluttonous **[اِنْفَجَعَ]**

Gluttony **[فَعَجَةٌ]**

Calamitous; disas- **فَاجِعٌ وَفَجُوعٌ**
trous

Great calamity, **فَاجِعَةٌ وَفَجِيعَةٌ جُ فَوَاجِعُ**
or disaster

Radish plant (*raphanus* *** فُجْلٌ**
salivus)

To break the edge *** [فَجَمَ بَعْمٌ فَجْمًا]**
of a thing, notch

Rue *** فَجِنَ وَفَجَّيْنُ**

To open (a door); *** فَجَا يَفْجُو فَجْوًا**
stretch a bow

To part the legs **فَجَّى يَفْجِي فَجَا**
wide, straddle

To remove; put, thrust, **فَجَّى**
drive away

To have an opening or in- **فَنَاجَى**
termediate space

To open; *intr.* (door) **إِنْفَجَى**

An opening, wide **فَجْوَةٌ جُ فُجُوتٌ**
space; yard, court

Wide tract of land **فَجْوَةٌ وَفُجُودٌ**

Wide between the **أَفْجَمُ جُ فُجُودٌ**
thighs, or the knees, or the
shanks

To be proud; walk *** فَخَّ فَخَّ فَخًّا**
with the toes turned inward
and the heels outward

To hiss (serpent) *** فَخَّ يَفْخُ فُخًّا وَفَخِيًّا**

Heat or burning quality **فُخَّةٌ**
of pepper

Vipers, *sp.* excited **فُخَّ**

To snore * فَمَحَّ يَمُحُّ فَمَحًا وَفَمَحًا وَفَمَحًا

Trap, snare, gin, net فَمَحَّ ج فَمَاحٌ وَفَمُوحٌ

To pierce ; cut off ; break through ; uncover. Coo * فَحَّتْ فَحَّتْ فَحًا

To walk proudly (i. e. like a pigeon) ; show self-admiration فَحَّتْ

To be perforated إِنْفَتَحَتْ

Hole, break, perforation. فَحَتْ
First appearance of moonlight

Pigeon with neck-ring فَاخَةٌ

To hit or hurt the thigh, break it * فَحَذَّ يَفْحُذُّ فَحْذًا

Thigh. Division of a tribe, sub-tribe فَحِذٌ وَفَحِذَجٌ أَفْحَادٌ

To glory, boast * فَخَرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا وَفَخَارًا وَفَخَّرَ

To magnify one's self by boasting فَخَّرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا

To prefer ; esteem more excellent or glorious فَخَّرَ وَفَخَّرَ وَفَخَّرَ عَلَى

To compete or vie with ; surpass in glory فَاخَرَ

To be proud, magnify one's self فَخَّرَ

To rival or vie with each other in glory or excellence تَفَاخَرَا

To buy a thing of good quality, regard as excellent اِسْتَفْخَرَ

Glory, excellence فَخْرٌ وَفَخْرَةٌ

Boaster ; glorious ; excellent ; magnificent فَاخِرٌ

Pottery ; earthen-ware فَخَّارٌ

Male of every kind of animal. Strong, powerful man, *sp.* in mind فَحْلٌ ج فُؤُلٌ وَفُؤَالٌ وَفُؤَالٌ

Great men in science فُؤُولُ الْعُلَمَاءِ

Virility, *opp.* to effeminacy فَحْلَةٌ وَفُحَالَةٌ وَفُؤَلَةٌ

To be unable to answer * فَحِمٌ يَفْحِمُ فَحِمًا

To weep until the voice is stifled (child) فَحِمٌ وَفَحِمٌ وَفَحِيمٌ

To become or be black فَحِمٌ يَفْحِمُ فَحُومًا وَفُؤُمَةً

To blacken ; blacken with charcoal فَحَمٌ

To silence by argument ; prevent utterance أَفْحَمَ

Charcoal فَحْمٌ

Coal اِفْحِمِ اَلْحَجَرِ اَوْ فَحْمِ حَجَرِيْ

Piece of coal فَحْمَةٌ

First part of the night : intense darkness of فَحْمَةُ اللَّيْلِ

Black, black and comely فَاحِمٌ وَفَحِيمٌ

Merchant or maker of charcoal فَحَّامٌ ج فَحَامَةٌ

Blackness ; darkness فُؤُمَةٌ

(Answer) that silences مُفْحِمٌ

To mean, intend * فَحَا يَفْحُو فَحْوًا وَفَحَى

To put seeds (in the pot) for seasoning فَحَى

Seeds used for seasoning فَحَا وَفَحَى ج أَفْحَاءٌ

Meaning ; sense فَحْوَى وَفَحْوَاءٌ

To be club-footed, **فَدَعُ بَدَعُ** *
have a distorted wrist or ankle

Club-footed; **أَفَدَعُ مَفَدَعًا** ج **فُدَعُ** *
distorted (limb)

To break, crush; **فَدَغُ بَدَغُ فَدَا** *
wound in the head

To be crushed. Become soft, **أَفَدَغُ** *
supple

Desert; rugged **فَدَدَجُ فَدَايِدُ** *
tract, spacious and pebbly tract

قَدَمُ بَدَمُ فَدَمًا وَ **قَدَمُ وَأَفَدَمُ** *
To put a cloth or strainer over
the mouth of a vessel or person

To be heavy, **قَدَمُ بَدَمُ قَدَامَةً وَقَدُومَةً** *
sluggish, dull

Impotent in speech; **قَدَمُ جَ فِدَامُ** *
dull, heavy, stupid; rough, un-
civil

Cloth or strainer put **فِدَامُ وَفَدَامُ** *
over the mouth (of a person or
vessel)

فَدَانُ وَفَدَانُ جَ فَدَايِنُ وَأَفَدَنَةُ *
Yoke of oxen. Field-measure,
acre; what a yoke of oxen will
plough in one day

Plumb-line;
plummet **قَادِنُ جَ فَوَادِنُ**

To redeem,
ransom **فَدَى بَدَى فِدَاةً وَفَدَى** *

To receive a **قَادَى مُنَادَاةً وَفَدَاةً** *
ransom for one and release him

To accept from one **أَفَدَاهُ الْأَسِيرَ** *
the ransom of a captive

To ransom one another;
guard themselves by
one another **تَنَادَوْا**

Potter; merchant
of pottery **فَخَارِي [فَاخُورِي]**

Glorying, boasting
much **فَخُورٌ وَفَخِيرٌ**

One who vies, contends
with another in glorying **فَخِيرٌ**

Glorious trait; a
thing to boast of **مَفْخَرَةٌ جَ مَنَافِرُ**

To be proud,
boast **فَخَرٌ بَغَرٌ فَخْرًا وَفَخَّرَ** *

To boast with
vain-glory **فَخَخَ فَخَخَةً** *

To be large, **فَخَمٌ بَخَمٌ فَخَامَةٌ** *
bulky; great in rank, esteem

To show great honour to, **فَخَّمَ** *
magnify. Pronounce with a
broad sound of *fatha*

Large, bulky. Great in
rank, estimation **فَخَمٌ جَ فَخَامٌ**

Self-magnification, pride,
haughtiness **فَخَمِيَّةٌ**

Act of honouring, magnify-
ing. Emphasis in enunciation,
making the sound broad and
long **فَخَمٌ**

Highly honoured; very
honourable, esteemed **مَفْخَمٌ**

To call out, cry
out, vociferate **فَدَّ يَنْدُ فَدِيدًا** *

Having a strong, loud voice;
coarse, uncivil in speech **فَدَادُ**

To burden, oppress **فَدَحَ بَدَحُ فَدَحًا** *
(debt, affair)

Overburdening, oppressive **فَادِحٌ**

Misfortune, afflic-
tion, calamity **فَادِحَةٌ جَ فَوَادِحُ**

Intermission, recess **فَدُوسٌ [فَدُوسٌ]** *

The best, choicest (of men)

فَرَوْقَرَّةَ

Quail (*Coturnix communis*)

فَرِيَّ

Flight; escape

فَرَارَ

Young of a sheep, goat, or cow

فَرَارَ وَفَرِيرَ

Quicksilver

فَرَارَ

Spinning-top

[فَرِيرَةٌ]

Escape. Place of escape or refuge

مَفَرٌ

Wild ass; onager

* فَرَا وَفَرَاوَا

To lead a corrupt life

* فَرَّتْ بِفَرْتٍ فَرَاتَا

To become weak minded

فَرِتْ بِفَرْتٍ فَرَاتَا

To be sweet (water)

فَرَّتْ بِفَرْتٍ فَرُونَةً

Sweet water

فَرَاتٌ

The Euphrates (river)

الْفَرَاتُ

To walk with short steps.

* فَرَّتَكَ

Cut very fine. Spoil (a work)

Fork

[فُرْنِيكَةً]

Storm at sea

* [فُرُونَةٌ]

To rip open

* فَرَّتْ بِفَرْتٍ فَرَاتَا وَفَرَّتْ

(the stomach, &c.) and scatter the contents

Excrement, feces

فَرَّتْ جَ فُرُوتٍ وَفَرَاتَةً

To dispel (grief); relieve. Open

* فَرَجَ فَرَجُ فَرَجَا

To separate, make an opening between

فَرَجَ بَيْنَ

To make place for some one

فَرَجَ لَ

To guard against, be cautious of, keep aloof from

نَفَادَى مِنْ

To ransom; ransom one's self

إِنْفَدَى

فِدَاءً وَفِدَى وَفِدْبَةً جَ فِدَى وَفِدْيَاتَ

Ransom-money. Redemption.

Ransom. Substitution

May it be a ransom to you !

فِدَاكَ

May I be made thy ransom !

جُعِلْتُ فِدَاكَ

The Redeemer

الْفَادِي

To be separate from, be alone

* فَدَّ يَفُذُّ فَذًا

To give birth to but one

أَفَذْتُ (أَلَاثَى)

To act inde-

تَفَذَّزَ وَإِسْتَفَذَّ بِـ

pendently, arbitrarily; be independent or alone

One, alone, single, sole

فَذَّجَ أَفَذَّذَ وَفُذُذٌ

Separately, one by one

فَذَّانِي وَفَذَّانَا

To settle an account; sum up

* فَذَّلَكَ فَذَّلَكَةً

Summing up. Resumé; gist

فَذَّلَكَةً

To flee; escape

* فَرَّ يَفِرُّ فَرًّا وَفِرَارًا وَفَرًّا

To put to flight

أَفَرَّ

To split or cleave the head

أَفَرَ الرَّأْسَ

To flee from one another

تَفَارَّ

To smile, laugh in a beautiful way; gleam (lighting)

إِفْتَرَّ

Fleeing, fugitive

فَرَّ وَفَارَّ وَفَرَارٌ وَفَرُورٌ

Joy, gladness, happiness.

Festivity, *ap.* at a wedding

فَرَحَ

To remove (sorrow),
relieve, cheer

فَرَجَ عَنْ

فَرِحَ ج فَرِحُونَ وَفَارِحَ ج فَارِحُونَ

To open; widen. Relieve

فَرَجَ

Happy, glad, rejoicing

To show [فَرَجَ عَلَى]

فَرِحَانٌ م فَرِحَى وَفَرِحَانَةٌ ج فَرَاخٍ وَفَرِحَى

To remove one's self
out of the way, leave

أَفْرَجَ عَنْ

Glad or happy, rejoicing

To be dispelled (grief).
[To see a new thing]

تَفَرَّجَ

An occasion of joy or
gladness

فَرَحَةٌ

To be opened, separate; to
diverge. Be relieved from (some
hardship)

اِنْفَرَجَ

A cause of joy or happiness

فَرَحَةٌ

Rejoicing much or often

مِنْرَاحٌ

To cease * فَرِحَ بِفَرَحٍ فَرَحًا وَأَفْرَحَ
from fear; be quiet in mindRelief from grief, pain or
hardship

فَرَجَ

To sprout (plant).

فَرَخَ وَأَفْرَخَ

Have young ones (bird); hatch
(intr.)Secrets, pudenda.
Wide, open space

فَرَجٌ ج فُرُوجٌ

Opening; slit; space
between. [Show]

فُرْجَةٌ ج فُرُجٌ

فَرَخَ ج أَفْرُخٌ وَأَفْرَاحٌ وَفَرَاخٌ وَفُرُوجٌ

Relief from grief or hard-
ship

فُرْجَةٌ

The young of birds, or animals
generally. Sprout, sucker. Base,
vile, abject man

Over-garment [فَرَجَةٌ]

فَرَجَةٌ

Female young of birds.

فَرَحَةٌ

[Chicken]

Chicken

فَرُوجٌ ج فَرَارِجٌ

Places where birds hatch
their young

مَنَارِخٌ

Opening (between the fingers); aperture,
cleft (in a railing)

نَبْرَجَةٌ وَنَفْرَاجَةٌ ج نَفَارِجٌ

* فَرَدَ وَفَرَدَ بَفَرْدٍ وَفَرَدَ بَفَرْدٍ وَفَرْدٌ وَفَرْدَابٌ

Open. Relieved

مَفْرُوجٌ

To be one of a pair, alone, unique;
do a thing alone

Diverging

مُفْرَجٌ

To separate one's self;
withdraw from

فَرَدَ عَنْ

Obtuse angle

الزَّاوِيَةُ الْمُنْفَرِجَةُ

To put a thing aside, make
single, sole; set apart

أَفْرَدَ

To curry, clean (a beast)

* فَرَجَنَ

She brought forth one only

أَفْرَدَتْ

Curry-comb

فَرِجُونٌ

To be alone in, unique

أَفْرَدَ بَ

To rejoice,
be glad

* فَرِحَ بَفَرَحٍ فَرَحَابٌ

To send (a messenger) to

أَفْرَدَ إِلَى

To make glad; gladden

فَرَحَ وَأَفْرَحَ

To separate **فَرَزَ** فَرَزًا وَفَرَزَ
into parts, distribute; set aside;
distinguish; discriminate

To separate one's self from
a partner with his consent **فَارَزَ**

To go away, go aside,
remove, separate **اِنْفَرَزَ**

To decide (one's affair)
for himself **اِفْتَرَزَ**

A road on a hill **فِرْزَ وَفُرْزَة**

Piece, detached portion **فِرْزَة**

Cornice of a wall or
roof; frieze **اِفْرِيزَجْ اَفَارِيزُ**

To fetter **فَرَزَلَ** فَرَزَلَةً

Fetters. Blacksmith's
nipper, or shears **فِرْزِلُ**

To look sharply at **فَرَزَنَ** فِي

Queen in the game of chess **فِرْزَانُ**

To break **فَرَسَ** بَفْرِسُ فَرَسًا وَاِفْتَرَسَ
or crush the neck; capture and
kill its prey (lion, &c.)

To look **فَرَسَ** بَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً (بِالنَّظَرِ)
deeply into and comprehend,
sp. character

فَرَسَ بَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً وَفُرُوسَةً وَفُرُوسِيَّةً
To excel in horsemanship

To expose (an animal) to **فَرَسَ**
a wild beast. [Make one a horse-
man]

To vie or contend with in
horsemanship **فَارَسَ**

To look fixedly at; gaze; **نَفَرَسَ**
see into the character from
looking at the face; perceive
intuitively

To be unique; do a **فَرَدَ** وَاِفْتَرَدَ
thing alone; see one privately

To be alone, unequalled. **اِسْتَفَرَدَ**
Seek privacy. Seek one when
he is alone, be alone with

One; one of a **فَرْدَجْ** فِرَادٌ وَافْرَادٌ
pair. One of many; individual.
Unique, sole, matchless. Solitary
(person)

The Single, the Unequalled **اَلْفَرْدُ**
(God)

Atom; monad **اَلْجَوْهَرُ اَلْفَرْدُ**

Matchless **سَيْفُ** فَرْدًاوُ فَرْدًاوُ فَرْدُ
sword

Pistol **فَرْدَجْ** فُرُودَةٌ

Bale of goods; half a
mule's load **فَرْدَةٌ**

Capitation-tax **فَرْدَةٌ**

One by one **فِرَادًا** وَفَرَادَى وَفَرْدَى

Apart, alone. Best kind;
white (sugar) **فَارِدٌ**

Unique, matchless **فَرِيدٌ**

Precious gem. Pearl. **فَرِيدَةٌ** جَ فَرَائِدُ
Literary gem

State of being in the sin-
gular number; solitary, alone **اِفْرَادٌ**

Unit (in arith.); singular **مُفْرَدٌ**
number (in gram.); single word

The simples of
medicine **مُفْرَدَاتُ اَلطَّبِيبِ**

Separated, divided (parts
of a thing) **مُفْرَدٌ**

Alone; isolated. Specific
(opp. to generic) **مُفْرَدٌ**

Garden. Pa-
radise **فَرْدَوْسُ جَ فَرَادِيسُ**

To speak evil of. Make a thing fine (edge of a sword).
Abound in moths or butterflies

To tread upon; track, follow the footsteps of, assail, despoil

Be extended, spread out

Any house-furniture which is spread (beds, carpets, matting, &c.)

Brush [فُرْشَةٌ وَفُرْشِيَّةٌ]

Bed. Any thing spread out for sitting or lying on

Dried mud. Bubbles on wine. Catches of a lock. [Mill wheel]

Moth; butterfly

More light witted than a moth

Spread. Furnished (house)

To separate

To cut; pierce; slit

To give power or ability to do (opportunity)

To take advantage of an opportunity

Turn; opportunity

To avail one's self of an opportunity

Horse (com. gender)

Hippopotamus

Horseman. Lion

Persia

Persian

The Persian language (اللغة)

The lion

Skilful horsemanship; art of

Skilful discernment from

external signs; insight, intuitive perception

Physiognomy

Torn, having the neck broken; killed

Prey (of a lion)

Pharisee

Parasang; league

* قَرَسَ بَرَصُ قَرْنًا وَقَرَانًا وَقَرَشَ

To spread out; extend.

Disclose, lay open. Furnish (a house with carpets, &c.); pave it

To put forth, spread (plant). [Brush]

To flap the wings

and extend them (bird). Spread out (vegetation)

The science of the laws of inheritance **عِلْمُ الْفَرَائِضِ**

Enactment. Supposition **إِفْتِرَاضٌ**

Supposed; given. Enacted. Notched. Allotted **مَنْرُوضٌ**

To precede; go *** قَرَطَ يَنْرُطُ فُرُوطًا**
before; be first or foremost.
[Beat fruit off a tree]

To neglect and **قَرَطَ يَنْرُطُ قَرَطًا فِي**
lose an opportunity; be lazy,
remiss

To act hastily and unjustly towards **قَرَطَ عَلَى**

To say or do a thing **قَرَطَ مِنْ**
hastily, without consideration

To miss; fall **قَرَطَ تَقَرُّبًا (فِي)**
short of; neglect, be remiss in.
To cause to precede, to be foremost. Praise excessively; exceed bounds, be extravagant

To vie with, strive to precede. Speak hastily **قَارَطَ**

To go to excess, **أَقْرَطَ إِفْرَاطًا**
exceed bounds; cause to hasten.
Fill to overflowing

To act insolently toward; overload **أَقْرَطَ عَلَى**

To get before, outgo, outstrip **تَقَرَّطَ**

To strive mutually to outstrip; precede **تَقَارَطَ**

To be loosened; dissolved **[إِنْفَرَطَ]**

To pass away. [Be beaten off (fruit)] **إِفْتَرَطَ**

Excess. **قَرَطٌ جَافَرَاتٌ وَ [فَرَاطَةٌ]**
Time. Hill. Change (money)

The opportunity was presented **نَحَضَ الْفُرْصَةَ**

Muscle below **قَرِيصٌ (وَة) جَ فَرَايَضُ**
the shoulder-blade; cartilage of the shoulder-blade

He feared, trembled **إِزْتَعَدَتْ قَرِيصَتُهُ**

Stones of grapes or raisins *** فِرْصِدٌ وَفِرْصَادٌ**

Mulberry **فِرْصَادٌ**

To apportion. *** فَرَضَ يَفْرِضُ فَرَضًا**
Appoint a time. Ordain, enact (a law). Estimate; conceive; suppose. Allot

To notch, out **فَرَضَ وَفَرَضَ**

To impose upon, make obligatory **فَرَضَ وَإِفْتَرَضَ عَلَى**

To appoint; allot **فَرَضَ وَافْرَضَ لِي**

To enact (a law). Receive **إِفْتَرَضَ**
his allotted stipend (soldier)

Mark, notch, in- **فَرَضٌ جَ فُرُوضٌ**
cision, Appointment; ordinance; decree. Supposition. Stipend, pay; soldiers

On the supposition: for example **فَرَضًا وَعَلَى فَرَضٍ**

Harbour; **فُرْصَةٌ جَ فُرُوضٌ وَفِرَاضٌ**
sea-port, roadstead. Breach in the bank of a river; gap; notch

A man learned in **فَرَضِيٌّ وَفَارِضٌ**
the laws, *sp.* of inheritance

Large, thick; full grown; old **فَارِضٌ**

Ordinance; duty. **قَرِيصَةٌ جَ فَرَايِضُ**
Allotted portion, *sp.* share of an inheritance

[Upper leather of a sandal or shoe] فَرَعَةٌ

High (in stature or rank) fine looking; overtopping فَارِغٌ

Hatchet [فَرَاغَةٌ]

Having a full head of hair, or full beard أَفْرَعٌ مَ فَرَعَاهُ

Pharaoh (title فِرْعَوْنُ ج فَرَاغَةٌ * of the things of Egypt). Oppressor; tyrant

* فَرِغَ بَرِغٌ وَفَرِغَ بَرِغٌ فُرُوعًا وَفَرَاغًا *
To be empty, vacant

To finish a thing; cease from; be unoccupied فَرِغَ مِنْ

To make a thing one's exclusive object فَرِغَ إِلَى أَوَّلِ

The water poured or was poured forth فَرِغَ الْهَلَّةُ

To pour out. Empty فَرِغَ وَأَفْرَغَ

To be free from (other things) to apply one's self exclusively to (a thing) فَرِغَ لِ

To pour out (water) upon one's self or for one's self أَفْتَرَعَ

To be or make one's self free from (a business, &c.) فَرِغَ مِنْ

To devote one's self to فَرِغَ لِ

To vomit (*sp. intention- ally*). To exhaust, draw out of إِسْتَفْرَغَ

He exhausted his ability, i. e. did his best إِسْتَفْرَغَ مَجْهُودَهُ

Empty فَرِغٌ وَفَارِغٌ ج فُرَاغٌ - وَأَفْرَغٌ

Place فَرِغٌ ج فُرُوعٌ وَمَفَارِغٌ - وَفَرَاغٌ
where water pours forth, orifice (of a bucket)

Cheap [فَرِطٌ]

One who goes before; child dying before puberty. Reward prepared in advance فَرِطٌ

Horse that outstrips; swift horse. Small mountain. Injustice, trespassing on one's rights فَرِطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ

Single act of preceding. Hasty saying or action قَرِطَةٌ

Untractable, refractory, stubborn فَرِطِيٌّ

Excessive; immoderate مَفْرِطٌ

To flatten; make broad * قَرِطَ

Broad, wide (head) مَفْرِحٌ

To ascend. Descend * فَرِعَ بَرِغٌ فَرَعًا وَفَرِعَ

Surpass in height, be superior to, excel فَرِعَ وَأَفْرَعَ

To interpose between, effect a reconciliation; interpose a barrier فَرِعَ وَفَرَعَ بَيْنَ

To go round about in the land فَرِعَ وَأَفْرَعَ الْأَرْضَ

To derive, deduce (questions, principles) فَرِعَ مِنْ

To ramify; branch forth; originate from فَرِعَ

Upper part of a thing. Branch. Derivative (*opp. to origin*). Hair of a woman فَرِعٌ ج فُرُوعٌ

Elevated place (of a mountain); top فَرَعَةٌ ج فَرَاغٌ

Piece of skin added to an incomplete water-skin فَرَعَةٌ

- To separate; be scattered; dispersed **فَرَّقَ وَافْتَرَقَ**
- To abandon, leave one another **فَرَّقَ**
- To be separated from **فَرَّقَ عَنْ**
- Separate piece or portion, Great flock of sheep or goats **فَرَّقَ**
- Fearing, **فَرَّقَ وَفَرَّقَ وَفَرَّقَ وَفَرَّقَ** fearing much, timid
- Separation. Difference, distinction **فَرَّقَ جَ فَرَّقَانِ**
- Test or distinction of truth and error, proof. Dawn. Aid; victory **فَرَّقَانِ**
- The Koran **الفَرَّقَانِ**
- Party of men; division, detachment **فَرَّقَةٌ جَ فَرَقٌ**
- Separation, abandonment **فَرَّقَةٌ وَفَرَّقَ وَافْتَرَقَ**
- A special band of angels **الفَارِقَاتُ**
- Separation. [Death] **فَرَّقَ**
- Party or division of men larger than a **فَرَّقَ جَ أَفْرِقَالَهُ وَفَرَّقَ** [General of a brigade]
- Africa **أَفْرِيقَةُ**
- Separation; division dispersion **فَرَّقَ**
- In parts, in detail **بِالْفَرِّيقِ**
- Sundry, separate, detached portions of things or time **فَرَّقَ**
- Point of separation; place where a road branches; place on the head where the hair parts; parting **مَفَرَّقُ جَ مَفَارِقُ**
- Emptiness, vacuity. Act of finishing, cessation **فَرَّغَ**
- The Constellation of the Twins **فُرُوعُ الْجُوزَاءِ**
- A dirhem that is moulded (not struck) **دِرْهَمٌ مُفَرَّغٌ**
- A solid, continuous ring (not cut) **حَلَقَةٌ مُفَرَّغَةٌ**
- Purslane *** قَرَفَخ (وَة)**
- To flap the wings. Be light-headed; talk wildly *** قَرَفَرَ قَرَفَرَةً**
- Light-headed, noisy; loquacious fellow **قَرَفَارٌ**
- Small bird, sparrow **فِرْفِرٌ وَفَرْفُورٌ**
- Fat lamb. Youth **فُرْفُورٌ**
- * **فَرَّقَ يَفْرِقُ فَرَقًا وَفَرَّقَانًا بَيْنَ**
- To separate between, divide. Distinguish; decide between
- To divide, branch (road) **فَرَّقَ فُرُوقًا**
- The affair became clear, distinct to him **فَرَّقَ لَهُ الْأَمْرَ**
- To fear. Dive (into a wave) **فَرَّقَ يَفْرِقُ فَرَقًا**
- To frighten; scatter; disperse; separate into many portions **فَرَّقَ تَفْرِيقًا وَتَفْرِيقَةً**
- To distribute among **فَرَّقَ عَلَى**
- To stir up dissention between **فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ**
- To separate one's self from, abandon, leave (one). [Die] **فَارَّقَ مَنَارَقَةً وَفَرَّاقًا**
- To cause to go astray, lose (sheep, &c.) Recover (sick person) **أَفَرَّقَ**

- Oven * فُرُنَّج أَفْرَانِ
- Thick, round bread, فُرْنِي وَفَرْنِيْ
or cake. [Kind of stone]
- Baker قَرَانْ
- Europeans (See أَفْرَنْج) * فَرَنْجِي
- Sword, the wavy فَرِنْدَج فَرَانْدُ
lines on it, matchless sword
- Thick necked. Lion * فُرَانِسْ
- France * فَرَنْسَا
- French [فَرَنْسِي وَفَرَنْسَاوِي]
- To be skil- * فَرَهْ بَهْرَهْ فَرَاهِيَهْ وَفَرَاهِيَهْ
ful. Be beautiful, elegant
- To be brisk, lively, sprightly فَرَهْ
- To exult above فَرَهْ بَهْرَهْ فَرَهَا
measure, behave insolently
- Skilful; brisk, lively, فَرَاهِيَهْ ج فَرَهْ
active
- Beautiful, فَرَاهِيَهْ وَفَرَهْ م فَرَهَا
comely
- Fat, compact in * فَرَهْدْ وَفَرَهْوْدْ
make; soft, plump. Whelp of a lion
- To line a gar- * فُرُو - قَرِي تَقْرِيَهْ
ment with fur
- To wear fur garments اِفْتَرِي
- Garment قَرُو وَفَرُو ج فَرَاآ وَفَرِ
lined with fur
- Scalp. Crown. Cloak, sp. of قَرُوَهْ
camel's hair
- Furrier; manufacturer or قَرَاآ
seller of furs
- The two stars in * فَرَقْدْ وَفَرَقْدَانِ
the Constellation of the Small Bear that are near the pole star
- To walk or run fast, * فَرَقَعَ فَرَقَعَهْ
- Bend (the neck). Crack (one's fingers). Emit wind from the anus
- To go away from, dis- اِفْرَمَعَ عَنْ
perse; withdraw from
- To rub, rub and * فَرَكْ بَرَكْ فَرَكَا
press
- فَرَكْ وَفَرَكْ بَرَكْ فَرَكَا وَفَرَكَا
To hate vehemently
- فَارَكْ To forsake, abandon
- اَفَرَكْ To be mature or ripe, or in
a state to be rubbed but still tender (grain)
- اِنْفَرَكْ To be rubbed and pressed
- اِسْفَرَكْ To become full, hard (corn in the ear)
- فَرَكْ Act of rubbing; friction
- فَرِيَكْ Soft but mature grain taken out of its covering
- لَوْزْ قَرِيَكْ Thin, soft shelled almonds
- فَرِيَكْ وَمَنْزُوكْ Rubbed, pressed
- فَرِيَكَهْ Soft grain (cooked)
- To cut into small * [قَرَمَ يَقْرَمُ قَرَمًا]
pieces; mince
- To cut the teeth (child) [قَرَمَ]
- A small piece [قَرْمَهْ]
- Royal document * قَرَمَانْ ج قَرَامِيْنْ
granting a commission or some other principle; permit. (Pers.)

- To be afraid ; **فَرَّعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرَعًا** *
frightened, terrified
- To flee for help or refuge,
to demand aid of **فَرَّعَ إِلَى**
- To be afraid of **فَرَّعَ مِنْ**
- To aid, succour **فَرَّعَ وَأَفْرَعُ**
- To frighten; make
afraid **فَرَّعَ وَأَفْرَعُ**
- To be freed from fear **فَرَّعَ عَنْ**
- Fear; fright; terror **فَرَّعَ جَ أَفْرَاعُ**
- Fearing, terrified **فَرَّعَ وَمَفَارِعُ**
- One who frightens,
whom one fears **فَرَّعٌ وَفَرَّاعٌ**
- One who fears much,
timorous **فَرَّعٌ وَفَرَّاعٌ**
- Frightened, afraid **[فَرَّعَانُ]**
- Refuge. Succour **مَفْرَعٌ وَمَفْرَعَةٌ**
- Pistachio (tree or fruit) *** فُسْتَقُ**
- Pistachio-colour **فُسْتَقِي**
- Basin; reservoir **[فُسْتَقِيَّة]**
- Female dress
or gown *** [فُسْتَانُ جَ فُسَائِينُ]**
- * فَسَّحَ يَفْسَحُ فَسْحًا وَأَفْسَحَ وَتَفْسَحُ وَتَفَاحَ**
- To make place or room for,
in a (sitting place) **لَهُ فِي**
- To be wide, spa-
cious (place) **فَسَّحَ يَفْسَحُ فَسَاحَةً**
- To write a pass for
one to journey **فَسَّحَ لَهُ فِي السَّرِّ**
- To make roomy, make
spacious, wide **فَسَّحَ**
- To cut ; **فَرَّى يَفْرِى قَرْنًا وَقَرَّى وَأَفْرَى** *
split; cleave; slit. Blame, slan-
der
- To be cut or slit
lengthwise **فَقَرَّى وَافْتَرَّى**
- To forge or **فَقَرَّى عَلَيْهِ الْكَذِبَ**
fabricate a lie against one
- Forged or wilful lie;
defamation **فَرِيَّةٌ جَ فَرِيٌّ**
- Slit. Something invented,
or fabricated. Extraordinary.
Fabricator of lies **فَرِيٌّ**
- To be frightened. *** فَرَّ يَفْرُ فَرًا**
[Jump]
- His heart heaved or
palpitated (from fear) **فَرَّ قَلْبُهُ**
- To turn away from ; dis-
turb, unsettle, remove one from **فَرَّ عَنْهُ**
- To be excited
with ardour **فَرَّ فُرُورَةً وَفَرَّازَةً**
- To frighten, disturb **فَرَّ وَأَفَرَّ**
- To excite, make active,
unsettle (fear), incite; deceive **إِسْفَرَّ**
- Light, active **فَرَّ جَ أَفْرَازُ**
- A leap (from fright) **فَرَّةٌ**
- To cut; break;
fend, slit *** فَرَّرَ يَفْرُرُ فَرَرًا**
- To be rent **فَرَّرَ فُرُورًا**
- To be rent, slit. **فَرَّرَ وَافْتَرَّرَ**
Decay; be ragged, worn out
- Slit, rent, fissure **فَرَّرَ جَ فُرُورٌ وَفَرَّرٌ**
- Protuberance on the back.
Broad way **فُرَّةٌ**

- * **فَسَدَ يَفْسُدُ وَفَسَدٌ يَفْسُدُ فَسَادًا**
 To become corrupt; **وَقُفُودًا وَافْسَدَ**
 invalid; decomposed; unsound
 bad, wrong, vicious
- To corrupt; render **فَسَدَ وَافْسَدَ**
 invalid; decompose
- To corrupt and render **افْسَدَ عَلَى**
 (one) disaffected toward
- To stir up strife, make **افْسَدَ بَيْنَ**
 mischief between or among
- To be at variance with one **تَفَسَّدَ**
 another
- To be corrupted, unsound, **افْسَدَ**
 bad
- To regard as or desire to **اِسْتَفْسَدَ**
 make evil, corrupt, vicious;
 make discord, render disaffected
- Corruption, viciousness, **فَسَادٌ**
 (moral), dishonesty, mischief,
 discord. Invalidity. Decomposi-
 tion
- Corrupt, bad, **فَاسِدٌ وَقَمِيدٌ جَ فَسْدِي**
 vicious. Invalid. Spoilt; tainted
- Corrupting, perverting; **مُفْسِدٌ**
 causing mischief, discord
- Cause or occasion **مَفْسَدَةٌ جَ مَفَاسِدُ**
 of evil or corruption
- To make *** فَسَّرَ يَفْسِرُ فُسْرًا وَفَسْرٌ**
 plain; explain; interpret; disco-
 ver, disclose. Examine urine
- To seek an explanation **اِسْتَفْسَرَ**
- That which interprets or **نَفْسِرَةٌ**
 explains. Urine which indicates
 disease
- To be large, spacious, **نَفْسَحَ وَانْفَحَ**
 comfortable
- His bosom was dilated **انْفَحَ صَدْرُهُ**
 (with joy)
- Traveller's pass or permit **فَسْحٌ**
- Space; court-yard. **فُسْحَةٌ جَ فُسْحٌ**
- Spaciousness, ampleness. [Vaca-
 tion]
- Spaciousness. Width **فَسَاحَةٌ**
- Spacious, roomy, **فَسِيحٌ وَفُسَاحٌ**
 ample
- To annul; ab- *** فَسَحَ يَنْسَحُ فُسْحًا**
 rogate, undo. Separate, dislo-
 cate. Cast-off (clothes). Remove
- To be corrupt, **فَسَحَ يَنْسَحُ فُسْحًا**
 disordered (opinion); be weak
 (in intellect or body)
- To dislocate, disjoint. **فَسَحَ**
 [Crack, split, *intr.*]
- To fall in pieces; fall off **نَفْسَحَ**
 and be scattered (hair); be dislo-
 cated, disjointed
- To agree to an abrogation **تَفَاسَحَ**
 (of a contract, &c.)
- To be annulled, or make **اِنْفَسَحَ**
 void. Be separated, dislocated
- Abrogation. Separation. Ig- **فَسَحٌ**
 norance; weakness
- A part, a piece **فَسْحَةٌ**
- [Faded (garment).] Abroga- **فَاسِحٌ**
 ting, annulling. Corrupt, weak
- [Salted fish.] Falling in **فَسِيحٌ**
 pieces. Weak, incapable

Young palm **فَسِيلَةٌ ج قَسِيلٌ وَقَسَائِلُ**
or offset from a palm-tree

A kind of **أَلْفَايَةُ وَالْفَايَاهُ ج الْفَوَاحِي**
beetle with a foul odour

To let out the air *** فَنَشَّ بَشْرُ فَنًا**
from an inflated skin. Pick a
lock. [Break open a door.] Sub-
side (swelling). Belch, eruct

To vent one's anger
upon **فَنَشَّ خَلْقَهُ فِي**

To come forth (wind from
a skin). Flow (milk). Cease to
swell (wound) **إِنْفَشَ**

To strike the head *** فَفَعَّ بِفَخٍّ فَفَخَّا**
with the hand; slap. Wrong;
deceive

[To take a wide step] **فَفَعَّ بِفَخٍّ فَفَخَّا**
[A step **فَفَخَّةٌ**]

To talk incoherently [**فَشَرَوْقَشَرٌ**] *****

Incoherent talk; babbling **فَشَارَ**

To rise *** فَشَعَّ يَفْشَعُ فَنَعًا وَفَشَعَّ**
above and cover

To be weak in judgment.
Be extravagant in lying *** فَفَنَشَّ**

[Horse-dung *** فَنَيْكُ**]

[Cartridge **فَنَيْكَةٌ ج فَنَيْكٌ**]

To be indolent, *** فَنِيلَ يَنْئَلُ فَنَلًا**
weak, cowardly, faint-hearted

[To fail, be disappointed] **تَنَلَّ**

Weak; **فَنَلٌ وَفَنَلٌ ج أَفْنَالٌ وَفَنَلٌ**
faint-hearted; lazy; languid

Explanation. Com-
mentary. Interpretation

Pavilion; tent. City, sp. *** فُسْطَاطٌ**
Ancient Cairo

Gown (Same as **فُسْتَانٌ**)

Phosphorus *** فُسْفُورٌ وَفُصْفُورٌ**

Bugs; bed-bugs *** فُسْفَافِسُ**

Mosaic-pave-
ment, or the pieces of which it
is composed *** فُسْفِسَاءَ وَفُسْفِسَةً**

*** فَسَقَ يَفْسِقُ وَفَسَقَ يَفْسِقُ فِسْقًا وَفُسُوقًا**
To revolt against God; forsake
the path of truth and righteous-
ness; lead a life of debauchery

To declare (a witness) to be
vicious and incompetent to give
evidence (judge) *** فَسَقَ**

Disobedience against **فُسُوقٌ وَفُسُوقٌ**
God. Perverse wickedness; de-
parture from the way of truth

فَاسِقٌ ج فَسَاقٌ وَفَسَقَةٌ م فَاسِقَةٌ ج
Fَاسِقَاتٌ وَفَوَاسِقُ

Impious; disso-
lute, vicious; adulterer

*** فُسْلَ يَفْئَلُ وَفَيْلٌ يَفْئَلُ فَسَالَةً وَفُسُولًا**
To be base, ignoble, mean **وَفُسُولَةً**

To wean **فَمْلَ يَفْمَلُ فَسَلًا**

A weak, **فَسَلٌ ج فِسَالٌ وَفُسُولٌ وَأَفْسَلٌ**
base, unprincipled man. Cut-
tings of grape-vine

Filings or bits of iron **فَسَالَةٌ**

To affect eloquence, make a show of it **تَنَاصَحَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**

Clearness. Clear, conspicuous, distinct in language **فَضَحَ**

Jewish Passover; Easter Sunday. Cloudless (day) **فَضَحَ**

Divested of froth (milk) **فَضَحَ وَفَضَّحَ**

Clearness and elegance of speech. Eloquence **فَصَانَةً**

Elegant speaker; eloquent, chaste in language, *sp.* in Arabic **فَضَّحَ جُ فَضَّاحَةً وَفَضَّاحٌ وَفَضَّحٌ**

Clearly apparent, manifest, evident. Cloudless (day) **مُنْضَحٌ**

To open a vein; bleed *** فَضَدَّ يَفْضِدُ فَضْدًا وَفَضَادًا**

To macerate in a little water **فَضَّدَ**

The trees opened their leaf-buds **أَفْضَدَ الشَّجَرُ وَأَفْضَدَ**

To flow (blood, sweat) **تَفَضَّدَ وَأَفْضَدَ**

To have a vein opened, be bled **أَفْضَدَ وَأَفْضَدَ**

Act of bleeding, of opening a vein **فَضْدٌ وَفَضَادٌ**

Bleeder, phlebotomist **فَضَادٌ**

A person who is bled, opened vein **فَضِيدٌ وَمَفْضُودٌ**

Lancet **يَفْضِدُ**

To tell a story truly. Be hasty (in speech). [Separate bones to pick off the meat] *** فَصَنَّصَ**

To disperse, run away (from fright) **تَفَضَّنَصَ**

Species of trefoil or clover **فَضْنِصٌ وَفَضْنِصَةٌ**

Faint-heartedness [Disappointment, failure] **فَشَلَّ**

Left-handed **[أَفْشَلُ مَفْشَلَةٌ]**

To spread; be disseminated, divulged; become generally known *** فَشَا يَفْشُو فَشْوًا وَفُشْوًا**

To spread; disseminate. Disclose, divulge **أَفْشَى**

To become wide; extend, become corrupt (ulcer); spread (disease) **تَفَشَّى**

To separate, pull off, remove. Flow; be wet *** فَصَّ يَفْصُ فَصِيصًا وَفُصَّصَ**

To set a gem in a ring. Look intently **فَضَّضَ**

To be separated from, be disjoined **إِفْضَضَ**

To extract, elicit (information) **إِسْتَفْضَضَ**

Stone or gem of a signet-ring. Lobe. Joint (of bones). Hinge, turning point (of an affair) **فَضَّجَ فَضُوجٌ وَأَفْضَجَ**

A species of trefoil or clover **[فَضَّةٌ]**

To break forth, (morning-light) *** فَضَّحَ يَفْضَحُ فَضْحًا**

To speak well, clearly and fluently; be eloquent; *sp.* in Arabic **فَضَّحَ يَفْضَحُ فَضَّاحَةً وَأَفْضَحَ وَتَفَضَّحَ**

To become clear of froth (milk) **فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَأَفْضَحَ**

To be clear; appear clearly; be free from admixture. Celebrate Easter or the Passover **أَفْضَحَ**

To come out, get clear of a thing **أَفْضَحَ مِنْ**

- Young camel or one just weaned. A low wall in front of the main wall of a town or fortress **فَصِيلُ**
- Family, kinsfolk. Nearest relations of a tribe **فَصِيلَةٌ ج فَصَائِلُ**
- Judge, arbiter. Judgment. Sharp sword **فَيْصَلُ ج فَيَاصِلُ**
- Detailed statement **تَفْصِيلُ ج تَفَاصِيلُ**
- In detail **بِالتَّفْصِيلِ**
- Joint; articulation **مَنْصِلُ ج مَنَاصِلُ**
- Rheumatism **دَاهِ الْبَنَاصِلِ**
- Cut out (garment). Detailed. Divided **مَنْصُلٌ**
- In detail **مَنْصَلًا**
- [Hinge] **مَنْصَلَةٌ ج مَنْصَلَاتٌ**
- Separated, cut off, detached **مَنْصُولٌ وَمَنْصِلٌ**
- To crack (*tr.*); cut off *** فَعَمَ بِفَعْمٍ فَعْمًا**
- To crack much, in several places **فَعَمَ**
- To cease (rain, fever) **أَفْصَمَ عَنْ**
- To break (*intr.*) without being separated; be cracked much **تَنَصَّمَ وَانْفَصَمَ**
- To separate from, remove *** فَصَى بِفَصِي فَصِيًا**
- To break; break open, break in several pieces. Deflower. Pierce. Shed (tears) *** فَصَّ بِفَضٍّ فَضًّا**
- To distribute among **فَضَّ عَلَى**
- To cut off; separate. Decide and settle a disputed point. [Settle the price of a thing] *** فَصَلَ بَفَصْلٍ فَصَلًا**
- To go from, depart **فَصَلَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ**
- To make division among the people **فَصَلَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ**
- To wean a sucking child **فَصَلَ فِصَالًا وَانْفَصَلَ**
- To divide into parts. Out **فَصَلَ**
- out a garment. To expatiate in detail; analyze speech; make it clear, distinct
- To separate one's self from a partner. [Bargain for a price] **فَاصَلَ**
- [To expire; die] **أَفْصَلَ**
- To be separated; detached; be decided **انْفَصَلَ**
- To forsake, go away from **انْفَصَلَ عَنْ**
- Division; separation; detachment. Judgment or distinction between the true and false. Section; chapter. A season of the year **فَصْلٌ ج فُصُولٌ**
- Decision of a case **فَضْلُ الْخِطَابِ**
- A true saying **قَوْلٌ فَضْلٌ**
- Weaning (of an infant) **فِصَالٌ**
- That which divides or separates **فَاصِلٌ**
- Decisive judgment **حُكْمٌ فَاصِلٌ أَوْ فَيْصَلٌ**
- A kind of foot **فَاصِلَةٌ ج فَوَاصِلُ**
- in prosody. A sign or point of division in decimal fractions. Rhyming word, final word of a verse. Period

To contend with another
for excellence فَاَصَلَ

To leave a portion; exceed.
Make a profit (in trade) اَفْضَلَ

To show favour اَفْضَلَ وَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَى
or kindness to, bestow benefits
upon. Surpass in excellence

[Do me the favour; be so
good as to (sit down, &c.) تَنْفَضَّلْ]

To mutually contend for or
differ in superiority تَفَاضَلَ

To take more than one's
right or due اِسْتَفْضَلَ

To leave a part or
portion اِسْتَفْضَلَ مِنْ

Excess; superfluity. فَضْلٌ جُ فُضُولٌ

Favour; kindness. Superiority,
excellence. Remainder

Besides. Much less; to
say nothing of فَضْلًا عَنْ

Portion re- فَضْلٌ وَفَضْلَةٌ وَفَضَالَةٌ
maining, redundant portion

Secretions or excre- فَضُولُ الْبَدَنِ
tions of the body

Superior; excellent;
distinguished فَاِصْلٌ

Excellent thing or فَاضِلَةٌ جُ فَوَاضِلٌ
act; gift, benefaction. Profit

Distinguished فَضُولٌ وَفَضِيلٌ جُ فَضْلًا
for kindness and generosity;
excellent

Remains, excess. [Offi-
ciousness] فُضُولٌ

Officious (person); med-
dlesome فُضُولِيٌّ

Virtue. High degree
of excellence فَضِيلَةٌ جُ فَضَائِلٌ

To cover or adorn with
silver فَضْضَ

To become separa- تَفَضُّضَ وَانْفَضَّضَ
ted; dispersed; break up, scatter

To be broken. Scattered.
Shed (tears) اِنْفَضَّضَ

To deflower (a maid). To
pour out little by little اِنْفَضَّضَ

State of being separated;
dispersion قَضْضٌ

Silver. [Para] فَضَّةٌ جُ فِضْضٌ

Broken pieces, fragments فِضَاضٌ

To divulge or * فَضَّحَ بِنَفْضِ قَضَا
expose the evil deeds of some
one. Disgrace. [Deflower]

To break forth فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَافْضَحَ
(morning)

To be published; have
one's faults made known; be
disgraced اِنْفَضَّحَ

One who exposes the فَضُوحٌ وَفَضَّاحٌ
vices or faults of others

State فَضُوحَةٌ وَفَضَّاحَةٌ وَفَضَّاحٌ جُ فَضَّاحٌ
of exposure. Disgrace, ignominy

To be large, ample; easy
(garment). [Finish] * فَضْضٌ

Large, wide, ample;
abundant (means) فَضْضَانٌ

* فَضْلٌ بِنَفْضٍ وَفَضْلٌ بِنَفْضٍ فَضْلًا

To remain over. Exceed. Be su-
perfluous

To excel, surpass; gain
the ascendancy فَضَلَ وَفَضَلَ

To deem better; prefer.
Cause to excel فَضَلَ عَلَى

Time before the creation of man. Flood, torrent * فِطْمَلٌ

[Distinguished men of learning] فَطَاحِلٌ

To cleave, split. * فَطَرَ يَنْطِرُ فَطْرًا

Create (God). Initiate; invent; found. Bake unleavened dough

To eat and drink break one's fast فَطَرَ فِطْرًا وَفُطُورًا

To give one to eat: make one break his fast فَطَرَ وَأَفْطَرَ

To break one's fast, take أَفْطَرَ
breakfast; enter upon the time for breaking one's fast

To be split, cracked, تَنْطَرَّ وَانْطَرَّ
broken. Put forth leaves (tree)

Cleft, split, crack فَطَرَ جَ فُطُورٌ

Breaking the fast. [Fungus] فِطْرٌ

Feast following the fast of Ramadan عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ

A poisonous fungus, toad-stool فُطْرٌ

Creation, Innate فِطْرَةٌ جَ فِطْرٌ
quality, or nature. Religion of Islam

Calamity. Unleavened bread قَطَرِي

Creator. One who has eaten قَاطِرٌ

Eating and drinking; break-fast. [Midday meal] فُطُورٌ

Unleavened; immature. فِطِيرٌ
Anything prepared or done hastily; fresh, newly made. Skin untanned or not fully tanned

Jewish feast of unleavened bread عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ

أَفْضَلَ جَ أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفْضَلُ مَ فَضْلِي

Better; more excellent جَ فَضَائِلٌ وَفُضِّلَ

The best; the most excellent الْأَفْضَلُ

Calculus (integral and differential) حِسَابُ الْقِيَامِ وَالْمَنَاضِلِ

Deeming more excellent; preference تَفْضِيلٌ

Adjective in the إِسْمُ التَّنْضِيلِ
comparative degree, as: أَكْبَرُ (larger)

A single garment or مِنْضَلٌ وَمِنْضَلَةٌ
wrap worn in the house

Deemed excellent. Preferable مَفْضُلٌ

Distinguished for excellence مِثْلٌ وَمِثَالٌ

To be large, فَضًا يَفْضُو فَضَاءً وَفُضْرًا
spacious (place). [Be empty, vacant]

To empty, turn out | قَضَى |

To be vast, spacious. To go to an open place أَفْضَى

To reveal (a secret) أَفْضَى إِلَى بَ

To reach, arrive at. Lead to أَفْضَى إِلَى

To be free, have leisure for | تَفَضُّلٌ |

Open space; large place; yard; empty place فَضَاءٌ

[Empty. Wide, unoccupied; at leisure] فَاَصٌ

To make brood, flatten. Beat * قَطَعَ يَطْعُ قَطْعًا

Flat or broad headed. أَفْطَحُ
Flat-nosed

To vie with one in under-
standing or sagacity فَاْهِنَ

To make one فَهِنَ بِ وَهِنٍ وَهِنٍ
understand. [Remind]

To know or understand
quickly; [remember] تَفَهِنَ لِ

Understanding; intelligence; فَهِنَةٌ
sagacity

Intelli- فَهِنٌ وَفَاهِنٌ وَفَهِنٌ وَفَهِنٌ
gent; sagacious, skilful

To be فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
rough, rude; bad tempered

To press out and فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
drink water (of a camel's sto-
mach)

Rough, rude, فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
uncivil, disagreeable

To con- فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
sider a thing too great and be-
yond one's power. Be full

To be ex- فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
cessively horrid or repulsive:
be hard, difficult, distressing

To describe or represent as فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
hard, difficult, distressing

To frighten, distress; find فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
difficult, distressing

To find difficult, فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
hard, distressing

Atrocious; فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
excessively horrid; abominable.
Evil, distressing

Snake. Calamity. Wild فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
goat. Bottle

Sound made by one فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
driving sheep

Sheep or goat فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
slaughtered on the feast day.
[Pastry-cake]

(A person) breaking his fast فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ

To die. Flatten, فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
make broad (an iron)

To have a flat, فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
spreading nose. [Be suffocated]

To kill. [Suffocate] فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ

Flatness and wideness of فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
the nose

Blacksmith's فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
hammer. [Suffocated]

Snout, nose, (of animals) lip فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ

Flat-nosed فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ

To cut (a rope). فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
Wean (infant)

To turn one away from فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
(a habit)

To attain the age of wean- فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
ing (infant)

To be weaned فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ

To cease from, leave off فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ

Act of weaning. [Cessa- فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
tion; discontinuation]

Weaned (chld) فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ

* فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
فَهِنَةٌ وَفَهِنَةٌ وَفَهِنَةٌ وَفَهِنَةٌ وَفَهِنَةٌ وَفَهِنَةٌ

To be intelligent, sagacious; learn فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ فَهِنٌ
perfectly; understand; compre-
hend. [Remember; consider]

Something done. مَفْعُولٌ ج مَفَاعِيلُ

Impression; influence

Object of transitive verb مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ

Noun of patient, passive participle, *e. g.* (مَضْرُوبٌ) (struck)

Invented; forged. Done purposely مُمْتَعَلٌ

To fill (a vessel). قَعَمَ بَعَمَ قَعَمًا *
Provoke or fill with anger

To be full; قَعَمَ بَعَمَ قُعُومَةً وَقَعَامَةً *
full formed, thick in shank

To fill. Fill with odour. قَعَمَ وَأَقْعَمَ *
Enrage

Full, overflowing; full in form, fleshy قَعَمَ وَقَعِيلٌ

To become like a viper in evil قَعَا - نَعَى *

Angry, foaming with anger قَاعَرُ

Viper أَفْعَى أَفْعَوَانُ ج أَفَاعٍ

To open قَفَرَ بَغَرُ قَفَرًا وَأَقْفَرَ *
(the mouth); *tr.*

To open; *intr.*; to be open قَفَرُوا انْفَرَّ

Mouth of a valley قُفْرَةٌ ج قُفَرٌ

China-ware, porcelain قَفْزُورِيٌّ *

To close the nostrils (perfume). Kiss. Open قَعَمَ بَعَمَ قُعُومًا وَقُعُومًا *

To reveal, disclose. قَعَا بَغَوُ قَعَوًا *
Dry up (*intr.*)

To blossom (plant). Become أَفْعَى
poor after being rich; ugly after being handsome

To hasten

To do; per- فَعَلَ بَعَلَ فَعَلًا وَقَعَالًا *
form; act

To do something to one فَعَلَ بِهِ

To scan (verse) فَعَلَ

To do together (two persons) فَعَالٌ

To be done. Receive the effect of an act, be affected اِنْفَعَلَ

To forge; invent; counterfeit اِنْفَعَلَ

Action, deed. فِعْلٌ ج فِعَالٌ وَأَفْعَالٌ
Actuality. Verb

A single deed or action فَعْلَةٌ

Custom, habit, manner, wont فَعْلَةٌ

Quality of a verb فَعْلِيَّةٌ

Doer; per- فَاعِلٌ ج فَاعِلُونَ وَقَعْلَةٌ

petrator. Agent or subject of the verb. [Labourer, *sp.* day labourer]

Noun of agent, pres. اِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ
participle (*gram.*)

Agent or subject of the passive verb نَائِبُ الْفَاعِلِ

Harlot (Fem. of فَاعِلٌ) فَاعِلَةٌ

A good doing, *i. e.* liberality, bounty, &c. فَعَالٌ

Wont to do; effective, efficient فَعَالٌ

Passiveness; اِنْفِعَالٌ ج اِنْفِعَالَاتٌ
influence, impression from external causes; reaction

Emotion اِنْفِعَالٌ تَسَانِيٌّ

Foot (*in prosody*) تَفْعِيلٌ ج تَفَاعِيلٌ

To make poor; impoverish. أَفْقَرُ

Become fit for riding; lend for riding (animal)

To feign poverty, lowliness or submissiveness تَقَاوَرُ

To become poor, needy اِفْتَقَرَ

To need اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى

Poverty; need; necessity قُفْرٌ وَقَفَارَةٌ

Having the back-broken قُفْرٌ وَمَقْفُورٌ

Sentence, phrase; clause or pair of clauses in rhyming prose. Stars in the tail of *Scorpio* فِئْرَةٌ ج فِئَرٌ وَقَفَرَاتٌ

Incision in the nose of a camel. Opening in a shirt for the head. Nearness فِئْرَةٌ ج فِئْرٌ وَأَفْرٌ

Calamity, misfortune; what breaks one's back فَاقِرَةٌ ج فَوَاقِرُ

One of the bones of the spinal column فَاقِرَةٌ ج فَاقِرٌ | فِئْرَةٌ ج فِئَرَاتٌ

Poor; needy, necessitous. Broken backed قَفِيرٌ ج قَفَرَاءُ

[Fire-crackers قَفِيرٌ]

Strong in the back, strong for riding مَقْفَرٌ

To pull down by the hair. Hatch its eggs (bird). Fire (a gun). Spring (trap) * فَسَّسَ بَيْتَيْهِ قَفَسًا

[To heat and clarify butter. Hatch (eggs)] فَسَّسَ

To pull each other down by the hair. [To strike eggs together endwise to see whose egg will break first (two persons in play or as a wager)] تَفَاقَسَ

Flower, blossom, *sp.* of *Lawsonia inermis* قَفَرٌ وَقَاعِيَةٌ

To open مَقَى يَقِي قَفَاً

To open (an abscess); slit, rend. To pull or put out, blind (the eye) قَفَاً بِنَفْسٍ قَفَاً وَقَفَاً تَقَفَّةً

He will not break eggs, *i. e.* he is weak, impotent لَا يَقِي أَوْ لَا يَقِي أَلْيَسَ

To burst; break; be put out (eye) تَقَاً وَانْتَقَاً

Protuberance of the back or the chest قَفَاً

To open the eyes for the first time (puppy) * قَفَحَ قَفَحَ قَفَاً وَقَفَحَ

To open; *intr.* (flower, &c.) تَفَحَّحَ

To lose; be deprived of; miss قَفَدَ يَقْدُ قَفْدًا وَقَفْدَانًا وَمَقْرُونًا

To deprive of, cause to lose أَقْفَدَ

To seek a lost or missing object تَنَقَّدَ وَانْتَقَدَ

To seek a thing lost. [Visit a sick person] اِفْتَقَدَ وَاسْتَقَدَ

Lost object. One lost to his friends (dead). Uncared for قَفِيدٌ وَمَقْفُودٌ

To dig; pierce, perforate, make an incision قَفَرَ يَقْرِ قَفْرًا وَقَفَّرَ

To break the vertebrae of the back قَفَرَ يَقْرِ

To become poor, needy قَفِرَ يَقْرِ قَفَارَةً

To have a disease of the vertebrae قَفِرَ

- Unripe figs [فُفِيعُ] To be overturned. [Be hatched] نَفَسَ وَانْفَسَ
- Excessive poverty قَفَرٌ مُنْعٍ [To be clarified (butter)] نَفَسَ
- To be very poor. Bark from fear (dog). [Bubble] قَفَقُ * Syrian melon قُورُسُ
- To be full (vessel). قَفِيمٌ بَنِيمٌ قَفَمًا * To break open (egg, &c.) * قَفَشَ بِقَشْرُ قَفَنًا
- Be abundant or be spent (wealth) To break, قَفَصَ بَنَصُ قَفَصًا وَقَفَصَ *
crush (egg, &c.)
- To proceed in a قَفِيمٌ قَفَمًا وَقَفُومًا To break (*intr.*), open نَفَسَ وَانْفَسَ
- crooked course, not right (affair)
- To become very serious, قَفَامٌ Unripe melon [قُورُسُ]
- important, formidable (affair)
- Seal (sea-animal) قَفِيَّةٌ وَقَفِيَّةٌ To write the word *only* [قَفَطًا] *
after the sum mentioned in an
account to prevent a fraudulent
addition thereto
- Lateral portion of the lower jaw. Mouth. [Bubble (water)] قَفَمٌ Only. (*from* ف and فط) قَفَطًا
- Tortuous; difficult. أَقْفَمٌ قَفَمًا To be of a قَفَعٌ بَنَعٌ قَفَعًا وَقَفُوعًا *
bright yellow colour. Steal. Die
from excessive heat. [Die sud-
denly from sorrow. Burst with
a sound]. Crush (calamity)
- Having the front teeth of the upper jaw shutting over the lower
- To surpass in knowl- قَفَهَ قَفَهُ قَفَاهُ * To crack the finger-joints; edge
- edge
- To understand قَفَهَ بَنَعَهُ قَفَاهُ crack or crackle (flint-stone) قَفَعُ
- To know; possess قَفَهَ وَقَفَهُ بَنَعَهُ قَفَاهُ To become white, foul with matter (eye) نَفَاعُ
- intelligence. To be skilled in the law
- To teach; make under- قَفَهَ وَأَقَفَهُ To be cleft, rent, assured انْتَفَعُ
- stand
- To vie with and surpass قَفَاهُ Poverty. Whiteness قَفَعُ جَفِنَةٌ
- (another) in law or science
- To understand; learn; be- قَفَهَ Very bright-coloured, *sp.* قَفَاعُ
come well versed in science, *sp.*
Science of Law or in Religion
- Knowledge; understanding قَفَهَ A drink made from barley. Strong; pernicious قَفَاعُ
- Bubble of air (upon water, &c.) قَفَاعَةٌ جَفَنَافِعُ
- White pigeons. Intensely white قَفِيعُ

Separating, &c., much; **فَكَكَ**

[using words not suited to the meaning desired]

* **فَكَرَ يَفْكُرُ فَكْرًا وَفَكْرًا وَفَكْرًا وَفَكْرًا**

To think of; reflect on; consider **وَمِ افْتَكَّرَ فِي**

To remind **[فَكَرَ]**

فَكَرَ (جَ افْتَكَّرَ) وَفَكْرَةً جَ فِكْرًا وَفَكْرًا

Thought; reflection; consideration; contemplation

Latch (of a door) **[فَاكُورَةٌ جَ فَوَاكِيرُ]**

Thoughtful **فَكِيرٌ وَفَكِيرٌ**

To go forth or away *** فَمَعًا يَفْئَعُ فَمَعًا وَفَمَعًا**

To look with downcast eyes (from anger or grief) **فَمَجَّ**

To wonder, think over, regret (an act) *** (فَكَزَ) فَكَزَ**

Regret **فَكَتَةً**

To be gay, merry. Jest *** فَكَهَ يَفْكُهُ فَكَاهًا وَفَكَاهَةً**

To wonder at **فَكَهَ وَنَفَكَهُ مِنْ**

To cheer by witty sayings. To treat with fruit **فَكَهَ**

To jest with some one **فَاكَاهَ**

To eat, or avoid fruit. Regret **نَفَكَهُ**

To enjoy **نَفَكَهُ بِ**

To jest with one another **نَفَاكَهَ**

Merry; cheerful; gay. Eater of fruit **فَكَهَ جَ فَكَهُونَ**

Fruit (fresh or dry); sweetmeats **فَاكِهَةٌ جَ فَوَاكِهُ**

Science of Law, *sp.* of **عِلْمُ الْفَوَاكِشِ**
Divine Laws, or Institutes of Religion

Understanding; learning; intelligence **فَنَاهَةٌ**

Skilled in the Science **فَنِيهِ جَ فَنَاهَةٌ**
of Law, *sp.* in the Institutes of Religion. One possessing knowledge

To separate, untie, *** فَكَ يَفْكُ فَكًا**
loosen (a knot, &c.). Dislocate (a bone)

Redeem (a pledge). **فَكَ فَكًا وَفَكَوًا**
Open (a seal). [Solve an enigma]

To free (a prisoner or slave) **فَكَ فَكًا وَفَكَكَ**

To separate; disentangle **فَمَكَكَ**

To be separated; sundered, disjointed **فَمَكَكَ**

To be separated; disentangled, loosened, untied. Be dislocated or sprained (joint). Be redeemed (pledge or prisoner) **إِنْفَكَكَ**

He has not ceased to do **مَا أَتَفَكَ بِنَعْلٍ**

To break (a seal). Redeem (a pledge) **إِنْفَكَكَ**

To seek the redemption (of a pledge or slave) **إِسْتَفَكَكَ**

Act of separating. Jaw, maxillary bone **فَكَ جَ فُكُوكَ**

Versatile in speech **[صَاحِبُ فَكَدٍ]**

Separating, &c. Extremely old, weak; stupid **فَاكًا**

Separation; disentangle-ment. Redemption **فِكَكَ**

- Suddenly. Undesignedly فَلَنَةً Winter fruit. Fire فَكَاهِمَةُ النَّتَاءِ
- Vagabond [فَلَانِي] Seller of fruit فَكَاهِي وَفَاكِهَانِي
- Loose, free فَالَتْ Jestng. Mirthfulness; فَكَاهَةٌ وَفَكِيهَةٌ
merriment
- [Improper language] كَلَامٌ فَالَتْ To blunt or notch * فَالٌ يَفْلُ فَلًا
(a sword). Defeat. [Run away, escape]
- To attain; * فَلَحَ يَفْلَحُ فَلْحًا وَفُلُوجًا وَأَفْلَحَ be successful, overcome, vanquish
- To divide, distribute; فَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ To blunt, notch much فَلَّلَ
split; plough
- To have width or space فَلَحَ يَفْلَحُ فَلْحًا To become فَتَلَّ وَانْتَلَّ وَانْتَلَّ
between the teeth or legs, &c. notched or blunted
- To be attacked with فَلَحَ | وَانْتَلَحَ Defeated. Arid, فَالٌ فَالُولُ وَأَفْلَالٌ
paralysis barren (land). Company. Break or notch (in the edge of a sword)
- To be split فَتَلَّ Arabian Jasmine. Barren فَالٌ
land
- To shine, shine brightly فَانْتَلَحَ A notch or break. [Escape] فَالَةٌ
(daybreak)
- Half فَالِحٌ فَالُوجٌ Broken or notched in the edge فَالِيلٌ وَأَفْلٌ وَمَنْوُلٌ
- A measure فَالِحٌ وَفَالِحٌ To liberate; free. Be liberated; freed. * فَالَتْ يَفْلِتُ فَلْتًا وَأَفْلَتْ
Success, conquest, فَالِحٌ وَفَلَحَ وَفَلَجَ Escape, get away
- Space between فَالِحٌ فَالَاحُ وَفَلْجَانُ To escape, go forth فَتَلَّتْ وَانْتَلَّتْ
the hands or the feet or the quickly
- Paralysis; palsy فَالِحٌ فَالِحٌ To spring on; assault: فَتَلَّتْ عَلَى
One whose teeth or feet are seize upon
- Paralyzed; paralytic مَنْوُلٌ To long for, be desirous of فَتَلَّتْ إِلَى
- To plough; till; * فَلَحَ يَفْلَحُ فَلْحًا He died suddenly أَفْلِتَ وَأَفْلِتَتْ نَفْسُهُ
- To have a crack in the under lip فَالِحٌ يَفْلَحُ فَالِحًا To improvise language, speak extempore فَانْتَلَّتْ أَلْكَالَمَ
- Sudden, unexpected event فَالَةٌ Escape فَالَتْ

Insolvency, bankruptcy **إِفْلَاسٌ**

Bankrupt; **مُنْلِسٌ** ج **مُنَالِسٌ وَمُنَالِيسٌ**
insolvent. Penniless

Palestine *** فِلَسْطِينٌ وَفِلَسْطُونٌ**

Native of Palestine. Philistine **فِلَسْطِينِيٌّ وَفِلَسْطِينِيَّةٌ**

To philosophize; *** تَفَلَّسَ . تَفَلَّسَتْ**
search into the reason and nature of things

Philosophy. Scepticism **فَلَسَفَةٌ**

Natural philosophy. **الفَلَسَفَةُ الطَّبِيعِيَّةُ**
Physics

Mental philosophy; **الفَلَسَفَةُ الْعَقْلِيَّةُ**
psychology

Philosophical **فَلَسَفِيٌّ**

Philosopher **فَلَسُوفٌ** ج **فَلَاسِقَةٌ**

To spread out (*tr.*) *** [فَلَّشَ]**

To spread (*intr.*); be spread out **[أَفْلَشَ]**

To escape from *** [فَلَّصَ يَفْلُصُ فَلَاصًا مِنْ]**

To deliver **فَلَّصَ**

To escape, be delivered **أَفْلَصَ وَتَفْلَصَ وَانْفَلَصَ**

To let go, free. To come upon suddenly *** أَفْلَظَ**

To flatten, make broad *** فَطَّحَ**

Flattened; broad **مُفَطَّحٌ**

To split; cut; rend *** فَلَغَ يَفْلَغُ فَلَمًا وَفَلَمٌ**

To be split, cut, rent **تَفْلَغُ وَانْفَلَعَ**

Fissure, crack **فَلَجٌ** ج **فُلُوعٌ**

To deceive, defraud; mock **فَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ**

To prosper; be successful; succeed **أَفْلَحَ**

Ploughing. Furrow; fissure, cleft **فَلَجٌ** ج **فُلُوعٌ**

Prosperity; success. **فَلَحٌ وَفَلَاحٌ**

Salvation; security, safety

Cultivated, ploughed field or land **فَلَحَةٌ**

Act or occupation of ploughing; cultivation of land. Agriculture **فَلَاحَةٌ**

Farmer; peasant. **فَلَّاحٌ** ج **فَلَاحُونَ**
Country-man; rustic

Hare-lipped; having a fissure in the lower lip **أَفْلَحَ مَ فَلَاحَةٍ**

To cut off (a portion of property, &c.) *** فَلَذَ يَفْلُذُ فَلَذًا**

To cut in pieces **فَلَذَ وَفَلَذَ**

To cut off or take for one's self (a portion of property). **إِفْلَظَ**

Piece of property, gold, meat, &c. **فِلْذَةٌ** ج **أَفْلَازٌ**
Pl. treasures

A kind of Arab sweet; pastry **فَالُودٌ وَفَالُودُجٌ**

Steel **فُولَادٌ [بُولَادٌ]**

Metal, bronze; mineral; scoria, dross *** فِلِيزٌ وَفَلِيزٌ**

To proclaim one bankrupt (a judge) *** فَلَاسَ**

To become bankrupt, or insolvent; become poor **أَفْلَسَ**

A small cop- **فَلَسٌ** ج **فُلُوسٌ وَأَفْلَسٌ**
per coin. *Pl.* scales of fish. [Money]

Army, military force.
Large man. [Cocoon]

فَلَقَى

Distinguished (poet)

مُفْلَقٌ

* فَلَكَ بَقْلُكَ فَلَاكَ وَفَلَّكَ وَفَلَّكَ

To become round

To become full in the
breast

فَلَّكَ وَفَلَّكَ

[To augur or predict] فَلَّكَ وَفَلَّكَ

(Masc. & fem., sing. & pl.).

فَلَّكَ

Ship, sp. Noah's ark

Place where the
heavenly bodies revolve. Celestial
sphere; circuit. Wave [Sky]

Astronomy, astrology عِلْمُ الْفَلَاحِ

Whirl (of a spindle);
anything circular فَلَّكَ جَ فَلَّكَ

Relating to the celestial
sphere. Astronomer, astrologer فَلَّاحِي

Small ship, boat فَلَّاحِيَّةٌ وَفُلُوكَةٌ

A certain person.
Such a one; Mr. so and so فَلَنَ . فَلَانٌ

Such and such فَلَانِي فَلَانِي

One whose father or
mother is a slave فَلَنْسَ * فَلَنْسَ

To wean. فَلَا بَنُو فَلَا وَفَلَا وَفَلَا

Bring up; nurture. Strike. Go
on a journey. Become intelligent

To wean. Go into the
country or desert. Have a colt
old enough to be weaned (mare)

أَفَلَى

Open space; the open air { فَلَا }

Calamity, misfortune فَلَامَتْ جَ فَوَالِحُ

To walk with a * فَلَلَّ وَفَلَّلَّ
proud, self-conceited gait; with
short steps

To pepper. Clean the teeth
with a tooth-pick. Make (the
hair) crisp فَلَّلَّ

Pepper (tree or fruit) فَلَّلَّ وَفَلَّلَّ

Pepper-corn فَلَّلَّةٌ

Peppery; hot with pepper مَفْلَلٌ

Rice partly cooked, | رِزٌّ مَفْلَلٌ
the grains being distinct

To cleave; split فَلَقَ بَلَقَ فَلَقَا وَفَلَقَ

God made the morn-
ing break forth فَلَقَ اللَّهُ أَصْبَحَ

To produce or utter
something wonderful, be skil-
led in أَفْلَقَ وَإِفْلَقَ

To be split, cleft نَفَلَقَ وَإِفْلَقَ

The dawn broke إِفْلَقَ أَصْبَحَ

Bow made of one half of a
split rod. Calamity فَلَقٌ

Act of cleaving; split-
ting. Fissure, cleft فَلَقَ جَ فُلُوقٌ

Dawn; daybreak. * فَلَقَ جَ أَفْلَاقٌ
Stocks (for criminals)

Half (of a pea, &c.). فَلَقَةٌ جَ فَلَقٌ

Lobe. Cotyledon. Piece. Calam-
ity, misfortune

Curdling or curdled milk فَلَاقٌ

Calamity. Strange event.
Vein in the neck or arm فَلَقٌ

Diversities, varieties
of speech

Branch of a tree أَفَانِينُ وَأَفَانِينُ

Accomplished; skilful. مُمَيَّنٌ وَمُمَيَّنٌ

One who has various sorts or
modes of speech. A man who
does prodigies

To open (the eyes) wide,
stare at [فَتَحَ] *

Small cup (for
coffee, &c.) فَتَّاحٌ ج فَتَّاحِينَ *

To be weak in
mind from old age or disease.
Err; make a mistake. Tell a lie
فَتَدَ فَتَدَ فَتَدًا *

To accuse of untruth, or
error; pronounce weak in judg-
ment. [Give an account in detail]
فَتَدَ فَتَدَ فَتَدًا *

To desire (one)
to perform (something)
فَتَدَ وَفَتَدَ وَفَتَدَ عَلَى *

To commit an error, or lie;
charge with an error of judg-
ment; render weak or unsound
in mind; be weak in mind
أَفَتَدَ

Branch. Sort, فَتَدَ ج فَتَدُونَ وَأَفَتَادَ
species. Party, company. [Wax-
candle; taper]

Great mountain, or the head
or peak of one فَتَدَ

Lie; exaggeration; error. In-
gratitude. Impotence فَتَدَ

Adz; axe; hoe فَتَدَاةٌ ج فَتَدَائِدُ

Weakness or unsound-
ness of mind from age
مَفَتَدٌ وَمَفَتَدٌ

* فَتَدُقُ ج فَتَدُوقُ (بَدَقُ)
Inn; hotel; hostelry. Hazelnut

فَلَوُ (م فَلَوَةٌ) وَفَلَوُ ج فَلَاوَى وَأَفَلَاةٌ
Foal, colt that is a year old, or
when weaned

Desert. فَلَاةٌ ج فَلَاةٌ وَفَلَاةٌ وَفَلَاةٌ
Open country

To clean from lice * فَلَ بَنِي فَلَا
(head, &c.). Study (a poem).
Consider minutely, investigate

To clean from lice فَلَ

To search one's head, or
garment for lice فَلَ

Act of searching the head
for lice فَلَاةٌ

Spotted beetle that
associates with scorpions and
snakes فَلَاةٌ

Beginning or prelude
of evil فَلَاةُ الْأَعَامِي

Child for whom * فَلَاوْنُ م فَلَاوَةٌ
the god-father and god-mother
stand sponsors

Cork. Bottle-cork [فَلَانٌ]

Mouth. (See فَاهُ بَنُوهُ) * فَمٌ وَفَمٌ

To drive away. * فَنَ بَنُ فَنًا
Adorn. Deceive, cheat. Delay

To make of different sorts; فَنَ
make a medley; mix, confuse;
diversify (speech)

To be of different kinds. فَنَنَ
Use diversity in language; be
possessed of various acquire-
ments

Form; فَنَ ج فُنُونٌ وَأَفَانِينُ
kind, sort; state, condition. [Art;
science. Treatise]

- To cause to lack power or ability, make forget **فَهَّ وَأَفَّهَ**
- Dull of tongue, lacking power or ability **فَهٌّ وَفَهِيَّةٌ**
- Lack of power or ability, *sp.* in speech **فَهَّةٌ وَفَهَامَةٌ**
- To resemble the cheetah in sleeping, being heedless or seeming so **فَهْدٌ يَهْدُ فَهْدًا**
- Cheetah or hunting leopard (*Cynoceturus jubatus*) **فَهْدٌ جَ فُهُودٌ وَأَفْهَدُ**
- More inclined to sleep than a cheetah **أَنُومٌ مِّنْ فَهْدٍ**
- To make an index, or table of contents, or catalogue **فَهْرَسٌ**
- Catalogue. **فَهْرَسٌ وَفَهْرَسَتْ جَ فَهَارِسُ**
- Index, table of contents
- To be full (vessel) **فَهَّقَ يَهْقِي فَهَقًا وَفَهَقَ**
- The upper vertebra [Lower part of the throat] **فَهَقَّةٌ جَ فِهَائِيٌّ**
- To understand **فَهِمَّ يَهْمُ فَهْمًا وَفَهَامَةً**
- stand; comprehend
- To make understand **فَهَّمَ وَأَفْهَمَ**
- To understand successively; try to know **تَفَهَّمَ**
- To be understood **أَفْهَمَ**
- To seek to know; apply for information or explanation **اسْتَفْهَمَ**
- Understanding; comprehension; intelligence **فَهْمٌ**
- Having much understanding, very intelligent **فَهِيمٌ وَفَهَامَةٌ**
- Lantern **فَنَارٌ جَ فَنَارَاتٌ**
- (of paper or cloth). Light-house
- Lantern. **فَنَسْرٌ - فَنَاسُوسٌ جَ فَنَاسِيسُ**
- Lamp. Backbiter
- Magic lantern **فَنَاسُوسٌ سِحْرِيٌّ**
- Broad-nosed, having wide nostrils; ill-favoured **فَنَاطِيسٌ**
- Snout of swine or wolf **فَنَاطِيسَةٌ**
- To abound in wealth, be rich **فَنَعَ يَنْعُ فَنَعًا**
- To make one lead an easy life **فَنَقَّ وَفَانَقَ**
- To lead, enjoy an easy life **أَفَنَقَ وَتَنَقَّ**
- Stallion camel held in high estimation; not ridden **فَنِيقٌ**
- To insist **فَنَكَ يَنْكُ فُنُوكًا وَأَفْنَكَ فِي**
- upon, persist in, indulge in
- To perish; cease to exist. Waste away **فَنَى وَفَيَّ يَفِي فَنَاءً**
- To soothe, coax; still, quiet. Fraternize with **فَانَى**
- To annihilate; destroy **أَفْنَى إِفْنَاءً**
- To destroy each other; share in the destruction **تَفَانَى**
- State of vanishing or passing away; evanescence **فَنَاءٌ**
- Yard, exterior court; wide space; region around **فَنَاءٌ جَ أَفْنِيَّةٌ**
- Transient; perishing; aged, infirm **فَانٌ**
- To make a slip or mistake from lack of ability, forget **فَهَّ أَوْ فَهَّ فَهْمًا وَفَهَامَةً**

To diffuse, **فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا وَفَوْحَانًا** *
exhale itself (odour). Boil

An exhalation (of perfume) **فَوْحَةٌ**

To die. Mingle. Pass **فَادَ يَفُودُ فُودًا** *
away or remain

فَارَ يَبُورُ فُورًا وَفُورًا وَفُورَانًا *

To boil; boil over (pot). Spring;
flow (water). Throb (blood-ves-
sel). Ferment (wine); foam

To exhale, spread **فَارَ فُورًا وَفُورَانًا**
(odour)

To make boil or foam **فَارَّ [وَفُورَ]**

Mice **فَارَّ (فَارٌّ) جَ فِرَارٌ** (for)

Mouse. [Carpenter's plane] **فَارَةٌ**

Odour of musk;
vesicle of it **فَارَةُ الْمِسْكِ**

Immediately;
at once **عَلَى الْفُورِ أَوْ مِنْ فُورِهِ**

Intensity or ebullition (of
heart, anger, &c.) **فَوْرَةٌ**

Froth, foam **فُورَةٌ**

Boiling much, welling forth
abundantly **فُورًا**

[Jet d'eau, Spring, fountain] **فُورَانَةٌ**

To die; perish. **فَارَ يَبُورُ فُورًا** *
Win, succeed, gain a victory

To escape, be safe from **فَارَزَ مِنْ**

To obtain; attain; be suc-
cessful in **فَارَزَ بِـ**

To go forth into the desert;
go into another country. Die **فُورَ**

To cause to obtain;
render successful **أَفَارَزَ بِـ**

Escape, success **فُورَ**

Act of seeking informa- **اِسْتِفْهَامٌ**
tion or explanation. Interroga-
tion

Interrogative pronoun **اِمَنْ اِسْتِفْهَامٌ**

Understood. Implied. Ac- **مَفْهُومٌ**
ception in which a word or
expression is to be taken

To pass, **فَاتَ يَبُوتُ فُوتًا وَفُوتَانًا** *
escape one (the time of doing
anything). Miss. Go beforehand,
precede

To precede, outgo by (so
much) **فَاتَ بِـ**

To make pass; omit, leave
behind **[فُوتَ]**

To cause to miss **أَفَاتَ إِفَاتَةً**

To pass one by in **تَمَوَّتَ عَلَى فِي**
respect of a thing without con-
sulting him

To differ; disagree; be
dissimilar; distinct **تَفَاوَتْ**

Act of passing by,
missing **فُوتَ وَفُوتَاتٌ**

Space, wide space (be-
tween two things) **فُوتٌ جَ أَفْوَاطٌ**

Beyond the **فُوتَ بِيَدِهِ أَوْ فُوتَ رُفْعِهِ**
reach of his hand, his spear, &c.

Dissimilarity; difference **تَفَاوُتٌ**

Water-cress or mint *** فُوتَيْحٌ**

To diffuse its odour **فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا** *
(musk). Become cool (day)

Troop; com- **فَوْجٌ جَ أَفْجَاعٌ وَفُوجٌ**
pany; party

in troops; in crowds **أَفْوَاجًا أَفْوَاجًا**

- To hiccough فَاتٍ فُوقًا
- His spirit was فَاتٍ بِنَفْسِهِ فُوقًا وَقَرًا
about to pass forth; he died
- To make one excel, make فَوْقُ
succeed. Notch (an arrow) for
the bow-string. Give (a young
camel) milk time after time.
[Remind]
- To recover (from أَفَاتٍ وَاسْتِنَاءٍ مِنْ
illness). Awake (from sleep, in-
toxication, or negligence)
- To surpass; excel; exalt تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى
one's self
- Notch or place فَوْقُ جِ فَوْقُ وَأَفْوَاقُ
for the string (of an arrow)
- He went away and مَا إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى فُوقِهِ
did not return
- Above; upon. فَوْقُ (نَحْتُ) *(opp. to)*
Superior
- Upwards إِلَى فَوْقُ
- He overcame him أَخَذَهُ مِنْ فَوْقِ
- That which is over and فَمَا فَوْقُ
above (a thing previously men-
tioned)
- Poverty; want; need فَاقَةٌ
- What is فَوْقَانِي (تَحْتَانِي) *(opp. to)*
above
- Outer garment فَوْقَانِيَّةٌ
- Hiccough; wind فُوقَ جِ أَفْوَقَةٌ وَأَفْتَةٌ
that rises from the chest. The
time between two milkings of a
camel; a short time
- Surpassing, excelling; فَائِئُ جِ فُوقَةٌ
pl. fine scholars or orators
- Tent (with two poles) فَارَةٌ
- Waterless مَنَارَةٌ جِ مَنَارَاتٌ وَمَنَارُزٌ
plain. Escape; place of safety;
place of destruction
- To float * فَاشَ يَفُوشُ فَوْشًا *
- To make float * [فَوْشَ]
- Floating. Shallow فَائِشٌ
- To give full * فَوَّضَ تَفْوِضًا إِلَى
power; commit to
- To be co-equal. فَاوَّضَ مَفَاوِضَةً
Enter into partnership, be a co-
partner (in anything). Con-
verse, confer with; compete
with another; do as he does
- To share, be partners; تَفَاوَضَ
converse, confer together
- Rabble; men joined on the فَوْضَى
principle of communism, equal
among themselves, having no
head, with goods in common
- Conversation, conference. مَفَاوِضَةٌ
Consultation; competition
- (A woman) marrying مَفْوِضَةٌ
without dowry
- Napkin; towel. * فُوطَةٌ جِ فُوطٌ
Waist-wrapper
- Odour * فَوَغَةٌ وَفَوَغَةٌ
- Whiteness upon * فَوْفُ جِ أَفْوَافُ
the nails. Variegated garments
(of Yemen). Flowers
- Variegated, figured (gar- مُنَوَّفٌ
ments)
- To surpass; * فَاتٍ يَفُوقُ فُوقًا وَقَرًا
excel; overcome. [Remember]

There is no one
among them لَيْسَ فِيهِمْ أَحَدٌ

He came with his
retinue جَاءَ فِي مَوَكِبِهِ

I rose at
sunrise قُمْتُ فِي طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ

مَا مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

The enjoyment of the present life
in comparison with that which
is to come is but little

During certain
days فِي أَيَّامٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ

He said of or concern-
ing him so and so قَالَ فِيهِ كَذَا

That is of no ac-
count ذَلِكَ لَيْسَ فِي شَيْءٍ

And verily I will crucify you upon the
trunks of the palms وَلَا صَلَبَتَكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ النَّخْلِ

I will crucify you upon the
trunks of the palms

* فَاءَ يَنْبِيْ فِينَا وَأَفَاءَ وَإِسْتِمَاءَ

To return. Change its place, shift
(shadow). Take (booty)

To have much shade قَبَا نَفِثَةً

To restore to, give أَفَاءَ عَلَى

To take shelter in the shade, shade one's self تَبَا

Shadow; after-noon shade. Booty. Tax, tribute فِي مَوْجِ أَفْيَاءٍ وَقُبُورٍ

Party; (See فَاى) فِتَّةٌ جَ فِتَاتٌ وَفِتُونَ company. Reserve (army)

Return. Space of time. فَيَّةٌ

Bird like an eagle. [Definite price]

Time (of a thing) تَبَيَّةٌ وَتَبَيَّةٌ

Beyond description فَاتَى الْوَصْفِ

Recovering from illness, &c. مُنِيقٌ وَمُسْتَفِيقٌ

Horse-beans (*Vicia faba*, Linn) * فُولٌ

He who cooks or sells beans فَوَالٌ

Garlic. Corn or grain of any kind * فُومٌ

A pinch of something فُومَةٌ جَ فُومٌ

To speak; utter; pronounce * فَاءَ يَفُوهُ فُومًا

To have a large mouth فُورَةٌ يَفُوهُ فُورًا

To speak. Go in by the entrance (of a place) تَفُوهُ

To talk one with another. Vie with for excellence تَفَاوَى

Mouth فُورَةٌ وَفَاءٌ وَفِيهِ جَ أَفْوَاهُ

I spoke to him month to month كَلِمَتُهُ فَاءَ إِلَى فِي

His teeth fell out سَقَطَ فُورُهُ

He died prone upon his face فَاتَ لِيُوهُ

Perfume, odor-iferous substance, pl. spices فُورٌ جَ أَفْوَاهُ وَأَفَاوِيهِ

Width of mouth. Protrusion of teeth فُورٌ

Madder-root فُورٌ وَفُورَةٌ

Mouth; opening; entrance فُومَةٌ جَ فُومَاتٌ وَأَفْوَاهُ

One who has a wide mouth, or protruding teeth أَفْوَاهٌ جَ فُومَاهُ جَ فُورُهُ

* فِي n, among, with, at, &c., as: فِي الْبَيْتِ

In the house

To arrogate (a thing)
falsely. Turn away from تَفَيَّسَ

Very boastful, braggart فَيَّاسٌ

Arbiter. (See قَبَّاصِلُ) (فصل) *

To abound. قَاصٌ يَفِيضُ فَيَضًا وَفَيْضَانًا *

Flow freely, overflow (river).

Be full (vessel). Spread (report).

[Be superfluous]. Die

To pour (water); fill to أَقَاضَ
overflowing (vessel); shed (tears).
Hasten. Ruminant (camel). Ex-
pose one's secret thoughts

To launch forth أَقَاضَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ
into discourse, be profuse

To abound. Spread (re-
port). Converse freely اسْتَفَاضَ

Abundance. Flow; فَيَضٌ جُ فَيُوضٌ
river; stream that overflows.
Affluence, abundance

Land with abundant water فَيُوضٌ

Containing much water. فَيَاضٌ
overflowing (river). Bountiful,
munificent

Periodic inundation
of the Nile فَيَضَانُ النَّيْلِ

Open coun- قَيْفٌ جُ أَقْيَافٌ وَفُيُوفٌ
try, even, level place

Waterless قَيْفَاءٌ وَقَيْفٌ وَقَيْفَاءٌ جُ قَيْافٍ
desert * قَالَ يَبْجِلُ قَيْلَةً وَقَيْلُوتَةً وَتَنْبِيلَ

To err; be weak or incorrect in
judgment

To declare (one's opinion) to
be weak, erroneous قِيلَ

To increase, grow fat. قَبِيلٌ
Mature (plant)

I came to him أَتَيْتُهُ عَلَى نَفَيْتِهِ ذَلِكَ
at the time of that or near it

Shady place, or one مَنِيَاءٌ وَمَنْيُوتَةٌ
without any sun

To diffuse * فَاجَ يَفْجُ فَيْجًا وَفَيْجَانًا
itself (odour). Pour forth, flow

Wide; extensive أَنْجَمَ فَيْجَاءً جُ فَيْجٌ

Epithet applied to Busra,
Damascus and Tripoli أَلْفَيْجَاءُ

To be proud, فَادٌ يَفِيدُ فِدًا *
swagger. Die. Turn away from

To come to, accrue to فَادَلَهُ
one (profit)

[To turn away, flee from. فِيدَ
Lend on interest]

To benefit, profit some one; أَفَادَ
serve, help. Give sense, complete
meaning (words)

To profit one another تَنَابَدَ

To receive benefit: gain. اسْتَفَادَ
acquire; seek profit

Saffron فَيْدٌ

Benefit; advantage; فَائِدَةٌ جُ فَوَائِدُ
use; profit. Interest (on money)

Bestowal of benefit. Expla- إِفَادَةٌ
nation of the meaning of words

Beneficial; useful; advan- مُنِيدٌ
tageous; profitable

Turquoise * فَيَرُوزٌ وَفَيَرُوزَجٌ
(stone). (Pers.)

To boast, be فَاشٌ يَفِيضُ فَيْشًا
boastful, proud

To vie with in boasting فَاشٍ

Army, *sp.* of 5000. فَيْلَانُ ج قِبَالِي *
Great man. Calamity

Why? wherefore? فِيمَا (فِي مَا) *

To come. [Be nig-
gardly, avaricious] فَاَنْ بَغِيْنُ فَيْتَا *
Hour, time. [Avarice] فَيْتَةٌ

Having beautiful, long hair فَيْتَانُ

Elephant فَيْلٌ ج أَفْبَالٌ وَفَيْوْلٌ وَفَيْلَةٌ

An army of Abyssin-
ians who invaded the territory
of Mecca but were compelled to
retreat with loss

Weakness of opinion
or judgment فَيْالَةٌ وَفَيْوْلَةٌ

Possessor or driver
of elephants فَيْالٌ ج فَيْالَةٌ

ق

Chief, prince, king. The hole فَبْ
through which passes the pivot
or axle. Collar. [Scale-beam]

Chief, head-man. Bone that فَبْ
projects from the back between
the buttocks

[Collar (to a shirt, &c.)] فَبَةٌ

Cupola, dome; قَبَّةٌ ج قُبُبٌ وَقِبَابٌ
building covered with a dome

Round portion of the
camel's hump قَبَّةُ النَّعَامِ

Tabernacle. (Jewish) قَبَّةُ الشَّهَادَةِ

Sharp (sword, &c.). Thick,
large (nose) قَبَابٌ

Kind of fish قِبَابٌ

Slender in the waist, lank
in the belly أَقْبَبٌ

The twenty-first letter of the ق
Alphabet called *Qaf*. As a nu-
merical sign = 100

Imp. sing. masc. from (وَقِيَ) قِ

Voice of the crow,
croaking * قَا قَا قَا

White of an egg قَهْقَهْ

To dry up (plant).
[Rise. Depart] * قَبَّ يَنْبُ قَبًّا

To lose moisture or
freshness. Clamour قَبَّ قَبْوَابًا

To be thin, slender
(in the waist), lank قَبَّ يَنْبُ قَبًّا

To build a cupola, or dome;
make convex قَبَّبَ

To be surmounted or pro-
vided with a dome or cupola;
be convex; enter under a dome قَبَّبَ

To cause to be buried; assign
a grave to أَفْبَرُ

Tomb, grave, sepulchre قَبْرٌ قُبُورٌ

قَبْرٌ وَقَبْرٌ وَقَبْرَةٌ وَقَبْرَةٌ ج قَبَائِرُ

Sky-lark, lark

Lantern or light used by
fishermen. [Capers] قَبَارُ

Cemetery مَقْبَرٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ ج مَقَابِرُ

Interred, buried مَقْبُورٌ

Cyprus (island); pure
copper قَبْرُسُ

Of Cyprus;
Cypriote قَبْرِيٌّ ج قَبْرَاةٌ

To take قَبَسَ قَبْسٌ قَبَسًا وَاقْتَبَسَ مِنْ
fire or fever from; acquire
knowledge, learn from. Seek
fire or knowledge from

To give fire. Teach أَفَيْسَ

To borrow passages from
an author; quote اِقْتَبَسَ مِنْ

Root, origin قَبَسٌ

Fire, live coal, a fire
brand قَبَسٌ وَمِقْبَاسٌ

Single act of taking fire; a
coal, a fire-brand قَبْسَةٌ

Place of fire-brands;
brazier مَقْبِسٌ ج مَقَابِسُ

To take with قَبَضَ قَبْضًا وَقَبْضٌ
the finger-tips; take a pinch

Great number; large mass
of sand قَبْضٌ

Pinch; what one takes with
the finger-tips; handful قَبْضَةٌ

* قَبِضَ قَبْضًا بِرَأْسِهِ أَوْ عَلَى ب

To seize and hold, grasp; arrest

Large steelyard قَبَانٌ ج قَبَائِينُ

Wood-louse حِمَارٌ قَبَانٌ وَعَبْرٌ قَبَانٌ

Surmounted with a dome
convex, [vaulted] مَقْبَبٌ

Partridge. Stone-curlew
(Pers.) قَبَجٌ

Venetian blind; window
shutter قَبَاجُورٌ

* قَبَجٌ يَنْجُو قَبْجًا وَقَبَاحَةً وَقَبَاحًا وَقَبُوحًا

To be ugly, vile, in-
famous, 'abominable وَقَبُوحَةٌ

To render ugly, قَبَجَ قَبْجًا وَقَبَجَ
&c. Remove or reject as worth-
less or abominable

He declared his deed
evil, abominable قَبَجَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلًا

To treat with ignominy,
revile, insult فَانَجَ

To act meanly, shamefully;
to utter or do vile, infamous,
abominable things أَفْعَجَ

To find or consider vile,
abominable; detest, abhor اِسْتَفْعَجَ

Ugliness, foulness, vice قَبْجٌ وَقَبَاحَةٌ

Out with him! fle on him! قَبْجَالَهُ

Ugly, vile, قَبِجٌ ج قَبَاجٌ وَقَبْجٌ وَقَبَاحٌ
infamous, abominable

Vile action, قَبِجَةٌ ج قَبَاجٌ وَقَبَاجٌ
foul deed, abomination

Evil, abominable qualities
or dispositions مَنَاجٍ

* قَبَرَ بِقَبْرٍ قَبْرًا وَمَقْبَرًا

O thou who shalt bury [

me! i. e. may you outlive me!

Seized; taken possession of; received. Dead مَبْرُوضٌ

Drawn together, مَبْضُورٌ وَمُنْبَضٌّ
prepared to spring (lion)

To gather in the hand * قَبَطَ يَبْطُ قَبْطًا

To contract the face; look austere قَبَطَ الْوَجْهَ

Copts قِبْطٌ وَأَقْبَاطٌ

A Copt; Optic قِبْطِيٌّ ج قِبَاطِيٌّ

To draw in the head. [To take away, lift up.]
Cry out (man); grunt (hog) * قَعَّ يَنْعُ قُعُوعًا

[Hood, cowl] قَعَّ وَقَعَةٌ

Porcupine قَعَّ وَقَبَاعٌ

Foolish person. Large, capacious measure قَبَاعٌ

Grunt (of a hog) قَبِيعَةٌ ج قَبَائِعُ

To growl, roar. [Puff up (skin)] * قَبَبَ

Wooden shoes, clogs قَبَنَابٌ ج قَبَائِبُ

To receive, accept, admit; consent, agree to; obey, yield to * قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبُولًا

To be surety for, guarantee قَبَلَ يَقْبَلُ قِبَالَهَ

To act as a midwife, receive a child at its birth قَبَلَ يَقْبَلُ قِبَالَهَ

To enter upon a thing and persevere in it قَبَلَ يَقْبَلُ قِبَالًا. وَأَقْبَلَ عَلَى

To blow (South wind) قَبَلَتِ الْبُورُلُ

To seize, take hold of. Con-tract, shrink, wrinkle; consti-pate. Go quickly; drive violently

To refrain from laying hold of it قَبِضَ عَنْ يَدِهِ

To receive (money or a payment) قَبِضَ وَإِقْبِضَ

God caused him to die قَبِضَهُ اللَّهُ

To die قَبِضَ

To make a payment to; give into one's hand to hold قَبِضَ

To contract, shrink; become constipated قَبِضَ

To contract, shrink; be-come constipated. Be oppressed, grieved. Be received, paid. With-draw from the world إقْبَضَ

Act of grasping, taking possession; confiscation. Consti-pation. Receipt of a payment. Elision of the fifth letter of a foot in prosody when quiescent قَبْضٌ

What is taken or collected of spoils, property, &c. قَبْضٌ

A single closing of the hand, a grasp. What can be seized by the hand, handful قُبْضَةٌ

Handle, haft, hilt قَبْضَةٌ

One who seizes with the hand, &c.; collector of dues; as-tringent or constipating (food or medicine) قَابِضٌ

Contraction; constipation, &c. إقْبَاضٌ

قَبْضٌ وَمَنْبِضٌ وَمَنْبِضَةٌ وَمَقْبِضَةٌ ج
Handle, haft, hilt (knife, sword) مَقَابِضُ

Front or first part; beginning. Pudenda قَبْلُ جِ أَنْبَالٍ

In the presence of, face to face قَبْلًا وَقَبْلًا

Power, authority. Side, direction قَبْلَ

With respect to; from; from the presence of مِنْ قَبْلِهِ

Side towards which one turns (especially in prayer); side opposite to one. [South; direction of Mecca] قَبْلَةً

Kiss. Bail, security. Philter of the sorceress قَبْلَةً جِ قَبْلَ . وَتَقْبِيلَ

[Southern, meridional] قَبْلِيَّ

Thong or strap for fastening a sandal قَبَالٍ

One who receives, accepts, &c.; capable of being or becoming. One who arrives; coming. Future قَابِلٍ

Midwife. Receiver (chem.) قَابِلَةٌ جِ قَوَابِلٍ

Condition favourable to receiving; [appetite] قَابِلِيَّةٌ

Position in front of; over against قَبَالَةً

Responsibility; act of guaranteeing قَبَالَةً

Midwifery قَبَالَةً

Acceptance, consent; reception, affability. Midwife قَبُولٍ

Midwife. Sponsor. Husband. Company. Lower part of the ear قَبِيلٍ جِ قَبْلَ

With respect to this مِنْ هَذَا النَّبِيلِ

A little while before قَبِيلًا

To tie the straps or thongs of the sandal; provide it with thongs قَبَلَ الْأَمَلِ

To approach, be near (day, month, &c.) قَبَلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبْلًا . وَأَقْبَلَ

To kiss قَبَلَ

To be in front of, stand opposite, correspond to; cause to meet; give an audience. Provide a sandal with straps قَابَلَ

To compare, collate قَابَلَ بَ

To provide a sandal with straps. Become intelligent (after being foolish). [Yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant] أَقْبَلَ

To receive, accept. To be granted, complied with (prayers, by God). Become responsible. Travel to the south. Be kissed تَقَبَّلَ

To meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated تَقَابَلَ

To extemporize (speech). Begin anew اِفْتَبَلَ

To go to meet and receive; place one's self in front of, opposite to اِسْتَقْبَلَ

To turn toward the nose, squint (eye) اِفْبَلَ وَ اِقْبَلَ

Previously, formerly, before قَبْلُ وَقَبْلًا وَمِنْ قَبْلُ

Previously to, before a time referred to مِنْ ذِي قَبْلٍ

Elevation; summit, top. State of being cross-eyed قَبْلٌ

To be unjust, severe
toward one

قَبِيَّ عَلَيَّ

To put on the (*ḥabā*), Be
curved, convex, have the form
of a dome or vault

قَبِيَّ

Outer garment or tunic قَبَاءُ جِ أَقْبِيَّةُ

Measure, interval, space قَبَاءُ

قَبَاءُ

Vault; any vaulted
room. Siege-testudo قَبُوحُ أَقْبِيَّةُ

قَبُوحُ أَقْبِيَّةُ

Small vault; longer than it
is wide [قَبُوحُ]

Desert * قَبَابَةٌ (مِنْ قَبِيَّ)

To tell a false- hood; interpret one's words
falsely; calumniate * فَتَّ بُتُّ فُتًّا وَفُتَّتْ

Slanderer, villifier فَتَاتٌ وَفُتُوتٌ

To put a pack-saddle on an animal * أَقْنَبَ وَأَقْنَبَ (مِنْ قَب) أَقْنَبَ

Small pack-saddle قَبَّ جِ أَقْنَابُ

Intestine, *sp.* قَبَبٌ وَفَبَّةٌ جِ أَقْنَابُ
coiled

Camels carrying the pack-
saddle above mentioned قَبُوبَةٌ

Wooden framework of a camel-saddle * فَتْدَجُ أَقْنَادُ وَفُتْدُ وَأَقْنَدُ

Thorny plant eaten by
camels; kind of *Astragalus* قَنَادٌ

To be barely sufficient. Adhere to, join * قَدَرُ يَقْدَرُ قَدْرًا وَفُتُورًا

To be niggardly
to one's family قَدَرٌ وَقَدَرٌ وَأَقْدَرُ عَلَى

To exhale odour (roast meat, &c.) قَدَرٌ يَقْدَرُ قَدْرًا وَفُتْرًا

Tribe descended from one stock. Stone to close
the mouth of a well قَبِيلَةٌ جِ قَبَائِلُ

Cross-eyed, squint-eyed أَقْبَلُ مِ قُبْلَاهُ جِ قُبْلُ

Approach; arrival. Pros-
perity, abundance إِمْبَالٌ

Going to meet; reception.
The future إِمْتِنَالٌ

State of being op- posite; face to face. Collation
(of two texts). Antithesis نَقَابِلٌ وَمُنَابَلَةٌ

Arriving, coming, approach-
ing (year). [Favourable, happy,
prosperous] مُفِيلٌ

Opposite to, in front of مَقَابِلُ

Accepted, agreed to; re-
ceived, well received مَقْبُولٌ

Still young, having no
mark of old age مُقْبِلُ الشَّبَابِ

Facing, going in front of.
The future مُسْتَقْبِلٌ

To go, pass through (a land) * قَبَنَ بَيْنَ قُبُونَا

To weigh with the steelyard قَبَنَ

Steelyard (sort of balance).
Faithful, reliable قَبَانٌ

Trade of a weigher قَبَانَةٌ

One who weighs for the
market people قَبَائِي

Act of weighing with the
steelyard قُبُونَةٌ

To collect, gather * قَبَا يَقْبُو قَبْوًا
(with the fingers). Raise (a
building). Bend, curve قَبِيَّ

To put (effects) in order. Make
an outer garment (*ḥabā*) قَبِيَّ

To seek death; stake one's life, fight desperately **إِسْتَقْتَلَ**

Murder, execution; slaughter; capital punishment **قَتَلَ**

Enemy, combatant; friend, equal. Courageous person **فَيْلٌ جَاقَاتِلٌ**

Single act of killing, a slaughter. [A beating] **قَتْلَةٌ**

Murderer, assassin. Destructive, murderous, fatal **قَاتِلٌ جَاقَاتِلٌ وَقَتْلَةٌ**

Battle, conflict, combat. [Quarrel, fight] **قِتَالٌ وَمَقَاتِلَةٌ**

Deadly, causing death **قَاتِلٌ**

One that kills much (m. & f.) **قَتُولٌ جَاقَاتِلٌ**

Killed, murdered; executed **قَتِيلٌ (m. & f.) جَاقَاتِلٌ وَقَتْلٌ وَمَقَاتِلَةٌ**

Vital part (of the body) **مَقَاتِلٌ جَاقَاتِلٌ**

Adversary, combatant **مُقَاتِلٌ**

Battle field **مَقَاتِلٌ**

* قَتَمَ قَتَمٌ بَنَتُمْ قَتُومًا وَقَتِيمٌ بَنَتُمْ قَتَمًا

To rise up (dust)

To be dark-coloured, dark reddish-brown or almost black **إِقْتَمَ**

A dark reddish-brown; dust-colour **قَتَمَةٌ وَقَتَمَةٌ وَقَتَامٌ**

Dark-coloured dust. Darkness **قَتَامٌ**

Brown; reddish-brown, dark-coloured **قَاتِمٌ وَأَقْتَمٌ**

To be small, insignificant (person) *** قَتْنٌ قَتْنٌ قَتَاةٌ**

To become poor. Fumigate herself (woman). Adhere to **أَقْتَدَ**

To hide one's self in a lurking place (hunter) **تَقْتَدُ وَاقْتَدَرُ**

Avarice, economy; a bare sufficiency for living **قَتَرٌ وَقَتِيرٌ**

Side, quarter, tract, region **قُتْرٌ**

Dust, sp. of an army **قُتْرٌ وَقُتْرَةٌ**

Lurking-place of a hunter **قُتْرَةٌ**

Parsimonious, avaricious; economical **قَانِرٌ وَقَتُورٌ وَأَقْدَرٌ وَمَقْتَرٌ**

To be mean, vile *** قَتَعَ بَنَعَ قُتُومًا**

To kill, murder. Abate (the violence of cold, hunger). Mix (a drink) *** قَتَلَ بَنَتْلُ قَتَلًا وَقَتَّلَا**

He committed suicide **قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ**

He confined him until death **قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا**

He knew the matter thoroughly **قَتَلَ الْأَمْرَ خُبْرًا**

To kill much, massacre terribly **قَتَلَ**

To fight, wage war against; [quarrel with] **قَاتَلَ مَقَاتِلَةً وَقَتَّلَا وَقَتَّلَا**

May God curse him! **قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ**

How fine he (or it) is! **قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ مَا أَحْسَنَهُ**

To deliver to death **أَقْتَلَ**

To make a great effort to secure one's object, work one's self to death **تَقَاتَلَ**

To combat with one another, fight **تَقَاتَلَ وَاقْتَتَلَ**

- Solitary, having neither brother nor offspring **فَقَادَ** To become dry **فَقِنَ يَفْقِنُ فُقُونًا**
- To leap, be agitated. Strike; throw *** فَعَزَّ يَفْعُزُّ فَعَزًّا** Insignificant (man); beautiful (woman). Lance. Fine (point)
- To pass by rapidly, go away rapidly *** | فَحَصَ يَفْحَصُ فَحْصًا** To collect. Drive, drag along *** فَكَّ يَفْكُ فَكًّا**
- To pull out, uproot, extirpate *** فَكَّ وَافَكَّ**
- Household goods, utensils, furniture **فَنَاتٌ**
- Slanderer, vilifier **فَنَاتٌ**
- God afflicted the land with drought **أَفْعَطَ اللَّهُ الْأَرْضَ** Collective body (of men) **فَنَائَةٌ وَفَيْشَةٌ**
- Scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need **فَقَطٌ** Multitude **مَنْنَةٌ**
- Sterile, dry, barren (year) **فَاقِحٌ جَ فَوَاقِحٌ** To abound with cucumbers *** أَفَنَّا**
- Time of drought **زَمَانٌ فَاقِحٌ** Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*). Wild cucumber **فَنَائَةٌ وَ[مَنْنَةٌ]**
- Withheld (rain). Distressing, severe **فَقِيطٌ** *Elatarium momordicum* **فَنَاءٌ أَلَمْحِمَارٍ**
- Year of drought **عَامٌ مَقِيطٌ** To gather, amass (property) *** قَنَمَ وَقَنَّا وَقَنَى**
- To strike or break the skull. Sweep away. Sow *** تَحَفَّ يَتَحَفَّى تَحْفًا** To be pure, unmixed, genuine; be the pure truth. [To cough] *** فَحَّ يَفْحُ فَحُوحَةً وَفَحَاحَةً**
- To drink all in the vessel, drain it **تَحَفَّ وَافْتَحَفَّ** Pure, unmixed; genuine. Rude **فَحَّ جَ أَفْحَاجٌ**
- Skull; wooden bowl like half a skull **تَحَفَّ جَ أَفْحَافٌ وَفُوقَةٌ وَفَحْنَةٌ** A cough **[فَحْنَةٌ]**
- Sweeping away every thing (river) **فَاقِحٌ جَ تَحَفَّ** Source, foundation or essence of a thing **فَحَاجٌ أَمْرٌ**
- Mighty, sweeping, vehement (torrent) **فَحَافٌ** To cough *** تَحَفَّ يَتَحَفَّى وَفَحَّابًا وَفَحَّبَ**
- What is swept or carried away **فَحَافَةٌ** Attacked by coughing. Old, infirm **فَحَبٌ**
- Winnowing-fan; dust-pan **فَحْنَةٌ** Cough. [Whore, prostitute] **فَحْنَةٌ جَ فَحَابٌ**
- To be reiterated in the throat (voice) *** فَحْفَحَ** Base of the hump of a camel; or the hump itself *** فَحْمَةٌ**

قَدَّ زَيْدٌ دِرْهَمٌ a dirhim is sufficient or a sufficiency for Zeid

Particle ; placed before a preterite verb denotes : already, just now, e. g. قَدَّ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zeid has already or just arisen or stood up

Placed before a pres. future it denotes rareness, e. g. قَدَّ يَصْدُقُ

قَدَّ الْكَذُوبُ The liar sometimes or rarely speaks the truth ; or expectancy, e. g. قَدَّ يَبْدَأُ الْعَائِبُ The absent one is expected to come. Used with preterite or pres. fut. to denote certainty, e. g.

Verily he prospers who purifies it قَدَّ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ ذَكَمَهَا

Verily he knows what your state is قَدَّ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ

To cut or tear lengthwise, into strips, shreds (meat, stuff) قَدَّ يَنْقُدُّ وَاقْتَدَّ

To cut (meat) into strips, salt and dry in the sun قَدَّ يَنْقُدُّ

To be cut into strips and dried, cured (meat) ; be split : divided into different parties (people) ; be rent, tattered (garment) قَدَّ يَنْقُدُّ

To be cut, slit, divided lengthwise, be cut off قَدَّ يَنْقُدُّ

To consider (affairs) forecast results قَدَّ يَنْقُدُّ

To continue in one state, be uniform قَدَّ يَنْقُدُّ

Hoarseness, roughness, gruffness (of the voice) قَفَعَ

To dry up, wither (skin), become old (man) ; waste away قَفَعَ يَجْلُ قَفْلًا وَقَفَلَ قُفُولًا وَقَفَلَ

To dry, cause to wither, emaciate أَفْجَلَ

Disease (of sheep) that dries or withers the skin قَفَالَ

Dryness, aridity قَفُولَةٌ

(Man) having a dry skin ; in a wretched state مَقْفَلٌ

To rush heedlessly into قَفَعَ يَفْعَمُ قُفُومًا فِي

To draw near to قَفَعَ إِلَى

To plunge (one) into (an affair) heedlessly ; throw (a horse his rider) قَفَعَ وَأَفْعَمَ

To rush into the river, &c. (horse) ; throw his rider قَفَعَ

Rush upon, break in upon قَفَعَ يَفْعَمُ

Very old قَفَعَ يَفْعَمُ قَفَامًا وَقَفُومًا

Danger, difficulty ; قَفَعَ يَفْعَمُ قَفَمًا

a rushing into danger ; destructive thing ; year of famine

Very old age, infirmity قَفَعَ يَفْعَمُ قَفَامَةً وَقَفُومَةً

One who rushes heedlessly into danger قَفَعَ يَفْعَمُ قَفَامًا

Dangerous places قَفَعَ يَفْعَمُ قَفَامًا

* قَفُونَ وَاقْفَاوْنَ جَاقِفَهِ وَأَقَافِيهِ

Authemis, camomile قَفَ *
Noun : sufficiency ; e. g.

Canker or corrosion
of teeth or trees فَدَحَ وَقَادَحَ

Rottenness, decay. Slanderer, calumniator قَادَحَ

Striker of fire. Maker of drinking-cups. Blossoms before opening; buds, suckers, offsets فَدَّاحَ

Flint-stone with which fire is struck فَدَّاحَ وَقَدَّاحَ

That with which fire is struck from a flint. [Couching needle. Carpenter's bit. Mischief-maker] مَفْدَحَ وَمَفْدَحَ ج مَفْدَحٍ وَمَفْدِجُ

* فَدَّرَ يَقْدِرُ وَقَدَّرَ يَقْدُرُ قَدَرًا وَقُدْرَةً

To be able, have the power over, the ability to do وَمَنْدَرَةٌ عَلَى

To cook (in a قدر) قَدَّرَ قَدْرًا

To measure; determine the quantity, extent, size of a thing; compute, conjecture قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ بِر

To prize highly, value; honour, esteem (sp. God) قَدَّرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا

To decree for, assign one's destiny, fix one's fate (God) قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ عَلَى

To prepare, assign; fix a time for قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ لَ

[To put a valuation upon property, produce, &c.] قَدَّرَ

To render possible, facilitate; make powerful; give authority over قَدَّرَ وَأَقْدَرَ عَلَى

To measure, compare together; measure one's self with another, vie with قَادَرًا

Lamb's skin. Stature, size, figure; bulk; definite measure or quantity قَدَّجَ أَقْدَ وَقِيدَادَ وَقُدُودَ

Equal to in measure, size, &c. عَلَى قَدَرِهِ

Goodly in form, symmetry, fine looking حَسَنَ الْقَدَرِ

Strip of untanned skin, thong قَدَّجَ أَقْدَ . وَقِدَّةٌ ج قِدْدٌ

Company of diverse opinions [Strip of board, ruler] قِدَّةٌ ج قِدْدٌ

Shreds of meat salted and dried in the sun; cured meat قَدِيدٌ وَمَمْدَدٌ

Road; plain, desert مَمْدَدٌ

To bore, pierce (wood, &c.). Decay (tooth) * قَدَحَ يَقْدَحُ قَدْحًا فِي

To strike fire (with a flint). Dip up with a ladle قَدَحَ وَإِنْخَدَحَ

To revile, censure; attack one's honour or pedigree; slander قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ

To perform the operation of couching upon the eye قَدَحَ الْعَيْنَ

To make lean, lank, slender. Be sunken (eye) قَدَحَ

To consider, look into (an affair) إِنْخَدَحَ

To ask that (another's flint) should produce fire إِسْتَفْدَحَ

Arrow unfurnished with feathers or head, sp. for gaming. [Hole, bore] قَدَحَ ج فَيَاحَ وَأَفْخَاحَ وَأَفْدَحَ

Drinking-cup, tumbler, glass قَدَحَ ج أَفْدَاحَ

- Predestination, fate, **تَقْدِيرٌ** **قَادِرٌ**
hypothesis, supposition. Virtual
(implicit) meaning; measuring.
Evaluation
- Virtually; hypothetically;
as understood **تَقْدِيرًا**
- Quantity, fixed measure **مِقْدَارٌ**
- As much as **بِمِقْدَارِ مَا**
- Power, ability, wealth,
opulence **مَقْدَرَةٌ**
- Valuer (of harvests).
Appraiser **مَقْدِرٌ**
- Decreed; **مَقْدُورٌ** **وَمَقْدُورٌ** **جَ مَقَادِيرُ**
fixed by God; predestined
- Understood (in gram-
matical sense) **مَقْدَرٌ**
- To be pure, **قُدُسٌ يَدُوسُ قُدْسًا**
holy
- To hallow; sanctity; con- **قُدْسٌ**
secrate (to God). [To say or hear
the mass]
- To be purified, sanctified; **تَقْدَسَ**
[Be consecrated (bread, wine)]
- Purity, sanctity,
holiness **قُدُسٌ وَمَقْدَانَةٌ**
- The Holy of Holies **قُدْسُ الْأَقْدَاسِ**
- Jerusalem **الْقُدْسُ**
- The **رُوحُ الْقُدْسِ** [وَالرُّوحُ الْقُدْسُ]
Holy Spirit or Third Person of
the Trinity
- Large ship. Cadiz (city) **قَادِسٌ**
- Mill-hopper. Ves-
sel for water **قَادُوسٌ** **جَ قَوَادِيسُ**
- To be preordained; be well **تَقْدَرُ**
considered and managed; be
supposed, taken for granted; be
fixed, decreed; prepared for
- To agree with or be accord- **اِنْتَقَدَرَ**
ing to the measure
- To be powerful or rich, **اِنْتَقَدَرَ**
have great influence. Cook for
one's self (in a pot). Make (a
thing) of medium size
- Quantity, measure, bulk,
extent **قَدَرٌ**
- Preordained destiny, **قَدَرٌ** **جَ أَقْدَارٌ**
predestination, fate; will of God,
divine decree. Might, power,
position; influence, wealth. Mea-
sure, dimension, quantity;
worth, value
- The night when the **لَيْلَةُ الْقَدَرِ**
Coran was sent down, or impart-
ed to Mohammed
- Cooking-pot, kettle. **قَدْرٌ** **جَ قُدُورٌ**
(*masc. & fem.*)
- Might, power, authority;
competence; wealth **قُدْرَةٌ**
- Distance (between palm-
trees) [measure of anything] **قَدَرَةٌ**
- Sect denying the decrees **الْقَدَرِيَّةُ**
of God, asserting man's free will
- Power, ability **قِدَارٌ** **وَقُدُورٌ**
- Powerful; all-powerful;
able **قَادِرٌ** **وَقَدِيرٌ**
- The Om-
nipotent **الْقَادِرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالْقَدِيرُ**
- Power, wealth, opulence **اِنْخِدَارٌ**

قَدِمَ يَقْدُمُ قُدُومًا وَقِدْمَانًا وَمَقْدَمًا مِنْ
To arrive, return from a journey;
come back from

Advance boldly to عَلَى وَأَقْدَمَ عَلَى
the attack; undertake courage-
ously, be bold

قَدِمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدَمَةً وَقِدْمًا . وَتَقَادَمَ
To precede in time, be old or an-
cient

To bid to advance, to قَدِمَ وَأَقْدَمَ
attack boldly; to lead; make one
a leader, chief; send in advance

To prefer (a thing), place قَدَمَهُ عَلَى
it before (another)

To present, offer to; sug- قَدِمَ لِ
gest, propose

To come be- قَدِمَ وَتَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
fore, into the presence of one

To advance, lead, be قَدِمَ وَاسْتَقَدَّمَ
chief

To be preferred to; sur- قَدِمَ عَلَى
pass; be or go in advance of

To seek to get in advance اسْتَقَدَّمَ

Olden times, antiquity قَدِيمٌ وَقِدَمَةٌ
Of old, once on a time,
formerly قَدِيمًا

Precedence قَدِمَ

Foot, front (m. & f.) قَدَمٌ جِ أَقْدَامٌ
part of the foot; step; foot or
step as a measurement; preced-
ence; grade of honour. Courag-
eous

Nadir سَمْتُ الْقَدَمِ

Priority, precedence. Bold- قُدَمَةٌ
ness, advance to the attack

القَادِسِيَّةُ Town near El Kufeh
where the Arabs defeated the
Persians

فَلَسَ جِ قَدَائِسُ [Mass, liturgy]
Very forward; bold to
advance to an attack قُدُوسٌ

Very or All Holy (epithet قُدُوسُهُ
applied to God) قُدُوسٌ

Pearl قَدِيسٌ

Saint قَدِيسٌ جِ قَدِيسُونَ

Purification; sancti- تَقْدِيسٌ
fication; praise of God. [Eucha-
ristic consecration]

Holy Place مَقْدِسٌ

Jeru- يَمْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ وَالْيَمْتُ الْمَقْدِسُ
salem

Sanctified مَقْدَسٌ وَمَقْدِسٌ

The Holy Bible [الْكِتَابُ الْمَقْدِسُ]

Relating to Jeru- مَقْدِسِيَّ وَمَقْدِسِيَّ
salem

Jerusalem- مَقْدِسِيَّ جِ مَقَادِسَةٌ
pilgrim

How much? * [قَدَائِسُ] (قَدَائِسُ نَبِيٍّ)

To restrain (a قَدَعَ يَقْدَعُ قَدْعًا
horse). Execute (a matter)

Brakish (water). Weeping قَدِيعٌ
much

To draw out, قَدَفَ يَقْدِفُ قَدْفًا
exhaust (water)

* قَدِمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدَمًا وَقُدُومًا [وَقَدَمَ]

To precede, go before; approach,
come up; be at the head of, be
the first

Act of presenting, offering, &c. قَدَمَ

Pre-eminence; priority; progress قَدَمَ

Antiquity, oldness, &c. قَدَمَ

Front part, fore part; bow (ship) مَقْدَمَ

Front or fore part; advance guard of (an army). Preface (of a book); premise, &c. مَقْدِمَةً

One who is in advance; chief; prefect مَتَقَدِّمَ

Afore-mentioned مَتَقَدِّمَ ذِكْرَهُ

Courageous, bold; first in the attack مِقْدَامَ مِقْدَامَةٍ ج مَقَادِمُ

* قَدَائِبِدُو قَدَوًا وَقَدِي يَقْدَى قَدَى وَقَدَاوَةٌ

To taste or smell agreeably, be agreeable or pleasant to the taste (dish). Approach, return أَقْدَى

To grow old, be near death أَقْدَى

To keep to the traveled way تَقْدَى

To imitate, emulate, copy اِقْتَدَى بِ

Having an agreeable taste قَدَرٍ وَقَدِيرٍ

Model for imitation, good example; pattern قِدَّةً وَقِدْوَةً

Source, or trunk having branches قِدْوٌ

Uprightness, integrity قَدْوَى

Imitation, &c., following the example (of someone) اِقْتِدَاءً

To cut, clip, (make even) feathers, &c. قَدَّ قَدَّ قَدَّ

One who arrives, قَدَمَ قَدَمًا who is in front of, &c.; future, coming, approaching

Head. Van (of a caravan) قَدَمَ ج قَوَادِمُ

Vanguard (of an army) قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ

Ten large front feathers of a wing قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ وَقَدَايَ

Shortest way, short cut [قَادُوبِيَّةٌ]

Front part; in front of, before قَدَامَ

King, chief, lord; leader قَدَامَ وَقَدِيمَ

A man of eloquent or chaste speech قَدَامَةٌ

Courageous, bold, intrepid قَدُومَ ج قُدُمٌ

Hatchet, adze قُدُومٌ وَقُدُومٌ ج قَدَائِمٌ وَقُدُمٌ

Ancient, old, antique; former قَدِيمَ ج قَدَمَاهُ وَقَدَايَ وَقَدَائِمُ

The Eternal (God) اَلْقَدِيمُ

Formerly, of old, in olden times قَدِيمًا وَفِي اَلْقَدِيمِ

In olden times, from time immemorial مِّنَ اَلْقَدِيمِ

Front part (of a thing) قُدَامَ وَقَبْدَمَ

More ancient, more antique اَقْدَمُ ج اَقْدَمُونَ

The ancients اَلْاَقْدَمُونَ

Boldness, intrepidity; endeavour; diligence اِقْدَامٌ

Present; offering, dedication. Premise, proposition of a syllogism. Prefecture قَدِمَةٌ ج قَدَائِمُ

To throw (one) into
the fire

قَذَفَ فِي النَّارِ

To drive away
by throwing stones at, abuse;
accuse of fornication or adultery

قَذَفَ وَاسْتَقَذَفَ بِهِ

To throw stones at

قَذَفَ

To throw at one another.
Run (horse to water)

تَقَذَفَ

Abuse; accusation. Act of
rowing; of throwing

قَذَفَ

Place where one slips
or falls

قَذَفٌ وَقُذْفٌ

Side, *sp.* of a
valley; river-bank

قُذْفٌ وَقُذْفٌ وَقُذْقَةٌ

Summit, vortex

قُذْقَةٌ ج قُذْفَاتٌ وَقُذْفٌ وَقُذْفٌ

Ballista, catapult. Scales of
a balance. Rower; galley-slave.
One who flings with all his
might

قَذَافٌ

Projectile

قَذَافٌ وَقَذِيبَةٌ ج قَذَائِفُ

Distant

قَذُوفٌ وَقَذِيفٌ

Oar

مِذَافٌ وَمِذَفٌ ج مَذَافٌ وَمَذَافِيفُ

To beat on the
back part of the head. Act un-
justly; with energy. Follow

* قَذَلَ يَقْذُلُ قَذَلًا

Vice; defect, blemish

قَذَلٌ

Back part of the
head; occiput

قَذَالٌ ج قُذْلٌ وَقُذْلَةٌ

To give all at
once

* قَذَمَ يَقْذِمُ قَذَمًا

Fast; strong. Bountiful lord

قَذِيمٌ

To feather (an
arrow)

قَذَّ وَقَذَّ وَأَفَذَّ

Feather of an arrow

قُذَّةٌ

What is cut or clipped
from anything

قُذَاةٌ

Knife, cutting instrument

مِنْذٌ

* قَذَرٌ يَقْذِرُ وَقَذِرَ يَقْذِرُ قَذَرًا

To be unclean, soiled,
covered with dirt, filthy

وَقَذَارَةٌ

To regard
as unclean, filthy; dislike, avoid
on account of foulness

قَذَرٌ وَقَذَرٌ وَيَقْذِرُ وَيَسْتَقْذِرُ

To foul, render unclean

قَذَّرَ

Dirt, filth; *وَقَذَاوَرَةٌ*.
uncleanliness

قَذَّرَ ج أَقْذَارٌ وَقَذَاوَرَةٌ

Dirty, filthy; unclean

قَذِرٌ وَقَذُرٌ

(A man) who shuns causes
of blame

قُذْرَةٌ

(A woman) who shuns what
is unclean, as foul actions

قُذُورٌ

Foul in language, evil
in disposition; very jealous; un-
sociable, avoiding society;
dainty, squeamish

قَاقُذُورٌ (وَقُذْرٌ)

One whom others avoid
and shun

مَقْذَرٌ

To cudgel;

abuse, revile

* قَذَعَ يَقْذَعُ قَذَعًا

To revile with
obscene language

قَذَعَ وَقَذَعَ وَأَقْذَعَ

Abuse; obscenity;
foul deed

قَذَعٌ وَقَذِيبَةٌ

* قَذَفَ يَقْذِفُ قَذَفًا [وَقَذَفَ] بِهِ

To throw (stones) at; cast, fling.
Vomit. Row (a boat)

To settle, become fixed
(with another) قَارَ مَآءَةً

To settle, establish, confirm أَقَرَّ

To leave one quiet أَقَرَّ عَلَى أَوْفِي
at his work; settle, establish,
confirm one in (something)

To confess, avow, acknowledge أَقَرَّ بِـ

To refresh, console, quiet one أَقَرَّ عَيْنَهُ

God caused him to be smitten with cold أَقَرَّهُ اللَّهُ

To be stated, proved, established, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed تَقَرَّرَ

To remain, be fixed in (a place) تَقَرَّرَ فِي

To subsist, have being اِسْتَقَرَّ

To dwell permanently in, inhabit; rest اِسْتَقَرَّ فِي

Cold (day or night) قَرٌّ وَقَارٌ

The two cold times; i. e. morning and evening الْقَرَّانِ

Cold, coldness, chill; sp. cold of winter قَرٌّ وَقَرَّةٌ

Water-cress (*nasturtium*) قَرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ
Darling. That by which the eye is refreshed

Fixed residence, قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ
domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; continuance; rest, quiet

[The judgment given by a court. Refrain (music)] قَرَارٌ

The future state, world to come دَارُ الْقَرَارِ

To ache or * قَدِي بَقْدِي قَدِي وَقَدَبَانَا
suffer from a mote or small particle of foreign substance (eye)

To cast in, or draw out, a mote from the eye قَدَى وَأَقْدَى

Earth reduced to powder قَدَى جِ أَفْنَاءَ وَقُدِي

Mote or small particle قَدَى وَقَدَاةٌ
(in the eye or in drink)

He submits quietly to suffer wrong يُغْضِي عَلَى الْقَدَى

The matter صَارَ الْأَمْرُ قَدَى فِي عَيْنِهِ
troubled or distressed him

* قَرَّ بَقَرٍّ قَرَارًا وَقُرُورًا وَقَرًّا فِي

To stay permanently, be fixed in a place; rest quietly in, dwell in. [Confess a thing]

To persist, persevere in anything قَرَّ عَلَى

To be or become cold قَرَّ بَقَرًّا
(day, night)

To pour out (water) pour forth (speech) قَرَّ يَغْرِثُ

To become قَرَّ بَقَرَّةً وَقُرُورًا
cool, be refreshed, or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye); rejoice after grief

He was refreshed, became content قَرَّ عَيْنًا

To settle, fix, establish, confirm قَرَّرَ

To cause one to stay, قَرَّرَ وَأَقَرَّ فِي
to reside permanently; to fix in

To cause one to confess or acknowledge a thing قَرَّرَ بِـ

To decide upon, determine to.... قَرَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَنْ

A time. قَرَبَ جَ أَقْرَاءَ وَفُرُوءَ وَأَقْرُوءَ

Rhyme. Periodical festival; intermittent fever. Menses

Kinds or modes of poetry أَقْرَاءَ الشِّعْرِ

Pestilence قِرَاءَة

Act of reading; reciting, *sp.* of the Coran قِرَاءَة جَ قِرَاءَاتٍ

Act of reading قُرْآن

The Coran الْقُرْآن

Reader, reciter; devotee قَارِئ جَ قُرَاءَ وَقَرَاءَ وَقَارِئُونَ

Good, expert reader قَرَاءَ جَ قَرَاءُونَ

Devotee, *sp.* in reading the Coran قَرَاءَ جَ قَرَاءُونَ

Read, recited مَقْرُوءَ وَمَقْرِيٍّ وَمَقْرُوءٍ

* قَرَبَ يَقْرُبُ وَقَرَبَ يَقْرُبُ قُرْبًا

To be near to; be وَفَرَبْنَا إِلَى وَمِنْ

near in relationship; approach, come towards. To impend (an event); be imminent

قَرَبَ يَقْرُبُ قُرْبًا وَقَرَبَ وَأَقْرَبَ

To sheathe the sword

To seek to obtain or accomplish an affair قَرَبَ أَمْرًا

To have a pain in the flank قَرَبَ يَقْرُبُ قُرْبًا

To bring near, lead up, [approach]. Present, offer; make an offering to God. [Give the holy communion] قَرَبَ

Continent, firm land قَارَة

Glass bottle, phial; flask قَارُورَة جَ قَوَارِيرُ

Having the eye refreshed; consoled, content, &c. قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ

Confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond إِقْرَارٌ

Avowal, confession; acknowledgment of a duty, &c. [Report] قَرِيرٌ

Residence, domicile; place in which a thing or person is established or at rest مَقَرٌ وَمُسْتَقَرٌّ

Suffering from cold; cold (day) مَقْرُورٌ

* قَرَأَ يَقْرَأُ وَيَقْرُؤُ قَرَأَ وَقَرَأَةً وَقُرْآنًا

To read, recite (*sp.* the Coran)

To read or recite to, study with (a teacher) قَرَأَ عَلَى

To make or teach one to read or recite أَقْرَأَ

To send or deliver a salutation (in writing) أَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ

He conveyed, delivered to him the salutation قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ وَأَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ

To read or study with and teach one another قَارَأَ

To devote one's self to religious exercises, *sp.* to reading the Coran تَقَرَّرَأَ

To ask one to read. To investigate, follow out; *sp.* to discover properties and find out their law; make an induction اِسْتَفْرَأَ

What is nearly equal **فَرَابٌ وَفَرَاةٌ**
or equivalent (of a thing)

Kinship; relations, *sp.* **فَرَابَةٌ وَفَرْنَى**
on the female side

Boat, skiff. Seeking **فَارِبٌ جَ فَوَارِبُ**
water, *sp.* at night

فَرِيبٌ جَ أَفْرِبَاهُ مَ قَرِيبَةٌ جَ فَرَائِبُ
Near, close at hand (in space and
time); related; neighbour, fellow-
man; relation

Shortly, soon, &c. **عَنْ فَرِيبٍ**

Nearer, closer **أَقْرَبُ جَ أَقَارِبُ وَأَقْرُبُونَ**
at hand; more closely related;
more probable, more likely

Approximation. Argument **تَقْرِيبٌ**
of such a nature as to require
assent

Approximately **تَقْرِيبًا وَبِالتَّقْرِيبِ**

Near road or way **مَقْرَبٌ وَمَقْرَبَةٌ**

Near to bringing
forth (female) **مُقَرَّبٌ جَ مَقَارِبُ**

Relationship **مَقْرَبَةٌ**

Angels and men nearest
to God **الْمَقْرَبُونَ**

Of a middling sort or qual-
ity, not very good, cheap **مُقَارِبٌ**

Resembling, approaching. **مُتَقَارِبٌ**
A certain metre (in poetry)

Pommel of a *** قَرَبُوسٌ جَ قَرَائِسُ**
saddle; saddle-bow

To grieve, burden *** قَرَتْ بِقَرْتٍ قَرْنَا**

To toil; earn, gain **قَرَتْ بِقَرْتٍ قَرْنَا**

To be near to; live close **فَارَبَ**
by one; [be related to]. Inter-
change with one good or pleasing
words

To be on the point of .. **فَارَبَ أَنْ**

To be near confinement **أَقْرَبَ**
(female); nearly fill (a vessel)

To approach, ad- **تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرَّبًا إِلَى**
vance toward; seek greater inti-
macy or seek to ally one's self
with; curry favour with. [Take
the holy communion]

To be near, approach one **تَقَارَبَ**
another, come nearer

To approach, come toward **إِذَا تَقَرَّبَ**

To find or regard near **إِسْتَقَرَّبَ**
Nearness of place,
time or relationship **قُرْبٌ وَفَرَابٌ**

In a short time, shortly,
soon **عَنْ قُرْبٍ**

In the vicinity of,
near to **بِالْقُرْبِ مِنْ**

Flank, side **قُرْبٌ جَ أَقْرَابُ**

Skin bag for **قُرْبَةٌ جَ فَرِيَاثٌ وَفَرَبٌ**
water or milk

Offering to God, **قُرْبَةٌ جَ قُرْبَاتٌ**
oblation; good work for seek-
ing God's favour

Vessel nearly full.
Associate, companion **قَرَبَانٌ مَ فَرْنَى**

Pious offering to **قُرْبَانٌ جَ فَرَائِبُ**
conciliate the favour of God,
oblation, [Eucharist]. Associate,
companion

Sheath, scab- **فَرَابٌ جَ قُرْبٌ وَأَقْرِبَةٌ**
bard, case, receptacle

Wounded; covered with ulcers. Pure, limpid (water)
فَرِيحٌ جَ فَرَحِي

Natural disposition, character, talent, genius, good natural faculty. First of a thing; first water drawn from a well
فَرِيحَةٌ جَ فَرَايَحُ

Having a white spot in the face (horse)
أَفْرَحُ مَ فَرَحَاهُ

Improvisation; invention. Exercise of authority
إِفْرَاحٌ

Covered with ulcers; wounded
مَفْرَحٌ وَمَفْرُوحٌ

To be silent from impotence of speech. Be knotted and lumpy (wool, hair). Be worm-eaten (skin). Be yellow (teeth)
فَرَدَ فَرْدٌ فَرْدًا

To pick off ticks. Render (a camel) tractable
فَرَدَ

To be silent from impotence of speech
فَرَدَ وَأَفْرَدَ

To have ticks. Become still, quiet. Feign death. Submit to
أَفْرَدَ

To be knotted (wool); be heaped up
فَرَدَ

Ape, monkey. [Devil, demon]
فَرْدَجٌ فُرُودٌ وَأَفْرَادٌ وَفَرْدَةٌ

Refuse of wool. Impotence of speech
فَرَدَ

Tick (insect). Nipple
فَرَادَجٌ أَفْرَدَةٌ وَفَرْدَانٌ

Patient, still, quiet
فَرُودٌ

To yield, be submissive. [Burn, blaze (coal)]
فَرَدَحَ

Armourer; one who repairs locks or iron articles]
فَرْدَاحِيٌّ وَفَرْدَنَجِيٌّ جَ فَرَادِحَةٌ

Bold, impudent woman. Low, despised. Lion
فَرَنْعٌ

To wound. Dig (a well). Hurt with words. Accuse
فَرَحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرَحًا

To finish teething, completing the 5th year (horse)
فَرَحَ يَفْرَحُ فُرُوحًا وَفَرَحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرَحًا

To be covered with ulcers or pustules
فَرَحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرَحًا وَفَرَحَ

To wound much, in many places. [Excite, urge]
فَرَحَ

To cause to break out with pustules or ulcers
أَفْرَحَ

To prepare for
تَفَرَّحَ لَ

To originate, invent; im- provise (verses or a speech); speak extempore
إِفْرَاحَ

To exercise authority over one with severity; demand without consideration
إِفْرَاحَ بَ عَلَى

Covered with ulcers or pustules
فَرِيحٌ

Wound; ulcer; hurt; wounded
فَرَحٌ جَ فُرُوحٌ

A wound; an ulcer
فَرَحَةٌ

White spot on the face of a horse. Beginning (of winter or spring)
فَرَحَةٌ

Having all the teeth and completing the 5th year (said of a solid-hoofed animal)
فَارِحٌ جَ فَوَارِحٌ (Masc. & fem.)

Pure (water). (Ground) without trees, water etc., free to be sown
فَرَحٌ جَ أَفْرَحَةٌ

To pinch; bite; **قَرَصَ بِقُرْصٍ قَرَصًا** *
hurt; seize, scratch, cut. Wash
with the ends of the fingers

To pain one by cutting **قَرَصَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ**
words

To cut in pieces and **قَرَصَ وَقَرَصَ**
spread out (dough); make flat
loaves of it

Flat disc; **قُرْصٌ جَ أَقْرَاصٍ وَقَرَصَةٌ**
round cake; tart, pastils, lozen-
ges; disc of the sun. Honey-comb

A disc, cake, &c. **قُرْصَةٌ جَ قُرْصٌ**

Pricking, biting; sour **قَارِصٌ**
(milk); stinging insect

Nettle (plant) **قُرْأَصٌ وَ ! قُرْبِصٌ**

A kind of condiment **قُرَيْصٌ**

Rounded, made disc-
shaped **مَقْرَصٌ**

Corsair, pirate **قُرْصَانٌ جَ قُرَاصِينُ**

Prickly plant **قُرْصَنَةٌ وَقُرْصَنَةٌ** *
(*Eryngium Creticum*)

To cut; gnaw, **قَرَصَ بِقُرْصٍ قَرَصًا** *
nibble. Turn aside from. Cross
(a valley). Recite (a poem)

To die **قَرِصَ بِقُرْصٍ قَرَصًا وَقَرِصَ رِبَاطَةً**

To recompense, re-
quite **قَرَضَ وَقَارَضَ**

To cut or gnaw much **قَرَضَ**
Exalt with praise, and in an
opposite sense, to blame, criticise

To lend one money (with
or without interest) **أَقْرَضَ**

Elevated and rugged
ground **قَرَدَدٌ** *

To fetter, tie. Call (a
puppy) **قَرَدَسَ** *

Lice on camels or fowls **قَرْدَعٌ** *

To pinch; take **قَرَزَ بِقُرْزٍ قَرَزًا** *
with the tips of the fingers

To freeze, be- **قَرَسَ بِقُرْسٍ قَرَسًا** *
come congealed (water)

To be intense
(cold) **قَرِسَ بِقُرْسٍ قَرَسًا**

To cause to freeze;
benumb with cold **قَرَسَ وَأَقْرَسَ**

Intensely cold, **قَرَسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ وَقَارِيسٌ**
freezing, icy

Intense cold; hoar-
frost **قَارِيسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ**

[A kind of plum; cherry **قَرَايِمًا**]

قَرَشَ بِقُرْشٍ قَرَشًا وَقَرَشَ وَإِقْشَرَ *

To earn, gain for one's family

To cut. Collect together
from all sides **قَرَشَ**

[To curdle (milk). Reduce
to piasters (money)] **قَرَشَ**

[To intermeddle; have
dealings with] **قَارَشَ**

To mix up, be
crossed (lances) **قَارَشَ وَإِقْشَرَ**

[Piaster **قُرْشٌ جَ قُرُوشٌ**]

Sweet curd **قُرَيْشَةٌ**

Name of the tribe Koreish **قُرَيْشٌ**

Belonging to the tribe of
Koreish **قُرَيْشِيٌّ**

Rich **مُقَرِّشٌ**

Incorrect pronunciation. [قَرَطَ]
Log of wood

That which is clipped off; candle-snuff قَرَاطَةٌ

Son or daughter of [قَارُوْطَ (ة)]
the wife by a former husband

Miller's servant قَارُوْطُ الطَّاحُوْنِ

Carat = 4 grains قِرَاطٌ ج قَرَارِيْطُ
= $\frac{1}{24}$ mithkāl or dinār $\frac{1}{24}$ of any-
thing. [Inch]

One who wears ear-rings مَقْرَاطٌ

To cut the bones (of a قَرَطَبَ *
slaughtered animal). Throw one
down on his back. Run, flee

Sword قَرَطِيٌّ

Cordova (In Spain) قَرَطُبَةٌ

To hit the mark قَرَطَسَ *

Paper; sheet or قَرَطَاسٌ ج قَرَاطِيْسُ
roll of paper; a writing, a book

Sort of tunic with a single قَرَطَقَ *
opening

Reed-basket; قَرَطَلٌ ج قَرَاطِلُ *
[fruit-basket]

To cut, cut off, amputate قَرَطَمَ *

Saffron-seed قَرِطِمٌ وَ قَرِطْمٌ

Leprosy [قَرِطَامٌ]

To tan, dye. To قَرَطَ يَقْرُطُ قَرَطًا *
pluck, gather (leaves, fruit)

To become lord or chief قَرِطٌ يَقْرِطُ *
after being in an abject state

To recompense one an- اقْتَارَضَ
other; recite verses one to an-
other

To die out (dynasty), be- اِنْقَرَضَ
come extinguished; perish; ter-
minate, expire (time)

To take a loan from, اقْتَرَضَ مِنْ
borrow

To try to make a loan, اسْتَقْرَضَ مِنْ
borrow money

Loan, debt قَرِضٌ ج قُرُوْضٌ

Cuttings, clippings, flings قُرَاضَةٌ

A creeping insect that eats قُرَاضَةٌ
wool, moth. Defamer

Poetry. Cud (of a camel, قَرِيْضٌ
&c.)

Scissors مِقْرَاضٌ ج مَقَارِيْضُ

To cut, separate. Col- قَرَضَبَ *
lect; scatter. Eat up

To cut into قَرَطَ يَقْرُطُ قَرَطًا وَ قَرَطَ *
small pieces

[To pronounce badly, put- قَرَطَ
ting one letter for another]

To adorn with ear-rings. قَرَطَ
Snuff a candle. Bridle (a horse);
put the reins behind the ears or
slacken them to incite the horse
to run. Clip (money)

To be miserly, give one قَرَطَ عَلَى
little, or little by little

To adorn one's self with قَرَطَ
ear-rings

Species of leek قَرِطٌ

قَرَطٌ ج أَقْرَاطٌ وَ قَرَاطٌ وَ قُرُوْطٌ وَ قِرَاطَةٌ

Ear-ring, pendant. Species of tre-
foil or melilotus. [Cluster of
dates or bananas]

- To cast lots for **افْتَرَعَ فِي وَعَلَى**
- To elect, choose; kindle a fire; write a poem **افْتَرَعَ**
- Act of knocking; of casting lots and winning. Gourd **فَرَعٌ**
- Sleepless. Receptive of counsel **فَرِيعٌ**
- Baldness; scald-head. A pustule **فَرَعٌ وَفَرَعَةٌ**
- A gourd. [Chemical retort. Skull] **فَرَعَةٌ**
- Lot. [Ballot]. Leather bag. Best of a thing **فَرَعَةٌ ج فَرَعٌ**
- He wins **الْفَرَعَةُ لَهُ**
- He loses **الْفَرَعَةُ عَلَيْهِ**
- Curse, bane, adversity. Middle part of the highway **فَارِيعَةٌ ج فَوَارِعٌ**
- The day of judgment **الْفَارِيعَةُ**
- Certain verses of the Coran which are recited as a protection against the machinations of evil men or demons **الْفَوَارِعُ**
- Winner. Young male camel **فَرِيعٌ ج فَرِيعِي**
- The hero of the age **فَرِيعُ الدَّامِرِ**
- Bald, afflicted with scald-head; barkless (tree); bare, treeless (ground). [Hornless] **أَفْرَعٌ م فَرَعَاءٌ ج فُرْعٌ وَفُرْعَانٌ**
- Vessel in which dates are gathered **مِنْرَعٌ**
- Any instrument for striking (whip, rod, knocker) **مِنْرَعَةٌ ج مَنَارِعُ**
- Dispute, quarrel. Act of casting lots **مَنَارَعَةٌ**
- To laud, eulogize (a living person) **فَرَطَ**
- To praise one another **فَنَارَطَا**
- Fruit or leaves of the acacia (Mimosa) used for tanning **فَرَطٌ**
- Dye of the acacia; camels that eat it. (Ram) of El-Yemen **فُرْطِيٌّ**
- Seller of the acacia leaves or fruit **فَرَاطٌ**
- Laudation, eulogy, panegyric (on a living person) **فَنَرِيطٌ**
- To knock, rap, strike; beat the drum; to hit in throwing the javelin or spear *** فَرَعٌ يَفْرَعُ فَرَعًا**
- To win in casting lots **فَرَعٌ يَفْرَعُ فَرَعَاءَ**
- To become bald. Be beaten in throwing the javelin or spear **فَرِيعٌ يَفْرَعُ فَرَعًا**
- To inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest, disturb **فَرَعٌ**
- To come to close quarters with, fight. Cast lots, gamble **فَارَعَ مَفَارَعَةً وَفَرَاعًا**
- To give one the best of a property. Refrain, cease. Draw near home (traveler) **أَفْرَعَ**
- To cast the lot for others; prepare them for the lot **أَفْرَعَ يَنْ**
- To turn or roll over (when lying down) **نَفْرَعَ**
- To cast lots or play at dice with one another. [Quarrel] **فَنَارَعَ**
- To give up, cease from **إِنْفَرَعَ عَنْ**
- I turned over constantly (i. e. did not sleep) **بِتْ أَنْفَرِعُ**

To bind one's hands beneath the feet. [Sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them]

Way of sitting described above
قَرَقَصَ وَفَرَقَصَ وَفَرَقَصَاهُ

To cluck (hen).
To deceive قَرَقَ يَقْرُقُ قَرَقًا *

Clucking of a hen قَرَقَ

Level place قَرِقَ
[Hernia; rupture in the scrotum] قَرِقَ

Sitting-hen [قَرِقَةٌ]

Afflicted with hernia [مَرَقٌ]

Belly قَرَبَ وَفَرَبَ

To dry, become hard (bread) قَرَدَ *

Squirrel. [قَرْمَذَانٌ وَفَرْمَذُونٌ] *
(*Sciurus syriacus*)

To oo (pigeon); growl قَرَرَّ *
(camel); laugh to choking; rumble (stomach)

Level and soft ground. قَرَرَّ *
Back. Woman's clothing قَرَرَّ

Cooling of a dove; قَرَقَرَّةُ ج قَرَقَرُ
growling of a camel; laughing; rumbling sound in the bowels

[Lamb] قَرَقُورٌ

Long ship, or a large one قَرَقُورٌ ج قَرَقَائِرُ

To gnaw at; make a grinding sound [قَرَقَشَ] *

To cut into small pieces [قَرَقَطَ] *

Guard- [قَرَاغُولٌ وَفَرَاغُونٌ أَوْ كَرَاكُونٌ] *
house, police station

To peel, pull off, قَرَفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرَفًا *
skin. Mix. Falsify, lie. Gain, earn

To be harsh, unjust towards, oppress قَرَفَ عَلَى

To suspect of, find fault with, blame قَرَفَ وَفَرَفَ بِـ

To be about to fall ill. [Loathe] قَرِفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرَفًا

To approach; قَارَفَ مَنَارَةً وَفَرَاَفًا
lie with; engage in or pollute one's self with sin

To accuse; revile. Approach أَقْرَفَ
the sick and be infected by their disease. [Cause disgust, make to loathe]

To draw suspicion upon أَقْرَفَ بِـ

To approach, mingle with أَقْرَفَ لـ

To earn, acquire. To commit (a crime) اِنْتَرَفَ

To be suspected of, blamed for اِنْتَرَفَ بِـ

Mixture. Contagion. [Disgust, loathing] قَرَفَ

Bark of a tree, sp. of the قَرَفَ
pomegranate; rind; mucus discharge of the nose when dry

Suspicion. Gain. قَرَفَ ج قَرِفٌ
Rind, bark, crust. Cinnamon

Full of insolence and injustice قَرُوفٌ

Very red أَقْرَفُ

Horse whose dam is of pure مُقْرِفٌ
Arab stock. [Disgusting, loathed]

- Baked brick, **فَرَمَدٌ وَفَرَمِيدُجٌ فَرَامِيدُجٌ**
plaster, &c. [Tiles; earthen pipes]
- Kermes, cochineal; crimson; vermilion *** فَرَمَزٌ**
- Of a crimson, scarlet colour **فَرَمِيزِي**
- To spoil. Gather. [Eat dry (peas, &c.)] *** فَرَمَشَ**
- To take short steps; write *** فَرَطَ**
very closely, or in lines near together
- A Karmathian **فَرَمَاطِي**
- The Moslem Sect of the Karmathians **فَرَامِطَةُ**
- To join one thing *** فَرَنَ يَفْرُنُ فَرَنَابٍ**
to another; yoke or tie together (two animals)
- To have eye-brows joined together **فَرَنَ يَفْرُنُ فَرَنًا**
- To join several things, bind together (a line of captives, &c.) **فَرَنَ**
- To enter into partnership with; be in conjunction with (planet). [Be of the same age with, be one's comrade] **فَارَنَ مَفَارَنَةً وَفَرَانًا**
- To join together. Hurl two arrows at one time. Lead two captives by one rope **أَفْرَنَ**
- To turn aside from; be unequal to (a matter) **أَفْرَنَ عَنْ**
- To be equal to (a matter) **أَفْرَنَ وَاسْتَفْرَنَ إِلَى**
- To be partners, enter into partnership **فَتَارَنَ**
- To be joined, yoked together; be married **إِفْتَارَنَ سِرًّا**
- A small piece **[فَرَقُوطَةٌ]**
- To rumble, clatter, creak (carriage, &c.) *** [فَرَقَعَ]**
- A rattling, rumbling, creaking **[فَرَقَمَةٌ]**
- To frighten. Ooo. Laugh inordinately; growl fiercely (camel) *** فَرَقَفَ**
- To shiver so that the teeth chatter (from cold) **فَرَقَفَ وَفَرَقَفَ**
- Wine **فَرَقَفٌ وَفَرُوفٌ**
- To gnaw off, nibble *** فَرَمَ يَفْرُمُ فَرَمًا**
peel: cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose. Revile
- To begin **فَرَمَ يَفْرُمُ فَرَمًا وَفَرُومًا وَفَرَمًا**
to eat grass, or eat little (camel)
- To long for (meat), desire greatly **فَرِمَ يَفْرِمُ فَرَمًا إِلَى**
- To teach to eat **فَرَمَ**
- To keep a stallion for breeding **أَفْرَمَ**
- Stallion used only for breeding. Chief of a tribe, lord, master **فَرَمٌ جُ فَرُومٌ**
- The Crimea **أَلْقَرَمُ**
- Place on a camel's nose cut as above mentioned; piece cut off. [Stump of a tree] **فَرْمَةٌ جُ فَرَمٌ**
- Stump or root of a tree. [Stump of a tooth] **فَرْمِيَةٌ جُ فَرَامِيٌّ**
- To cover or plaster with gypsum; pave or build with bricks *** فَرَمَدَ**

Having the eye-
brows joined

أَقْرُنُ مَقْرَنَاهُ

Horned snake

حَبَّةُ قَرْنَاهُ

Joined, yoked, &c.; horned;
angled

مَقْرَنٌ

Joined, yoked to
another

مَقْرُونٌ وَمَقْرَنٌ

Cauliflower

* [فَرَنْبُطٌ قُطَيْطٌ]

To moult. Have its eyes
sewed up before the hunt (falcon)

* قَرْنَسَ

Portion of a mountain
projecting from the range; ca-
nel with projecting sides

قُرْنَأَسٌ

Cloves. Pink, carnation
(plant)

* قَرْنَلٌ

Cloves

كَبَشُ الْقَرْنَلِ

A pink, or carnation

قَرْنَلَةٌ

To tend to;
travel from one country to an-
other. Follow up (a matter)

* قَرَأَ يَتَرُو قَرَوًا إِلَى

To follow out
a thing with perseverance

قَرَأَ وَإِفْتَرَى وَإِسْتَفَرَى

Watering trough; outlet of a wine-press.
Small vessel

قَرُوجٌ قَرُوجٌ وَقُرُوجِي وَأَقْرَأَ وَأَقْرِ

Enlargement of the
scrotum; hernia

قَرُوجٌ وَقَرُوجٌ

Induction (See إِسْتَفْرَأَ)

إِسْتَفْرَأَ

Top of a hill

مَقَرَّى ج مَقَارٍ

To receive
hospitably; shelter, entertain

* قَرَأَ يَتَرِي فَرِي وَفَرَاءَ

قَرْنٌ ج قُرُونٌ وَفِرَانٌ وَأَفْرَانٌ
point; chief top (of a mountain);
feeler (insect); top of the head.

Upper limb of the sun. Time,
period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70,
80, 90, 100 or 120 years; gen-
eration that has passed away;
century, age. Edge or point of
a sword. Lock of hair

Surname of Alexander
the Great

دُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ

Rhinoceros

وَجَدُ الْقَرْنِ

Coral

قُرُونُ الْخَمْرِ

One's equal (In merit, أَقْرَانٌ
bravery, age, &c.); adversary;
enemy. [A contemporaneous
narrator of traditions taken
from the same sources as those
of another]

Cornea

قَرْنِيَّةُ الْعَيْنِ

Projecting angle or corner

قَرْنَةٌ

Close union; associa-
tion; conjunction of the planets;
coincidence of two things

قِرَانٌ وَمُنَارَةٌ

Name of a very rich man

قَارُونُ

Breath, spirit, soul

قُرُونٌ وَقُرُونَةٌ

Joined, yoked to-

قَرِينٌ ج قُرْنَاهُ

gether; jointly liable; compan-
ion, partner, comrade, one's
equal, ally; husband; coeval;
related

Female compan-

قَرِيْبَةٌ ج قَرَائِنٌ

ion, friend, mate, wife, spouse.
Context. Soul. Female genius
or demon

Well-bred, **مُفَرَّجٌ أَفْرَاهُ**. **وَفَرَزُ وَفَرَّازٌ**
polite; shunning faults

Silk-worm. Large serpent **دُودُ الْفَرِّ**
or short one

[Glass, glass-ware] **فَرَّازٌ**

Silk-merchant. [One skilled **فَرَّازٌ**
in raising silk-worms. Glass
merchant]

To season *** فَرَحَ بَفَرَحٍ فَرَحًا وَفَرَحَ**
(a dish)

To eject (urine; dog) **فَرَحَ وَفَرَحَ بِهِ**

To embellish, adorn (one's
style) **فَرَحَ**

To ramify, branch out (tree) **فَرَّحَ**

Rainbow **قَوْسُ فَرَحٍ**

Onion-seed; aromatic **فَرَحَجُ أَفْرَاحٍ**
seeds for seasoning (such as
coriander)

A streak of yellow,
red, and green **فُرْحَةٌ جُ فَرَحٍ**

Iris (of the eye) **[فُرْحَةٌ]**

Seasoned with aromatic
seeds **فَرِيحٌ**

Tin *** فَرْدِيرٌ (عِيُوضُ فِصْدِيرٍ)**

To be quick,
active, also slow *** فَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ فُرُوعًا**

To shave (the head) leaving
stray locks **فَرَعَ**

To appoint, assign (one)
to; send (a messenger) **فَرَعَ لِ**

To be unjust or ex- **أَفْرَعُ لِي فِي**
ceed proper limits in speaking
to another. Prepare to run
(horse)

To collect (water **فَرَى قَرَبًا وَفَرَى**
in a reservoir). Gather the cud
in the side of the mouth (camel)

To travel **فَرَى وَفَرَى وَافْتَرَى وَاسْتَفَرَى**
across a country, go from one
country to another

To ask for
hospitality **أَفَرَى وَافْتَرَى وَاسْتَفَرَى**

To live, dwell in a village
or town **أَفَرَى**

Meal placed before a guest; **فَرَى**
entertainment; hospitality.
Water collected in a reservoir

Village; dist- **فَرِيَّةٌ جُ فَرَى وَافْرَابًا**
rict, town

Inhabitant of a village or
town **فَارٍ**

Inhabitant of a **فَرِيَّةٌ وَفَرَوِيٌّ**
village or town; rural, rustic

Canal or water- **فَرِيَّةٌ جُ أَفْرَاءُ وَافْرِيَّةٌ**
course. Thick milk not sour

Reservoir, pool, basin **مَفْرَى وَمَفْرَأٌ**

Dish in which **مَفْرَى وَمَفْرَأٌ جُ مَنَارٍ**
food is offered to a guest

Hospitable **مَفْرَى مَ مَفْرَأَةً وَمَفْرَأَةً**

To feel aversion to,
avoid, shun *** فَرَّ بِفَرٍّ فَرًّا عَنْ**

To loathe any-
thing impure **فَرَّ فَرًّا وَفَرَّزَ مِنْ**

To jump; gather one's
self for a jump **فَرَّ بِفَرٍّ فَرًّا**

Raw silk, floss-silk **فَرَجُ فُرُودٍ**

One who loathes anything im- **فُرٍّ**
pure, who has a sense of shame

Slanderer, calumniator,
sower of discord قَسَّاسٌ

Priesthood; office or dig- قَسْبِيَّةٌ
nity of a clergyman or presbyter

Tree from which bird- [مِقْسَاسٌ]
lime is made. *Cordia Myxa*

To be قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قُسُوبًا وَقُسُوبًا
hard

To flow (water) قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قَسْبًا
Begin to set (sun)

Hard, tough قَسَبٌ

Boots قُسُوبٌ

Current, flow قَسِيبٌ

To force; قَسَرَ يَفْسِرُ قَسْرًا وَافْتَسَرَ عَلَى
compel one to do anything
against his will

Violence, compulsion قَسْرٌ

By force, &c. قَسْرًا

To act قَسَطَ يَنْسِطُ قَسَاطًا وَقُسُوطًا
unjustly, swerve from what is
right. Separate, distribute

To exercise قَسَطَ يَنْسِطُ قَسَاطًا وَأَقْسَطَ
justice

To pay a debt by instal- قَسَطَ
ments. Distribute, disperse; set
(plants) at equal distances from
each other

They divid- تَقَسَّطُوا وَافْتَقَسَطُوا بَيْنَهُمْ
ed it equally among themselves

Justice; just, equitable قَسِطٌ
(sing. & pl.)

Separate parts of a cloud; فَرَعَ
separate tufts of hair upon a
shaved head; tufts of wool fall-
ing off from the sheep in spring;
separate clusters of anything

Scattered locks of فَرَعَةٌ وَفَرِيعَةٌ
hair left in shaving

To limp. To قَزَلَ يَقْزِلُ قَزَلًا وَقَزَلَانًا
leap

Worst kind of limping; قَزْلٌ
thinness of the leg

One who limps أَقْزَلٌ مَقْزَلًا ج. قَزَلٌ
badly

To accuse of a vice; قَزَمَ يَقْزِمُ قَزْمًا
to blame

To be mean and قَزِمٌ يَقْزِمُ قَزْمًا
contemptible, be small, mean
looking and poor; dwarfish

Meanness; dwarfishness, قَزْمٌ
mean, poor people (masc. & fem.,
sing. & pl.)

Mean, contemptible, قَزِمٌ يَقْزِمُ
small, dwarfish

To loathe, feel قَزَا يَقْزُو قَزْوًا
aversion. Poke with a stick

Snake, short snake قُزَّةٌ

To defame, slander قَسَّ يَنْسِفُ قِسًّا

Follow out, seek قَسَّ وَتَقَسَّسَ

To become a قَسَّ قُسُوءَةً وَقَسْبَةً
priest or clergyman

قَسَّ ج. قُسُوسٌ. وَقَسْبٌ ج. قَسْبِيُونَ
Priest, ecclesiastic,
clergyman وَأَقْسَبَةٌ

Kind of garments of flax and قَسِيٌّ
silk mixed, from Egypt

To take mutual oaths قَسَامَ

To be divided, distributed, separated اِنْقَسَمَ

To ask for distribution, especially by lot; demand one's share. To demand an oath from اِسْتَقْسَمَ

Oath قَسَمَ جَ اَقْسَامٍ . وَمَقَسَمَ

Part, portion, share. Kind, species. Nature (of a person). Custom قَسَمَ جَ اَقْسَامٍ وَاَقْسَامٍ

Division, distribution. Share, portion, lot; destiny, fate قَسَمَ جَ قِسْمٍ

Quotient (arith.) قَسَمَ جَ قِسْمَةٍ

Face; nose, brow; beauty. Box for perfumes قَسَمَ جَ قِسْمَاتٍ

Beauty. Intense heat قَسَامَ

Beauty. Oath; [oath to keep from certain evil deeds.] Armistice or truce between Moslems and Infidels قَسَامَ جَ قِسَامَاتٍ

Alms قَسَامَةٌ

Divider, distributor قَسَامَ

Sharer; lot, portion. That which stands as co-relative to another قَسَمَ جَ اَقْسَامَهُ

Perfume box or phial قَسَمَ جَ قِسْمَةٍ

Portion, lot اَقْسُومَةٌ جَ اَقْسَامٍ . وَمَقَسَمَ

Division. [Land census; land-tax roll] تَقْسِيمَ

Portion. [Point where a water course divides] مَقَسَمَ

A certain dry measure; bushel. Part, portion, share; pay, rent, pension; rate, tax, quantity. Balance قَسَطَ جَ اَقْسَاطٍ

Costus, an aromatic wood قُسْطٌ

To test money to see if it be genuine * قَسَطَرَ

Pipe, earthen conduit [قَسَطَرَجَ قَسَاطِرُ]

Sagacious, discerning; tester of money قَسَطَرِيْجَ قَسَاطِرَةٌ

Large balance, just balance * قَسِطَاسٌ

Dust قَسَطَلٌ وَقَسَطَالٌ وَقَسْطُولٌ

[Pipe, earthen conduit] قَسَطَلٌ جَ قَسَاطِلٌ

To hasten; journey continuously. Move violently, shake * قَسَفَسَ

Rapid. Faithful guide. Severe cold. Hunger. Dark night. Lion قَسَنَاسٌ

To divide, distribute * قَسَمَ بَيْنَهُمْ قِسْمًا وَقَسَمَ

To weigh, consider a matter قَسَمَ اَمْرًا

To divide between several قَسَمَ بَيْنَ

To divide a thing one with another; share mutually قَسَمَ

To take an oath on or about (a matter) قَسَمَ عَلَى

To swear by the name of God that اَقْسَمَ بِاللّٰهِ اَنْ

To be divided, separated; divide, separate (as time or vicissitudes separate men) قَسَمَ

To divide with one another, share قَسَمَ وَاقْسَمَ

- To vitiate, spoil, corrupt; mix, *sp.* poison with drink or food; give one poison. Polish, remove rust
 * فَشَبَ يَفْشِبُ فَشْبًا مَسْمُومٌ
- To be new and clean (garment)
 * فَشَبَ يَفْشِبُ فَشَابَةً مَسْمُومٌ عَلَيْهِ
- To gain praise or blame
 * فَشَبَ وَافْتَشَبَ
- To annoy. Speak evil of; asperse, upbraid
 * فَشَبَ وَفَشَبَ
- Poison. [Chapped skin]
 * فَشَبٌ
- Rust, dirt; refuse; poison, dry, tough, hard. Soul
 * فَشَبٌ جَ أَفْشَابٌ
- Low, vile, mean; one in whom is no good
 * فَشَبٌ وَفِشْبَةٌ
- Poisoned food.
 * فَشِيبٌ جَ فُشْبٌ
- White, clean, polished, new. Old, rusty
- To take or strip off
 * قَشَدَ يَقْشُدُ قَشْدًا
- A kind of plant full of milk. Cream; sediment at the bottom of a dish cooked with cream or butter, dregs of clarified butter
 * قَشْدَةٌ
- To peel, skin, shell, bark, husk, pare
 * قَشَرَ يَفْشُرُ قَشْرًا وَقَشْرٌ
- To be peeled, skinned, shelled, &c.
 * قَشَرَ وَافْشَرَ
- Rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; clothing; covering of a thing. A species of fish
 * قَشْرٌ جَ قُشُورٌ
- A rind, bark, shell; parings, bits, &c.
 * قَشْرَةٌ وَقَشَارَةٌ
- Deprived of its bark, skin, shell, &c.; excoriated by heat, very red (nose). Severe (year)
 * أَقْشَرُ مَ قَشْرَاهُ جَ قُشْرٌ
- Divided, distributed. Beautiful
 * مَسْمُومٌ
- Divided, separated; dividend (*arith.*)
 * مَسْمُومٌ
- Divisor (*arith.*)
 * مَسْمُومٌ عَلَيْهِ
- To be hard, unyielding
 * * قَسَا يَقْسُو قَسَاً وَقَسَوَةً وَقَسَاةٌ
- To harden
 * قَسَى وَاقْصَى
- To endure, suffer
 * قَاسَى
- Hard-heartedness
 * قَسَاةٌ
- Hard, rough, cruel, severe
 * قَسِيٌّ وَقَاسٍ جَ قُسَاةٌ
- Spurious, of debased metal (coin)
 * قَسِيٌّ جَ قِسْبَانٌ
- Bows (*pl. of* قَوْس) قَسِيٌّ
- To be much, increase. Become old
 * قَسُورٌ
- Lion. Strong. First half of the night
 * قَسُورَةٌ جَ قَسَاوِرٌ
- To gather, collect.
 * * قَشَّ يَقْشُ قَشًّا
- To rub in the hands. Dry up. [Sweep (a room). Skim]
 * قَشَّ يَقْشُ قَشًّا
- To improve (after being thin and weak)
 * قَشَّ يَقْشُ قَشًّا
- [To clear the ground of straw, thorns, &c.]
 * قَشَّ يَقْشُ قَشًّا
- Bad palm-trees. Large bucket. [Straw]
 * قَشٌّ
- [A single straw]
 * قَشَّةٌ
- Gleaner [sweeper]
 * قَشَّاشٌ
- Gleanings
 * قَشَّاشٌ وَقَشِيشٌ
- Broom
 * [مَشَّةٌ]
- Demijohn
 * [مَشَّةٌ]

- Old, thick, stout. Lion * قَنَعَمٌ
 War, calamity, death. أم قَنَعَمٍ
 Hyena. Spider. Ant hill قَنَعَامٌ
 Large male eagle قَنَعَامٌ
 Trap, gin, snare قَنَعَامَةٌ
 * قَنِفٌ يَنْفُتُ قَنَفًا وَفَنَفٌ يَنْفُتُ
 To have the skin قَنَافَةٌ وَتَنْفُتُ
 squalid or dirty looking, live in
 squalor and misery; be wretched
 [To lead an ascetic life] تَنْفَتُ
 Life in squalor and misery; قَنَفٌ
 squalor; [ascetic life]
 Living in squalor قَنَفٌ وَمَتْنِفٌ
 and misery; having a squalid
 skin
 Ascetic; mortifying the قَنَفٌ
 flesh
 Sterile, severe (year) أَقْنَفٌ
 Soldier's barracks * [قِنْفَةٌ]
 To eat much, eat قَشِمَ يَشْمُ قَشْمًا *
 the best and reject the bad food
 Refuse of food left on the قُشَامَةٌ
 table
 To cut off, clip قَصَّ يَصُّ قَصًّا *
 (with scissors)
 To impart, قَصَّ يَصُّ قَصًّا عَلَيَّ
 communicate, tell; narrate
 قَصَّ قَصًّا وَقَصًّا. وَتَصَّصَ وَاتَّصَّ
 To follow one's tracks
 To draw near (death) قَصَّ وَأَقَصَّ
 Having the peel or rind مَشَّرَ
 taken off
 * قَشَطٌ يَقْشُطُ قَشَطًا عَنْ
 uncover; strip off
 To strip, remove a covering. قَشَطَ
 [To rob, plunder. Baste]
 To be clear, serene تَشَطَّ وَاتَّشَطَّ
 (sky). [To be stripped, robbed]
 قَشِطَةٌ
 Sugar-candy. [Cream]
 Skin stripped off. [Leather قَشَاطٌ
 strap]
 Great spoiler, plunderer قَشَاطٌ
 To disperse قَنَعَ يَنْعِقُ قَنَعًا *
 (people). Milk
 To disperse the clouds قَنَعَ وَأَقْنَعَ
 (wind)
 To be dry, light. [See] قَنِعَ يَنْعِقُ
 To be dispersed, depart أَقْنَعَ
 (people)
 To be dis- أَقْنَعَ عَنْ وَتَشَعَّ وَاتَّشَعَّ
 pelled, fade away (clouds)
 [To be seen] اِنْشَعَّ
 Stupid, rash. Skin rug قَنَعَ جُ قُنُوعٌ
 or tent. Dry leather bottle.
 Ostrich feathers. Fading cloud
 Dry. Inconstant, fickle قَنَعَ
 Remnant قَنَعَةٌ جُ قِنَاعٌ وَقِنَعَةٌ جُ قِنَعٌ
 of a dispersed cloud. Piece of
 dry hide. Withered old woman
 * (قَنْعَرٌ). اِقْشَعَرَّ
 (with fear); be bristling; be rigid
 with cold; stand on end (hair).
 Be barren, sterile (year)
 Shudder; feverish shiv- قُنْشَعِرَةٌ
 ering, ague-fit

To pasture camels that refuse to drink. Produce reeds or canes أَقْصَبَ

Intestine, *sp.* the lower ones, back قُصِبَ جِ أَقْصَابُ

Reeds, any reed- (Coll.) قَصَبُ like or cane-like plant. Branch; bronchi. Bones of the fingers and toes; phalanges. [Thread of gold or silver]. Fine, delicate (cloth)

Sugar-cane قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ وَاقْصَبُ الْبَصَرِ

A single reed or قَصَبَةٌ جِ قِصَابُ cane. City, capital; city; principal part of a city. Dwelling. A measure of length

(Esophagus) قَصَبَةُ الْبَرِيءِ

Windpipe; duct or air-passage of the lungs قَصَبَةُ الرِّئَةِ

Bone of the nose قَصَبَةُ الْأَنْفِ

Dam; small channels for irrigation قِصَابُ (وَةٌ)

Art of playing on a reed or pipe. Butcher's trade قِصَابَةٌ

Butcher. Player on a musical reed قِصَابُ

Vilifier, detractor, defamer. Pipe, musical reed قِصَابَةٌ

Twisted lock of hair قِصَابَةٌ جِ قِصَابُ

Lock of hair in a spiral form. Pipe قِصَابَةٌ جِ قِصَابُ

Slaughter house. Place of reeds مَقْصَبَةٌ

To aim قَصَدَ يَقْصِدُ قَصْدًا. وَلِأَوْ إِلَى at, intend, purpose; go toward or to, repair to

To break, break in halves قَصَدَ

To requite, قَاصَ مَنَاصَةً وَقِصَاصًا revenge one's self upon; punish, chastise. Impart an equal share to; settle a debt by setting over against it an equal amount due

To cut, clip much قَصَصَ

To requite one another, settle accounts mutually تَقَاصَرَا

To be clipped, cut off اِنْقَصَرَ

To relate, narrate accurately. Take vengeance upon اِنْقَصَرَ

To ask one to requite, to narrate, &c. اِسْتَنْصَرَ

Act of cutting off, clipping قَصٌّ

Clippings (of wool, قَصٌّ وَقِصَصٌ &c.). Top or middle of the chest, breast; sternum

Tale, story, قِصَّةٌ جِ قِصَصٌ وَأَقْصَاصُ case, affair

Front-lock, قِصَّةٌ جِ قِصَصٌ وَقِصَاصُ hair of the forehead

Punishment, requital, retaliation in kind قِصَاصٌ

Cuttings (of hair); parings قِصَاصَةٌ (of nails)

Story-teller [قِصَاصٌ]

Single blade of scissors, [scissors] مِصْصٌ جِ مِصَاصٌ

To cut, cut up قَصَبَ يَقْصِبُ قِصْبًا * (a sheep, &c.). Stop one from drinking

To impute to one a vice or fault قَصَبَ يَقْصِبُ

To twist (hair) in spiral قَصَبَ

form, curl it. Bind the hands to the neck. [Dress (stones)]

One who sickens and dies suddenly **مَنْصَدٌ**

A thing that people seek after, or desire **مَنْصَدَةٌ**

Tin *** قَصْدِيرٌ**

*** قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا وَقَصَارَةً**

To be short

To have a stiff or thick neck **قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا**

To miss, fall short **قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قُصُورًا**
(arrow). Come (evening)

To lack power **قَصْرٌ وَقَصْرٌ عَنْ وَدُونٍ**
or ability to do (a thing); desist from; fall short of; cease from, leave off

To cut **قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا وَأَقْصَرَ**
short, shorten

To clean, wash, bleach **قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصَارَةً**

To shut up, confine one to his house **قَصْرُهُ فِي بَيْتِهِ**

To limit, confine, restrict, reduce to **قَصَرَ عَى**

To lag, fall short of. Withhold, restrain **قَصَرَ وَقَصَرَ بِ**

To enter upon the latter part of the day **قَصَرَ وَأَقْصَرَ**

He fell, came short, was remiss in the affair **قَصَرَ فِي الْأَمْرِ**

He gave a scanty, mean gift **قَصَرَ الْعَطِيَّةِ أَوْ فِيهَا**

To desist from; fall short of **أَقْصَرَ عَنْ**

To shrink, contract, become shortened **نَقَصَرُ**

To be occupied with, engaged in **نَقَصَرَ بِ**

To keep the golden mean; pursue a right course. To economise **قَصَدَ وَإِنْصَدَفِي**

To make poems **قَصَدَ وَأَقْصَدَ وَإِتْصَدَ**

To hit; kill on the spot **أَقْصَدَ**

The affair caused me to go to him **أَقْصَدَنِي إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ**

To die **نَقَصَدَ**

To break, break in halves (*intr.*) **نَقَصَدَ وَإِنْتَصَدَ**

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim, purport; right way or course. Direction **قَصْدٌ**

Bramble; fine branches. Hunger **قَصْدٌ**

Broken (spear), *sp.* in halves **قَصِيدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ**

A fragment, piece **قَصْدَةٌ جِ قَصْدٌ**

One who intends, &c. **قَاصِدٌ جِ قَصَادٌ**
Traveller; visitor. Right, direct (way); easy, short (journey). [Legate of the Pope]

Well executed poetry; free from faults. Fat (marrow). **قَصِيدٌ**

Aimed at, intended, desired **قَصِيدٌ وَمَنْصُودٌ**

Arabic poem **قَصِيدَةٌ جِ قَصَائِدُ وَقَصِيدٌ**
having no less than seven or ten verses; poetry

Golden mean, moderation; economy **إِنْصَادٌ**

Place towards which one repairs or tends **مَنْصِدٌ**

مَنْصِدٌ جِ مَنَاصِدُ وَمَنْصُودٌ جِ مَنَاصِدُ

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport, way, &c.

Fuller, washer, bleacher, *sp.* قَصَّارٌ
by beating clothes

This is the قَصْرُكَ أَنْ تَعْمَلَ هَذَا
utmost that lies in thy power
to do

Spacious mansion or apart- قَصْرَةٌ
ment; nuptial chamber

Art of washing, whitening قَصْرَةٌ
clothes

Receptacle (of mats or قَصْرَةٌ
reeds) for dates. Woman, wife

Cæsar, emperor قَبْرَجُ قَبَّاصِرَةٍ

Short; small; قَبْرَجُ قَبَّارٍ وَقَصْرَاهُ
too short, defective

Lowest or last rib; base قَصْرِي
of the neck

Shorter. أَقْصَرُ قَصْرِي جَ أَقْصِيرُ
Having a thick or stiff neck

Abbreviation; defect, قَصِيرٌ
fault; negligence, neglect;
stigma

Necklace or قَبَّارٍ وَنَبَّارَةٍ جَ نَبَّاصِيرُ
collar

Inferior thing, less than مَقْصَرٌ
one's desire

Wooden implement for مَقْصَرَةٌ
beating clothes

Shortened; limited, con- مَقْصُورٌ
fined. Bleached, full. (*Gram.*);
a word ending in the form ي .

Fem. of preced. مَقْصُورَةٌ جَ مَقْصِيرٌ
also, spacious room or apartment

To swallow قَصَعَ يَنْصَعُ قَصْعًا *
large mouthfuls (of water)

Quench thirst (water). قَصَعَ وَقَصَعَ
Remain (in the house)

To feign shortness; con- قَنَاصَرٌ
tract one's self; become abject,
mean; be contracted

To fall short of; desist, قَنَاصَرَ عَنْ
abstain from

To limit one's self to; إِنْقَصَرَ عَلَى
be content with

He obeyed my com- إِنْقَصَرَ عَلَى أَمْرِي
mand

To find short, to regard as إِنْقَصَرَ
short of the requirement

Shortness, smallness; قَصْرٌ وَقَصَرٌ
state of that which is short

Laziness, sloth- قَصْرٌ وَقَصْرَةٌ وَقَمَارٌ
fulness

State of falling قَصْرٌ وَقَصْرَةٌ وَقُصُورٌ
short of the accomplishment,
remissness, flagging

Afternoon, مَقْصِرٌ وَمَقْصَرَةٌ جَ مَقْصِيرٌ
evening

End (of an قَصْرٌ وَقَصْرِي وَقَصَارِي
affair)

Castle, palace, pavil- قَصْرَجُ قُصُورٍ
ion; large dwelling or building
of stone

Neck; stiff neck. Siftings; قَصْرٌ
what remains in the sieve

Base of the neck. Bran, قَصْرَةٌ
siftings

Shortening or clipping (of قَصَارٌ
the hair)

Short. (Minor, under قَاصِرٌ قَاصِرَةٌ
age)

Powerless, or having قَاصِرٌ أَلَدٍ
little power

Modest (woman), قَاصِرَةُ الطَّرْفِ
restraining her eyes from look-
ing at any save her husband

Broken into two pieces. **نَصِيفٌ**
Sound made by the camel

Pleasure-house, place of amusement **[مَنْصَفٌ]**

To cut off, mow *** قَصَلَ يَقْصِلُ قَصْلًا وَاقْتَصَلَ**

To feed fresh food to animals. Tread (wheat). Strike (the neck) **قَصَلَ**

To be cut, mowed, &c. **تَقَصَلَ وَاقْتَصَلَ وَاقْتَصَلَ**

Stubble, refuse in winnowing, chaff **قَصَلٌ وَقَصَلٌ وَقَصَالَةٌ**

Outting, keen **قَصَالٌ**

Green food for animals (wheat, barley, &c.) **قَصِيلٌ**

To break in pieces, shatter. Return to one's starting point. Humble, depress *** قَصِمَ يَقْصِمُ قَصْمًا**

To be broken **تَقَصَّمَ وَاقْتَصَمَ**

Fragment, piece **قَصْمٌ (جِ أَقْصَامٌ) وَقِصْمَةٌ**

Fracture of the front teeth. Locust's eggs **قَصْمٌ**

Brittle, fragile **قَصِمٌ**

Broken shattered **قَصِيمٌ وَمَنْصُومٌ**

Having the front teeth broken **أَقْصَمَ قَصْمًا جِ قَصْمٌ**

To walk with short steps. Cut off; bite off; eat up *** قَصَلَ يَقْصِلُ**

*** قَصَا يَقْصُو قَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا وَقَصَاً وَقَصِي**

To be very distant (place); go far away **بَقِيَ قَصًى**

To cut off (tip of the ear or the nails) **قَصَا وَقَصَّى**

To be slow in coming (one's youth) **قَصَعَ قَصْعًا وَقَصَعَ قَصَاعَةً**

Large dish or platter **قَصْعَةٌ جِ قَصَعَاتٌ وَقِصَعٌ وَقِصَاعٌ**

Hole of the jerboa **قَصْعَةٌ (جِ قُصَعٌ) وَقَاصِعَاهُ**

Slow in coming to adolescence **قُصِيعٌ**

To break, break off, shatter *** قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصْنًا**

To roar and resound (thunder) **قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصِينًا**

To give one's self up to eating and drinking and amusement **قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قُصُوفًا**

To be weak, brittle (stick); grow so slender as to bend under its weight (plant) **قَصِفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصْنًا**

To break, be broken **قَصِفَ وَتَقَصَفَ وَاقْتَصَفَ**

To be thin, slender **أَقْصَفَ**

To assemble **تَقَصَّفَ**

To assemble and crowd upon one another **تَنَاصَفَ**

To pour forth (stream) **اِنْتَصَفَ**

To leave, pass by (a person) **اِنْتَصَفَ عَنْ**

Brittle, easily broken **قَصِيفٌ**

Step of a ladder or stair. Crowding together of people **قَصْعَةٌ جِ قَصَفٌ وَقُصْنَانٌ**

Breaking, tearing and shattering all (wind); roaring and resounding (thunder) **قَاصِفٌ**

To swoop down (bird) قَضَضَ وَإِنْضَضَ

To fall, threaten to fall. Break إِنْضَضَ

To spread in all directions and rush against the enemy (cavalry) إِنْضَضَ عَلَى

To find (a bed) hard, rough إِنْضَضَ

Having small pebbles or dust قَضَضَ وَقَضِضَ

Pebbles. Land in which are pebbles; food in which are pebbles or dust قَضَّةٌ

Any thing broken, crushed, *sp.* broken pebbles; dust upon a bed. Food containing sand قَضَضَ

Pebbles. Small pieces of food قَضِضَ

Instrument for breaking stones مَضَضَ

To mould and spoil; become red and sore (eye); decay * قَضَى بَضْأً قَضَاً

To beat with a rod; cut off (branches) * قَضَبَ بِضَبٍّ قَضَبًا

To ride an untrained camel قَضَبَ وَإِنْضَبَ

To extend its rays like rods (sun) قَضَبَ وَتَقَضَّبَ

To cut off, prune قَضَبَ وَإِنْضَبَ
[Condense, make an extract]

To be cut off, pruned; [condensed] تَقَضَّبَ وَإِنْضَبَ

To be separated from. Dart down (star) إِنْضَبَ

To improvise; speak extempore. [Make an extract] إِنْضَبَ

To remove to a great distance. Reach the limit أَنْصَى

To penetrate deeply into a matter; follow it out to the end, fathom نَنَصَى وَإِسْتَنَصَى فِي

To abbreviate. Send or wish far away إِسْتَنْصَى

Direction; distant relationship قَصَا

Distance. Court-yard of a house قَصَا وَقَصَاءَ

Very distant قَصِيحٌ جِ أَقْصَاءَ. وَقَاصِيحٌ أَقْصَاءَ وَقَاصُونَ

Direction, region. Distant (*fem.*) قَاصِيحَةٌ جِ قَوَاصِيحٌ

Search for knowledge; disquisition; investigation إِسْتِنْصَاءَ

More distant; the farthest; extreme limit. Camel with clipped ears أَنْصَى مَ قُضَوَى وَقُضْمًا جِ أَقْصَاهِ

The extreme end; highest purpose أَلْغَابَةُ الْقُضَوَى

The uttermost parts of the earth أَقْصَايِ الْأَرْضِ

To break, crush; pull down, pull up, destroy; pierce. Put something dry (sugar, &c.) in food. Twang, snap قَضَضَ بَضْأً قَضَاً

To send (horsemen) against (an enemy) قَضَضَ عَلَى

قَضَضَ بَضْأً قَضَاً وَأَقْضَى وَإِسْتَنْضَضَ

To have in it loose pebbles, sand, grit, &c. (food, bed, &c.) قَضَضَ

To become or cause to become hard, rough; covered with pebbles or grit. Follow out the minutiae of a matter أَنْصَى

White parchment. قَضِيمٌ ج قَضَمٌ
Old sword with a notched edge.
Barley. Silver

To decide, decide قَضَى يَنْضِي قَضَاءً *
upon; fulfil (a duty); satisfy (a
want); execute (an order). Make
known

قَضَى يَنْضِي قَضِيًّا وَقَضَاءً وَقَضِيَّةً يَنْ
To judge, deliver sentence; con-
demn, pass judgment upon

To prescribe, order, make قَضَى عَلَى
necessary, require

To die قَضَى أَوْ قَضَى أَجَلُهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ

To spend the قَضَى الزَّمَانَ أَوْ الْحَيَاةَ
time or live a life

To finish; bring to قَضَى إِلَى

To pay a debt قَضَى الدَّيْنَ

He struck him ضَرَبَهُ فَضَضَ عَلَيْهِ
and killed him

He was seized with قَضَى مِنْهُ الْعَجَبُ
admiration

To pronounce a sentence قَضَى لِ
in one's favour

To gain one's قَضَى الْوَطَرَ أَوْ الْحَاجَةَ
end, fulfil a purpose

To execute, carry قَضَى نَنْضِيَّةً وَقَضَاءً
out, complete

To summon before a judge قَضَى

To be carried out, قَضَى وَإِنْقَضَى
completed; come to an end

They (two) had a law-suit قَضَايَا

To demand payment; قَضَايَ وَإِنْقَضَى
receive payment

Freshly mown clover; قَضَبٌ وَقَضَبَةٌ
plants of any kind eaten fresh
Arrow-shaft, arrow; قَضَبَةٌ ج قَضَبَاتٌ
rod

Sharp, keen قَضِبٌ وَقَضَابٌ ج قِوَاظِبُ
(sword)

What is cut off in pruning قَضَابَةٌ

Switch, قَضِبٌ ج قُضْبَانٌ وَقُضْبٌ
wand, bar, rod, stick. Penis.
Bow made of a branch. Slender
sword or arrow

Reaping-hook, قَضِبٌ وَمِنْصَابٌ
pruning-hook

Inexperienced. Impro- قَضِبٌ
vised (speech)

To overcome, قَضَعَ يَضَعُ قَضْعًا *
subdue

Leopard. Fine dust قَضَاعَةٌ

To be قَضَفَ يَضِفُ قَضَافَةً وَقَضْفًا *
thin and slender

Thin, قَضِيفٌ ج قِضَافٌ وَقِضْفَانٌ
slender

To nibble قَضِمَ يَضِمُّ قَضْمًا *
at, gnaw (anything dry)

To crumble at the قَضِمَ يَضِمُّ قَضَاً
end and become black (teeth);
have such teeth

Sword. Breaks or nicks in قَضَمَ
a sword

Notched or nicked (sword) قَضِمٌ

That which is قَضِيَّةٌ وَقَضَامٌ وَقَضِيمٌ
nibbled; dry, edible substance

Chick-peas when قَضَامَةٌ [وَقَضَائِي]
roasted. (Cicer)

To cut, mend * قَطَا يَنْقُطُ قَطَاً وَاقْطَأْ
(a reed pen)

To advance, be high (price) قَطَا يَنْقُطُ قَطَاً وَقُطُوطًا وَقَطَاً

To be short and curly (hair) قَطَا يَنْقُطُ قَطَاً وَقَطَاً وَقَطَاً

To desist from, lag [قَطَا عَنْ]

Sufficiency, that which is قَطَا
sufficient for; also, only (used
with a negative and placed after
that which it modifies)

It suffices me, suffices thee قَطَايَ أَوْ قَطَاكَ

A dirhem suffices or will suffice Abd Allah قَطَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ دِرْهَمٌ

Thou hast only this مَا عِنْدَكَ إِلَّا مَنَاقِطُ

Never, not at all (used as above) قَطَا وَقَطَا وَقَطَا

I never saw him مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطَا

High price سَعَرٌ قَطَاً وَقَطَاً

Crisp, short, curly, twisted hair شَعَرٌ قَطَاً أَوْ قَطِيطٌ

A man whose hair is crisp, curly رَجُلٌ قَطَاً وَقَطِيطٌ

Slice cut off. Portion, share. Writing, sp. written obligation قِطَاً جُ قُطُوطًا

Tom-cat, cat قِطَاً جُ قِطَاً وَقِطَاً

Jungle cat. (*Felis chaus*) قِطَاً بَرْيٌ

Female cat قِطَاً

That on which a reed pen is nibbed or mended, usually bone or ivory مِطَاً وَمِطَاً

To be required, necessary اِنْقَضَى

To ask one to decide as a judge. Demand (a debt) اِسْتَنْصَى

To be made a judge اُسْتُنْصِيَ

Judgment, sentence, decision. Fate, destiny; death. Fulfilment قَضَى وَقَضَاءٌ جُ اَقْضِيَّةٌ

One quick to judge. Death قَضِيٌّ

Judgment, sentence قَضِيَّةٌ جُ قَضَايَا
decision. Event, accident; fact, thing, matter, affair. Assertion, question, proposition

Decisive. Secure, firm coat of mail قَضَاءٌ

One who decides definitely; judge قَاضِيٌ جُ قُضَاءٌ

Deadly poison سَمٌّ قَاضِيٌّ

Supreme Judge, chief justice; chief cadi قَاضِيُ الْقَضَاءِ

Death (fem. of قَاضِيٌ) قَاضِيَةٌ

End; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or period. Death اِنْقِضَاءٌ

Exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand اِقْضَاءٌ

Accomplished; terminated, ended, decided مَقْضِيٌّ

Required, necessary مَقْضِيٌّ

In conformity with, on account of.. بِمَقْضَى

According to the circumstances or conditions بِمَقْضَى الْحَالِ

In conformity with reason بِمَقْضَى الْعِلْلِ

- Mixed (wine, beverage, &c.) **قَطِيبٌ وَنَطُوبٌ**
- Anything mixed **قَطِيبَةٌ**
- * **قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ قَطْرًا وَقُطُورًا وَقَطَرَانًا.**
- To fall or follow drop by drop, trickle **وَأَقْطَرُ وَتَأْطِرُ**
- To make to drop, drip, trickle **قَطَرَ وَقَطَرَ وَأَقْطَرُ**
- To travel fast **قَطَرَ قُطُورًا**
- To prostrate one with violence. Sew **قَطَرَ قَطْرًا**
- To place in line or file, one near another. [Tow a ship] **قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ وَقَطَرَ**
- He speared him **طَعَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرُهُ أَوْ قَطَرُهُ** and threw him over on his side
- قَطَرُهُ قَرَسَهُ وَأَقْطَرُهُ وَنَطَرَ [وَنَطَرَ] ***
- His horse threw him on his side **نَطَرَ**
- To be made to drop, fall in drops. Fall on one's side. Fumigate one's self with aloes wood **تَنَاطَرَ**
- To come from all sides at the same time or in consecutive companies; follow in series **إِسْتَنْطَرَ**
- To seek to make (it) drop; distil **قَطَرَ وَقَطَرَانٌ**
- Act of dropping, distilling, trickling **قَطَرَجَ قِطَارَ**
- Rain; what drops; drops **قَطَرَ وَقَطَرَ**
- Copper, brass, sp. in a state of fusion **قَطَرَ وَقَطَرَ**
- Aloes wood with which one fumigates **قَطَرَ**
- Side, tract, region, portion **قَطَرَجَ أَقْطَارَ**
- Extremity of the rib, of a horse **مَنْطَاجَ مَنْطَاجٍ**
- * **قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطَبًا وَقُطُوبًا. وَقَطَبَ**
- To frown, contract the eye-brows **قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطَبًا**
- To collect, assemble (*tr.*). Cut, cut off. Fill (a vessel), make angry **قَطَبَ وَأَقْطَبَ**
- To assemble, congregate (*intr.*) **قَطَبَ وَقَطَبَ وَأَقْطَبَ**
- To mix (wine, &c.) **قَطَبَ وَقَطَبَ وَأَقْطَبَ**
- To sew, mend (shoes, &c.) **[قَطَبَ]**
- To overtake or get ahead of by a short cut. Interrupt **[قَوَّطَبَ عَلَى]**
- To be wholly wanting (food) **[إِنْقَطَبَ]**
- قُطِبَ وَقَطِبَ وَقُطِبَ جَ قُطُوبٌ وَأَقْطَابٌ**
- Axle-tree, axis, pivot **وَقُطْبَةٌ**
- Pole, pole-star. Leader, prince, chief. That upon which an affair depends; cause, means **قُطِبَ**
- Pole-star **نَجْمَةُ الْقُطْبِ**
- One of the poles of the terrestrial axis. Arrow-head **قُطْبَةٌ**
- Polar **قُطْبِيٌّ**
- A certain plant of which rope is made **قُطْبِيٌّ**
- An admixture **قُطَابٌ**
- One who frowns, contracts his eye-brows. Lion **قَاطِبٌ وَقُطُوبٌ**
- All together, mixed, one with another **قَاطِبَةٌ**
- Frowning, scowling. Lion **قُطُوبٌ**

To infest the high road, carry on highway robbery

To sell (an animal)

To separate, turn aside from; tear off, break off, sever; prevent, suspend

To beat, scourge

To migrate (bird). Run out, fail (water)

To cross a river, or mountain, &c.

To upbraid; convince (an opponent)

To silence one by benefits

To sever one's self from, repudiate relatives

To assign one a portion

To speak decisively

To be unable to speak

His tongue lost its audacity or impudence

To be unable to pursue one's journey

[It did not occur to him]

The cloth was sufficient for me (i. e. for a garment)

To cut off entirely or into many pieces. Mix (wine and water). Take one across (a river, &c.)

Diameter of a circle

Diagonal of a square or parallelogram

The four parts of the world

A drop. [Collyrium]

Liquid pitch; tar

File or string of camels, &c., tied to each other; train; [railway train]

(Cloud or rain) having large drops

Drippings; small quantity of water

(Gum) that exudes in drops

(Cloud) having many drops

Distillation

Censer

Hand-cuffs; kind of stocks (for captives)

Rained upon. Smeared with tar (camel)

To be quick. To throw down, cast down

Quick, lively; a small ever-

moving insect. Species of owl. Skilful thief. Mouse. Wolf. Foolish, cowardly. Small dog or jinn

To smear (a camel) with tar

To cut, cut off, lop. [Fast]

By all means, undoubtedly, **قَطَعًا**
&c.; (with and without negative)
not at all, by no means, &c.

Short breath; panting.

Drying up of a well

What is **قَطَعَ جَ أَقْطَاعٌ وَأَنْطَعٌ وَفَطَاعٌ**
cut off, piece, slice, segment, &c.
Part of the night, *sp.* first or last
part. Bad arrow

One who leaves and
rejects his relatives

One who has lost his voice

A part, a fragment,
a piece, segment

Portion cut **قُطِعَ جَ قُطْعٌ وَقُطْعَاتٌ**
off. Separate piece of land, field.
Stump of an amputated hand

Cutting, &c.; shears, sharp, **قَاطِعٌ**
penetrating; sour. Convincing,
decisive. Scant. [Fasting from
meat]

[River bank on the
opposite side]

قَاطِعُ الطَّرِيقِ وَقَطَاعُهَا جَ قُطْعٌ وَقُطَاعٌ

Highway-man; robber, brigand

Birds of passage

Cuttings; that which falls
off from a thing cut

[A fasting or
abstinence from meat and milk.
Stone-cutting]

Cutter, [*sp.* stone-cutter]

[Stone-cutter's sledge]

(Camel) whose milk soon
falls

[To pass away or kill
time]

To scan poetry

God inflicted **قَطَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابَ**
upon him various torments

To separate from. [Out one's **قَاطِعٌ**
acquaintance, renounce. Give
work at a fixed price by the job]

To make or permit one to **أَنْطَعَ**
cut or cut off. Bring across (a
river). Give land to as a fief.
Give one the control of a dis-
trict. Cease laying (hen). Be ex-
hausted (water)

To be mixed (wine)

To be cut off, broken, **قُطِعَ وَانْطَعَجَ**
torn; be detached, separated

To be interrupted; cease;
run short, dry up (water) **انْطَعَجَ**

To be attached, devoted **انْطَعَجَ إِلَى**
to....

To separate or take a
part from **انْطَعَجَ مِنْ**

To ask for a fief or the
control of a district **انْطَعَجَ**

Act of cutting off, separa-
tion, partition; cut, amputation;
section; *cæsura*; intersection.
Certainty. [Size or form of a
book]

Hyperbola

Ellipse

Parabola

Conic section

قَطَعَ زَالِدٌ

قَطَعَ نَاقِصٌ

قَطَعَ مُكَافٍ

قَطَعَ انْخِرُوطٌ

- Out off, cut; amputated; interrupted, finished. [Cut off by every one]** **مَنْطُوعٌ**
The horses came swiftly one after another **جَاءَ الْخَيْلُ مَنْطُوعَاتٍ**
To cull, pluck; gather. Snatch **قَطَفَ يَنْطِفُ قَطْمًا وَقَطَبَ وَإِنْطَبَ**
To walk with short or quick steps (horse) **قَطَبَ قِطَافًا وَقُطُوفًا**
[To sift (flour) lightly. Bone ment] **قَطَبَ**
To be near the time of or ready for the vintage **أَقَطَبَ**
Act of gathering fruit, sp. grapes. Suppression of a syllable (in prosody) **قَطَبَ**
Fruit gathered. Cluster of grapes **قَطَبَ جُ قُطُوفٌ**
Grape-gathering **قِطَافٌ**
Gleanings of grapes **قُطَافَةٌ**
A blanket of velvet to cover one when asleep. Pl. kind of pancake **قَطِينَةٌ جُ قِطَائِمٌ وَقُطُبٌ**
Basket, pannier **مَنْطَبٌ**
Fine sieve for flour **مِنْطَبٌ**
To cut off: behead *** قَطَلَ يَنْطِلُ قَطْلًا**
Out off at the root **قُطِلَ وَقُطِيلٌ**
To have strong desire, to lust *** قَطِمَ يَنْطِمُ قَطْمًا**
To cut off, lop off. Bite with the front teeth; taste **قَطِمَ يَنْطِمُ قَطْمًا**
Having strong desire **قَطِمٌ**
- قَطَعَ جُ قُطْعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ وَأَقْطَعُ وَأَقْطَاعُ**
Rod, branch cut from a tree **وَأَقْطَاعُ**
Herd, flock **قَطَعَ جُ قُطَمَانٌ وَأَقْطَاعُ**
Anything similar, like **قَطَعَ جُ قُطَمَاءٌ**
Estrangement, separation. Piece or tract of land, fief. Tax, custom. Ransom **قُطَيْعَةٌ جُ قِطَائِعٌ**
Having the hand cut off. Dumb. Sharper; sourer **أَقْطَعُ مِ قُطَمَاءَ جُ قُطْعٌ وَقُطَمَانٌ**
Fief, district assigned to a vassal **إِنْطَاعَةٌ جُ إِنْطَاعَاتٌ**
Separation; break; interruption; end; cessation **إِنْطَاعٌ**
Stature. Colic. **تَطْيِعٌ جُ تَطَائِعٌ**
Casura of a verse; scanning **جُ تَطَائِعٌ**
Place of crossing (a road, &c.), place where a thing ends. Syllable **مَنْطَعٌ جُ مَنَاطِعٌ**
Ford of a river **مَنْطَعُ النَّهْرِ**
Cutting instrument; sharp **مِنْطَعٌ**
Changeable. Well that soon fails **مِنْطَاعٌ**
Short clothes, [worn out] **مِنْطَعَةٌ وَمِنْطَعَاتٌ**
[Province, district] **مِنْطَاعَةٌ جُ مَنَاطِعَاتٌ**
[Work by the job] **بِالْمَنْطَاعَةِ**
Out into pieces. Composed of unconnected letters (words) **مَنْطَمٌ**
Separated, detached; interrupted, ended. Devoted (to) **مَنْطَمٌ جُ**

- To be cup-like or hemispherical * فَعَسَبَ (من فَعَسَبَ)
- Deep, large drinking-cup or bowl فَعَسَبَ جِ أَفْعَابُ وَقَعَابُ وَقَعْبَةٌ
- Cup-like مَفْعَبٌ
- To give a small quantity فَعَسَبَ يَفْعَسُ فَعَسَةً لِ
- To root up, eradicate فَعَسَكَ يَفْعَسُ وَقَعَسَ
- To be pulled up from the roots. Fall in ruins (wall) اِنْفَعَسَ
- Paltry, little in quantity. Copious (rain) فَعِيسٌ
- To sit down, sit; remain sitting; abide, dwell. Bear no fruit every second year (date tree). Be without a husband (woman) * فَعَدَّ يَفْعُدُ فَعُودًا وَمَعْدًا
- To lie in wait for فَعَدَلَ
- To desist from, cease from; neglect; remain behind فَعَدَّ عَنْ
- To cause one to sit, seat فَعَدَّ يَفْعِدُ
- To withhold from, prevent from attaining فَعَدَّ يَفْعِدُ عَنْ
- To serve, aid, assist فَعَدَّ وَأَفْعَدَ
- To cause to sit, seat. Set up, station. Support one's father أَفْعَدَ
- To be unable to walk, limp; be decrepit, infirm أَفْعَدَ
- Prevent from, force to renounce أَفْعَدَ وَقَعَدَ عَنْ
- To have no mind for, neglect فَعَدَّ وَقَعَدَ عَنْ
- To ride (a camel); take, use one. Take a seat اِنْفَعَدَ
- Hawk, bird of prey or its flesh فَطَامَ
- Fragment, piece; handful فَطِيمَةٌ
- Husk, shell * فُطِيرٌ وَفَطَامَرٌ
- To inhabit (a place) * فَطَنَ يَفْطِنُ فُطُونًا فِي
- To serve (a person) فُطِنَ
- To bend the back فُطِنَ يَفْطِنُ فُطَانًا
- To cause one to dwell in . . . Put forth tendrils (vine). [Mould] فُطِنَ
- Portion of the body between the hips; loins; lumbar region فُطِنَ
- Cotton فُطُنَ جِ أَفْطَانٌ
- Cotton garment. Edible fruits in general, such as peas, lentils, beans, millet, &c., which are cooked for food (except wheat, barley, grapes, and dates) فُطِينَةٌ جِ فُطَايِيٌّ
- Settled inhabitant, resident فَاطِنٌ جِ فُطَانٌ وَفَاطِنَةٌ وَفُطِينٌ
- Servants, slaves (male or female) فُطِينٌ
- Having the back bent أَفْطِنَ
- Cotton field مَفْطَنَةٌ
- Pumpkin, squash يَفْطِنُ
- To walk slowly or with short steps * فَطَا يَفْطُو فُطَاً
- Sand grouse فُطَاءٌ جِ فُطَاً وَفُطَوَاتٌ (Pterocles arenarius)
- Taking short steps فُطَوَانٌ وَفُطَوِيٌّ

A place of sitting; divan, bench, &c. [A drawing room, reception room]	مَنَاجِدْ مَنَاجِدْ	Human ordure. Those holding back from war. Separatists, schismatics	قَعْدٌ
Same meaning. Foundation	مُنْعَدَةٌ	A single sitting, session. [Buttocks]	قَعْدَةٌ
Infirm, unable to walk; decrepit; cripple, lame	مُنْعَدٌ	Eleventh month of the Arabian year	ذُو الْقَعْدَةِ
Frogs	مُنْعَدَاتٌ	Mode or manner of sitting	قَعْدَةٌ
[Pensioner]	مُنْعَادٌ	An ass. Saddle (for a horse or a camel)	قَعْدَةٌ
To dig deep, deepen, fathom; descend to the bottom; drain, empty the cup; eat up. Uproot (tree); overthrow	* قَعَرَ قَعْرًا قَعْرًا	Sitting much, lazy	قَعْدَةٌ
To be deep	قَعْرٌ قَعْرٌ قَعْرًا	Vehicle for woman or for men. Kind of carpet	قَعْدَةٌ
To make concave. Speak gutturally	قَعَرَ	One who sits or lies down much; impotent	قُعْدِيٌّ
To dig deep, make deep; make a bottom to	قَعَرَ وَأَقْعَرَ	Disease which causes one to sit; lameness	قُعَادٌ وَإِقْعَادٌ
To be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty. Go deep into. Be overturned	تَقَعَّرَ	Foundation, base, pedestal; side-post of a door. Rule, principle, canon; model, method	قَاعِدَةٌ قَاعِدَاتٌ قَاعِدَاتٌ
To be uprooted; cut off by the root; to fall prostrate	اِنْقَعَرَ	Capital (of a kingdom)	قَاعِدَةُ الْبِلَادِ
Act of excavating. Bottom, lowest depth of any thing; hollow pit, root (of a tree). Innermost part (of a house). Depth (of mind). City, town	قَعْرَجٌ قَعْرٌ قَعْرٌ	Young camel	قَعْدُوجٌ أَقْعَدَةٌ وَقُعْدٌ وَقِعْدَانٌ
Intelligence, penetration	قَعْرٌ	The act of sitting; sojourn; inactivity	قُعُودٌ قُعُودٌ
Pit, deep hole, &c.	قُعْرَةٌ	A companion in sitting; preserver, guardian, watcher. Father. Locust	قُعِيدٌ قُعِيدٌ
Deep	قُعُورٌ وَقُعِيرٌ	By thy	قُعَيْدَكَ اللَّهُ وَقُعْدَكَ اللَّهُ
Wide and deep (cup)	مِنْعَارٌ	Watcher or Keeper, God	
Long; hollow; empty; concave; deep	مُنْعَرٌ	Wife. Kind of sack. Thing woven by women on which one sits. Tract or heap of sand	قُعِيدَةٌ قُعَائِدٌ

To overtake and kill (disease) قَمِمْ يَنْعَمُ قَمَمًا

To have the top of the nose prominent, and the end upturned * قَمِي يَنْعِي قَمًا

To lean on something in the rear; sit on the haunches أَقَى

Having the top of the nose prominent and upturned at the end أَقَى مَ قَمْرَاهُ

To dry, dry up; stand on end from fright (hair). Shrink, be contracted; crouch * قَفَّ يَنْفُ قَفُوفًا

To cease laying; gather her eggs under her (hen). Become dry of tears (eye) أَقَفَتْ

To be shriveled, drawn together (old man) اِسْتَفَفَ

Elevated ground. Something similar to an axe hole in the head of an axe. Back of a thing. Short (man). Rabble فُفَّجَ فِئَافٌ وَأَفَافٌ

Large basket, panier. Dry gourd; dry tree. Elevated land. Rabbit فَنَّةٌ جَ فَنَنْتَ

Small, short, weak man فَنَّةٌ

A Shivering, shaking (from fever, &c.) فَنَنَةٌ

To abhor, reject. Take dry * قَفَحَ يَنْفَحُ قَفْحًا

To do a deed. Strike one on the back of the neck with the palm of the hand * قَنَدَ يَنْنَدُ قَنَدًا

To have a thick or loose neck. Walk on the fore part of the feet قَدَدَ يَنْدَدُ قَدَدًا

To have a protruding chest and hollow back * قَمِسَ يَنْعَسُ قَمَسًا

To protrude the chest in walking قَمَسَ يَنْعَسُ قَمَسًا

To make one's own breast protrude ثَقَّاعَسَ

To draw back, hold back from; be refractory ثَقَّاعَسَ وَإِفْتَمَسَ

Having a protruding chest, and hollow back قَمِسَ جَ قَمَسَانٌ. أَقَمَسَ مَ قَمَسَاهُ جَ قَمَسٌ

Drawing or holding back; resisting; strong, powerful مُنْعَمَسٌ

To collect. Bend. Destroy (a building) * قَمَشَ يَنْعَشُ قَمَشًا

To slay on the spot * قَمَصَ يَنْعِصُ قَمَصًا وَأَقَمَصَ

Violent, sudden death قَمَصٌ

That which kills quickly مِئْمَاصٌ

Hooded crow * [قَمَقَزِي زَرْعِي] (Corvus cornix)

Heap of stones * قَمُورٌ (قَمُورٌ)

To clatter, clash, rattle * قَمَعَعَ قَمَعَةً

Magpie; also: large white and black bird with long beak and legs قَمَعَعَ وَتَمَعَعَ جَ قَمَعَانٌ

Clatter, clash, rattle قَمَعَةً

To expand (vine-flowers) * قَمَلٌ: أَقْمَلَ وَإِقْمَالَ

Vine-blossoms قَمَالٌ

To cry, mew (cat) * قَمَمَ يَنْعَمُ قَمَمًا

- Kind of glove, or mitten **فَنَازَ**
- A certain **فَنَزَ ج أَفْزَرَةٌ وَفُزْرَانٌ**
measure of capacity; also of
land = 144 cubits
- Having white on the fore **أَفْزَرَ**
legs as far as the knee (horse)
- To collect, put *** فَنَصَ بَنَصُ فَنَصًا**
together; bind the legs; tie
- To bind the legs, tie. [Put
in a cage] **فَنَصَ**
- To have a cage or coop **أَفْنَصَ**
- To become com- **تَنَصَّ وَتَفَاصَ**
plicated, confused
- To be collected, gathered, **تَنَصَّ**
put together
- Complicated, entan- **فَنَصٌ وَفَنَصٌ**
gled
- Contracted, drawn up, sp. **فَنَصٌ**
from cold
- Bird-cage; coop. **فَنَصٌ ج أَفْنَاصٌ**
Implement for conveying wheat
or seed produce
- To beat the fingers *** فَنَعَ بَنَعَ فَنَمًا**
with a rod
- To contract, shrivel **فَنَعَ بَنَعَ فَنَمًا**
- To put into a vessel **فَنَعَ**
- To shrivel, be contracted **تَنَعَ**
- To be prevented, desist **إِنْتَنَعَ عَنِ**
from
- Large basket **فَنَمَةٌ ج فَنَاعٌ**
- Having the toes turned back **أَفْنَعُ**
upon the feet; having the ear
contracted as though burned
- Having a thick, flabby neck. **أَفْنَدَ**
- Walking on the fore part of
the feet. Having laxness of the
heels, or joints; weak
- To follow *** فَنَرَ بَنَرَ فَنَرًا وَفَنَرًا وَفَنَرًا**
in or place one's feet in another's
tracks; to track
- To be without season- **فَنَرَ بَنَرَ فَنَرًا**
ing. Be little
- To collect, gather **فَنَرَ**
- To be waste, deserted, de- **أَفْنَرَ**
populated; become a desert.
Have nothing to eat, be hungry
- To eat all the meat (from a **إِفْتَنَرَ**
bone)
- Desert without **فَنَرٌ ج فَنَارٌ وَفَنُورٌ**
water or vegetation; vacant,
empty, waste (land). Deserted
(town). Food without seasoning
- (Bread or food) without **فَنَارٌ وَفَنِيرٌ**
seasoning
- Spathe of the palm- **فَافُورٌ وَفَنُورٌ**
flower
- Bee-hive; basket **فَنِيرٌ ج فَنِرَانٌ**
- Dry, desert waste **مِفْنَارٌ**
- * فَنَرَ بَنَرَ فَنَرًا وَفَنَرَانًا وَفَنَارًا وَفَنُورًا**
- To jump, leap, spring, bound
- To make jump **فَنَرَ**
- To dye the hands (woman). **تَنَنَرَ**
[Put on gloves]
- Jump, leap **فَنَزَةٌ ج فَنَزَاتٌ**
- A leaping, jumping **فَنَزَى**
- Leaping or jumping much **فَنَازَ**

Back, or back of the neck **فَنَنْ وَفَنَنْ**

To walk behind one, follow in the track of. *** فَنَّا يَمْشُو قَنَوًا وَفَنَوًا**
Strike one on the back of the neck. Charge with foul deeds

To cause or bid to follow, send after **فَنَى بِرَ أَوْ عَلَى أَثَرِهِ بِرَ**

To cause one to follow or prefer a thing. Ascribe to one **أَقْنَى عَلَى بِرَ**

To follow (one), imitate **تَفَنَّى وَافْتَنَى**

To slander, calumniate **تَفَانَى**

To prefer, select, choose **إِفْتَنَى**

To strike on the back of the neck **إِسْتَفَنَى**

Back part of the head, or neck: occiput: back side, reverse (of anything) **فَنَاءٌ وَفَنَاءُ جِ أَفْنِيَّةٌ وَفَنِيَّةٌ**

Front and back (side) **بِالْفَنَاءِ وَبِالْوَجْهِ**

Act of following. Dust that rises when it rains **فَنَوٌ**

Suspicion; injurious accusation; fault, crime **فَنَوَةٌ**

Importunity in following one with questions **فَنَاوَةٌ**

One who comes after, successor **فَنِيٌّ**

Back of the neck. Rhyme, final word or syllable of the verse **فَنَاءِيَّةٌ جِ فَوَائِي**

Imitation; preference, choice **إِفْتِنَاءٌ**

Poetry, rhymed prose **أَلْكَلَامُ الْفَنَائِي**

Rod or piece of wood for beating the fingers **مَفْنَعَةٌ**

To shiver from cold. Dry up (plant) *** فَتَفَفَّ وَتَشَتَّتْ**

To return, *sp.* from a journey *** قَتَلَ يَقْتُلُ قُتُولًا**

To become dry (skin) **قَتَلَ يَقْتُلُ وَقِيلَ يَنْقُلُ**

To guard, lock up **قَتَلَ يَقْتُلُ قَتْلًا وَقُتُولًا**

To lock the door **قَتَلَ**

To look at, follow with the eye. Provide with a lock **أَقْتَلَ**

To cause to return, lead back **أَقْتَلَ عَنْ**

To gather (people for a certain matter). To put a lock or bolt upon **أَقْتَلَ عَلَى**

To be or become locked, bolted **تَقَاتَلَ وَافْتَقَاتَلَ**

To be miserly **إِسْتَفْتَلَّ**

People returning from a journey **قَتَلٌ**

Lock, bolt. [Caravan] **قَتْلُ جِ أَقْتَالٌ وَأَقْتُلٌ وَقُتُولٌ**

Returning. Having a dry skin or hand **فَائِلٌ جِ قَائِلَةٌ وَقَائِلٌ**

Caravan, group of travellers **قَائِلَةٌ جِ قَوَائِلٌ**

Dry (skin or tree) **قَفِيلٌ**

Vena cephalica (vein in the arm) **فَيْسَالٌ**

To beat with a stick or whip; strike on the back of the neck; slay (a sheep) thus *** فَنَنْ يَفْنُنُ فَنَنًا**

To die **فَنَنْ يَفْنُنُ فَنَوًا**

A (monk's) cell [فَلَيْةٌ وَفَلَاةٌ]

قَلِيلٌ ج قُلُلٌ وَقَلِيلُونَ وَأَقِلَّةٌ وَقَلَالٌ

Few, little, of small number or quantity; scarce; short, thin, paltry

Rarely, seldom

قَلِيلًا

Less, rarer

أَقْلَ

Least, rarest

أَلَا قُلٌ

Poor, possessing but little

أَقْلٌ وَمُنِيلٌ

Act of diminishing, lessening

تَقْلِيلٌ

Independence

إِسْتِقْلَالٌ

Independent (sovereign, governor)

مُسْتَقِلٌ

To change, * قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا وَقَلَبَ alter, transform; overturn, turn topsy-turvy; overthrow; rummage, search

To be turned up (lip) قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا

To hit the heart; affect it

قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ

To suffer with pain or disease of the heart

قَلَبَ

To manipulate; prove, probe; investigate, do business

قَلَبَ

To be turned, turned over, &c. [To be fickle, changeable, inconsistent]

تَقَلَّبَ

To act according to one's own will

تَقَلَّبَ فِي

To be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; turn about

إِنْتَلَبَ

To be converted to, return to

إِنْتَلَبَ إِلَى

Cardamon. Cakile * قَلْبَ : قَفَافَةٌ (an aromatic plant)

To be of small number or quantity, be scarce, happen rarely قَلْبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا وَقَلْبَةً

It rarely happened قَلْبًا (قَلْبَ مَا) حَدَثَ

To support, bear; lift up and carry قَلْبَ قَلْبًا وَقَلْبَ

To make little; diminish, lessen قَلْبَ وَقَلْبَ

He gave him little قَالَ لَهُ أَلَمْطَا

To bring little; have little property. Carry قَلْبَ

To find small in number, too little, or paltry; contemn. Be high (sky). Lift up, carry; rise high (bird). Depart, journey قَلْبَ قَلْبَ

To be independent (a governor); be firm (in one's opinion) قَلْبَ قَلْبَ

Short wall. A trembling from wrath or desire قَلْبَ قَلْبَ

Small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness. Alone قَلْبَ قَلْبَ

Neither he nor his father is known قَلْبَ قَلْبَ قَلْبَ

Return to strength and vigour after sickness قَلْبَ قَلْبَ

Large earthen water jug; cooler. Top or vertex of a thing; mountain top قَلْبَ ج قَلْبَ قَلْبَ

Littleness, small quantity, scarceness; lack قَلْبَ قَلْبَ

Plural which is used to signify from 3 to 10 of the objects indicated قَلْبَ قَلْبَ

Implement for turning the soil for sowing مَقْلَبٌ

Turned, turned over, reversed. Having heart-disease مَقْلُوبٌ

The ear أَلْقَلُوبَةُ

Inversion; act of turning over. Place where a thing becomes inverted. Final resting place مَقْلَبٌ

To die, perish * فَلَيْتَ بَلَيْتَ فَلَيْتَا

Hollow or cavity in which water stagnates. Eye cavity فَلَيْتٌ

To become yellow (teeth) * فَلَحَّ فَلَحَّ فَلَحًا

To remove the yellowness of the teeth فَلَحَّ

Yellowness of the teeth فَلَحٌ وَفَلَاحٌ

Having yellow teeth أَفْلَحَ مَ فَلَاحَ جَ فَلَحٌ

To twist, wind (one thing upon another). Collect (water). Water, irrigate * قَلَدَ بَنَدَ قَلَدًا

The fever seized him every day قَلَدَتْهُ الْحُمَّى

To wind round; adorn with قَلَدَ
a necklace, gird with a sword, invest with the badge of office. give authority, power to; oblige one to do. [Imitate, ape, represent on the stage, counterfeited]

To put round one's own neck; adorn one's self with a necklace تَقَلَّدَ

To take upon one's self (an affair) تَقَلَّدَ الْأَمْرَ

Turn, change, transformation. Permutation of letters, (in gram.). Reverse فَلَبَ

Heart, mind, soul, فَلَبَ جَ قُلُوبٌ
secret thought; centre, core, kernel. marrow; best and purest part, essence; of pure descent

The heart or pith of the palm tree; its best leaves قُلْبٌ

Bracelet. Serpent, sp. white serpent قُلْبٌ

Of pure, genuine origin or lineage قُلْبٌ

Disease for which one must be turned over and examined قَلْبَةٌ

Pertaining to the heart; sincere, earnest, hearty قَلْبِيٌّ

Form, framework, قَالِبٌ جَ قَوَالِبٌ
mould, model; east; last (of a shoemaker). Red, unripe dates

Loaf of sugar قَالِبٌ سَكَّرًا

Heart-disease; disease of the head (in camels) قَلَابٌ

Very dexterous, versatile; inconstant قَلُوبٌ

Wolf قُلُوبٌ وَقُلُوبٌ وَقِلُوبٌ وَقَلِيبٌ

Earth turned over. Well قَلِيبٌ

Having an upturned lip أَقْلَبُ مَ قَلْبًا

Revolution: overthrow; vicissitude; change إِنْغِلَابٌ

Solstice إِنْغِلَابُ الشَّمْسِ

Inversion; change; inconstancy تَقَلُّبٌ

تَقَلُّبَاتُ الْأُمُورِ أَوْ الْأَحْوَالِ أَوْ الْأَدْمَرِ

The vicissitudes of fortune

To attire one's self
as above mentioned **تَقَلَّسَ وَتَقَلَّسَ**

Ship-cable, thick **قَلَسَ ج قُلُوسٌ**
rope. What is belched or vomit-
ed forth

Maker or seller of hoods **قَلَّاسٌ**
or cowls. Belching forth blood
(wound); casting forth foam or
froth (sea)

Eel **[أَتَقَلَّسَ وَانْتَقَلَّسَ]**

Slipper *** فَلَسِيْنٌ**

To con- *** فَلَصَ يَفْلُصُ فُلُوصًا وَفَلَصَ**
tract, shrink; move away (sha-
dow). Leap; rise. Feel nausea

To raise, tuck up (a gar-
ment); contract **فَلَّصَ**

To separate (one from
another) **فَلَّصَ يَنْ**

To be contracted, wrin-
kled, shrunk **تَقَلَّصَ**

Young she-
camel **قُلُومٌ ج فَلَاخِرٌ وَفُلُصٌ**

To tear from its *** فَلَعٌ يَفْلَعُ فَلَعًا وَفَلَعَ**
place, pull out, uproot, extract;
take away, depose; [pull off
one's clothes, undress]

To set sail **أَفْلَعَ**

To withdraw from; leave **أَفْلَعُ عَنْ**

To be taken away. **تَقْلَعُ وَانْتَقْلَعُ وَانْتَقْلَعُ**
pulled out, uprooted; deposed

Bag, wallet of **فَلَعٌ ج فُلُوعٌ وَأَفْلَعٌ**
the herdsman. Hatchet

Period of the intermis-
sion of a fever **فَلَعٌ وَافْلَاعٌ**

To gird one's self with
the sword **مَقْلَدٌ السِّيفِ**

Twisted bracelet **فَلَدٌ**

Single strand or **فَلَدٌ ج أَفْلَادٌ وَفُلُودٌ**
twist

Necklace; collar, &c. **فِلَادَةٌ ج فَلَايِدُ**

Exquisite old **فَلَايِدُ النِّعْرِ وَمَلْدَانُهُ**
poems that last forever

Twisted (rope, brace-
let, &c.) **فَلِيدٌ وَمَقْلُودٌ**

Store-room, vessel, **مَقْلَدٌ ج مَقَالِدُ**
measure, feed-bag. Staff with
crook

Key **مَقْلَدٌ وَمَقْلَادٌ ج مَقَالِدُ**

To give one **أَتَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِدَ الْأُمُورِ**
the management of affairs

Imitation of **تَقْلِيدٌ ج تَقَالِيدُ وَتَقْلِيدَاتٌ**
another's acts or words. [Theat-
rical representation. Church
tradition]

Adorned with a necklace; **مَمْلَدٌ**
invested, given full power. [Imi-
tated, counterfeited]

[Imitator, counterfeiter] **مَمْلِدٌ**

To swallow up *** قَلَزَمَ وَتَقَلَزَمَ**

Ancient town near Mount
Sinai. A certain sword **قَلَزَمٌ**

Red Sea **بَحْرُ الْقَلَزَمِ**

To belch, cast *** قَلَسَ يَقْلِسُ قَلَسًا**
forth, vomit; overflow. Dance,
sing well. Drink much wine

To attire one with the **قَلَّسَ وَتَقَلَّسَ**
hood or cap called *Kalensuwat*

To be agitated, dis- *** فَلَوَّ يَلْوُو فَلَاً**
 quieted, shaken; quake, waver.
 [Be wakeful]

To agitate, disquiet, disturb **أَفْلَوَّ**
 Agitation, disquietude,
 trouble, anxiety **فَلَوَّ**

Disturbed; vacillating **فَلَوَّ**

Disturbed, troubled **مِفْلَوَّ**

Colocassia *** | فَلَوَّاسٌ |**

Potato **[فَلَوَّاسٌ إِفْرَنْجِي]**

To move, *** فَلَوَّ فَلَائَةً وَفَلَوَّ**
 shake, agitate

To be moved, shaken,
 agitated **تَلَوَّ**

Agitation **فَلَائَةً**

The following letters **حُرُوفِ الْفَلَائَةِ**

(ق . ط . د . ج . ب)

To cut, pare *** فَلَمَ يَلِمُ فَلَاً وَفَلَمَ**
 (the nails, &c.)

Reed, reed **فَلَمَ جَ أَفْلَامَ وَفَلَامَ**
 pen, pen; handwriting, writing;
 manner of writing; style

Pencil **فَلَمَ رَصَاصِي**

Slate-pencil **فَلَمَ حَجَرِي**

Hieroglyphics; **أَفْلَمَ الْقَدِيمُ أَوِ الْأَوَّلُ**
 ancient writing

Parings, cuttings of the
 nails or of pens **فَلَائَةً**

Region, tract, pro- **إِفْلِيمُ جَ أَقَالِيمُ**
 vince; climate, zone

Cut, pared. [Striped] **مَفْلَمَ**

Sail **فَلَعٌ وَفَلَاعَةٌ جَ فُلُوعٌ وَفِلَاعٌ**

Castle, fortress,
 citadel **فَلَمَةٌ جَ فِلَاعٌ وَفُلُوعٌ**

Dry, cracked clay; dry crust **فُلَاعٌ**
 or clod of earth which is split by
 growing tubers or roots. Sores
 in the mouth (aphtha)

Stone-quarry **مَفْلَعٌ جَ مَفَالِغٌ**

Sling **مِفْلَاعٌ جَ مَفَالِغٌ**

Uprooted, pulled out, ex- **مَفْلُوعٌ**
 tirpated; deposed. Afflicted
 with sore mouth

To soil excessively *** | فَاْمَطَ |**

To be much soiled **| تَفْلَطَ |**

To become knotted and
 stiff (hair) **إِفْلَطَ**

To become wrinkled (skin)
 shiver from cold *** إِفْلَمَتْ**

To remove the *** فَلَفَ يَفْلِفُ فَلَاً**
 bark, rind, peel (of a thing). Re-
 verse, overturn (a thing)

To circumcise **فَلَفَ يَفْلِفُ**

To be uncircum- **فَلَفَ يَفْلِفُ فَلَاً**
 cised

To calk and **فَلَفَ فَلَاً وَفَلَنَةً وَفَلَفَ**
 tar a ship

Bark (of a tree), rind. **فَلَفَ**
 Rough spot

Prepuce **فَلَنَةً وَفَلَنَةً جَ فَلَفَ**

Bark, rind **فُلَاقَةٌ**

Trade of calking ships **فَلَاقَةٌ**

Uncircumcised. Luxurious.
 Fruitful year **أَفْلَفَ**

* فَمَا يَمُو وَيَمُو يَمُو فَمَا وَيَمُو

To become fat (cattle)

To suppress, force,
subdue

* فَمَحَ يَمَحُ فَمَحًا وَيَمَحُ وَيَمَحُ
To raise the head at the trough and not
drink (camel)

To give little of what is due

To raise the head and de-
press the eyes. To develop farina-
cious substance (ears of wheat)

Wheat

Grain of wheat; grain
(weight)

* فَمَدَ يَمُدُّ فَمَدًا

To have a long or
thick neck

Strong, hard, gross, thick, coarse, rude

* فَمَرَ يَمَرُّ فَمَرًا
To play at dice or
any game of chance; contend
with for stakes; win in doing so

To be dazzled by
the moonlight or by snow. Be
wakeful because of moonlight

To be beaten, lose (at any
game of chance)

* فَمَرَ يَمَرُّ فَمَرًا
To play at dice
or any game of chance with
(someone). Gamble

To enter upon the time of,
wait for the moon's rising
(traveller); be bright with
moonlight

Pen-case, pencil-case

To attire one with the
cap mentioned below

فَلَسُوهُ وَفَلَسِيَهُ جَ فَلَانِسُ وَفَلَانِسُ
Cowl, hood, cap; [hat of a Greek
priest]

* فَلَا يَفْلُو فَلًا وَفَلَى يَفْلِي فَلِيًا
To fry in
a pan, roast

To hate, detest

To hate mutually

Ash of alkaline plants,
potash, soda, &c.

Crowns (of heads); summits
of mountains

Cell of a monk or room of
a bishop

Fried food

مِنَى وَمِنَالَةٌ وَ [مِنَالَةٌ] جَ مَنَالٍ
A frying or roasting pan

Fried, roasted (in a pan)

To sweep. Dry (*intr.*),
become arid

To dry (*tr.*)

To reach or beat the top.

Follow or seek for the sweepings,
crumbs

Crown, highest point,
vertex, apex. Body, bodily sta-
ture. Fat. Company

Assembly of people.
Sweepings

Brush, broom

To eat what one finds though vile قَبَسَ

The bad or refuse of anything قَبَسَ

Whip قَبَسَةٌ

Small rubbish, fragments. [Material for clothes, woven stuff] قَبَاشُ جِ أَفْبِشَةٌ

Household things قَبَاشُ الْبَيْتِ

Refuse or meanest of the people or of mankind قَبَاشُ النَّاسِ

To jump, leap, bound; run away at random; shy; be restless قَبَصَ يَقْبِصُ قَبْصًا وَقَبَاصًا *

To toss about (the sea, a ship) قَبَصَ وَقَبْصَ بَ

To put the shirt upon one; invest with a robe of office قَبِصَ (قَبِيسَ)

To put on a shirt; be invested with an office. Transmigrate (soul of man) قَبِصَ

Insects on the surface; locusts just hatched قَبِصَ

Restless, unquiet; leaping, springing (beast) قَبِصٌ وَقَبِيسٌ

Shirt; shift; under-vest; tunic. Membrane enclosing the foetus قَبِيسٌ جِ قَبِصٌ وَأَقْبِصَةٌ وَقَبِصَانٌ

Pericardium قَبِيسُ الْقَلْبِ

Metempsychosis or the passing of the soul from one animal body to another: transmigration قَبِصٌ وَقَبِيسٌ

To play at dice or games of chance with one another قَمَرَ

Moon قَمَرَجُ أَقْمَارٍ

Sun and moon الْقَمَرَانِ

Whiteness, or a yellowish or greenish-white; a dingy white قُمْرَةٌ

Moonlit (night) قَمِرَةٌ

Lunar; moonlike قَمَرِيٌّ

Turtle-dove قَمْرِيٌّ مِ قُمْرِيَّةٍ جِ قَمَارِيٌّ

Small, round window [قَمْرِيَّةٌ جِ قَمَارٍ]

Game of chance, sp. at dice; gambling قِمَارٌ

Intensely white; shining like the moon أَقْمَرُ مِ قَمَرَاهُ

Moonlit (night) أَقْمَرٌ وَمَقْمَرٌ وَمَقْمِرَةٌ

Gambler مَقَامِرٌ

To collect; take قَبَزَ يَقْبِزُ قَبْزًا * with the tips of the fingers. [Jump]

To dive, dip or plunge into the water قَبَسَ يَقْبِسُ قَبْصًا *

To plunge (another) into the water قَبَسَ وَأَقْبَسَ

To set (a star); dive انْقَبَسَ

Diver قَبَّاسٌ

Ocean; deepest قَامُوسٌ جِ قَوَامِيسُ part of the sea. Dictionary

To collect قَبَشَ يَقْبِشُ قَبْشًا وَقَبَشَ * from here and there

- Down or hairy covering at the base of a fruit, *sp.* of the date when young قَبَطٌ ج قُبُوعٌ
- Funnel قَبَطٌ ج أَقْبَاعٌ
- Best of one's property, *sp.* of camels قَبْعَةٌ وَقَبْعَةٌ
- Iron rod or pillar; rod for beating on the head قَبْعَةٌ ج مَنَامِجُ
- [To murmur, find fault] * نَقَمَ نَقَمَ
- Jar, cup; basin. قَبْنَمٌ وَقَبْنَمَةٌ ج قَبَائِمُ [Bottle containing rose-water or perfume to be sprinkled over guests]
- [Murmuring] نَقَمَ نَقَمَ
- To be infested with lice قَبِلَ قَبِلَ قَبَلًا وَقَبَلٌ
- Lice, vermin قَبَلٌ
- Infested with lice قَبِلَ وَقَبِلَ
- A louse قَبَلَةٌ
- Lice or small insects that infest plants, or lean camels; small ants, locusts without wings قَبَلٌ
- Adapted to, suitable قَبْنٌ وَقَبْنٌ * قَبْنٌ (The first is used for both genders and all numbers)
- Oven to heat baths قَبِينٌ ج قَبَائِمُ
- To seek with the eyes; enquire for news, question قَبْنٌ قَبْنٌ قَبْنًا
- To stand erect. Take as a slave. Be silent أَقْبَنَ
- To live with the flock; drinking milk. Be independent (in an affair) اِسْتَقْنَى
- To bind (a captive) hand and foot; bind the arms and legs, swaddle (a child) قَبَطَ يَبْطُ قَبْطًا وَقَبْطًا
- Rope for binding the legs of a sheep قَبْطٌ
- Bandage for the head [قَبْطَةٌ]
- Complete (year) *i. e.* unbroken قَبِيْطٌ
- Swaddling-cloth; rope; bandage, thong قَبِاطٌ ج قَبُطٌ
- Bound up, swaddled مَبْطٌ
- Book-case. Log of wood tied to the foot of a captive قَبِطْرٌ وَقَبِطْرَةٌ ج قَبَاطِرُ
- Evil, calamitous (day) قَبْطَرِيْرٌ وَقَبَاطِرُ
- To tame, subdue; beat on the head قَبَعَ يَبْعُ قَبْعًا وَأَقْبَعَ
- To prevent by force from قَبَعَ وَأَقْبَعَ عَنْ
- To put a funnel (upon a thing). Remove the hairy covering at the base of a fruit قَبَعَ
- To select the best. Be bewildered and sit alone قَبَعَ
- To choose. Drink down a draught greedily اِقْبَعَ
- To be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal into a place اِتَّقَعَ
- Act of subjugating, taming قَبْعٌ وَأَقْبَاعٌ
- Tubercles on the edge of the eyelids; redness and pain in the corner of the eye قَبْعٌ

A kind of blouse for children. Short woman

فَنِيعَة

To become the possessor of a troop

* فَنَبِلَ

Troop of horse, squadron

فَنَبِلَ وَقَبِيلَهُ جَ فَنَابِلِ

Bomb-shell

فَنِيلَةُ جَ فَنَابِلِ

To be

* فَنَتَ بَنَتُ فَنُوتًا وَأَقْنَتَ obedient; obey God and adore Him in purity of heart. Besilent

To eat sparingly

فَنَتَ بَنَتُ فَنَانَةً

Pious, assiduous in prayer

فَانِتُ مَ فَانِيَةً

Piety, submission to the will of God

فُنُوتُ

(Woman) that eats little

فَنِيتُ

Thick.

* فَنَدَ وَقَنَدَ وَقَنَدِيْدُ جَ فُنُودَ ened or concrete juice of the sugar cane; candy

To repent. Go; traverse a land

* فَنَدَسَ

[Pannier

* [فَنَدَلَهُ جَ فَنَادِلُ

A shrub whose blossoms yield a fine oil (*calycotome*)

فَنَدُولُ

Candlestick, lamp, chandelier

فَنَدِيلُ جَ فَنَادِيلُ

Butcher's shop. [Small onions]

* فَنَارَةٌ

Cock's comb; tuft of hair

* فَنَزَعَةٌ وَقَنَزَعَةٌ وَقَنَزَعَةٌ

* قَنَصَ بَنِيصُ قَنَصًا وَتَنَصَّ وَاتَنَصَّ To hunt, catch or kill in hunting

Hunting

قَنَصٌ وَاتَنِصَاصٌ

What is taken as prey; game

قَنَصٌ وَقَنِصٌ

Slave, *s.p.* one so born, (used for both genders and *sing.* and

pl., or the *pl.* is أَفْنَانٌ وَأَقْنَةٌ).

Poultry-house, hen-coop.

Small mountain

Small mountain, peak

فَنَةٌ جَ فَنَنٌ وَقَنَانٌ وَقَنُونٌ

Fundamental rule, canon, law. Kind of cithern or harp

Canonical, according to law or rule, legal

فَانُونِي

Glass bottle, phial

فَنِيبَةُ جَ فَنَائِي

To be very red; dyed red or black

* فَنَاءَ بَنَاءَ فُنُورًا

To make very red

فَنَاءَ

Very dark red

أَحْمَرُ فَنَائِي

To set (sun). Enter. Open (flower)

* قَنَبَ بَنَبَ فُنُوبًا

To become a troop. Travel far

قَنَبَ وَأَقْنَبَ

To put forth calyxes or blossoms (plant)

أَقْنَبَ

Hemp, coarse rope; flax of which ropes are made. [Pack thread, string]

قَنَبٌ

Lark قَنَبِيرٌ وَقَنَبِيرَاهُ وَقَنَبِيرَةٌ جَ فَنَابِيرُ

Crest of a cock. [Bomb-shell]

قَنَبِيرَةٌ جَ فَنَابِيرُ

Cauliflower

* قَنَبِيْطٌ وَ[قَنَبِيْطٌ]

To swell with rage

* قَنَبَعَ

Sheath of a wheat-grain. Short man

قُنْبَعٌ

- To ask humbly, be abject. Ascend **فَنَعَ بَنَعَ فُوعًا** Hunter **فَانِصْ وَقَنَاصْ وَتَنِيصْ**
- To content; cause or bid to be satisfied. [Convince, persuade] **فَنَعَ وَأَفَنَعَ** Stomach and intestines of a bird, crop, gizzard **فَانِصَ جَ قَوَانِصُ**
- To put the veil on a woman **فَنَعَ** [Consul] *** فَنَصْلُ جَ قَنَاصِلُ**
- To raise the head, keep it fixed to the front **أَفَنَعَ الرَّأْسَ** [Consulate] **قُنْصِلِيَّةٌ وَقُنْصِلَانُو**
- To be contented; [be convinced]. Put on the veil; veil one's self **تَنَعَ** *** قَنِيطُ يَنْطُ قَنَطًا وَقَنَطُ يَنْطُ فُتُوطًا**
- To be content; [be persuaded, convinced] **اِفْتَنَعَ بِـ** To despair, lose courage **وَقَنَطُ يَنْطُ قَنَاطَةً**
- Content, satisfied. [Sober, temperate] **فَنَعَ وَفُوعٌ** To throw into despair, discourage **قَنَطُ**
- Origin. Arms. **فَنَعَ جَ فُوعٌ وَأَفَنَاعٌ** Despair, utter discouragement **قَبِطُ وَقُتُوطُ**
- Tray made of palm branches. Musical horn or trumpet **فَنَعَ جَ فُوعٌ** Desperate; discouraged; despairing **قَبِطُ**
- Level space between two hills **فَنَعَةٌ جَ فُنُوعٌ** To vault, arch; tie, make firm. Be possessed of a large property; possess it by the *qantar*. Collect together *** قَنْطَرٌ**
- Solicitation, entreaty **فُنُوعَةٌ** (See **تَنْطَرُ**) **نَتَنْطَرُ بِـ فَرَسَةٍ**
- Contented, *sp.* a beggar with what is given him. Going from place to place **فَانَعَ** Bridge, vaulted structure; lofty building. [Arcade; arch; aqueduct] **قَنْطَرَةٌ جَ قَنَاطِرُ**
- Veil for the head **فَنَاعٌ جَ فُنُوعٌ** A standard of weight or measure; a hundred *ôkiyehs*, 100 rottles; 1200, 1000 and more dinars up to 70,000 **قَنْطَارٌ جَ قَنَاطِيرُ**
- Humble petition, supplication. Contentedness **فُنُوعٌ** Centaury; a certain bitter herb strengthening to the stomach **قَنْطَارِيُونُ**
- Satisfaction in a division **فُنُوعَانُ** Aggregated, completed, made up **مَنْطَرُ**
- Woman's veil **مَنْعٌ وَمَنْعَةٌ** To be contented with. [Allow one's self to be convinced] *** فَنَعَ بَنَعَ قَنَاعًا وَقَنَاعَ بِـ**
- Wearing an iron helmet **مَنْعٌ**
- To be cracked, broken (clay, mud) *** قَنَفَ يَنْفُ قَنَفًا**

Reed قَنَاةٌ ج فَنَا وَقَنَوَاتٌ وَقَفِي وَقَنِيَاتٌ
lance, lance; reed pen

Spline قَنَاةُ الظَّهِيرِ

That which is acquired قَنِيةٌ ج قَنِى

Possessor, proprietor, owner قَانٍ

Very red أَحْمَرُ قَانٍ (for قَالِي قَانٍ)

Having an aquiline nose أَقْنَمُ قَنَوَاهُ

To laugh excessively, قَهَّ بِهِ قَهْمًا *
be convulsed with laughter

To be of a dusky white colour قَهَبٌ بَهَبٌ قَهَبًا *

Gray, dusky white قَهَبٌ. وَأَقْهَبُ قَهَبًا

Dusky white colour قَهْبَةٌ

To walk with short steps قَهَّدَ يَهْدُ قَهْدًا *

Clear in colour; white قَهْدٌ

To subdue, conquer, overcome, oppress; compel, coerce. [Maltreat; harm; irritate] قَهَرَ يَهْرُ قَهْرًا *

To treat with violence and harshness قَامَرَ

To be in a condition in which one may be subdued; find one subdued, conquered أَقْهَرَ

Violence; oppression, compulsion. [Maltreatment] قَهْرٌ

May he be overcome, subdued! قَهْرًا يَهْرًا

By force or violence; in spite of قَهْرًا وَقَهْرَةً

Force, violence, &c. قُهْرَةٌ

To maintain order اَقْنَفَ وَاسْتَنْفَ
in one's states (king)

Crowd of men. Cloud. One قَنِيفٌ
who eats little

* قُنُذٌ ج قَنَائِدُ وَقُنُذٌ ج قَنَائِذُ

Porcupine; (*hystrix cristatus*).
Mouse, rat

Animal having the قُنُذٌ يَجْرِي
anterior parts like the hedgehog
and the posterior like a fish

To collect rapidly. Con- قَنْشَ *
tract, shrink

Disgusting in appearance مَنَشٌ
and clothing

To make a halt, alight. [قَنْقَا] *

Resting-place, قَنَاقٌ ج قَنَاقَاتٌ
station, quarters; day's journey

Person (of the Holy Trinity) أَقْنُومٌ ج أَقْنَامِمْ

* قَنَا يَنْوُقُوا وَقَنْبَانًا وَقَنُوا وَقَنَى يَنْي قَنْبًا

To acquire; procure, وَاقْنَى
take for one's own use. Create

To be aquiline (nose) قَنَى يَنْي قَنَا

To be always modest, قَنَى يَقْنَى وَأَقْنَى
bashful

To dig a canal for the water. قَنَى
[Put in possession of]

To give one possession, cause أَقْنَى
one to possess

Large قَنَا وَقَنَى وَقَنُوجٌ قَنْبَانٌ وَقَنْوَانٌ
palm with its fruit

Acquisition; possession of قَنْوَةٌ
cattle

Artificial chan- قَنَاةٌ ج قُنْيٌ وَقَنَوَاتٌ
nel, canal

[Coffee-house keeper	فَهْوَجِيّ	(A woman) abounding in evil	فَهْرَة
To dig. Flee. Be	* قَابُ بَقُوبُ قَوْبًا	Victor, conqueror; victorious	قَاهِرٌ
near. Break open her eggs (bird)		Cairo, i. e. <i>Victrix</i>	الْقَاهِرَة
To dig; uproot; make traces on the ground	قَوْبَ	God, The Almighty	الْأَتَهَارُ
To be dug up. Be broken (egg)	نَقُوبَ وَإِنْقَابَ	Forced, compelled; conquered. [Maltreated, afflicted, grieved]	مَنْهُورٌ
Distance from the middle of a bow, or where it is grasped. to one of its extremities	قَابُ	Major-domo, steward, manager (<i>Pers.</i>)	* فَهْرَمَانُ جَ فَهَارِيَّةٌ
Near each other	بَيْنَهُمَا قَابٌ قَوْسٍ	Stewardship, management (<i>Pers.</i>)	فَهْرَمَةٌ
Quantity, measure	قَيْسٌ	To go backwards, retreat	* فَهَرٌّ وَتَهَرٌّ
Herpes (skin-disease). Ring-worm, tetter	قُوبَاهُ وَقُوبَاهُ	Hard, solid stone	فَهْرٌ وَقَهَارٌ
Young bird; egg	قَابِيَّةٌ	Retrograde movement; retreat	فَهْرَى وَفَهْرَةٌ
Crested lark (<i>Alanda cristata</i>)	* [قُوبَارَةٌ]	Pile of stones	فَهْرُورٌ [فَهْرُورٌ]
To nourish, feed, supply with food; sustain	* فَاتٌ بَقُوتٌ قُوتًا وَقِيَانَةٌ	formed in the shape of a cone	To laugh immoderately, go into shrieks of laughter
To support, have power over	أَقَاتَ عَلَى	Immoderate laughter, repeated shrieks of laughter	فَهْنَةٌ
To nourish, supply one's self with food	نَقُوتَ وَإِنْقَاتَ بَ	To be dry, shriveled (skin). Be ungrateful	* قَبَلُ يَنْهَلُ فَهْلًا وَقُهْلًا
To ask for food	إِسْتَنَاتَ	To meddle in what does not concern one. Defile one's self	أَفْهَلَ
Food, victuals, sustenance	قُوتٌ وَقَيْتٌ وَقِيْنَةٌ وَقُوتٌ جَ أَقَاتٌ	To dry, shrivel. Go without washing, be filthy	تَهَّلَ
Guardian, provider; having power	مَنْيَتٌ	To be weak, infirm	إِنْهَلَ
To be purulent, suppurate	* فَاجٌ يَفُوحٌ قَوْحًا وَتَفَوَحَ	Wine. Thick sour milk. [Coffee]	* فَهْوَةٌ
To sweep (a house)	فَاجٌ وَفَوَحَ	[Coffee-house; café]	فَهْوَةٌ جَ فَهَاوٍ

- * قَادَ يَبُودُ قَوْدًا وَفِيَادَةً وَمَقَادَةً .
 To lose one eye فَوْرَ يَنْوُرُ قَوْرًا
- وَأَفْتَادَ
 To lead, guide, conduct قَوْرَ
- قَادَ فَيَادَةً
 To lead, command (an army, &c.). Pander قَارَ
- قَوْدَ يَبُودُ قَوْدًا
 To have a long back and neck قَارَةً ج قَارَاتُ
- أَقَادَ
 To give one (horses) to lead. Extend, advance. Put to death for murder. Extend widely قَارَةً
- إِنَادَ وَإِفْتَادَ
 To allow one's self to be guided, led قَوْرَةً
- إِنَادَ لِي وَإِسْتِنَادَ لِي
 To obey, be submissive to; be manageable, tractable قَوْرَةً م قَوْرَاهُ
- إِسْتِنَادَ
 To ask for the death of a murderer أَلَا قَوْرُونَ وَلَا لَقَوْرِيَّاتُ
- قَادَ وَقِيدَ
 Measure, quantity مَنُورَ
- قَوْدٌ وَقِيَادَةٌ
 Act of leading, guiding; leadership مَنُورَ
- قَوْدٌ
 Punishment; retaliation قَوْرَمَةً *
- قَائِدٌ ج قُودٌ وَقُودٌ وَقَادَةٌ وَقَادَاتُ
 Guide; leader, commander قَاسَ أَوْ عَلَى
- فِيَادٌ وَمِنُودٌ ج مَنَادُودٌ
 Halter, leading-rope قَاسَ
- قَوْدٌ
 Tractable, manageable, submissive قَاسَ
- أَقُودُ م قَوْدَاهُ
 Tractable, manageable. Having a long neck and back; a strong neck قَوَسَ يَنْوُسُ قَوْسًا وَقَوْسَ وَتَقَوْسَ
- مَقُودٌ وَمَتَقُودٌ
 Led, guided, &c. قَوَسَ
- * قَارَ يَنْوُرُ قَوْرًا . قَوْرَ وَإِفْتَارَ وَإِفْتَوْرَ
 To make a circular cut or a round hole in the center of anything قَوْسَ
- قَارَ
 To walk on tip-toe قَوْسَ
- قَوْسُ
 Cell of a hermit قَوْسُ

قَاعٌ ج فَيْعٌ وَفَيْعَانٌ وَأَفْوَعٌ وَفَيْعَةٌ
flat tract of land; bottom-land

Courtyard, court (of قَاعَاتُ
a house). [Hall, spacious room;
saloon]

To trace by marks قَافَ بَقُوفٌ قَوْفًا
or signs

A fabulous mountain قَافٌ
chain. A name for the Coran.
[Caucasus]

One who knows the marks قَائِفٌ
or traces of things; physiogno-
mist

Following of traces قِيَافَةٌ

To cackle (hen) قَاىَ يَقُوقُ قَوْقًا

Stupid; vacillating قَاىَ

So tall as to be out قَاىَ يَقُوقُ وَفَيْقُ
of proportion, ungainly

Cylindrical hat; قَاوُوقٌ ج قَوَاوِيْقُ
hat of a Maronite priest

* قَالَ يَقُولُ قَوْلًا وَقَالًا وَقِيْلًا وَمَقَالًا
To speak, say, propose an
opinion or doctrine وَمَقَالَةٌ

To profess a certain قَالَ سَبِيْهٌ
doctrine; to give as an opinion

To speak or tell what an- قَالَ عَنْ
other has said, report his words

To speak against قَالَ عَلَى

To pronounce one's opin- قَالَ فِي
ion upon

It is said, has been said;
they say, &c. قِيلَ

Bow, arc. قَوْسٌ ج فَيْسٌ وَأَفْوَسٌ
Constellation of seven stars call-
ed قِلَادَةٌ. Sagittarius (sign of
the Zodiac)

Bow for قَوْسُ بُنْدُقٍ وَقَوْسُ جَلَاهِيْ
hurling balls; catapult

Crossbow قَوْسُ الْجَلَاهِيْ

Rainbow قَوْسُ قُرْجَ

Bow for separating قَوْسُ نَدْفٍ
cotton

Arabian bow قَوْسُ نَبَلٍ

Persian bow قَوْسُ نَشَابَدٍ

Bow-maker; archer. قَوَّاسٌ ج قَوَّاسَةٌ
[Hunter using a gun. Cavass]

Sage (plant) قَوْبَسَةٌ

Having a bent back. Diffi- أَقْوَسُ
cult (times). Distant; long (day)

Crupper; small قَوْشٌ ج أَقْوَاشُ
man

To de- قَافَسَ يَقُوْضُ قَوْضًا وَقَوْهَ
molish (a house); pull to pieces,
strike (a tent)

To be destroyed, قَقْوَصَ وَانْقَاصَ
demolished, broken up, taken
to pieces; be routed, dispersed
(army)

Exchange قَوْصٌ

Flock of sheep قَوْطٌ ج أَقْوَاطٌ

Large basket قَوْطَةٌ

To yield, give قَاعٌ يُنَوِّعُ قَوْعًا وَقِيَامًا
up, retreat

His back pained him قَامَ بِظَهْرِهِ

The market was good قَامَ السُّوقُ

The man قَامَ الرَّجُلُ الْمَرْأَةَ وَعَلَيْهَا
supported his wife

To rise against, revolt قَامَ عَلَى

To rise to honour one قَامَ لِي

To take one's place, قَامَ مَنَامَةً
fulfil his duties, replace him

To occupy one's self قَامَ بِ
with, devote one's self to, carry
on (a matter)

To keep one's promise قَامَ بِوَعْدِهِ

She began to cry قَامَتْ تَنُوحُ

To make stand upright قَامَ
erect; to straighten; put into
order; correct. Fix the price
of, estimate; measure, survey
(a country, *sp.* to ascertain its
taxable property)

To oppose, dis- قَامَ مَقَاوِمَةً وَقِيَامًا
pute with; make a stand against,
defy, resist

To set up, erect, قَامَ إِقَامَةً وَقَامَةً
cause to rise; establish; turn
towards. Resuscitate, raise (the
dead)

To abide, stay (in a قَامَ بِ
place)

To persevere in قَامَ عَلَى

To make one leader of, قَامَ عَلَى
invest him as chief or prince.
Appoint to (a place)

To accuse one of saying قَوْلَ وَأَقْوَلَ
what he did not

To speak, converse with, قَاوَلَ
argue, dispute with, bargain
with

To pretend that one قَوْلَ عَلَى
has said; make a false report of
another's words

To converse together تَقَاوَلَ

To use authority over. إِخَالَ عَلَى
Choose

Talk قَالَ وَقِيلَ

Saying, قَوْلٌ جَ أَقْوَالٌ وَأَقَاوِيلُ
word, speech, sentence. Agree-
ment, promise, word of honour

Eloquent, good speaker إِبْنُ أَقْوَالٍ

Talkative, قَوْلَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ وَمَقُولٌ وَمِنْوَالٌ
eloquent

قَائِلٌ جَ قَوْلٌ وَقِيلٌ وَقَالَةٌ وَقُدُولٌ
Speaking; speaker. Author of a
saying

Tongue مِنْوَالٌ جَ مَقَاوِلُ
Treatise; article; chapter
(of a book)

Conference, conversation, مَقَاوَلَةٌ
dispute, &c. [Contract]

Said, pronounced; مَقُولٌ وَمَقُولٌ
word, sentence

* قَوْلٌ نَجَسٌ
Colic

* قَامَ بِقَوْمٍ قَوْمًا وَقَوْمَةً وَقِيَامًا وَقَامَةً

To rise and stand upright; stand

The truth was established قَامَ الْحَقُّ

The water froze قَامَ الْمَاءُ

قَائِمًا (قَائِمٌ مَنَامٌ) وَقِيمٌ مَنَامٌ أَوْ قِيمًا
 [Lieutenant, deputy-governor, governor of a district; colonel]
 Revolting against. Perpendicular to قَائِمٌ عَلَى
 Rectangular, right-angled قَائِمٌ الزَّوَايَةِ
 Right angle زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ
 Foot of a quadruped; hilt of a sword. [Leg of a table] قَائِمَةٌ جُ قَوَائِمُ
 List, register, catalogue, inventory قَائِمَةٌ جُ قَائِمَاتٌ وَقَوَائِمُ
 Resurrection قِيَامَةٌ
 The day of Judgment يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
 Of fine stature, fine form; prince قَوَائِمٌ جُ قَوَائِمُونَ
 Straight and up- قَوِيمٌ جُ قِيَامٌ
 right; true, genuine (religion); well-made, of handsome form
 Durable, Everlasting, Unchangeable (God) قِيَوْمٌ وَقِيَامٌ
 One responsible for a matter, manager قِيمٌ عَلَى أَمْرِ
 Husband قِيمٌ الْمَرْأَةِ
 The true religion الْقِيَمَةُ
 Sojourn; act of staying, إِقَامَةٌ
 abiding (in a place). Act of performing. Raising (of the dead). The second and last call to prayer. Rations (of a soldier)
 Uprightness; rectitude; إِسْتِقَامَةٌ
 right or normal state (of a thing)
 Act of setting up, تَقْوِيمٌ جُ تَقْوِيمٌ
 erecting. Correction, act of rectifying

He brought a charge against him أَقَامَ عَلَيْهِ الدَّعْوَى
 To be straightened, put into order, corrected تَقْوِيمٌ
 To defy or make a stand against one another; to oppose one another تَقَاوَمَ
 To rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; be correct, upright (in one's conduct) إِسْتَقَامَ
 To go to God. إِسْتَقَامَ إِلَى اللَّهِ
 قومٌ (masc. and fem.) جُ أَقْوَامٌ
 People, company of people; some people, someone; family; sect
 The enemy الْقَوْمُ
 A single rising. Interval قَوْمَةٌ
 between two prostrations. Stature
 Consistency, justice. Means of subsistence. Stature قَوَامٌ
 Support, that which sustains; maintainer (of a family); sustenance قَوَامٌ
 Disease of the legs (of an animal) قُورَامٌ
 Upright position; stature. [A measure of length = 1 fathom]. Pulley with rope قَائِمَةٌ جُ قَائِمَاتٌ وَقِيمٌ
 Price, value, worth; estimation قِيَمَةٌ جُ قِيمٌ
 Rising, قَائِمٌ جُ قَوْمٌ وَقِيمٌ وَقِيَامٌ
 standing, &c.; upright, vertical; constant, firm
 Hilt of a sword قَائِمُ السَّيْفِ

- أَقْوَى** To be rich or poor. Become vacant (dwelling); halt in a desert; have their provisions give out (people). Have a strong animal (to ride)
- قَوَى وَافْتَوَى وَإِسْتَوَى** To be or grow strong, vigorous
- تَنَازَى** To pass the night in hunger
- تَنَازَى وَافْتَوَى** To out-bid one another
- إِفْتَوَى** To appropriate something to one's self. Blame
- قَوَاةٌ وَقَوَى** Hunger. Desert land
- قُوَّةٌ ج قَوَاتٌ وَقَوَى** Strength, power, faculty, ability; potentiality
- القَوَى الْعَلَنِيَّةُ** The mental faculties
- القُوَّةُ الظَّرْفِيَّةُ** Perception, conception
- القُوَّةُ الْعَمَلِيَّةُ** Reasoning, deduction, induction
- القُوَّةُ الْحَافِظَةُ** Memory
- قَوِيٌّ ج أَقْوِيَاءُ** Strong, vigorous, powerful
- إِقْوَاءٌ** Imperfect rhyme or metre in poetry
- تَقْوِيَّةٌ** Act of strengthening, encouraging; reinforcement; corroboration
- مُقْوِيٌّ** Strengthening, fortifying, encouraging
- * قَامَ فِيهِ قَيْمًا** To vomit
- قَامًا قَيْمَةً وَأَقَامَهُ** To make vomit, give an emetic
- تَقَامًا تَقِيمًا وَإِسْتِنَاءًا** To vomit intentionally
- Calendar**
- تَقْوِيمُ السَّنَةِ** Valuation of a country for purposes of taxation
- تَقْوِيمُ الْبِلَادِ** Place (of standing)
- مَقَامٌ** Place, dignity, rank, office
- مَقَامٌ** Place where an assembly sits, assembly hall; assembly. Speech, lecture. Kind of composition including both poetry and rhymed prose
- مَقَامَاتُ ج مَقَامَاتٌ** One who resists; resisting; adversary, rival
- مَنَازِمٌ** Resistance, opposition, contradiction
- مَنَاقِبَةٌ** Straight, in a straight line. In good condition. Upright, just, straight-forward
- مُسْتَقِيمٌ** A kind of cucumber
- * قَاوُونَ** To cry out; drive game into some place, as a net, &c.
- * قَوَّةٌ** To surpass in strength or power; be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful
- * قَوِيٌّ بَنَوَى قُوَّةً** To be able to cope with a matter, manage it
- قَوِيٌّ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ** The habitation became vacant
- قَوِيَّتِ الدَّارُ فِيهَا وَقَوَاةٌ** To suffer extreme hunger. Be withheld (rain)
- قَوِيٌّ قَوَى** To strengthen, make vigorous, encourage
- قَوَى** To give. Vie with in strength
- قَاوَى**

- Pitch, tar فَيْرَ وَفَارْ Act of vomiting, vomit, vomited food فَيْمَ
- Possessor or seller of tar فَيَّارْ Vomiting or frequent vomiting فَيَّاوْ
- Caravan (*Pers.*). Oyrene قَبْرَوَانْ * Emetic, that which causes vomiting مَفْيُؤْ
- فاسَ يَفْيِسُ قَيْسًا وَفَيْسًا بِ أَوْ عَلَى * Guitar قَيْتَارْجَ قَبَائِرْ وَفَيْتَارْجَ قَبَائِرْ *
- To measure one thing by another; compare; judge, infer from analogy; follow as a rule فَوَاجَ يَفْجُ فَيْجًا وَفَيْجَ وَتَفْجُ (wound) فَيْجْ
- To measure قَابِسَ مَقَابَسَةٍ وَفَيْسًا وَفَيْسًا Pus, suppuration فَيْجْ
- sure; investigate, examine To bind, fetter, chain. قَبْدْ *
- To compare one thing with another قَابِسَ يَنْ Enter in a book, inscribe, register. Provide with vowels. Limit, restrict the sense of a word قَبْدْ
- To be measured, compared, collated; be judged of by analogy إِنْقَاسَ To be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed نَقْبْدْ
- Kais, name of an Arab tribe قَيْسْ To be bound to, under obligation to نَقْبْدْ بِ
- The measure of a spear قَيْسْ رُمْحْ Fetter, chain, قَيْدْجَ فُيُودُ وَأَقْيَادْ
- Measure, act of قِيَّاسُ جَ أَفْيَسَةٍ bond; strap. Quantity, measure قَيْدْ
- measuring; comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm. Syllogism A certain brand on the neck of a camel قَهْدُ الْقَرْسِ
- According to the rule عَلَى الْقِيَّاسِ وَفَيْسًا The gums in which the teeth are فُيُودُ الْأَسْنَانِ
- According to rule, regular; فَيْسًا Measure فَيْدْ وَفَادْ
- analogous; comparative. Syllogistic Leading rope, halter فَيَادْ
- Proportion; evaluation, estimate by analogy مَقَابَسَةٍ Tractable; easy to be led فَيْدْ
- That by which مَقْيَاسُ جَ مَقَابِسُ Limitation, restriction. Act of enrolling, registering, &c. قَيْيْدْ
- anything is measured, measure Nilometer مَقْيَاسُ جَ مَقَابِدْ
- Large, great قَيْسَرِيَّ جَ قَيْسَرُ وَفَيْسَارَةُ * Bound, fettered, chained; enrolled, registered, inscribed. Place of the fetter or shackle مَقْيَدْ
- Cesarea. [Large houses with arcades, shops, &c.] قَيْسَارِيَّةُ To pitch, tar قَيْرْ *

To abide with one during summer; make an engagement for the summer

High summer; قَيْطُ جِ أَفْهَاطٍ وَفُيُوطٍ
midsummer. Intense heat of summer. [Want of rain, drought]

What is produced, brought forth in summer قَبْطِي

Very hot (day) قَانِطٌ

Summer resort مَقَاطٌ وَمَنْيَظٌ

Plant that remains green until summer مَبِيطَةٌ

That which suffices for the summer مَبِطٌ

To examine قَيْفٌ : قَيْفٌ وَتَيْفٌ
and follow one's tracks; examine closely

One who discerns by traces or features; physiognomist مَقِيفٌ

To cackle (hen) قَايٌ يَقِيْقُ قَيْقَاً

Membrane around an egg قَيْقَةٌ

Rough, coarse land قَيْقَاةٌ جِ قَيْبَانٍ

Maple. Saddle قَيْقَبٌ

Cuckoo (*cuculus canorus*) قَيْقُبٌ

* قَالَ يَقْبَلُ قَيْلًا وَقَيْلُولَةً وَمَقَالًا وَمَنْبِلًا

To sleep in the middle of the day, take a siesta, nap وَتَقْبَلُ

To give drink at midday. قَيْلٌ وَأَقَالَ [Take rest]

To give in exchange قَابَلَ

To annul, abrogate a sale أَقَالَ يَقِيلُ إِقَالَةً

To fall out قَاصٌ بَيْنَ قَيْصًا وَإِنْقَاصَ (tooth)

To slump, slide (earth). Have much water (well) إِنْقَاصٌ

To growl (camel). Fall in, be ruined (well) تَقَبَّصٌ

To cleave, break; قَاصٌ بَيْنَ قَيْصًا
be broken. Dig out (a well)

To liken, assimilate one to another قَاصٌ بِـ

To exchange one for another قَاصٌ مِنْ

To destine one to... (God). Lead one to another قَبْصٌ لِـ

قَابِصٌ مُقَابِصَةٌ وَقِيَاصًا وَقَتَابِصٌ وَقَتَاوِصٌ

To exchange with, give one thing for another, barter

To be broken in pieces. fall to pieces (wall) تَقَبَّصٌ

To be decreed, destined to.... (fate) تَقَبُّصٌ لِـ

To crack (egg); crack, fall (wall) إِنْقَاصٌ

Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute قَبْصٌ

Small fragment of bone قَبِصَةٌ جِ قَبِصٌ

Act of exchanging. An equivalent قِيَاصٌ

Exchange قِيَاصَةٌ وَمُقَابِصَةٌ وَمُقَاوِصَةٌ

Barterer, exchanger قَبِصٌ

Silk-card, silk- [قَبِطَانٌ جِ قَبِاطِينُ] قَبِطَانٌ
lacing or -trimming

To be very hot as قَاطٌ بَقِيطٌ قَبِطًا
in mid-summer

To pass the قَاطٌ وَقَبِطٌ وَتَقَبُّطٌ بِـ
summer in (a place)

Place of a midday nap مَنِيلٌ

To forge (iron); * قَانَ يَغِيثُ قَيْنًا

hammer (it). Gather what is dispersed. Mend (a vessel)

To create one with certain qualities (God) قَانَ عَلَى

To deck out, adorn قَبِنَ

Slave قَبِنٌ جَ قَبَانٍ

Blacksmith, artisan قَبِنٌ جَ أَقْبَانُ وَقَبُونٌ

Maid-servant, lady's maid; female singer قَبِنَةٌ

Cain قَائِنٌ

To raise from a fall أَقَالَ الْعَتَرَةَ

To exchange إِتْمَالَ

To seek abrogation. Ask one to deliver him from something إِسْقَالَ

Milk which one drinks at midday قَبْلٌ وَقَبُولٌ

Hydrocele فَبِلَةٌ

Taking a siesta فَائِلٌ جَ قُبِلٌ وَقُبَالٌ

Midday nap, siesta قَائِلَةٌ وَقَبُولَةٌ

Midday أَلْهَامَةٌ

Legal annulment of a bargain or contract إِقَالَةٌ

ك

Like him or it كَيْلُو

* كَتِبَ يَكْتُبُ كَاتِبًا وَكَاتِبَةً وَكَاتِبَةٌ

To be very much grieved, sad, broken in spirit وَإِكْتَابٌ

To cause one to grieve; be in grief اِتْحَابٌ

Grief, sorrow, depression, mourning كَاتِبٌ وَكَاتِبَةٌ وَكَاتِبَةٌ

Grieved, sorrowing, depressed كَتِبْتُ وَكَتَبْتُ وَكُتِبْتُ

Same as كَيْبَ * كَادَ

The twenty-second letter of the Alphabet called Kaf. As a numeral sign = 20 ك

Pronominal suffix of the (masc.) لَكَ

(fem.) وَلَكَ 2nd pers. sing. thee thine

He struck thee ضَرَبَكَ

Thy book, thy books كِتَابُكَ وَكُتُبُكَ

As, like, governs the oblique case, e. g. كَ

Like a lion كَالْأَسَدِ

- That on **مَكَبٌ ج مَكَبَاتٌ وَمَكَابٌ**
which thread is wound; reel
- To throw down, **كَبَتَ يَكْبِتُ كَبْتًا** *
prostrate. Rout; abase. Re-
strain; avert
- To be thrown down **اِنْكَبَتَ**
كَبْتٌ
- Rage. Grief
- Over-coat. (Capote. Carriage top) **كَبُوتٌ ج كَبَائِيتُ**
- To heap up; make into lumps **[كَبَلٌ]** *
- To stink (meat) **كَبَتَ يَكْبِتُ كَبَاً** *
- To pull in **كَحَجَّ يَكْحَجُّ كَحْجًا وَكَحْجًا** *
a horse (by the bridle). Strike
with the sword
- To restrain, prevent, hinder **كَحَجَّ عَزَّ**
- To insult **كَاحَجَّ**
- To pull up a horse with the bridle **اَكْحَجَّ**
- To be high **اَكْحَجَّ**
- To suffer pain in the liver **كَيْدٌ يَكْدُ كَيْدًا** *
- To hurt (the liver). Distress (cold). Purpose **كَيْدٌ يَكْدُ**
- To be in the zenith, (sun, star, &c.). Place one's self in the middle **كَيْدٌ وَنَكْدٌ**
- To suffer, endure; struggle, contend with difficulties **كَادَ مَكَادَةً وَكَادَا**
- Difficulty, distress, trouble **كَدٌّ**
- The middle or meridian of the sky **كَيْدٌ وَكَبَاءٌ**
- * **كُاسٌ وَكَاسٌ ج أَكْوَاسٌ وَكُؤُوسٌ**
Cup, drinking-cup; cup of wine, wine
- وَكَاسَاتٌ**
- Death **كُاسُ الْمَيِّتِ**
- To be a cow- *** كَاثِمًا كَاثِمَةً وَنَكَاثًا**
ard, give way. Assemble
- To collect around; crowd **نَكَاكَ عَلَى**
- As if, as *** كَأَنَّ وَكَأَنَّ (مِنْ لَكَ وَأَنْ)** *
though, *e. g.*
- As if Zeid were a lion **كَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ**
- Rubber *** [كَأَوْدُوكَ]**
- To invert; *** كَبَّ يَكْبُ كَبًّا عَلَى وَلٍ**
throw one with the face to the
ground, overthrow. Be heavy.
[Pour out]
- To bend over; be intent **اَكْبَ عَلَى**
upon. Overthrow; fall pro-
strate (*tr. & intr.*)
- To be wrapped, or rolled, up **نَكَبَ**
- To fall prostrate; be in- **اِنْكَبَ**
tent upon. [Be poured out, spilt]
- Ball of thread. Troop **كَبَّةٌ ج كَبَبٌ**
of horses or men. [Pounded
meat and wheat (dish of food)]
- Assault in battle, charge **كَبَّةٌ وَكَبَّةٌ**
- Meat cut into small pieces, and roasted or broiled **كَبَابٌ**
- Oubab. (*Piper cubeba*) **كَبَابَةٌ**
- Hedge-hog. (*Eri- naceus europæus*) *** [كَبَابَةُ الثَّوَلِكِ]**

Greatness; advanced age	كَبَر	Liver	كَبَدَ وَكَبَدَ جَ أَكْبَادُ وَكَبُودٌ
Caper-bush. (<i>Capparis</i>)	كَبَر وَكَبَارٌ وَتَبَارًا	Interior; the inside of an animal; middle of anything	كَبَدَ
Old age	كَبَرَةٌ	Suffering, enduring	كَابَدَ وَتَكَابَدَ
The greatest, or oldest. Great crime or sin	كَبَرَةٌ	Pain, disease of the liver	كُبَادٌ
كَبَرَى جَ كُبُرٌ وَكُبَرِيَّاتُ (fem. of أَكْبَرُ)		Citron	[كَبَادٌ]
Major proposition (<i>logic</i>)		To be of an advanced age, full-grown	* كَبَرُ يَكْبَرُ كَبَرًا وَتَكْبِيرًا
Great, large	كَبَارٌ وَكَبَارٌ	To surpass in age by (so much)	كَبَرُ يَكْبَرُ كَبَرًا بِ
Greatness, majesty; pride, haughtiness	كَبَرِيَّاهُ	To be large and corpulent; grow, increase in size, age, or rank	كَبَرُ يَكْبَرُ كَبَرًا وَكَبَرًا
Great, large, important; powerful, honoured; aged	كَبَرٌ جَ كِبَارٌ وَكِبَرَاهُ	The affair became serious	كَبَرُ الْأَمْرِ
Great crime. A grievous burden	كَبِيرَةٌ جَ كِبَائِرُ وَكِبِيرَاتُ	It became formidable to him	كَبَرُ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ
Greater; older; more important	أَكْبَرُ جَ أَكْبَرُ وَأَكْبَرُونَ	To make great, cause to grow, enlarge; magnify, honour; say	كَبَرُ تَكْبِيرًا وَكِبَارًا
God is great!	اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ	God is great!	اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ; اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
The great ones, grandees, notables	الْأَكْبَارُ	To vie, contend with for the superiority; deny one his right or due	كَابَرُ
Act of saying of magnifying, praising	تَكْبِيرُ (اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ)	To deem great or formidable	أَكْبَرُ
Pride, haughtiness, arrogance	تَكْبَرُ	To grow proud and haughty; magnify one's self	تَكَبَّرَ وَتَكَبَّرَ وَاسْتَكَبَّرَ
Proud, haughty	مَتَكَبِّرُ	To deem great and important; seek to become great	اسْتَكَبَّرَ
To cover with brimstone	* كَبَرَتَ	Greatness, glory, pride, pomp, nobility; haughtiness, insolence. Main or principal part of a thing	كَبَرٌ
Brimstone, sulphur. [Matches]	كَبَرِيَّتُ		
Covered with brimstone. Sulphuretted	مُكَبَّرَتُ		

To defer the pay-
ment of a debt كَبَلَ وَكَابَلَ الدَّيْنَ

To be fettered, kept pris-
oner, &c. تَكَبَّلَ

Heavy fetter, chain كَبَلٌ جُ كَبُولٌ

Fettered, kept pris-
oner, loaded with chains مُكَبَّلٌ وَمُكَبَّلٌ

Horse-blanket { كَبَانٌ } *

To fall كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبُوءًا وَكَبُوءًا (لِوَجْهِهِ) *
on one's face; trip, fall. Pour out

To fail to give fire كَبَا وَأَكْبَى

To cover the fire with
ashes كَبَى النَّارَ

To spread one's gar-
ments over the coals (for fumi-
gation) تَكَبَّى وَانْكَبَى

Trip, stumble; a falling
upon one's face; emptying كَبُوءٌ

To whisper in one's كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبُوءًا *
ear. Displease. Number

To boil, make a كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبُوءًا *
sound like boiling (pot); gurgle

To press, crowd تَكَبَّلَ عَلَى

To listen, hear اِكْتَبَ

Stingy. Charple, lint; flax كَبِيْتُ

* كَتَبَ بِكُتْبِ كَبَا وَكَبَا وَكَبَا وَكَبَا

To write

To write to one upon
(a matter) كَتَبَ إِلَى

To leave to one by a
written will كَتَبَ لَ

To prescribe, appoint,
pass sentence upon كَتَبَ عَلَى

To cover, spread كَبَسَ يَكْبِسُ كَبْسًا *
over. Invest, besiege. Add (a
day to leap year). [Conserve in
vinegar]. Press upon, squeeze

To assail كَبَسَ وَكَبَسَ وَتَكَبَّرَ عَلَى *
suddenly

[To train for work (an
animal). Lay hands on a person
in blessing] كَبَسَ

To be pressed, squeezed;
covered with earth تَكَبَّرَ

Surprise, assault. Pressure.
[Conserving in vinegar] كَبَسَ

A surprise, a sudden attack كَبَسَةٌ

Nightmare; in-
cubus كَابُوسٌ جُ كَوَابِيسُ

[Anything preserved in
vinegar; pickles] كَبِيسٌ

Leap year سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَةٌ

Hand or hydraulic
press مَكْبَسٌ جُ مَكَابِيسُ

Assailed, besieged; filled
or stopped up with earth; pres-
sed, &c., [pickled] مَكْبُوسٌ

* كَبِشٌ جُ كِبَاشٌ وَأَكْبَشٌ وَأَكْبَاشٌ

Ram, male sheep. Chief, leader

[Mulberry-fruit] كَبِشُ الثَّوْبِ

[Cloves] كَبِشُ الْقُرْنَلِ

[A handful. Gang. Hook
and eye] كَبْشَةٌ

* كَبَسَ كَبَسَ

To bind or كَبَلَ يَكْبُلُ كَبْلًا وَكَبَلٌ *
fetter a prisoner; put or keep
in prison

Art of writing, calligraphy; كِتَابَةٌ
writing, inscription, epitaph;
title; deed; document; contract

Division of an army, كَيْبَةُ ج كَوَائِبُ
regiment; battalion; squadron.
Document, record, edict

Primary school. مَكْتَبٌ ج مَكَائِبُ
[Office]

Library; writing مَكْتَبَةٌ ج مَكَائِبُ
room, study

Correspondent مَكَائِبُ

Correspondence by letter مَكَائِبَةٌ

Inscribed, registered; مَكْتَبٌ
enrolled

Written; letter مَكْتُوبٌ ج مَكَائِبُ

Companies أَكْنَادٌ *

Noble pedigree; rank. كَدْرٌ *
Middle

To shrink, con- كَعَجَ بَتَعَجُ كَعَا *
tract; be contracted

To go, flee. Swear. كَعَجَ بَتَعَجُ كَعَا *
Be contracted

To follow one another تَكَانَعُ

To shrink, Be abased اِنْكَعَجَ

Vile, con- كَعَجَ ج كَعَا. وَكِعِجَ
temptible

Having the أَكْنَعُ م كَعَا ج كَعَجَ
fingers crippled and turned in.
Entire, the whole

* كَفَّفَ بَخَفُ كَفَّا وَكَفَّا وَكَفَّفَ

To tie one's hands to the back;
strike or gall the shoulder

To cross or fold the arms تَكَفَّفَ

To write after the dic- كَبَّ عَنْ
tation of, or what is heard from
another

To dispose troops in order, كَبَّ
form squadrons or regiments.
Cause to write, teach to write

To write to, correspond كَانَبَ
with

To dictate أَكْنَبَ

To assemble in squadrons تَكْنَبَ

To write to one another, تَكَانَبَ
be in correspondence

To transcribe (a book); اِكْتَنَبَ
inscribe one's name, register in
a list or roll

To ask to write; dictate اِسْتَكْنَبَ
to; make one one's secretary

[Book-seller; librarian; كُنَيْيُ
according to scripture]

Writer, كَائِبُ ج كَائِبُونَ وَكُفَّابٌ وَكَبَّةٌ
scribe, clerk, secretary

Writing, book, كِفَافٌ ج كُفُّ
volume; letter. Commission; sen-
tence; prescription, law; docu-
ment (of manumission to a slave)
register. Contract of marriage.
Destiny, decree of God. Inkstand

The Coran; Bible; any أَلِكِنَابُ
sacred book

People who have أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ
sacred scriptures, (sp. Christians
and Jews). Scholars

School; boys' كُتَّابٌ ج كُتَّائِبُ
school

Flax, linen

كُفَّان

Linseed

[بِزْرُ كُفَّان]

To be * كُفَّ بَيْكُ كُفَّانَةٍ وَكُفَّانَةٍ
thick, short, curly (hair)

Thick, dense; densely كُفَّ وَكُفَّيْتُ
crowded; having thick hair, or beard

To rise (cream, كُفَّانَا كُفَّانَا *
froth)

Floating curd; scum, cream كُفَّانَةٌ

To heap up, * كُفَّ بَيْكُ كُفَّانَا *
gather, assemble (tr. & intr.).
Pour out (liquid). Approach

To enter a place كُفَّ فِي الْمَكَانِ

To charge (an enemy) كُفَّ عَلَى

To diminish, be less or few كُفَّ

To approach, be كُفَّ وَأَكْفَبَ
near

To be gathered, heaped إِنْكُفَّ

Nearness, short distance كُفَّ

Earth, soil كُفَّانَة

A little (of food or drink). كُفَّانَة
Valley, depression

* كُفَّ جَ أَكْفَنَةٍ وَكُفَّ وَكُفَّانَ
A sand-hill

To surpass in * كُفَّ بِكُفَّرٍ كُفَّرَ *
number or quantity; be much,
many, numerous; increase, mul-
tiply; happen frequently

كُفَّ وَكُفَّ جَ أَكْفَنَاتٍ وَكُفَّانَةٍ
Shoulder-blade, shoulder

كُفَّانَ جَ كُفَّ
Rope or fetter for binding man or beast

مُكُفَّتٌ [Having the arms folded]

To bind, imprison * كُفَّ بِكُفَّلٍ كُفَّانًا

To be sticky, viscid * كُفَّ بِكُفَّلٍ كُفَّانًا

To collect, heap up; make كُفَّ
into lumps

To be fettered, bound. To كُفَّ
be heaped up, made into lumps

كُفَّانَةً جَ كُفَّ
Heap, lump; piece (of meat)

* كُفَّانِي كُفَّ جَ كُفَّانِيكَ
Oathello

* كُفَّ بَيْكُ كُفَّانَا وَكُفَّانَا . وَكُفَّ

To conceal, hide; restrain وَكُفَّانَةً
one's anger

To conceal, a secret from كُفَّ
another

To be concealed, hidden; كُفَّ
hide one's self

To ask one to be silent إِنْكُفَّكُمْ

about a thing; confide a secret to one

كُفَّ وَكُفَّانَ
Act of concealing, hiding

كُفَّانِي الْأَسْرَارِ
[Confidential or private secretary]

كُفَّانَ [Constipation, costiveness]

Holding, or keeping, كُفَّ
a secret

كُفَّ وَكُفَّانَ
Hidden, concealed, kept secret

* كُفَّ
Soot

Growth, increase, frequency, multiplication

كَثَّرَ

To increase, multiply; do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive

Rich

مَكَّنَّ

To produce in abundance; be rich; increase, grow

Loquacious

يَكْنُزُ وَيَكْنُزُ

To speak much

* كَثَّفَ يَكْثِفُ كَثَافَةً وَكَثَافَةً وَاسْتَكْثَفَ

To be thick, thicken (liquid); be dense in growth; [be rough, coarse]

To boast of, or make a show of having abundance or riches. [To multiply, be numerous]

To make thick or dense

كَثَّفَ

To approach

أَكْثَفَ مِنْ

To increase, multiply; grow numerous, be exuberant; vie or dispute with one another in regard to quantity or number

To deem thick or dense

اسْتَكْثَفَ

Dense crowd, throng

كَثْفٌ

To regard as much, too much, too frequent; to wish for much (of a thing)

Thickness, denseness

كَثَافَةٌ

Thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse

كَثِيفٌ

To thank

اسْتَكْثَرَ بِحَبِيرِهِ

To collect. Trace

* كَتَمَ يَكْتُمُ كِتْمًا

Great number, abundance; multitude, plurality, majority; frequency

To divert from

كَثَمَ عَنْ

To stop; turn back

نَكَمَ

Companies, troops, &c.

To fall into sorrow

انْكَمَمَ

A rich man; great blessing

Wide road. Large bellied

أَكْثَمُ

A river in paradise

Members of the body

* كَوَفٌ

Much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring, too much; long (time)

* كَمَلْ يَكْمُلُ كَمَلًا وَكَمَلًا وَنَكَمَلْ وَنَكَمَلْ

To apply collyrium, or salve, or paint to one's eyes

Abundantly, often, very

To be sterile (year)

كَمَلْ وَأَكْمَلْ

Much, many. Bountiful giver

To fall into a difficulty

اِنْكَمَلْ

More numerous, more frequent, more

Blackness of the eye-lids

كَمَلْ

The greater number, or, most people

أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ

People in separated bands. Rapid, quick (men)
قَوْمٌ أَكْهَادٌ وَأَكَادِيْدُ

To exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or reach a person. Scratch (the face)
* كَدَحَ بِكَدَحِ كَدَحًا فِي

To toil for one's family
كَدَحَ وَإِكْنَدَحَ

A scratch
كَدَحَ ج كُدُوْحُ
* كَدِرَ يَكْدُرُ وَيَكْدُرُ يَكْدُرُ كَدَارَةً وَكَدَرًا

To be troubled, muddy, turbid
وَكُدُورًا وَكُدُورَةً

To be unfortunate, have ill luck; be troubled
كَدِرَ

To trouble, weary, molest; make turbid, dirty
كَدَّرَ

To be troubled, muddy, dirty; have evil fortune; be molested, wearied; vexed
نَكْدَرُ وَإِكْدَرُ

Turbidness, muddiness
كَدَرٌ
Gloominess. Weariness, vexation

Troubled, turbid; muddy. Attended with trouble, perturbed (life)
كَدَرٌ وَكَدِرٌ وَكَدِيرٌ وَإِكْدَرُ

Turbidness, dinginess
كَدَرَةٌ

Troubled; perturbed, wearied. Made turbid, muddy
مُكْدَرٌ

To collect, heap up (reaped grain)
* كَدَسَ يَكْدِسُ كَدَسًا وَكَدَسَ

To be heaped up (grain)
نَكْدَسُ

Heap of reaped grain
كُدْسٌ ج أَكْدَسٌ. وَكُدَّاسٌ ج كَدَادِيسُ

Heaped up
مُكْدَسٌ

Kohl, an eye-salve or eye-paint (antimony in form of powder to paint the eyelids black); collyrium; anything for medicating the eyes
كَمَلْ

Painted black with antimony, &c.
كَمَلْتُ وَكَمِلْتُ م كَمَلَةً ج كَمَلِي وَكَمَائِلُ

Black antimony-powder
كَمَالٌ
[Horse of the best breed] كَمَلٌ ج كَمَالٌ وَكَمَائِلُ

Having the eye-lashes black by nature, or blackened by kohl
أَكْمَلُ م كَمَلَةً ج كَمَلٌ

A vein in the arm
الْأَكْمَلُ

Pencil with which the kohl is applied
مَكْمَلٌ وَكَمَالٌ

Vessel containing the kohl
مَكْمَلَةٌ ج مَكَالِ

Having the eye-lashes blackened with kohl
مَكْمَلٌ وَكَمْعُولٌ

Secretary of a prince or governor
* كَاخِبَةٌ ج كَوَاخِ

To be diligent, take pains, toil hard. Cause trouble to another; molest, weary; bid or urge to work
* كَدَّ يَكْدُو كَدًا

To ask one to undergo trouble or undertake a work; bid to be diligent
كَدَّ وَإِكْنَدَّ وَإِسْتَكْدَّ

To be niggardly
أَكْدَّ وَإِكْنَدَّ
كدّ
Hardship, trouble, toil; effort, exertion

Laborious. Requiring effort (water drawn from a well)
كُدُودٌ

To prove false, deceive. Be bound by a sense of duty (عَلَى) كَذَبَ

To accuse of lying, declare one to be a liar; give the lie to; declare a thing to be a lie كَذَبَ

To deny, or discredit, a thing كَذَبَ نَكْذِيًا وَكَذَابًا

To contradict one's self, belie one's self كَذَبَ وَأَكْذَبَ نَفْسَهُ

He did not delay to do مَا كَذَبَ أَنْ فَعَلَ

To make one a liar, bid or incite one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying أَكْذَبَ

To be given to lying, lie purposely نَكَذَّبَ

To accuse of lying; assert one to be a liar نَكَذَّبَ عَلَى

To deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying اِسْتَكْذَبَ

كَيْزَبُ وَكَيْزَبُ وَكَيْزَبُ وَكَيْزَبُ

Lie, falsehood, untruth; fraud, deceit لَيْةٌ، أَكْذَابُ، أَكْذَابُ

كُذُوبٌ ج كُذُوبٌ. وَكُذُوبٌ وَكُذُوبٌ

وَكَذِبٌ ج كَذَبٌ وَكَذِبٌ. وَكَذِبٌ

Liar; false, deceitful, given to lying, mendacious

Greater liar; more false, more deceitful أَكْذَبُ

مَكْذُوبٌ ج مَكْذُوبٌ. وَمَكْذُوبٌ وَمَكْذُوبٌ

Lie, falsehood ج مَكْذِبٌ

Falsely accused مَكْذُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

To seek; gain, acquire. Scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; drive violently back; [bite (horse)] * كَشَشَ يَكْشِشُ كَشَاً

To earn, gain أَكْشَشَ

Gain, earnings [كُشَاةٌ]

Horse of a low breed; pack-horse [كَيْشِشٌ ج كُشَشٌ]

To bite, seize كَدَمَ يَكْذِمُ كَذْمًا

with the lips or teeth. Chase game. Brand, mark كَدَمٌ ج كُذْمٌ

Scar; mark, brand كَدَمٌ ج كُذْمٌ

To gird one's self. [Yoke oxen to the plough] * كَدَنَ يَكْدُنُ كَدَنًا

Litter for women كَيْدَنٌ ج كُودُنٌ

To break; overcome كَدَّ يَكْدُو كَدَمًا

To prevent, cut off * كَدَا يَكْدُو كَيْدًا

To restrain; occupy * كَدَا يَكْدِي كَدِيًا

To ask كَدَى

To refuse to give or give little أَكْدَى

To be rough, hard * كَدْبُ كَدَا

Soft stones كَدَانٌ

Thus, like this, in this way * كَدَا وَكَذَلِكَ وَمَكَذَا

So and so كَدَا وَكَذَا

* كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كِتَابًا وَكَتَبًا وَكَتَبَةً

To lie, say what is untrue intentionally or by mistake وَكَذَابًا وَكَذَابًا

- To draw near كَرَبَ كُرُوبًا
- To be near كَرَبَ يَفْعَلُ أَوْ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ
doing anything
- To tighten the كَرَبَ أَلْبَدَ عَلَى
bonds or shackles upon (one)
- To approach, be near to كَارَبَ
- To affect one with sorrow.
Hasten, be in a hurry أَكْرَبَ
- To grieve, be in distress اِكْتَرَبَ
- Grief, كَرْبٌ جُ كُرُوبٌ. وَكُرْبَةٌ جُ كَرْبٌ
sorrow; anxiety
- Approaching, near كَارِبٌ
- Calamity, mis- كَرَابَةٌ جُ أَكْرِبَةٌ
fortune
- Ocherub كُرُوبٌ جُ كُرُوبِيُونٌ
- Grieved, afflicted كَرِبٌ وَكَمْرُوبٌ
- Strong, firm مَكْرَبٌ
- Horse-whip,
scourge (*Pers.*) كِرْبَاجٌ جُ كِرَابِيجٌ *
- A garment of white
cotton; rough garment كِرْبَاسٌ *
- To take, bind. Walk like
one shackled كَرْبَشٌ *
- To throw down, prostrate كَرْجَعٌ *
- To wade in mud or water.
Sift wheat. Mix كَرْبَلٌ *
- Carder's mallet.
Wheat sieve كِرْبَالٌ جُ كِرَابِيلٌ
- To overcome, over-
turn تَكْرَبَ عَلَى *
- To impose a quarantine [كَرْتَنَ] *
- To be kept in quarantine [تَكْرَتَنَ]
- To return to; re- كَرَبْتُ كُرُوبًا *
- turn successively (day and
night)
- To turn كَرَّ كَرًّا وَكُرُوبًا وَتَكَرَّرًا عَلَى
upon, return against; wheel
about and return to the attack
- He feigns flight يَزِرُ وَيَكْرِ كَرًّا
and returns to the attack
- To repeat, كَرَّرَ تَكْرِيرًا وَتَكَرَّرًا وَتَكْرِيرَةً
reiterate, do anything repeated-
ly. [Purify, refine]
- To be repeated. [To be
purified, refined] تَكَرَّرَ
- Return, return to the كَرَّرَ وَكُرِّيَ
attack, or charge
- A large measure of كَرْجٌ أَكْثَرُ
capacity. [Foal of an ass, colt]
- Return, *sp.* to the كَرَّةٌ جُ كَرَاتٌ
attack, charge; turn, time. [One
hundred thousand]
- Globe, [كُرَّةٌ (عَوَضُ كُرَّةٍ) جُ كَرَاتٌ]
ball
- Returning often to
the attack, repeatedly كَرَارٌ وَيَكْرَرُ
- Succession of ages
or centuries كُرُورُ الْأَهْوَرِ
- Repetition; reitera- تَكَرَّرَ وَتَكَرَّرَ
tion
- [in several turns; repeatedly] تَكَرَّرًا
- A battle-field مَكْرٌ
- One who often returns to
the fight مَكْرٌ
- Repeated. [Refined, puri-
fied] مَكْرٌ
- To grieve, afflict; كَرَبَ يَكْرِبُ كَرًّا *
- overburden

Short and thick-set	مُکَرَسْ	Quarantine	[گَرَنِيَّة]
To conceal one's self	* کَرَزْ بَمِرُ کُرُوزَا	Paste-board, thick paper	[کَرُنُونُ ج کَرَايِنُ]
To seek refuge in	کَرَزْ وَکَارَزْ	To oppress, be heavy upon; molest	* کَرَتْ بَمِرُ کَرَمَا وَکَرَتْ
[To preach the Gospel]	کَرَزْ بَمِرُ کَرَزَا	To be grieved for, be concerned for, pay attention to, look after	اِکْنَتْ لِ وَبَرِ
[Preaching of the Gospel]	کَرَزْ وَکِرَازَهْ	To be broken (rope)	اِکْنَتْ
Cherry, cherry tree	کَرَزْ	Leek	کَرَاثْ
A shepherd's bag	کَرَزْ ج کِرَزَهْ	Oppressing, distressing	کَارِثْ وَکَرِثْ
The ram which carries the shepherd's bag; bell goat	کَرَاژْ	To become mouldy, musty (bread)	* کَرِجْ بَمِرُجْ کَرَجَا
Earthen flask or jug with a narrow orifice	کَرَاژْ وَکَرَاژْ	Georgia	* کَرِجْ
[Preacher]	کَارِژْ	Georgian	کَرِجِي
To lay the foundation of a house; [consecrate, dedicate]	* کَرَسْ	Manufactory, workshop. House of ill fame	* کَرَخَانَهْ ج کَرَاخِنِ
To collect together. [Be consecrated or devoted to God]	نَمَرَسْ	To drive away; cut off	* کَرْدْ بَمِرْدْ کَرْدَا
To bend over	اِکْنَسْ عَلٰی	The neck (<i>Pers.</i>)	کَرْدْ
A cake of dung, or mud. Origin	کِرَسْ ج اَنکراسْ	Kurd	کَرْدْ وَکَرَادْ
Quire or parcel of paper. Pamphlet	کَرَانَهْ ج کَرَاپْسْ وَکَرَارِپْسْ	A Kurd	کَرْدِي
Chair; throne	کَرَنِي ج کَرَايِي وَکَرَايِي	To walk with short steps. Throw one down	* کَرَنَجْ
[Carriage, cart]	[کَرُونَهْ ج کَرُوسَاتْ]	To assemble and divide (horsemen) into squadrons	* کَرْدَسْ
[Consecration, dedication]	نَمَرَسْ	To be gathered, crowded together. [Be short, thickset]	نَمَرَدَسْ
To hock an animal	* کَرَسَنْ	Squadron of horsemen, squadron. Bone with much meat on it; two bones united by a joint	کَرْدُونَهْ ج کَرَادِپْسْ وَکَرَادِپْسْ
Vetch (<i>Vicia Ervilia</i>)	* کِرَسَنَهْ [کَرَسَنَهْ]		
To be wrinkled, shrivelled (skin)	* کَرِشْ بَمِرِشْ کَرِشَا وَنَمَرِشْ		

- * كِرْمَ بَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا وَكَرَامَةً وَكَرْمَةً
To be generous, highminded, beneficent; noble, illustrious
- To exalt, كِرْمَ نَكْرِمًا وَنَكْرِمَةً وَآكِرْمَ
honour above others,
God grant him honour! كِرْمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ
- To vie with another in generosity كَرَمَ
How generous he is! مَا أَكْرَمَهُ
- To show one's self generous and beneficent نَكْرَمَ
- To abstain from نَكْرَمَ وَنَكَرَمَ عَنْ
what is dishonourable or mean; be stainless, irreproachable
- To seek, or find, something precious اِسْتَكْرَمَ
- Generosity, grace, liberality; noble, kind كَرَمَ
- Vine (grape); vine-branch; grapes; [vine-yard] كِرْمَ ج كُرْمُ
- A vine-tree, a vine-branch كَرَمَةٌ
- Vine-dresser كَرَامَ
- Generosity, liberality; honour, dignity. Sign of God's favour كَرَامَةٌ
- For the love and respect of; most gladly, with all my heart حُبًّا وَكَرَامَةً لَ
- Noble-minded, generous, liberal, beneficent kind, gracious; honoured. [Kind of turtle-dove] كِرْمَ ج كِرَامَ وَكَرْمَاهُ
- Noble lady, princess. Precious object كَرِيمَةٌ ج كَرَامُ وَكَرِمَاتُ
- Stomach of a ruminating animal كِرْشَ وَكِرْشُ ج كُرُوشُ
- Large-bellied. Wealthy اَكْرَشُ م كَرِشَاهُ ج كُرْشُ
- Arabic written in Syriac characters * [كُرْشُونِي]
- Scantling (for roofing, &c.) (Cotton stuff) كُرْشَنَةٌ
- * كَرِغَ بَكْرَغُ كَرَمًا وَكَرُومًا فِي
To sip water, drink by inserting the lips in the water, not with the hand or with a cup
- To find rain water اَكْرَغَ
- Rain water. Base, mean كَرِغَ
- The slender كَرَاغُ ج اَكْرُغُ وَآكَارِغُ
part of the leg of sheep or oxen. Extremity of anything. Horses
- The ends of the earth اَكْصَارُ الْأَرْضِ
- To froth (pot). Be mixed together * كَرَفَا
- Celery (*Apium graveolens*) * كَرَفَسَ
- Distilling-retort * [كَرَكَةٌ]
- Crane. (*Grus communis*); heron كُرْبِي ج كَرَاكِي
- To disarrange, confuse * [كَرْكَبَ]
- Rhinoceros * كَرَكْدَنَ [وَكَرْكَرْدَنَ]
- To repeat. Laugh loud and repeatedly; [Murmur, rumble]. Disperse; collect * كَرْكَرَ
- Saffron. (*Carthamus*) * كَرْكَمَ
- A red precious stone similar to the ruby * كَرْكَدَ

In spite of, contrary **وَعَنْ كَرَامِيَّةٍ**
to one's will, by compulsion

Loathsome, detestable, **كِرِيَّةٌ وَكِرِيَّةٌ**
hateful, ugly

Adversity; misery **كِرِيَّةٌ ج كِرِيَّةٌ**
of war; war

Abhorrence, aversion, disgust **بَكْرَةٌ**

A cause of aversion; **مَكْرَهَةٌ ج مَكْرَاهٍ**
abhorrence, repugnance

Abhorred, detested, &c. **مَكْرُوءٌ**

To dig. Do again *** كَرَا يَكْرُو كَرَوًا**
and again. Play ball

Caraway *** كَرَوْبًا وَكَرَوْبَةً [كَرَاوْبًا]**

To be sleepy, *** كَرِي يَكْرِي كَرِي**
to slumber

To let, **كَارَى مُكَارَةً وَكَرَاءً وَكَارَى**
rent, hire out

To go fast. Play **كَرَى يَكْرِي كَرًا**
ball

To be awake **أَكْرَى**

To sleep **نَكْرَى**

To hire, rent, take **إِكْتَرَى وَاسْتَكْرَى**
into one's service

Sleepy **كِرِي وَكِرِي**

Hire, wages; rent **كَرَاءٌ وَكَرْفَةٌ**

Globe; ball; **كَرَّةٌ ج كُرَاتٌ وَكُرَى**
sphere

Celestial sphere **كَرَّةُ الْكَوَاكِبِ**

The terrestrial globe **كَرَّةُ الْأَرْضِ**

Globular, spherical **كَرْوِيٌّ**

The two eyes **الْكُرَيْمَانِ**

More noble, more generous, **أَكْرَمُ**
&c.

Respect, reverence; hos- **إِكْرَامٌ**
pitable reception; honouring

In honour, or for the **إِكْرَامًا**
sake of

Act of honouring, **تَكْرِيمٌ وَتَكْرِمَةٌ**
honour

Cushion of honour **تَكْرِيمَةٌ**

Honoured, respected, **مُكْرَمٌ وَمُكْرَمَةٌ**
venerated, &c.

Noble and gener- **مُكْرَمَةٌ ج مَكَارِمٌ**
ous action

Cabbage *** كَرْبٌ وَكَرْبٌ**

*** كِرِيَّةٌ بَكْرَةٌ كَرْمًا وَكِرَامَةً وَكِرَامِيَّةً**

To feel aversion to, **وَمُكْرَهَةٌ**
loathe, abhor

To be **كَرَّةٌ بَكْرَةٌ كِرَامَةً وَكِرَامِيَّةً**
loathsome, ugly, abominable

To render loathsome or **كَرَّةٌ**
hateful; make one feel abhor-
rence or aversion, disgust

To force one against **أَكْرَهَ عَلَى**
his inclinations to

To feel aversion or **نَكْرَةٌ وَنَكَارَةٌ**
displeasure at

To find loathsome, horrid, **إِسْتَكْرَهَ**
abominable; feel aversion, abhor-
rence for

Abhorrence, **كَرَّةٌ وَكِرَامَةً وَكِرَامِيَّةً**
aversion, disgust, repugnance

كَرْمًا وَعَلَى كَرْوٍ وَإِكْرَامًا وَعَلَى إِكْرَاهٍ

One with a short nose. **اَكْرَمُ مَكْرَمًا**
Niggardly

To pursue; over-
come *** كَمَّا يَهْتَمُّ كَمًّا**

The latter part (of a
thing) **كَمْرُوجُ أَكْشَاهِ**

To earn a *** كَسَبَ يَكْسِبُ كِسَابًا** **اِكْتَسَبَ**
living, earn, gain; gather riches,
knowledge; acquire

To cause, or **كَسَبَ وَكَسَبَ وَاِكْتَسَبَ**
assist, one to earn or gain. Be-
stow; occasion

To seek to earn, to gain;
to acquire knowledge **تَكَسَّبَ**

To gain, acquire **اِكْتَسَبَ**

Earnings, gain **كَسَبَ**

Earning or acquiring
much **كَسُوبَ**

Act of acquiring, earn-
ing; gain, profit **اِكْتِسَابَ**

Acquired (knowledge,
science) **اِكْتِسَابِي**

Gain, profit, **مَكْسَبَ وَمَكْسَبَةٌ** **ج مَكَايِبُ**
earnings

Acquired, earned,
derived **مَكْسُوبٌ وَمَكْتَسَبٌ**

Chestnut *** [كَسَنًا]**

A man having a scanty
beard, and that only on the
chin. A sword-fish *** كَوَيْحٌ**

To sweep. Out off; *** كَفَعَ يَكْفَعُ كَفْعًا**
destroy; carry off; clean out

To be crippled **كَفَعَ يَكْفَعُ كَفْعًا**

To sweep or carry off **اِكْتَفَعَ**

Hirer out, letter out **كَرْيَ ج اَكْرِيَاهُ**

Sleepy, slumbering **كَرْيٌ وَكَرْيَانٌ**

Act of renting, letting **اِكْرَاهَ**

Act of hiring **اِكْتِرَاهَ**

Hirer out, letter **مَكْرٍ وَمَكْرَارٍ**

Muleteer, **مَكَارِجُ مَكَارُونَ [وَمَكَارِيَّةٌ]**
camel-driver, donkey-driver, &c.

Hired, rented, let **مَكْرَى**

*** كَرَّ يَكُرُّ كَرَارَةً وَكُرُوزَةً . وَاِكْتَدَّرَ**

To dry up, shrivel; shrink; be-
come stiff, rigid

To feel aversion to **[كَرَمِنَ]**

To have tetanus **كُرٌّ**

Dry, rigid, shrivelled, **كُرٌّ ج كُرٌّ**
shrunk; ugly (face). Hard, hardy

Miserly, niggardly. **كُرٌّ اَلْبَدَنِ**

Hardness. Crookedness.
Niggardliness **كُرٌّ**

Tetanus **كُرَّازٌ وَكُرَّازٌ**

One suffering from tetanus **مَكُرُوزٌ**

Coriander-seed
or plant *** كُرْبُرَةٌ وَكُرْبُرَةٌ**

To have a short
nose *** كَرِيمٌ يَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا**

To bite off and eat
(animal) **كَرَمٌ يَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا**

To shrink. Eat until
satisfied **اَكْرَمَ**

Shortness of nose. Avarice **كَرَمٌ**

To be broken into many pieces **كُسِرَ**

To be broken; humbled; be routed; become a bankrupt, fail **اِنْكَسَرَ**

Breach, fracture. The vowel *kesrah* (ـ) **كَسَرَ**

Fraction (in arith.) **كُسْرَجْ كُورْ وَكُورَاتْ**

A side; portion or part of **كِسْرَ**

Fragment; broken piece **كِسْرَةَ جْ كِسْرَ**

The vowel (ـ). **كِسْرَةَ جْ كِسْرَاتْ**
A fracture; defeat. Contrition, affliction

Chosroes. **كِسْرِي جْ اَكَاكِيرَ وَ اَكَاكِيرُ**
(Title given to the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty)

Breaking, conquering, &c. Bird of prey **كَاكِيرَ جْ كُسْرَ**

Fragments **كُسَارَ**

A fragment **كُسَارَةً**

Broken, routed, &c. **كِسْرَجْ كِسْرِي وَ كِسَارِي**

Elixir **اِكْسِيرَ**

Defeat, rout; state of being broken; contrition, despondency; bankruptcy **اِنْكِسَارَ**

Broken plural **جَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ**

Broken into pieces, smashed **مُكْسَرٌ**

Broken; languishing **مُنْكَسِرٌ**

Weakness or impotence in the legs or arms **كُفْ وَ كَسَاجْ**

Rickets. Sweepings, rubbish **كَسَاةٌ**

كَيْسَجْ وَ كَيْسَجْ وَ كَسَانْ وَ اَسْمَحْ جْ كُفَّانْ

Lame, crippled in the legs or arms, crippled. Rachitic

A cripple **اَسْمَحْ مْ كَسَاهْ جْ كُفْ وَ كُفَّانْ**

A broom **مَكْسَحَةٌ**

Lame **مَكْسُوحٌ**

To sell badly, be in little demand (goods); be dull, stagnant (market) *** كَسَدَ يَكْسُدُ كَادَا وَ كُودَا**

To find the market dull for his goods (a man); make the market dull (God); be dull **اَكْسَدَ**

Worthless, ignoble; selling badly; dull (market) **كَائِدٌ وَ اَكْسَدُ وَ كَيْدٌ**

To break; wreck; rout, defeat. Point a letter with the vowel *kesrah* (ـ) *** كَسَرَ يَكْسِرُ كَسَرًا وَ اَكْسَرَ**

To abate somewhat from.... **كَسَرَمِنْ**

To fold (a garment) **كَسَرَ الْقَوْبَ**

To fold or contract (the wing) **كَسَرَ الْجَنَاحَ**

To break the measure (of poetry) **كَسَرَ الْقَيْمَرُ**

To spend the night **كَسَرَ اللَّيْلَ**

To break into many pieces **كُسِرَ**

To seek an abatement in price **كَاسَرَ**

Upper garment, dress كِبَاءُ جِ أَكْبَءَ

Honour, glory كِبَاءُ

Clothing, [كِبَاءُ] وَ كِبَاءُ جِ كِبَءَ
dress, garment

Rear; hind parts كِبَءُ جِ أَكْبَءَ

To pursue at one's heels; fall on his back رَكِبَ أَكْبَءَهُ

To peel; cut. Be كَبَا بَخْنَأَ كَبَا *
satisfied with food

To rustle, make كَبَرُ بَكَشَ كَبِينَا *
a sound with its skin (serpent).
[To frown, look austere; chase
away the flies]

Pollen of the male flowers كَبَرُ
of date-tree

Fore-lock; lock of hair كَبَّةُ

A thimble [كَبِينَانُ جِ كَبَانِينُ] *

Dodder (parasitic plant). كَبُوْتُ *
(*Cuscuta*)

To bear a كَبَخَّ بَخَخَّ كَبَخَالٍ وَكَأَخَّ *
grudge against; be inimical to

To disperse, drive away. Put كَبَخَّ
the tail between the legs

To retire from كَبَخَّ وَهَاجَ عَنْ
and disperse

Flank; waist كَبَخَّ جِ كَبُوْخُ

To determine upon طَوَى كَبَخَا

He separated طَوَى كَبَخَا عَنْ فُلَانٍ
from, broke his relations
with.....

He resolved upon طَوَى كَبَخَا عَلَى الْأَمْرِ
the affair and kept it secret

Broken, fractured; routed; مَكْسُورٌ
bankrupt; pointed with the
vowel (-) *kesrah*

To eclipse كَسَفَ بَكَسَفَ كُسُوفًا *
(sun, moon; *sp.* sun; God)

To be eclipsed, be كَسَفَ وَهَاجَ كَسَفَ
darkened

To assume a gloomy look كَسَفَ
(face)

Piece; layer كَسَفَةٌ جِ كَسَفٌ

Eclipse of the sun كُسُوفٌ وَهَاجَ كُسُوفًا
or moon; *sp.* sun

Having a gloomy كَاسِفُ الْوَجْهِ
look, &c.

An evil day يَوْمٌ كَاسِفٌ

Miserable; heavy- كَاسِفُ أَلْبَالٍ
hearted

Eclipsed (sun) مَكْسُوفٌ وَهَاجَ مَكْسُوفٌ

To be كَبِلَ بَكَلَّ كَلًا. وَتَكَاسَلَ *
lazy, negligent, idle

To make lazy أَكْسَلَ

Laziness, idleness, كَسَلٌ وَتَكَاسَلٌ
negligence

كَبِلَ وَكَلَانُ (جِ كَسَالٍ وَكَسَلٍ) وَتَكَاسَلٌ
Lazy, idle, negligent

To toil for one's كَسَمَ بِكَسَمٍ كَسَمًا
family

Mode, fashion [كَسَمٌ]

To clothe, كَسَا بِكُسُو كَسَا وَهَاجَ
dress

To dress one's كَسَى بِكَسَى كَسَا وَهَاجَ
self, put on one's clothes

To be dressed, clothed إِكْسَى

- To be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; show one's self openly; be known **نَكَفَ وَانْكَفَ**
- To discover; find out **اِكْتَفَ**
- To ask one to disclose, communicate, or reveal; try to discover, to find out **اِسْتَكَفَ**
- An unveiling, uncovering, revealing; exposure; discovery; investigation. Inspiration **كَنَفٌ**
- Uncovering, &c. **كَاشِفٌ ج كَشَفَةٌ**
[Overseer, chief of a district]
- Revelation, exposure; that which reveals or exposes (one's ignominy); test **كَاشِفَةٌ ج كَوَاشِفٌ**
- One who reveals, discloses **كَشَافٌ**
- Uncovered, unveiled, disclosed **كَشِيفٌ وَكَشُوفٌ**
- Discovery **اِكْتِشَافٌ ج اِكْتِشَافَاتٌ**
- Discoverer **مُكْتَشِفٌ**
- Kind of food composed of coarse-ground wheat and sour milk. (Pers.) **كَنَكٌ ***
- To flee. To rustle (snake) **كَشَكَشَ ***
- Ruffle of a garment, &c. **[كَشَكَشٌ]**
- A beggar's bag (Pers.) **كَشْكُولٌ ***
- To cut off the nose **كَشَمَ بِكَشْمٍ كَشْمًا ***
- A kind of small grapes. [Currants] **كَشِيشٌ ***
- To bite, bite off **كَشَا بِكَشْوٍ كَشْوًا ***
- One who resolves upon enmity to another. Secret enemy **كَاشِحٌ**
- Secret hatred, deep grudge **كَشَاحَةٌ**
- To bite off with the front teeth *** كَشَدَ بِكَشْدٍ كَشْدًا**
- To show (the teeth); grin; smile, laugh slightly *** كَشَرَ بِكَشْرٍ كَشْرًا وَكَشَرَ عَنْ**
- To snarl (beast) **كَشَرَ عَنْ نَابٍ أَوْ أَنْبَاٍ**
- To flee **كَشَرَ بِكَشْرٍ كَشْرًا**
- To display one's teeth to another in laughing **كَاشَرَ**
- A display of the teeth **كَشْرَةٌ**
- To take off (the cover, veil); remove; strip; scrape; skin *** كَشَطَ بِكَشَطٍ كَشَطًا وَاسْتَكَشَطَ**
- To be dispersed (clouds) **تَكَشَّطَ**
- To be taken off, uncovered; removed **اِسْتَكَشَطَ**
- To go away, depart from *** كَشَعَ بِكَشَعٍ كَشَعًا عَنْ**
- To be in anxiety, troubled **كَشَعَ بِكَشَعٍ كَشَمًا**
- To uncover, unveil, reveal; expose, investigate the facts of a case *** كَشَفَ بِكَشِفٍ كَشَفًا وَكَاشَنَةً . وَكَشَفَ**
- To be put to flight. To have the hair of the forehead turned upward and in circular form **كَشِفَ بِكَشِفٍ كَشَفًا**
- To reveal or disclose; uncover; show openly **كَاشَفَ بِ**
- To manifest enmity towards **كَاشَفَ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ**

- To hasten, hurry أَكْثَبَ
- Breast, bosom كَبْ
- Joint; ankle. كَبَّ ج كِبَابٌ وَكُؤُبٌ
Astragalus. Cube (*arith.*)
- Square or cubic كَبَّةٌ ج كَبَّاتٌ
building; the temple in Mecca
called *the Kaaba*
- Having swell- كَابٌ وَكَاعِبٌ وَكُؤِبٌ
ing breasts (girl)
- Swelling, prominent كَاعِبٌ وَكُؤِبٌ
(breast)
- Cubic; cube; in cubic form مَكُوبٌ
- Extremity of the radius كَعْبَةٌ *
next to the thumb. Any strong
or thick bone; its knotted head
- To be large bellied, كَعِرَ يَكْعُرُ كَعْرًا *
grow fat
- The wild ass كَعَمٌ ج كَعَامٌ وَكَعَامِيمٌ *
- Biscuit, cake, bun, &c. كَعَكٌ *
- To muzzle (a كَعَمَ يَكْعَمُ كَعْمًا *
camel); stop (a bottle, &c.)
- Fear overcame him كَعَمَهُ الْخَوْفُ
- Muzzle of the camel كَعَامٌ
- Muzzled كَعِيمٌ وَكُؤِمٌ
- To be timid كَعَا يَكْعُو كَعْوًا *
- To fail after repeated كَعِيَ عَنْ []
attempts
- Paper, (*Pers.*) كَاعِدٌ وَكَاعِدٌ *
- To double up and كَعَفَ يَكْعِفُ كَعْفًا *
sew a hem; to hem, seam
- To assemble, كَعَسَ يَكْعُسُ كَعَا وَكَعِصًا *
crowd
- To flee, run away أَكْصَى
- To turn back, كَعَمَ يَكْعَمُ كَعْرًا *
retire
- To surfeit, op- كَطَا يَكْطُ كَطًا *
press, distress (food); fill with
grief (affair)
- To be crowded to- كَاظٌ وَتَكَاظٌ
gether
- To be filled with اِكْطَأَ بَ
- To be surfeited with اِكْطَأَ مِنْ
- Indigestion, distress from كَطَّةٌ
overeating; surfeit
- Difficulty, fatigue كَطَاظٌ
- Surfeited with food. كَطِيطٌ
Throng
- To shut كَطَمَ يَكْطِمُ كَطْمًا وَكُطُومًا *
(a door); dam a watercourse;
suppress one's anger
- To be silent كَطِمَ
- Silent, speechless. كَاظِمٌ ج كَظْمٌ
- One who restrains his anger
- Suppressing anger; كَطِمٌ وَكُظْمٌ
sorrowful
- To be cowardly, كَعَّ يَكْعُ كَعْوًا *
weak
- كَعَبَ يَكْعِبُ كَعُوبًا وَكَعَابَةً وَكُؤَبَةً *
- To become prominent وَكَبَّ
- (bosom, breast); have swelling
breasts (girl)
- To fill (a vase) كَعَبَ كَعْبًا
- To make square or cubic; كَعَبَ
cube (a number)

To incline a thing; be inclined **كَفَأَ وَانْخَفَأَ**

To reward, requite. Equal; resemble. Observe. Repel, turn away; prevent, withstand **كَافَأَ مَكَافَأَةً وَكَفَأَ**

To overturn **اِنْخَفَأَ**

To turn aside in a journey **اِنْخَفَأَ فِي السَّيْرِ**

To be inverted (vessel). Sway in walking **تَكَفَأَ**

To be equal to one another **تَكَافَأَ**

To retreat, be put to flight; turn back; be turned upside down **اِنْتَكَفَأَ**

To ask for a year's produce **اِسْتَكْفَأَ**

Equality, likeness **كُنْأَ وَكُنْأَةً**

Equal, like **كُنْأَ وَكُنْأَ وَكُنْأَ وَكُنْأَ وَكُنْأَ وَكُنْأَ**

A year's produce **كُنْأَةً**

Equal (in age); equivalent, equal to **مُكَافِئٌ م مُكَافِئَةً**

To take up, draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments. Upturn *** كَفَتَ بِكَفْتِ كُنْأَ وَكَفَتَ**

To hasten, be swift. Gather, add to **كَفَتَ كُنْأَ وَكَفَأَ**

To prevent, hinder from **كَفَتَ عَنْ**

To turn away from his course **اِنْكَفَتَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ**

Swift, quick. Slender **كَفَتَ وَكَفِيتَ**

Death **كَفَتَ**

To avert, turn off from, prevent; cease, turn from **كَفَتَ عَنْ**

To become blind. **كَفَتَ وَكَفَتَ بَصَرَهُ**

To put out the hand in begging **تَكَفَّفَ**

To cease from **تَكَفَّفَ عَنْ**

To abstain from, be averted, stayed; abandon **اِنْكَفَّتَ عَنْ**

To put out the hand in begging. Shade one's eyes with the hand. Ask one to cease from **اِسْتَكْفَفَ**

To surround **اِسْتَكْفَفَ حَوْلَ**

Palm of the hand, hand; [glove]. **كَفٌ ج كُفُوفٌ وَكَفٌ**

Border. Hem **كُنْأَةٌ**

Scale (of a balance) **كِنْفَةٌ ج كِنْفٌ وَكِنْفٌ**

Silk hand-kerchief for wrapping round the head **[كِنْفِيَّةٌ (عَرُوضٌ كُوفِيَّةٌ)]**

They all came **كَافَّةً. جَاءَ النَّاسُ كَافَّةً**

Equal, similar; sufficient sustenance, daily bread **كِنْفٌ**

The best part (of a thing) **كِنْفٌ**

Hemming (a garment) **كِنْفَانَةٌ**

Blind **[كِنْفِيٌّ وَكَفُوفٌ ج مَكَافِيْفٌ]**

Armistice, truce **مُكَافَأَةٌ**

To turn over, invert; turn back from (tr. and intr.); follow; chase; away *** كَفَأَ بِكُنْأَ كُنْأَ**

To inhabit a village أَكْفَرُوا كَفَرًا

To cover one's self with تَكْفُرُ بِـ

Village, hamlet. Dust. كَفَرَجَ كُفُورًا
Grave. Darkness

Unbelief; infidelity; كَفَرُوا وَكُفْرَانًا
blasphemy; ingratitude. Pitch

كَافِرٍ ج كُفْرًا وَكُفْرَةً وَكُفْرًا وَكَافِرُونَ

Infidel; apostate; وَكُفُورٍ ج كُفْرًا
ungrateful. Peasant, tiller of the
ground. Dark night, darkness

Amphoras, jars كُفُورًا

Camphor. Fountain in كُفُورًا
Paradise

Atonement, expiation كَفَّارَةً

Atonement; expiation of a تَكْفِيرًا
crime; covering, &c.

Covered (with arms). مَكْفَرًا وَمَكْفَرًا
well armed

To have crook- كَفَسَ يَكْفِسُ كَفْسًا
ed or distorted feet (child)

Having crook- أَكْفَسَ مَكْفَسًا ج كَفَسًا
ed or distorted feet

To prevent, restrain, كَنَكَفَ عَنْ
turn away, repel

To abstain, be prevented, تَنَكَفَى
repelled

* كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا وَكِفَالًا. وَكَفَلَ

To nourish, take charge of

كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ وَكَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ وَكَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ

To stand وَكُفُولًا وَكِفَالًا بِـ
security or bail for; to warrant

To die suddenly مَاتَ كِفَاتًا

* كَفَعَ يَكْفَعُ كَفْعًا. وَكَافَعَ مَكَاةً وَكِفَاةً

To attack boldly and come to
close quarters; confront, en-
counter face to face

To manage a thing in كَافَعَ الْأَمْرَ
one's own person

To fight for, defend كَافَعَ عَنْ

To turn away, drive أَكْفَعَهُ عَنْ
back from

To encounter one another تَكَافَعَ

Battle, hand to كِفَاةً وَمَكَاةً
hand combat, contention

I met him face to face لَقِيتُهُ كِفَاةً

He loaded him with أَنْعَاهُ كِفَاةً
many favours

* كَفَرَ يَكْفُرُ كُفْرًا. وَكَفَرَ
conceal; veil

To dis- كَفَرَ يَكْفُرُ كُفْرًا وَكُفُورًا وَكُفْرَانًا
believe in God, be an infidel;
deny; blaspheme

To renounce, deny كَفَرَ بِـ

To make one impious كَفَرُوا أَكْفَرًا
or an infidel; cause one to dis-
obey; call one an infidel or
unbeliever, charge with infi-
delity

To pardon (a crime) (God) كَفَرَلَ

To explate the crime كَفَرَ الذَّنْبَ

To redeem (an oath) كَفَرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ
by expiation

To deny, disacknow- كَافَرَ حَقَّ
ledge another's right

To shine in a (من كنهه) *
dark night (star). Be very dark,
gloomy (night). Look severe and
austere (man)

Shining of the stars, and
contrariwise, darkness كُنْهَرَارَ

Dense and black (cloud);
severe and austere (face) مُكْنَهَرٌ

To suffice; give a كَفَى بِكَفَى كِفَايَةً *
sufficiency so as to make content

God suffices as
witness كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا وَكَافَى

To prevent evil, protect
one from evil كَفَاهُ النَّارَ

To requite, recompense,
suffice كَافَى بِهِ

To have enough and be
contented اِكْتَفَى بِهِ

Sufficiency كُنْفَى

Sufficient كَفَى وَكَافَى ج كَفَاةً

Food اَلْكُنْفَى ج اَلْكُنْفَى

Sufficient quantity; act
of sufficing. Ability كِفَايَةً

Recompense, requital,
retribution مُكَافَاةً

* كَلَّ بَيْلٌ كَلًّا وَكَلًّا وَكَلًّا وَكَلًّا

To be exhausted and tired; وَكَلًّا *
be weary. To have neither father
nor child

To be dim, dull, blunt
(eyesight, sword, &c.) كَلَّ وَكَلَّ

To crown; place a wreath
on the head. [To join in wedlock] كَلَّلَ

To fatigue (a beast); to dim
(sight) اَكَلَّ

To be responsible
for كَفَّلَ بِهِ وَعَنْ

To make one give bail
or security, warrant كَفَّلَ وَاَكْفَلَ

To stand security for,
guarantee تَكْفَّلَ لَهُ بِهِ

Hind parts of the
body, buttocks كَفَّلَ ج اَكْفَالٌ

Anything double;
equal, like. Part, portion. Sad-
dle-cloth for a camel كَفَّلَ ج اَكْفَالٌ

One who stands
security, or bail; one who cares
for, takes charge of. One who
fasts much and observes silence كَافِلٌ ج كُفُلٌ

God اَلْكَافِلُ

Bail, security, pledge كَفَالَةٌ

كَفِيلٌ (sing. and pl.) وَج كَفَالَةٌ

One who stands bail or security
for another. Equal, similar

Guaranteed (debt) مَكْفُولٌ بِهِ

Debtor for whom se-
curity is given مَكْفُولٌ عَنْهُ

Creditor who has se-
curity مَكْفُولٌ لَهُ

Confederate مَكْفَالٌ

* كَفَنَ بِكَفَنٍ كَفَنًا وَكَفَنَ
the dead; cover up

To wrap one's self with
(as in a shroud) تَكْفَنَ بِهِ

Saltless (food) كَفَنٌ

Shroud, winding
sheet كَفَنٌ ج اَكْفَانٌ

Shrouded, prepared
for burial مَكْفُونٌ وَمَكْنَنٌ

To be seized with **كَلْبٌ يَنْكَلِبُ كَلْبًا** *
hydrophobia, be mad. Thirst:
[be greedy]

To annoy, distress **كَلَبَ**
Dog; **كَلْبٌ جِ كِلَابٌ وَكَلْبٌ وَكَلَابٌ**
lion; rapacious animal. Piece of
iron at the head of the pivot
(of a mill)

Shark **كَلْبُ الْبَحْرِ**

Otter (*Lutra vulgaris*) **كَلْبُ الْبَاءِ**

Thorny shrub **أُمُّ الْكَلْبِ**

Constellation of **أَلْكَلْبُ الْأَكْبَرُ**
Canis major

Constellation of **أَلْكَلْبُ الْأَصْفَرُ**
Canis minor

A bent or hooked **كَلْبٌ وَكَلَابٌ**
iron on a saddle for suspending
a bag, &c.; saddle-crochet

Hydrophobia; raving mad. **كَلْبٌ**
ness; voracity; vehemence:
severity (of cold, &c.); hardship,
distress; evil, injury

Seized with hydro- **كَلْبٌ جِ كَلْبِي**
phobia; mad. Hard, severe (for-
tune); sterile (year)

Female dog, bitch **كَلْبَةٌ**

Tongs, pincers **كَلْبَانٍ**

Hook, clamp; **كَلَابٌ وَكَلُوبٌ جِ كَلَالِيْبُ**
harpoon; grapnel; spear; *pl.*
claws of a hawk

Both of (*See* **كَلَا**) **كِلْنَا** *

كَلَحَ يَكْلَحُ كَلُوحًا وَكَلَاحًا. وَاسْتَلَحَ وَتَكَلَّحَ *

To look austere, frown; grin

To be crowned, wear a **يَنْكَلِبُ**
crown. [Be married]

To be blunted (sword) **يَنْكَلُ**

Weariness, ex- **كَلٌّ وَكَلَالٌ وَكَلَاةٌ**
haustion; dimness, dulness

Blunt, dull **كَلٌّ وَكَلِيلٌ مِ كَلَّةً وَكَلِيلَةً**
(sword); dim (eye-sight)

Totality; the whole of, all; **كُلٌّ**
each, every

No! by no means, on the con- **كَلَّا**
trary. *Also. in contrary sense:*
by all means, certainly, truly!

Condition, state. **كَلَّةٌ جِ كِلَالٌ وَكَلَالَتٌ**
Thin veil; mosquito-net

Delay. [Cannon ball; **كَلَّةٌ جِ كَلَلٌ**
marble]

As often as, each time that, **كَلَّمَا**
whenever

Universal, general **كُلِّيٌّ مِ كَلِّيَّةٌ**

General term (*logic*). **أَلْكَلِيَّةُ**
Universality, totality

Altogether, en- **بِأَلْكَلِيَّةٍ وَيَكْلِيَّةٍ**
tirely

Fatigued, exhausted; dim; **كَالٌ**
blunt, dull

Crown, **إِنْخِيلٌ جِ أَكَالِيلٌ وَأَكَلَّةٌ**
diadem; frontlet, circlet; umbel
(of a plant)

Crowned, wearing a diadem; **يَمْكَلُ**
encircled with flowers

To keep *** كَلَا يَكْلَهُ كَلًا وَكَلَاةً وَكَلَاءً**
guard

Forage, herbage **كَلَّاجٌ أَكَلَاءٌ**
(green or dry)

Abounding in herbage **كَلِيٌّ مِ كَلِيَّةٍ**
(land)

- A brave man كَلَفَ بَرٌّ
- To be of reddish brown or blackish red colour (face). Be freckled * كَلَفَ يَكْلِفُ كَلْفًا
- To be zealous in, take pains, be earnest in pursuing anything; be or fall in love with كَلَفَ بَرٌّ
- To impose a difficult matter upon one كَلَفَ وَءَى
- [To cost] كَلَفَ
- To take the trouble, the pains (to do anything) كَلَفَ خَاطِرُهُ
- Will you please be so kind as (to do)! كَلَفَ خَاطِرَكَ
- To undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; [spend money or pains upon] تَكَلَّفَ
- Dark yellow or yellowish black colour; freckles كَلَفَ وَكَلَفَ وَكَلْفَةٌ
- Ardent love. Brown spots on the face, or body. (*Ephelis*) كَلَفَ
- Pain, trouble, labour, hardship. [Cost, expense] كَلْفَةٌ جَ كَلَفَ
- Freckled; maculated كَلَفَ جَ كَلَفَ
- Act of causing trouble, of laying a difficult matter upon one; trouble, vexation. [Ceremonies, compliments] تَكْلِيفٌ جَ تَكْلِيفٌ
- [Without standing upon ceremony] بَلَا تَكْلِيفٍ
- [Expensive] مَكْلَفٌ وَ مَكْلَفٌ
- Responsible agent; accountable مَكْلَفٌ
- Severe looking, austere; severe (cold) كَلَحٌ
- Barren year; sterility. كَلَحٌ وَ كَلَّاحٌ
(The first word is indeclinable)
- Austerity كَلَّاحَةٌ
- Gather, put together * كَلَّدَ يَكْلُدُ كَلْدًا وَ كَلَّدَ
- Store-house for provisions * [كَلَّارٌ]
- Steward [كَلَّارِيٌّ]
- To gather * كَلَّرَ يَكْلِرُ كَلْرًا وَ كَلَّرَ
- To plaster with chalk or lime; be calcified * كَلَّسَ
- Lime, mortar كَلْسٌ
- [Sock, stocking] كَلْسَةٌ
- Dark ash-colour كَلْسَةٌ
- Lime-burner; seller of lime. Very sharp (sword) كَلَّاسٌ
- [Lime-kiln] كَلَّاسَةٌ
- Lime-burner; plasterer مَكْلِسٌ
- Plastered or coated with lime مَكْلِسٌ
- Bel * أَنْكَلِسٌ
- To dry upon the head (dirt, scab) * كَلَعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلْعًا
- To be dirty and chapped (feet); be very scabby (head); dry on the head (dirt); have the mange or scab in the feet (camel, &c.) كَلَعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلْعًا
- To collect and league together نَكْلَعُ
- Evil, calamity كَلَّاعٌ

- Name given to Moses **كَلِيمُ اللَّهِ**
- Talking, &c.; speech, language **تَكَلَّمَ**
- One who speaks; theologian, metaphysician; 1st person (gram.) **مَنْكَلِمٌ**
- Wounded **مَكْلُومٌ وَكَلِمٌ**
- Both (dual) **كِلَامٌ كِلَانَا** *
رَأَيْتُ كِلَا الرَّجُلَيْنِ أَوْ الرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا
I saw both men
- To have kidney disease **كَلَى بَنَى كَلَى** *
كَلَوْتُ مَثَ كَلَوْنَانِ جَ كَلَى وَكَلَوْتُ .
Kidney **وَكَلَاةٌ مَثَ كَلِيَانِ جَ كَلِيَاتٌ وَكَلَى**
- How much? how many? much; many **كَمْ** *
- How many men have you? **كَمْ رَجُلًا عِنْدَكَ**
- You have killed many men **كَمْ رَجُلٍ قَتَلْتُ**
- Pronominal suffix of the 2nd person pl. masc. e. g. **كُم**
- Your book **كِتَابُكُمْ**
- Same for the 2nd pers. dual mas. and fem. **كُتَا**
- As, even as, just as **كَمَا** *
- To cover, conceal, stop, shut up. Be gathered **كَمْ بِكُمْ كَمَا** *
- To muzzle (an animal) **كَمْ**
- To put forth, or be provided with an involuere or envelope (blossoms of a palm-tree) **كَمْ كَمَا وَكُومًا وَكَمْ وَأَكَمْ**
- One who mixes himself up in things not concerning him, an intruder **مَنْكَلِفٌ**
- Raft. (Pers.) **كَكَلِكْ** *
- [To become callous (hand)] **كُكَلِكْ** *
- Upper part of the chest **كُكَلِكْ وَكُكَلِكْ**
- Companies **كَلَاكِلْ**
- To wound **كَلَمَ بَنَكِمَ كَلَمًا . وَكَلَمَ تَكَلِمًا**
- To utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with **كَلَمَ تَكَلِمًا وَكَلَامًا**
- To speak to, converse with **كَالَمَ**
- To speak, confer, converse with one another **تَكَالَمَ**
- To talk, converse, speak a language **تَكَلَّمَ تَكَلَّمَ وَتَكَلَّمَ مَابِ**
- Wound **كَلَمَ جَ كَلُومٌ وَكَلَامٌ**
- Sentence, clause of three words or more **كَلِمٌ**
- Word, speech, sentence; poem **كَلِمَةٌ جَ كَلِمٌ**
- The Ten Commandments **أَلَكَلِمَاتُ أَلْعَشْرُ**
- Speech, saying; conversation, sentence, phrase, proposition **كَلَامٌ**
- Dogmatic theology **عِلْمُ أَلَكَلَامِ**
- One who speaks with another or is spoken to; interlocutor. Wounded **كَلِمَ جَ كَلَمَاهُ**

To pull in by the reins
(horse)

كَمْش

Seam; film

[كَمْشَة]

A kind of seasoning

كَمْش

Pride, haughtiness

كَمْش

To be sick at heart *
and sad. To be worn and faded;
be smooth by wear (garment)

كَمْشَ يَكْمُدُ كَمْداً

To warm (a cloth and
apply to the body for relieving
pain)

كَمْدَ وَكَمْدَ

To foment, warm

كَمْدَ

To make sad, sick at heart

اَكْمَدَ

Change of colour.

كَمْدَ وَكَمْدَ

Concealed grief or sadness; in-
tense grief

Grieved, sad;
suffering with concealed grief

كَمْيْدٌ وَكَمْيْدٌ وَكَمْيْدٌ

Piece of cloth used
in fomentation

كِمَادٌ وَكِمَادَةٌ

[Hair-belt for money
(Pers.)]

* كَمَرَجْ اَكْمَارْ

Toll, custom, duty;
custom house

* [كَمْرُكْ]

Receiver of customs

[كَمْرَجِي]

To gather and
make into a ball in the hand

* كَمَزْ يَكْمِزُ كَمَزاً

Ball (of dates, &c.)

كَمْزَةٌ

* كَمْشَ يَكْمِشُ كَمْشاً وَكَمْشَ

[To grasp; grasp as much as pos-
sible, take hold of]

Quantity,
multitude

كَمْ وَكَمِيَّةٌ جَ كَمِيَّاتٌ

Involucre
of the palm-blossoms, spathe

كِمٌ جَ اَكْمَامٌ وَكِمَامٌ وَاَكِمَةٌ

Sleeve

كَمْ جَ اَكْمَامٌ

Muzzle of an animal,
sp. camel; dog-muzzle, monkey-
muzzle

كِمَامَةٌ وَكِمَامٌ

Muzzled; covered with an
involucre (palm-blossom)

مَكْمُومٌ

To be igno-
rant of (news). Be bare-footed

* كَمِيَ بَكْمَاً كَمَا عَنْ

To abound in mushrooms
(soil)

اَكْمَاً

Mushroom;
truffle

كَمْ جَ اَكْمُوْ وَكَمَاةٌ

Bill; cheque

* [كَمِيَالَةٌ]

Rate or bill of exchange

* [كَمِيُوْ]

To suppress
(anger). Be bay-coloured (horse)

* كَمَتَ يَكْمُتُ كَمَنًا

Reddish brown or dark bay
colour

كَمِنَةٌ

Dark brown, or bay (horse). Wine
(of a dark colour)

كَمِيْتُ (masc. and fem.) جَ كَمْتُ

Pear

* كَمْدَرِي

A pear

كَمْدَرَاةٌ جَ كَمْدَرِيَّاتٌ

A kind of bread

* كَمْشَا

To pull in
by the reins (horse)

* كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمْحاً وَكَمَحَ

To elevate the nose, be proud

* كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمْحاً وَكَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ

Philosophers who hold **أَمَلُ الْكُؤُونِ**
that souls were created once for
all in the person of Adam

Oumin **كُؤُونٌ**

Caraway **كُؤُونٌ أَرْمَنِيٌّ**

Hidden, concealed; **كَيْبٌ ج كَيْمَاءٌ**
lying in ambush (soldier); am-
bush

Place of ambush; **مَكْنَنٌ ج مَكَائِنٌ**
ambuscade

Hidden, concealed; lying **مَكْنُونٌ**
in ambush

Violin **كَنْبَجَةٌ**

To be blind; be **كَمَّهَ بِكَمَّهَ كَمَّهًا** *
night-blind. Be misty (day)

To wander at random **كَمَّكَ**

Blindness, *sp.* from birth **كَمَّةٌ**

Blind at birth **أَكَمَّمَهُ كَمَّهَاءَهُ ج كَمَّةٌ**

To gather; pack up. **كَمَّهَلٌ** *
Conceal

To be gathered, collected **تَكَمَّهَلٌ**

كَمَّى بِكَمَّى كَمَّيَا. وَكَمَّى وَاتَّكَمَّى وَتَكَمَّى *

To cover, conceal; withhold one's
evidence. Put on defensive
armour

To decide upon **اتَّكَمَّى عَلَى**

To cover; be covered **تَكَمَّى**

To conceal one's self **إِتَّكَمَّى**

Armed from **كَمَّى ج كَمَّهَاءٌ وَاتَّكَمَّهَاءٌ**
head to foot; brave, sturdy
(warrior)

To wrinkle; contract. **إِتَّكَمَّشَ وَتَكَمَّشَ**
Walk fast

Swift, brisk **كَمَّشٌ وَكَيْشٌ**

A handful **[كَمِّشَةٌ]**

Carpenter's pincers **[كَمَّاشَةٌ]**

To put on **أَلَكَمَةً** * **تَكَمَّمَكُم**

A round head-dress **كَمَّةٌ**

*** كَمَلٌ وَكَمَلٌ وَكَمَلٌ وَكَمَلٌ وَكَمَلٌ**

كَمَّالًا وَكَمُولًا. وَتَكَمَّلَ وَتَكَمَّلَ وَتَكَمَّلَ

To be entire, complete, whole,
perfect; be finished

To finish, **كَمَّلَ وَاتَّكَمَّلَ وَاسْتَكَمَّلَ**
complete, perfect

Entire, complete, **كَامِلٌ ج كَمَلَةٌ**
in full number, total. Kind of a
metre

Completeness; **كَمَالٌ ج كَمَالَاتٌ**
perfection

Act of completing, finish-
ing; perfecting **تَكْمِيلٌ**

Completed, finished, per-
fected, &c. **مُكَمَّلٌ**

*** كَمَّنَ بِكَمَّنَ وَكَمَّنَ بِكَمَّنَ كَمُونًا.**

To hide; conceal one's
self **وَإِتَّكَمَّنَ**

To lie in wait or in
ambush for **اتَّكَمَّنَ لـ**

Weakness, redness of the
eye or eye-lids **كَمَّةٌ**

Ambush; party in
ambush **كَمَّةٌ ج كِمَارٌ**

Also; more **[كَمَانٌ]**

State of being hidden,
concealed **كُمُونٌ**

- Contract [كَتَرَانُو] * Pronominal suffix of the كُنَّ *
- To be ungrateful for a benefit كَدَّ بَكْدَ كُودَا * 2nd pers. fem. pl. e. g. كَيْهَابَكُنَّ .
- Ungrateful; impious; rebellious; avaricious, niggardly كَدَّ وَكَادَّ وَكُودَّ * كُنَّ بَكُنَّ كَمَا وَكُونَا. وَكَنَّ وَأَكَنَّ وَأَكَنَّ
- Ingratitude كُودَّ * To cover, conceal, secrete, shelter
- Hard and rough; sterile (soil) كُودَّ * To keep concealed in mind; keep secret كُنَّ فِي نَفْسِهِ
- Frankincense كُودَّ * To be concealed إَكَنَّ
- Shoe [كُدْرَة] * To be concealed; retire إِسْتَكَنَّ
- Shoemaker [كُدْرَجِي] * to one's dwelling, or retreat; [remain, rest, wait (in a place)]
- Hem, border, edge (Pers.) كَارَّ * Cover, shelter. كُنَّ جِ أَكْمَانْ وَأَكْنَة
- Canary bird كَارِي * Home; asylum; refuge
- Lute, harp; tambourine; drum كَارَة جِ كَارَات * Son's or brother's wife كَكْنَة جِ كَايْنُ
- To bury in the كَنْزَ بَكْرَ كَتَا * Roof for protection كَكْنَة جِ كِيَانْ
- ground; collect and store up treasures; treasure against rain or sun, particularly over a door
- To be firm, compact, hard (fruit, flesh, &c.) إَكْتَرَّ * Cover, shelter كَكْنَة وَكِيَانْ جِ أَكْنَة
- Treasure; buried كَنْزَ جِ كُوزْ * Warming. كَانُونْ وَكَانُونَة جِ كَوَانِيْنْ
- treasure; gold, silver. Safe (for keeping treasure) pan; hearth, stove
- Firm or كَانَزَ جِ كَنْزَ وَكَانَزَ. وَكَنْزَ * December كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلْ
- compact in flesh مُكَنْزَ * January كَانُونُ الْآخِرِي
- Firm and compact مُكَنْزَ * Quiver (for arrows) كِيَانَة جِ كَايْنُ وَكِيَانَاتْ
- Hidden, buried (treasure) مَكْنُوزْ * Concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved كَيْبُ وَمَكْنُوزْ
- To sweep (a house) * كَسَّ بَكْسُ كَسَا وَكَسَّ * To be كَسَبَ بَكْسَبُ كُوبَا. وَأَكْسَبَ
- To enter a tent or litter نَكَسَّ * Callousness; callous (of hand or foot) كَسَبْ
- Callous, hardened, rough (foot, &c., from work) مَكْسَبْ وَمَكْسَبْ

To help, come to the assistance of....	كَفَّ وَكَانَتْ وَاتَّكَفَّ	The planets, the stars	أَلْجَوَارِي الْكُكُوسُ
To surround on all sides, encompass	نَكَّفَّ وَاتَّكَفَّ	Sweeper, [Miser]	كَنَّاسٌ
Side; tract, region;	كَنْفٌ أَكْنَافٌ	Sweepings	كُنَاسَةٌ
wing of a bird. Refuge, shelter, protection; shade		Refuge or haunt of gazelles	كِنَاسٌ
[A kind of pastry stuffed with nuts, sugar, &c.]	كِفَافَةٌ جِ كِفَافَاتٌ	Feed-bag (for an animal). Synagogue	كَيْسٌ
Shelter	كَائِنَةٌ	Church; syna- gogue; cathedral, chapel. Beau- tiful woman	كَيْسَةٌ جِ كُنَائِسُ
Covering; covered	كَيْفٌ جِ كُفٌّ	Ecclesiastical	كُنَائِسِيٌّ
place; privy, sewer; wash-house. Enclosure for camels		Broom	مَكْسَةٌ جِ مَكَائِسُ
To reach the utmost of a thing	* أَكَنَّهُ وَاتَّكَنَّهُ	Swept	مَكْنُوسٌ وَمَكْنَسٌ
Limit, quantity. Aspect,	كُنْهٌ	To fill with distress	* كَضَطٌ يَكْضِطُ كَضَاطًا
shape. Substance, essence; real truth. Time, favourable moment		To be contracted. Be near	* كَعَجٌ يَكْعَجُ كُوعًا
* كَنَّا بَكْدُو وَكُنِّي كِنَابَةً عَنْ بـ		To covet	كَعَجٌ فِي
To hint at, allude to, intimate, in- dicate by metaphor or metonymy		To submit	كَعَجٌ إِلَى
كُنِّي بَكْنِي كِنْبَةً. وَكُنِّي وَأَكْنِي بـ		To swear by God	كَعَجٌ بِاللَّهِ
To designate by a surname or epithet; as in calling a person the father of.... mother of ..		To seize, press	كَعَجٌ
To go by, or assume,	نَكْنَى وَاتَّكَنَّى بـ	To submit, be subdued	أَكْنَعٌ
a surname or epithet		To assemble (<i>intr.</i>); approach	إِكْتَعَجَ
Surname. Epithet (as	كُنُوءٌ وَكُنْبَةٌ	To show kindness to	إِكْتَعَجَ عَلَى
of calling a person the father or mother of such a one)		Canaan	* كَنْعَانٌ
Metaphor, metonymy	كِنَابَةٌ	The Canaanites	أَلْكَنْعَانِيُّونَ
Instead of, in place of; an expression for	كِنَابَةٌ عَنْ	To shelter,	* كَفَّ بَكْنُفٌ كَنْفًا
That to which allusion is made	مَكْنَى عَنْهُ	guard, watch over; surround with a hedge or fold	

Weak, sluggish, effete كَهَامٌ

To be كَهَنَ يَكْهِنُ كَهَانَةً وَنَكْهَنُ *
priest or soothsayer; foretell
the future; to divine

To exercise the office of كَهَنَ
a priest

Soothsayer; كَاهِنٌ جَ كَهَنَةٍ وَكُهَانٍ
diviner, magician; [priest]

Soothsaying; divination; كِهَانَةٌ
priesthood

[Priesthood] كَهْنُوْتُ

* كَابٌ يَكُوبُ كَوْبًا . وَإِكْتَابٌ

To drink out of a cup called *kub*

To pound, bray with the كَوْبُ
kubet

A large cup or كُوْبٌ جَ أَكْوَابٌ
mug without handle or spout

Stone that fills the hand كُوْبَةٌ
(used for pounding). A kind of
drum. A kind of lute. Chess:
[backgammon]

A horse-cloth كَوْبَانٌ جَ كَوَابِينُ

Fertility, a good harvest كَوْنَةٌ *

To be abundant, plentiful تَكُونُ كَوْنَرٌ *

Plenty, abundance, liberal كَوْنَرٌ
giver. Principal river of Paradise

Stern of a ship; كَوْنَلٌ وَكَوْنَلٌ
rudder, helm

* كَاخٌ يَكْوَخُ كَوَاخًا وَكَوَخًا وَكَوَخًا

To overcome, subdue

To fight together نَكَوَخَ

Surnamed, called by an مَكْنَى
epithet

Blackish or bluish-grey; كَهْبَةٌ *
dust-colour mixed with black

Dark-grey أَكْهَبُ كَهْبًا جَ كَهَبٌ
(thing)

To fatigue; كَهَدَ يَكْهَدُ كَهْدًا وَآكْهَدَ
be fatigued; hurry

To be importunate, كَهَدَ فِي الطَّلَبِ
eager

[To electrify] كَهَرَبٌ *

Yellow amber كَهْرَبَاءُ

[Electric]. Amber- كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
coloured

[Electricity] كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ

[Electrified] مَكْهَرَبٌ

To enter a cave إِكْتَهَفَ كَهْنًا *

Spacious cavern, كَهْفٌ جَ كُهُوفٌ
grotto, cave

* كَهَلٌ يَكْهَلُ كَهْلًا . وَكَامَلٌ وَإِكْتَهَلٌ

To become middle-aged

To marry كَامَلٌ

At the age of كَهْلٌ جَ كَهْلُونَ وَكُهُولٌ
from 30 to 51; of mature age;

Upper part of the كَامِلٌ جَ كَوَامِلُ
back

Chief of a people كَامِلُ الْقَوْمِ

Mature age; [كَهْوَلَةٌ وَكُهُولَةٌ]
steadiness; laziness

* كَهِيمٌ يَكْهَمُ وَكُهْمٌ يَكْهَمُ كِهَامَةً وَكُهْمًا

To be weak (man); blunt (sword)

Nature. Plenty, numerous herd (of camels) كُور

Small town; district, quarter, region كُورَة ج كُور

Bee-hive made of rushes or mud. [A mud receptacle for flour, &c.] كُورَة ج كُور

Turban كُورَة

Camel's saddle, Turban كُور

Quarantine [كُورَة بِنَا] *

To gather (tr.) كُور
Drink from the kûz كُورَا كُورَا *

To assemble, be gathered كُور

Petroleum [كُورَا وَزَيْتُ الْكَارِ] *

كُور ج أَكُورَا وَكُورَة وَكُورَان
A water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout; [a tin drinking-mug (Egypt)]

To strike down. كُور
Walk slowly كُورَا كُورَا *

To be thrown upside down كُور

To thicken in folds (flesh); be abundant, multiply كُور

To restrain from كُور عَنْ

Drinking-cup كُور ج كُورَات

A kind of vegetable marrow كُورَا *

To be afraid of, fear كُور كُور كُورَا كُورَا *

[Elbow] كُور وَكُور ج أَكُورَا *

Extremity of the radius next to the thumb; or that of the ulna

To cut (leather) كُور *

* كُور ج أَكُورَا وَكُورَان
Hut of reeds or cane without windows

To prevent, restrain, hinder كُورَا كُورَا *

To be كُورَا كُورَا وَكُورَا وَكُورَا
on the point of (followed by the pres. fut.) e. g.

He was on the point of doing, he almost did كُورَا كُورَا

He hardly or scarcely did كُورَا كُورَا كُورَا

To pile up, heap كُور

By no means كُورَا كُورَا وَكُورَا كُورَا

كُورَة
Pile, heap (of earth, etc.) كُورَة

To wind كُور كُورَا وَكُورَا عَلَى
in many folds (turban, round the head). Hasten. Dig

To smite and throw down كُور
(with a lance). Collect and bind up (goods)

To cause (day and night) كُور عَلَى
to follow each other. (God)

To be rolled up. (Cor.) كُور

To despise, regard as weak كُور عَلَى كُورَا كُورَا

To fall كُور

To hasten كُورَا كُورَا

[Art, profession] كُور ج كُورَات

كُور ج أَكُورَا
Furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows. Wasps' nest, bees' nest

To call into existence, create, form	كَوَّنَ	To be assembled. Assume to be a <i>Kufite</i>	نَكَوَفَ
To be created, formed, receive life, exist	نَكُونُ	Kufa (city)	الْكُوفَةُ
To be responsible for	إِكْتَنَانَ عَلَى وَجْهِ	Kufic (writing); of Kufa.	كُوفِيَّ
To submit (to one)	إِسْتَكَنَانَ لَهُ	<i>Fem. of</i> كُوفِيَّ Silk wrapper for the head	كُوفِيَّةٌ
Act of being or existing; condition, circumstance	كُونٌ	The inhabitants of Kufa, <i>sp.</i> her grammarians	الْكُوفِيُّونَ
Because, for the reason that	لِكُونِ	To shine, glitter, sparkle (iron)	* كَوَّكَبَ
Being, existence, essence, substance; nature, universe	كُونٌ جَ أَصْفَانِ	Planet, star. A white spot in the eye. Chief, prince; chief part. Sword	كَوَّكَبَ جَ كَوَّاكِبَ
Being, existing (<i>adj.</i>); being (<i>sub.</i>), creature	كَائِنٌ	A party; assembly	كَوْكَبَةٌ
The absolute being, God	الْكَائِنُ الْمَطْلُوقُ	To assemble (<i>intr.</i>)	* نَكْوُلُ
Incident, accident, event	كَائِنَةٌ جَ كَائِنَاتٌ وَكَوَائِنٌ	To make a heap, heap up	* كَوَّمُ
Everything created	الْكَائِنَاتُ	Heap (of earth and the like)	كُومَةٌ جَ كُومٌ وَآكُومٌ
Being, existence; inborn nature of man	كِوَانٌ	To be, exist, be in a state or place, happen, take place	* كَانَ يَكُونُ كَوْنًا وَكَيْفَانًا وَكَيْفُوتًا
Formation, creation; act of causing to be, &c.	تَكْوِينٌ	He possessed great wealth	كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ كَثِيرٌ
Book of Genesis	سُورَةُ الْاَنْكَاوِيْنِ	He was standing	كَانَ قَائِمًا
Place	مَكَانٌ جَ اَمْكَةٌ وَامَاكِيْنٌ	Thou couldst have done (it), or it was for thee to do	كَانَ لَكَ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ
Adverb of place	ظَرْفُ الْمَكَانِ	He was accustomed to do, or was doing, so and so	كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا
Place; rank, degree	مَكَانَةٌ جَ مَكَائِنٌ	He had said	كَانَ قَدْ قَالَ
Creator	مَكُوْنٌ	What God wills takes place	مَا يَشَاءُ اللهُ كَانَ
Window, dormer-window	* كُوَّةٌ جَ كُوَاتٌ وَكُوَى		
To burn, cauterize; brand; sting (scorpion)	* كَوَّى يَكْوِي كَيًّا		

- To make acute or sharp in intellect. [Put into a bag] كَبَسَ [To iron (clothes)] كَوَى
- To vie with in acuteness, try to surpass in intelligence كَابَسَ To revile كَاوَى
- To affect acuteness of intellect نَكَبَسَ To feel a burning pain; be cauterized, [be ironed] نَكَّوَى
- Intelligence, finesse; acuteness of intellect كَبَسٌ وَكِاسَةٌ To have one's self cauterised إِكْتَوَى
- Bag, purse. كَبَسٌ جُ أَكْبَاسٌ Cauterization; issue. [Ironing] كَتَى
- Scrotum كَبَسٌ جُ أَكْبَاسٌ Slanderer, backbiter. كَوَاوِمُ كَوَاةٌ [Laundry-man, fem. laundress]
- Subtle, كَبَسٌ جُ أَكْبَاسٌ وَكَبَسٌ Cauterizing iron. مَكَاوَةٌ جُ مَكَاوٍ [Flat-iron]
- intelligent, clever; handsome كَوَيٌّ وَكَتَوَى Cauterized, &c.
- Handsome, pretty, fine [كَوَيْسٌ] In order that, * كَتَى وَلَكِنِ كَيْمَا وَلَكَيْمَا so that
- More intelligent, [أَكْبَسُ] أَكْبَسُ أَكْبَسُ وَكَبَسُ In order not ...; lest كَتَى لَا وَلَكِنِ لَا
- &c.; [More handsome, prettier] To be * كَاصٌ يَكْبَسُ كَيْصًا وَكَيْصَانًا So and so * كَبَسَ وَكَبَسَ
- timid and cowardly. Eat much. Hasten To cut, cut off * كَافٌ يَكْفُ كَيْفًا . وَكَيْفٌ To deceive, * كَادَ يَكِيدُ كَيْدًا وَكَادَ
- beguile, circumvent by stratagem, outwit; ensnare, practice wiles نَكَادَ
- To take such and such a form, assume such or such qualities. [Enjoy one's self, carouse, be in good humour] نَكَادَ To beguile, deceive one another by artifice كَيْدٌ
- How, in what way? كَيْفَ War; sp. war carried on by perfidy كَيْدٌ جُ كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدَةٌ جُ مَكَايِدُ
- How are you? كَيْفَ أَنْتَ Stratagem, guile, deceit; artifice, cunning كَيْدٌ جُ كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدَةٌ جُ مَكَايِدُ
- As you do, so will I do كَيْفَ تَفْعَلُ أَفْعَلُ Blacksmith's bellows * كَيْدٌ جُ أَكْبَارٌ وَكَيْدَةٌ
- Quality; modality. [Well-being, good humour, enjoyment] كَيْفٌ To be * كَاسٌ يَكْسُ كَيْسًا وَكِاسَةٌ
- Howsoever it may be, or was كَيْنَمَا كَانَ intelligent, wide awake, clever; surpass another in acuteness; act gently, quietly

Occupation of measuring or كِبَالَةٌ
weighing; fee for measuring

One who measures, weighs كَبَّالٌ

مِكِيلٌ وَمِكْمَالٌ وَمِكْمَلَةٌ ج مَكَايِلُ وَمَكَايِلُ
Measure of capacity

Measured مِكْمُولٌ

Chyle كَيْلُوسٌ *

In order that كَيْمًا (كَيْ مَا) *

Chemistry, alchemy; كَيْمِيَاً وَكَيْمِيَاءَ
elixir

Chemist, alchemist; كَيْمِيٌّ وَكَيْمِيَّةٌ
chemical

To submit to ... كَانُ بَكِيْنُ كَيْنَالٍ *

To subdue, humiliate أَكْثَانُ

To grieve secretly إِسْتَكَانَ

Quinine [كَيْنَا] *

Cinchona bark [خَشْبُ الْكَيْنَا]

Quality; way, manner, form. [Amusement, hilarity, excitement]

* كَالٌ بِكَلٍ كَمَلًا وَمَكَالًا وَمَكِيلًا.

To measure out corn and [وَكَلٌ] the like; measure the length, take the dimensions of a thing

To measure one thing كَالٌ بِ by another

To do or say to another as كَالِبٌ he does or says to you; retaliate; dispute with

To revile one another تَكَايَلٌ

To measure out إِكْمَالٌ مِنْ وَعَلَى (corn) to..., give or take by measure

Measure, especially كَبْلٌ ج أَكْبَالٌ for corn, = 6 mudds

A small measure. In كَبْلَةٌ ج كَبَلَاتٌ Syria, a measure of two mudds



ل

Neither Zeid nor Amr لَا زَيْدٌ وَلَا عَمْرٌ

A sect of sophists or agnostics الْأَلَاذِرِيَّةُ

Not, there is not or no... لَا تَ

Name of an ancient Arab goddess * الْأَلَاتُ وَالْأَلَاتُ

Lapis lazuli * لَا زَوْرَدُ

Azure-blue لَا زَوْرَدِي

To send as a messenger to.. (من لأك) * أَلَاكَ إِلَى

Angel, messenger. Message مَلَكٌ وَمَلَكٌ ج مَلَائِكَةٌ وَمَلَائِكَةٌ

To shine, glitter * لَلَا وَتَلَلَا (star); flash, blaze (fire). Wag the tail. Shed tears (like pearls). Glisten with the eyes, make them flash (woman)

Dealer in pearls لَلَاءٌ وَلَلَّ وَلَلَّ

Pearls (gen. term) لَوْلُو

A pearl. Wild cow لَوْلُوَّةٌ ج لَالِي

Pearl-coloured لَوْلُومِي وَلَوْلُونٌ

To dress, blind up * لَامَ بَلَامَ لَأَمَّا a wound. Accuse of being base, mean, or low (in character, or origin)

The twenty-third letter of the Alphabet called *Lam*. As a numeral sign = 30

Prep. To, For. لَ

Particle of admiration, e. g.

What a (splendid) horseman! مَا لَهُ مِنْ فَارِسٍ

(Joined in writing with the following word) truly, indeed لَ

certainly, *e. g.* إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ Truly doth my Lord hear prayer

Had he not repented, he would indeed have perished لَوْلَا نَابَ لَهْلَكَ

Particle introducing an oath, as: لَ
as: لَعَمْرُكَ by thy life!

Placed before the present-future verb to express a command, intention, or object in view, as: لَ

جِئْتُكَ لِأَكْرِمَكَ أَوْ لِيَنْ أَكْرِمَكَ I came to thee in order to do thee honour

Let him write, or, bid him write لِيَكْتُبْ

No; not; neither, nor, *e. g.* لَا

- To produce edible substance, be pulpy (grain) **لَبَّ وَآلَبَ**
- To appear to him **آلَبَ لَهُ**
- To gird one's self, or prepare for combat or action **تَلَبَّبَ لِي**
- Marrow, pith, kernel; essence; principal part, middle (of a thing). Poison (of a serpent) **لُبَّ ج لُبُّوبٌ**
- Heart; mind, intellect, understanding **لُبَّ ج آلابٌ وَآلَبٌ**
- The purest, the best; quintessence **لُبَّ ج آلابٌ وَكِبَابٌ**
- Lowest and front part of the neck **لَبَّةٌ وَكَبَبٌ**
- Pure, genuine (nobility); choice (*adj.*); pure essence; kernel or marrow of fruit **لَبَابٌ**
- Gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active and persevering **لَبِيبٌ ج آليَاءٌ**
- See under **لَبِي** **لَبِيكَ**
- Highly intelligent **مَلْبُوبٌ**
- To milk a sheep after parturition; feed one with such milk *** كَبَّابًا لَبَا**
- First milk obtained after parturition **لَبَاءٌ**
- Lioness **لَبَوَّةٌ ج كَبَوَاتٌ**
- To tarry, abide in (a place); to delay, *e. g.* *** كَبَّيْتُ بَلْبُكُ لَبْنًا وَلَبَاءًا وَلَبَانَةً وَتَلَبَّبْتُ بِـ**
- He did not delay in doing, or to do **مَا لَبَيْتُ أَنْ فَعَلَ**
- To be of a vile, low character or origin; be miserly, niggardly **لَوْمٌ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامَةٌ وَمَلَامَةٌ**
- To mend, repair **لَآمَ وَلَآمَ**
- To agree with (food, oil-mate, &c.) Accord with; suit **لَآمَ**
- To reconcile, pacify, make peace between **لَآمَ يَنْ**
- To be mended; be corrected, be ameliorated **نَلَامٌ وَنَلَامٌ وَنَلَامٌ**
- To agree and fit well. Assemble; unite (*intr.*) **إِلَآمٌ**
- To marry into a base family **إِسْغَلَامٌ**
- Peace; concord, accord **لَفِمْ**
- Like, similar to **لَفِمْ وَلِفَامٌ**
- Assembled. Person **لَآمٌ**
- Coat of mail **لَآمَةٌ ج لَآمٌ وَلَآمٌ**
- Avarice, meanness; baseness **لَوْمٌ**
- Base, sordid, cowardly, niggardly **لَفِمْ ج لِفَامٌ وَلَوْمًا وَلَوْمَانٌ**
- Convenient; adaptable; suitable **مَلَامٌ**
- Suitableness, adaptability **مَلَامَةٌ**
- Mended, arranged. Assembled, gathered; united **مَلْتَمِمْ**
- To stay, abide, remain (in a place) *** لَبَّ بَلْبٌ لَبَا وَآلَبُ بِـ**
- To stand opposite to (one house to another) **لَبَّ**
- To be possessed of understanding; be intelligent **لَبَّ بَلْبٌ لَبَانَةٌ**

To stick together; be or become matted, compact تَلَبَّدَ

To stick to, cleave to تَلَبَّدَ بـ

To be pressed closely together (leaves, &c.); become dense in its foliage (tree) اِلْتَبَدَّ

Wool لَبَدٌ

Moist hair or wool sticking together and compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; kind of felt-carpet لَبَدٌ ج لُبُودٌ وَالْبَادُ

One who does not quit his place لَبِذٌ

A mass of men لَبَدٌ

A lion's mane لَبْدَةٌ

Thick, matted hair or wool لَبْدَةٌ ج لَبْدٌ

A sack; fodder-bag لَبْدٌ وَلَبْدَةٌ

Maker of felt لَبَّادٌ

Cap of felt; garment of felt to protect from the rain. [Saddle-cloth of felt] لَبَّادَةٌ

To cover, *لَبَسَ يَلْبِسُ لَبْسًا. وَلَبَسَ عَلَى make obscure, render dark or indistinct; confuse (a matter)

To put on a garment, dress لَبَسَ يَلْبِسُ لَبْسًا وَلَبَّاسًا

To render obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble. Clothe, put a garment upon لَبَسَ

To associate with another; have a close connexion with; know intimately لَا يَلْسَ

To make to tarry لَبَّ وَأَلَبَّ

To deem him slow, tardy اِسْتَلَبَّ

A tarrying, act of abiding لَبَّ وَلَبَّ وَلَبَّاتٌ

A short stay, delay لَبْنَةٌ

A company (of men) of various tribes لَبْنَةٌ

To throw to the ground *لَجَّ يَلْجُ لَجًّا

To beat one with (a cudgel) لَجَبٌ

To fall down (in a fit, or from fatigue) لَجَّ

An iron with prongs for catching wolves لَيْحَةٌ وَلَيْحَةٌ ج لَيْحٌ

To beat. To abuse. To kill *لَجَّ يَلْجُ لَجًّا

Persea (tree). *Mimosa lebbek*, L. لَجَّ يَلْجُ لَجًّا

[Poultice, cataplasm] لَجْنَةٌ ج لَجَنَاتٌ

*لَبَدَ يَلْبُدُ لُبُودًا وَلَبَدَ يَلْبُدُ لَبْدًا

To adhere, stick to; cleave to the ground; remain fixed, steady

To abide, dwell in (a place) لَبَدَ وَالْبَدَبُ

He leaned upon his staff لَبَدَ عَلَى عَصَاهُ

To compress; press [لَبَدَ] وَلَبَدٌ

hair or wool so as to form felt; make compact, matted. [To cram into a sack]

To render the ground compact and cause its particles to stick together so that the feet do not sink into it (dampness) لَبَدَ

To stick one thing to another. Stoop in entering أَلَبَدَ

Clothing, dress,
garment

مَلْبُوسٌ ج مَلَابِيسُ

To collect pell-mell;
pack up

* [كَلَشَ]

Baggage, chattels

[كَلَشَ]

To throw on the ground. Kick, kick at (animal)

* كَلَطَ يَكْلُطُ كَلْطًا

A kick

كَلْعَةً

To be intelligent, skilful

* لَبِقَ يَلْبِقُ لَبَاقَةً وَلَبِقٌ

To fit, become one
(clothes, &c.)

لَبِقٌ

To soften, render flexible

لَبِقٌ وَلَبِقٌ

Wit and cleverness;
intelligence and skill, graceful-
ness, elegance. Quality or state
of clothes that fit well

لَبِقٌ وَلَبَاقَةٌ

Skilful, clever, intelli-
gent. Clothed with elegance or
well fitting garments; elegant;
fitting well

لَبِقٌ وَلَبِيقٌ

To mix;
confuse

* لَبَكَ يَلْبَكُ لَبَكًا وَلَبَكٌ

To mix; confuse;
[embarrass, perplex]

لَبَكَ

To speak wrongly; wickedly

أَلَبَكَ

To be confused,
entangled. [Be embarrassed,
perplexed]

تَلَبَّكَ وَهَذَا تَلَبُّكَ

Mixture; confused
affair

لَبَكٌ وَلَبَكَةٌ

Confused, mixed.
[Embarrassed]

مَلَبَكٌ وَمَلَبُوكٌ

To fondle, caress a
child (mother)

* كَلَبَبَ

To cover, clothe

أَلَبَسَ

To clothe one's self,
dress. Intermeddle with; en-
gage in, become involved in.
[Disguise one's self, wear a
mask]

تَلَبَّسَ

To be dark, obscure, con-
fused, entangled

اَلْتَبَسَ

It was confused or
dubious to him

اَلْتَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ

It was confused with
another thing

اَلْتَبَسَ بِهِ

Confusion, lack of clearness, ob-
scurity, ambiguity

لَبْسٌ وَلَبْسَةٌ وَلَبُوسَةٌ وَاَلْتَبَاسُ

Clothing, dress,
garment

لَبْسٌ ج لُبُوسٌ

See above. Also ; لَبَاسٌ ج أَلْبَسَةٌ وَلَبِيسٌ
apparel of piety; covering for
those parts of the body which
one is ashamed to expose. Hus-
band; wife. A commingling.
[Trousers, drawers]

Worn often; worn-out

لَبِيسٌ

Act of decking, dressing,
&c. Lie, deceit. Act of making
ambiguous, enigmatical

تَلَبَّيْسٌ

Naughty, mischiev-
ous boy

[وَلَدٌ تَلَبَّيْسٌ]

Clothing, garment,
dress. Pride. Profit

مَلْبَسٌ ج مَلَابِيسُ

Obscure; ambigu-
ous, doubtful, enigmatical

مَلْبَسٌ وَمَلْبَسَةٌ وَمَلْبُوسٌ

Obscured, confused, mixed
(affair). [Sweetmeats, sugar-
plums, bonbons]

مَلْبَسٌ

- Lioness * لَبَّوْجَ لَبَّوْجَ Kind and beneficent (man) لَبَّ وَبَلَّ
- To say * لَبَّيْ Here I am, at * لَبَّيْ Tenderest affections لَبَّائِ أَفْلَسَ
- your service! To obey, respond, accede to
- To pound, pulverize; * لَبَّكَ لَبَّكَ A creeping plant which لَبَّابٌ clings to trees. Egyptian or black bean (*Dolichos lablab*, L.)
- bind tightly together, couple. To moisten with water, &c., and stir up * لَبَّوْجَ [To chatter, speak nonsense]
- To have plenty of milk in the udder (sheep, &c.) * لَبَّيْ لَبَّيْ لَبَّيْ To give one milk to drink. Eat much لَبَّيْ لَبَّيْ لَبَّيْ
- Two Arabian Idols * لَبَّوْجَ To thrust, cast; * لَبَّيْ لَبَّيْ To beat severely لَبَّ بَ
- bring forth (woman). Lessen; pass away
- To adhere to; be fixed * لَبَّوْجَ To make bricks لَبَّوْجَ
- To impose upon as obligatory * لَبَّوْجَ To stay, abide لَبَّوْجَ
- A false oath. [Silly talk] * لَبَّوْجَ To nurse, suck milk لَبَّوْجَ
- To seek milk * لَبَّوْجَ Milk, [sour milk]. Sap of a tree لَبَّوْجَ
- Brick, tile * لَبَّوْجَ A brick لَبَّوْجَ
- Mount Lebanon * لَبَّوْجَ Of or from Mount Lebanon لَبَّوْجَ
- Nursing, sucking * لَبَّوْجَ Ohest, breast لَبَّوْجَ
- Frankincense. Pine * لَبَّوْجَ Brick-maker. [Seller of milk or sour milk] لَبَّوْجَ
- Desire, object * لَبَّوْجَ Abundant in milk; lover of milk لَبَّوْجَ

To importune, press upon (one) لَجَّ عَلَى

To go through a high sea (ship) لَجَّ

To dispute obstinately with, wrangle لَجَّ

To claim the property of another لَجَّ وَاسْتَجَّ

To be deep and tumultuous (sea); sound confusedly (voices) لَجَّ

To claim with an oath لَجَّ بِسَيْدِ

Numerous لَجَّ. وَلَجَّ ج لَجَجٌ وَلَجَجٌ
assembly, large troop; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea

Clamour, tumult, noise, confused voices لَجَّ

Deep, bottomless (sea) لَجَّ

Quarrelsome; obtrusive; persisting, pertinacious لَجَّ وَلَجَّ

Quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; obtrusiveness, pertinacity لَجَّ وَلَجَّ

Pressed, importuned لَجَّ عَلَيْهِ

Confused (sounds) لَجَّ

To take refuge in, repair to.... لَجَّ لَجَّاءً لَجَّاءً وَلَجَّ لَجَّاءً

To compel to do; force to seek refuge لَجَّ لَجَّاءً

To defend, protect, give refuge to لَجَّ

To give over, commit one's affairs to another لَجَّ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى

Dew لَفَّ

To have an impediment of speech, changing one letter for another; stammer, lisp لَفَّ لَفَّافٌ لَفَّافٌ

Fault of pronunciation. Stammering لَفَّ وَلَفَّافٌ

One who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper أَلَفَّ م لَفَّافٌ ج لَفَّافٌ

To be weak, inactive لَفَّ لَفَّافٌ

To vacillate, waver; speak unintelligibly. Roll in the dust (tr.) لَفَّ لَفَّافٌ فِي

To restrain from لَفَّ لَفَّافٌ عَنْ

To roll in the dust (intr.); waver, vacillate لَفَّ لَفَّافٌ فِي

Sluggish, irresolute; drawing back from a matter after engaging to do it لَفَّ لَفَّافٌ وَلَفَّافٌ

To kiss لَفَّ لَفَّافٌ وَلَفَّافٌ لَفَّافٌ

To cover the lower part of the face with a veil (litham); to muffle لَفَّ لَفَّافٌ وَلَفَّافٌ وَلَفَّافٌ

A kiss لَفَّافٌ

Veil for the mouth and cheeks لَفَّافٌ

Having the mouth and cheeks covered with the litham لَفَّافٌ وَلَفَّافٌ وَلَفَّافٌ

Gums (of the teeth) لَفَّافٌ وَلَفَّافٌ (من لَفَّافٍ)

To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, persevere in لَفَّ لَفَّافٌ لَفَّافٌ وَلَفَّافٌ

To stick together,
(eyelids)

لَحَّ بِحَدِّ لَحَا

Refuge, asylum, protection
لَحَا. وَلَحَّاجٌ مَلَايَ

To persist or insist
in one's demands

أَلَحَّ فِي السَّوَالِ

Seeking shelter,
refuge, protection
لَا حِيَّةٌ وَنُجَى

To importune one, press
upon him, harass

أَلَحَّ عَلَيْهِ

Constraint, compulsion
فُلْجِيَّةٌ

Close relationship

لَحَّ

To cry out, clamour
* لَحَبَّ يَلْبُ لَحَا

Importunate. Narrow (road)

لَا حَ

To give little or much
milk (sheep)
لَحَبَّ لُجُوبَةٍ

Importunity; persistence

إِلْحَاجٌ

Clamorous, noisy
لَحَبٌ

One who insists in his
demands

مُلِحٌّ وَلَحَّاجٌ

To eat, bite off; lick
* لَحَذَ يَلْحُذُ لَحَا

To be weakened
by old age

* لَحَبٌ يَلْبُ لَحَا

To beat
* لَحَفَ يَلْحَفُ لَحَا

To tread upon; make
plain (road)

لَحَبٌ يَلْبُ لَحَا

To stammer, repeat
words in speech
* لَحَجَّ وَنَلَجَّ

Clear, plain (road)

لَا حَبٌّ وَنَلُوبٌ

A confusion of sounds
لَحْجَةٌ

To take refuge
in. Strike; hit (the eye)

* لَحَّ بِحَدِّ لَحَا إِلَى

One who speaks indis-
tinctly, stutters
جَلَا حَ

To stick fast (sword
in scabbard)

لَحَّ بِحَدِّ لَحَا فِي

To bridle (a horse)
* [لَحَمَ] وَأَلْحَمَ

To force to take
refuge, compel to

أَلْحَمَ وَأَلْحَمَ إِلَى

To be bridled
* إِنْ لَحَمَ

Refuge, asylum. وَلَحَّاجٌ مَلَايَ. وَلَحَّاجٌ

Bridle, curb
لَحَامٌ أَجْ أَلْحَمَ وَلَحَمَ

Pl; narrow passes or places

Bridled
مُلْحَمٌ أَوْ مَلْحُومٌ أ

To dig a
* لَحَذَ يَلْحُذُ لَحَا. وَأَلْحَذَ

To adhere to
* لَحَنَ يَلْحَنُ لَحَا

lateral niche or trench in the
side of a grave; bury

To be adherent
نَلْحَنُ

To swerve
* أَلْحَذَ وَأَلْحَذَ عَنْ دِينِ اللَّهِ

Dirty, filthy, foul
لَحْنٌ

from the true religion, from the
faith; apostatize; incline to

A company assembled to
consider a matter and approve
it. [Committee]
لَحْنَةٌ

Lateral
لَحْذَجُ الْأَحَادِ وَلُحُودٌ. وَمُلْحَذٌ

Silver
لَحِينٌ

niche in a grave; grave

Apostasy; heresy; a swerv-
ing from the faith
إِلْحَادٌ

To be close, be near
(relationship)
* لَحَّ بِحَدِّ لَحَا

Something in view, regarded
مَلْعُوطٌ ج مَلْعُوطَاتٌ

To wrap up, envelop in a blanket, &c.; put a dress upon, robe
* لَحَفَ يَلْحَفُ لَحْفًا أَلْحَفَ

To lose a part
لَحِفَ فِي

To aid; attend
لَا حَفَ

To importune, press
أَلْحَفَ

To wrap one's self up with; dress
إِلْحَفَ بـ

Foot of a mountain
لِجَفَ

Wrapper, cover, blanket. Wife
لِحَافٌ ج لُحُفٌ

An outer dress; wrapper
مِلْمَمَةٌ ج مَلَا حِفَ

* لَحِقَ يَلْحَقُ لَحَقًا وَلَحَاقًا. وَبِـ وَأَلْحَقَ

To reach, overtake

To be obligatory on. Be emaciated
لَحِقَ لُحُوقًا

To pursue, follow; cling to
لَا حَوْ

To annex, join to; cause to reach
أَلْحَقَ بِـ

To reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption
تَلَا حَقَ

To reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed
إِلْحَقَ بِـ

Overtaking, reaching
لَا حِقَ

Act of reaching; adding; annexing
إِلْحَاقٌ

Joined, annexed appendix
مُلْحَقٌ
codicil; p stscript; supplement

One who swerves from the true religion or faith; heretic; apostate
مُخَلِّدٌ ج مُخَلِّدُونَ وَمَلَا جِدَةً

Refuge, shelter
مُنْقَذٌ

To importune one
* لَحَزَ يَلْحِزُ لَحْزًا

To be niggardly; impatient
لَحِزَ يَلْحِزُ لَحْزًا

To eat up the wool (worms); devour plants (locusts)
* لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لَحْسًا

To lick, lap
لَحِسَ لَحْسًا وَمَلْعَسًا وَلَحْسَةً

Barren, calamitous (year)
لَا حِسَةً

Lioness
لَحَاسَةٌ

To enter into
* لَحَصَ يَلْحَصُ لَحْصًا فِي

To give full information about a matter, represent it clearly (messenger)
لَحَصَ وَلَحْصَ

Narrow
لَحِصٌ

To look at from the outer angle of the eye; glance at sideways; regard, watch with the eye
* لَحَظَ يَلْهَظُ لَهْظًا وَلَهَظًا إِلَى

To look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive to. Have an analogy to
لَا حَظَ مَلَا حَظَةً وَلَهَظًا

Outer corner of the eye
لَهَاجُ أَتْحَاطٍ وَلَهَاطٍ

Sideward glance. [Twinkling of an eye, moment]
لَهَظَةٌ

Consideration; observation; remark
مَلَا حَظَةً

Similar, analogous
مُلَا حِظٌ

One who gives others meat to eat لَحْمِيٌّ

Combat, battle, fight. [Slaughter-house] لَحْمَةٌ ج مَلَا حِمٌ

To make grammatical mistakes in reading or speaking; vowel a word incorrectly (in Arabic) * لَحْنٌ يَلْحَنُ لَحْنًا وَلَحْنَا وَلَحْنَا وَلَمَّا

To say to one something intelligible to him but not to another لَحْنٌ لَحْنًا (فَلَانٌ لِفَلَانٍ)

To seek; incline to لَحْنٌ إِلَى

To understand what one said to him لَحْنٌ وَلَحْنٌ قَوْلَهُ

To notice errors of pronunciation (in another); pronounce faultily لَحْنٌ

To modulate the voice in reading; chant لَحْنٌ فِي اقْرَاءَةٍ

To repeat something so that one may understand it لَحْنٌ

To make one understand لَحْنٌ

Tone, sound, note; melody; modulation; chant, air; singing of a bird. Way of speaking; dialect. Error of pronunciation which changes the meaning or structure of the words. Language. Meaning لَحْنٌ ج أَتْحَانٌ

Musical art, music صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ

Intelligence لَحْنٌ

Intelligent لَحْنٌ

One who speaks incorrectly لَحْنٌ

* لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا. وَلَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا
To be fleshy

To feed one on meat لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ

To be killed, massacred لَحْمٌ لَحْمًا

To make firm; solder. Clean a bone of meat لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا

To join, unite (one thing to another) لَحْمٌ وَأَلْحَمَ

To make affinity with a family by marriage لَحْمٌ

To weave; compose poetry. Abound in meat أَلْحَمَ

To kill one another; be hot, fierce (battle) نَلَا حِمَ

To be soldered, united; join, unite, close (intr.); unite and heal (wound) نَلَا حِمَ وَإِلْحَمَ

To grow bloody, fierce (combat) إِنْحَمَ

To become wide (road); follow it إِنْشَحَمَ

لَحْمٌ ج لَحَامٌ وَلَحْمٌ وَلَحْمَانٌ وَأَلْحَمٌ
Flesh, meat. Pulp of a fruit

Fleshy. Flesh-eater لَحْمٌ

A piece of meat لَحْمَةٌ

Woof. Skin of the head. Relationship لَحْمَةٌ ج لَحْمٌ

Solder لَحَامٌ

Butcher; flesh-monger لَحَامٌ

Fleshy. Killed لَحْمٌ

Union, alliance; attachment. Healing of a wound. Act of growing fierce (battle) إِنْحَمَ

Summed up, abridged;
summary, abstract مَلْخَصٌ

Thin white stone لَحْثَةٌ جَ لَحَافٌ *

To cut لَحَمٌ يَلْغَمُ لَحْمًا *

لَحَمٌ يَلْغَمُ لَحْمًا وَلَاغَمَ مَلَاغَمَةً وَلَحَمًا

To strike on the face لَحْمَةٌ

Weariness, heaviness لَحْمَةٌ

To give one his
property لَحَا يَلْغِي لَحْمًا *

To multiply words
without meaning لَحِي يَلْغِي لَحِي

To quarrel, dispute
with; oppose violently لَدَّ بَلَدٌ لَدَّا *

To restrain, hinder لَدَعَنَ

To make notorious or
infamous لَدَدِيهِ

To contend with another
violently لَدَّ لِدَادًا

To repel from, defend لَدَّ عَنَ

To turn the face from side
to side in confusion, perplexity,
or amazement. Wait in expect-
tation لَدَّدَ

To decline from لَدَّدَ عَنَ

I have no way of
avoiding it مَالِي عَنَهُ مُلْدَدٌ

Quarrel, dispute, contention لَدَّدَ

لَدَّ وَلَدَوْدٌ. وَلَدُّمَ لَدَّاهُ جَ لَدَّ وَلَدَادٌ

A great disputer, quarrelsome;
one who is vehement in alter-
cation and violent in opposition

To bite لَدَغَ بَلَدَغُ لَدَغًا وَلَدَغَا *
(serpent); sting (scorpion)

Act of modulating the
voice, &c.; chanting لَحْنٌ

* لَحَا يَلْغُو لَحْمًا وَلَغِي لَحْمًا وَلَغِي

To take off the bark of a tree, *sp.*
the inner bark. Insult, vilify

To quarrel, dispute with لَاحَى

To do a blamable thing أَلَحَى

To blame, or revile, one
another نَلَاخَى

To let one's beard grow;
have a beard (youth) لَاحَى

Jaw-bone لَحْيَتِ مِثْلَانِ جَ أَنْحَ وَلَحِي

Bark, *sp.* inner bark لَحَاءَ

Beard لَحْيَةٌ جَ لَحِي

Wild salsify; goat's
beard (plant) لَحْيَةُ الْقَمِيسِ

Having a large beard لَحْيَايَ وَأَنَحِي

To speak لَحَّ يَلْغُ لَحًا فِي كَلَامِهِ *

unintelligibly or barbarously

To run with tears (eye). لَحَّ يَلْغُ لَحًا
Investigate, follow out (a re-
port). Strike. Anoint

To be confused (affair) لَغْفٌ

One whose mind is confused
(from intoxication) مَلْغٌ

To extract the purest part لَخَصَ *
or essence. Make clear, distinct;
explain, interpret; abridge;
sum up, recapitulate

Act of extracting the
purest part, &c.; quintessence;
abstract. Explanation. [Report
of a minister; publication]

Act of tasting, enjoying, relishing **إِلْيَئَاذٌ وَإِسْلَازٌ**

Delight, pleasure **مَلَذَّةٌ ج مَلَذٌ**

To burn; brand, cauterize; pain *** لَذَعٌ يَلَذَعُ لَذَاعًا**

To hurt, injure with (the tongue) **لَذَعَبٌ**

To feel a burning pain; be injured by fire, burned; be hurt by words **إِلْتَذَعٌ**

A burn, cauterization; mark by branding; stigma **لَذْعَةٌ**

Sun-stroke **[لَذْعَةُ شَمْسٍ]**

Stinging language **لَاذِعَةٌ ج لَوَاذِعٌ**

Hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar **لَذَائِعٌ**

Ingenious; witty; clever **لَوَذَعٌ وَلَوَذَعِيٌّ**

Latakia, (oily in Syria) *** الْأَلَاذِقِيَّةُ**

* **الَّذِي مَثَ اللَّذَانِ جَ الَّذِينَ (مَنْ لَذِي)**

Who, which

To adhere to. As- *** لَزَزْتُ لَزًّا وَلَزَزًا**

semble; be crowded, distressed. [Press, weary by importunity]

To tie, bind to **لَزَزْتُ لَزْزًا**

To associate with **لَزَزْتُ**

To adhere to it **إِلْتَزَزْتُ**

Difficulty, distress. Bar of a door **لَزَزْتُ**

Compact, strong **مَلَزَزْتُ**

To adhere *** لَزَبْتُ وَلَزَبْتُ لَزُوبًا**
firmly to; cohere; solidify

To hurt by words **لَذَعٌ بِكَلِمَةٍ**

Sting, poisonous bite **لَذْعَةٌ**

Stung **لَذِيعٌ ج لَذِئٌ. وَمَلَذَوْغٌ**

To smite *** لَذَمْتُ يَلْذِمُ لَذْمًا**

To patch (a garment) **لَذَمْتُ وَلَذَمْتُ**

A patch; patches **لَذَامٌ**

Old, patched (garment) **لَذِيمٌ**

To be soft *** لَذُنٌ يَلْذُنُ لَذَانَةً وَلَذُونَةً**

to the touch; be supple, pliable

To moisten, soften **لَذَنٌ**

To tarry, be tardy **تَلَذَنٌ**

Soft, smooth, **لَذَنٌ ج لَذْنٌ وَلَذَانٌ**

delicate, tender; supple, pliable

At, by, to, with, **لَذْنٌ لَذْنٌ وَلَذْنٌ**

near to

Softness, tenderness, flexibility **لَذَانَةٌ وَلَذُونَةٌ**

At, by, to, with *** لَدَى وَلَدَا**

Near or by thee; to thee **لَدَيْكَ**

To be sweet, *** لَذَّ بَلَذٌ لَذَانًا وَلَذَادَةً**

agreeable, delightful

To find **لَذَّ وَلَذَذَ وَإِلْتَذَذَ**

sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; take pleasure in

Sweet, agreeable, pleasant, **لَذَّ**

delightful. Sleep **لَذَعٌ ج لَذَاتٌ**

Pleasure, enjoyment, delight

Sweet, pleasant, **لَذِيزٌ ج لَذٌ وَلَذَائِدٌ**

delightful, enjoyable, desirable

To adhere to, continue in a **وَسَبْرٌ**
place ; persist in, attend to per-
severingly ; be inseparable from ;
be necessary, incumbent, indis-
pensable ; follow of necessity

To be insepara- **لَا زَمَ مُلَازِمَةً وَلا زَامًا**
ble from, cling to ; attend to
a thing steadily and zealously

To join, to associate ; **الزَمَ الزَامًا**
impose as a duty ; compel, force

To be bound by contract **الْتَزَمَ**
or oath ; be responsible ; be for-
ced, compelled ; take upon one's
self as a duty ; [farm taxes and
the like]

To regard as a duty or **اِسْتَلْزَمَ**
necessary consequence ; find nec-
essary or incumbent

Necessary, urgent, unavold- **لَازِمٌ**
able. Closely adhering to, in-
separable. Intransitive verb

Necessity ; necessary con- **لُزُمَ**
nection or consequence

Compulsion ; act of neces- **اِزْزَامٌ**
sitating

Necessity ; ob- **اِلتِزَامُ جِ اِلتِزَامَاتٌ**
ligation ; dependence. Adhesion.
[Renting ; act of farming the
public revenues]

Vice, hand- **مِلْزَمَةٌ وَمِلْزَمٌ جِ مِلَازِمٌ**
vice ; press

Attached ; assiduous ; in- **مُلَازِمٌ**
separable. [Lieutenant (*mil.*).
Assistant, aid]

Adherence, adhesion. Act **مُلَازِمَةٌ**
of following one. Assiduity, ap-
plication. Inseparableness

To stand firm, be fixed, **لَزِبَ**
settled. Be a time of drought ;
be sterile (year)

Little in quantity **لَزِبٌ جِ لِزَابٌ**
or number

Unmarried man, **عَرَبٌ لَزِبٌ**
bachelor

Strait, difficult, narrow **لَزِبٌ**

Adversity, distress ; drought **لَزْبَةٌ**

That which adheres firmly ; **لَا زِبٌ**
which is firm. Necessary

It is necessary or **هُوَ ضَرْبَةٌ لَا زِبَ**
indispensable

Very avaricious **مِلْزَابٌ جِ مِلَازِبٌ**

* **لَزَجَ يَلْزُجُ لَزْجًا وَلَزُوجًا وَلَزْجٌ**

To stretch, extend ; be elastic ; be
glutinous, cohesive, viscid

To stick, **لَزَجَ يَلْزُجُ لَزْجًا وَلَزُوجًا**
adhere

Viscid, sticky, cohesive **لَزْجٌ**

Viscidness, stickiness **لُزُوجَةٌ**

* **لَزَقَ يَلْزُقُ لُزُوقًا وَاِلْتَزَقَ بـ**

To stick to, adhere

To adhere to another **لَا زَقَ**

To unite, join ; glue **اَلْزَقَ [وَلَزَقَ]**
together

That which adjoins ; next
neighbour ; companion ; side **لَزَقٌ**

Poultice, plaster (for **لَزَقَةٌ [وَلَزُوقٌ]**
sore or wound)

Inseparable companion **لُزَيْفٌ**

* **لَزِمَ يَلْزِمُ لُزُومًا وَلِزَامًا وَلِزَامَةٌ وَلِزَامَةٌ**

لَسِنَجُ لُسْنٌ. وَاللُّسْنُ لَسَنَةٌ لُسْنٌ
Eloquent, using choice language

لِسَانٌ (م. & م.) جُ اللُّسْنُ وَاللِّسَنَةُ وَلُسْنٌ
Tongue; speech; language. Cape
of land

Epiglottis لِسَانُ الْبِزْمَارِ

What speaks for itself, لِسَانُ الْحَالِ
shown by the circumstances

By word of mouth لِسَانًا

[Double dealer, false] ذُو لِسَانَيْنِ

Referring to the tongue, لِسَانِي
lingual

Liar مَلْسُونٌ

To decrease; be لَسَا بَلْشُوا لَشْوًا
degraded

To destroy, annihilate لَانَى

To vanish, perish, be annihilated تَلَانَى

Destruction, annihilation مَلَأَ شَاةً وَتَلَأَشِ

* لَصَّ يَلْصُقُ لَصَاصًا وَكُصُوصَةً.

To be or become a robber, وَتَلَصَّصَ
steal much, make stealing a
trade

To do a thing secretly لَصَّ يُلْصِقُ لَصًا
ly. Rob, steal. Shut (a door)

To stick, adhere إِلْتَصَقَ

Thief, robber لَصَّجُ لُصُوصٍ وَاللَّصَّاصُ

Robbery, thieving لُصُوصَةٌ

To stick, adhere * لَصِبَ يَلْصِبُ لَصَبًا
to

Obliged, compelled; ملْتَمَزٌ وَمُلْتَزِمٌ
unavoidable

[Farmer of the revenues] مُلْتَمِزٌ

To press and crowd * لَزَزَ يَلْزِزُ لَزْنًا
together (people)

Distress; distressing لَزْنٌ وَلَزْنَةٌ

To sting; flog * لَسَبَ يَلْسِبُ لَسَبًا

To eat; lick * لَسَّ يَلُصُّ لَسًا

To sting; hurt * لَسَعَ يَلْسَعُ لَسْعًا
with cutting words

To depart, set out on a لَسَعَ فِي
[journey through (a region)]

Sharp, cutting tongue لَسْعَةٌ

* لَسِقَ يَلْسُقُ لُسُوقًا وَإِلْتَسَقَ بِـ

To adhere, stick to

To glue, make to stick أَلَسَقَ
together

To be silent * لَسِمَ يَلْسِمُ لَسَمًا

To taste لَسَمَ لَسَمًا

To teach. To make to taste أَلَسَمَ

To seek أَلَسَمَ وَإِسْتَلَسَمَ

To seize or hold * لَسَنَ يَلْسَنُ لَسَنًا

another's tongue; get the better
of in speaking; abuse violently;
sting, bite

To be eloquent, excel in oratory لَسِنَ يَلْسِنُ لَسَنًا

To overcome in لَاسَنَ مَلَا سَنَةً
dispute

To deliver a message أَلَسَنَ

A soiling; stain

لَطَنَ

A small ravine لَصِبٌ لَصَابٌ وَلُصُوبٌ

To kick on the buttocks; beat, cudgel; hit. Lick. Gain one's object

* لَطَعَ بِلَطْعٍ لَطْمًا

* لَصِقَ لَصِيقُ لَصَنًا وَلُصُوقًا وَإِلْتَصَقَ بِـ

To die

لَطَعَ أَصْبَةً

To adhere to, be closely joined

To be kind towards

* لَطَفَ بِلَطْفٍ لُطْفًا بِـ وَلِ

To cling to, be devoted to لَاصَقَ

To be small, fine, thin, delicate, subtle; behave with delicacy (towards), be gracious (to); be elegant

لَطِفَ بِلُطْفٍ لُطْفًا وَلَطَافَةً

To fasten, glue together, join; cause to adhere أَلَصَقَ بِـ

To soften, mitigate

لَطَّنَ

A dressing (for wounds) لُصُوقٌ

To do a favour

أَلَطَفَ بِـ

Joined, allied. Adopted son مُلَصَّقٌ

To treat with kindness. and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress

لَاَطَفَ

Fastened, joined. Contiguous, neighbouring مُلَاصِقٌ

To show friendliness and kindness to; be polite, courteous to; flatter, caress, favour one, be conciliatory

تَلَطَّفَ وَتَلَاطَفَ لِـ

Contiguity, adherence مُلَاصَقَةٌ

To find pretty, delicate, benignant, &c.

إِسْتَلَطَفَ

* لَطَأَ وَلَطَى بِلَطَأٍ لَطًا وَطُورًا to the ground. To strike

Kindness, benevolence, friendliness. Favour and protection of God

لُطْفٌ جِ الْطَافُ

Dangerous tumour or swelling from a sting لَاطِيَةٌ

Light illness, slight indisposition [حَرَكَةُ لُطْفٍ]

* لَطَأَ بِلَطَأٍ لَطَابَـ to; stick one thing to another

Kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; benignity. Subtlety. Thinness, fineness; tenuity. Pleasantry

لَطَافَةٌ

To conceal from one لَهَا عَلَى وَعَنْ

Pretty, elegant, graceful. Friendly, kind, benevolent. Thin, delicate, subtle; rare (not dense)

لَطِيفٌ جِ لِفَافٌ وَلُطْفَانَةٌ

To deny his claim لَطَاخَةً وَالْأَلَا وَلَطَطًا

To cover; to cover herself (woman) إِظْمَأَ

Repudiation of a claim لَطَطًا

* لَطَعَ بِلَطْعٍ لَطْعًا وَلَطَعَ بِـ To soil, bespatter with; defile, pollute. Defame

To be soiled, stained, polluted with.... تَلَطَّعَ بِـ

A little, small quantity. Pollution لَطِيعٌ

A fool لُطْعٌ وَرِجٌ

Hard; malignant in disposition لَعَزَ

Assiduous; importunate لَمِظَ وَلَمِظَاطٌ

To blaze, لَعِظِي يَلْظِي لَظًى وَلَظًى وَإِلْظَى *
rise in flames (fire); burn with intensity

To make the fire blaze لَظَى

To be enflamed with passion, very angry نَلْظَى وَهَلْظَى

Fire; flame لَظَى

To slaver لَعَبَ وَلَعِبَ يَلْعَبُ لَعِبًا *
(child)

لَعِبَ لَعِبًا وَلَعِبًا وَلَعَابًا . وَلَعَبَ وَلَعَبَ

To play, sport; jest, joke

To play, sport, jest, joke with.... لَاعَبَ

To make game of, sport with نَلَاعَبُ بـ

Play, game, sport, joking لَعِبَ وَلَعِبَ

Game of chance, gambling [لَعِبَ الْقَمَارَ]

A game, piece of لَعِبَةٌ جَ لَعِبَ *
sport. Toy, puppet, plaything;
everybody's butt; anything
with which one plays

Spittle, saliva, slaver. لُعَابٌ
Mucilage of plants

Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky لُعَابِيٌّ

One who plays much; [gambler] لُعَابِيٌّ يَلْعَبُ

A sportful woman لَعُوبٌ

Doll لُعْبَةٌ

Play, pleasantry; thing with which one plays لُعْبَةٌ

God أَلْطِيفٌ

Elegant expression, لطِيفَةٌ جَ لَطَائِفُ
witty saying, pleasantry. Funny
tale, joke. Anything pretty, ex-
quisite, choice

Friendliness, kindness, نَلَّهْتُ
courteousness. Flatteries,
caresses

Caresses, pleasantries. مُلَاطَفَةٌ

Kind and friendly treatment

* لَطَمَ يَلْطِمُ لَطْمًا وَلَطْمٌ وَلَاطَمَ

To slap, box (the ears or cheek)

To seal a letter لَطَمَ

To box, hit, slap each other نَلَاظِمُ
(on the ear or cheek)

To clash, beat against نَلَاظَمُ وَإِلْظَمُ
each other (waves of the sea)

Box on the ear, لَطْمَةٌ جَ لَطْمَاتٌ
slap on the face

Cheek, side of the face مَلْظَمٌ

To take لَطَا يَلْطُو لَطْوًا . [وَلَطَى]
refuge, shelter (in a cave, &c.)

To cleave to the لَطَى يَلْطَى لَطْيًا
ground

To lie in wait (for an لَطَى عَلَى
enemy)

A bishop's veil [لَاظِيَّةٌ]

To importune, لَظَّ يَلْظُ لَظًّا وَلَظِيطًا *
press hard; follow persevering-
ly, cling to. Chase away

To follow or charge upon نَلَاظَ

one another; keep up an inces-
sant fight

Anything that can be licked up (medicine, &c.) لَعُونُ

Spoon مِلْعَقَةٌ ج مَلَاعِقُ

Perhaps, may be. لَعَلَّ وَعَلَّ *
(Followed by the pronominal suffixes, as: لَعَلَّكَ)

It may be that Zeid is standing لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ

To shine, gleam لَعْلَعٌ وَلَعْلَعٌ *
(mirage). Be famished, exhausted, and sad. Break (bone)

To let the tongue hang out (dog). Be broken. Suffer hunger تَلَعَّعَ

Mirage; vapours لَعْلَعٌ ج لَعَالُجُ
rising from excessive heat. Wolf

To curse, imprecate. Expel لَعَنَ يَلْعَنُ لَعْنًا *

To curse one another, break forth in imprecations against each other لَعَنَ وَتَلَعَّنَ وَتَلَعَّنَ

لَعْنٌ وَلَعْنَةٌ ج لَعَنَاتٌ وَلَعْنَاتٌ
Imprecation, curse. Expulsion

Cursed, (mas. & fem.) لَعْنَةٌ وَلَعِينٌ
accursed, execrable. Expelled

One addicted to much cursing لَعَانٌ وَلَعْنَةٌ

Satan أَلْعَيْنُ

Cursed, accursed. ملعونٌ ج مَلَاعِينُ
[Colic fatal to horses]

لَقِبَ يَلْقُبُ وَلَقَّبَ يَلْقُبُ لَقْبًا وَلَقُوبًا *

To be extremely tired, fatigued
To fatigue, tire to the utmost لَقَبَ

Pleasantry; act of joking, bantering تَلَاعَبَ

Sporting place; playground. Theatre مَلْعَبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ

Amusing, diverting thing; toy, plaything مَلْعَبَةٌ

Places where winds blow مَلَاعِبُ الرِّيحِ

Partner at play, play-fellow مَلْعَبٌ

A trick in play [مَلْعُوبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ]

To hesitate, delay * لَعِمَ لَعْمَةً وَتَلَعَّمَ (فِي)

To pain, burn; stir the heart * لَعِمَ يَلْعِمُ لَعْمًا

To be unsettled in one's mind (affair) لَعِمَ فِي الصَّدْرِ

To distress لَاعَجَ

To be distressed, disquieted إِفْعَجَ

Burning pain; ardent (love) لَاعَجَ ج لَوَاعِجُ

To bite * لَعَسَ يَلْعَسُ لَعْسًا

To have dark-red lips لَعِسَ لَعْسًا

Dark-red colour of lips لَعْسَةٌ

Having dark-red lips. Dense (herbage) أَلْعَسُ مَلْعَسًا ج لَعْسٌ

To brand an animal on the neck. Hasten. Browse * لَعَطَ يَلْعَطُ لَعْمًا

To lick; lick from the finger * لَعِقَ يَلْعَقُ لَعْمًا وَلَعْمَةً

What can be licked up at a time; (spoonful or what can be taken on the finger) لَعْمَةٌ

- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ وَلَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To make mistakes (in speaking); talk rubbish في القول
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To apply one's self, or be intent upon something لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To exclude, abolish; pass by or over; disregard. Disappoint لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Tone, sound, voice, noise. Error in language لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Language, dialect; word, phrase, idiom, expression لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Lexicography لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Lexicographers لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 That in which is nothing good, vanity. Faulty language; foolish talk لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Oath of no value, in which one does not put faith لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Referring or belonging to language, idiomatic; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Omission. Elimination. Act of abolishing; annulling لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Suppressed, abolished, eliminated, omitted لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To wrap up, envelop, roll or fold up; join لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To be dense, entangled, (trees, &c.) لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To put the head under the wings (bird) لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To wrap one's self up لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To chase, or hunt, long لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Extreme fatigue. Foul language. Bad arrow لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Weak, foolish لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Extremely fatigued لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To alter, distort, pervert لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To obscure the meaning of language or speech, make it enigmatical; speak in riddles لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To equivocate in one's oath لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Riddle; mystery; enigma لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Winding, tortuous roads; labyrinth لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 One addicted to speaking evil of others لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Enigmatic, ambiguous; mysterious, obscure لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 * لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To be clamorous, noisy; to speak confusedly, indistinctly لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To coo, utter a cry (dove, &c.) لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Clamour, noise; indistinct sounds لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To say something uncertain لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Mine, blast; springing of mines and instrument for it لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 Miner; blaster لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
- لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا
 To speak. To cease. To be disappointed لَفَّ لَفًّا وَلَفَّ لَفًّا

Turnip, rape. (*Brassica rapa*) لَفَنَتُ

Side-glance to the right or left; a turning aside لَفَنَتُ ج لَفَنَاتٌ

Left-handed. Bad-natured أَلَفْتُ م لَفَنَاءَ ج لَفَنٌ

Turning round; attention; solicitude; favour. Sudden transition in a speech. (*Rhet.*) إِلْفَنَاتٌ

To constrain. To become poor * أَلْفَحَ مَلْفَحٌ

Poor, destitute, bankrupt مَلْفَحٌ

To burn, scorch (fire). Strike (with the sword) * لَفَحَ يَلْفَحُ لَفْأَةً

Burning, scorching (fire, wind) لَفَحٌ وَلَفْحٌ ج لَوْفَجٌ

Mandrake (plant) لَفَاجٌ

To eject, emit, sp. from the mouth. Pronounce a word, give utterance to words; speak. Die * لَفَظٌ يَلْفِظُ وَلَفِظٌ يَلْفِظُ لَفْظًا

To utter, pronounce, speak لَفَظٌ وَلَفْظٌ بـ

Pronunciation, utterance; word, expression لَفْظٌ ج أَلْفَاظٌ

As regards the wording and the meaning لَفْظًا وَمَعْنَى

A word; an utterance لَفْظَةً ج لَفْظَاتٌ

Verbal; (opp. to مَعْنَوِيٌّ) لَفْظِيٌّ expressed by speech; pronounced, or uttered by word of mouth

Ejected; uttered, spoken, pronounced لَفِظٌ وَمَلْفُوظٌ

What is cast out of the mouth. Remainder, residue; little لَفَاطَةٌ ج لَفَاطَاتٌ

To be luxuriant and densely entwined (plants) إَلْفَتُ

Act of wrapping and unwrapping. A form of rhetorical expression لَفٌّ وَتَلْفُزٌ

Crowd; party; assemblage; crowded لَفٌّ ج لُفُوفٌ

[Turban]. Dense لَفَةٌ ج لَفَاتٌ

Bandage; swaddling-band. Envelope, covering لِفَافَةٌ ج لَفَائِفٌ

Mixed (food); mixed crowd of men from various tribes. Intimate friends. Verb with two weak letters, e. g. لَفِيفٌ طَوَى وَوَقَى

Luxuriant, thick, dense, entwined (wood, forest) مَلْفَفٌ

Wrapped up, enveloped. [Cabbage] مَلْفُوفٌ

To pull or strip off; sweep away; turn one back from his purpose. Traduce. Beat * لَمَّا بَلَّغْنَا لَنَاءَ

He gave him all his due لَنَاءَهُ حَقَّهُ

To remain, endure لَقِيَ بَلَقَى

Deficiency. A little. Earth, soil لَفَاءٌ

To twist, turn this way and that * لَفَتَ يَلْفِتُ لَفَاتًا

To turn one back from something لَفَتَ عَنْ

To turn repeatedly, turn about to, gaze at; turn round after; turn the face towards, have regard for تَلَفَّتْ وَإِلْفَتَتْ إِلَى

He paid no regard to him or it مَا أَلَفْتُ إِلَيْهِ

- To put on the **لَفَامَ** * لَفَمَ وَتَلَفَمَ
 A veil for the lower part of the face **لَفَامَ**
 To diminish one's right * لَفَا يَلْفُو لَفَا
 To find **أَلْفَى الْفَاءَ**
 To mend; make up for a loss; take up and arrange a matter **تَلَفَّى**
 To give a title; surname, nickname * لَفَّبَ
 To have or assume a nickname; be surnamed **تَلَفَّبَ**
 Nickname, surname; **لَفَّبَ جَ الْأَنْبَابُ** title of honour, or contempt, or designation
 Surnamed, bearing a nickname; having a title **مَلَفَّبَ**
 To fecun- **لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا وَلَفْعًا** date (palm-tree)
 To be fecundated; conceive **لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا**
 To fecundate **لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا**
 To be fecundated (palm-tree, mind, &c.) **إِلْفَعَ**
 Big with young. Severe (war) **لَفَحَ جَ لَفَاحٌ**
 Fecundation **لَفَحَ**
 Milch camel **لَفَحَ جَ لَفَحٌ وَلَفَحٌ جَ لَفَاحٌ**
 Pollen of the male palm-tree. Fecundation **لَفَاحٌ**
 Semen, Camels **لَفَاحٌ**
 An experienced man **رَجُلٌ مَلْفَحٌ**
- Casting forth; uttering. Dying **لَا فِظَ**
 The earth, the sea **الْأَلْفِظَةُ**
 To cover the head (white hair) * لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا وَلَفْعًا
 To wrap one's self up in clothes; be covered with a garment; with white hair (head) **تَلَفَعَ وَانْفَعَبَ فِي**
 Wrapper, covering; veil; any garment for women **لِفَاعٌ**
 To seam; sew **لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا أَوْ لَفْعًا** the two edges of cloth together.
 To seek unsuccessfully
 To find, take **لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا**
 To get, take. Begin to do **لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ**
 To dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation; hatch lies, invent calumnies **لَفَعَ**
 To reach, attain **تَلَفَّيَ**
 Their affairs were settled **تَلَفَّقَ الْقَوْمُ**
 A garment or wrapper [**وَلَفَفَةً**] formed of two pieces of cloth sewed together; or, one of them
 Put together and embellished by falsehood (speech, narrative) **مَلَفَّقَ**
 * **تَلَفَّفَ** [To wrap up, envelop]
 * **تَلَفَّفَ فِي** [To wrap one's self up, be enveloped]
 Convolutions of the brain **تَلَفِيفُ الدِّمَاغِ**

Picked from the ground; gleaned. Foundling
مَلْفُوطٌ ج مَلْفِطٌ

To cast at. Sting, bite
لَنَعَ لَنَعًا

To pass on quickly
لَنَعَ لَنَعًا

To dispute with
لَا فَعَ

To speak fluently, glibly
لَنَعَ بِالْكَلَامِ

Glib-tongued; fool
لَنَاعَةٌ

To seize, snatch away promptly
لَفَعَ لَفْعًا لَفْنًا وَلَفْنًا.. وَلَفَفَ وَلَفْفًا

To swallow eagerly, hastily
لَفَعَ وَلَفَفَ

Quick, sharp (man)
لَفِيفٌ وَلَفِيفٌ

Stork
لَفْلَفٌ وَلَفْلَافٌ ج لَفْلَافِي

To swallow, or eat hastily
لَفِمَ لَفْمًا

To make to swallow; to feed. [To pour ground coffee into boiling water]
لَفَمَ وَأَلَفَمَ

To swallow
لَفَمَ وَأَلَفَمَ

Morsel, mouthful
لَفْمَةٌ ج لَفْمٌ

Name of a sage and writer of fables (Lokman)
لُفْمَانٌ

To have a quick, active mind
لَفْنٌ لَفْنٌ لَفَانَةٌ

To understand readily
لَفِنَ لَفْنًا لَفْنَةً وَلَفَانَةً وَلَفَانِيَّةً.. وَلَفْنَنَ

To make to understand, instruct, teach; dictate
لَفَنَ

To receive by word of mouth. Comprehend quickly, learn
لَفَنَ

To blame. Find fault with
لَنَسَ يَلْفِسُ لَنَسًا

To have a disgust for....
لَفِسَتْ أَلْفَسُ تَلْفَسُ لَنَسًا مِنْ

To strive for....
لَفِسَتْ أَلْفَسُ إِلَى

To delay, be late
[تَلْفَسَ]

Late, delaying beyond the proper time
[لَفِيسٌ]

Conversation
[لَفْسٌ] *

Pine-wood; wood containing pitch
[أَلْفَسٌ]

To gather up, pick up from the ground; glean; pick up, acquire (knowledge, science). [Seize, take hold of]
لَطَطَ يَلْطُطُ لَطَاطًا

To gather from all sides; glean. [Catch, seize]
لَطَطَ وَأَلْطَطَ

To come upon unexpectedly, without seeking
أَلْطَطَ

What is picked up, gleaned; gleanings
لَطَطٌ وَلَطَطَةٌ وَلَطَاطَةٌ وَلَطَاطَةٌ

Gleaner. Freed slave, freedman
لَا فِطَمٌ لَا فِطَةٌ

Act of picking up, gleaning. Opposite, in front of
لَفَاطٌ

Ears of corn left unnoticed by the reapers and picked up by the gleaners
لَفَاطٌ وَلَفَاطٌ

What is picked up. Offal, anything worthless
لَفَاطَةٌ

Picked from the ground, found. Foundling
لَفِيطٌ ج لَفِطَةٌ

Base, vile, mean
لَفِيطَةٌ

Pincers; tongs; tweezers
مَلْفِطٌ ج مَلْفِطٌ

Vis-à-vis; on the part of; **نَلْفَا**

towards, e. g. **جَلَسَ نَلْفَا النَّارِ**

He sat towards or before the fire

Spontaneously, of his own accord **مِنْ نَلْفَاءِ نَفْسِهِ**

Mutual encounter, meeting **نَلَانِي**

The Day of Resurrection **يَوْمَ النَّالِي**

Leaning or resting upon **مَلَنِي عَلَى**

Meeting-place; a rendezvous; junction **مَلَقَ وَمَلَنِي**

Meeting, mutual encounter; interview between two persons **مُلَاقَاةٌ**

To give one a blow *** لَكَ بَلْكَ لَكَا**
with the fist, hit on the back.
Strip a bone of meat

To become dense (trees, men). Err or hesitate in speaking **إِلْتَكَّ**

Lac (plant); sealing wax **لَكَّ**

[Word used **لَكَ جِ اَلْكَكَ وَكُوكُ**
in India for one hundred thousand. Ten millions]

Juice or resin of the plant called lac **لُكَّ**

Crowding **لِكَكَ**

Thick, dense (army) **لِكِكَ جِ لِكَكَ**

To strike, throw down. To give all one's claim *** نَكَا بَنَكَا نَكَا**

To abide in, or with **لَنِي بَنَكَا نَكَا**

To delay, or stop, in a matter **نَلَكَا عَنِ الْأَمْرِ**

Gifted with quick comprehension **لَنِين**

Quick comprehension **لَفَانَةٌ وَلَفَانِيَّةٌ**

Putty **[لَا قُوَّةَ]**

To suffer from facial paralysis *** لُي لَقَوَا**

Facial paralysis **لَقَوَةٌ**

To meet, encounter; see, find *** لَفِي بَلَقَى لِفَابَةً وَلَفَاءً وَلَفِيَانَا**

To receive or learn from, be inspired with, by.... **لُفِي مِنْ**

To go to meet one, meet, encounter **لَاتَفِي مُلَاقَاةً وَلَهَاءَ**

To cast down to or before one. Receive **لَنِي**

To throw away on the ground, throw away, fling. Cause a thing to reach one **أَلَنِي إِلَى وَسْ مِنْ**

To listen to one **أَلَنِي إِلَيَّ السَّمْعَ**

To put up on the back (of an animal), burden. Propound to (one an enigma, &c.) **أَلَنِي عَلَى**

To cast away from **أَلَنِي عَنْ**

To receive; encounter **لَنَنِي**

To meet one another; to be found, be met with **نَلَانِي وَنَلَنِي**

To lie on one's back **إِسْتَلَنِي عَلَى**

Riddle, enigma **أَلْفِيَّةٌ جِ أَلَفِي**

Meeting; one who meets **لَنِي**

Act of meeting, encounter **نَلْفَاةٌ**

Not, not yet. (Used only **لَمْ** *
with the pres. fut. but giving it
the sense of the past, e. g.)

He has not eaten

لَمْ يَأْكُلْ

Why? for what
reason?

لِمَ (لِإِنَّا) لَمْ

Was it not?

أَلَمْ تَأْكُلْ وَأَنْتَ

To gather, amass;
bring together

لَمْ يَلْمُ لَهَا

May God arrange his
affairs

لَمْ يَلْمُ اللَّهُ شَيْئًا

To come to and
dwell (in a place or with a
person)

لَمْ يَأْتِ وَإِلَيْهِمْ

To commit slight errors.

أَلَمْ

Approach to maturity (palm
tree). Be near the age of pu-
berty (boy). Be on the point of,
be near

To come to, visit for a
short time; come upon, befall

أَلَمْ يَأْتِ

To know the meaning

أَلَمْ يَأْتِ بِالْمَعْنَى

To commit the crime

أَلَمْ يَأْتِ بِالذَّنْبِ

To visit

إِلَيْهِمْ

1. Negative particle having the
meaning of **لَمْ** = not yet; e. g.

لَا

They have not
yet tasted suffering

لَمْ يَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ

2. Conjunction preceding the pre-
terit (but sometimes giving it the
sense of the future): when,
after, e. g. **لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمُهُ** when he
shall come I will honour him

To strike with the
hand; push

*** لَكَ بَكَدَكَ**

To embrace; adhere to.
Be fleshy

لَكَ

To push or repel by
hitting with the fist on the
chest or chin, strike upon the
breast

*** لَكَ بَكَدَكَ**

Miserly, penurious

لَكَ

To be vile and
abject

*** لَكَ بَكَدَكَ لَكَ وَكَكَ**

To stick to (filth)

لَكَ عَلَى

To sting (scorpion)

لَكَ بَكَدَكَ لَكَ

Dirty, vile, abject. Stupid;
slave

لَكَ (مَكَعَ) وَلَكَعَ وَلَكَعَ. وَأَنْتَ لَكَ لَكَ

ج لَكَ

To strike, push
back with blows of the fist

*** لَكَ بَكَدَكَ لَكَ**

To beat or box one another

لَكَ

Boxing, fighting

مَلَكَ

To express one's self with diffi-
culty (in Arabic); speak with
an impediment or barbarously

*** لَكَ بَكَدَكَ لَكَ وَكَكَ وَكَكَ وَكَكَ**

(Pronounced **لَا كَيْنَ**)
But, yet, however, nevertheless

لَكَ وَكَكَ

Large copper basin

لَكَ أَتَكَ

Speaking
(Arabic) with difficulty, with an
impediment, or barbarously

أَنْتَ لَكَ لَكَ ج لَكَ

In order that, so that

*** لَكَ وَكَكَ**

To shine, **لَمَعَ بَلْعَمٌ تَحَا وَتَحَانَا وَتَلْمَاحَا**
gleam, sparkle (star or light-
ning)

To glance at **لَمَحَ**

To hint at, suggest ob-
scurely, allude to **لَمَحَ إِلَى**

He made one to glance **أَلَمَحَ**

He lost his sight **أُتْمِعَ بَصَرَهُ**

A clear case **لَمَحَ بَاصِرٌ**

Stealthy look, sly glance. **لَمَحَ**

Resemblance. A shining, gleam-
ing

Brilliant, shin- **لَامَحَ وَلَمُوحٌ وَلَمَّاحٌ**
ing (star or lightning)

Allusion, hint; obscure
reference to a thing **تَلْمِيحٌ**

What appears of the beau- **مَلَامَحٌ**
ties or defects of the face ;
points of resemblance

He has **فِيهِ لَمَحَةٌ أَوْ مَلَامِحٌ مِنْ أَبِيهِ**
features which remind one of
his father

To submit humbly **لَمَدَ يَلْمُدُّ لَمْدًا** *

To make a sign **لَمَزَ يَلْمِزُ لَمَزًا** *
with the eye, &c. Blame, re-
proach. Strike, push, repel

One addicted to blaming, **لَمَزَةٌ وَلَمَّازٌ**
defaming, backbiting

To touch, **لَمَسَ يَلْمِسُ لَمَسًا وَلَمَسَ** *
feel. Seek, enquire after

To seek for repeatedly **تَلَمَّسَ**

Inasmuch as. . .

Why ?

Calamity, fate; misfortune.

Touch of madness

[Collection, subscription]

Fellow-traveller

Lock of hair; **لَبَّةٌ جَ لَيْمٌ وَلَيْمٌ**
hair next the ears and coming
down to the bottom of them

Slight madness, partial in-
sanity. Pardonable sins **لَمَمٌ**

An evil eye **عَيْنٌ لَامَةٌ**

Knowledge, experience **إِلْمَامٌ**

Calamity, accident; **مُلَمَّةٌ جَ مَلِيَّاتٌ**
chance fortune

Collected. Slightly mad **مَلْمُومٌ**

To take entirely **لَمَّا يَلْمَأُ لَمَأً** *

To take secretly. Deny
one's right **أَلَمَّا عَلَى**

To enclose; conceal **تَلْمَأَبٌ**

To eat with the **لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمْعًا** *
extremity of the mouth

To give one something to eat
before the morning-meal **لَمَعَ**

To eat (as above) **تَلْمَعٌ**

Light food taken **لَمْعَةٌ جَ لَمْعٌ وَلَمَّاحٌ**
early

To look **لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمْعًا إِلَى . وَأَلَمَعَ إِلَى** *
stealthily at, catch a glance,
snatch a sight of unawares

I directed my sight
towards him **لَمَحْتُ بِالْبَصَرِ**

- To steal. To fade (colour) **نَلَعَ وَانْعَعَ**
- Flash, brightness; a shining, flashing **لَمَعَ وَلَمَعَانٌ**
- Dry plant. **لَمْعَةٌ ج لَمْعٌ وَلِبَاعٌ**
- Crowd of people. Bright spot. A small quantity **لَمُوسٌ**
- That which shines or flashes **لَمِيسٌ**
- Having a sharp, ardent genius; vivacious. Liar **إِلْتِمَاسٌ**
- Genius, wit **أَلْمِيسٌ**
- Mottled with bright spots; spotted (horse) **مَلَمُوسٌ**
- Bright lightning. Mirage. Liar **مَلَمُوسَاتٌ**
- To write; erase **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- To gather, get together. Make round, globular **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- To be gathered **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- A numerous army **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- To carry off secretly **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- One who has a darkish colour of the lip. Thick, dense (shade) **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- Not. By no means, not at all. **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- (Neg. particle used with the pres. fut. and giving a distinctively future sense) e. g. **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ** thou shalt not see me
- لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- To flame, blaze (fire) **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- To entreat for, ask for from ... **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- Touch, feeling; sense of touch or feeling **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- A moderate want **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- One whose lineage is suspected **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- A woman soft to the touch **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- Entreaty, petition, supplication **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- Touch. Place of touch **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- Touched **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- Objects perceived by the sense of touch **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- To wound with a spear **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- To pay **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- part of one's debt or of one's due or right **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- To irritate, fill one with wrath. Put water on one's lips **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- A whiteness in the lower lip of a horse; a white spot **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- A thing which one tastes **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- What remains in the mouth after eating **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- The part of the face by which smiling is expressed **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- To shine, flash, glitter, sparkle **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- To beckon with one's hand. Carry off **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**
- To beckon, make a sign with one's garments. Abstract, steal **لَمَعَ ج بَلَّغٌ**

To be taken up passionately with

أَلْجَبَ بـ

Tip of the tongue, tongue.
[Voice, tone, dialect]

لَهَبَ

A slight meal before

لَهَبَ

To over-load a beast.
Push, thrust. Eat

* لَهَدَ بِلَهْدٍ لَهْدًا

To oppress

لَهَدَ وَأَلَهَدَ

Sad, sorrowful

لَهْدٌ

To cut. To eat

* لَهَذَ وَنَلَهَذَ

Cutting, sharp (weapon)

لَهْذَمٌ

To associate, mix
with. Thrust

* لَهَزَ بَلَهَزٍ لَهْزًا

To lick

* لَهَسَ بَلَهْسٍ لَهْسًا

Quick, alert

لَاهِسٌ

To regret deeply, bemoan; be grieved for

* لَهَفَ بَلَهْفٍ لَهْفًا وَنَلَهَفَ عَلَى

To desire eagerly, covet

أَلَهَفَ لَهُ

Regret, grief, sadness

لَهْفٌ

Oh! Alas! بَالَهْفًا وَبَالَهْفَةٍ عَلَيْكَ

لَهْفَانُ م لَهْفَى ج لَهْفَى وَلَهْفَى وَلَاهِفٌ .

Grieved, afflicted, sad وَلَاهِفٌ ج لِهَافٌ . وَمَلْهُوفٌ

* لَهِمَ بَلَهْمٍ لَهْمًا وَلَهْمًا وَنَلَهْمَ وَإِثْمَمَ

To swallow rapidly at one gulp

To inspire. To make one swallow

أَلَهَمَ

To ask or pray for inspiration, advice, blessing, or guidance

إِسْتَلَهَمَ

To thirst

لَهَبَ لَهَبًا

To make the fire to blaze

لَهَبَ وَأَلَهَبَ

To flame, blaze,

نَلَهَبَ وَإِثْمَمَ

(fire); become inflamed; burn with anger or thirst

Flame without smoke; act of flaming, blazing

لَهَبٌ وَلَهَبٌ

Intense thirst

لَهَبَةٌ وَلَهَبَانٌ

Blazing. Intense heat, thirst

لَهَبَانٌ

Violently

لَهَبَانُ م لَهَبَى ج لِهَابٌ

thirsty; burning, blazing

Inflammation.
Conflagration

إِثْمَامٌ ج إِثْمَامَاتٌ

Divinity, the
divine nature

* أَلَلَامُوتُ (مِنْ لَهَتْ)

Theology

عِلْمُ أَلَلَامُوتٍ

Theologian

لَاهُوتِيٌّ

* لَهَتْ بَلَهْتُ لَهْنًا وَلَهْنًا وَإِثْمَتْ

To let the tongue hang out from thirst or fatigue (dog, tired animal); be out of breath

لَهَتْ بَلَهْتُ لَهْنًا وَلَهْنًا وَلَهْنَانًا

Thirst; weariness, fatigue

لَهْنَةٌ

Intensity of thirst

لَهَافٌ

Thirsty; out of breath

لَهْنَانُ م لَهْفَى

To be addicted to; set one's mind upon;

* لَهَجَ بَلَهَجٍ لَهَجًا وَأَلَهَجَ بـ

be attached to; habituate one's self to; speak of constantly

- Amusement. Place or time of diversion مَلْهَجٌ مَلَاوٍ
- Instrument of diversion مَلْهَجٌ مَلَاوٍ
- Musical instruments آلَاتُ الْمَلَايِ
- If, O that! لَوْ *
When used with the preterit it denotes a condition unfulfilled, i. e. contrary to fact, e. g.
- Had he come لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ
- I would have honoured him
- They wished you had come وَدُّوا لَوْ جِئْتَ
- Although; notwithstanding وَلَوْ
- Eat, though it be little كُلْ وَلَوْ قَلِيلًا
- Unless; if not لَوْ لَمْ
- If it had not been لَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ
- See under لَوْلَا لَوْلَمَا
- * لَا تَبْ يَلُوبُ لَوْبًا وَلَوْبًا وَلَوَابًا
- To thirst; crowd around water without getting at it (camels)
- Beans. (*Phaseolus*) لَوْبَاءٌ وَلَوِيَاءٌ
- A kind of perfume مَلَابٌ
- To say something لَا تَبْلُوثْ لَوْنًا *
different from that about which he was asked
- Who, which (*Pl. of أَتَيْ*) * أَلَلَوَانِي
- To stain; soil. لَا تَبْلُوثْ لَوْنًا *
 Wind or bind around; go around. Mix
- To delay in a matter لَا تَفِي الْأَمْرَ
- Greedy, voracious لَيْمٌ وَلَمٌ وَلَهُومٌ وَلَهُيمٌ وَلَيْمٌ
- Divine guidance, inspiration; revelation. Instinct إلهَامٌ جِ إلهَامَاتٌ
- One who inspires مُلْهِمٌ
- Inspired; having instinct مُلْهِمٌ
- To give a present on one's return from a journey لَهُنَ *
- A traveller's present on his return لَهُنَّ
- To play * لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهْوًا
- To be infatuated with لَهَابٌ
- To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهْيًا وَلَهْيَانَا (عَنْ)
- To love لَهِيَ يَلْهُو لَهَا (بِ)
- To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهِيَ عَنْ
- To preoccupy; distract لَهَا وَأَلَى (عَنْ)
- To approach. Contend with لَا فِى
- To be occupied or diverted تَلَا فِى وَالتَّهَى
- To play with; be diverted لَتَهَى بِـ
- Amusement; diversion. Wife لَهْوٌ
- Quantity; as much as لَهَاءٌ
- Soft palate لَهَاءٌ جِ لَهَوَاتٌ وَلَهَائَاتٌ
- Palatial, pertaining to the palate لَهَوِيٌّ
- Gift; great gift لَهِيَّةٌ وَلَهْوَةٌ
- Diverted, thoughtless, neglectful لَاوٍ

Side, lateral tract. Bend of a valley	لَوْدَجُ الْوَادِ	To stain; soil. Mix	لَوْتُ
Circumvention, delusion	لَوْدَانِيَّةٌ	To be soiled	بَلَوْتُ تَلَوْنَا
Refuge; fortress	مَلَاذٌ	To become confused, (affair)	إِلْفَاثُ الْأَمْرِ
To take refuge in	* لَارَ بَلَوْرُ لَوْنًا (إِلَى)	To delay in doing a thing	إِلْفَاثٌ فِي الْعَمَلِ
To escape from	لَارَمِنْ	Entangled (vegeta- tion)	لَايْتُ وَلَيْتُ
Almond, (tree and fruit)	لَوْرٌ	Weak; sluggish	أَلُوْتُ مَلَوْنَا مَج لَوْتُ
The tonsils	اللُّوْرَتَانِ	To glimmer; ap- pear; shine, flash, gleam. Ema- ciate, (thirst, fatigue). See	* لَاحَ بَلَوْحُ لَوْحًا
To taste	* لَاسَ بَلَوْسُ لَوَسًا	To thirst	لَاحَ لَوْحًا وَلَوْحًا وَلَوْحَانًا
Nothing. (abbr. from لَا شَيْءَ)	* لَا شَيْءَ (لَا شَيْءَ)	To make a sign at a distance. Make the face wan	لَوْحَ تَلَوَّجًا
To look through the interstice of a door	* لَاصَ بَلَوْسُ لَوَصًا وَلَاوَصَ	To appear; shine. Destroy	أَلَاخَ إِلاخَةً
To turn aside from	لَاصَ عَنِ	To fear, be afraid of	أَلَاخَ مِنْ
Coaxing, deceitful (man)	مَلَاوِصٌ	To thirst. [Be ema- ciated in the face]	إِلْفَاثُ الْوَجْهِ
To commit sodomy. Strike, hit	* لَاطَ بَلَوْتُ لَوَاطَةً	To consider carefully	إِسْتَلَاخَ فِي
To smear; stick, make adhere; ascribe to	لَاطَبَ	Plate; tablet. Shoulder-blade	لَوَحَّجَ أَلْوَاخَ
To cleave to	لَاطَ وَإِلْفَاطَ بِ	A glimmering; ap- pearance. [Schedule]	لَاخَتُهُ جَ لَوَّجَ
Lot	لَوُطٌ	Defacing beauty	لَوَاخَةً
A sodomite	لَوُطِيٌّ وَلَوَاطٌ	A kind of metaphor	تَلَوَّجَةً
Sodomy	لَوَاطَةٌ	Annotations, marginal notes	تَلَوَّجَاتٌ
Plank	[لَاطَةٌ]	To take refuge in. Surround	* لَازَبَلُوذُ لَوْنًا وَلَوَاذًا (بِ)
To make sick (love). Scorch, tan (sun)	* لَاعَ بَلَوْعُ لَوَعًا وَلَوَّعَ	To seek refuge, one with another. Circumvent, delude; elude, shun	لَاوَدَ
To become sick; impatient	لَاعَ بَلَاغٌ وَبَلَوْعُ لَوَعَةً		

Blame ; censure	لَوْمٌ وَلَوَى	To torture	لَوَعَ نَلَوِيَا
Terror ; something fearful	لَامَةٌ	To burn with love, or anxiety	إِلْفَاعٌ
Blamer ; censurer	لَاغِمٌ ج لَوْمٌ وَلَوَامٌ	Impatient ; coward	لَاغٌ وَلَاغٌ
Fem. of لَاغِمٌ . Blame	لَاغِيَةٌ	Pain ; anguish ; torture	لَوْعَةٌ
Censurer	لَوْمَةٌ وَلَوَامٌ	To eat, masticate	* لَافَ بَلَوْفُ لَوْفًا
Blamable ; reprehensible	لَوْمَةٌ وَمَلُومٌ	A plant, the Arum. (A <i>Dioscoridis</i>)	لُوفٌ
Blame ; censure	مَلَامٌ وَمَلَامَةٌ	To soften. Strike (the eye)	* لَاقَ يَلُوقُ لَوْفًا
Hyoid bone	الْعَظْمُ الْأَلَوِيُّ	Time ; hour	لَوْقَةٌ
Jail for life, or for a long period ; state-prison	[لُومَانٌ]	Butter	لُوقَةٌ
To colour	* لَوَّنَ تَلْوِينًا	Fool. [Crooked]	أَلَوُوقٌ
To be coloured ; have different colours	تَلَوَّنَ	To masticate, bite. Defame	* لَأَكَ بَلُوكَ لَوْكًا
Colour. Kind ; form	لَوْنٌ ج أَلْوَانٌ	Hotel (<i>Ital.</i>)	[لُوكَدَّةٌ]
Changeful	مَتَلَوِّنٌ	Were it not (لَوْ and لَا)	* لَوْلَا (لَوْ and لَا)
Lavander	* [لَوْنًا]	for If it had not been for	
To glitter (mirage). Create (God)	* لَاءَ بَلُوءٌ لَوْمًا وَلَوْمَانًا	Screw	* تَوَلَّبَ ج تَوَالِبٌ
Divinity (See under لَهْمٌ)	لَاهُوتٌ	Spiral	تَوَلَّبِيٌّ
To defer payment of a debt. Twist	* لَوَّى يَلْوِي لَمًا	* لَامَ بَلُومَ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامًا وَمَلَامَةً عَلَى وَفِي	
To neglect. Conceal	لَوَّى عَنْ	To blame ; censure	
To be inclined to, have regard to or a care for	لَوَّى عَلَى	To blame exceedingly	لَوَّمَ
To bend	لَوَّى وَآلَوَّى	To do a blamable thing	أَلَامَ وَاسْتَلَامَ إِلَى
لَوَّى يَلْوِي لَوَّى وَتَلَوَّى تَلْوِيًا وَآلَوَّى إِفْوِيًا		To delay, expect, wait for	تَلَوَّمَ
To be bent ; deflected		To blame one another	تَلَاوَمَ تَلَاوَمًا
		To receive blame	إِقْلَامٌ

To deviate. لَامَسَ بِلِصِّ لَهْصًا وَآلَاهَ *
Move from, cause to deviate

Fibre of palm, &c. لَيْفٌ *

To be fit, لَاقَ بَلِيقُ لَيْفًا وَلِبَاقَةً *
suitable, worthy

This is unbecoming, هَذَا لَا يَلِيقُ
improper

Fibre put into an لَيْفَةً ج لَيْقٌ
inkstand. Lump of soft clay or
mud stuck upon a wall

Suitable, proper لَا يَلِيقُ

Night لَيْلٌ ج لَيَالٍ . وَلَيْلَةٌ ج لَيَالَتٌ *

The exhilaration of wine لَيْلِي اَتَخْمِرُ

Black wine أُمُّ لَيْلِي

Lest, so (لِأَنَّ لَا) لَيْلًا *
that it may not

Lest, or so that he may لَيْلًا يَقُولُ
not say

See لَامَمٌ لَيْلَةً *

Lemon لَيْمُونٌ *

To be soft, لَانَ بَلِينُ لَيْنًا وَلَبَانًا وَلَيْنَةً *
flexible, tender

To soften; لَبِنَ تَلِينًا وَالْأَنَّ إِلَانَةً *
make tender, flexible

To conciliate; لَاتَنَ مَلَابَنَةً وَلَبَانًا
mollify

To become soft, tender, تَلِينٌ
flexible

To coax, conciliate تَلِينٌ لَهُ

Soft, tender, لَبِنٌ ج لَيُونٌ . وَلَيِّنٌ ج لَيُونٌ
flexible

Winding sand; لَوَى ج آلَوَاءُ وَآلَوِيَّةٌ
thin sand

Vanities, falsehoods لَوَى

Flag, standard. لَوَايَا ج آلَوِيَّةٌ
District

A general of the army أَمِيرُ آلَوَاءَ

Curvature (of the spine) إِنْخِرَافَ

Who (Pl. of) (الَّذِي) آلَاوُونَ

Levite لَوِيٌّ ج لَوِيُونٌ

To diminish, لَانَ بَلِسْتُ لَيْنًا وَأَلَانَتْ *
lessen

A particle expressing a wish لَيْتَ
for something, generally impos-
sible. O that! Would that!

Would that Zeid لَيْتَ زَيْدًا ذَاهِبٌ
were going!

O that youth لَيْتَ الشَّبَابُ يَعُودُ
would return!

Would that I had لَيْتَنِي فَعَلْتُهُ
done it!

Lion لَيْثٌ ج لَيْوُثٌ *

To take refuge لَكَزَ بَلِيزُ لَيْزًا *

Not. (A word of disputed لَيْسَ *
origin which expresses negation)

Zeid is not standing لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا

God is not unjust لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِظَالِمٍ

I do not say that لَسْتُ أَقُولُ ذَلِكَ

To stick, adhere [لَيْسَ بِـ]

Tardy, slow مُلَاسٍ

Softness, pliability	لَيُونَةٌ	Softness, Diarrhoea	لَيْنٌ
Portico (For إِيوَانُ) [لِيوَانُ]		Easy or soft life	لَيَانٌ مِنَ الْعَيْشِ
To be concealed. To be elevated, exalted	* لَهُ بَلِيَّةٌ لَيْهًا	Softness. Weakness. Palm-tree	لَيْهَةٌ

م

4th. *Adverb of Time*: As long as,
e. g. مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live

5th. *Particle of Admiration*:
How! e. g. مَا أَجْمَلُهُ How beautiful he is!

6th. *Negative Particle*: Not,
e. g. مَا أَذْرِي I do not know

7th. *Redundant*, e. g. رَبَّنَا for رَبُّ (see under رَبُّ)

Same meaning as مَا * مَاذَا
interrogative, e. g.

What art thou doing? مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ

Why hast thou come? لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ

Events, (see under جَرَى) * مَا جَرَبَاتُ

Nature or essence (of a thing). [Wages, pay, salary] * مَا مِئَةٍ

Water (see under مَوَّه) * مَا جِ مِيَاهُ

To fill up * مَا رَبَّاهُ مَا رَا

The twenty-fourth letter of م the Alphabet called *Mīm*. As a numeral sign = 40

1st. *Interrogative pronoun*, مَا
What? What thing? e. g.

What has he done? مَا فَعَلَ

After a preposition مَا drops its!

e. g. لِمَا بِيَا instead of لِمَ بِيَا

2nd. *Relative pronoun*: What,
e. g. عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ I knew what he did or has done

What is between, between مَا بَيْنَ

Is used sometimes for شَيْءُ thing,
e. g. أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ The very best thing

3rd. *Indefinite particle placed after nouns with the meaning of a certain*, e. g. جَاءَ لِأَمْرِ مَا He came for a certain affair

To enjoy **نَمَتَّ وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُ بِوَيْنٍ**
something for a long time; find
pleasure in it

Enjoyment, privilege;
advantage **مَنْعَةٌ رَمَتْ**

A contract of marriage
for a specified time **نِكَاحُ الْمُنْعَةِ**

Utensil, tool; fur-
niture, effects; something pro-
fitable or useful **مَنْعَجُ أَمْنَةٍ**

The enjoyment or
privilege derived from the pos-
session of something (property)
تَمَتُّعٌ وَاسْتِمْتَاعٌ

To be firm, solid;
robust *** مَتْنٌ يَمْتَنُّ مَتَانَةً**

To abide, dwell **مَتَنَ يَمْتَنُّ مَتَوَابِرَ**

To strengthen, fortify, con-
solidate something; make firm
مَتَّنَ

Side of the back **مَنْحُجٌّ مَتَانٌ وَمَتُونٌ**
or lower part of it. The back.
Middle (of a road). Text of a
book or composition

Strong, solid, robust **مَتْنٌ وَمَتِينٌ**

Solidity, firmness, strength **مَتَانَةٌ**

The mighty (God) **الْمَتِينُ**

When, at what time? When **مَتَى**

When, at the time when **مَتَى مَا**

To resemble *** مَثَلٌ يَمْثِلُ مُثُولًا وَمِثَالًا**

مَثَلٌ وَمِثْلٌ وَتَمْثِيلًا وَتَمْثَالًا وَمِثَالًا بِ

To compare to **مَثَلٌ وَمِثْلٌ يَمْثِلُ مُثُولًا يَتِي بِدَيْدٍ**

To stand before someone

To stir up discord
among **مَارَ وَمَارَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ**

Enmity, hostility **مِزْجٌ مِزَّ**

*** مَأَى وَمَوْقٌ وَمَوْقٌ جِ أَمَأَى وَأَمَأَى**

Inner angle or corner of the eye

To be
corpulent *** مَالٌ وَمِثْلُ بَهَائِلٍ مُؤَوَّلَةٌ وَمِثْلُ**

To bleat *** مَأْمَأُ مَأْمَأَةً**

To provide with
provisions. Fear. Know *** مَأَنَ بَهَائِلٍ مَأْنًا**

I paid no attention to it **لَهُ مَا مَأَنْتُ لَهُ**

To prepare. Consider;
know; inform **مَأَنَّ**

Provisions, **مُؤَوَّلَةٌ وَمُؤَوَّلَةٌ جِ مَوْوٌ**
store of edibles. Distress

To consider deeply,
follow out *** مَأَى مَأَى مَأْيَا**

One hundred **مِئَةٌ وَمِئَاتُجْ مِئَاتٌ وَمِثْوَنٌ**

Three hundred men **ثَلَاثُ مِئَةٍ رَجُلٍ**

Centenary, relating to a
hundred **مِثْوِيٌّ**

To extend, stretch *** مَتَّ يَمْتُ مَتًّا**

To entreat him **مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ يَهْرَأِيهِ**

Metre (measure) *** [مِزْجٌ أَمْتَارٌ]**

Doubting, doubter **مُتَدَرِّجٌ مُتَدَرِّجُونَ**

To take
away *** مَتَّعَ يَمْتَعُ مَتْعَةً وَمَتْعَةً بِ**

To be long, prolonged.
Rise, reach the end **مَتَّعَ مَتَّعًا**

To grant one the
enjoyment of... (God). Prolong **مَتَّعَ وَأَمْتَعَ بِ**

Lesson ; task مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَاتٌ وَمَثَائِلُ

Resembling ; similar
to. Illustrious مِثْلٌ مِثْلٌ

The best, most distinguished أَمَثَلُ مِثْلِي جَ أَمَثَالِ

Example, citation امْتِثَالَةٌ جَ امْتِثَالَاتٌ
as an example. Lesson

Image, statue, effigy, نِمْثَالٌ جَ نِمْثَائِلُ
figure ; resemblance, likeness

Equality in number ; نِمْثَالٌ وَمِثَالَةٌ
unity in kind

Assimilation. Analogy. تَنْمِثِلُ

Illustrating by example ; allegory

Bladder مَنَاتَةٌ جَ مَنَاتَاتُ

To spit ; reject, repudiate مَجَّ مَجَّجًا

Spittle, saliva مَجَاجٌ

Honey مَجَاجُ الْخَلِّ

Rain مَجَاجُ الْمَزْنِ

A saying which the ear rejects قَوْلٌ مَجْجُوجٌ

To be proud مَجَّجَ مَجَّجًا

* مَجَّدَ مَجَّدًا وَمَجَّدَ مَجَّدًا مَجَادَةً

To be great, illustrious, eminent, glorious. Have abundant pasture

To praise, glorify, exalt, magnify, honour مَجَّدَ وَمَجَّدَ

To compete with another in glory, nobility مَجَادَ

To be glorified or praised مَجَّدَ

To sing one's own praise, glory ; vie in honour مَجَادَ

To maim, mutilate مَثَلَ أَوْ مَثَلَ

To represent or show one the model of something ; give an example مَثَلٌ لِي

He imagined (a thing) تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ

To imitate, make one's self similar to, quote an example تَمَثَّلَ بِـ

To resemble or be similar to one another تَمَثَّلَ

To obey the orders of someone امْتِثَالَ أَمْرِ فُلَانٍ

To follow another's custom or conduct امْتِثَالَ طَرِيقَتِهِ

Similar, like ; (m. & f.) مِثْلٌ جَ امْتِثَالٌ
resemblance, similarity ; image of

Like, similar to مِثْلٌ وَكَفَيْلٌ

As, as well as مِثْلَمَا

Same as مِثْلٌ جَ امْتِثَالٌ . Also, argument. Sentence, maxim. Proverb ; allegory ; parable ; story, fable ; a saying

Book of Proverbs سِفْرُ الْأَمْثَالِ

To give an example, quote a saying or proverb ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا

An astonishing thing مَثَلَةٌ

Example (in retribution) مَثَلَةٌ

Model. مِثَالٌ جَ امْتِثَالَةٌ وَمِثْلٌ وَمِثْلٌ

Example. Quantity, quality of a thing. Form (of a word). A verb, the first radical of which is مِثْلٌ

Shameless, impudent, **مَاجِنٌ ج مَاجَانٌ**
brazen-faced person; banterer,
jester

Buffoon, jester. Ample. **مَاجَانٌ**
Free gift

Gratis, gratuitously; freely **مَاجَانًا**

To become old, *** مَعَ بَيْعٍ مَعَاوَاةٍ**
worn out, (garment); obliterated,
(dwelling)

A worn-out garment **مَعَاوَاةٍ**

The choicest part of a thing.
Yolk of an egg **مَعَاوَاةٍ**

Hunger **مَحَااجٌ**

An habitual lia- **مَحَااجٌ**

Litter, panier (See **مَحَارَةٌ** [حور]) *** مَحَارَةٌ**

To rub and tan *** مَحَسَّسٌ مَحَسَّاسٌ**
(a skin)

To purify *** مَحَصَّسٌ مَحَصَّاسٌ**

To purify; remove, blot
out (sins). Try, prove **مَحَصَّسٌ**

To reappear after an **أَمَحَصَّسٌ**
eclipse (sun); recover (from
illness)

To be purified **نَحَصَّسٌ وَنَحَصَّاسٌ**

To entertain, *** مَحَصَّسٌ مَحَصَّاسٌ مَحَصَّالَةٌ**
or hold out, (sincere love, coun-
sel) to him

To be pure in his
lineage **مَحَصَّسٌ فِي نَسَبِهِ**

To be sincere towards **مَحَصَّسٌ وَأَمَحَصَّسٌ**
one (in love, counsel, &c.)

Pure, unmixed **مَحَصَّسٌ ج مَحَصَّاسٌ**

To seek honour **إِسْتَبَدَّ**

Glory, praise; nobility **مَجْدٌ ج أَمْجَادٌ**
of ancestry, distinction. Piece
of elevated ground

Praise, glorification, prais- **تَعِيدٌ**
ing

Noble, glorious, **مَجِيدٌ وَمَاجِدٌ**
illustrious

The Glorious (God) **الْمَجِيدُ**

Coins struck in the **مَجِيدِي مَجِيدِيَّةٍ**
reign of Es-Sultan Abdu'l Majid

More noble, illustri- **أَمْجَدٌ أَمْجَادٌ**
ous, or glorious

To be thirsty *** مَجْرٌ مَجْرٌ مَجْرًا**

To fill the belly and
not be satisfied **مَجْرٌ مَجْرٌ مَجْرًا**

Hungarian **مَجْرٌ**

Hungary **بِلَادُ الْمَجْرِ**

To become a magian *** تَمَجَّسَ**

Magians, fire-worshippers **مَجُوسٌ**

Religion of the Magians **الْمَجُوسِيَّةُ**

To eat dates
and milk *** مَجَّعٌ مَجَّعٌ مَجَّعًا وَمَجَّعٌ**

Blister on the
hands or feet *** مَجَلَّةٌ ج مَجَلٌّ وَمَجَالٌ**

Code, book, (see **جَلٌّ**) **مَجَلَّةٌ**

To be *** مَجَنٌّ مَجَنٌّ مَجَنًّا وَمَجَانَةٌ . وَمَجَنٌّ**
brazen-faced; use improper lan-
guage; jest

To be thick, solid **مَجَنٌّ مَجُونًا**

Trial, affliction, calamity, misfortune

نَحَضَ ج مَحْنٍ

Test, trial, experiment; examination

إِنْتِخَانٌ

To efface, blot out; to disappear

* مَحَا يَمْحُو مَحْوًا وَمَا يَمْحُو مَحَا

To be blotted out, effaced

إِمْحَى (إِنْتَحَى)

Effaced, wiped or blotted out

مَمْحُوٌّ وَمَمْحِيٌّ

A cloth for wiping

مَنْعَاةٌ [وَمَنْعَاةٌ]

To take out the marrow from the bone

* نَخَخَ النُّظْمَ

Brain; marrow. Pulp. Best part of a thing

نَخَّجَ مَخَاجَ

To plough, furrow, or cut through the water (ship, swimmer)

* غَرَّ بَغْرًا غَرًّا وَغُرًّا

To face the wind

نَغَّرَ وَهَاتَمَرَ وَهَاتَمَرَ الرِّيحَ

Ploughing, furrowing, or cutting through the sea or waves (ship)

مَآخِرَةٌ ج مَوَاحِرُ

A public house; brothel; a resort of vicious people

مَآخُورَج مَوَاحِرُ وَمَوَاحِرُ

To churn; shake violently

* نَحَضَ نَحْضًا نَحْضًا

He revolved his idea (in his mind)

نَحَضَ رَأْيَهُ

To suffer the pains of childbirth or parturition (female)

نَحَضَتْ نَحْضًا نَحْضًا وَنَحَضَتْ

To be churned, shaken

نَحْضًا وَنَحْضًا

A female in childbirth

مَآخِضُ ج مَوَاحِضُ

To blot out, efface; annihilate, destroy

* مَحَى يَمْحُو مَحْوًا وَمَحَى

To be effaced; annihilated, destroyed; to perish

نَحَى وَنَحَى وَنَحَى

Perdition, annihilation, destruction

نَحَى

End of the lunar month; waning of the moon

نَحَايَ

To be a brawler, disputer, be quarrelsome; be insistent

* مَحَكَ مَحَاكَ وَمَحَاكَ وَمَحَاكَ

To quarrel or dispute with someone

مَاحَاكَ

To quarrel or dispute one with another

نَاحَاكَ

A quarreller, disputer; quarrelsome

مَحَاكَ وَمَاحَاكَ

A quarrel, brawl

مُحَاكَةٌ

* مَحَلَّ يَمْحَلُّ مَحَلًّا وَمَحَلًّا وَمَحَلًّا

To be sterile (land, soil, year)

مَحَالَّةٌ وَمَحَالَّةٌ

* مَحَلَّ يَمْحَلُّ وَمَحَلَّ يَمْحَلُّ وَمَحَلًّا وَمَحَلًّا

To ensnare; plot against

To seek something cunningly

نَحَلَّ

Sterility, aridity, distress.

Sterile land. Deceit, cunning

مَحَلَّ

Cunning, deceitful, Satan

مَحَالٌ

Crafty, designing

مَحُولٌ

Barren, unfruitful, sterile

مَاحِلٌ وَمَحِلٌّ وَمَحَالٌ

To try, test, prove, examine. Give

* مَحَنَ يَمْحِنُ مَحْنًا

To consider, try, examine. Dilate

إِنْحَنَ

To seek help or assistance from	اِسْتَمَدَّ	Labour or pangs of child-birth	مَخَاضٌ
Tide; rise of a river; flux	مَدَّجٌ مَدُّودٌ	Butter-milk	مَخِيضٌ
Sign of the prolongation of the hamza (ـ)	مَدَّةٌ	A skin, or vessel, in which milk is churned	مِنْخَضٌ
A dry measure (sp. for cereals)	مَدَّجٌ أَمْدَادٌ	To blow the nose. Go rapidly	* مَخَطٌ يَخَطُّ مَخَطًا
Period, space of time, while	مَدَّةٌ ج مَدَدٌ	Mucus, (sp. of the nose)	مَخَاطٌ
Pus	مَدَّةٌ	The (وَالشَّمْسِ) (وَالشَّمْسِ)	مَخَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ (وَالشَّمْسِ)
Assistance, succour, aid, help	مَدَدٌ وَإِمْدَادٌ	gossamer which is seen in the air at midday heat	
Ink. Oil (of a lamp); dung, manure	مِدَادٌ	Mucous	مَخَاطِيٌّ
According to one model, or mode	عَلَى مِدَادٍ وَاحِدٍ	Lever	* [مُخَلِّجٌ أَمْخَالٌ وَمُخَوِّلٌ]
Matter (op- posed to force or spirit); material; article; stipulation; object	مَادَّةٌ ج مَادَاتٌ وَمَوَادٌ	To rinse the mouth	* [مَغْبَضٌ فَاهٌ وَمَغْبِضٌ]
Material	مَادِيٌّ	To weep. Draw water from a well. Strip off the bark	* مَخْنٌ يَخْنُ مَخْنًا
Materially	مَادِيًّا	To spread, extend, stretch; prolong, lengthen; defer	* مَدَّ بَدَّ مَدًّا وَتَمَدَّدَ
Long; that which can be stretched or elongated. Water mixed with flour. A measure of metre (in prosody)	مَدِيدٌ ج مَدَدٌ	To stretch the sight	مَدَّ بَصَرَهُ
Woof of cloth	أَمْدَةٌ [مَدَّةٌ]	God made his life long	مَدَّ اللَّهُ فِي عُمُرِهِ
Custom, habit	أَمْدُودٌ	To flow, increase (river)	مَدَّ النَّهْرُ
Extension; dilatation	تَمَدُّدٌ	To dip the pen in ink	مَدَّ الْقَلَمَ
Elongated, prolonged; extended, extensive. A metre in prosody	مَمْدٌ	To help, aid, assist one with something	مَدَّ وَأَمَدَّ بِـ
Extended; prolonged; stretched. A letter with	مَمْدُودٌ	To prolong, delay, defer	مَادَّ
صَحْرَاءَ - آمَنَ (مَدَّةٌ)		To incline forwards, reach; extend to	إِمْتَدَّ إِلَى
		To lie down or extend one's self; be extended, stretched	تَمَدَّدَ وَإِمْتَدَّ

Medina (in Arabia)	الْمَدِينَةُ	To praise, extol, eulogize, speak highly of	* مَدَحَ يَمْدَحُ مَدْحًا وَمَدَحَ
Bagdad	مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ	To seek praise; to boast, glory	فَمَدَحَ
Citizen, townsman	مَدَنِيٌّ	To be extended (land)	فَمَدَحَ وَمَدَحَ
To grant one a delay, a respite; to prolong	* مَادَى	To praise, extol	إِمْدَحَ
To become old (man)	أَمَدَى	To praise one another	تَمَادَحَ
To take a long time; continue; go far in a thing	تَمَادَى	Eulogy, praise	مَدْحٌ. وَمَدِيحٌ ج مَدَائِحُ
Distance, extent; uttermost end	مَدَى وَمَدْبَةٌ وَمِدَاهُ	Eulogist, panegyrist	مَادِحٌ وَمَدَائِحُ
Utmost range of sight	مَدَى الْبَصَرِ	Praise; a song of praise	أَمْدُوخٌ ج أَمَادِيحُ
Large knife. Blade	مَدْيَةٌ ج مِدَى	Praiseworthy qualities	مَمَادِيحُ
Since. (See مَذْ)	* مَذْ	To coat or overlay with mud, plaster, or clay	* مَذَرَ يَمْذُرُ مَذْرًا
To become rotten (egg); be disordered (stomach); be bad, worthless	* مَذِرَ يَمْذِرُ مَذْرًا وَأَمَذَرَ	To be large bellied	مَيْرَ يَمْذِرُ مَذْرًا
To disperse, scatter	مَذَّرَ	Clay; clod of earth. Village, town, city	مَذَرٌ
To be scattered. To be corrupted (egg, &c.)	تَمَذَّرَ	The inhabitants of towns and of tents	أَهْلُ الْمَدَرِ وَالْوَبَرِ
Hither and thither, in every direction	شَذَرَ مَذَرَ	To eat a little; give little	* مَذَشَ يَمْذِشُ مَذْشًا
Spoilt, rotten (egg); foul	مَذِرٌ	To be darkened, obscured (eye)	مِيشَ يَمْذِشُ مَذْشًا
To mix milk or wine with water	* مَذَقَ يَمْذِقُ مَذْقًا	Thieving, light-fingered	مَمَاشُ الْيَدِ
Mixed with water (milk or wine)	مَذِيقٌ وَمَذِوقٌ	To build, found cities; civilize	* مَدَّنَ
Insincere; dissembling; hypocritical	مَمَازِيقٌ	To become civilized; to gain the culture of polished society	تَمَدَّنَ
To pass, pass by; pass away (time); go, depart	* مَرَّ يَمُرُّ مَرًّا وَمَرُورًا وَمَمَرًا	Refinement, civilization	تَمَدُّنٌ
To pass by or near to (someone or something)	مَرَّ وَمِنْزَلٌ وَعَلَى	City, town	مَدِينَةٌ ج مَدُنٌ وَمَدَائِنُ

Poverty and decrepitude **الْأَمْرَانِ**

Passage; pathway **مَرَّ**

Strong, solid, durable;
continued, continual **مُسْتَمِرٌّ**

Strong in altercation; **بَعِيدُ الْمُسْتَمِرِّ**
patient in striving and bearing

To be *** مَرَّيْ يَمْرَأَ وَمَرَوْ يَمْرُؤَ مَرَأَةً**
healthy, pleasant (food)

To be manly; ac-
tive, energetic **مَرُوءٌ يَمْرُؤُ مَرُوءَةً**

To affect, seek, or acquire
manliness **نَمَرَأَ**

To find the food wholesome
and pleasant **اِسْتَمَرَأَ**

Man **يَرْمُو وَيَمْرُؤُ**

Woman **مَرَأَةٌ وَمَرَأَةٌ جِ نِسَاءً وَنِسَوَانٌ**

Virility, manhood;
courage, bravery **مُرُوءَةٌ وَمَرُوءٌ**

A wish of health to a
person eating or drinking **مَرِيْبًا مَرِيْبًا**

Brave, courageous. **مَرِيٌّ وَمُسَيِّرٌ**
Healthy, salubrious

Gullet,
oesophagus **مَرِيٌّ جِ أَمْرِيَّةٌ وَمَرُوءٌ**

To make smooth, *** مَرَّتْ يَهْرُتُ مَرْتًا**
or glossy. Send away

Arid (soil);
arid desert **مَرَّتْ جِ أَمْرَاتٌ وَرُؤْتُ**

Aridity of land **مَرُوءَةٌ**

A certain fallen angel **مَارُوتٌ**

To moisten, *** مَرَّتْ يَهْرُتُ مَرْتًا**
soak (dates). Suck (child). Mace-
rate (a medicine); soften

To be bitter **مَرَّ يَمْرُؤُ مَرَأَةً. وَيَأْمُرُ**

To embitter, make bitter **مَرَّرَ**

To become, or make, bitter **أَمَرَ**

He caused him to pass **أَمَرَهُ**

To pass one another **نَمَارَ**

To be hostile one
to another **نَمَارًا مَا بَيْنَهُمْ**

To continue, keep on in
the same state; last; be firm,
constant. To find bitter **اِسْتَمَرَ**

His resolution, or
resistance, was firm **اِسْتَمَرَّتْ مَرِيَّةٌ**

Rope. Spade, shovel **مَرٌّ**

Course, succession (of
days, &c.) **مَرٌّ وَمُرُورٌ**

Bitter. Myrrh (plant) **مُرَّجُ أَمْرَأَ**

One time, once **مَرَّةٌ جِ مِرَارٌ وَمَرَاتٌ**

Several times, often; from
time to time; at times **مِرَارًا**

Gall; bile. Strength,
firmness of body or mind **مَرَّةٌ جِ مِرٌّ**

Aforesaid or mentioned **أَلْهَارُ ذِكْرُهُ**

Bitterness; **مَرَارَةٌ جِ مَرَارَاتٌ وَمَرَارٌ**
loathing. Gall-bladder

A strong rope. A
strong man **مَرِيْدٌ جِ مَرَارٌ**

Resolution,
determination **مَرِيْدٌ وَمَرِيْدَةٌ**

Strength of mind **مَرِيْدَةٌ**

More bitter **أَمَرٌ**

Mars (planet). Long
arrow or spear. Fool

مَرَجَّ

Gentle in a dispute; patient,
mild, forbearing

مَرَتْ

* مَرَدَ يَهْرُدُ مَرْدًا. وَمَرَدَ يَهْرُدُ مَرَادَةً

To pasture. Mix. * مَرَجَ يَهْرُجُ مَرْجًا
Mar, spoil

To be audacious, har-
dened. Rebel, revolt

وَمَرُودَةً

To be marred,

مَرَجَ يَهْرُجُ مَرْجًا

To become accustomed
to....

مَرَدَ عَلَى

spoiled; become unsteady, con-
fused

To be still beardless
(youth)

مَرَدَ يَهْرُدُ مَرَدًا

Meadow; pasture مَرَجَجُ مَرْوَجٌ

To strip a branch of its
leaves. Make a building smooth,
or plastered

مَرَدَ

Trouble, agitation; disorder مَرَجٌ

To revolt, rebel. Remain
a long time beardless

نَمَرَدَ

Fire without smoke مَارِجٌ مِنْ نَارٍ

To be proud, insolent
to others

نَمَرَدَ عَلَى

Disturbed, unsteady مَرِجٌ

Arid (sand, soil). Leafless
tree

مَرْدَاهُ

To be very gay, * مَرِجَ يَهْرُجُ مَرَحًا
lively, merry; rejoice, exult. Be
proud

The neck مَرَادٌ وَمَرَادٌ مَرَارِيدُ

To anoint مَرَحَ

Rebellious, مَارِدٌ مَرَدَةٌ وَمَارِدُونَ
refractory; audacious. High

To make very joyful, lively أَمَرَحَ

Beardless (youth) أَمَرَجُ مَرْدٌ

Very gay; brisk, proud مَرِجٌ مَرَحِيٌّ وَمَرَحِيٌّ

High and smooth مِهْرَدٌ

Great joy, exultation; insolence مِرَاحٌ

Marjoram * مَرْدَقُوشٌ وَمَرْدَقُوشٌ
(*origanum*). Saffron

Active, vigorous مَرْوَجٌ

To steep, soak, مَرَسَ يَهْرُسُ مَرَسًا
macerate. Lick

An eye that is quick
to weep عَيْنٌ مِهْرَاحٌ

To exercise, practise;
labour, exert one's self مَارَسَ

(See under رَجَب) مَرَجًا *

To be assiduous, accus-
tomed to. Rub one's self against,
make use of. Strive against نَمَارَسَ

نَمَرَسَ

To anoint * مَرَخَ يَهْرُخُ مَرَخًا. وَمَرَخَ
(the body, &c.)

To contend together; fight نَمَارَسَ

نَمَارَسَ

To anoint one's self نَمَرَخَ

A kind of tree, (*cynanchum
viminale*) مَرَخٌ

Strong, experienced مَرَسٌ

مَرَسٌ

That which serves to
anoint the body مَرْوَجٌ

- To steal, snatch; collect **إِمْزَطَ**
- Garment of wool or silk **مِرْطَ**
- Scanty-haired. Thief **أَمْرَطُ مِرْطَاجِ مِرْطَ**
- To anoint, **مَرَعَ بِمَرَعٍ مَرَعًا. وَأَمْرَعُ ***
anoint abundantly (the head)
- To abound in herbage **مَرَعَ وَمَرَعُ**
- Fat **مَرَعَةٌ وَمِرَاعُ**
- Rich in pasturage **مَرِيعٌ جِ أَمْرَعُ وَأَمْرَاعُ**
- To graze (cattle) **مَرَعَ يَمْرَعُ مَرَعًا ***
- To be polluted, (reputation); defamed **مَرِغَ عِرْضُهُ**
- To roll an animal in the dust **مَرَّغَ**
- To roll in the dust (animal). Anoint one's self **نَمَرَّغَ**
- Meadow **مَرَّغَةٌ**
- Vicious, defiled **أَمْرَغُ مَرَّغَاهُ جِ مَرَّغُ**
- To penetrate, pierce through; to pass **مَرَقَ يَمْرُقُ مَرُوقًا مَرَقًا ***
- To follow a heresy in religion **مَرَقَ مِنَ الدِّينِ**
- Broth; fat; gravy, sauce **مَرَقٌ وَمَرَقَةٌ**
- A heretic in religion **مَارِقٌ**
- To get angry. [Be bitter] **مَرَمَرٌ ***
- Marble **مَرَمَرٌ**
- Calamity; severe **مَرَمَرِيْسٌ ***
- Rhinoceros **مِرْمِيسٌ ***
- Rope, cord **مَرَسٌ وَمَرَسَةٌ جِ مَرَسٌ وَأَمْرَاسٌ**
- The myrtle-tree. (*Myrtus communis*) **مَرْسِيْنٌ**
- A hard night's journey **لَبْلَةٌ مَرَّاسَةٌ**
- A strong stallion **قَحْلٌ مَرَّاسٌ**
- Exercise, practice **مُمارَسَةٌ**
- Hospital. (*Pers*) *** مَارِسْتَانٌ**
- To scratch, *sp.* with the nails *** مَرَشَ يَمْرِشُ مَرَشًا**
- To take or snatch from. Gain **إِمْزَشَ**
- To fall ill, be sick or unwell *** مَرِضٌ يَمْرِضُ مَرَضًا وَمَرَضًا**
- To nurse or tend a sick person **مَرَضَ**
- To cause someone to fall ill or be sick; fall ill **أَمْرَضَ**
- To be weak, feeble **نَمَرَضَ**
- To feign illness [وَأِمْزَرَضَ] **نَمَارَضَ**
- Disease, illness, sickness, malady. Religious doubt, hypocrisy **مَرَضٌ (جِ أَمْرَاضٌ) وَمَرَضٌ وَمَرَضَةٌ**
- Sick, ill; diseased; patient **مَرِيضٌ جِ مَرَضٌ**
- Sick; feeble, weak **مُتَمَرِّضٌ**
- One who is often ill **مِمْرَاضٌ**
- To hasten; collect; cast. Pull out (hair) *** مَرَطَ يَمْرِطُ مَرَطًا**
- To have scanty hair **مِرْطَ يَمْرِطُ مَرَطًا**
- To fall off (hair) **نَمَرَطَ الشَّعْرُ**

Acidulated, sourish.
[Insipid]

مَزْمُومَةٌ

Acid-sweetness. [Insipidity]

مَزَاوَةٌ

To mix or blend

* مَزَجَ يَمْزِجُ مَزْجًا

To associate with one

مَزَجَ

To mix or get mixed
with one another

نَمَزَجَ

To be or get mixed
with....

اِمْتَزَجَ بِـ

Mixture; amalgamation

اِمْتِزَاجٌ

Mixture, alloy; mixed

مَزْجٌ وَمَزْجٌ وَمُتَزَجٌ

Temperament, constitution

مِزَاجٌ جَ اَمِزَجَةٌ

To joke, jest, banter

* مَرَحَ يَمْزُحُ مَرْحًا

To jest or joke
with one

مَارَحَ مَرَّاحًا وَمُمَارَاةً

To jest, joke or banter
with one another

نَمَارَحَ

Jesting, joking, bantering; pleasantry

مُزَاحٌ وَمُزَاحَةٌ

Jester, joker

مَارِحٌ وَمُزَاحٌ

To sip, taste. Pinch; anger

* مَزَرَ يَمْزِرُ مَزْرًا

A kind of beer. Fool

مِزْرٌ

To walk fast, begin to run

* مَرَعَ يَمْزِعُ مَرْعًا

Porcupine

مِزَاعٌ

* مَزَقَ يَمْزِقُ مَزَقًا وَمَزَقَةً . وَمَزَقَ

To tear, rend to pieces

To disperse, separate (a crowd of people)

مَزَقَ

To be torn into pieces. Be separated or dispersed

نَمَزَقَ

* مَرَنَ يَمْرُنُ مَرَانَةً وَمُرُونَةً وَمُرُونًا

To become elastic, flexible

مَرَنَ مُرُونًا عَلَى

To train, habituate, harden one to....

مَرَنَ عَلَى

To exercise or habituate one's self to

نَمْرَنَ عَلَى

Elastic; flexible

مَرْنٌ

Elasticity, flexibility

مَرَانَةٌ وَمُرُونَةٌ

Maronite

مَارُونِيٌّ جَ مَوَارِينَةٌ وَمَارُونِيُونَ

Practice; exercise

تَمَرِينٌ وَتَمَرُّنٌ

Trained; inured, habituated, used

مُتَمَرِّنٌ

To dress a wound with ointment

* مَرَمَ

Ointment. Unguent

مَرَمٌ جَ مَرَاهِمٌ

To make (a cloud) pour out rain (wind); let flow;

draw out. Deny one his right. Scourge

* مَرَى يَمْزِي مَرْيًا

To engage in

مَارَى مُبَارَاةً وَمِرَاةً

a quarrel with one

To quarrel, dispute, contend with. To doubt

نَمَارَى

To draw out, extract. Doubt

اِمْتَنَى

Saint. (Syriac)

مَارَ وَمَارِي

A quarrel, dispute. Contradiction

مِرَاةٌ

Mountain at Mecca

مَرْوَةٌ

Doubt. Dispute, quarrel

مِرْيَةٌ

* مَزَّ يَمْزُ مَزًّا

Partial contact	مُحَاةٌ	A torn piece	مِرْقَةٌ
Touched. Maniac; insane	مَسُوسٌ	To go quickly. Fill. Praise. Flee	* مَزَنَ يَمَزُنُ مَزْنًا وَمَزُونًا
A kind of shoe.	* مَسْتَجٌ مُسَوِّتٌ	A day of flight	يَوْمَ مَزْنٍ
(Pers.)		Clouds	مُزْنٌ
To wipe; anoint. Smite; slay	* مَسَعَ يَمْسَعُ مَسْعًا	Custom; state, condition	مَزَنٌ
To measure or survey land	مَسَعَ الْأَرْضَ مَسْعًا وَمِسَاحَةً	To be proud	* مَزَى يَمْزِي مَزْيًا
To wet with water	مَسَعَ بِالْهَاءِ	To praise	مَزَى
To wipe some object with the hand	مَسَعَ وَنَسَعَ	مَرِيَّةٌ ج مَرَابَا وَمَرِيَّةٌ ج مَارِيَاثٌ	Merit, excellence, superiority
To wash one's self	نَسَعَ بِالْهَاءِ	To touch; feel	* مَسَّ يَمْسُ مَسًّا وَمَسِيًّا
To become friendly, or make a league together	نَبَّاحٌ	with the hand. Reach, overtake, befall one (misfortune)	
The act of wiping. Anointing	مَسَحٌ	Necessity has obliged (one) to..	مَسَّتِ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى
Hair-cloth; sack-cloth	مَسْحٌ ج مَسُوحٌ وَمَسَاحٌ	To be seized with madness, be insane	مُسٌّ
[Extreme unction].	مَسْحَةٌ	To touch, be in contact with; contiguous to...	مَاسٌ مُحَاةٌ وَمِسَاةٌ
Mark, trace		To make one touch or feel	أَمَسَ
Land-survey	مِسَاحَةٌ	To touch mutually or one another; be in contact with	نَمَسَ
The science of land-surveying. Mensuration	عِلْمُ الْمِسَاحَةِ	Touch; contact. Insanity, madness	مَسٌّ
Anointed	مَسَحَ ج مَسَّاهٌ وَمَسِيٌّ	Urgent need or business	حَاجَةٌ مَاسَةٌ
Christ, the Messiah	الْمَسِيحُ	Touch; mutual touching	مَسَّاسٌ
Antichrist	الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ	[Ox-goad]	مَسَّاسٌ
Christian	مَسِيحِيٌّ ج مَسِيحِيَّوْنَ وَمَسِيحِيَّةٌ	Tangent, (geom.)	مُحَاسٌ
The Christian Religion. Christianity	الْمَسِيحِيَّةُ		
Land-surveyor	مَسَاحٌ ج مَسَاحَةٌ		
Professional woman for combing hair	مَاسِحَةٌ ج مَاسِحَاتٌ		

Handle. Food. Strength	مُسْكَةٌ	Orocodile	نِسَاجٌ جَ تَنَاجٍ
Pledge	مُسْكَانٌ	To transform,	* مَسَحَ يَمْسَحُ مَسْخًا
Avarice. Abstinence, continency	إِمْسَاكٌ	change; distort, disfigure (something). Falsify, mutilate (a writing). Emaciate by fatigue	
Scented or perfumed with musk	مَمْسَكٌ	Transmigration of the soul into the body of an animal	مَسَحَ
To wish one good evening	* مَسَى	Metamorphosed into an animal. [Monster]	مَسَحَ جَ مَسُوحٌ
May God grant you a good evening	مَسَاكَ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ	To plait or twist	* مَسَدٌ يَمْسُدُ مَسَدًا
To enter into the evening	أَمَسَ	(a cord). Continue a journey	
Zeid was laughing in the evening	أَمَسَ زَيْدٌ ضَاحِكًا	To rub with the hand	مَسَدًا أَوْ عَلَى
Eve, evening	مَسَاءٌ	Cord or rope of ligneous fibres. Axle of iron	مَسَدَجٌ مِمَّا دُورًا سَادٌ
Yesterday evening	مَسَاءُ أَمْسٍ	* مَسَكَ يَمْسِكُ مَسْكًا، وَمَسَكَ وَأَمْسَكَ	
Good evening	مَسَاءُ الْخَيْرِ	To hold وَنَمَسَكَ وَتَمَسَكَ وَإِنْتَمَسَكَ بِـ	
To dissolve. Wipe the hand. Suck (a bone)	* مَسَحَ يَمْسَحُ مَسًا	in the hand, grasp, seize	
To mix, confuse	* مَسَجَ يَمْسِجُ مَسْجًا	To scent or perfume with musk. Cause one to hold	مَسَكَ
To create a disturbance between (men)	مَسَجَ يَنْ	To retain, hold back. To prevent or check	أَمْسَكَ
A mixture	مَسْجٌ وَرَفْجٌ وَمَسْجٌ جَ أَمْسَاجٌ	To check	أَمْسَكَ وَإِنْتَمَسَكَ عَنْ
To perform the rite of extreme unction	* رَزَمَ مَسَحَ - مَسْحَةً	one's self, abstain from....	
To comb (the hair). Mix, confuse	* مَسَطَ يَمْسِطُ مَسَطًا، وَمَسَطَ	He could not abstain from saying	مَا قَبَّاسَكَ أَنْ قَالَ
To comb one's own hair; be combed	إِمْسَطَ	Musk	مِسْكٌ
Comb; kind of rake	مَسِطٌ جَ أَمْسَاطٌ وَمَسَاطٌ	Musk-deer (animal)	غَزَالُ الْمِسْكِ
Instep of the foot. Metatarsus (anat.)	مَسِطُ الرَّجْلِ	* مُسْكٌ وَمَمِيسٌ وَمَسَاكٌ	
Violin's bridge	مَسِطُ الْكَنْفَةِ	Very avaricious; extremely tenacious and stingy	
		Avarice, stinginess	مُسْكَةٌ وَمَسَاكٌ وَمِسَاكَةٌ

Act of walking, marching مَشْيٌ

Will, desire مَشِيَّةٌ (عِرَاضٌ مَشِيَّةٌ مِنْ شَيْءٍ)

Walker, pedestrian; ماشٍ ج مَاشٍ
on foot; walking. [Foot-soldier]

Feminine of preced. مَاشِيَةٌ ج مَاشٍ
Flocks, cattle

Corridor, pavement; مَشْيٌ ج مَاشٍ
passage

To suck; مَصَّ مَصًّا وَامْتَصَّ
sip

To make one suck اَمْتَصَّ

To suck gradually تَمَصَّصَ

What is sucked. The مَصَّةٌ وَمَصَاصٌ
best or choicest part of a thing

Sugar-cane مَصَانٌ [وَقَصَبُ الْبَصْرِ]

Twine, pack خَبَطٌ مِصْبِصٌ
thread

Siphon; sucking tube or مِصْبَضٌ
pipe

Sucked. Thin, emaciated مِمْبُوضٌ

To go, depart; مَضَحَ مَضْحًا
cease

To suck. مَضَدَّ مَضْدًا

Thunder. Be severe (cold, heat)

Intensity of heat or مَضَدَّ مَضْدًا
of cold

To lay out, build (cities). مَضَرَ *
Make a limit (of a city). Give
but little milk

To become a city or town تَمَضَّرَ
(place)

Egypt. Cairo مِصْرُ

Hair-dresser; مَاشِطٌ م مَاشِطَةٌ
comber; professional female
hair-dresser

Comb-maker مِصَاطٌ

Combed مِصِيطٌ وَمِصْطُوطٌ

To snatch, carry مَتَعَ مَتْعَةً
off; gain, collect

To act or move مَتَعَ مَتْعَةً
with rapidity. Stretch (some
thing). Comb (hair). Tear (cloth-
es). [Pluck the leaves of a tree]

To scourge, whip اَمْتَصَّ

To wane (night). To be تَمَشَّقَ
peeled, torn

To steal; cut off. Draw اِمْتَشَقَ
(the sword)

Slenderness مَشَقٌّ

The refuse of silk, hair مَشَاقَّةٌ

Slender, thin; slim, مَشُوقٌ

elegant (of figure). Branchless,
leafless

Apricots (coll.). The مِشْيشٌ *
apricot tree

An apricot (tree or fruit) مِشْيشَةٌ

The best kind of dates مِشَانٌ *

مَشَى مَشْيًا وَمَشَى وَمَشَى

To walk; go; travel on foot, march

To cause to walk, make مَشَى وَمَشَى
one go

To walk with one مَاشٍ

To increase in cattle اَتَشَى وَامْتَشَى

To walk together تَمَاشَى

- Mastication; chewing مَضَغٌ وَمَضَاغٌ
 Anything chewed; morsel; mouthful مَضَغَةٌ ج مَضَغٌ
 To rinse, wash مَضَخَ *
 To rinse one's mouth مَضَخَ الْهَاءَ فِي فَيْهِ
 To pass, مَضَى بِمَضْيٍ مَضًى وَمَضًى *
 he past; expire; go, go away, depart
 To carry out مَضَى فِي
 To execute; conclude مَضَى عَلَى
 (a sale or bargain). [To sign (a letter, document, &c.)]
 To take away, go away with; take, carry off مَضَى بِـ
 To execute, accomplish; [sign مَضَى
 (an act or document)]
 To be brought to an end مَضَى
 (affair); carried out, executed
 Progress, advance مَضًى
 Execution of a thing. مَضًى
 Signature. Subscription
 The preterit, past tense. مَضًى
 The past
 Signer; subscriber مَضًى
 To draw; مَضًى بِمَضًى وَمَضًى *
 extend, stretch (something)
 To extend, lengthen. مَضًى فِي الْكَلَامِ
 or adorn (a narrative or speech)
 [Rubber] thick, sour milk مَضًى
 مَطَرَ بِمَطَرٍ مَطَرًا وَمَطَرًا. وَأَمَطَرَ
 To rain
- Great city مِصْرَ ج أَنصَارٌ وَمُصَوَّرٌ
 or capital of a kingdom. Limits, boundaries
 Egyptian مِصْرِي ج مِصْرِيُونَ
 [Para. Pl. Money] مِصْرِيَّةٌ ج مِصَارِي
 مِصْرَ ج أَنصَرَةٌ وَمِصْرَانٌ وَمِصَارَيْنِ
 Intestine
 Mastic (kind of gum) مِصْطَكِي *
 To flash, shine. مِصَعَ بِمِصْعٍ مِصْعًا *
 Strike, flog
 To fight مِصَاعَ
 To drop, مِصَلٌ بِمِصَلٍّ مِصَلًّا وَمِصُولًا *
 trickle, drip (water, &c.)
 Whey. Lymph مِصَلٌ
 Dripping, leaking, oozing. مِصَالٌ
 Insignificant gift
 To rinse the mouth. [To مِصَصَ *
 suck]
 مِصَصَ بِمِصَصٍ مِصَصًا وَمِصَصًا. وَأَمِصَّ *
 To pain, cause pain; afflict; bite
 To suffer pain مِصَصَ بِمِصَصٍ مِصَصًا
 To give pain مِصَصَ
 Painful, grieving; مِصَصَ وَمِصَصَ *
 afflicting. Sour (milk)
 Pain, grief, affliction. مِصَصَ
 Sour milk
 To become sour مِصَصَ بِمِصَصٍ مِصَصًا
 Whey مِصَارَ
 To masticate, مِصَعَ بِمِصْعٍ مِصْعًا *
 chew
 To be ripe, or good, to eat مِصَغَ

Lengthened, stretched, **مَطُولٌ**
beaten (iron). Deferred (payment
or promise)

To hasten, press
on rapidly *** مَطَا يَمْطُو مَطَوًا**

To be extended,
lengthened **مَطِي يَمْطِي مَطَا**

To mount, ride
(a beast) **أَمْطَى وَأَمْطَى**

To make one ride **أَمْطَى**

To belong (day). Stretch **نَمْطَى**
and swing the arms in walking,
swagger

Beast of burden,
or for riding **مَطِيَّةٌ جَ مَطَايَا وَمَطِي**

The pomegranate, or wild
pomegranate tree *** مَطَا**

With, together with, *** مَعَ وَمَعَ**
along with. At the moment of.

For all that, nevertheless,
in spite of this, yet **مَعَ ذَلِكَ**

Although; notwithstanding **مَعَ أَنَّ**

Together, simultaneously **مَعًا**

Simultaneousness; connex- **مَعِيَّةٌ**
ion; side by side; company,
attendance

To steal; drag *** مَعَدَّ بَعْدَ مَعَدَّا**
along rapidly. Have stomach
trouble

Stomach **مَعِدَةٌ وَمَعِدَةٌ جَ مَعِدٌ وَمَعِدٌ**

A man suffering from
his stomach **مَعْمُودٌ**

To fall off *** مَعَرَ يَمْعَرُ مَعَرًا وَمَعَرَ**
(hair). Be destitute of herbage
(land); become poor (man)

It rains **أَلَسَاءَ نَمَطُرُ**

To cause it to rain; to send
down rain (God); rain. Become
silent **أَمْطَرَ**

To go swiftly **نَمَطَرَ**

To ask or pray for **اسْتَمَطَرَ مِنْ**
rain. Ask a favour or benefit of
someone

Rain; heavy rain **مَطَرَجٌ أَمْطَارٌ**

Rainy (weather) **مُطَرٌّ وَمَطِيرٌ وَمُطِيرٌ**

Custom, habit **مُطَرٌّ وَمَطَرَةٌ**

A shower of rain **مَطَرَةٌ**

A water-skin **مَطَرَةٌ**

Fast, quick (horse) **مُتَمَطِّرٌ وَمَطَّارٌ**

A benevolent man **مُسْتَمَطِّرٌ**

One praying for rain;
seeking beneficence **مُسْتَمَطِّرٌ**

Bishop. Metro-
politan *** مِطْرَانٌ جَ مَطَارِيَّةٌ**

To stretch out,
extend *** مَطَلَ يَمْطُلُ مَطَلًا**

To defer, **مَطَّلَ وَمَطَّالَ وَمِئْتَمَلَ**
put off, delay the execution (of
a promise) or the payment (of
a debt)

Delay, **مَقَّلَ وَمَقَّالَ وَمُطَاطَاةٌ**
deferring, putting off (of a pro-
mise, debt)

One who delays or
puts off; delayer **مَطُولٌ وَمُطَايِلٌ**

To avow, **مَنْ يَمْنَعُ مَعْنًا** . وَأَمْنًا بَ .
or deny, something

To flow (water) **مَنْ يَمْنَعُ مَعْنًا**

To consider **أَمْنًا النَّظَرَ فِي وَتَمْنَعُ**
attentively, fix the thoughts intently upon

Application, effort, **إِمْتَانٌ وَتَمْنَعُ**
assiduity; attentive consideration; profound thinking

Utensil. A good or **مَاعُونٌ ج مَوَاعِينُ**
charitable act. [Ream of paper. Lighter (boat)]

Running or **مَعِينٌ ج مَعْنٌ وَمَعْنَاتٌ**
flowing water

To mew **مَعَا يَمْعُو مَعَاةً**

Intestine **مَعِي وَمَعِي وَيَمْعَاةٌ ج أَمْعَاءُ**

A combat, struggle. **مَعَاةٌ ج مَعَاتٌ**
Evil, wickedness

To suck. Grow **مَعْدٌ يَمْعُدُ مَعْدًا**
fat, fill out

Red earth for **مَعْرَةٌ وَمَعْرَةٌ**
dyeing

To pierce with **مَعَسٌ يَمْعَسُ مَعْسًا بَ**
(a lance)

مُفِصٌ مَفْصًا وَمَفِصٌ يَمْفِصُ مَفْصًا وَتَمْفِصٌ

To suffer from colic **[وَأَمْفِصٌ]**

Colic, gripes **مَفْصٌ وَمَفِصٌ وَمَفِصٌ**

One suffering from colic **مَفْصُوسٌ**

To stretch, **مَنْطٌ يَمْنَطُ مَنْطًا** . وَمَنْطٌ
extend, expand, or lengthen something

To extend; be **نَمْنَطٌ وَنَمْنَطٌ وَنَمْنَطٌ**
stretched or expanded; stretch one's self out

His face changed with **نَمَرَ وَجْهَهُ**
anger

Destitute of hair, or **نَمِرٌ وَنَمِرٌ**
herbage. Niggardly

To be rich **نَمَزَ يَمْزُ مَزًا وَنَمَزَ**
in goats

نَمَزَ وَنَمَزَ ج أَمَزٌ وَنَمَزٌ وَنَمَزَى

Goats (*coll. noun*)

He-goat or she-goat; **نَمَزَ ج مَوَاعِزُ**
goatskin

Goat-herd **نَمَازٌ**

To rub with **نَمَسَ يَنْمَسُ مَعْنًا**
force (skin); [crush]. Stab

To be **نَمِضٌ يَنْمِضُ مَعْنًا وَنَمِضٌ مِنْ**
angry with, displeased

To pluck (hair **نَمَطٌ يَنْمَطُ مَعْنًا**
or feathers); draw (a sword)

Bald; **نَمَطٌ وَنَمَطٌ م مَعْنًا ج مَعْنٌ**
hairless (wolf). Naked, sandy, barren soil

To drink deeply. **نَمَقَ يَنْمَقُ مَعْنًا**
Sweep the ground (flood)

Deep **نَمِيقٌ**

To rub; force, **نَمَكَ يَنْمَكُ مَعْنًا**
subdue

To delay pay- **نَمَكَ وَمَاكَ يَنْمِكُو**
ing a debt

One who **نَمِكَ وَمَنْمِكٌ وَمَمَاكٌ**
delays paying his debts

To seize, remove **نَمَلَ يَنْمَلُ مَعْنًا**
forcibly. Hasten; cut off, spoil a thing

Crackling of **نَمَمَةٌ ج مَمَامِعُ**
burning leaves or reeds. Tumult of battle; the shouts and uproar of a crowd in a fight

- A certain dry measure. [Weaving-shuttle] **مَكُونُ ج مَكَائِكُ** *
 To draw (a sword) **إِنْطَطَ**
- Elastic ; gum **[مَنْطُ]**
- Mongol **مَنْجَلُ ج مَنُورٌ** *
 To mix, beat up something; confuse, mingle **مَنْعَغٌ** *
- To abide, dwell, sojourn; remain, wait (in a place) **وَنَمَكَّتْ سِرَ** *
 To speak in an indistinct or confused manner **مَنْعَغُ الْكَلَامِ**
- Sojourn, stay **مَنْكُ**
- Cautious, steady, sedate **مَنْكِتٌ**
- To abide. Give a little milk (camel) **مَكْدَ بَيْكُدْ مَكْدَا وَمَكُونَا** *
- To deceive, beguile, circumvent **مَكْرَ بَمَكْرٍ مَكْرًا وَمَاكِرٌ** *
- To deceive one another **مَآكِرُ وَنَمَاكِرُ**
- To punish deceit (God) **أَمَكَّرَ اللَّهُ وَمَكَّرَ**
- Trick, deceit, fraud. Red earth or chalk **مَكَّرَ**
- Cunning, crafty, wily, deceitful **مَآكِرُ ج مَآكِرُونَ وَمَكْرَةٌ**
- A rogue, swindler, deceiver; sly; wily **مَكُورٌ وَمَكَارٌ**
- To diminish, deduct **مَكَسَ بَمَكْسٍ مَكْمَا** *
- To collect taxes, imposts, tribute **مَكَسَ وَمَكْسٌ**
- To bargain, dispute about the price, haggle **مَآكَسَ**
- Custom duties, tax, impost **مَكْسُ ج مَكُوسٌ**
- Tax-gatherer **مَآكِسُ وَمَكَّاسٌ**
- To have influence or power with, be influential; be strong, powerful **مَكَّنَ بَمَكْنٍ مَكَاةً عِنْدَ** *
- To draw (a sword) **إِنْطَطَ**
- Elastic ; gum **[مَنْطُ]**
- Mongol **مَنْجَلُ ج مَنُورٌ** *
- To mix, beat up something; confuse, mingle **مَنْعَغٌ** *
- To speak in an indistinct or confused manner **مَنْعَغُ الْكَلَامِ**
- The magnet, magnetic iron **مَنْطِيسٌ** *
- To hate, detest; abhor **مَنْتَ بَمَنْتٍ مَنَّا. وَمَنْتَ** *
- To be odious, detestable **مَنْتَ بَمَنْتٍ مَنَّا**
- Hatred ; aversion **مَنْتَ**
- Hated, detested, abhorred, abominated **مَنْيْتُ وَمَنْوْتُ**
- See **وَمَقَ**
- To dip. Fill. Break. Flow **مَنْسَ بَمَنْسٍ مَنَّا** *
- A tree from whose berries bird-lime is made. (*Cordia myxa*) **مَنْسَاسٌ**
- Slave of a feedman **مَاقِطُ ج مَاقِطٌ** *
- To drink greedily **مَنْعَ بَمَنْعٍ مَنَّا** *
- To grow pale from grief or fear **إِمْنَعَ**
- To look at. Dip. Dive **مَنْلَ بَمَنْلٍ مَنَّا** *
- The eye; eye-ball **مَنْلَ ج مَنَلٌ** *
- Sausages **[مَنْاقِ]**
- Mecca (city in Arabia) **مَكَّةُ** *
- From Mecca. Meccan (man or object) **مَكِّيٌّ وَمَكَاوِيٌّ**

- The journey was **أَمَلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّفَرُ**
long, tedious to him
- To dictate to one
something to write **أَمَّلَ إِمْلَاءً عَلَى**
- To be restless, tired, wearied (sick person, &c.) **تَمَلَّلَ**
- To attach one's self to a religion; embrace it **تَمَلَّلَ وَآمَنَ**
- To become tired, or find tiresome, wearisome **إِسْتَمَلَّ**
- Weariness. Weary **مَلٌّ وَمَلُولٌ**
- Hot ashes, or coals, for baking **مَلَّةٌ**
- Tacking, basting (in sewing) **مَلَّةٌ جَ مَلَّلَ**
- A religion, creed; religious community **مَلَّةٌ جَ مِلَّلَ**
- Weariness, tediousness, dulness **مَلَلٌ وَمَلَالٌ وَمَلَالَةٌ**
- Mollah, a high Turkish judge **[مَلَّ]**
- Acorn-tree; kind of oak (*Quercus Aegilops. L.*) **مَلُولٌ**
- * **مَلَّ يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَمِلَّةً وَفِي وَبِ**
To fill, fill up something with; satisfy, glut; aid
- To be rich, opulent **مَلَّ وَمَلُوَ يَمَلُّونَ مَلَّةً وَمَلَّةً**
- To be choked with fullness **مَلُوَ وَمَلِيَ**
- To be filled, full of **مَلِيَ يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَتَمَلَّى وَتَمَلَّى**
- To fill, fill up. [Draw water] **مَلَّاءَ تَمَلَّى**
- To aid; take one's part **مَلَّاءَ عَلَى**
- To unite against, or give mutual aid **تَمَلَّاءَ**
- To strengthen, consolidate, establish firmly **مَنَّ**
- To give one the power of, enable **مَنَّ وَأَمَّنَ مِنْ**
- To be possible, easy for (him) **أَمَّنَهُ**
- It is possible that; perhaps **يُمْكِنُ أَنْ**
- To be stable, firm, solid, established **تَمَنَّ**
- To have the power to..., to be capable of..., be master of **تَمَنَّ وَإِسْمَكَ مِنْ**
- Solidity. Possibility. Power, ability, faculty **مُكْنَةٌ**
- Place, room; station. Rank, degree, order **مَكَانٌ جَ أَمْكَةٍ وَأَمَاكِنْ**
- Firmness, gravity, constancy. Influence, power **مَكَّةٌ**
- Firm, solid, stable **مَائِكٌ وَمَكِينٌ جَ مَكَّاءَ**
- Possibility; power **إِمْكَانٌ**
- Possible; that which is possible **مُمْكِنٌ**
- Possibilities **مُمْكِنَاتٌ**
- Strengthened, consolidated. Declinable noun **مُنْمَكِنٌ**
- Indeclinable noun **غَيْرُ مُنْمَكِنٍ**
- * **مَلَّ يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَمَلَّةً وَمَلَالَةً وَمَلَالًا مِنْ**
To tire of; be wearied, feel dull, restless, or bored
- To take or baste (a garment). Place (meat or bread) on live coals or hot embers. Suffer from pain, or grief **مَلَّ يَمَلُّ مَلًّا**
- To cause weariness **أَمَلَ وَأَمَلَ عَلَى**

- How handsome he is! مَا أَتَمَّهُ
- To be, or affect to be clever, beautiful نَمَحَ
- To consider one hand- some, good-looking, elegant; find pretty اسْتَمَحَ
- Salt. Water having a salty taste مَلَحَ مِلْحًا وَمِلَاحًا
- Treaty, compact مِلْحٌ وَمِلْحَةٌ
- Tree bare of leaves. Large company of soldiers تَلَعَاءَ
- Witticism; pleasant anecdote; witty saying. Prosperity مَلُوعٌ مَلُوحٌ
- Beauty (of the face); goodliness. A fine sentence مَلَاةٌ
- The art of navigation. Salt trade مِلَاةٌ
- Sailor, navigator, mariner. Salt merchant. [Hoar-frost, rime] مَلَاَحٌ
- Salt-works, salt mine مَلَاةٌ وَمَلَحَةٌ
- The taste of salt, saltiness مَلُوحَةٌ
- Salted (fish, water, &c.). Goodly, fine, pretty مَلِجٌ مِلَاحٌ وَمِلَاحٌ
- Gray-coloured أَمَلَحَ مَلَحًا مِلْحًا
- A witty saying or anecdote أَمْلُوحَةٌ
- Salted مَسْلُوحٌ
- Salt-cellar مَسْلُوحَةٌ مِلْحًا
- To draw, pull out مَلَحَ مَلَحًا وَمِلَحًا
- To journey, go to and fro مَلَحَ فِي
- To invest money on good security اسْتَمَلَأَ فِي الدِّينِ
- Quantity which fills up a measure مِلْءٌ مِلْءٌ
- Freedom from anxiety مِلْءٌ مِلْءٌ
- An assembly. The great, the principal personages. Consultation. Nature, manners مَلَأَ مَلَأَ
- A kind of garment مَلَأَةٌ (وَمِلَأَةٌ) مِلَأَةٌ
- Full مَلَأَنَ مَلَأَ مِلَأَةً مِلَأَةً
- A rich, or honest, man مَلِيٌّ
- Fullness, Plethora إِمْلَاءٌ
- Full, Filled up مَلَأُوا وَمَلَأُوا وَمِلَأُوا
- To soothe; make empty or fine promises; lie. To dab, strike gently مَلَأَ مَلَأَ مَلَأًا. وَمَلَأَ
- To treat with dissimulation; flatter, jest with مَلَأَ مَلَأَ مَلَأًا
- The first darkness of night مَلَأَ
- To salt (food), feed salt to. Slander. Suckle مَلَحَ مَلَحَ مَلَحًا
- To have a fine countenance, be handsome مَلَحَ مَلَحَ مَلَاةً
- * مَلَحَ مَلَحَ مَلَحَ مَلُوحًا وَمَلَاةً وَمَلُوحًا
- To be salty (food or water) مَلَحَ مَلَحَ مَلَحًا
- To salt. Say something nice مَلَحَ مَلَحَ
- To sit at the same table with; suckle with, be a foster brother to مَلَحَ مَلَاةً
- To become salty (sweet water); approach salt water أَمَلَحَ

- Slipping, gliding مَلَصَ وَمَلِصَ
 Bald-headed أَمَلَصُ الرَّأْسِ
 To plaster * مَلَأَ بِمَلْأٍ مَلَطًا . وَمَلَطَ
 with mud or mortar (a wall)
 To shave off (the hair) مَلَأَ
 A thief. A man مَلَطَجٌ أَمَلَأُطٌ وَمُلُوطٌ
 of mixed origin. (See خِلَاطٌ)
 Plaster with which walls are cemented مِلَاطٌ
 Malta (island) مَالِطَةٌ
 Maltese مَالِطِيٌّ
 A man having scanty hair أَمَلَطُ مَلَطَاهُ ج مَلَطٌ
 To skin (a sheep). * مَلَعَ مَلْعٌ مَلْعًا
 Be agile (camel)
 To fly. To steal إِمْلَعَ
 To flatter, * مَلَقَ مَلَقٌ مَلَقًا . وَمَالَقَ
 coax, cajole
 To level (the soil, &c.) مَلَّقَ
 To become poor أَمْلَقَ
 To flatter, نَمَلَقَ نَمْلَقًا وَنَمْلَقًا . وَلِ
 cajole, adulate, coax, wheedle
 To escape from إِمْلَقَ مِنْ
 To draw out إِمْلَقَ
 Adulation, مَلَقٌ وَنَمْلَقٌ وَنَمْلَقٌ
 flattery; caressing, coaxing
 Adulator, flatterer مَلِيقٌ وَمَلِيقٌ
- Jew's mallow, (*Corchorus olitorius*) مَلُوحِيَّةٌ وَمُلُوحِيَّةٌ
 To extend, * مَلَدَ بَمَلَدٍ مَلَدًا
 stretch out
 Youth; delicateness. مَلَدٌ
 Agitation
 Tender, delicate أَمْلَدُ مَمْلَدَاهُ ج مَلَدٌ
 To lie. Stab with * مَلَذَ بَمَلَذٍ مَلَذًا
 a spear
 To be thick (dark- مَلَذَ بَمَلَذٍ مَلَذًا
 ness). Be hypocritical, insincere
 To coax, flatter. * مَلَسَ يَمْلَسُ مَلَسًا
 To push, urge on (a beast of burden)
 To be * مَلَسَ وَمَلَسَ يَمْلَسُ مَلَسَةً وَمُلُوسَةً
 smooth
 The darkness became * أَمْلَسَ الظُّلَامُ
 thick
 To make sleek, smooth * مَلَسَ
 To become smooth * نَمْلَسَ وَإِمْلَسَ
 To escape, * نَمْلَسَ وَإِمْلَسَ وَإِمْتَلَسَ
 slip away from
 * مَلَسَ الظُّلَامُ
 Twilight, dawn
 The polish or smoothness * مَلَاةٌ
 of a surface
 Smooth, pol- * أَمْلَسُ مَمْلَسَاهُ ج مَلَسٌ
 ished, glossy
 Waste desert إِمْلِسَ ج أَمَالِسُ
 A sweet * رَمَانٌ إِمْلِسٌ وَإِمْلِيسِيٌّ
 pomegranate having no stones
 To slip away, * مَلِصَ يَمْلِصُ مَلِصًا مِنْ
 escape
 To be * نَمْلَصَ وَإِمْلَصَ وَإِمْلَصَ مِنْ
 delivered from, escape

Royal, kingly	مَلِكِي [وَمُلُوكِي]	Roller; trowel	[مَالَق]
Melchite (Greek)	مَلِكِي وَمَلِكِي	* مَلَكٌ بِمَلِكٍ مَلِكًا وَمَلَكَةً وَمَمْلَكَةً. وَتَمَلَّكَ	
Possessor, proprietor	مَالِكٌ	To possess	
Heron (bird)	مَالِكُ الْحَرِيرِ	To reign or rule over	مَلَكَ عَلَى
Property, right of property	مَلَكَتْهُ وَمُلُوكَتُهُ	To wed, marry (a wife)	مَلَكَ (الْمَرْأَةَ) مَلَكًا وَمَلَكًا
Possessor, proprietor. King	مَلِكٌ ج مَمْلَكَةٌ	To cause one to marry; give in marriage	مَلَكَ
Marriage; contract of marriage	إِمْلَاكٌ	To make one a king over; cause him to rule over	مَلَكَ عَلَى
Royalty. Kingdom, state, empire	مَمْلَكَةٌ ج مَمَالِكُ	To place one in possession of something	مَلَكَ وَأَمْلَكَ
Put in possession of something. Created king	مَمْلَكٌ	To act as one's own master, as king. Become fixed (a habit)	تَمَلَّكَ
A thing possessed; property. Kneaded (paste)	مَمْلُوكٌ	To check or restrain one's self; to abstain, refrain from, e. g.	تَمَلَّكَ عَنْ
White slave; servant. Mamluke	مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِكُ	He did not abstain from....	مَا تَمَلَّكَ أَنْ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْ
To hasten, hurry	* مَمْلَلٌ	The right of property	مِلْكٌ
To move or toss about in bed; be restless	تَمَلَّلَ	Property; possessions; goods, estates	مِلْكٌ ج أَمْلَاكٌ
Melancholy; black bile	* مَمْلُوكِيَا	Power, authority, reign	مَلَكٌ
To march at a quick step	* مَلَا يَمْلُؤْنَ	Angel	مَلَكٌ وَمَلَاكٌ (عَوْضٌ مَلَاكٌ)
To prolong (one's life)	مَلَى وَأَمَلَى	King	مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ ج مَلُوكٌ وَأَمْلَاكٌ
To dictate to one something to write	أَمَلَى عَلَى	Queen	مَلِكَةٌ
To beg someone to dictate to him	إِسْتَمَلَى	Property	مِلْكَةٌ وَمَلَكَةٌ
Desert	مَلَاةٌ ج مَلَوَاتٌ وَمَلَاةٌ	Custom, habit; facility, aptitude	مَلَكَةٌ ج مَلَكَاتٌ
A space of time; long time	مَلِيٌّ وَمَلُونٌ	Royalty. Kingdom, empire	مَمْلُوكٌ
A long time (adv.)	مَلِيًّا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ		

To fatigue (a journey) مَنِ السَّيْرِ بَيْنَ مَآ

To hesitate in doing something for another مَآ مُمَانَةٌ

To weaken, enfeeble أَمِنْ وَتَمَنَّ

Gift, benefit, grace, favour, bounty. Manna مَنِ

By the grace of God بِمَنْزِلِ تَعَالَى

A weight equivalent to two rottles مَنِ جِ أَمْنَانِ

(See رطل) (1440 drachms)

[A parasitic insect which injures plants] مَنِ

Grace, blessing, bounty. مَنِ جِ مِئْنِ
Recounting a good act to reproach one

Liberal-hearted, مَنَانٌ مِ مَنَانَةٍ
generous. One who upbraids for his favours

God, the giver of all good أَلْمَنَانُ

Ill-fortune. Death أَلْمَنُونُ

Troubles, adversities of life رَبِيبُ الْمَنُونِ

Act of recounting good اِمْتِنَانٌ
deeds to reproach one; reproach for benefits. Benefit, obligation

Cut off. Limit. [Thank you; much obliged] مَمْنُونٌ

Under obligation to [مَمْنُونٌ لِ] one; one who has received a favour from another

The obligation one is under (to someone) [مَمْنُونِيَّةٌ]

To soak (a skin) مَآ مَمْنَانٌ مَآ
in tanning liquor

Dictation

Sayings; resumé

[Million]

For what? For what reason? مِمَّا (عَوْضٌ مِّنْ مَّا)

1st. Interrogative Pronoun. Who? مَنِ *

2nd. Relative Pronoun. Who-ever, he who, she who, &c. مَنِ

Preposition. From; of; for; than مَنِ *

I came from the house خِشْتُ مَنِ الْبَيْتِ

I took from him أَخَذْتُ مِنْهُ

There are some of them who say مِنْهُمْ مَنِ يَقُولُ

What he does of good مَا يَفْعَلُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ

Will you be أَتَرْضَى هَذَا مِنْ ذَلِكَ
satisfied with this for that?

He drew nigh to him قَرِبَ مِنْهُ

Zeid is better زَيْدٌ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ بَكْرِ
than Bekr

No one at all came to me مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ أَحَدٍ

He came at once جَاءَ مِنْ سَاعَةٍ

He died the same day مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ

To be مَنِ بَيْنَ مَآ. وَإِنِّنَّ عَلَى رِيبٍ
kind, benevolent, gracious to; grant freely a favour to

مَنِ بَيْنَ مَآ وَمِنِيَّةٍ وَإِنِّنَّ وَمَنْنَ عَلَى
To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received

- To test, prove * مَنَا يَمْنُو مَنُوا وَمَنْ يَمْنُو مَنِيَا Battering-ram * مَنْجَبِقٌ وَمَنْجَبِقٌ
- He was favoured in. . . مَنِي لَهُ To give, grant (as a free gift) * مَنَحَ يَمْنَحُ مَنَاحًا
- To grant one's desire مَنِي نَمْنِيَةٍ To receive a gift * اِمْتَنَعَ
- To wish, desire, or long for. نَمْنِي To ask or seek a gift * اِسْتَمْنَعَ
- Read (a book) اَتَمْنِي Gift, favour * مَنَحَةٌ ج مَنَحٌ
- To impregnate اَتَمْنِي Since * مَنَذٌ وَمَنَذٌ
- (See مَنَ) مَنَامٌ مَث مَنَوَانٍ وَمَنَانٍ ج اَمْنَانٌ. Two days ago * مَنَذٌ اَوْ مَنَذٌ يَوْمَيْنِ
- A measure مَنِي وَمَنِي وَمَنِي وَمَنِيَّةٌ To refuse * مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاعًا عَنْ وَمِنْ
- Semen مَنِي وَمَنِيَّةٌ ج مَنَابَا one something; to prohibit, interdict; to prevent, hinder
- Death. Destiny, fate مَنِيَّةٌ ج مَنِيَّةٌ To be inac- * مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاعًا وَمَنَاعًا
- Wish, desire; a desired thing مَنِيَّةٌ ج مَنِيَّةٌ cessible; difficult of access or approach (man, fortress)
- Wish, desire; اَمْنِيَّةٌ ج اَمَانِيٍّ وَاَمَانٍ To refuse; oppose, prevent * مَانَعَ
- vain wish. Falsehood اَمْنِيَّةٌ ج اَمَانِيٍّ وَاَمَانٍ To abstain or refrain from; refuse to. . . * تَمْنَعَ عَنْ
- Desire, wish تَمْنَعُ To intrench or fortify * تَمْنَعُ ب
- Blood. Spirit, soul, life * مَنَحَةٌ ج مَنَحٌ وَمَنَاحٌ one's self; seek protection
- To extend, * مَهَّدَ يَهْدِي مَهْدًا وَمَهْدًا To be impossible; prevented from * اِمْتَنَعَ
- unfold, stretch out; make level, plain; prepare
- To arrange dexterously (an affair). Smooth; facilitate something; prepare * مَهَّدَ يَهْدِي مَهْدًا وَمَهْدًا Prevention; prohibition * مَنَعَ ج مَنَوَعٌ
- He accepted his excuse * مَهَّدَ لَهُ اَلْعَذْرَ Strength; protection * مَنَعَةٌ
- To be powerful, influential; to be smooth; rendered easy * نَهَّدَ Strong in resisting, or refusing * مَنَاعٌ وَمَنَوَعٌ
- Bed; child's cradle * مَهْدٌ ج مَهْدٌ Impregnable, inaccessible * يَمْنَعُ
- Bed; flat land; expanse * مَهَادٌ ج اَمْهَدَةٌ وَمَهْدٌ Something which prevents, prohibits, or strengthens * مَانَعَ
- Stretched out, spread, unfolded; made level, easy * مَهَّدَ Impossible * مَمْنَعٌ
- Interdicted, prohibited, forbidden, prevented * مَمْنَعٌ

Quiet, deliberate مَهْلٌ وَمَهْلٌ وَمَهْلَةٌ
action, slow proceeding; calm-
ness, slowness

Used for the Imperative مَهْلًا
(both sing. and pl.). Go slowly,
do not hurry; softly

Softly, slowly, عَلَى مَهْلٍ أَوْ عَلَى مَهْلِكَ
leisurely, at your ease

Metal; melted metal or مَهْلٌ
pitch. Dregs, lees

Delay for preparation; time مَهْلَةٌ
for getting ready

Concession of a delay; إِمْهَالٌ
days of grace

Slowness, delay تَمَهُّلٌ

Whatever مَهْمَا *

Whatever you do مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَتَفْعَلْ
I shall do

Desert; waste مَهْمَةٌ وَمَهْمَةٌ ج مَهْمَاتُهَا
place

To serve; مَهْنٌ يَمْنُ مَهْنًا وَمَهْنَةٌ *
overwork; despise; beat

To be despised; مَهْنٌ يَمْنُ مَهْنَةً
be enfeebled, debilitated

To practice, exercise مَامَنْ

To employ. Weaken أَمْنَنْ

To take into one's service; اِئْتَمَنْ
employ. Despise

Service; skill. مِهْنَةٌ ج مِهْنٌ وَمِهْنٌ
[Art, profession, trade, handi-
craft]

Servant مَامِنْ ج مَهَانٌ

Despised; abject مِهْيَنْ ج مَهْنَاءُ

* مَهَرٌ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا وَمَهْرًا وَمَهَارًا وَمَهَارَةً

وَفِي وَب. To be skilful, dexterous,
experienced, well practised in

To give a مَهَرٌ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا. وَأَمْهَرَ
dowry to a woman

To vie with another in skill مَاهَرَ

To acquire skilfulness, تَمْهَرُ
experience

Dowry. Like مَهْرَجٌ مَهْرٌ وَمَهْرَةٌ

مَهْرَجٌ مِهَارٌ وَأَمْهَارٌ وَمِهَارَةٌ
Foal; the firstling or first-born of an
animal. Signet (Pers.)

Seal-bearer, secretary [مَهْرَدَارٌ]

Filly مَهْرَةٌ ج مَهَرٌ وَمَهْرَاتٌ

Skilfulness, dexterity, pro- مَهَارَةٌ
ficiency (in an art or science)

Skilful, in- مَاهِرٌ ج مَهْرَةٌ. وَمْتَمِهِّرٌ
genious, expert; experienced

A dowered woman مَمْهُورَةٌ

A feast of the Persians مِهْرَجَانٌ *

To be very white مَهَقٌ يَمْهَقُ مَهْنًا *

Very white أَمْهَقَ

To crush, مَهَكَ يَمْهَكُ مَهْنًا
pulverize

* مَهْلٌ يَمْهَلُ مَهْلًا وَمَهْلَةً. وَتَمْهَلُ فِي

To act slowly, patiently, deliber-
ately

To accord or grant a مَهَلٌ وَأَمْهَلَ
delay; defer, put off

To ask for a delay اِسْتَمْهَلَ

- An inanimate thing مَوَاتٌ
 Dying, in a dying state مَاتَتْ ج مَاتُونَ وَمَوَاتٌ
 ميتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ ج أَمْوَاتٌ وَمَوْتٌ وَمَيِّتُونَ
 وَمَيِّتُونَ م مَيِّتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ وَمَيِّتَةٌ ج مَيِّتَاتٌ
 Dead وَمَيِّتَاتٌ
 Kind of death مَيِّتَةٌ
 Putting to death. Deadening. Mortification إِمَاتَةٌ
 Death, decease مَمَاتٌ
 Deadly, mortal, fatal مُسَيِّتٌ
 A bold, desperate warrior مُسَيِّتٌ
 To be * مَاَجَ يَبْجُجُ مَوْجًا. وَتَبْجُجُ
 agitated, troubled; swell, surge, (the sea; a crowd)
 To deviate from مَاَجَ عَنْ
 Wave, billow, surge مَوْجٌ ج أَمْوَاجٌ
 A wave, a billow مَوْجَةٌ ج مَوْجَاتٌ
 The prime of youth مَوْجَةُ الشَّبَابِ
 Commotion; fluctuation تَبْجُجٌ
 To move from مَارَ يَبْوَرُ مَوْرًا وَيَبْوَرُ
 side to side, or to and fro
 To agitate; make to flow أَمَارٌ
 Dust raised by the wind مَوْرٌ
 A saint ('Syriac) مَارِي وَمَارِي
 A hospital, asylum مَارِسْتَانٌ
 To strike or beat violently * مَهَا يَبْهُو مَهْوًا
 To gild, or silver. Make thin مَهَا يَبْهًا وَيَبْهِي مَهْيًا
 Pearls; white pebbles; hail. Sharp sword. Thin milk مَهْوٌ
 Arabian مَهَاءٌ ج مَهَا وَمَهَوَاتٌ وَمَهَيَّاتٌ
 oryx (*oryx beatrix*). Piece of crystal. The sun
 To mew * مَاَهَ يَبْوَهُ مَوَاهُ أَوْ أَمْوًا
 To die, expire. * مَاتَ يَبُوتُ مَوْتًا
 Cease, die out, calm down, (fire, wind, &c.)
 To die in chains مَاتَ صَبْرًا
 To cause to die; kill, put to death مَوْتُ وَأَمَاتٌ
 To deaden or mortify one's passions أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ
 To become obsolete, (word) أَهَيْتَ
 To feign death تَبَاوَتَ
 To seek death; to act desperately إِسْتَمَاتَ
 Death, decease; mortality مَوْتُ وَمَوْتَةٌ
 A painful, or violent death مَوْتُ مَائِتٌ
 Natural death أَلَمَوْتُ الْأَيْضُ
 Sudden or bloody death أَلَمَوْتُ الْأَحْمَرُ
 Death by strangulation أَلَمَوْتُ الْأَسْوَدُ
 Any special kind of death مَيَّنَوْتُ
 Cattle-disease or plague مَوْنَانٌ وَمَوْنَانٌ
 Inanimate goods, (lands, &c.) مَوْنَانٌ

Mummy (of Egypt) * مَوْيَّةٌ ج مَوِيَّاتٌ

To furnish * مَانَ يَهُونُ مَوْنًا وَمَوْنٌ
or supply with provisions

To lay in a store of provisions (for one's family) تَمَوَّنَ

Provisions مَوْنَةٌ (عَوْضٌ مَوْنَةٌ)

Store-room بَيْتُ الْمَوْنَةِ

To mix * مَاةٌ يَمُوءُ مَوْمًا

مَاةٌ يَمُوءُ وَيَمَاءُ مَوْمًا وَمَوْمًا وَمَاءَةٌ
To abound in water; take in water (ship)

To gild, or silver (a metal). مَوَّعٌ

Abound in water (place). Place much water (in a pot). Falsify (news). Embellish (a narrative); equivocate

To give, or abound in, water أَمَاءٌ وَأَمَوَّعٌ

Water مَآجِجٌ أَمَوَّعٌ وَمِيَاءٌ

Freshness or beauty of face. Modesty مَاءَةُ الْوَجْهِ

Watery, diluted مَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ
with water; in a fluid state. Aquatic

Nature, essence. [Salary] مَآمِيَّةٌ

Of a watery nature. Mirror مَآوِيَّةٌ

Falsified (narrative or account) مَوْيَّةٌ

To give, make a present * مَآجِجٌ يَبِيعُ مِجْجًا وَمِجْجَةٌ

To walk * مَآجِجٌ يَبِيعُ مِجْجًا وَمِجْجَةٌ
haughtily, strut, waddle

To intercede for one with.... مَآجِجٌ عِنْدَ

Banana (tree or fruit) * مَوْزٌ

To shave (the head) * مَاسٌ يَبُوسُ مَوْسًا

Diamond مَاسٌ

A razor مَوْسَى وَمَوْسَجَاتٌ وَمَوْسَاتٌ

Moses مَوْسَى

Music (for.) * مَوْسِيقَى

Indian peas. Mean utensils or furniture * مَاشٌ

To wash light- * مَاصٌ يَبُوصُ مَوْصًا
ly, rub with the hand

To be cheap * مَاقٌ يَبُوقُ مَوْقًا

To be foolish * مَائِيٌّ يَبُوقُ مَوْقًا وَمَوْقًا

Inner angle of the eye مَوْقٌ

A fool مَائِيٌّ

To be wealthy, rich * مَالٌ يَبُولُ مَوْلًا وَمَوْلًا

To give * مَالٌ يَبُولُ مَوْلًا. وَأَمَالٌ وَمَوْلٌ
one goods, or wealth; enrich

To become rich, wealthy, opulent تَمَوْلَ وَاسْتَمَالَ

Goods, riches, wealth; property. Flocks مَالٌ جَ أَمْوَالٌ

Moslem Public Treasury بَيْتُ الْأَمْوَالِ

Financial; pecuniary مَالِيٌّ

Finance. [Ministry of Finance] أَلْمَالِيَّةُ

Song [مَوَالٌ ج مَوَادِلٌ]

A wealthy man مَسْبُولٌ

A kind of bitumen * مَوْبَا

Purveyor مَؤَرِّج مَبَارَ . وَمَبَارِج مَبَارَة

* مَارَ يَبِيرُ مَبْرًا . وَمَبْرَ وَأَمَارَ مِنْ

To detect, distinguish, discern.
To put aside, separate

To be تَبَيَّرَ وَإِنْمَارَ وَإِمْتَارَ وَإِسْتِمَارَ
separated, distinguished from

To burst with rage تَبَيَّرَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ

Act of separating. Discernment; understanding مَبْرَة

Separation; distinction. تَبْيِيرَ

Faculty of distinguishing; discernment. (Gram.) determination, specification

The age of reason, or discretion سِنُ التَّبْيِيرِ

Distinction; privilege; preference تَبْيِيرَ وَإِمْتَارَ

Distinguishing, separating. مُمَيِّزَ
(Gram.) determinative

Distinguished, separated; distinct. Distinguished by some remarkable quality تَبَيَّرَ وَمُمْتَارَ

* مَاسَ يَمْشِي مَشًا وَمَشَانًا . وَتَمْشِي

To walk affectedly, swagger

Hackberry-tree, (*celtis australis*). [Tinsel] مَشَسَ

One who walks affectedly مَاشٍ وَمَشَانٍ

To retire to a distance مَاطَ يَبْطِطُ بَطَاطًا وَبَطَاطَانًا *

distance. Deviate from the right course

To be unjust; vex, trouble مَاطَ يَبْطِطُ

To put away at a distance مَاطَ وَأَمَاطَ

To retire to a distance one from another تَمَاطَا

To hold intercourse with

To reel in walking; move from side to side تَمَلَّجَ

To give, grant إِنْجَاعَ

To seek a gift, or intercession إِسْتِمَاعَ

The yolk, or white, of an egg أَيْحَ

Profit, advantage نَيْجَ

Request (of a gift or favour) إِسْتِغَاةَ

Solicitor مُسْتَمِيعَ

To be agitated; shaken. Confer a favour. Swagger. Provide for * مَا دَ يَبِيدُ مَبَدًا

To move from side to side تَبَادَدَ

To ask for a favour إِمْتَادَ

A dish; a spread table with food; dining table مَائِدَة ج. مَائِدَاتُ وَمَوَائِدُ

Amount; measure; extent. Mode. Opposite to مِيدَانُ

Asking, or desiring, a gift مُمْتَادَ

Hippodrome; race-course; battle-field; arena مِيدَانُ ج. مَيَادِينُ

To supply or provide (one's family) * مَارَ يَبِيرُ مَبْرًا . وَمَبْرَ وَأَمَارَ

To furnish with provisions; earn or gain for إِمْتَارَ لِ

Prince (أَمِيرًا) (for أميرًا)

Stored, or purveyed, wheat, food مَبْرَة

Impost, taxes مَبْرِيٌّ أَوْ مَبْرَة (عَوَضَ أَمِيرِي)

- To conciliate, **إِسْتَمَالَ أَوْ يَنْقَلِبُ**
dispose one kindly towards another, or render favourably inclined
- To incline, bend **مَيْلٌ وَأَمَالٌ**
- Inclination, sympathy. **مَيْلٌ جِ أَمَالٌ**
or good disposition towards or for something. Inclination. (*Geom.*) obliquity, deviation. (*Astr.*) declination
- A probe for **مَيْلٌ جِ أَمَالٌ وَمَيْوَلٌ**
wounds. Instrument for applying eye-salve. Measure of distance, as far as the eye can stretch. A mile; mile-stone
- Form, shape. Time, period **مَيْلَةٌ**
- Bent, inclined **مَائِلٌ جِ مَالَةٌ وَمَيْلٌ**
- Very much bent or inclined **مَيَّالٌ**
- To lie, tell a falsehood *** مَانَ بَعِيْنٌ مَيْنَا**
- A lie, falsehood, an untruth **مَيْنٌ جِ مَيُونٌ**
- A harbour, port. Enamel **مَيْنَا وَمَيْنَاهُ**
- A liar **مَيَّانٌ وَمَيُونٌ**
- One insincere in his friendship **مُتَمَائِنٌ أَلُوْدٌ**
- Same as **مَوَّهٌ * مَاَهٌ بَيَّيْهٌ مَيَّاهُ وَمَيَّهَةٌ**
- Clamour; contention **مَيْاطٌ وَمَيْاطٌ**
- He has nothing **مَيْطٌ. مَا عِنْدَهُ مَيْطٌ**
- Low, faint speaking **مُيَاطَةٌ**
- To spread, flow (liquid). Run (horse) *** مَاَعٌ يَبِيْعٌ مَيْعَا**
- To make to flow; melt **أَمَاعٌ**
- To be liquified **تَمَيَّعٌ وَأَمْنَاعٌ**
- Incense, perfume. Balm. Beginning (of anything) **مَبْعَةٌ**
- Flowing (liquid); melted, in a fluid state. Fluid, liquid **مَانِعٌ**
- To be inclined, disposed, bent towards; bend one's steps towards (a place); have an inclination or sympathy for... *** مَالٌ يَبِيْلٌ مَيْلًا وَمَيْلَانًا إِلَى**
- To deviate from; wander off (road, justice, &c.) **مَالٌ عَنِ**
- To be adverse to... **مَالٌ عَلَى**
- To decline, turn towards setting (sun, day) **مَالٌ يَبِيْلُ مَبُولًا**
- To incline the pronunciation of the *fatha* (ـَ) towards that of the *kasra* (ـِ), or that of the *ya* (ـِى) towards the *ay* (ـِى).
- To move from side to side in walking, sway **تَمَائِلٌ**
- To bend, incline forwards, or to one side **إِسْتَمَالَ**

ن

* نَأَى بِأَيِّ نَأَا. وَإِنشَأَى عَنْ
be far from

To put far away أَنَأَى

To go far from إِنشَأَى عَنْ

One who is far away, remote نَاءَمَ

Ditch around a tent to
protect it from water نَائِي وَنَوِي

A distant place سَنَاءَى وَمَتَنَاءَى

To bleat
(he goat) * نَبَّ يَنْبُ نَبًّا وَنَبَّأَ

A tube or pipe أَنْبُوبٌ جَ أَنْبُوبٌ

To be high * نَبَّأَ نَبًّا نَبًّا وَنَبَّأَ

To come to some one نَبَّأَ عَلَى

To repel; revolt from
something نَبَّأَ عَنْ

To announce (news);
to inform نَبَّأَ وَأَنْبَأَ أَوْبَدَ

To claim to be a prophet;
prophecy; foretell, predict نَبَّأَ نَبِّئًا

To ask or seek for in-
formation إِسْتَنْبَأَ

News; information;
intelligence نَبَأٌ جَ أَنْبَاءٌ

A prophet نَبِيٌّ وَنَبِيٌّ جَ أَنْبِيَاءٌ وَنَبِيُونَ

A prophecy نَبُوءَةٌ وَنَبُوءَةٌ

The twenty-fifth letter of ن
the Alphabet called *Nūn*. As a
numeral sign = 50

1st. A prefix of verbs in the ن
present-future tense to indicate
the first person plural, نَضْرِبُ
e. g.

2nd. A redundant بَضْرِبُونَ. رَجُلَانِ
suffix, e. g.

3rd. A pronominal suffix in verbs
for the feminine gender, e. g.

ضَرَبْنَ يَضْرِبْنَ. إِضْرِبْنَ

4th. A suffix of present-future and
imperative verbs indicating cer-
tainty of action, e. g.

يَضْرِبْنَ وَيَضْرِبْنَ. إِضْرِبْنَ وَإِضْرِبْنَ

5th. A penultimate letter (called
(نُونُ الْوَقَايَةِ) to preserve the pre-
ceding letter from taking a

ضَرَبْنِي وَإِنِّي. Kesra, e. g.

Pronominal suffix of the نَا
first personal pronoun, pl. num-
ber, e. g. ضَرَبْنَا. ضَرَبْنَا كِتَابًا

To become * نَأَتْ يَأْتُكَ نَأَاتًا عَنْ
remote from

Cocoa-nut * نَارِجِلٌ وَنَارِجِلٌ

To groan, whine, twang * نَامُ يَتِمُّ

- To speak confusedly **أَلْفَحَ**
- To bark, *** نَحَّ يَنْحُ نَحًّا وَنَحًّا وَنَبَاحًا**
(dog). To hiss (serpent)
- To incite a dog to bark **أَلْفَحَ وَاسْتَنْفَحَ**
- Barking **نَبَاحٌ**
- Barking; clamour of people **نُوحٌ**
- To throw or *** بَذَّ يَبْذُ بَذًّا وَبَذًّا**
fling (thing) before or behind
one's self. Give up, abandon.
Violate a treaty
- To make **بَذَّ وَبَذَّ وَأَبَذَّ وَأَبَذَّ أَلْسِيذَ**
into wine (dates, grapes)
- To oppose. Withdraw **نَابَذَ مَنَابَذَةً**
- To separate one's self; go
aside **إِنْتَبَذَ**
- A small quantity **نَبْذَجٌ أَنْبَازٌ**
- The rabble, mob **أَنْبَازُ النَّاسِ**
- A fragment or part (*sp. نَبْذَجٌ*
of a book). Section, article. Side
- Wine **نَبْذَجٌ أَنْبَذَةٌ**
- Thrown away, re-
jected, spurned **نَبِذٌ وَمَنْبُذٌ**
- To grow up (boy). *** نَبَرَ يَنْبِرُ نَبْرًا**
To raise; raise the voice after
having lowered it (in singing);
shout at, annoy
- To calumniate or speak
to one in an insolent manner **نَبَرَهُ يَلْسَانُهُ**
- To build a store-house **أَنْبَرَ**
- To become swollen. Go
up into the pulpit **إِنْتَبَرَ**
- Prophetic **نَبَوِيٌّ**
- The surname of an illus-
trious poet who claimed to be a
prophet **أَلْمُنَبِّيُّ**
- * نَبَتَ يَنْبُتُ نَبَاتًا وَنَبَاتًا . وَأَنْبَتَ**
- To grow, sprout (plant). Produce
plants (soil)
- To plant; train (a child) **نَبَتَ**
- To cause to grow (plants) **أَنْبَتَ**
- A plant; herb; sprout **نَبْتُ**
- A plant, a germination **نَبْتَةٌ**
- Plant, vegetation **نَبَاتٌ ج. نَبَاتَاتٌ**
- Botany **عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ**
- The vegetable world **عَالَمُ النَّبَاتِ**
- Botanic. Botanist. Vege-
table (*adj.*) **نَبَاتِيٌّ**
- Sprouting, germinating **نَابَتٌ**
- A club **نُبُوتٌ ج. نَبَائِيتُ**
- A place of vege-
tation, plantation. Herbarium **مَنْبِتٌ ج. مَنَابِتُ**
- A land rich in vegetation **مَنْبَاتٌ**
- * نَبَتْ يَنْبُتُ نَبَاتًا**
- To dig out (a well)
- To search, find out **نَبَعَ عَنْ**
- Trace, vestige **نَبْعٌ ج. أَنْبَاطٌ**
- The earth which is dug out.
A discovered secret **نَبِيْطَةٌ**
- To go out of its hiding
place (bird) *** يَخُجُّ يَنْجُجُ نَبْيًا**

Depth. Common نَبَطَجْ أَنَابُطُ وَنَبِطُ
people. The Nabathæans

A common, or vulgar
word كَلِمَةُ نَبَطَةٍ

Discovery, invention اسْتِنْبَاطُ

To spring, نَبَعَ نَبْعٌ نَبْعًا وَنُبُوعًا وَنَبْعَانَا
gush, or flow out (water)

To cause to gush out (water) أُنْبِغَ

To flow out slowly (water) نَبَغَ

Act of flowing out. Spring
of water نَبَعَ

A spring, the place
itself from which the water
flows out. Source, origin مَنَابِعُ

A spring of water,
fountain بَنُوعُ جَ بَنَائِعُ

To arise ; نَبَغَ بَنِغٌ نَبَاً وَنُبُوعًا
appear; gush out (water). Be-
come a poet

To frequent a place أُنْبِغَ

The chief men نَبَغَةُ الْقَوْمِ

A distin- نَابِغَةُ جَ نَوَابِغُ وَنَبِغٌ جَ نَبَاً
guished man; genius

To write. Come
out نَبَقَ نَبَقٌ نَبَقًا وَنَبَقَ

Act of writing. A kind of
meal taken from the trunk of a
palmtree نَبَقٌ

Fruit of lotus tree
(Zyzyphus) نَبَقَةُ جَ نَبَقٌ

A chemical retort إِنْبِيقُ جَ أَنَابِيقُ

To be elevated (place).
Be bent on evil إِنْبَكَ

A shop, نَبْرٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ
store; granary; warehouse

Emphasis (in speaking) نَبْرَةٌ

Stage, pulpit, plat-
form مَنَبَرٌ جَ مَنَابِرُ

A lamp نَبْرَاسُ جَ نَبَارِيسُ

To upbraid;
call names نَبَرَ نَبْرًا وَنَبَرَ

To call one another names تَنَابَرُ

* نَبَسَ نَبْسًا وَنَبَسَ نَبْسًا وَنَبَسَ

To speak, make a speech. Hasten;
move. Keep a secret

To unearth, dig up; نَبَشَ نَبْشًا
reveal (a secret); dig (a grave,
well, &c.); excavate

Earth or pit dug out نَبِشَةٌ

A digger, grave-digger نَبَاشٌ

To speak, coo (bird) نَبَسَ نَبْسًا

To beat, نَبَضَ نَبْضًا وَنَبْضًا
pulsate, throb (artery)

Pulsation of an
artery; pulse نَبْضُ جَ أَنْبَاسُ

A throb or beat of the
heart or artery نَبْضَةٌ

The place where the heart's
impulse is seen مَنَبْضُ

To gush or نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنُبُوعًا
flow out (water)

To dig until
water is found أَنْبَطَ وَاسْتَنْبَطَ

To invent (something);
discover اسْتَنْبَطَ

To warn one, draw his attention to نَبَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى
 To awake or rise up from sleep نَبَّ وَانْبَهَ مِنْ
 To be awake to, see, know نَبَّ عَلَى وَلِ
 To perceive, take notice of اِنْتَبَهَ لِ
 Vigilance; intelligence نَبَّ
 Noble, great نَبَّهٌ وَنَابَهَ
 Celebrity. Nobility. Intelligence نَبَاهَةٌ
 Attention; wakefulness; circumspection اِنْتِبَاهٌ
 Act of awakening one. Warning. Admonition. Notice نَبْيُهُ
 Awakened, aroused. Attentive مَنَّبَهُ وَنَبَّيْتُهُ
 To swell up (a sore), project نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهًا وَنَبَّاهُ
 Projecting, jutting out; prominent نَابَى وَنَابَتْ
 To bring forth (وَلَدًا) نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهًا وَنَبَّاهُ
 forth (sp. she camel) نَبَّاهُ
 To arise, result from . . . نَبَّاهُ مِنْ
 To draw forth, extract, produce from اَنْتَبَهَ مِنْ
 To deduce, infer, conclude اِسْتَنْبَحَ
 What animals bring forth, breed (camels, sheep) نَبَّاهُ
 Young animal. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, product, produce; consequence نَبَّاهُ ج نَبَّاهُ
 For this reason, therefore, consequently بِالنَّبَّاهِ
 To pull up, take away نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهًا

نَبَّاهُ ج نَبَّاهُ وَنَبَّاهُ وَنَبَّاهُ
 A hill terminating in a point
 To shoot arrows, cast darts. Go violently نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهًا
 To possess merit, genius, skill, intelligence نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهًا
 To hand arrows to another نَبَّاهُ وَنَبَّاهُ
 To become skilful; affect skilfulness نَبَّاهُ
 To take notice of, prepare one's self for اِنْتَبَهَ لَهُ
 نَبَّاهُ ج نَبَّاهُ (coll. fem.)
 Arrows, darts وَنَبَّاهُ
 Endowed with superior qualities. Generous, liberal. Skilled archer نَبَّاهُ وَنَبَّاهُ ج نَبَّاهُ
 An arrow or dart نَبَّاهُ
 A recompense, reward; gift, present. A mouthful نَبَّاهُ
 Ability, capacity; superiority of merit نَبَّاهُ
 Tools نَبَّاهُ
 An archer. Arrow-maker نَبَّاهُ ج نَبَّاهُ
 Dull, stupid, idle [نَبَّاهُ]
 To perceive, pay attention to نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهًا
 To awake from sleep نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهًا
 To be honoured, distinguished نَبَّاهُ وَنَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهًا
 To wake one up, rouse him from his sleep نَبَّاهُ وَنَبَّاهُ مِنْ النُّومِ

Stench, offensive odour تَنْ وَنَّانَةٌ

Having an offensive odour, stinking, putrid تَنْ وَمُنِنٌ

To be swollen تَا يَتَوَدُّوْا *

Something projecting; tuberosity تَوُجُّ تَوَاتٌ

Swollen. Projecting نَاتٍ

To divulge. Anoint (a wound) نَكَ يَنْتُ نَنَّا *

To disperse, scatter; disseminate نَزَرَ يَنْزُرُ نَزْرًا وَنَّارًا. وَنَّرَ *

To speak much نَزَرَ الْكَلَامَ

To be dispersed, disseminated. To fall off (leaves of trees, hair) نَتَّارَ وَنَتَّارٌ

To draw water into the nose اِنْتَرَّ وَاسْتَرَّ

Prose (opp. to نَظْمٌ poetry) نَزَرَ

Talkative, loquacious نَزَرَ وَمَنَّرَ

Crumbs, fragments of a meal نَزَارَ وَنَّارَةٌ

A writer in prose نَاوِرٌ

Dispersion. Falling off of hair نَتَّارٌ

Dispersed, scattered; disseminated. Prose. Stock. (Matthiola) مَشُورٌ وَمَشَرٌ

To empty, clean out, discharge; throw off تَلَّ يَتَلُّ تَلًّا *

Earth removed in cleaning a well تَلَّاهُ

To spread, divulge (news) تَلَّا يَتَلُّوْا . وَتَلَّى يَتَلَّى تَلًّا *

To spread, divulge (news)

To draw by force. تَرَّ يَنْزُرُ تَرًّا *

Thrust; tear or rend (clothes)

Debility, languor. Violence تَرَّ

To draw out, ex-tract (hair, thorn). Toil for one's family. [Snatch]. Strike, kick تَشَّ يَنْشُ تَشًّا *

To germinate (seed) اَنْشَ

Hair-tweezers, pincers مِتَّاشٌ

To flow slowly, ooze تَعَّ يَتَّعُّ تَوْعًا *

To pluck تَفَّ يَتَفُّ تَفًّا وَتَفَّ off, pull out (hair, &c.) *

To be plucked تَتَفَّ وَتَاتَفَّ وَاتَتَفَّ off, pulled out (hair, feathers)

That which is plucked by the finger. [A small quantity; a piece] تَفَّةٌ ج تَفَّ

That which falls in pulling out (hair) تَاتَفَّ وَتَاتَفَّةٌ

Tweezers مِتَّافٌ

To shake, pull, raise up, spread out or over. [To vomit] تَفَّ يَتَفُّ تَفًّا *

Opposite to, in front of. [Vomiting] تَفَاقٌ

The month of Ramadan نَاتِقٌ

To pull forward; advance beyond. Empty. Chide, annoy تَلَّ يَتَلُّ تَلًّا *

To stink, have a bad odour (meat, &c.) تَنَّ يَنْتِنُ تَنًّا وَتَنُّ يَنْتُونُهُ وَتَنَانَةٌ *

To stink, have a bad odour (meat, &c.) وَأَنْتَنَ

To aid. Advance to high ground, rise high (building). Become clear (sky). Comply with a request

To become high

To become strong, bold

To invoke the assistance of one

Nedjd (province of Arabia). High land; a high road. Upholstery

Brave, quick to help

A Nedjd (horse)

Help, succour. Vigour, strength; energy, courage. Calamity. Combat. Terror

An upholsterer

Helper, succourer

A protector, defender. Combatant

To bite with the back-teeth. Importune

To try; give experience; befall (calamity)

Wisdom-tooth; molar

Moles. (See جُلْدٌ وَخُلْدٌ)

To plane, make smooth with a plane (wood). Propose, undertake. Heat water by means of a hot stone

Origin, stock. Colour

To be of noble family; to be commendable in looks, words, or deeds

To choose, select

Nobility of race, or character

Noble, of noble family or birth. 'Of good race or breed

The choicest or best parts (of a thing)

To succeed, prosper, turn out well

To give success, prosper (tr.)

To seek the fulfillment of a promise

Success, prosperity

Successful, thriving, prosperous

Patience

Patient. Judicious

To boast. Dig. Rage (tempest)

Roaring of the waves

To help, assist, aid

To be brave, energetic

To perspire, become weary, stupid

To furnish a house with upholstery

To bring help to, succour one. To oppose

Impure, filthy, unclean	نَجَسَ جَ انْجَاسًا	A pivot on which a door moves	نَجْرَانْ
Incurable disease	نَاجِسٌ	Carpentry, joiner's work or trade	نَجَّارَةٌ
Title of the Abyssinian kings	* اَلْاَبْيَاسِيّ	Shavings, chips of wood	نَجَّارَةٌ
To benefit, profit, have a wholesome effect on one (food)	* نَجَعَ يَنْجَعُ نَجْمًا وَنَجْوًا	Carpenter, joiner	نَجَّارٌ جَ نَجَّارُونَ
To benefit one (medicine, food, exhortation)	نَجَعَ وَنَجَعَ وَانْجَعَ وَاسْتَنْجَعَ فِي	An anchor, (<i>Pers.</i>)	اَنْجَرٌ جَ اَنْجَارٌ
To thrive, prosper	اَنْجَعَ	Wood-work of a house	مَنْجُورٌ
To seek food, or forage	نَجَعَ وَانْجَعَ	To finish, complete, achieve (a thing)	* نَجَزَ يَنْجِزُ نَجْزًا . وَنَجَزَ
To seek a favor or present	اِنْجَعَ	To terminate, come to an end (speech); be achieved (affair); accomplished, fulfilled (promise)	نَجَزَ وَنَجَزَ يَنْجِزُ نَجْزًا
Pleasant and nourishing food	طَعَامٌ يَسْتَنْجِعُ بِهِ وَعَنَهُ	To combat, fight	نَاجَرَ مَنَاجِرَةً
Forage	نَجْمَةٌ	To achieve, bring to a successful issue (affair); fulfil, accomplish (a promise)	اَنْجَرَ
Profitable, useful; efficacious; wholesome, nourishing	نَجِيعٌ	To ask the fulfillment (of a promise)	نَجَرَ وَاسْتَنْجَرَ
Pasturage, place of forage	مَنْجَعٌ	To fight together	نَاجَرَ
To pare an arrow; cut down	* نَجَفَ يَنْجِفُ نَجْنًا	Achievement, accomplishment, execution	نَجَزَ وَنَجَّازٌ
To draw out	اِنْجَفَ	Ready, present	نَاجِرٌ وَنَجِيزٌ
A high land	نَجْفٌ وَنَجْمَةٌ	A struggle, combat	مَنَاجِرَةٌ وَنَاجِرٌ
A broad arrow	نَجِيفٌ جَ نَجُفٌ	* نَجِسَ يَنْجِسُ نَجَسًا . وَنَجَسَ يَنْجِسُ نَجَاسَةً	
To throw, hurl; cast away a thing. Efface writing (from a tablet)	* نَجَلَ يَنْجُلُ نَجْلًا	To be dirty, unclean, impure	
To beget (a son)	نَجَلَ يَنْجِلُ	To defile, pollute	نَجَسَ وَانْجَسَ
To fight. Beget offspring	نَاجَلَ	To become polluted, unclean	نَجِسَ
To appear and then disappear	اِنْجَلَ	Filth, dirt, impurity. Legal defilement	نَجَاسَةٌ

نَجَا نَجْوًا وَنَجْوَى . وَنَاجَى مَاجَاةً وَنَجَاءً

To confide a secret to

To save, deliver, rescue.
one (from danger) نَجَّى وَأَنْجَى مِنْ

To show ; raise on a height أَنْجَى

To commune secretly
(one with another) نَاجَى وَاتَّجَى

To tell a secret to only one
man اتَّجَى

To be delivered, saved. اسْتَنْجَى
Cleanse one's self after defe-
cation. Hasten

Deliverance, نَجَاةً وَنَجَاءً وَنَجَا وَنَجَوُ
rescue; safety

A rain-cloud. Excre- نَجْوَجُ نَجَاةً
ment. Secret between two par-
ties

Secret communica- نَجْوَى جَ نَجَاوَى
tion. Tribute

High land نَجْوَةٌ وَنَجَاءٌ

A secret. Confidential friend. نَجْوَى
Swift

An asylum, a refuge. نَجْوَى جَ مَنَاجٍ
An elevated place

A cause of deliverance مَنَاجٍ

A secret communication ; مَاجَاةً
confidential conversation

To urge on (an animal) نَجَّاهُ

Patience. Generosity or نَجَاحَةٌ
stinginess

To weep, نَجَبٌ نَجَبًا وَنَجَبًا
cry, wail

To appoint a time (sp. for نَجَابَةٌ
a battle)

To weep bitterly; heave أَنْصَبَ
a deep sigh

Progeny, offspring, نَجَلٌ جَ أَنْجَالٌ
child, son, father. Flowing
water. Large company

Of a noble family; of good نَاجِلٌ
breed (animal)

Having أَنْجَلٌ مَ نَجْلَاءَ جَ نَجْلٌ وَنَجَالٌ
large, beautiful eyes

Gospel. New إِنْجِيلٌ جَ أَنْجِيلٌ
Testament

Evangelical, evangelist إِنْجِيلِيٌّ

A sickle, pruning- مَنَاجِلٌ
knife

To appear, نَجَمٌ نَجْمٌ نَجُومًا وَنَجْمٌ
rise

To arise, or result from نَجَمَ عَنْ

To seek to foretell the نَجْمٌ وَنَجْمٌ
future by the movements and
aspect of the stars (astrologist)

To cease (cold, rain); أَتَجَمَ وَاتَّجَمَ
become fair, starry (heavens)

A star. A نَجْمٌ جَ أَتَجَمَ وَنَجُومٌ وَنَجْمٌ
stemless plant, shrub. Origin

The Pleiades أَتَجَمَ

A star. Plant نَجْمَةٌ

Astronomy عِلْمُ النُّجُومِ

Astrology عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيمِ

Astronomer. نَجَّامٌ وَنَجِيمٌ وَنَجِيمٌ
Astrologer

Mine. Origin, source. مَنَاجِمٌ
Plain road

* نَجَا يَنْجُو نَجَاً وَنَجَاءً وَنَجَاةً

To be delivered, saved, rescued ;
escape. Hasten

- The lower part of the neck. Beginning (of the day or month) نَحْرَجُ نَحْرًا
- Skilled, experienced, wise نَحْرٌ وَنَحْرِيذٌ نَحَارِبُ
- Slaughtered نَحِيدٌ وَنَحْوَرُج نَحْرَى وَنَحْرَاهُ وَنَحَائِرُ
- Throat نَحْرٌ
- A generous host نَحَارٌ
- To thrust, prick, pound, kick *نَحَرَ نَحْرًا نَحْرًا
- Mortar نَحَارٌ
- *نَحِسُ نَحْسًا وَنَحْسُ نَحْسَةً
- To be unlucky, inauspicious, fatal, of evil omen وَنَحَاةٌ
- To cover with copper نَحَسٌ
- Calamity, ill luck, misfortune نَحَسٌ (نَحَسٌ) (opp. to نَحْسٌ) ج نَحُوسٌ
- Unlucky نَحِيرٌ وَنَحِيسٌ [نَحُوسٌ]
- Brass. Fire; smoke نَحَاسٌ
- Copper نَحَاسٌ أَحْمَرٌ
- A piece of copper نَحَاةٌ
- A copper merchant; manufacturer of copper objects نَحَاسٌ
- Inauspicious things مَنَاحِسُ
- To peel, strip *نَحَضُ نَحْضًا نَحْضًا
- (meat from bone). Be urgent. Make thin
- To sob, sigh *نَحَطُ نَحِيطًا نَحِيطًا
- Bitter weeping. Great peril or danger. Solicitude. Rapid or slow march. Time, space of time. Death, decease نَحَبٌ
- To die فَضَى نَحْبَةً
- Fate, lot, destiny نَحْبَةٌ
- Wailing. Lamentation نَحِيبٌ
- *نَحَتُ نَحْتًا وَنَحَيْتُ نَحْتًا نَحَاةٌ
- hew, carve (stone, &c.). Shape, work (wood). Emaciate
- To speak ill of one, defame him نَحَمْتُ فِي عَرَضِهِ
- Fragments, chips, splinters نَحَانَةٌ
- Stone-cutter, hewer. Sculptor; stone carver نَحَاتٌ
- Out, hewed or polished (stone). Sculptured, carved نَحِيتُ وَنَحَوْتُ
- Sculptor's chisel مَنَحَتُج مَنَاحِتُ
- To slaughter *نَحَرَ نَحْرًا وَنَحَارًا
- (an animal), cut its throat. Face
- To know things thoroughly نَحَرَ الْأُمُورَ عَلِيمًا
- To dispute or contest (one with another); seize each other by the throat نَحَارَ وَانْتَحَرَ عَلَى
- To face one another نَحَارَ
- To commit suicide انْتَحَرَ
- The 10th day of (ذُو الْحِجَّةِ) (Moslem month) on which sacrifices are made يَوْمُ النُّحْرِ

- Thin, emaciated نَحِيلُ ج نَحِيلٌ
- Plagiarism; literary theft اِنْخَالٌ
- * نَحَمَ بَحِيمٌ نَحْمًا وَنَحِيمًا وَنَحْمٌ وَنَحِيمٌ
- To hem (make the sound of hem) نَحْنُ
- Pronoun of the first person plural: nom. case = We نَحْنُ
- To move نَحَا يَنْحُو وَنَحَا نَحْوًا. وَانْفَى
- towards a place or person نَحَا يَنْحُو
- To bend, incline one's self نَحَا يَنْحُو
- To dismiss or send away from نَحَا وَنَحَى عَنْ
- To turn one's sight away from.... انْفَى بَصَرَهُ عَنْ
- To advance, march up to or against انْفَى عَلَى
- To remove, or take (one's self) away from; to go aside, turn off نَفَى عَنْ
- To lean upon نَفَى وَانْفَى لِ
- Towards, Direction; quarter. نَحْوٌ
- Nearly, about. For example. According to نَحْوُ
- As, or for example, Zeid has come نَحْوُ جَاءَ زَيْدٌ
- Towards your house نَحْوُ دَارِكَ
- Region. Intention. Method, way نَحْوٌ جَاءَهُ
- Grammar, sp. syntax نَحْوٌ وَعِلْمٌ الْقَوْرِ
- Grammarian نَحْوِي ج نَحْوِيُونَ وَنَا ج نَحَا
- Grammatical نَحْوِي
- A stifled sob نَطَّ وَنَطَاطٌ وَنَحِيْطٌ
- To be * نَحِيفٌ بَهْفٌ وَنَحِيفٌ بَهْفٌ نَحَافَةٌ
- naturally slim and slender
- To cause one to be thin, lean, emaciated اَنْحَفَ
- Leanness, slenderness نَحَافَةٌ
- Thin, meagre, emaciated نَحِيفٌ وَنَحْوَفٌ ج نَحَافٌ
- To be- * نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ وَنَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نَحْلًا
- come thin, emaciated (through illness or fatigue)
- To make a gift; dower نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نَحْلًا
- a woman; make a wedding gift
- To attribute to one's self the words of another نَحَلَ نَحْلًا
- To cause one to grow thin or emaciated (illness, fatigue). Give اَنْحَلَ
- To claim falsely to be نَحَلَ وَانْحَلَ
- the author of something composed by another; to plagiarize
- To embrace, profess (a religion) اِنْحَلَ
- Bees (generic noun) نَحْلٌ
- A gift, present نَحْلٌ وَنَحْلٌ وَنَحْلَانٌ
- A bee نَحْلَةٌ
- Dowry; gift. False claim. Religious sect نَحْلَةٌ ج نَحْلٌ
- Kind, sort. Claim نَحْلَةٌ ج نَحْلٌ
- Thinness, leanness; emaciation نَحُولٌ
- Thin, emaciated. Thin (sword) نَاحِلٌ ج نَحْلٌ

Nostril; nose **نَحَرَ وَنَحَرَ وَنَحَرَ مَنَاجِرُ**

To bore, make a hole * **نَحْرَبُ**

Fissure, hole **نَحْرُوبُ ج نَحَارِبُ**

Cells of a bee-hive **نَحَارِبُ**

Rotten, full of holes **مُنْحَرَبُ**

To prick or pierce with (an iron); wound or hurt the feelings (by words) * **نَحَزَ يَنْحِزُ نَحْزًا مَر**

To prick, urge on (animal with goad or spurs) * **نَحَسَ يَنْحُسُ نَحْسًا**

Cattle-trade; slave-trade **نَحَاسَةٌ**

Cattle, or slave trader **نَحَّاسٌ**

A goad or spur **مِنْحَسٌ ج مَنَاحِسُ**

To urge on a beast violently. Injure. Peel. Shake, scratch * **نَحَشَ يَنْحَشُ نَحْشًا**

Men, a tribe of men * **نَحْطُ**

To be sincere in friendship or advice towards another; skin (a sheep) and pierce the spinal cord * **نَحَعَ يَنْعَعُ نَحْمًا**

He acknowledged his claim **نَحَعَ لَهُ يَحِيتُهُ**

To hawk, clear the throat **نَحَّعَ**

The spinal cord. [Marrow. Brain] **نَحَّاعٌ ج نَحْعُ**

Phlegm; muens **نَحَاعَةٌ**

To sift, bolt flour, &c. Choose * **نَحَلَ يَنْحُلُ نَحْلًا**

Side, direction, quarter **نَاحِيَةٌ ج نَوَاحٍ وَنَاحِيَاتٌ**

To churn. To cause to disappear * **نَحَا يَنْحِي نَحْيًا**

Skin bag or bottle. Churn. Broad headed arrow or lance **نَحْيٌ ج أَنْحَاءٌ وَنَحْيٌ وَنَمَاءٌ**

Winding bed of a small stream **نَمَاحَةٌ ج مَنَاحِرُ**

People who are distant; not related to one **أَهْلُ مِهَاةٍ**

To cause (a camel) to kneel down. [Bend down] * **نَغَّ**

Marrow **نُحٌّ وَنُحَاخَةٌ**

To bite, sting (ant). Select, choose * **نَحَبَ يَنْحُبُ نَحْبًا**

To choose, select; elect **إِنْحَبَّ**

Choice, selection, election **نَحَبٌ وَإِنْحَابٌ**

Chosen, extracted. Choice. The cream of a thing **نُحْبَةٌ وَنُحْبَةٌ ج نَحْبٌ**

Election and reprobation (in theology) **الْإِنْحَابُ وَالْإِرْذَلُ**

A coward **نَحْبٌ وَنُحْبَةٌ**

Elector **مُنْخَبٌ**

Chosen, selected; elected **مُنْخَبٌ**

To snore; snort (horse); snuffle * **نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا وَنَحِيرًا**

To be rotten, decayed, carious (bone, wood) **نَحِرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا**

Rotten, decayed, carious **نَحِيرٌ وَنَاحِيرٌ**

Snoring. Snorting **نَحِيرٌ**

To call, ap- **نَدَبَ وَانْدَبَ إِلَى**
point, or urge one, to....

To heal, be **نَدَبَ بَدَبُ نَدَبًا وَانْدَبَ**
cicatrized (sore, wound)

To respond to a call. **انْدَبَ لِي**
Comply with. Contradict

Quick, clever **نَدَبٌ جُ نُدُوبٌ وَنُدَابَةٌ**

Slight scar. Act of shooting. Wager **نَدَبٌ جُ نُدُوبٌ**

Scar **نَدَبَةٌ جُ نُدُوبٌ وَانْدَابٌ**

An elegy, a lamentation **نَدَبَةٌ**

Invitation, call; appeal **انْدَابٌ**

A weeper, lamenter. En-
logist of the dead **نَادِبٌ**

Mourned, bewailed. Ap-
pointed. [Commissioner] **مَنْدُوبٌ**

To enlarge,
extend, widen *** نَدَحَ بَدَحَ نَدَحًا**

Multitude; spaciousness **نُدَحٌ**

Wide, spacious place, room **نُدْحَةٌ**

Wide or spacious **مَنْدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ**
tract of land. Liberty of action

Unavoidable **لَا مَنْدُوحَةَ عَنْهُ**

لَكَ عَنْ مَذَا الْأَمْرِ مَنَدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ

This thing is optional to you

To strike against *** نَدَحَ بَدَحَ نَدَحًا**

To be extra-
ordinary, rare. Fall out, go out;
disappear *** نَدَرُ بَدَرُ نَدَرًا وَنَدُورًا**

To be clear,
elegant (speech) **نَدَّرَ الْكَلَامَ نَدَارَةً**

To choose, take the
best of a thing

The palm-tree

A palm-tree

Bran; the outer husks of
corn

A sleeve

To hawk; *** نَحِمَ بَحِمَ نَحْمًا وَنَحْمٌ**
blow the nose

Mucous; phlegm **نُحَامَةٌ**

To travel violently.
Make a camel kneel *** نَحِخَ**

To boast; be *** نَحَا يَنْحُو نَحْوَةً**
proud; praise, extol; excite to
emulation by praise

To incite, instigate, urge **نَحَى وَأَنْحَى**

To be proud. [Be impelled by
a sense of honour or good-will]

Pride. Magnanimity; sense
of honour. [Energy] **نَحْوَةٌ**

To run away (camel);
stray *** نَدَيْدٌ نَدَا**

To expose one's faults;
defame; divulge, let out, make
known (a secret) **نَدَبٌ**

To disagree, separate **نَدَادٌ نَدَادًا**

A kind of perfume or
amber **نَدْدٌ وَنَدْدٌ**

Similar **نَدَجٌ أَنْدَادٌ وَنَدِيدٌ جُ نَدَادَةٌ**
to, resembling; an equal

To weep over, *** نَدَبَ بَدَبُ نَدَبًا**
lament; to eulogize (the dead)

- * نَدِمَ يَنْدِمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً. وَتَنْدَمُ عَلَى
 To regret, repent
 نَادِمٌ مَنْادِمَةٌ وَنَدَامًا
 To drink wine with one; associate with
 * نَدِمَ يَنْدِمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً
 To come off easily
 * نَدِمَ يَنْدِمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً
 Regret, repentance, remorse, penitence
 نَادِمٌ ج نَدَامٌ وَنَدَامَاتٌ ج نَدَايَ
 Repentant, contrite
 نَدِمٌ ج نَدَامٌ وَنَدَامَةٌ
 A companion in drinking wine. Associate, friend
 * نَدِمَ يَنْدِمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً
 A cause of regret
 * نَدَا يَنْدُونَدُو نَدَا
 To gather an assembly; be assembled
 * نَدَى يَنْدَى نَدًى وَنَدَاوَةٌ وَنَدْوَةٌ
 To become damp, wet, be covered with dew
 نَدَى يَنْدِي وَنَدًى
 To dampen, wet, bedew
 نَادَى مَنْادَاةً وَنَدَاوَةً
 To call. Sit with another in an assembly
 نَادَى بِ
 To proclaim; publish
 نَادَى يَنْدَاوُ
 To be liberal. Have a good voice
 نَدَى
 To be liberal, generous. Become wet, bedewed
 نَادَى
 To assemble; call one another
 * نَدَى يَنْدَى نَدًى وَنَدَاوَةٌ وَنَدْوَةٌ
 Moisture, humidity, dampness. Evening dew. Green forage. Generosity, liberality. Perfume
- Rare. Little used
 Rarity; infrequency
 نادِرًا وَفِي النَّادِرِ. وَنَدْرَةٌ وَفِي النَّدْرِ
 Rarely, seldom
 نادِرٌ ج نَوَادِرُ
 A rare thing, rarity; unusual incident
 * نَدَسَ يَنْدُسُ نَدَسًا
 To strike with, stab
 * نَدَسَ يَنْدُسُ نَدَسًا
 To seek secretly for news
 رِمَاجٌ نَوَادِسُ
 Sharp spears
 * نَدَغَ يَنْدَغُ نَدَغًا
 To punch with the finger; sting, stab. Displease
 * نَدَفَ يَنْدِفُ نَدَفًا
 To beat, card (wool, cotton)
 نَدَافَةٌ
 Trade of carding
 نَدَافٌ
 Wool or cotton carder
 نَدِيفٌ وَمَنْدُوفٌ
 Carded
 مِندَفٌ وَمِندَقَةٌ
 Mallet with which the carder strikes the bow-string
 * نَدَلَ يَنْدُلُ نَدَلًا
 To remove, snatch away, draw out
 * نَدَلَ يَنْدُلُ نَدَلًا
 To be soiled, dirty (hand)
 نَدْلٌ
 Dirt, filth; dirty fellow
 مِندَلٌ وَمِندِلٌ ج مَنَادِلٌ وَمَنَادِيلُ
 A towel, face-towel, handkerchief. Veil
 مَدَلٌ
 A circle within which men sit in necromancy
 * أَلَا نَدْلُسُ
 Andalusia (a province in Spain). Spain
 أَنْدَلُوسِيٌّ
 Andalusian

- Exhorter; warner مَنذِرٌ مَّنْذِرُونَ Voice, call, outcry. نِدَاءٌ
Proclamation
- Al-Mundhir, name of an Arab King الْمُنْذِرُ The vocative particle; حرفُ النِّدَاءِ
interjection
- An Arab Dynasty, successors of Al-Mundhir الْمُنَادِرَةُ An assembly. Place of نَدْوَةٌ
assembly, assembly-hall
- Vowed, consecrated to the worship of God مَنذُورٌ Watering place for horses نُدْوَةٌ
- To be * نَذَلَ يَنْذُلُ نَذَالَةً وَنَذُولَةً Liberal, نَدِي وَنَدِي الْكَفِّ وَنَدْبَةٌ
abject, low, mean, evil generous, open-handed
- نَذَلَ جَ أَنْذَالَ وَنَذُولٌ. وَنَذِيلٌ جَ نَذَالَةٌ Place of assembly; نَدِي وَنَادِيجُ أَنْدِيَّةٌ
assembly
- Vile, despicable, mean وَنَذَالٌ Having a voice heard نَدِي الصَّوْتِ
at a distance
- Tube * نَزَيْجٌ (أَوْ نَزِيشٌ) جَ نَزَائِجُ The Day of بَوْمُ النَّدَايِ
of the nargileh Resurrection
- Narcissus (plant) * نَزْجِسٌ A public orier مَنَادٍ
- Cocoa nut * نَارِجِلٌ وَنَارِجَلٌ Bedewed, moist, damp مَنْدَى
- نَارِجِلَةٌ [وَأَرْكِلَةٌ] جَ نَارِجِلَاتٌ A meeting-place; assembly- مَدَى
Nargileh; Persian smoking pipe. hall مَتَدَى
- (جَوْزَةٌ or شَيْبَةٌ Egypt). * نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا وَنَذُورًا ِللهِ To dedicate, consecrate to God
- Backgammon. A large bag * نَزْدٌ To make a vow نَذَرُوا أَنْ يَنْذَرُوا عَلَى نَفْسِهِمْ
- Nard, spikenard * نَارِدِينَ وَنَزْدِينَ To know and نَذِرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا
watch against
- To hide (from fear) * نَزَزَ يَنْزِرُ نَزْرًا To warn, call attention to, show نَذَرَ إِذَا نَارًا وَنَذْرًا وَنَذْرًا وَنَذِيرًا
the danger of a thing
- Bitter orange. (Citrus vulgaris) * نَارَنْجٌ To warn one another تَنَادَرُ
- To exude * نَزَزَ يَنْزِرُ نَزْرًا وَنَزْرًا وَنَزْرًا A vow; anything نَذَرَ جَ نَذُورٌ
vowed or consecrated to God
- To run or cry (gazelle). نَزَزَ يَنْزِرُ أَنْذَارٌ وَنَذَرِي وَنَذَرٌ وَنَذَارَةٌ A warn-
Vibrate (cord of a bow) ing, admonition; exhortation
- To become hard, strong أَنْزَرُ Vowed, consecrated نَذِرَ جَ نَذْرٌ
to God. Warner, preacher

To be in the agony
(of death)

نَزَعَ [وَنَزَعَ]

To resemble

نَزَعَ إِلَى نَزْوَعَا

To call, or invite,
one to something

نَزَعَ بِلَالٍ إِلَى

He longed to see
his people

نَزَعَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ نَزَاعَةً

To fight, quar-
rel, dispute

نَزَعَ مَسَارِعَهُ وَنَزَاعًا

To be in dispute, in contest
with one another

فَنَزَعَ

To be taken away, remov-

إِنْتَزَعَ

ed out of its place. [Be spoiled]

Agony of
death

نَزَعَ [وَنَزَاعَ وَمَسَارِعَةً]

Mountain road. Baldness
of the temples

نَزَعَةٌ

Contention,

نَزَاعٌ وَنَزَاعَةٌ وَمَسَارِعَةٌ

dispute, litigation

A stranger

نَازِعٌ جَزَعَةٌ وَنَزَعٌ وَنَزَاعٌ

Well of little depth

نَزْوَعٌ

A stranger. Distant

نَزَعَ جَزَعٌ

Bald on the temples

أَنْتَزَعُ مَ زَعْرَاهُ

Taken away, removed.
[Spoiled]

مَنْزُوعٌ

To defame, back-
bite. Incite to evil

* نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا

To foment discord be-
tween....

نَزَعَ بَيْنَ

To entire-

* نَزَفَ يَنْزِفُ نَزْفًا وَنَزَفَ

ly exhaust, or be exhausted (a
well)

To have a flow of blood;
draw off blood

نَزَفَ

Water oozing out of

نَزَجُ نَزْوُ

the surface of a soil. Leakage.
Beautiful; generous. Intelli-
gent. Nimble, light; inconstant

A kind. Passion

نِزَّةٌ

To excite dis-
cord between

* نَزَأَ بَيْنَ نَزْمَا بَيْنَ

To charge, attack

نَزَأَ عَلَى

To incite against

نَزَأَ عَلَى

To turn him back from

نَزَأَهُ عَنِ

To be infatuated with

نَزِيَّبٌ

To be

* نَزَحَ يَنْزِخُ نَزْحًا وَنَزْوَحًا

distant (a house). Exhaust a
well; be dried up (well)

To emigrate, or be

نَزَحَ يَوْمَ إِنْتَزَحَ

far off, from one's country

To nearly dry up or
exhaust a well

أَنْزَحَ

Dried up,
exhausted

نَازِحٌ. وَنَزْوَحٌ جَزَعٌ

Distant. Emigrant

نَازِحٌ وَنَزِجٌ

People distant from their
country

مَنَازِجُ

Remote, far off from

بِمَنْزَحٍ مِنْ

To importune.
Urge. Despise

* نَزَرَ يَنْزِرُ نَزْرًا

To decrease

نَزَرَ يَنْزِرُ وَتَنْزَرُ

Little, small quantity

مَنْزُورٌ

* نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا وَنَزَعَ. وَإِنْتَزَعَ مِنْ
To remove; take away (a thing)
from (its place); deprive of;
depose

To fight **نَازَلَ مَنَازِلَةً وَبِرَّالْأُفَى الْحَرْبِ**
against or with

To renounce (one's rights); resign **تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ**

To condescend to, be obliging **تَنَازَلَ [وَأَمَّا]**

To seek, or offer, hospitality **لِاسْتَنْزَلِ**

The place where men gather. **نِزْلٌ**
[Cold; inflammation]

Guest; what is prepared for guests **نِزْلٌ جَ أَنْزَالٍ**

A cold in the head. **نَزَلَتْ جَ نَزَلَاتٍ**
[Descent]

Accident, calamity, misfortune **نَارِلَةٌ جَ نَوَارِلٌ وَنَارِلَاتٌ**

A halt, sojourn, rest in a **نُزُولٌ**
place. Alighting; descending

A guest **نَزِيلٌ جَ نُزُلًا**

A revelation made to a prophet. Act of lowering, bringing down **إِنْزَالٌ وَنَزِيلٌ**

Condescension, complaisance, affability **تَنَازُلٌ**

A halting place; hostelry; house; abode **مَنْزِلٌ جَ مَنَازِلٍ [وَمَنْزُولٌ]**

Domestic economy **تَدْيِيرُ الْبَيْتِ**

Degree or rank **مَنْزَلَةٌ**

[Inlaid] **مَنْزَلٌ**

* **نَزَهَ بَنَزَهُ وَنَزَهَ بَنَزَهُ وَنَزَهَ بَنَزَهُ**

To abstain or withdraw **وَمَنْزَاهَةً**
from everything wicked. Be agreeable, healthy (country)

To lose one's senses; be drunk; be silenced in argument **نَزَفَ**

To exhaust one's tears **أَنْزَفَ وَاسْتَنْزَفَ الدَّمْعَ**

A flow or loss of blood; hemorrhage **نَزَفَ الدَّمُ**

A small quantity of water **نُزْفَةٌ جَ نُزَفٌ**

Exhausted by loss of blood **نَزِيفٌ وَمَنْزَفٌ وَمَتْرَفٌ**

Exhausted by loss of blood or by intense thirst **مَتْرَفٌ**

* **نَزَقَ بَنَزَقُ وَنَزَقَ بَنَزَقُ نَزَقًا وَنُزُوقًا**
To be quick or light-headed

To revile one another **نَازَقَ**

Quick, hot-tempered, refractory **نَزِيقٌ وَنِزَاقٌ**

To thrust one with a lance (*neizak*). Speak evil of one without just cause *** نَزَكَ بَنَزَكَ نَزَاكَ**

A short lance. *Pl.* **نِيزَاكٌ جَ نِيزَاكٌ**
falling or shooting stars

To descend, go down; fall (the market price) *** نَزَلَ بَنَزَلَ نُزُولًا**

To stop at a place, or with someone **نَزَلَ نُزُولًا وَمَنْزَلًا عَلَى وَفَى**

To have a cold in the head **نَزَلَ بَنَزَلَ نَزَلَةً**

To receive one as a guest; offer hospitality to **نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ وَاسْتَنْزَلَ**

To cause to go down; to bring down; lower, let down **نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ**

To cause (His word) to descend upon (a prophet, God) **نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ عَلَى**

To attribute, ascribe to **نَسَبَ إِلَى**

نَسَبَ الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ نَسَبًا وَنَسَبًا وَمَنْسَبًا

To introduce in a poem the graces or love of a woman

To be of the same race or **نَاسَبَ**
kind. Resemble; be analogous to. Be suitable, convenient

To correspond with, suit; **تَنَاسَبَ**
agree with; be related to one another

To attribute to **اِنْتَسَبَ وَاسْتَنْسَبَ**
one's self a certain origin; retrace one's genealogy

[Find convenient, **اِسْتَنْسَبَ**
approve of]

Lineage, genealogy, family, relationship **نَسَبٌ جَ اَنْسَابٌ**

Same as **نَسَبٌ**. Arithmetical or geometrical proportion **نُسْبَةٌ**

Relation, affinity. **نُسْبَةٌ جَ نِسَبٌ**
The formation of a relative adjective by the addition of a **يَ** to the last letter of a noun, as Egyptian **مِصْرِيّ**

Having the same **نَسِيبٌ جَ اَنْسِبَاءٌ**
origin; a relative, kinsman. Of noble genealogy. Amorous poetry

Relation; analogy. **مُنَاسَبَةٌ وَنَاسِبٌ**
Proportion

Suited to, convenient, fit **مُنَاسِبٌ**

Proportioned; forming a proportion (Arith.) **مُنَاسِبٌ**

Relative adjective. (See **نُسْبَةٌ**). **مُنَسُوبٌ**

To keep away one from evil **نَزَهَ عَنِ النَّجَسِ**

To walk, recreate or divert one's self **نَزَّهَ**

To keep far away from (what is dishonourable) **نَزَّهَ عَنْ**

Purity of the soul **نَزَاهَةٌ وَنَزَاهَةٌ**

One who **نَزَهَ وَنَازَهَ وَنَزَّهَ جَ نَزَاهَةً**
abstains from evil

Amusement, pleasure, recreation **نُزْهَةٌ جَ نَزْهٌ**

Place of pleasure or recreation **مُنَازَهَةٌ**

To leap. Be dear (food) *** نَزَا يَنْزُو نَزْوًا وَنَزْوًا**

To escape from **نَزَا عَنْ**

Violence **نَزْوَانٌ**

Violent; ready for evil **نَزِيٌّ**

To urge on (a *** نَسٌ يَنْسُ نَسًا**
beast). Become dry (bread)

Utmost effort; last breath. Extreme hunger **نَيْسٌ**

To delay, retard. Urge *** نَسَا يَنْسُو نَسًا وَنَسًا**

To ask for a delay in payment **اِسْتَنْسَا**

Length of life **نَسَاءٌ**

Delay. Putting off the observation of the sacred months of Islam **نَسِيٌّ**

Delay (of payment) **نَسَاءَةٌ**

Stick, rod **مِنْسَاءَةٌ**

To give, or ask, one's genealogy *** نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَنُسْبَةً**

Gram.: the particles نَسَخَ ج نَوَاحٍ
or verbs which change the gram-
matical form of a noun, e. g. إِنَّ
and كَانَ

Metempsychosis; trans- نَسَخَ
migration of souls. Consecutive
succession

The believers in the التَّنَاحِيَةِ
transmigration of souls

Effaced. Abolished. مَنَسَخَ
Copied, transcribed وَمَنَسُوحٌ

To tear the flesh نَسَرَ نَسْرًا *
with his beak (a bird of prey);
tear open (a wound); scrape off.
Defame

To be untwisted (rope). نَسَرَ
Decay; pass away

To become strong like an إِنْسَنَسَ
eagle (bird)

Vulture, eagle نَسَرَجَ أَنَسْرٌ وَنُصُورٌ

A fistula, sinus نَاسُورٌ نَوَاسِيرٌ

The beak نَسَرَ وَمَنَسَرَجَ مَنَاسِيرُ
of a bird of prey. The advanced
guard or out-post of an army

A scented white rose نَسْرِينَ

Nestorian نَسْطُورِيٌّ نَسَاطِرَةٌ

To become نَسَعَ يَنْسَعُ نَسْعًا وَنُسُوعًا *
loose (teeth). Become long

To be scattered (camels) اِنْتَسَعَ

Long necked نَاسَعٌ

To prick, نَسَعَ يَنْسَعُ نَسْعًا بِرَأْسِهِ
punch; defame, slander. Travel.
Grow loose (teeth)

Related to, attributed إِلَى مَنَسُوبٍ
or ascribed to, imputed
* مَنَسَ - نَاسُوتٌ (إِنْسٌ)
Humanity, human nature

To weave; compose; نَسَجَ نَسْجًا *
embellish (a narrative). Invent
lies

To be woven اِنْتَسَجَ

Act of weaving نَسْجٌ

The art of weaving نِسَاجَةٌ

Weaver, Liar نَسَاجٌ

Woven tissue. Pl. نَسِيجٌ ج نَسِيجٌ
carpets, or mats, on which Mos-
lems offer their prayers

Any woven material نَسِيجَةٌ ج نَسَاجٌ

Loom مَنَسِجٌ

Woven. Fabrics of the مَنَسُوجٌ
loom

To efface, نَسَعَ يَنْسَعُ نَسْعًا . وَهَ اِنْتَسَعَ *
rub out; abrogate, abolish (a
law). Copy, transcribe (a book).
Metamorphose

To transmit, or follow suc- نَسَخَ
cessively

To copy, transcribe اِنْتَسَخَ وَهَ اِنْتَسَخَ
(a book)

The act of effacing. Abro- نَسَخَ
gation (of a law). Transcribing
(of a book)

Copy; manuscript نَسَخَةٌ ج نَسَخٌ

A kind of handwriting اَلْخَطُّ النَّسَخِيُّ
used in copying books

To multiply by generation (men, animals) نَسَّلَ

Posterity, progeny, descendants نَسْلُ جِ أَنْسَالٌ

Wool, hair, feathers نَسَالٌ وَنَسِيلٌ
which fall off during the moulting season

Hastening, swift نَسَّالٌ

Descent by generation نَسَائِلٌ

To blow نَسَمَ يَنْسِمُ نَسْمًا وَنَسِيمًا وَنَسْمَانًا
gently, softly (breeze)

To become altered نَسَمَ وَنَسِمَ يَنْسَمُ نَسْمًا

To begin (a thing) نَسَمَ فِي

To smell; approach نَسَمَ

To breathe نَسَمَ

Breath of life. نَسَمَةٌ جِ نَسَمٌ وَنَسَمَاتٌ
Man

A soft movement of the air, breeze, zephyr نَسِيمٌ جِ نَسَامٌ

A fabulous being having but one foot. [An ape] نَسْنَسٌ

To leave one's work نَسَا يَنْسُو نَسْوَةً

The sciatic nerve نَسَاجُ أَنْسَاءَ

Sciatica [عَرَقُ الْأَسَا]

Women. (See مَرَأَةٌ) نِسَاءٌ وَنِسَاوٌ وَنِسَوَانٌ

Effeminate; womanly نَسْوِيٌّ

Suffering from sciatica نَسِيَامٌ

نَسِيَ يَنْسِي نَسْيًا وَنَسْيَانًا وَنَسَايَةً

To forget; neglect, abandon

To be scattered (camels) نَسَعَ

To over-نَسَفَ يَنْسِفُ نَسْفًا وَانْسَفَ *
turn; demolish, devastate; scatter. Winnow (grain)

The residue of winnowing, نَسَافَةٌ
chaff. Froth of milk

A secret. Foot-mark. نَسِيفٌ
Obscure

Winnowing-fan مَنَسِفٌ جِ مَنَاسِفٌ

A machine for razing a مَنَسِفَةٌ
building

To place in order; نَسَوَ يَنْسُو نَسَاءً *
string (pearls); compose (a speech, &c.)

To place in order; arrange نَسَقَ

To be ar-نَسَقَ وَنَسَاقَ وَانْسَقَ
ranged, placed in order

Order; system, method نَسَقٌ

Conjunctive particles حُرُوفُ النِّسْقِ

To lead نَسَكَ يَنْسِكُ نِسْكًا وَنَسَكٌ
an ascetic or hermit's life

Duty towards God. نَسْكٌ وَنُسْكٌ
A hermit's life

Devoted to God. نَاسِكَ جِ نَسَاكٌ
Ascetic; anchorite, monk, hermit

Sacrifice; blood نَسِيكَةٌ جِ نَسَائِكُ

Rites, or places, of مَنَاسِكُ الْحَجِّ
pilgrimage

To beget; نَسَلَ يَنْحُلُ نَسْلًا وَانْسَلَ *
be fruitful in progeny. Pick (wool, &c.); moult (bird)

To hasten نَسَلَ نَسْلًا وَنَسَلَانًا

- Invention; creation. Composition; style; art of composing **إِنشَاءً**
- Native country. Source, origin **مِنْشَأًا**
- A creator, an inventor; composer of a writing **مُنشِئًا**
- * نَسَبَ يَنْسُبُ نَسَبًا وَلَوْحًا وَنَدَبًا فِي
To be [attached, fastened; stick or adhere to
- To break out (war) **نَسَبَ يَنْ**
- To stick or fix in **نَسَبَ وَأَنْسَبَ فِي**
- To be fixed in; be attached to **نَسَبَ وَأَنْسَبَ فِي**
- Property, wealth **نَسَبٌ وَنَدَبَةٌ**
- An arrow (of wood) **نَسَابٌ وَنَسَابَةٌ**
- An archer. Arrow-maker **نَسَابٌ**
- To sob; choke with weeping *** نَسَجَ يَنْسُجُ نَسِيجًا**
- * نَسَدَ يَنْسُدُ نَسَدًا وَنَسَدَةً وَنَسَدَانًا وَأَنْسَدَ
To seek a lost object. Know well
- To ask one to swear **نَسَدَهُ اللَّهُ وَبِاللَّهِ**
by God; to adjure by God
- To cause to swear or take an oath **نَسَدَ مَنَادَةً وَنَسَادًا**
- To recite (verses to one) **أَنْسَدَ**
- To revile **أَنْسَدَبَ**
- To seek for secret news **نَسَدَ**
- To recite verses one to another **نَسَدَ**
- To ask (one) to recite (verses) **إِنْسَدَ**
- To make one forget; put out of one's mind **نَسَى وَأَنْسَى**
- To pretend or feign to have forgotten; ignore **نَنَسَى**
- Forgetfulness **نَسْوَةٌ وَنَسِيَانٌ**
- A forgotten thing **نَيْسَجٌ أُنْسَاءٌ**
- Very forgetful. Unnoticed **نَسِيٌّ**
- Forgotten, out of mind, unremembered **مَنْسِيٌّ**
- To dry up (pool, pond). Gurgle, bubble (jar). [Ooze, leak (vase, &c.)] *** نَسَّ يَنْسُ نَسِيْنًا**
- To drive (a camel) pound; mix **نَسَّ يَنْسُ**
- Blotting-paper **وَرَقٌ نَسَائِيٌّ**
- * نَسَأَ يَنْسَأُ وَنَسَوُ يَنْسَوُ نَسَاءً وَنَسَوًا وَنَسَاءَةً
To grow up (child); live, originate. Rise **وَنَسَاءً**
- To follow, proceed from **نَسَاءَمِنْ**
- To bring up, train (a child) **نَسَأَتْ نَسِيْنَةً**
- To be brought up, grow up **نُسِّيَ وَأُنْسِيَ**
- To train, bring up (a child). Create (God). Compose. Originate. Begin **أَنْسَأَ**
- He began to say **أَنَا يَنْقُولُ**
- To take up, undertake a thing **نَسَأَ الْحَاجَةَ**
- To search out the news **إِنْسَأَ الْأَخْبَارَ**
- The act of growing, increasing, or developing **نَسَأَ وَنَسَوُ وَنَسَاءً**
- Growing. Resulting. Young man or woman **نَاسِيٌّ**

- Prismatic form** مَنشُورِيّ
- To be high, lifted up; rise** * نَشَرَ بَشْرُ نَشْرًا
- To rebel** نَشَرَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ تَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا
against, and hate, one's husband
- To beat, or hate, one's wife** نَشَرَ عَلَى الْمَرْأَةِ
- God raised the bones of the dead and restored them to their place** أَنْشَرَ اللَّهُ عِظَامَ الْيَتَامَى
- Aversion of husband or wife to each other** نَشُورٌ
- To rise high** * تَنْشَصُ بَشْشُ نَشْوصًا
(cloud). Hate one's husband. Stab. Be agitated. Draw out
- To be** * نَشِطٌ بَشِطٌ نَشَاطًا . وَتَنْشَطُ
nimble, active, vigorous, energetic
- To knot (a cord)** نَشَطَ بَشِطٌ نَشَاطًا . وَتَنْشَطُ وَأَنْشَطَ
- To encourage in, or excite to** تَنْشَطُ وَأَنْشَطُ إِلَى وَفِي
- Liveliness, vivacity; ardour, energy** نَشَاطٌ
- Nimble, active, energetic; lively, gay** نَاشِطٌ وَنَشِيطٌ نَشَاطٌ وَنَشَاطِي
- A knot, noose** أَنْشُوطَةٌ أَنْشَاطٌ
- To perish. Absorb** * نَشَفَ بَشَفٌ نَشْفًا
- [To become dry; to dry up]** نَشَفَ بَشَفٌ نَشْفًا
- To dry, wipe (the body)** تَنْشَفَ
- His colour was changed** أَنْشَفَ لَوْنُهُ
- Absorbing soil** نَشْفَةٌ
- Elevation of the voice, chanting. Song** نَشِيدٌ وَأَنْشُودَةٌ
- The Song of Songs** نَشِيدُ الْأَنْشَادِ
- A poem recited in an assembly. A song, hymn** نَشِيدَةٌ ج نَشَائِدٌ
- Ammonia** * نَشَادِيرٌ وَنُشَادِيرٌ
- To spread** * نَشَرَ بَشْرُ نَشْرًا . وَنَشَرَ
out (a garment). Saw (wood). Disperse, scatter
- To publish, divulge (news)** نَشَرَ بَشْرُ نَشْرًا
- To resuscitate, bring back to life** نَشَرَ بَشْرُ نَشْرًا وَنُشِرًا . وَأَنْشَرَ
- To be extended, stretched, spread** تَنْشَرُ وَتَنْشُرُ
- To be long (day). Swell up.** اِنْتَشَرَ
- Be published, divulged, spread (news)** اِنْشَرَّ
- To ask that news be imparted to him** اِسْتَنْشَرَ الْخَبَرَ
- Resurrection. Publication. Dispersion** نَشْرٌ
- The Day of Resurrection** يَوْمُ النُّشُورِ
- [A written open paper]** نَشْرَةٌ
- Shavings, saw-dust** نَشَارَةٌ
- Art of sawing; sawing** نِشَارَةٌ
- Dispersion, dissemination. Propagation** اِنْتِشَارٌ
- Dispersed, propagated, published** مَشْشَرٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ
- Saw. Fork or fan for winnowing wheat** مِشَارٌ مَنَاشِيرٌ
- An open royal [or episcopal] writing. Prism** مَنَشُورٌ

Starch	نَشَا وَنَشَاءَ	[Dry]	نَاشِفٌ
First effects of wine.	نَشْوَةٌ	A towel	نَشَافَةٌ ج نَشَافَاتٌ
Intoxication. Odour	نَشْوَانٌ م نَشْوَى ج نَشَاوَى	The act of wiping, drying up	نَشِيفٌ
Drunk	* نَصٌ يَنْصُرُ نَصًا	A towel	مِنْشَفَةٌ ج مَنْاشِفٌ
To raise and show a thing. Appear clearly; move (tr.)	نَصٌّ إِلَى	To inhale, smell	* نَشِقُ بِنَشَقٍ نَشَقًا . وَاسْتَنْشِقُ
To trace a saying, appeal for authority, to someone	نَصٌّ لِي وَعَلَى	To cause one to smell, inhale; make one take medicine through the nose	أَنْشِقَ
[To dictate a writing]	نَصٌّ	To suck in through the nose; inhale	إِسْتَنْشِقُ
To make clear	نَصٌّ وَنَاصٌ	All medicines taken through the nose. Snuff	نَشُوقٌ
To press a debtor	نَصٌّ ج نُصُوصٌ	The nose	مَنْشُوقٌ ج مَنْاشِقُ
Text (book). Clear statement. Utmost	نِصٌّ	To take a thing quickly; snatch. [Steal]	* نَقَلَ بِنَقْلٍ نَقْلًا . وَانْقَلَ
Half	نَصَّةٌ	A pickpocket	[نَقَّالٌ]
Small bird	نَصَّةٌ	A ladle	مِنْثَلٌ وَمِنْثَالٌ ج مَنَائِلٌ
A lock of hair	نَصَّةٌ	To be spotted black and white (bull)	* نَشِمْ يَنْشَمُ نَشَمًا
A bridal chamber	مِنْصَةٌ	To spoil, have a bad odour (meat)	نَشَمٌ
Elevated chair for a bride	مِنْصَةٌ	To bubble (pot). Strip off quickly (skin)	* نَشَشَ
Clearly stated, manifested, indicated; designated	مَنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ	* نَشَى بَنَى نَشْوَةً وَنَشَى وَانْشَى	* نَشَى بَنَى نَشْوَةً وَنَشَى وَانْشَى
To fix, plant in the soil (tree, stone, &c.); pitch (a tent); hoist (a flag). Fatigue, pain	* نَصَبٌ يَنْصُبُ نَصَبًا وَنَصَبَ	To smell (an odour)	أَنْشَى
To appoint to an office	نَصَبٌ وَنَصَبَ	To inquire for news	أَنْشَى
To be fatigued	نَصِبٌ يَنْصِبُ نَصَبًا	To be or become drunk, intoxicated	نَشِيٌّ نَشَا وَنَشُوَةٌ
To resist, oppose; declare war or hostility against	نَاصِبٌ	To become drunk. - Starch (linen, &c.)	نَشَى
To fatigue, pain	أَنْصَبَ	To become drunk	نَشَى وَانْشَى

* نَصَتَ بَنَصِتُ نَصًا وَأَنْصَتَ وَأَنْصَتَ

To keep quiet in order to
listen to, hear •

لِ

To turn one's ear to,
listen in silence

أَنْصَلَ

To cause one to keep
silence

أَنْصَتَ

To make an effort in
listening

نَصَّتَ

To beg one to be silent
and listen; to listen

إِسْتَنْصَتَ

Listening

نَصْنَة

* نَصَحَ بِنَصَحٍ نَصًا وَنَصِيحَةً وَنَصَاحَةً وَلِ

To give advice, counsel; to show
sincere friendship

To be pure, un-
mixed (thing). Act sincerely.
Clarify. Sew a garment

نَصَحَ نَصًا وَنُصُوحًا

To interchange good advice

نَاصَحَ

To receive advice (from a
sincere friend)

إِسْتَنْصَحَ

To consider as a good
adviser

إِسْتَنْصَحَ

One who gives sincere
advice. Tailor. Pure, unmixed.
[Fat, stout]

نَاصِحٌ

Sincere

نُصُوحٌ

Sincere, impartial
(counsellor or adviser)

نَصِيحَةٌ

Advice, counsel

نَصِيحَةٌ

To assist, aid, succour

* نَصَرَ نَصْرًا وَنُصُورًا

To cause one to
conquer an enemy, render victo-
rious; deliver or succour

نَصَرَ عَلَى وَمِنْ

To rise; stand

نَصَبَ وَإِنْصَبَ

erect (a statue); be pitched; be
hoisted (standard)

To sit in judgment
(judge)

إِنْصَبَ لِلْعَمَلِ

That which is fixed,

نَصَبٌ

erected, raised, elevated. Cala-
mity, misfortune. A certain
grammatical state of the noun
or verb. [Swindling]

A hoisted stand-
ard; sign. Calamity; disease

نَصَبٌ

Idol, statue; a
raised or hoisted object; mon-
ument. Illness; calamity

نَصَبٌ

Before my eyes, ever
before me

نَصَبٌ عِيفِي

Origin. Handle of a
knife. Submitted to tithe. Line
of descent. Sunset; the west

نَصَبٌ

Swindler

نَصَابٌ

The por-
tion, part, lot, which falls to
one. Fate, luck, fortune

نَصِيبٌ

Weary, fatiguing,
tiring; toilsome. Particles which
put a noun or verb in the
state of

نَاصِبٌ

Origin. Dignity,
rank. Function, place, post

مَنْصِبٌ

Exertion, struggle

مَنْصَبَةٌ

Elevated, raised, erected,
planted, hoisted. A word in the
state of

مَنْصُوبٌ

نَصَبَ

To be pure white. Be evident, clear, manifest نَصَعَ نُصُوعًا

To acknowledge a claim أَنْصَعَ بِالْحَقِّ

Pure, unmixed (colour, &c.) نَاصِعٌ. وَنَصِيعٌ

Spotless white نَاصِعُ الْبَيَاضِ

To reach half * نَصَفَ بِنَصْفٍ نَصْفًا
its duration (age, day, month, &c.) Divide into two equal parts; to take one half

To divide into two halves نَصَفَ

To share a thing with another taking one half نَاصَفَ

To be just, equitable, impartial; treat one with justice, equity. To serve أَنْصَفَ

أَنْصَفَ وَتَنَصَّفَ وَاتَّصَفَ وَاسْتَنْصَفَ مِنْ

To get one's due, or obtain justice from

To put in the middle. تَنَصَّفَ
Appeal to one for justice

To deal towards one another with justice and equity تَنَاصَفَ

To become mid-day اِتَّصَفَ وَأَنْصَفَ النَّهَارُ

Half. Middle. نُصْفٌ جِ أَنْصَافٌ
Equity, justice

Justice, equity نَصْفٌ وَنُصْفَةٌ وَأَنْصَافٌ

Meridian (astr.) نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ

Servant نَاصِبٌ جِ نَصَافٌ وَنَصَفٌ

Half. Turban نَصِيفٌ

Reducing to halves تَنْصِيفٌ

To make one a Christian نَصَرَ

To embrace the Christian religion تَنَصَّرَ

To seek to assist or deliver one تَنْصَرِلُ

To help one another, render mutual assistance تَنَاصَرُ

To have the advantage اِنْصَرَ عَلَى
over one; conquer, vanquish, beat, triumph over

To take vengeance on one اِنْتَصَرَ مِنْ

To invoke the assistance of one against. اِسْتَنْصَرَ عَلَى

To seek succour from اِسْتَنْصَرَ بِـ

Succour, aid, assistance, help. نصر ونصرة
Triumph, victory

A Christian نَصْرَانِيٌّ جِ نَصَارَى

Christianity, the Christian religion اَلنَّصْرَانِيَّةُ

Nazareth اَلنَّاصِرَةُ

Nazarene نَاصِرِيٌّ

ناصِرٌ جِ نَصَارٌ وَنَصْرٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ. وَنَصِيرٌ جِ

نَصْرَاهُ وَأَنْصَارٌ

ناصُورٌ جِ نَوَاصِيرُ (نَاسُورٌ)

Victory, triumph اِنْتِصَارٌ

Victorious, conquering مُنْتَصِرٌ

Aided, delivered. Victor, conqueror; triumphing مَنصُورٌ

To be * نَصَعَ بِنَصْعٍ نُصُوعًا وَنَصَاعَةً
pure, unmixed

To take one's due نَضَضَ وَإِسْتَضَضَ حَتَّى

An improper thing. Money نَضَضَ

A possible thing أَمْرٌ نَاضٍ

Remainder or rest of a thing. Last born, youngest child نَضَاضَةٌ

A small quantity نَضِضٌ ج نَضَاضٌ (water, &c)

To run نَضَبَ نَضِيبُ نَضُوبًا. وَنَضَبَ into the soil, be absorbed (water); flow. Die; disappear; recede; diminish. Remove (a garment)

To be done, نَضَجَ نَضِجٌ نَضِجًا وَنَضَجًا cooked (meat); become ripe (fruit)

To have a thing well cooked, or ripe أَنْضَجَ

Well cooked (meat). نَاضِجٌ وَنَضِجٌ Ripe (fruit)

A man of mature judgment نَضِجُ الرَّأْيِ

A purgative and emollient medicine مَنُضِجٌ ج مَنَاضِجٌ

To carry water for نَضَحَ نَضْحًا irrigating land (camel). Ooze (water-skin); perspire; exude. Allah (thirst); drink نَضَحَتْ وَنَضَحَتْ وَنَضَحَتْ أَلْعَيْنَ

To be filled with tears (eye)

To sprinkle (a house) with (water). Shoot (arrow) نَضَحَ بـ

Besprinkling (of water, &c.); نَضَحَ water for sprinkling

Cistern, reservoir, basin نَضَحَ ج نَضُوحٌ وَنَضَاجٌ

Cistern, tank, reservoir. Perspiration نَضَحَ ج نَضَحٌ

Servant مَنَصَفٌ مَنَصَفَةٌ ج مَنَاصِفُ

The middle (of a road) مَنَصِفٌ

Middle (of anything) مُنَصَفٌ

To come out أَصَلَ يَنْصُلُ نَضَلًا * or off; fix, be fixed (arrow-head)

To escape from أَفَلَ مِنْ أ

To take out أَفَلَ وَتَنَصَّلَ وَإِسْتَنَصَلَ مِنْ

To deliver, free, rid one's self from تَنَصَّلَ مِنْ

To excuse or clear one's self of, to another تَنَصَّلَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ مِنْ

To detach itself or be detached (arrow-head) اِنْتَصَلَ

The iron نَضَلٌ ج نَضَالٌ وَأَنْضَلُ وَنُضُولٌ or head of an arrow or lance. Blade of a sword or knife

To seize * أَمَّا يَنْصُو نَضُورًا. وَأَنْصَى one by the forelock

Forelock نَاصِيَةٌ ج نَوَاصِي وَنَاصِيَاتُ

Chiefs, nobles نَوَاصِي النَّاسِ

To belong, high. To choose * اِنْتَصَى

Kind of grass (*Aristida plumosa*) نَضِيٌّ

To ooze, flow نَضَضَ نَضَا وَنَضِضًا * out (water). Crack, burst (skin-bag). Flap the wings

To be possible نَضَّ الْأَمْرُ نَضِيضًا

To move, shake نَضَضَ

To complete, finish (a thing) أَنْضَأَ

To take or bring out نَزَلَ وَإِنْزَلَ

To compete with one another تَنَاضَلَ وَإِنْزَلَ

Combat, contention نِضَالٌ وَمُنَاضَلَةٌ

To increase in wealth * تَنَصَّرَ
Move the tongue. Trouble

To undress. Strip تَنَاضَوْا نِضَا *
one of his clothes. Unsheathe
(a sword). Travel through a
country. Abate (swelling). Dry
up (water)

To fatigue (a camel); wear
out (a garment) أَفْضَى

To unsheathe (a sword).
Wear out (a garment) اِنْضَى

The bit of a bridle. اِنْضُجَ
Old, worn out

A horse-shoe اِنْضُورَةٌ

To prate, babble. * تَطَاطَعَ
Travel. [Jump, skip]

To butt with the * تَطَعَ
horns, gore

To butt one another تَطَعَ وَاتَّطَعَ

A butt of the horn. Combat نَفَعَةٌ

Butting. A misfor- تَطَاحَلَ جِ نَوَاحِلُ
tune, calamity

Given to much butting تَطَاحَلَ

Wounded by a horn; تَطِيعٌ وَمِنْطُوحٌ
gored to death

To guard * نَظَرَ بِنَظَرٍ نَظْرًا وَنِظَارَةً
or keep watch over (a vineyard,
&c.). [Wait for]

The charge, or pay, of a نِظَارَةٌ
watchman, for keeping guard

To sprinkle water نَفَخَ نَفْخًا *
on; irrigate; gush out (spring)

Water-skin نَفْخَةٌ

Irrigating machine مِصْخَةٌ جِ مَنَاضِخُ

To pile * نَضَدَ بِنَضْدٍ نَضْدًا . وَنَضَدَ *
up in order one over the other
(carpets, cushions, goods, &c.)

To stay or abide in اِنْضَدَّ بِالْمَكَانِ
a place

Things piled up. نَضَدٌ جِ أَضَادٌ
Bedstead

Laid in tiers, أَضِيدٌ وَمَنْضُودٌ وَمَنْضَدٌ
stages, layers; superposed

* نَضْرٌ بِنَضْرٍ وَنَضْرٌ بِنَضْرٍ نَضْرَةٌ وَنَضُورٌ

To be soft, beautiful, وَنَضْرًا وَنَضْرًا
delicate (face); blooming, ver-
dant, green (plant)

Softness, beauty. نَضْرَةٌ وَنَضَارَةٌ
Bloom, freshness. Wealth

Brilliant, shin- نَضِرٌ وَنَضِيرٌ وَأَنْضَرُ
ing, blooming, verdant

Moss. Very green; deep (of نَاضِرٌ
colour)

To serve. Suck * نَضَفَ بِنَضْفٍ نَضْفًا *
the udder dry (foal)

To surpass one in * نَضَلَ بِنَضْلٍ نَضْلًا
shooting arrows

To be fatigued, نَضِلَ بِنَضْلٍ نَضَلًا
emaciated (camel)

To compete with one at نَاضَلَ
shooting arrows

To take up the cause of نَاضَلَ عَنْ
one and defend him

To overwork, emaciate أَفْضَلَ
(a camel)

Clear water; the remainder of water in a bucket.
Semen

Earring. Pearl

To * نَطَقَ بِنَطْقٍ نَطْنًا وَمَنْطِقًا وَنُطُوقًا *
speak, utter articulate sounds

To gird, place a belt round the waist نَطَقَ

To speak to نَاطِقُ مَنْاطِقَةً

To make one speak أَنْطَقَ

To gird one's self, put on a belt نَطَقَ وَهَاتَمَ نَطَقَ

To question, interrogate, examine (judge) اِسْتَنْطَقَ

Speech; articulation; articulated human language. [Pronunciation (*Egypt*)]. Reason, intellect نَطَقَ

Belt, girdle. Limit نِطَاقٌ جَ نَطَقَ

Endowed with the faculty of speech or reason نَاطِقٌ

A rational being; man حَيَوَانٌ نَاطِقٌ

The human soul اَلنَّفْسُ اَلنَّاطِقَةُ

Speech, language. Logic مَنطِقٌ

Logical. Logician مَنطِقِيٌّ

A girdle or belt. Zone مَنطِقٌ وَمِنْطَقَةٌ جَ مَنَاطِقٌ

The Zodiac مِنْطَقَةُ اَلْأَبْرُوجِ

Girded مَنطُوقٌ

Spoken; expressed. Proper signification (of a word) مَنطُوقٌ

An eloquent speaker مِينَطِيقٌ

نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطُورٌ جَ نَظَّارٌ وَنَظَرَاءُ وَنَوَاطِرٌ
Guard, watchman, keeper (of gardens, vineyards, plantations)

An elevated place مَنَاطِرٌ
on which a watchman stands

Natron * نَظْرُونٌ *

To be ingenious, skilful, learned (in an art or science) * نَظَسَ بِنَظْسٍ نَظْسًا *

To investigate deeply تَنَظَّسَ

Very distinguished and learned. Doctor نَظِيسٌ وَنَظَاسِيٌّ وَنَظِيسٌ

Learned physiciaus نَظِيسٌ

To change (colour) * نَظَعَ نَظْمًا *

Rug or carpet of skins نَظَعَ وَنَظَعَ جَ أَنْطَاعٌ وَنُطُوعٌ

Pure (colour) نَاطِعٌ

* نَظَفَ بِنَظْفٍ نَظْمًا وَنَظْمَانًا وَنَظْمَانًا

To flow softly, trickle وَنِظَافَةٌ
gently (water); pour out (a liquid). Accuse

نَظَفَ بِنَظْفٍ نَظْمًا وَنَظَافَةً وَنُظُوفَةً
To be suspected, or accused, of vileness. Corrupt

To be soiled. Adorn one's self with ear-rings نَظَفَ

To shun, avoid تَنَظَّفَ مِنْ

Evil; impurity نَظَفَ

Unclean. Suspicious نَظَفَ

To await, wait for, expect
إِنْتَظَرَ وَاسْتَنْظَرَ

Vision; sight. [A look
نَظَرٌ أَجْ نَظَارَ] of sympathy. Favour]

A matter subject
to consideration فِي الْمَسْئَلَةِ نَظَرٌ

Under the favour [نَحْتِ نَظَرِ فُلَانٍ]
or protection of....

With respect to, as
to, relative to, as regards نَظَرَ أَوْ بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى

A look, a glance of the
eye. Compassion نَظْرَةٌ

Delay, putting off نَظْرَةٌ

Theoretical. Subjective نَظَرِيٌّ

A problem for
demonstration. (Geom.) Theory نَظَرِيَّةٌ جَ نَظَرِيَّاتٍ

Looker on, spectator, ناظِرٌ جَ نَظَائِرَ
contemplator. Inspector, super-
intendent. Watchman. Eye. Ad-
ministrator, director. [Minister
(Egypt)]

Prime Minister ناظِرُ النِّظَارِ

Minister of Public
Works ناظِرُ الْأَشْغَالِ

Minister of
Public Instruction ناظِرُ الْمَعَارِفِ الْعُمُومِيَّةِ

Minister of Finance ناظِرُ الْمَالِيَّةِ

Minister of Foreign
Affairs ناظِرُ الْأَخَارِجِ

Minister of the
Interior ناظِرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ

Minister of War ناظِرُ الْأَمْرِ

Minister of Justice ناظِرُ الْحَقَائِدِ

Examiner (law) مُسْتَنْظِرٌ

To use a medical fomentation, bathe
with warm lotions * نَظَلَ بِنَظْلٍ نَظَلًا . وَنَظَلَ

To press wine نَظَلَ الْخَمْرَ

A medical fomen-
tation نَظُولٌ جَ نَظُولَاتٍ

To make a distant
journey; extend (a thing) * نَظَعًا

Long, tall نَظُمًا وَنَظَامًا جَ نَظَانِيطٌ

To extend, stretch
out; be remote * نَظَا بِنَظْوٍ نَظَوًا

To give. (A dialect of
أَعطَى) أَنْطَى

Dampness [نِظَاوَةٌ]

* نَظَرَ بَنَظْرًا نَظَرًا وَمَنْظَرًا . وَإِلَى

To see, look at; to gaze, observe,
consider. Listen to. Be patient
towards

To take an interest in
one; assist, aid نَظَرَ لِ

To judge, settle (an affair) نَظَرَ بَيْنَ

To consider atten-
tively, contemplate, reflect on نَظَرَ بَنَظْرًا نَظَرًا فِي

To be like, resemble;
rival. Discuss with, debate.
[Superintend, inspect] نَظَرَ مَنَظَرَةً

To defer, put off. Cause
to see. Cause to resemble أَنْظَرَ

To look at carefully. Be
patient towards نَظَرَ

To look at one another
mutually. Face one another;
struggle, discuss, or debate with
one another نَظَرَ

To seek what is clean or nice. Exhaust, take all **اِسْتَنْظَفَ**

Cleanliness, purity, Beauty **نَظَافَةٌ**

Clean, pure, comely **نَظِيفٌ جَ نَظَمَاءَ**

To join, unite **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَمٌ** **بَنَظَمُ** **نَظْمًا إِلَى**
one thing to another

To put in **نَظَّمَ** **نَظْمًا** **وَنَظْمًا** . **وَنَظَّمَ**
order, arrange; string (pearls);
compose (verses)

To be placed in **نَظَّمَ** **وَأَنْظَمَ**
order, in series; to be ordained,
organized, arranged, composed

Anything placed in order. **نَظْمٌ**
Arrangement. Stringing (of
pearls). Poetry; poetic style

Arrangement, organ- **نَظَامٌ** **جَ أَنْظَمَ**
ization. Manner of living, rule
of behaviour; custom, habit.
System, method. [Regular sol-
diers]

He who puts in order;
organizer, adjuster. Poet **أَنْظَمَ**

Placed in certain **نَظِيمٌ** **وَمَنْظُومٌ**
order, in series; organized, ar-
ranged, adjusted, composed

Well kept, well arranged,
kept in good order **مَنْظُومٌ**

Composed, arranged;
metrical composition **مَنْظُومٌ**

To crow, caw. **نَعَبَ** **بِنَعَبٍ** **نَعَبًا** **وَنَعَبًا**
Go fast

To describe **نَمَتَ** **بَنَمَتَ** **نَمْنًا** **وَأَنْمَتَ**
or qualify a thing (chiefly in its
praise); *Gram.* join an adjective
to a substantive

Qualification. Description **نَمَتْ**

Minister of Wakfs

The eye

Administration. A
ministry

A telescope

Spectacles or eye-
glasses

Similar, equal to an-
other, the same as

Nadir. That point of the
heavens directly opposite to
the Zenith

A distinguished man or
woman

Expectation. The **إِنْظَارٌ** **وَأِسْنِظَارٌ**
act of waiting, expecting

View, sight, spec- **مَنْظَرٌ** **جَ مَنَاطِرُ**
tacle. Aspect, physiognomy

Telescope **مِنْظَرٌ**

Watch-tower. Observatory **مَنْظَرَةٌ**

Similar to, resembling. **مَنَاطِرٌ**
[Inspector, superintendent, sur-
veyor, overseer]

Controversy; rivalry. **مَنَاظَرَةٌ**
Inspection, superintendency

The science of debate **عِلْمُ الْمَنَاظَرَةِ**

Mirror, looking-glass. **مِنْظَارٌ**
[Speculum]

To be clean, **نَظَّفَ** **بَنَظَّفَ** **نَظَافَةً**
pure; comely, beautiful

To cleanse, purify **نَظَّفَ**

To become clean; purify
one's self **نَظَّفَ**

- Bler** نَعَشَ Adjective; attribute نَعِشْ جُ نَعُوشٌ
The Greater Bear (Ursa Major), and the Lesser Bear (Ursa Minor) بَنَاتُ نَعَشٍ Very beautiful نَعِشَةٌ
 Any star in the constellation of the Bear إِنَّ نَعَشٍ A qualified noun, (Gram.) مَنَعُوشٌ
 To devastate the land (locusts) * نَعَصَ يَنْعَصُ نَعَصًا A sheep, an ewe * نَعْجَةٌ جَ نِعَاجٌ وَنَجَاتٌ
 To sway, stagger نَعَصَ يَنْعَصُ نَعَصًا To shout, scream. Oppose, resist. Assemblable. [Prick] * نَعَرَ يَنْعَرُ نَعِيرًا وَنَعَارًا
 To be angry اِنْتَعَصَ To oome نَعَرَ إِلَى
 Priapism نَعَطَ * To exert one's self in an affair نَعَرَ فِي الْأَمْرِ
 A height, precipice نَعَفَ جَ نِعَافٌ The nasal passage. A gad-fly نَعْرَةٌ
 Strap of a sandal which passes over the foot نَعْنَةٌ Rebel; agitator. [A kind of finch (bird)] نَعَارُمُ نَعَارَةٌ
 To croak نَعَقَ يَنْعَقُ نَعْنًا وَنَعِنًا وَنَعَقًا [نَعَارَةٌ وَنَعَارَةٌ جَ نَعَائِرٌ] Earthen cooler
 (crow); call out to the sheep Irrigating wheel نَاعُورٌ وَنَاعُورَةٌ جَ نَوَاعِيرُ
 Two stars in Orion أَلْنَاعِمَانِ To grow sleepy, drowsy; languid * نَعَسَ يَنْعَسُ نَعَسًا
 To shoe نَعَلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا . وَنَعْلٌ (an animal); give one a shoe نَاعَسَ
 To put نَعَلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا وَنَعْلٌ وَنَعْلٌ on one's shoes نَاعَسَ
 To be shod نَعَلَ وَنَعْلٌ Sleepiness, desire to sleep; drowsiness. Languor of the body. Lethargy نَاعَسَ
 Shoe, boot, sandal; sole. نَعْلٌ جَ نِعَالٌ Sleepy, drowsy نَاعِسٌ . وَنَعَسَانٌ جَ نَعَسٌ
 Horse-shoe. Hard and sterile soil نَاعِلٌ وَنَعْلٌ * نَعَشَ يَنْعَشُ نَعَشًا . وَنَعَشٌ وَنَعَشٌ
 Shod مَتَعَلٌّ وَنَعْلٌ To raise, elevate, lift up one from misery, poverty, &c. (God); cheer, animate, refresh اِنْتَعَشَ
 Heavy, rough ground مَتَعَلٌّ وَنَعْلٌ To rise (after falling). Be gay, lively (after being drowsy); be revived, animated اِنْتَعَشَ
 * نَعَمَ يَنْعَمُ نَعَمًا وَنَعِيمٌ نَعِيمٌ نَعِيمَةٌ وَنَعِيمًا
 To live in ease, in comfort; lead a pleasant life

- Softness to the touch, smoothness نَعْمَ بَدَنُ نَعْمَ
 Blood. Surname of the Arab Kings of Hira نَعْمَانُ Verb of praise (invariable), e. g. نَعْمَ
 Anemone. (Sing. or pl.) شَفَائِقُ النِّعْمَانِ Excellent man! نَعْمَ الرَّجُلُ
 Contented, tranquil نَعِيمُ الْبَالِ Excellent! Good! (From نَعْمَ مَا نَعْمَ
 Act of charity, of goodness, of favour. Grace, mercy, blessing إِنْعَامٌ جِ إِنْعَامَاتُ To make one easy in life; نَعْمَ
 Well-being; luxury; enjoyment of life; pleasure, joy نَعْمٌ make something soft or smooth نَعْمَ
 Benefactor; beneficent مَنَعِمٌ To live in comfort, ease نَاعِمٌ وَنَعْمٌ وَنَاعِمٌ
 An easy liver; leading a life of pleasure مَنَعِمٌ وَمَنَاعِمٌ To bestow, confer on one (a favour, &c.) أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ
 To go far from. Sway; be disturbed * تَنَعَّعَ عَنْ نَعْمَ اللَّهُ صَبَاحُكُ God grant you a good morning! نَعْمَ
 Mint (plant) نَعْنَعٌ وَنَمْنَعٌ Good morning (أَوْعِمَ) صَبَاحًا نَعْمَ
 To announce the death of one to; invite one to attend the funeral of ... * نَعَى بَنَى نَعِيَالِ To enjoy, lead a life of pleasure نَعْمَ
 To complain of poverty and misery إِنْ نَعَى بَنَى نَعْمَ Yes, certainly, assuredly نَعْمَ
 To receive the news of the death of one أَنْنِي إِلَى نَعْمَ جِ نَعْمَانُ وَأَنْعَامُ Oattle, camels نَعْمَ
 News or announcement of a death نَعْيَةٌ وَنَعْيٌ [وَنَعْوَةٌ] Welfare, prosperity, blessing نَعْمَ جِ أَنْعُمُ
 The announcer of the death of one نَعْيٌ وَنَاعٍ جِ نَعْمَةٌ وَنَعْمَاتٌ وَنَعْيٌ وَنَعْمَةٌ جِ أَنْعُمُ نَعْمَ
 A message announcing the death of one مَنَعَى وَمَنَاعَةٌ جِ مَنَاعٍ Blessing, favour, mercy, grace. [Privilege] نَعْمَ
 To swallow نَعَسَ يَنْعَسُ نَعْسًا Opulent, rich وَاسِعَةُ النِّعْمَةِ نَعْمَ
 To boil over (pot); be angry * نَعَرَ يَنْعَرُ نَعْرًا عَلَى Soft, tender to the touch. Delicate (plant). Easy (life). Fine (powder, &c.) نَاعِمٌ نَاعِمَةٌ
 Ostrich. (*Struthio camelus*). Desert. (Coll.) نَعَامُ
 An ostrich. A desert نَعَامَةٌ جِ نَعَامٌ وَنَعَامَاتُ
 A soft south wind نَعَامِي

- * نَفَمُ يَنْفِمُ وَنَفَمٌ يَنْفَمُ نَفْمًا وَنَفْمٌ وَنَفْمٌ
To sing in a low voice, hum a tune; utter
في النِّبَاءِ
- To speak to one in a low voice
نَاغَمَ
- Low voice. نَفْمٌ وَنَفْمٌ جَ أَنْعَامٌ
Melodious or agreeable song
- Melody, tune نَعْمَةٌ وَنَعْمَةٌ جَ نَعِمَاتٌ
To speak intelligibly * نَفَى بَنَى نَفْيًا إِلَى
- Foolish, weak * نَفْعٌ
- To approach. Speak tenderly. [Chirp]. Vie with نَاغَى
- To sow seed * نَفَثَ يَنْثُ نَفْثًا
- To boil * نَفَثَ يَنْثُ نَفْثًا وَنَثَانًا
(vessel); boil with rage (person)
- To blow in or on * نَفَثَ يَنْثُ نَفْثًا فِي
a thing (juggler, sorcerer). With object, to spit out of the mouth; expectorate; throw out its poison (serpent)
- To converse, or speak secretly, with نَاثَ
- A breath, a puff. Expectoration نَثٌ وَنَثَةٌ
- To bound, skip * نَفَعَ يَنْفَعُ نَفْعًا وَنُفُوجًا
(hare). Hatch (chick). Brag, boast. Rise high (wind)
- To be presumptuous, boastful; be a braggart نَفَخَ وَنَفَخَ
- A cloud full of rain. نَاغِيَةٌ جَ نَوَاحٍ
A violent wind. Leather or skin bottle
- Proud, pretender; boastful نَفَاحٌ
- To murmur against نَفَرَ عَلَى
- Enraged, angry نَفِرَ
- A jealous woman نَفِيرَةٌ
- To move, be shaken * نَفَشَ يَنْفَشُ نَفْشًا
- To incline favourably towards نَفَشَ إِلَى
- To converse with; to court (a woman) [نَاغَشَ]
- Very short, dwarfish نَفَاشٌ وَنَفَاشِيٌّ
- To fail in accomplishing one's aim or wish; be troubled, annoyed * نَفَصَ يَنْفَصُ نَفْصًا
- To trouble, vex نَفَصَ وَانْفَصَ عَلَى
the life of one (God; care)
- To be troubled, annoyed, vexed (in life) تَنَفَّصَ
- To be moved, touched [اِسْتَنْفَصَ لِي] by pity (towards one)
- To move, be shaken; shake * نَفَضَ يَنْفِضُ نَفْضًا وَنُفُوضًا وَنَفَضَ
- To shake the head in wonder or scorn اَنْفَضَ الرَّأْسَ
- Dry nasal mucus * نَفَثٌ
- To croak (raven) * نَفَقَ يَنْفِقُ نَفِيمًا
- To have evil, hurtful (intentions). Ulcerate, be inflamed, suppurate (wound) * نَفَلَ يَنْفُلُ نَفْلًا
- To cause dissension نَفَلَ يَنْ
- Illegitimate, bastard نَفْلٌ وَنَفِيلٌ
(child). Hinny (offspring of a stallion and a she-ass)

- To spend, consume (provisions, fortune). Drain, exhaust (a well); be exhausted أَقْدَ
- To state the account item by item [نَفَذَ الْحِسَابَ]
- To consume, exhaust اِسْتَفْدَ
- To penetrate, pierce through * نَفَذَ بِنَفْذٍ نَفْذًا وَنَفَاذًا مِنْ
- To be executed (an order, a project, &c.). Pass, go beyond نَفَذَ نَفْذًا وَنَفَاذًا
- To reach, arrive at; to communicate with نَفَذَ إِلَى
- To send, cause something to reach one. Cause to be accomplished; execute (an order). Pierce (with a lance) نَفَذَ وَأَنْفَذَ
- To bring an affair or case before (a judge) نَفَاذَ إِلَى
- Execution. Penetrating force نَفَذَ جَ أَنْفَاذَ
- Execution, carrying out; efficiency نَفَاذَ وَنَفْذَ
- Penetrating; effective نَفَاذَ وَنَفْذَ
- Penetrating, passing through. Accomplishing one's purposes. Skillfully. Beaten, trodden (path) نَافِذَ
- Efficacious, having effect (order) نَافِذَ وَنَفِذَ
- Window, casement; sky-light نَافِذَةٌ جَ نَوَافِذُ
- A place through which one can penetrate or pass, outlet, passage; gap, orifice. Window, sky-light مَنَفِذٌ جَ مَنَافِذُ
- To spread its odour (perfume); blow (wind) * نَفَخَ بِنَفْخٍ نَفْخًا وَنَفْخَانًا
- To strike lightly, or from a distance with a sword. Give نَفَخَ بِ
- To struggle with... نَافِخَ
- To defend, protect نَافِخَ عَنْ
- A breath, movement or puff of air. An agreeable diffusing odour or perfume. A gift, present نَفْخَةٌ جَ نَفَخَاتُ
- To blow with the mouth * نَفَخَ بِنَفْخٍ نَفْخًا وَنَفْخَ بِفِيهِ
- To swell out, puff up one's self with pride نَفَخَ شِدْقِيهِ وَإِنْتَفَخَ
- To be swelled, puffed out نَفَخَ وَإِنْتَفَخَ
- To be puffed up, proud, haughty. Advanced (day) إِنْتَفَخَ
- Breath, puff; blowing, inflating. Pride, haughtiness نَفْخَ
- A breath, puff نَفْخَةٌ
- A swelling, puffing نَفْخَةٌ وَنَفَاخٌ
- Top of the head (See نَافُوخٌ) | نَافُوخٌ
- A water-bubble. Vesicle, bladder of a fish نَافَاةٌ
- Bellows مَنَافِخٌ وَنَفْخٌ جَ مَنَافِخُ وَنَفَاخُ
- Inflated, swollen. Fat, pot-bellied مَنَفُوخٌ
- To be spent, consumed, exhausted (fortune, provisions); disappear, cease * نَفَذَ بِنَفْذٍ نَفْذًا وَنَفَاذًا
- To contend, or go to law, with نَافَذَ

Vanquished	مَتَّقِرٌ	Ease, facility	مَتَّقِدٌ
To be loquacious	* نَفْرَجَ	To grow	* نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نَفُورًا وَنَفَارًا مِنْ
A coward	نَفْرَجٌ وَ(ة) وَنَفْرَاجٌ وَ(ة)	wild, be frightened, restive, and run away (animal); have an aversion to one	
To leap (gazelle)	* نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نَفْرَانًا	To hasten to	نَفَرَ إِلَى
To be	* نَفْسٌ بِنَفْسٍ نَفَاسَةً وَنَفَاسًا وَنَفَسًا	To go to, advance toward	نَفَرَ لَ
precious, valuable, sought after		To withdraw from, be- take one's self away	نَفَرَ عَنْ
نَفَسَتْ تَنْفَسُ وَنَفَسَتْ غُلَامًا نَفَسًا وَنَفَاسَةً		To be swollen, inflamed	نَفَرَ نُورًا
To be confined, give birth to a child (woman)	وَنَفَاسًا	(eye, &c.). [Project, jut out]	
To relieve from sorrow	نَفَسَ الْكَرْبَةَ عَنْ	To frighten away; cause aversion	نَفَرَ
To aspire, desire,	نَافَسَ مَنَافَسَةً فِي	To take a case before	نَافَرَ وَنَافَرَ
seek after, in contending with another, vie with		a judge for decision. Struggle, contest (for honour). Have a mutual aversion	
To be highly desirable; please	أَنْفَسَ	To run away; frighten away	إِسْتَنْفَرَ
To breathe, take a deep	تَنْفَسَ	A number of men	نَفَرَ وَنَفَرَجَ أَنْفَارٌ
breath. Advance (day). Shine, appear (aurora). Split (bow)		(from 3 to 10). [Man, person, individual. Private soldier]	
To draw a long breath of grief; sigh deeply	تَنْفَسَ الصُّعْدَاءَ	يَوْمَ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ	
To contend together in ..	تَنَافَسَ فِي ..	The day on which Moslem pilgrims leave Muna for Mecca	
Soul, vital prin-	نَفْسٌ جَ نَفُوسٌ وَأَنْفُسٌ	Sentence (of a judge).	نُفْرَةٌ
ciple. Blood. One's own person, self (taking all the pronominal affixes). Individual, person. Intention, will. Punishment		Amulet	نُفْرَةٌ
He himself came	جَاءَ نَفْسَهُ أَوْ بِنَفْسِهِ	Demon (like غَيْرِيَّتْ)	نَفَرِيَّتْ
نَفَسَاهُ وَنَفَسَاهُ جَ نَفَاسٌ وَنَوَافِسُ		A brass trumpet, a bugle, horn. Company	نَفِيرٌ
A woman at child-birth	وَنَسَاوَاتٌ	Dispute, quarrel, contest,	تَنَافَرٌ
The truth, the fact of	نَفْسُ الْأَمْرِ	repulsion. In Rhetoric, a combination of articulations rough to the ear, e. g. مُسْتَنْزِرَاتٌ	
the matter. Essence of a thing			

To keep off or away (a person from one's self) **أَنْفَضَ عَنْهُ**

To be shaken (tree); be dusted (clothes) **اِنْتَفَضَ**

That which falls from some shaken object **نَفْضٌ وَنَفَاضٌ وَنِفَاضٌ**

A shaking, shivering **نَفْضَةٌ وَنَفَاضَةٌ**

An advance party, scout **نَفْضَةٌ**

Fever with shivering **نَافِضٌ**

Fan; duster **مِنْضٌ**

A plate for cigar [مَنْفِضٌ جِ مَافِضٌ] or cigarette ashes

* **نَطَطَ بِنَطَطٍ نَطَاطًا وَنَطَاطًا وَنَطَطَ**
To be covered with blisters, pustules (hand)

To boil (pot); boil with rage **نَطَطَ بِنَطَطٍ نَطَاطًا وَنَطَطَ**

Matches **[نَطَطٌ]**

Naphta, bitumen **نَطَطٌ**

Pustule, vesicle **نَطَطَةٌ وَنَطَطَةٌ**

One who is easily provoked to anger **نَطَطَةٌ**

A vesicating medicine **مَنْطَطٌ**

To be useful to *** نَعَّعَ بِنَعْعٍ نَعَّاعٌ**

To be useful for (medicine) **نَعَّعَ مِنْ**

To profit by, derive good from, benefit by **اِنتَعَعَ بِرٍ وَمِنْ**

To seek benefit **اِسْتَنْعَعَ**

The thing itself, the very thing, the same thing **نَفْسُ الشَّيْءِ**

Breath, respiration, breathing. A long speech. Liberty of action. Mouthful (of liquid). Style or manner of writing **نَفْسٌ جِ اَنْفَاسٌ**

Respite, delay **نَفْسَةٌ**

Confinement, child-birth **نِافَسٌ**

Sought after, precious, valuable thing **نَيْبِسٌ مِ نَيْبَسَةٍ جِ نَائِبِسٌ**

More precious. [Larger] **اَنْفَسٌ**

Respiration, breathing **نَفْسٌ**

The respiratory passages **اَلْمَسَالِكُ اَلنَّفْسِيَّةُ**

Breathing, respiring; endowed with the power of respiration or breathing **مَنْفِسٌ**

Born. Precious **مَنْفُوسٌ**

* **نَفَشَ بِنَفْسٍ نَفْشًا وَنَفَشَ**
To pick or pull in pieces (cotton or wool) with the fingers. [To flatter]

To bristle up (cat). Swell out (pea, &c.); ruffle its feathers (bird) **نَفَشَ وَاِنتَفَشَ**

Wool. Fertility **نَفَشٌ**

To be out of provisions *** نَفَضَ بِنَفْضٍ نَفْضًا**

To shake (one's clothes), shake off (dust, fruit) **نَفَضَ وَنَفَضَ**

To exhaust or consume one's provisions; lose one's flocks **اَنْفَضَ**

- To give one a gift or present; نَلَّ
give booty taken from the
enemy to (the soldiers)
- To give one the نَلَّ وَأَنْلَ (أَنْلَ)
booty
- To do deeds of su- تَنْلَ وَإِنْلَ
pererogation
- To ask. Disown إِنْلَ مِنْ
نَلَّ
- A supererogatory deed نَلَّ
- Booty. Present, نَلَّ جَ أَتَالٍ وَتَالٍ
gift
- Clover. (*Trifolium*) نَلَّةٌ
- A supererogatory نَافِلَةٌ جَ نَوَافِلُ
deed. Grandchild. Booty. Pres-
ent
- Steep mountain- * نَفَفٌ جَ نَفَافٌ
slope precipice. Desert; space
between heaven and earth
- To be weak-hearted, نَفَفَ بَنَفَةً نَفَوًا *
cowardly
- To be fatigued, feel نَفَفَ بَنَفَةً نَفَهَا
exhausted
- Faint-hearted; exhausted نَافٍ
- To drive * نَفَا بَنَفُو نَفَوًا وَنَفَى بَنَفَا وَنَفَى
away, expel, cast out. Deny,
disavow, reject, repudiate, ex-
clude
- To banish, exile نَفَى مِنْ
- To repulse, drive one away. نَافَى
Oppose, be incompatible with
- This excludes that, هَذَا بَنَافَى ذَلِكَ
is opposed to, or incompatible
with it
- Advantage, نَعَفٌ وَمَنْعَةٌ وَنَنَاعٌ وَنَنْبَعَةٌ
benefit, utility; gain, profit, use
- Beneficial, useful, profitable نَافِعٌ
- Very useful or نَنَاعٌ وَنُتُوعٌ
beneficial
- To have a brisk sale, * نَعَقَ يَنْعُقُ نَنَاقًا
sell well (goods); be much fre-
quented (market) be exhausted
- To be consumed, نَعَقَ يَنْعُقُ نَنَقًا
exhausted, spent (provisions)
- To perish, die نَعَقَ يَنْعُقُ نُتُوقًا
- To cause to sell well, نَعَقَ وَنَنَقَ
dispose of one's goods easily
- To be hypocritical نَافَقَ فِي الدِّينِ
in religion
- To exhaust one's means, be- أَفْنَقَ
come impoverished. Sell quickly
(one's goods)
- To exhaust, consume إِسْتَنْقَ
- Tunnel, closed passage نَحَقٌ
under ground
- Cost, expenses, نَفَقَةٌ جَ نَفَقَاتٌ وَنِفَاقٌ
expenditure. Means of susten-
ance
- A seller (of goods). A fre- نَافِقٌ
quented market; selling briskly
- Hypocrisy نِفَاقٌ وَمُتَنَافِقَةٌ
- A spendthrift, prodigal مِثْنَقٌ
- A hypocrite; deceiver مَنَافِقٌ
- To swear, take * نَلَّ يَنْلُ نَلًّا
an oath

- To examine** نَبَّ وَنَبَّبَ عَنْ minutely, with care; to investigate thoroughly
- To put on a veil, veil one's face (woman)** نَتَّبَ وَانْتَتَّبَ
- A hole in a wall; a mountain road. Digging** نَبَّ جَ أَنْفَابٍ وَنَبَابٍ
- Veil of a woman.** نَبَابٍ جَ نَتَّبَ
Clever or learned man. Road on a hard soil
- Flute. Index of a balance. Chief of a tribe. Governor of a province. Magistrate** نَتَّبَجَ جَ نَبَاهَ
- Spirit, soul; intelligence. Counsel. Nature, character** نَفِيَّةٌ
- Perforating instrument. Mountain-road** مَنَبَّبَ جَ مَنَابٍ
- Virtue, praise, worthy deed** مَنَبَّبَ جَ مَنَابٍ
- To extract; dig up; mix up, confuse** * نَتَّبَ بَنَّتْ نَتَّبَاً
- To hasten** نَتَّبَ فِي وَتَّتْ وَأَنَّتْ
- To peel. Extract** * نَقَعَ بَنَعَ نَقْعًا
- To revise, correct (a poem, &c.) with care** نَقَعَ وَأَنَعَ
- White summer-clouds** نَقَعَ
- Revision, correction** نَتَّبَعَ
- To strike; break** * نَقَعَ بَنَعَ نَقْعًا
- Pure, clear, cold water. Any thing free from impurity** نَقَاحٌ
- To cast a furtive or stealthy glance at. To break and pick out (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (bird)** * نَقَدَ بَنَدَ نَقْدًا وَنُقُوًا
- To be excluded, rejected** اِنْتَنَى
- To be incompatible one with another** تَنَاقَى
- Banishment; expulsion, exclusion. (Gram.) Negation** نَفَى
- Particle of negation** حَرْفُ النِّفَى
- نَفَاةٌ وَنَفَاةٌ وَنَفِيَّةٌ وَنَفَاةٌ وَنَفَاةٌ
- Rejected, thrown away as useless; refuse**
- Rejected, excluded.** نَفَى وَمَنَى
Driven away, banished, exiled. Denied
- Excluding. A word expressing negation (gram.)** نَافٍ
- The incompatibility of two or several things with each other; opposition, antagonism** تَنَافٍ وَنَفَاةٌ
- Exile, place of banishment; banishment** مَنَى جَ مَنَابٍ
- Gram.; that which is negated** مَنِيٌّ
- To croak, crow, cackle, mew** * نَقَّ بَنَقَ نَقِيمًا
- To complain much** [نَقَّ نَقًا]
- To be hungry** نَقَّتْ صَفَاحُ بَطْنٍ
- To perforate, dig through, excavate** * نَبَّ بَنَّبَ نَبَابًا
- To be worn out, full of holes (shoe)** نَبَّ بَنَّبَ نَبَابًا
- To traverse, travel over (a country)** نَبَّ وَنَبَّبَ وَأَنَبَّ فِي
- To examine, investigate** نَبَّ عَنْ
- To be elected, chosen, named chief of a tribe** نَبَّ بَنَّبَ نَبَاهَ

To be angry with نَفَرَ بِفَرْقَرًا عَلَى
 To dispute with نَافَرَ مُنَافَرَةً وَنَافَرًا
 To quit, cease from أَفَرَ عَنْ
 To investigate نَفَرَ وَانْفَرَ عَنْ
 To choose, select انْفَرَ
 Poverty فَرَقَ
 Excavation. Hollow, cavity. فَرَقَ
 Carving فَرَقَ
 Act of defaming فَرَقَى
 Quarrel, dispute, contention فَرَقَ
 Hollow at the فَرَجُ فَرْقَرٍ وَفَقَارٍ
 occiput. A round cavity in the
 earth. Orbit of the eye. Nest of
 a bird. Ingot of gold or silver
 Clarion, hunting- نَافُورُ جِ نَوَافِيرُ
 horn
 A pecker, Sculptor, carver نَفَّارٌ
 Woodpecker نَفَّارُ الْحَشَبِ
 [A small tambourine نَافَارَةٌ وَنَفِيرَةٌ
 or drum]
 [Hod] فَرَجُ فَرَّانٍ
 Beak of a bird. مِفْجَارُ جِ مَنَاقِيرُ
 Pick-axe
 Gout. Calamity. Skilful, * فَرَسٌ
 clever
 To skip, bound, نَفَرَ بِفَرْقَرٍ نَفَرًا وَنَفَرَانَا
 (gazelle). [Be startled]
 A leap, bound نَفَرَةٌ
 To strike on the * نَفَسَ بِنَفْسٍ نَفْسًا
 nak'as. Injure, mock at

To pay in cash or نَقَدَ نَقْدًا وَنَقْدًا
 ready money
 To sort, pick out, وَانْقَدَ وَانْقَدَ
 test (pieces of money)
 To decay, get broken نَقِدَ بِنَقْدٍ نَقْدًا
 To put forth leaves (tree) انْقَدَ
 To grow up (youth). Receive انْقَدَ
 payment in cash
 Ready money, cash. نَقْدٌ
 Stealthy look نَقْدٌ
 A poor variety of sheep قَدٌ
 Money, cash نَقُودٌ [وَقَدِيَّةٌ]
 Verifier or tester of money. نَقَّادٌ
 Observer, close examiner, critic
 [Testing; criticism] انْقَادٌ
 Beak (of a bird) مِفْجَارُ جِ مَنَاقِيرُ
 * نَقَدَ بِنَقْدٍ نَقْدًا. وَنَقَدَ وَانْقَدَ مِنْ
 To deliver, save, rescue from
 To escape from danger نَقَدَ بِنَقْدٍ نَقْدًا
 To deliver, rescue نَقَدَ وَاسْتَنْقَدَ
 Rescue; deliverance نَقْدٌ
 Deliverer مُنْقِدٌ
 To strike, injure * فَرَقَ بِفَرْقَرٍ فَرْقَرًا
 one. Excavate, cut into (stone,
 wood, &c.). Snap the fingers
 To carve on (stone, &c.) فَرَقَى
 To peck seeds (bird) فَرَقَ وَفَرَقَ
 To examine, scruti- فَرَقَ وَفَرَقَ عَنْ
 nize; make enquiries, search out

To ask for an abatement, **اِسْتَنْصَحَ**
lowering of the price. Find lessened, diminished, reduced

Diminution, **نَقْصٌ وَنُقْصَانٌ وَنَقْصَةٌ**
decrease. Defect

Diminished, lessened. **نَاقِصٌ جُ نَقْصٌ**
Imperfect, incomplete. Wanting in weight (money). *Gram.* a verb whose third radical is a weak letter

Good, sweet (water or perfumery) **نَقِيسٌ**

Fault, vice, imperfection. Defamation **نَقِيسَةٌ جُ نَقَائِصٌ**

In grammar, a noun **مَنْقُوصٌ**

whose last letter is a **ي** preceded by a **Kesra**, e. g. **الْقَاضِي**

To pull down, *** نَقَضَ نَقْضًا نَقْصًا**
demolish (a house); break (a contract); undo (a thing); refute

To contradict **نَاقَضَ**

To burden. Scream (eagle) **اَنْقَضَ**

To contradict one another **نَاقَضَ**

To be demolished; undone; **اِنْقَضَ**
be violated (treaty); annulled. Make a sound

Destruction, dissolution, **نَقْصٌ**
demolition. Refutation of an argument. Violation of a treaty

Ruin; pulled down, pulled to pieces **نَقْصٌ جُ اَنْقَاضٌ وَتَقْوُضٌ**

Animal worn out by travel **نَقْصَةٌ**

Ink

نَيْسٌ جُ اَنْقَاسٌ وَاَنْقَسٌ

A plate of iron **نَاقُوسٌ جُ نَوَاقِيسُ**
serving as a bell when struck. [Bell]

Mockery, irony, satire **نِقَاسَةٌ**

One whose mother is a concubine **اَنْفَسٌ**

To paint *** نَقَشَ بِنَقْشٍ نَقْشًا وَنَقَشَ**
with several colours. Sculpture, chisel. Extract (a thorn)

To exact a detailed account **نَاقَشَ**
from one; reckon minutely with; dispute with

To extract. Select **اِنْنَشَ**

Painting; painted **نَقْشٌ جُ نَقُوشٌ**
figure. Figure, tracing, drawing, design

Painting. Sculpture **نِقَاشَةٌ**

Painter. Sculptor. Engraver **نَقَّاشٌ**

Like, similar to **نَقِيشٌ**

Brush. Chisel. Engraving instrument or needle **مِنْشٌ وَمِنْقَاشٌ**

Painted. Sculptured **مَنْقُوشٌ**

To diminish, decrease, run low *** نَقَصَ بِنَقْصٍ نَقْصًا وَنَقَصَانًا**

نَقَصَ وَنَقَّصَ وَنَقَّصَ وَنَقَّصَ وَنَقَّصَ
To diminish, lessen, reduce

To be diminished, decreased, lessened, reduced. Defame **نَقَصَ**

To diminish, decrease gradually or by degrees **نَقَّصَ**

Penetrating, pervading نَافِعٌ
(venom or poison). Quenching
thirst (water)

Anything نَفُوعٌ وَنَيْعٌ وَمَنْعُوعٌ
soaked, or macerated in water.
Infusion

Dried apricots نَفُوعٌ [نَفُوعٌ]

A vessel for macera- مَيْعٌ وَمَيْعَةٌ
tion

A marsh of stagnant مَسْنَعٌ وَمَنْعٌ
water; swamp

To break, or strike نَفَثَ نَفْثًا
(the head). Strain, or mix, a
liquid. [Throw a pebble at one
holding it in thumb and finger]

To strike one another نَافَتْ وَنَافَتْ
on the head

To take out, extract اَنْتَفَت

A chick emerging نَيْفٌ جِ اَنْتَافٍ
from its egg

An earnest inquirer. A ثَافٍ
thief. Sagacious

Worm-eaten (trunk نَيْفٌ وَمَنْفُوفٌ
of a tree)

Thin, meagre, pale- مَنْفُوفٌ
faced (person)

To remove, نَقَلَ نَقْلًا وَنَقَلَ
transport, transfer from one
place to another. Copy

To relate something نَقَلَ عَنْ
taken from another or on his
authority; copy from, trans-
cribe; quote

To interchange نَاقَلَ وَنَاقَلَ اَحَدِيْثَ
ideas; converse, or dispute to-
gether

Beam, joist نَقَضَ

The contrary, opposite, or نَقِيْضٌ
contrast, to another thing.
Sound of a bow-string, pack-
saddle, &c.

Contradiction, opposition نَاقُضٌ
(of two propositions); contrast.
Contrariety. Inconsistence

Contradiction of a propo- مُنَاقِضَةٌ
sition. Contrariety

To dot or نَطَطَ بِنَطَطٍ نَطَطًا وَنَطَطَ *
mark with dots (a letter). [Let
fall in drops. Present a bride
with a gift]

To receive news grad- نَنْطَطُ اَخْبَرَ
ually

Diacritical point نُنْطَ جِ نَطَطٌ وَنَطَاطٌ
of a letter. Geometrical point.
Fulcrum. [A drop (of water)]

The centre of a circle نُنْطَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ

Epilepsy [دَاهُ النُّنْطَةِ]

To soak, نَعَّ نَعْنَعٌ نَعْمًا وَانْعَعَ فِي
macerate

To stagnate (water); نَعَّ نَعْمًا وَنَعْوًا
quench thirst

To soak; quench thirst. اَنْعَعَ
Change in colour (water). Har-
bour (evil). Bury

To change in اُنْشَنَعَ وَاسْتَنَعَ لَوْنُهُ
colour (water)

To be gathered in a pool اُسْنَعُ
or basin and become stagnant

Stagnant water, نَعَّ جِ نَعَاعٌ وَانْعَعَ
swamp. Dust

To bother, annoy one [نَاقَمَ]

نِقْمَةٌ وَنِقْمَةٌ وَنِقْمَةٌ جِ نِقْمٌ وَنِقْمٌ وَنِقْمَاتٌ
Vengeance; chastisement

Vengeance, revenge اِنْتَقَامٌ

An avenger, he who نَاقِمٌ وَمُنْتَقِمٌ
avenges himself

To croak (frog); cackle * تَقَنَّ (hen)

* تَهَّ بَقَّةٌ تَهَّاهَا وَتَهَّاهَا وَتَهَّاهَا مِنْ
To recover (from an illness), be-
come convalescent

To un- تَهَّ بَقَّةٌ تَهَّاهَا وَتَهَّاهَا وَتَهَّاهَا
derstand اِسْتَفْهَمَ

To restore to health. اَنْفَقَ
Make to understand

To understand what اِسْتَفْهَمَ اَحَدِيْثَ
is said

Convalescent نَاقَهُ وَفَقَّ جِ تَهَّ

To be * نَقِيٌّ بَنِي نَقَاءٍ وَنَقَاوَةٍ وَنَقَاءَةٍ
pure, of good quality, without
spot or blemish

To clean, purify; sift, تَقَّى وَانْقَى
pick out the best

To choose, select تَقَّى وَانْقَى

To cleanse one's body اِسْتَنْفَى
thoroughly

Purity. Innocence نَقَاءٌ وَنَقَاوَةٌ

نَقْوَةٌ وَنَقَاوَةٌ جِ نَقَا. وَنَقَاةٌ جِ نَقَابَا

The best part of a thing

Choosing, sorting, picking, تَقْيَةٌ
selecting

Pure, clean; without spot, نَقِيٌّ
blemish, or mixture. Innocent

To be transported, نَقَلَ وَانْتَقَلَ
transferred, removed. Be trans-
cribed, copied

To emigrate, remove اِنْتَقَلَ مِنْ اِلَى
from (one place) to (another)

To die اِنْتَقَلَ اِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ

Transport, transfer, removal; نَقَلَ
translation. Narrative, account.
Copying; quotation. Worn out
(shoe)

Dry con- نَقْلٌ وَنَقْلٌ جِ نُقُولٌ وَنُقُولَاتٌ
fections, sweets, &c. Dessert

Ready of speech نَقِلٌ

Slander; backbiting نُقْلَةٌ جِ نَقْلٌ

Removing; changing نُقْلَةٌ وَانْتِقَالَ
of houses; emigration; trans-
lation

Narrator. Bearer. Copyist. نَاقِلٌ
[Pregnant]

The vicissitudes of نَاقِلَةٌ جِ نَوَاقِلٌ
fate. Those who have no fixed
abode; nomads, nomad tribes

Stranger. Stream flowing قَبِيلٌ
from an underground channel

Patch upon a shoe نَمِيْلَةٌ جِ نَمَائِلٌ

A day's journey مَنَفَلَةٌ

Movable (estate) مُنْتَقِلٌ

Transferred, transported; مَنَقُولٌ
copied, quoted

* نَقِمَ نَقِمًا وَنَقِمَ نَقِمًا وَنَقِمَ نَقِمًا مِنْ

To avenge one's self upon, وَعَلَى
punish, chastise. Blame, accuse

- Criticism** **نَكَدَ**
To break (a promise), violate (a treaty); untwist (a cord); unravel * نَكَدَ بِنِكَ نَكَدًا
To be broken (engagement), violated (treaty). Be untwisted (cord) اِنَكَدَ
To break their word one to another نَكَدَ
To pass over from (one affair) to (another) اِنَكَدَ مِنْ إِلَى
What is unraveled نَكَدَ جَ اِنَكَدَ
Violation of one's word. نَكَدَ
 A difficult position in which one breaks his word. Nature; power, utmost power
Broken, violated (engagement, promise treaty) مَنُكُودَ
To marry, contract a marriage. Overcome * نَكَدَ بِنِكَ نِكَاحًا
To give in marriage اَنَكَدَ
To give and take in marriage نَكَدَ
To marry اِنَكَدَ
Marriage ; marriage contract نِكَاحَ
To hinder, prevent. * نَكَدَ بِنِكَ نَكَدًا
 Refuse what is asked, or give but little
To be painful, hard to bear (life). Have little water (well) نَكَدَ بِنِكَ نَكَدًا
To molest, annoy, bother one نَكَدَ وَنَكَدَ
- Purer, cleaner** اَتَمُّ نَفَرًا
To cast down; afflict, make unhappy or miserable; hurt, scratch. Empty * نَكَدَ بِنِكَ نَكَدًا وَنَكَدًا
To veer (wind) نَكَدَ نَكْرًا
To go aside, or swerve from نَكَدَ وَنَكَدَ عَنْ
To turn one aside نَكَدَ
To take one's self away from, draw aside, keep aloof, deviate from نَكَدَ عَنْ
To carry the (bow or quiver) on one's shoulders نَكَدَ وَ اِنَكَدَ
Misfortune, calamity نَكَدَ جَ نَكُودَ
A wind that blows from any quarter lying between two points of the compass نَكَدَ جَ نَكُودَ
Adversity, misfortune, calamity. Scourge نَكَدَ جَ نَكَاتَ
Shoulder. Flank, side. Chief. Elevated land مَنِكَبَ جَ مَنَاكِبَ
Unfortunate, unlucky; afflicted مَنُكُودَ
To poke the earth with a stick or finger while meditating. Leap (horse). Throw one on his head * نَكَدَ بِنِكَ نَكَدًا
To find fault with, or criticise one نَكَدَ عَلَى
A fine point in a subject. A white spot on black, or black on white. Trace of a stick or finger on the earth. [Anecdote (ep.) funny] نَكْةَ جَ نَكَتَ وَ نَكَاتَ

Cunning; sagacity. Calamity نَكَرَاهُ

Indefinite, indefinite, terminate; a noun without the article أَلْ . نَكَرَةٌ ج نَكَرَاتٌ

Denial. Repudiation إِنكَارٌ

Disguise تَنْكَرٌ

The names of two نَكِيرٌ وَنَكِيرٌ
angels who interrogate the dead

Illicit deed مَنَكْرَجٌ مَنَكْرَاتٌ

Indeterminate (noun) مَنَكْرٌ

To strike; push; prick * نَكَرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكَرًا

Become dry (well) نَكَرَ نَكَرًا وَنَكَرَ نَكَرًا

To upset, * نَكَسَ يَنْكُسُ نَكْسًا وَنَكَسَ
turn upside down. [Haul down (a flag). Incline or bend (the head) down]

To become inferior to نَكَسَ يَنْكُسُ نَكْسًا عَنْ

To have a relapse (sick person) نَكَسَ

To be upset, reversed. [Be hauled down (flag)] تَنْكَسَ

To fall down head foremost. Have a relapse إِنْتِكَسَ

A relapse. Second fall نَكْسٌ وَنَكْسٌ وَإِنْكَاسٌ

Weak, mean, worthless man نَكْسٌ ج أَنْكَاسٌ

One who upsets; who bends his head down نَاكِسٌ ج نَوَاكِسٌ

One who has had a relapse (sick person). Reversed مَنَكُوسٌ وَمَنْكُسٌ

To cause one to lead a hard and painful life; make one's life hard to bear نَكَدَ

To treat one another harshly, molest each other تَنَاكَدَ

Irritable, peevish. Of little good نَكِدٌ وَأَنْتَكُم مَنَكْدَاهُ

Annoyance, molestation تَنْكِيدٌ

Insignificant (gift) مَنَكُودٌ

Unfortunate, unlucky مَنَكُودٌ أَحْظُ

* نَكَرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا

To be ignorant of, not to know (a thing); ignore one; deny

To be difficult, hard (affair) نَكَرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكَارَةً

To disguise, render unrecognized. Make a noun indeterminate (gramm.) نَكَرَ

To contend, fight with نَاكَرَ

To deny, refuse to acknowledge أَنْكَرَ

To disapprove of أَنْكَرَ عَلَى

To be so changed as to become unknown or unrecognizable; to disguise one's self, be disguised تَنْكَرَ

To feign ignorance. Be hostile to each other تَنَاكَرَ

To deny. Censure. Be ignorant of إِسْتَنْكَرَ

Quickness of perception. Cunning. Deception نَكْرٌ وَنَكَارَةٌ

Cunning, tricky, wily; sharp نَكِرٌ وَنَكْرٌ

* نَكَلَ بَنَكْلًا وَنَكَلَ بَنَكْلًا وَنَكَلًا

To give way to, recede before ;
abstain from

نَكَلَ وَنَكَلَ سِرٌّ عَنْ وَبَيْنَ
To chastise, bring calamity upon

نَكَلَ وَأَنْكَلَ
To repel, ward off

نَكَلٌ
An able and experienced man

نَكَلٌ جِ أَنْكَالٍ
A strong fetter ;
bridle, bit

نَكَالٌ وَنُكْلَةٌ وَنُكْلٌ
Chastisement, punishment ; example, warning

نُكْلَةٌ
Instrument for cutting
tobacco [نُكْلَةٌ]

* نَكَهَ بَنَكُهُ نَكْهَالًا
To breathe into
another's nose

نَكْهَةٌ
The smell of the mouth,
breath

* نَكَى بَنَكِي نَكَاةً . وَأَنْكَى أَوْفِي
To kill, wound, injure ; overcome one.
[Annoy, oppose, vex]

نَكَابَةٌ جِ نِكَابَاتٍ
Injuring, wounding.
[Vexation]

* نَمَّ بِمَنْ نَمًا
To spread, emit its
perfume or scent (musk) ; carry
odours (wind). Repeat the
words or deeds of another in
order to annoy or injure him.
Adorn a speech with falsehood

نَمَّ يَنْ
To make mischief
between....

نَمٌّ جِ نَمُونٌ وَأَنْمَاءٌ وَنَمٌّ
Calumny ;
calumniator

نَامٌ وَنَمَامٌ وَنَمُومٌ
A calumniator,
slanderer

نَامَةٌ
Sensation ; motion ; life

* نَكَشَ بَنَكْشُ نَكْشًا وَإِخْشَ
To clean out, empty (a well) ; exhaust.

[dig]

نَكَشَ مِنْ
To be through with,
finish (a thing)

مِنْكَشٌ
One who searches deeply
into things

مِنْكَاشٌ جِ مَنَاكِشُ
Instrument for
cleaning a well. [Pickaxe]

* نَكَصَ بَنَكْصُ نَكْصًا وَنُكُوصًا عَنْ
To withdraw from, desist

نَهَضَ عَلَى عَتِيدِهِ
To turn back from,
retreat

نَهَضَ
To cause to retreat

مَنْهَضٌ
A place of retreat

* نَهَضَ بَنَهَضٌ نَهْضًا فِي
To hurry

نَهَضَ بَنَهَضٌ نَهْضًا
To be starving, very
hungry

* نَهَعَ بَنَهَعٌ نَهْجًا وَأَنْهَعَ
To restrain.
Go. Hurry

نَهْجٌ
Red-coloured ; redness

* نَكَفَ بَنَكْفُ نَكْفًا عَنْ
To refuse, reject. Abstain from

بَحْرٌ لَا بَنَكْفُ
An unfathomable sea

جَيْشٌ لَا بَنَكْفُ
An innumerable
army

نَكَفَ بَنَكْفُ نَكْفًا عَنْ
To withdraw from ; repudiate

أَنْكَفَ
To hold one free from evil

تَنَافَ
To discuss, contend to-
gether

إِسْتَنَكَفَ
To be proud ; disdain,
scorn

Gnat-vell; mosquito net نَامُوسِيَّة

To mall. * نَمَشَ بَنَمَشُ نَمَشًا. وَأَنَمَشَ
ciously relate the discourse and
actions of others; to slander;
lie. Devour. (Locusts)

To have a freckled skin, be freckled نَمِشَ بَنَمِشُ نَمِشًا

Freckles نَمِشٌ

A straight sword نَمِشَةٌ

Freckled أَنَمَشُ مَ نَمِشًا جَ نَمِشٌ

To pluck نَمَصَ بَنَمَصُ نَمَصًا. وَنَمَصَ
out (the hair), depilate

To germinate (plant) أَنَمَصَ

Soft hair; down نَمَصٌ

Thread of a needle نِمَاصٌ

A month نِمَاصٌ جَ نِمَاصٌ وَأَنِمَصَةٌ

Cropped grass. Hair نَمِصٌ
pulled out

To point out, indicate * نَمَطَ لَهُ عَلَى

Manner; way; نَمَطٌ جَ نِمَاطٌ وَأَنِمَاطٌ
fashion. Carpet. Saddle-cloth.
Sect, party. 'Sort, kind

After this manner, عَلَى هَذَا النَّمَطِ
way or fashion

To write (a book). * نَمَقَ بَنَمَقُ نَمَقًا
Strike (the eye)

To write well, elegantly (a
book, &c.); embellish نَمَقٌ

* نَمَلٌ بَنَمَلٌ وَنَمِلٌ بَنَمِلٌ نَمَلًا. وَأَنَمَلَ

To slander, speak ill of, backbite

Calumny, slanderous speech نَمِيْمَةٌ جَ نَمَائِمٌ

To get نَمِرٌ بَنَمِرٌ نَمَرًا. وَنَمَرَ وَنَمِرٌ
angry

To mark with numbers, نَمَرَ [نَمَرٌ]
number. (For.)

To become like a leopard; نَمَرَ
angry; spotted. [Numbered]

نَمِرٌ وَنَمِرٌ جَ نَمَرٌ وَأَنَمَرٌ وَأَنَمَارٌ وَنِمَارٌ

Leopard (*Felis pardus*). [Tiger] وَنِمَارَةٌ وَنَمُورَةٌ

Fem. of the above نَمُورَةٌ جَ نَمِيرٌ

Spot, dot, point. نَمُرَةٌ جَ نَمِيرٌ
[Number (For.)]

Spotted أَنَمِرٌ مَ نَمَرًا جَ نَمِرٌ

Similar to a leopard. مَنَمِيرٌ
Irritated, infuriated

Pillow. Cushion * نَمْرُقَةٌ جَ نَمَارِقُ

To keep, or نَمَسَ بَنَمَسُ نَمَسًا
confide (a secret)

To make a thing نَمَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ
obscure to another

To make mischief أَنَمَسَ بَيْنَ
between....

The affair became تَمَسَ الْأَمْرُ
ambiguous

To conceal one's self إِنَمَسَ إِنِمَاسًا

Marten (*Mustela foina*) نِمَسٌ جَ نِمُوسٌ

A slanderer نَمَاسٌ وَنَامُوسٌ

Astute. Lair of a نَامُوسٌ جَ نَوَامِيسُ

lion. The hiding place and net of
the fowler. Law, code of laws.
[Good reputation, honour]. Gnat.
mosquito

The angel نَامُوسٌ أَوْ النَّامُوسُ الْأَكْبَرُ
Gabriel

- نَمَّ يَنْمُو نَمًّا وَنَمَّوْهُ نَمًّا وَنَمَّاءَ
To be raw, not done
- * نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
Ants (*coll.*)
- نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
An ant. A pustule. A lie. Crack in the hoof of a horse
- نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
A slanderer, backbiter
- نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
The tip of the finger
- نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
Attacked by ants. The tongue
- نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
To embellish, adorn
- نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
Striped (stuff); adorned
- نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
To grow, develop; enlarge, increase
- نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
To attribute, ascribe to
- نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
Growth, increase
- * نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
Example. Model. (*Pers.*)
- * نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
To grow, increase, rise (goods &c.)
- نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
To ascribe (a narrative) to one
- نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
To cause to grow or increase
- نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
To trace back one's origin to
- نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
Growing, increasing. Escaped
- نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
The power which produces growth. Creatures
- * نَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو وَنَمَّ يَنْمُو
To be filled (vessel)

- To be near. Strike, **نَهَزَ بَنَهَزَ نَهْرًا** *
push. Rise up to receive
- To approach, be close to, **نَاهَزَ**
advance towards; take an opportunity
- To seek to precede each other **تَنَاهَزَ**
- To seize an opportunity **اِنْتَهَزَ**
- Equal, similar, nearly the same **نَهَزٌ وَنِهَازٌ**
- Lion **نَهَزٌ**
- Opportunity, occasion **نَهْزَةٌ ج نُهَزٌ**
- A chief **نَاهِزُ الْقَوْمِ**
- To sting, bite *** نَهَسَ بَنَهَسَ نَهْسًا**
- To calumniate **نَهَسَ وَانْمَهَسَ**
- Lion **نَهَّاسٌ وَنَهَّوسٌ**
- To bite and tear *** نَهَشَ بَنَهَشَ نَهْشًا**
with the front teeth; sting (serpent). Reduce to misery
- Oppression **نَهَّاسٌ**
- To rise, *** نَهَضَ بَنَهَضَ نَهْضًا وَنَهَوْضًا عَنْ**
get up from (one's seat). Raise
- To oppress **نَهَضَ نَهْضًا**
- To rise in order to commence (an affair) **نَهَضَ لِ**
- To revolt or rise against **نَهَضَ عَلَى**
- To rush towards (the enemy) **نَهَضَ إِلَى**
- To urge; cause to rise; raise **أَنَهَضَ**
- To charge one another in battle **تَنَاهَضَ**
- To grow *** نَهَدَ بَنَهَدَ نُهْدًا وَنَهْدٌ**
round, swell (breasts). Rise up
- To face (an enemy) **نَهَدَ نَهْدًا وَنَهْدًا لِي وَإِلَى**
- To contend with in battle **نَاهَدَ**
- To fill up; enlarge **أَنَهَدَ**
- To give battle one to another **تَنَاهَدَ**
- To sigh, groan **نَهَدَ**
- A rounded and projecting breast. Anything raised np. Lion. A fine robust horse. A high-spirited man **نَهْدٌ ج نُهْدٌ**
- Equal shares of expenses **نَهْدٌ**
- Having full and rounded breasts (girl) **نَاهِدٌ وَنَاهِدَةٌ ج نَاهِدٌ**
- Sighing; groaning **نَهْدٌ**
- To flow (blood, river). Reach water. Repulse one. Cause to flow. [Call to one, cause him to come] *** نَهَرَ بَنَهَرَ نَهْرًا**
- To drive away, turn one off with harshness; [to scold or reprimand; forbid] **إِنْهَرَ**
- To flow abundantly (river). Be large, spacious **إِسْتَنْهَرَ**
- River **نَهْرٌ ج أَنْهَرٌ وَنَهْرٌ وَنَهْرٌ**
- Day **نَهَارٌ ج نَهْرٌ [وَنَهَارَاتٌ]**
- Abundant **نَهِيرٌ**
- River-bed or channel **مَنْهَرٌ**

A draught, a drink نَهْلٌ

نَاهِلٌ ج نَهْلٌ وَنِهَالٌ. وَنَهْلَانٌ ج نَهْلٌ
Thirsty. Satisfied with drink

A watering place; a مَنَاهِلٌ ج مَنَاهِلُ
place with a spring in the desert
where travellers halt

A generous man. The مَنَهْلٌ وَمَنَاهِلٌ
grave

To be نَهِيمٌ بَنِيهِمْ وَنِهِيمٌ نَهَامٌ وَنَهَامَةٌ
ravenous, greedy; have an insatiable appetite

To drive, urge نَهَمٌ بَنِيهِمْ نُهَامًا وَنِهِيمًا
(animals)

An insatiable avidity for نَهْمٌ
food

An Arabian idol نَهْمٌ

Insatiable desire; voracity نَهْمَةٌ

Greedy, insatiable. A نَهِيمٌ وَنِهِيمٌ
glutton, great eater

Infatuated with مَنَهْمٌ

To forbid; restrain from نَهْنَهٌ عَنْ

To be restrained. [Exhausted] نَهْنَهَةٌ

* نَهَا يَنْهَوْنَ نَهْوًا وَنَهْيٌ يَنْهَى نَهْيًا وَنَهْيٌ عَنْ

To prohibit, forbid, interdict

To arrive نَهَى وَنَهَى وَأَنْهَى وَأَنْتَهَى إِلَى
at, reach, attain to; be informed

To attain, reach (its highest point or degree) نَهَى وَتَنَاقَى

To abandon نَهَى يَنْهَى عَنْ وَأَنْهَى عَنْ

To be wise, intelligent نَهْوٌ يَنْهَوْنَ نَهَاوًا

To accomplish, achieve, bring to an end أَنْهَى

To be urged, stimulated; to rise up اِنْتَهَضَ

To urge, incite; cause one to engage in اِسْتَنْهَضَ لِ

Movement; power; forward movement, uprising نَهَضَةٌ

Ascents نِهَاضٌ

Lifting; rising نَهْوُضٌ

Brothers, who rise نَوَاضُ ج نَوَاضُ
in one's cause; servants

To bray نَهَقَ يَنْهَقُ نُهَاقًا وَنِهِيًا

Braying نُهَاقٌ وَنِهِيٌ

To overcome, نَهَكَ يَنْهَكُ نُهَاكَةً
conquer; wear out (a garment)

To attack or defame نَهَكَ عِرْضَهُ
one's reputation

نَهَكَ نُهَكَ وَنَهَكَ نُهَكَ وَنُهَاكَةً. وَنَهَكَ

To reduce, weaken, emaciate (fever); to unnerve one (drink); exhaust, drain

To be enfeebled, reduced, by illness نَهَكَ نُهَكَ

To attain (the honour of اِنْتَهَكَ
one); to disparage (the value of a thing). Violate a sacred thing

A brave man نَهْوَكٌ وَنِهِيَكٌ

Enfeebled, weakened, pulled down (by sickness); unnerved (by drink) مَنَهْوَكٌ

To take a first نَهَلَ يَنْهَلُ نُهَالًا وَمَنْهَلًا

drink or draught; to quench one's thirst. [Be fatigued, wearied, exhausted, worn out]

To give to drink, Enrage أَنْهَلَ

- To vie, or contend, with **نَابَا مَنَاوَةً وَنَوَاةً**
- To press heavily upon (a burden) **أَنَابَ إِنَابَةً**
- Rain; storm; tempest. Star at setting **نَوَا جَ أَنْوَا وَنُؤْمَانُ وَأَنْوَا**
- * نَابَ بَنُوبُ نَوْبًا وَمَنَابًا وَنِيَابَةً عَنْ فُلَانٍ
- To represent one, be a substitute, or delegate; take one's place **فِي**
- To return **نَابَ وَأَنَابَ وَإِنَابَ إِلَى**
- several times to, frequently
- To repent, return (a sinner to God) **نَابَ وَأَنَابَ إِلَى**
- To overtake, befall one (a misfortune) **نَابَ نَوْبَةً وَنَوْبًا وَإِنَابًا**
- To take turns with (another). Follow, come after **نَاوَبَ**
- To appoint one as a substitute **أَنَابَ**
- To do a thing in turn **تَنَاوَبَ عَلَى**
- To appoint as vicar, deputy, substitute, lieutenant **إِسْتَنَابَ**
- A Nubian **نُؤْيِي جَ نُوبٌ وَنُوبَةٌ**
- A turn; time, revolution of time. Occasion, opportunity. Troop of men. Paroxysm **نُوبَةٌ جَ نُوبٌ**
- [Music; musical concert; band] **نُوبَةٌ جَ نُوبَاتٌ**
- Misfortune, calamity **نُوبَةٌ جَ نُوبٌ**
- Lieutenancy, vicarship **نِيَابَةٌ**
- In place of, instead of **نِيَابَةً عَنْ**
- To inform **أَنَهَى إِلَى**
- To bring, or lead, one to.... **إِنْتَهَى بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى**
- To be completed, brought to an end **تَنَاقَى وَإِنْتَهَى**
- To abstain from **تَنَاقَى وَإِنْتَهَى عَنْ**
- Prohibition, interdiction **نَهَى**
- Intelligence. **نَهَى**
- Extremely intelligent **نَهَى جَ نَهَوْنٌ**
- Extreme **نُهَيْةً وَنَهَاً وَنَهَاةً جَ نِهَابَاتٌ**
- limit, end, utmost
- One who forbids **نَاهٍ**
- What a man! (word of admiration) **نَاهِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ**
- End, termination; limit **إِنْتِهَاءً**
- Bottom of a valley **تَنْهَاهُ وَتَنْهِيَةٌ جَ تَنَاهٍ**
- to which the water flows
- That which is prohibited, interdicted, or forbidden **مَنْهِيٌّ عَنْهُ**
- Intelligence. Highly intelligent **مَنْهَاءً**
- Illicit or prohibited things **أَلْهِنَايَ**
- Having a strong mind or mental capacity **مَنْهَائِي الْعَقْلُ**
- Infinite; endless, without end **غَيْرُ مَتْنَاهٍ**
- End, extremity; limit **مَتْنَى**
- Gram. the final plural **مَتْنَى الْجُمُوعِ**
- To rise with *** نَهَى بَنُوهُ نَوْمًا وَنَوَاةً**
- difficulty; fall from fatigue; press heavily upon one

Lamentations, cries. نَيْاحَةٌ

Funeral accompanied with wailings

A mourner, weeper, lamentér نَالِحٌ

Hired female نَائِمَةٌ ج نَوَائِحُ وَنَائِمَاتُ
mourners, wailing women

Place of lamentation مَنَاحَةٌ

To cause a camel to kneel * أَنَاغَ إِهَانَةً

To abide in a place أَنَاغَ بِالْمَكَانِ

To kneel down تَنَوَّخَ وَاسْتَنَاجَ

The kneeling place مَنَاجِحُ مَنَاجِحُ
of a camel. [Climate; from which
is derived Almanack]

To totter from نَادَ بَنُودَ نَوْدًا وَنَوْدَانَا *
sleepiness; move the head and
shoulders in reading

To shake, move (branch). تَنَوَّدَ
Intr.

* نَارَ بَنُورَ نَوْرًا وَنَهَارًا . وَنَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ
To shine, sparkle; emit
light or fire وَاسْتَنَارَ

To see fire at a distance. Flee نَارَ

To brand (a camel) with
a hot iron نَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ

To flower, blossom
(plant) نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ

To light up or
illuminate, throw light upon نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ أُولَى

To appear أَنَارَ إِهَارَةً وَأَنَوَّرَ إِهَارًا

To be enlightened by;
to borrow or seek light from اِسْتَنَارَ بِـ

Lientenant, نَائِبُ ج نَوَيْبٌ وَنَوَائِبُ
substitute, deputy, representa-
tive

The subject of a
passive verb نَائِبُ الْفَاعِلِ

Parliament. House
of Commons مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ

Misfortune, نَائِبَةٌ ج نَوَائِبُ وَنَائِبَاتُ
calamity; accident. Daily (fever)

Repentance; conversion إِهَابَةٌ

Return. (One thing) taking
the place of another مَنَابٌ

To sway, stagger * نَاتَ بَنُوتَ نَوْنًا

Mariner, sailor نَوْنِي ج نَوَائِي وَنَوْنِيَّةٌ

To dissemble * نَاجَ بَنُوجَ نَوَجًا

A tempest نَوَجَةٌ ج نَوَجٌ

* نَاجَ بَنُوجَ نَوَجًا وَنَوَاحًا وَنَيْاحًا

To lament, wail; coo (dove)

To bewail, lament, mourn
over (the death of one) نَاجَ عَلَى

To meet, confront,
one another نَاجَ وَتَنَاجَ

To oscillate, move to and
fro تَنَوَّخَ

To weep اِسْتَنَاجَ

Noah (the patriarch) نُوحٌ

Olive-tree warbler
(hypolais olivetorum) أُمُّ نُوحٍ

Lamentation نَوْحٌ وَنَيْاحٌ

Cries, lamentations for the
dead نَوْحَةٌ

* نَاوُسٌ وَنَاوُسٌ ج نَوَائِسُ
A cemetery; sarcophagus

* نَاشٌ يَنْوِشُ تَوْشًا . وَتَنَاشٌ وَتَنَاشٌ
To seize, grasp. Grant a favour to one

To engage (an adversary) in combat نَاوِشٌ فِي الْقِتَالِ

To return تَنَاشٌ

To attack one another with (lances) تَنَاشٌ بـ

To extract, take out إِنْتِاشٌ

* نَاصٌ يَنْوُصُ تَوْصًا وَمَتَاصًا عَنْ
To flee away from; to evade, avoid, shun

To outstrip, go before; move (intr.) نَاصٌ

To struggle with; undertake نَاوَصٌ

To desire (a thing) أَنَاوَصٌ

To move (tr.) اِسْتَنَاصٌ

Wild ass نَوْصٌ

A refuge, an asylum, a shelter مَنَاصٌ

* نَاصٌ يَنْوُصُ تَوْصًا
To travel; delay; retreat. Move; flash (lightning).

Draw out

* نَاطٌ يَنْوُطُ تَوْطًا وَيَاطًا وَأَنَاطٌ بـ

To hang, suspend to. [Depend on]

To be suspended, attached, annexed to يَطُّبُ وَإِلَى

A suspended thing; an additional burden تَوَطُّجٌ أُنَوَاطٌ وَيَاطٌ

Fire. A mark or brand نَارٌ يَرَّانُ
made with a hot iron. Opinion

Hell النَّارُ

A volcano جَبَلُ النَّارِ

A steam-ship اِمْرَكَبُ النَّارِ

Flower, sp. white نَوْرَجٌ أَنْوَارٌ

Light; luminous body نَوْرَجٌ أَنْوَارٌ

Gipsy [vagrant] نُورِيٌّ ج نَوْرٌ

Illumination; lighting up; enlightening اِنْبَارَةٌ وَتَنْوِيرٌ

Illumination اِسْتِنَارَةٌ

Brilliant, shining, bright نَيْرٌ مِ نَيْرَةٍ

Giving light; shining, brilliant مِينِرٌ

A place in which there is a light. Sign which points the road in a desert. A mark separating two pieces of land مَنَارٌ

Place of a light. Lantern. A lighthouse. Minaret مَنَارَةٌ ج مَنَائِرٌ وَمَنَائِرٌ

[Manœuvres] اِمْنَاوَرَاتٌ

A kind of threshing harrow. Ploughshare * نَوْرَجٌ

First day of the Persian solar year نَوْرُوزٌ وَيَزِيدٌ

To drive, swing, waver * نَاسٌ يَنْوِسُ تَوْسًا

To abide in a place تَوَسَّ بِالْمَكَانِ

To move. Tr. اَنَاسَ

* نَاسٌ (أَنَاسٌ) Men; people. (for

Salt-cellar	نَوَقْلَة	Wide desert. Place whence a thing is suspended	نِيطَا
To separate the fat from meat	* نَاقُ بَنُو نُوقَا	Place of suspension. A great distance. Cause	مَاطَا
To break in (a camel). Arrange, put in order	نَوَق	Suspended, annexed to.	مُوطَب
To please, satisfy	أَنَاق	Confided to one. Received in a tribe. [Dependent on]	
To be dainty, fastidious, in food and dress	نَبِيْقٌ وَنَوَقٌ	To move, sway. Seek	* نَاعَ بَنُو نَوَعَا
To select, choose	إِنْتَاق	To divide, classify, specify, distribute into several kinds	نَوَع
She-camel	نَاقَةٌ ج نَاقٌ وَنَوَقٌ وَنِيقٌ	To be of different kinds; to be modified	نَوَعٌ
An improver, reformer	نَوَاقٌ	Kind, sort, species. [Manner, fashion]	نَوَعٌ ج أَنْوَاعٌ
Dainty, fastidious, elegant	نِيقٌ	Thirst	نَوَعٌ
Daintiness; elegance	نِيفَةٌ	Divisible into different kinds, branches, species; diversified; diverse. Distant	مُنَوَعٌ
Broken in (camel). Arranged	مَنُوقٌ	To be long and high (camel)	* نَافَ بَنُوفُ نَوَقَا
To be stupid	* نَوَكُ بَنُوكُ نَوَكَا وَنَوَاكَا	To overlook, surmount	نَافَ عَلَى
How stupid he is!	مَا أُنَوَكُ	To surpass, exceed	نَيْفَ عَلَى
To give to, offer, present with	* نَالٌ بَنُولٌ نَوَلًا وَلَهُ وَبِهِ	To exceed; over-top, be long, high	أَنَافَ عَلَى
To be generous	نَالٌ يَنَالُ نَيْلًا	Surplus; exceeding; more, upwards of	نَيْفٌ وَنَيْفٌ
To be the moment for one to act	نَالٌ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ	Upwards of ten, ten and more	عَشْرَةٌ وَنَيْفٌ
To present one with a gift	نَوَلَ وَعَلَى وَلٍ	An Arabian idol	مَنَافٌ
To present one with, to give to, hand over (a thing); [give one the communion]	نَاوَلَ	Water lily (See نِيلُوقَر)	* نَوَفَرٌ
To procure for one, cause to obtain; give	أَنَالٌ	Jet d'eau	* [نَوَفَرَةٌ]
To obtain, receive; take by stretching out the hand: [partake of the communion]	نَتَاوَلَ	Sea. Present. Handsome	* نَوَفَلٌ
		young man; liberal. Jackal; male hyena; lion's whelp	

To mark a noun with **نَوْنٌ تَوْنِيَا** *
the double vowels (وَه), (هَ), (هَ).

Write the letter ن .

Whale. Blade. **نُونٌ جَ نِيَانٌ وَأَنُونٌ**

Inkstand **نُونٌ**
An epithet of the prophet Jonah **ذُو النُّونِ**

A dimple in the chin of a child **نُونَةٌ جَ نُونَاتٌ**

The sound of ن added to **تَنْوِينٌ**
words by marking them with
the double vowels (وَه), (هَ), (هَ)

To rise up, grow **نَاهٌ يَنْوِيهِ نَوَاهٌ** *
(plant); be high or elevated

To extol, praise one; **نَوَّاهٌ وَيَّاهُ وَيَّاهُ**
call one with a loud voice

The forsaking of a thing **نَوَاهٌ**

Praise; extolling; honour-
able mention **تَنْوِيهِ**

To purpose, **نَوَى يَنْوِي نَوَاهٌ وَنِيَةً وَنِيَةً** *
resolve upon, intend, propose,
decide to do (a thing)

To keep, preserve (God) **نَوَى اللَّهُ**

To emigrate from (one
place) to (another) **نَوَى مِنْ إِلَى**

To travel far **نَوَى يَنْوِي وَنَوَاهٌ وَأَنَوَى وَأَنَوَاهٌ**

To mew (a cat) **نَوَى | نَوَى**

To be hostile to one **نَوَاهٌ**

To seek; purpose **تَنْوَى وَنَوَاهُ**

Absence. Distance. In-
tention. The place to which a
traveller intends to go; desti-
nation **نَوَى**

A loom, weaving
machine **نَوَلَجَ أَنْوَالٌ**

It is your right, **نَوَلَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**
or duty to do such a thing

That which is obtained. **نَوَلَةٌ**
A kiss

Freight charges **[نَاوُلُونُ]**

That which is obtained;
receiving, obtaining **نَوَلٌ**

The act of receiving **نَاوُلٌ وَمَنَاوَلَةٌ**
or of presenting a thing

That which has been obtain-
ed, acquired; possession **مَنَالٌ**

Mode, manner, fashion **مِنْوَالٌ**

In this way or
manner **عَلَى هَذَا الْمِنْوَالِ**

To sleep, slum-
ber. Become calm, subside (sea,
wind). Be dull (market); die
out (fire) *** نَامَ يَنَامُ نَوْمًا وَنِيَامًا**

To acquiesce in, **نَامَ وَاسْتَنَامَ إِلَى**
remain quiet; confide in, sub-
mit quietly to; neglect

To cause to slumber;
put to sleep **نَوَّمَ وَأَنَامَ**

To pretend or feign
to sleep **تَنَادَمَ وَاسْتَنَامَ**

Sleep, slumber **نَوْمٌ وَنَوَامٌ**

A sleep, a slumber, a nap **نَوْمَةٌ**

Sleeping; sleeper. **نَائِمٌ جَ نِيَامٌ وَنَوْمٌ**
Lying down

Sleep. [A dream] **مَنَامٌ**

A dormitory, sleeping
apartment **مَنَامٌ وَمَنَامَةٌ**

Hypnotic, sporific. Medi-
cine producing sleep **مَنْوَمٌ**

- A decoration, [نَيْشَانُ ج نَيْشَانِ] *
 medal. Mark. Target. Sight of
 a fire-arm
- To decorate one with a [نَيْشَانُ] *
 cross of honour. Aim at, or take
 aim at (with a fire-arm)
- Porcupine (*Hystrix cristatus*) نَيْصُ *
 نَاَطُ يَبِيطُ نَيْطًا. وَإِنَّا نَاَطُ
- To be far
- To surpass, exceed, be more than.. نَاَفَ يَنْفُ عَى *
- Eminence (title of honour) [نَيْفَافَةُ] *
 See under نَوْفَ. نَيْفَ وَنَيْفَ
- To obtain, acquire (a desired object) نَالَ يَنَالُ وَيَنْبَلُ نَيْلًا وَنَالًا *
- To cause to obtain, help to obtain نَالٌ وَأَنَالَ إِنَالَةً *
- Something obtained نَيْلٌ وَنَائِلٌ وَنَيْلَةٌ *
- Indigo-plant; indigo نَيْلٌ
- The Nile أَلْزَيْلُ
- Nenuphar (the great water-lily). Lotus * نَيْلُوفَرٌ وَنَيْنُوفَرٌ
- To be high نَاَهَ يَنْهَاهُ نَيْهًا *
- Nineveh نَيْنَوَى *
- A kind of flute. (Pers.) نَايُ ج نَائَاتُ *
- A fruit stone. [Nucleus] نَوَاةٌ ج نَوَى وَوَبَاتُ
- Intention, resolution; wish, will نَيْةٌ ج نَيْاتٌ وَنَوَايَا
- Intended, purposed مَتَوَيَّ
- To be raw, not done, not cooked (meat, &c.) * نَاَهَ يَنْهَاهُ نَيْهًا وَنَوَاهَا
- Raw, underdone لِي وَنَوِي
- To bite with the canine teeth. Be old (she-camel) نَيْبٌ *
 نَابٌ وَنَيْبٌ ج أَنْبٌ وَأَنْبَابٌ وَنُيُوبٌ
- Canine tooth. Tusk. Old camel
- To move (branch) * نَاَجَ يَنْجُ نَجًّا وَنَجَانًا
- To give; [give rest]. Make strong; bruise نَجَعَ
- To die نَجَعَ
- Firm, strong (bone) نَجَجَ
- Yoke to which oxen are attached. Side of a road * نِيْرَجُ أَنْبَارٌ وَنِهْرَانٌ
- Woof; the leading strings of a cloth نِيْرَجُ أَنْبَارٌ
- Gum (of a tooth) [نِيْرَةٌ] *
- Oleaser, more distinct أَنْبَرٌ
- Short spear * نِيْرَكَ ج نَبَارِكُ
- April * نَيْسَانُ

هـ

To blow **هَبَّ هَبًّا وَهَبًا وَمَيِّبًا** *
violently (wind). Shake (a sword). Be active, rapid

To awake from (sleep) **هَبَّ مِنَ النَّوْمِ**

To commence or set to do (a thing) **هَبَّ يَنْعَلُ**

To wear out (a garment) **هَبَّ**

To awake one (from sleep). Shake (a sword) **أَهَبَّ**

Hour, space of time. State, condition **هَبَّةٌ**

Tattered (garment). Rags **هَبَبٌ**

Fine dust in the air **هَبَابٌ**

Blowing (of wind) **هَبُّوبٌ**

Violent or strong wind **هَبُوبٌ وَهْبُوبَةٌ وَهِيْبٌ**

Place from which the wind blows **هَبَبٌ**

Having torn garments **هَبَبٌ** | **هَبَبٌ**

To strike, throw down, put down **هَبَّتْ يَهْتُ هَبَّتًا** *

To be weak-minded, faint-hearted **هَبِيْبٌ**

To strike **هَبَّ يَهْبِيْ هَبًّا** *

To make swell up **هَبَّ يَهْبِيْ هَبًّا**

Pestle **هَبَّاحٌ** [**هَبَّاحٌ**]

The twenty-sixth letter of the * Alphabet called *Hay*. As a numeral sign = 5

1. Is employed at the end of expressions preceded by **وَا** or **يَا**

e. g. **وَاحْزَنْتَاهُ يَا أَشْنَاهُ** Oh! Alas! How regretful!

2. Is used to draw attention in **هَذَا هَذَا** etc.

3. Masc. pronominal suffix, 3rd pers. sing. = His, him, it, e. g. **مَالُهُ** His property; **قَتَلَهُ** he

killed him; **ذَهَبَ بِهِ** he took him or it away

Fem. pronominal suffix, 3rd **مَا** *

pers. sing. = Her, it, e. g. **كِتَابُهَا** Her book. **ضَرَبَهَا** He struck her, or it

Lo! Behold! **هَا**

Take **هَاكَ مَا كَمَا مَا كُمْ مَا كُنْ** * thou! take ye! Here you are!

Grant! (Imp. of **وَقَبَّ**) **مَبَّ** * suppose! e. g.

Grant, or suppose, **مَبِّي قُلْتُ** I said..

To earn	مَلَّ وَتَهَلَّ وَامْتَلَّ	To hasten, hurry	* مَبَّ يَهْبُ مَبًّا
[To take a vapour bath; be fumigated; fomented]	تَهَلَّ	To cut flesh into large pieces	* هَبَّ يَهْبِرُ هَبْرًا
To be very false, deceitful	إِمْتَلَّ	To be full, fleshy	أَمْبَرٌ
An Arabian idol	مَبْلٌ	To be emaciated (camel)	إِمْتَبَرٌ
Large or tall man	مَبِلٌ	To cut with	إِغْتَبَرَ بـ
Vapour; steam	[مَبَلَةٌ]	Flesh, a piece of meat without bone. [Lean meat]	مَهْرٌ
Abel (son of Adam)	مَيْلٌ وَمَايِلٌ	Flakes of cotton; tufts of down; refuse of wool. Scurf or dandruff of the head	مِهْرِيَّةٌ
Fumigation	[تَهْيِيلٌ]	Monkey with much hair. Sharp sword	مَبَارٌ
Vagina	مَهْيَلٌ ج مَهَائِلٌ	A wind raising dust	رِيحٌ مَبَارِيَّةٌ
To hasten. Awake. Quiver (mirage). Slaughter	* مَهَبٌ	Hyena, sp. small one	مِهْيَرَةٌ
Mirage. Swift	مَهَابٌ	Bullfrog	أَبُو مِهْيَرَةٍ
To rise in the air (dust). Take flight, run away (horse). Die. Be mingled	* مَهَابٌ يَهْبُو مَهْوًا	To gather. Strike; hit	* مَيْشٌ يَمْشِي مَيْشًا
To shake one's hands	تَهَبَّى	To descend; fall, abate (prices, &c.)	* مَبَطٌ يَهْبِطُ مَبُوطًا
Dust flying in the air; atoms of dust	مَبَاوُجُ أَهْبَاءَ وَمَبُوءُجُ مَبَوَاتٌ	To cause to come down; lower (the price). Reduce the flesh of one (illness)	مَبَطًا وَمَبْطًا
To tear, defame. Speak elegantly. Pour out	* مَتَّ يَهْتُ مَتًّا	Fall; abatement, diminution in value; descent	مَبْطٌ وَمَبُوطٌ
To threaten	[مَتَّ عَلَى]	A fall; a descent; an abatement. Calamity. Depressed land	مَبْطَةٌ
To defame. Make weak minded (age)	* مَتَرٌ يَهْتِرُ مَتْرًا	Emaciated	مَيْبُطٌ وَمَهْبُوطٌ
To lose one's mind (from old age, grief, &c.)	أَمْتَرٌ	Place of descent	مَنْهَاطٌ ج مَهَائِطٌ
To make mutual false claims	نَهَاتَرَ	To lose a son by death (mother)	* مَلَتْ تَهْلُ مَلًّا
To be reckless. [Neglect]	إِسْتَهْتَرَ		

Impudent; **مُنْهَنِكَ وَمُنْهَنِكَ وَمُسْنَهَنِكَ**
careless of one's reputation

To rain **مَتَلْ يَهْنِلْ مَتَلًا وَمَتَلًا وَمَتَلًا**

To break another's front teeth **مَتَمَّ يَهْنِمُ مَتَمًا**

Broken pieces, chips **مَتَامَةً**

Having the front teeth broken off **أَهْنَمُ مَتَامَةً ج مَتَمَّ**

To rain **مَتَن يَهْنِي مَتَنًا وَمَتَنًا وَمَتَنًا**

To pound, pulverize **مَتَمَّ يَهْنِمُ مَتَمًا**

To give to one a part **مَتَمَّ لِي مِنْ**

The young of an eagle or vulture **مَتِيمٌ**

To be mixed. Be unjust. Rain fast **مَتَهَكَ**

To demolish (a house) **مَتَعَ يَمُحُّ مَتَا وَمَتَا**

To sink (eye). Blaze (fire) **مَتَعَ يَمُحُّ مَتَا**

To flee from oppression **مَتَعَ مِنْ**

To go to the utmost (in a matter) **مَتَعَ فِي**

To persist (in one's opinion) **مَتَعَ**

A yoke **مَتَعَ**

Rapid, quick (march) **مَتَا**

Deep valley. Far-stretching land **مَتَعَ**

To subside, **مَتَا يَمُحُّ مَتَا وَمَتَا**

cease; eat; appease one's hunger

To spell (a word) **مَتَا**

To sleep, or to be awake **مَتَا يَمُحُّ مَتَا وَمَتَا**

Loss of mind (from old age, disease, grief, &c.) **مَتَرٌ**

Lie; useless or absurd speech; frivolity **مَتَرَجٌ أَمْتَارٌ**

Contradictory evidences **مَتَاهَرٌ**

Addicted to one's passions. [Careless, negligent] **مُسْتَهْتَرٌ بِ**

To be loquacious, wordy **مَتَرَمٌ**

To coo (pigeon) **مَتَف يَهْنِفُ مَتَفًا**

To call to one (by shouting); praise **مَتَف يَهْنِفُ مَتَفًا بِ**

Invisible person whose voice can be heard **مَتَافٌ ج مَوَاتِفٌ**

Call, cry, shouting **مَتَافٌ**

Sounding, giving forth sound (bow) **مَتَوَفٌ وَمَتَافٌ وَمَتَوَفٌ**

To tear off; unveil, divulge, disclose **مَتَكَ يَهْنِكُ مَتَكًا**

To defame, disgrace, dishonour one **مَتَكَ جِزْرَهُ**

To tear into shreds **مَتَكَ**

To be torn, rent **مَتَكَ وَإِهْنَكَ**

To be dishonoured, covered with shame. Be disclosed, divulged **مَتَكَ**

Solution of continuity. (Surgery) **مَتَكَ**

Midnight **مَتَكَ**

Defamation; calumny. Hour of night **مَتَكَ**

Disgrace, shame, dishonour **مَتَكَ**

Emigration	مِهَاجَرَةٌ	To put to sleep; to wake; to awaken	هَجَرَ
The companions of Mohamet in his flight to Medina	الْمُهَاجِرُونَ	To sleep; to put to sleep	أَهَجَرَ
Deserted, forsaken (abode). Incoherent; obsolete (word)	مَهْجُورٌ	Prayer at night	لَهَجَرَ
To occur to, pass through one's mind. Murmur to one's self	* هَجَسَ يَهْجِسُ هَجْسًا فِي	* هَجَرَ يَهْجُرُ هَجْرًا وَهَيْرَانًا . وَأَهْجَرَ	
Thought, troubled thought. Unintelligible murmur	فَهْجَسَ	To desert, forsake, leave, re- nounce, abandon	هَجَرَ وَهَجَرَ
That which presents itself to the mind; a disturbing thought	فَهْجَسَ وَمَا جَسَّ جَ هَوَاجِسُ	To travel at mid-day	هَجَرَ وَهَجَرَ
To sleep calmly or quietly; to subside, calm down	* جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ هَجُومًا وَهَجَامًا	To forsake. Talk nonsense. Despise; defame	أَهْجَرَ
To calm down. Ap- pease one's hunger	جَمَعَ هَجَمًا وَأَهْجَعَ	To emigrate, flee; leave one's country or people	هَاجَرَ مِنْ
Careless; fool	جَمَعَ وَهَجَعَ وَهَجَعَ	To depart from one another, separate, or forsake one another; become alienated	نَهَاجَرَ وَاهْجَرَ
A light sleep during the early part of night	هَجْعَةٌ	Forsaking, abandoning; separation	هَجَرَ
Part of the night. Night-watch	يَجْعُ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ	Alienation, rupture. Sepa- ration; flight	هَجْرَةٌ
To be hungry	* هَجِفَ يَهْجِفُ هَجْنًا	Emigration	هَجْرَةٌ وَهَجْرَةٌ
To rush sud- denly upon, assail, surprise, attack	* هَجَمَ يَهْجِمُ هَجُومًا عَلَى	The Hegira or Moslem Era.	الْهَجْرَةُ
To be demolished	هَجَمَ وَاهْجَمَ	Mohamet's flight from Mecca to Medina, 622 A. D.	
To fall or rush upon, attack suddenly	هَاجَمَ	Hagar (mother of Ishmael)	هَاجَرَ
A surprise, sudden attack.	هَجْمَةٌ	Forsaking, abandoning. Ex- cellent; beautiful, delicious	هَاجَرَ
Herd of camels (forty to a hun- dred). Intensity of winter or summer		Hot mid-day; the moment when the sun has passed the meridian	هَاجَرَةٌ وَهَجْرَةٌ
		Excellent; handsome, beautiful. Citizen; inhabitant of a town	هَاجِرِيٌّ
		Abominations	مِهَاجِرٌ
		Emigrant	مُهَاجِرٌ

Satirist; libeller; mocker, ridiculer مَاجٍ

One who has been satirized, libelled, or ridiculed مَجْبُورٌ

To break, * مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا وَمُدُّوًا * pull down, demolish; disable

To become decrepit, weak, feeble مَدَّ يَهْدُ

To frighten, intimidate, threaten, menace مَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ

To be pulled down, destroyed; fall into ruin اِنْهَدَّ

Destruction, demolition. * مَدَّ Generous, liberal man. Weakness from old age. Hoarse voice

Menacing, threatening. Intimidation تَهَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ

Sledge hammer for breaking rocks مِهْدَةٌ

To subside, * مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا وَمُدُّوًا * calm down; quiet; be quiet; die

To halt, abide (in a place) مَدَّابٌ

To calm, * مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا وَأَمَدًا * appease, moderate, or check one. Pat a child in putting him to sleep

To rest, calm down. Feel تَهَدَّأَ relieved (sick person). Abate (price of goods)

A part of the night مَدُّوَةٌ وَمُدُّوَةٌ وَمَدَّاءَةٌ

Rest, calmness, tranquility, quiet مَدُّوَةٌ أَوْ مَدَّاقَةٌ

To have long * مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا * eye-lashes. Trail (branches)

To milk (a she-camel). Pluck (fruit). Cut off مَدَّبَ يَهْدُبُ مَدَّبًا

Violent (wind) هَجُومٌ

Sudden attack or surprise هَجُومٌ

To be low, * هَجُنُ يَهْجُنُ هَجْنَةً وَهَجُونًا وَهَجُونًا * vile. Be of a mean race, son of a slave; be mean or incorrect (speech)

To revile, damage one's honour or character هَجَنَ

To consider a speech or action mean, disgraceful اِسْتَهْجَنَ

Fault, vice meanness. هَجْنَةٌ ج هَجَنٌ Faulty speech or expression

Noble; excellent هَجَانٌ

Mean, vile. Of low هَجِينٌ م هَجِينَةً birth or extraction. [Fast dromedary]

To write * هَجَا يَهْجُو هَجْوًا وَهَجَاءً وَهَجَاءَةً * a satire, lampoon; to make a biting or stinging remark; to mock at or turn one into ridicule

To spell, * هَجَا يَهْجُو هَجَاءً وَهَجِي وَهَجِي * form letters into words; to repeat the alphabet

To write satires (against one), satirize مَاجِي

To write satires against one another تَهَاجَى وَتَهَاجَى

A satire, lampoon; biting or stinging remark هَجَاءٌ

Spelling هَجَاءٌ وَهَجِيَّةٌ وَهَجِيَّةٌ

حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ وَالْهَجِيَّةِ وَالْهَجِيَّةِ The letters of the alphabet

Satire; * هَجْوَةٌ وَهَجِيَّةٌ ج أَهَاجِي * satirical poem; injurious libel

- To come in sight of (a place) **أَهْدَفَ عَلَى** Eye-lashes. Hem, fringe **هَدَبَ وَهَدَبَ جَ أَهْدَابَ**
- To take refuge in.. **أَهْدَفَ إِلَى** Lion **هَدَبَ**
- To rise, stand up; meet, encounter **أَهْدَفَ وَانْتَهَدَفَ** Having **مَدَبَ** و **أَهْدَبَ** م **مَدَبَ** ج **هَدَبَ** long eye-lashes. (A tree) with long, drooping branches
- Any object rising **مَدَفَ جَ أَهْدَافَ** * **مَدَجَ** يَهْدِجُ **مَدَجَانَا** وَ **مَدَاجَا** To walk with a tottering gait
- from the ground and visible at a distance. Target. Large, heavy Troop of men. Group of isolated houses **مَدَقَقَ جَ هَدَفَ** To fondle her young (camel) **مَدَجَ هَدَجَ وَتَهَدَجَ**
- Broad; exposed **مُسْتَهْدَفَ** Having a tottering walk **مَدَاجَ**
- To demolish * **هَدَكَ يَهْدِكُ مَدَكَا** * **مَدَرَ** يَهْدِرُ **مَدَرَا** وَ **مَدَرَا** To be spent uselessly; spend money or pains to no purpose, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed uselessly or with impunity
- To oo (pigeon) **مَدَلَ يَهْدِلُ مَدِيلَا** * **مَدَرَ** يَهْدِرُ **مَدَرَا** To oo (pigeon) **مَدَرَ**
- To let down **مَدَلَ مَدَلَا** * **مَدَرَ** يَهْدِرُ **مَدَرَا** To grunt, growl (camel) **مَدَرَ** مَدَرَا وَ **مَدِيرَا** وَ **مَدَرَا**
- To hang **مَدِلَ يَهْدِلُ مَدَلَا وَتَهَدَّلَ** down, hang loosely (*intr.*) To allow the blood of one to be shed with impunity **أَمَدَرَ**
- A fatal bovine epidemic **أَبُو مَدَلَانَ** Roaring (of waves, animals, &c.) **هَدِيرَ**
- Hanging down **أَمَدَلَ** م **مَدَلَا** ج **مَدَلُ** Shed with impunity, **مَهْدُورَ** (blood). Spent to no purpose (money, pains, &c.)
- To pull down, demolish, level with the ground (a building, &c.). Break one's back **مَدَمَ يَهْدِمُ مَدَمَا** * **مَدَسَ** يَهْدِسُ **مَدَسَا** * To push, urge on
- To be sea-sick **هَدِمَ** Myrtle-tree **مَدَسَ**
- To destroy to the foundations (an edifice) **هَدَمَ** * **مَدَفَ** يَهْدِفُ **مَدَفَا** إِلَى To enter into; approach, be near to
- To fall in ruins, be pulled down **نَهَدَمَ وَانْتَهَدَمَ** To be languid, weak **مَدَفَ يَهْدِفُ**
- Destruction, demolition **هَدَمَ** To approach **أَمَدَفَ لِي وَ مِن**
- Old or **هَدَمَ جَ أَهْدَامَ وَهَدَامَ** [**وَمَدُومَ**] patched garment; old boot. Decrepit old man. [*Pl. clothes, garments*]

- To ask for guidance. **إِسْتَعَاذَ**
for a guide, or for the right way; ask for a gift
- Direction, guidance in the right way. Day **مَدَى**
- He is on the right path, in the right way. Day **مَوْعَلَى مَدَى**
- Animal offered for **مَذْبَحَ ج مَذْي** sacrifice. Way, method
- That which serves for **مَدَى وَمِدَاةٌ** guidance; the right path; the way of safety
- A present, gift, offering **مَذْيَة ج مَذَابَا**
- Act of offering, presenting **إِمْدَاةً**
- Guide, leader, **مَارِج مَادُون وَمِدَاةٌ** conductor. God
- Rightly guided. Presented, **مَهْدِيٍّ** offered; prophet who leads in the right way
- To read fast. *** مَذْبَهُذُ مَذَا وَمَذَا**
Cut off
- To meditate, study, ponder over **مَذَّ مَذْبَذًا فِي**
- This *** مَذَا (مَذَا) م مَذِي وَمَذِي مَذَا**
- To cut *** مَذَبَ يَهْذِبُ مَذْبَا. وَمَذَبَ**
off what is superfluous; prune (a tree). Polish, refine (one's style). Educate, rear up (a child)
- To hasten (*intr.*) **مَازَبَ وَأَهْزَبَ**
- To be cut and adjusted ; **تَهْذَبَ**
be put in order. Be polite, refined, and well educated
- Purity; sincerity (of friendship); integrity **مَذَبَ**
- Sea-sickness **مَذَامٌ**
- Death **مَادِمُ اللَّذَاتِ**
- Vegetation remaining over from the past year **مَذِيمٌ**
- Destroyed, demolished **مَهْذُومٌ**
- To be quiet; *** مَذَنَ يَهْذِنُ مَذُونًا** languid, cowardly
- To quiet, appease. Kill. Bury **مَذَنَ مَذَنَا**
- To come to an agreement with another **مَادَنَ**
- To be settled, or arranged amicably (an affair); make a truce (parties in conflict) **تَهَادَنَ**
- To flag (in a purpose) **إِنْهَدَنَ عَنِ الْعَزْمِ**
- Reconciliation; **مُدَّةٌ وَمِدَاةٌ وَمُهَادَاةٌ** armistice, truce
- Repose, quiet, **مُدْنَةٌ وَمُدُونٌ وَمُهْدَنَةٌ** tranquillity
- Hoopoe *** مُدْمِدٌ ج مَدَامِدُ وَمَدَامِيدُ**
(*Upupa epops*)
- Gentleness. Carefulness **مَدَامِدُ**
- * مَدَى يَهْدِي مَدَى وَمَذَابَا وَمِدَاةٌ وَمَذْيَةٌ**
- To lead in the right path, guide, conduct one, point out, show
- To send, **مَدَى وَأَمْدَى إِمْدَاةً لِي وَإِلَى** bring, or offer one a present. Lead or guide one to....
- To make mutual presents **مَادَى وَتَهَادَى**
- To be rightly guided; find the right way **إِمْتَدَى**
- To reach one's goal, attain an aim **إِمْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ**

- A she-cat مَرَج هِرَّ Education; formation or تَهْدِيبُ
training up (of a child). Revision,
Diarrhoea [مَرَارَ] correction. Pruning
Whining, yelping. Garrulity هِرَّ Upright, without fault or مُهَذَّبُ
of old age vice (man)
To be exceedingly cold (wind) * هَرَأَ يَهْرَأُ هَرَأً وَهَرَاءً Refined, polished. مُهَذَّبٌ وَمُنَهَذَّبٌ
To be overcooked (meat). [Become rotten] مَرَى يَهْرَأُ هَرَأً وَهَرُوءًا وَنَهْرَأً Well trained (child). Revised, corrected
Loquacity. Babbling هَرَاءُ * مَذَرُ يَهْزُرُ مَذَرًا وَنَهْزَارًا To be very hot (day). Babble
Rotten; worn out [مُهْتَرِي] * مَذِرُ يَهْزُرُ مَذَرًا وَأَمَذَرُ foolishly
To run away, flee; escape وَهَرَبَانَا Idle talk, nonsense مَذَرُ
To put to flight; مَرَبٌ وَأَمْرَبُ * مَذِرٌ وَمِهْذَارٌ وَمُذَرَّةٌ A babbler
cause to escape. [Smuggle] وَهَرَبَانَا To speak or read مَذَرٌ وَمَذَرَمٌ fast
To travel fast. Exaggerate أَمْرَبُ * مَذَرَفٌ To go fast, hasten
To flee together تَهَارَبَ * مَذَمَ يَهْذِمُ مَذَمًا To cut quickly; eat fast
Escape, flight. Emigration مَرَبٌ Brave (man); sharp (sword) مَذَامُ
A fugitive هَارِبٌ [وَهَرَبَانَا] This (Fem of مَذَامُ) مَذِي وَمَذِي
Place of refuge مَهْرَبٌ ج مَهَارِبُ To talk مَذَى يَهْذِي مَذَا وَمَذَابَانَا *
or safety; an asylum irrationally (as in delirium)
To stab. Cook too much * مَرَتٌ يَهْرُتُ مَرْتًا Nonsense, foolish talk. Delirium هُذَاءٌ وَمَذَابَانُ
Lion مَرَاتٌ وَهَرُوتٌ وَهَرِيتٌ To whine, yelp (dog, from cold) * مَرٌ يَهْرُ هَرِبًا
To get into * مَرَجٌ يَهْرُجُ مَرَجًا To hate. Twang (bow). مَرٌ يَهْرُ
discord, bloodshed, rebellion (people). Run fast (horse) Become dry, brittle (thorn)
To be prolix and confused in one's speech مَرَجٌ فِي الْكَلِمَةِ * مَرٌ يَهْرُ مَرًا وَمَرَارًا To have diarrhoea.
[Fall (fruit, leaves, earth)]
A cat مَرَجٌ هِرَّةٌ

Heresy	هَرْطَفَةٌ	To joke, jest. Intoxicate	هَرَجَ
Heretic	هَرْطُوفِيَّ ج هَرْطَفَةٌ	To be agitated, noisy (crowd)	تَهَارَجَ
To flow fast (blood); walk fast, hurry	* هَرَعُ يَهْرَعُ هَرَعًا	To be intoxicated, drunk	إِنْهَرَجَ
To hurry; march fast; be hurried	أَهْرَعُ	Agitation, tumult, excitement, commotion	هَرَجَ
Swift, rapid, trembling walk	هَرَعٌ وَهْرَاعٌ	Foolish, weak	هَرَجَ
To praise one immoderately	* هَرَفَ يَهْرِفُ هَرْفًا	[Jester; buffoon]	هَارِجٌ وَمُهَرِّجٌ
To hasten	هَرَفَ	To rend in pieces, spoil. Be over-cooked (meat). Slander, defame	* هَرَدَ يَهْرُدُ هَرْدًا
To pour out abundantly (a liquid); to shed (blood, &c.)	(أَرَأَى) هَرَقَ	To pound, comminute, crush. Eat greedily	* هَرَسَ يَهْرُسُ هَرَسًا
Effusion, shedding (of tears, blood, &c.)	إِهْرَاقٌ	Entirely crushed, pounded minutely. A paste made of pounded wheat and meat	هَرِسٌ وَهَرِيسَةٌ
The sea; bed of a torrent	مُهَرَّقَانٌ وَمَهْرَقَانٌ	A mortar: hollow in a rock	مِهْرَاسٌ ج مِهَارِيسٌ
Heraclius (<i>Greek Emperor</i>)	* هَرَقْلٌ وَهَرَقِلٌ	To be bad-tempered	* هَرِشٌ يَهْرِشُ هَرِشًا
* هَرِمٌ يَهْرِمُ هَرِمًا وَمَهْرَمًا وَمَهْرَمَةً		To be adverse (fortune)	* هَرِشٌ يَهْرِشُ هَرِشًا
To be decrepit, very old, weak from old age		To set against each other; excite discord	هَرِشَ يَنْ
To cut into small pieces; hash meat	هَرَمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرَمًا وَهَرَمَ	To leap one on another; to sport	تَهَارَشَ وَإِهَارَشَ
To render one old and weak	هَرَمَ وَأَهْرَمَ	Exciting one against another. Tumult, row	هَرِاشٌ
To feign to be old	تَهَارَمَ	Quarrelling. [Sporting, jesting]	مُهَارَشَةٌ وَهَرِاشٌ
Act of cutting into small pieces	هَرَمَ	To rend, tear	* هَرَضَ يَهْرِضُ هَرَضًا
Decrepitude, weakness from old age	هَرَمَ	To defame, slander. Blunder in speech	* هَرَطًا يَهْرِطُ هَرَطًا
A pyramid	هَرَمٌ ج أَهْرَامٌ وَهَرَامٌ	To become a heretic	* هَرَطَنِي وَتَهَرَطَنِي

- مَرَمَج مَرْمُون وَمَرَمِي مَرَمَج مَرَمَات
 Very old, decrepit, weak وَمَرَمِي
 To frown, look stern مَرَمَس *
 Bold lion مَرَامِس *
 To move, shake (tr.) مَرَمَر *
 To walk fast مَرَزَل *
 To strike مَرَابِزْ وَمَرَوَا. وَتَهَرِي *
 with a stick
 A large stick, cudgel مَرَاوِي *
 [To wear out, مَرِي يَهْرِي مَرَبَا *
 use up (a garment)]
 To get used up or worn [إِمْتَدَى |
 out (clothes). Be rotten, spoiled,
 decayed
 Worn out (clothes). De-
 cayed, spoiled, rotten [مَهْرِي |
 مَرِيَجْ أَمْرَاءَ
 Imperial granary;
 storehouse
 To shake, مَرَزْ يَهْزُ مَرَا. وَمَزَز *
 brandish (a lance). [Rock (a
 child)]
 To be moved, تَهَزَزَ وَإِمْتَدَى وَإِنْهَزَ
 shaken
 To be satisfied, gay إِمْتَزَ *
 Earthquake [مَزَّة *
 Rolling of thunder. Brisk-
 ness, cheerfulness مَزَّة *
 Sound. Rustling of the wind. مَرَزَزَ
 Reverberation of thunder
 To hasten, hurry (intr.) مَزَرَف *
 Rocking chair [كُرْجِي مَزَارِيَّة *

* مَزَا وَمَرِي يَهْزَا مَزَمَا وَمَزُوا وَمَهْزَاة
 ب. وَمِنْ وَتَهَزَّأ وَتَهَارَّأ وَإِنتَهَزَّأ
 To make sport of, mock at one,
 ridicule, deride

Mockery, مَزَمَ وَمَزُوا وَإِنتَهَزَّأ
 scoffing, derision
 Object of derision, laugh- مَزَاة
 ing-stock
 A scoffer مَزَاة

To cut مَزَبَر مَزَبَرَة *
 Stout, thick, مَزَبَر وَمَزَبَر وَمَزَابَر
 strong

* مَزَج يَهْزُج مَزَجًا. وَمَزَج وَتَهَزَّج
 To modulate one's voice; sing

Modulation of the voice; مَزَجْ
 trill. Thunder. Name of a metre
 - مَنَاعِلُنْ six times repeated

Part of the night مَزِيحٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ

A song أَمَزُوجَجَ أَهَارِجُجْ

To beat; press مَزَرَ يَهْزِرُ مَزَرًا *
 violently; drive away. Laugh.
 Hasten. Raise the price

To give liberally مَزَرَلَ

To jest, joke مَزَرَا |

Excessive laziness مَزَرَّةٌ مَزَرَاتْ

Jesting, joking مَزَارَا |

Nightingale مَزَارُج مَزَارَاتْ

To hasten, hurry (intr.) مَزَرَف *

To shake, agitate	مَزَعُ
To be shaken, moved	نَهَزَ
Abundant flowing water	مَزَعُ
Shaking. Sedition, commotion, tumult. Civil war	مَزَعَةٌ ج مَزَاعِرُ
To pound or break to pieces. Talk to one's self	* مَسَّ يَهْسُ مَسًّا
To rustle	مَسَسَ مَسَسَةً
To be in good humour, be cheerful; show one's self friendly, obliging, affable	* مَسَّ يَهْسُ مَسَانَةً وَمَسَانًا. وَإِهْسَ
To beat down the leaves of a tree (with a stick)	مَسَّ يَهْسُ مَسًّا
To be soft, tender, easily broken	مَسَّ يَهْسُ مَسَانَةً
To make cheerful; enliven	مَسَّ
Joyous, cheerful	مَسَّ
Tender, soft	مَسَّ وَمَسَانًا
Soft, tender. Affable, obliging	مَسَّ
To milk dry	* مَسَّرَ يَهْسُرُ مَسْرًا
Fine, thick, tangled vegetation	[مَسِيرٌ]
To roam about	* مَسَّلَ يَهْسُلُ مَسَلًا
To drive away, expel	[مَسَّلَ]
To crush, break, sp. dry sticks	* مَسَمَّ يَهْسِمُ مَسَمًّا. وَمَسَمَّ وَمَسَمَّ
To be crushed, broken to pieces	نَهَسَمَ وَإِهْسَمَ

To hasten, be quick	مَزَعُ يَزَعُ مَزَعًا وَإِمْتَزَعُ
To break	مَزَعُ وَمَزَعُ
Part or watch of the night	مَزِيعٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ
Fear. Tumult	مَزَعَةٌ
To speak or act in a joking or jesting way	* مَزَلَّ يَهْزِلُ مَزَلًا. وَمَا زَلَّ فِي
To emaciate, cause to grow thin (an animal)	مَزَلَّ يَهْزِلُ مَزَلًا. وَمَزِلَّ يَهْزِلُ مَزَلًا
To be emaciated	مَزِلَّ يَهْزِلُ مَزَلًا
Sport, jest, joke	مَزَلَّ وَمَزَلًا
Thinness, emaciation, atrophy	مَزَلَّ
Jester, joker, buffoon	مَزِلَّ وَمَزَلَّ
Thin, meagre, emaciated	مَزِلَّ ج مَزَلَى وَمَزُولٌ
To overcome and put to flight. Dig	* مَزَمَّ يَهْزِمُ مَزَمًا وَمَزِمَةً. وَمَزَمَ
To defraud one of his right	مَزَمَ لَهُ حَقَّهُ
To twang (how)	مَزَمَ وَتَهَزَمَ
To hasten to	إِمْتَمَ
To be defeated and put to flight	إِنْهَزَمَ
Flight; rout, defeat	مَزَمَ وَمَزِمَةً وَإِنْهَزَامَ
Sound of thunder; thunder. Heavy, violent (rain)	مَزِيمٌ
A calamity	مَارِئَةٌ ج مَوَارِئُ

- To oppress, **هَضَمَ وَتَهَضَمَ وَانْهَضَمَ**
attack, and wrong one
- To wrong, invade the rights of one **هَضَمَ حَقَّهُ**
- To be digested (food) **انْهَضَمَ**
- Low plain; bottom land in a valley **هَضَمٌ جُ هَضُومٌ وَانْهَضَامٌ**
- Digestion **هَضَمٌ وَانْهَضَامٌ**
- Indigestion **سُوءُ الْهَضَمِ**
- Slim, slender, tender **هَضِيمٌ**
- Oppression, injustice; injury, wrong **هَضِيمَةٌ جُ مَضَامٌ**
- * **مَطَعَ يَهْطَعُ مَطْعًا وَمَطُوعًا . وَامْطَعَ**
To hasten
- To rain **مَطَلٌ يَهْطِلُ مَطَلًا وَمَطَلَاتًا**
continuously in showers, in torrents, or in large drops
- Fine but continuous rain **مَطَلٌ**
- Raining **مَطَلٌ جُ مَطَلًا**
- A fox. Small body of men on a plundering incursion **مِبْطَلٌ**
- To rustle (wind). Walk rapidly. Shine, flash **مَفَفٌ يَهْفُفُ مَفَفًا وَمَفَفًا**
- To long for **مَفَفٌ إِلَى**
- To glitter (mirage) **إِهْمَفٌ**
- Light, nimble; empty **مَفَفٌ**
- Light, nimble. Quick of flight (bird). Soft (wind). Thin and transparent (stuff). Bright, glittering **مَفَافٌ جُ مَفَافَةٌ**
- To honour, magnify. Seek the favour of someone **هَشَمَ**
- To show favour to **هَشَمَ عَلَى**
- Liberal, generous **هَشِيمٌ**
- Generosity, liberality **هَشَامٌ**
- Crushed, broken. Dry and brittle. Dry stalks, hay, stubble. Feeble, weak **هَشِيمٌ**
- Highly liberal **هَشِيمَةٌ كَرِيمٌ**
- * **هَضَرَ يَهْضِرُ هَضْرًا بَ وَانْهَضَرَ**
To push back. Draw and bend towards one's self (the branch of a tree). Break off
- To be bent **انْهَضَرَ وَانْهَضَرَ**
- An amulet **هَضْرَةٌ**
- Lion **هَضُورٌ**
- To break **هَضَمَ يَهْضِمُ هَضْمًا**
- Lion; chief **هَضِمٌ**
- To break, pound **هَضَمَ يَهْضِمُ هَضْمًا**
- To rain copiously **هَضَبٌ يَهْضِبُ هَضْبًا**
- To speak loudly **هَضَبٌ وَانْهَضَبَ**
- To halt on high mountains **أَهْضَبَ**
- Mountainous region or elevated plateau. An isolated mountain **هَضْبَةٌ جُ هَضَابٌ وَهَضَبٌ وَأَهْضَابٌ**
- To be copious **هَضَلَ يَهْضُلُ هَضَلًا**
- To break. Digest, help digestion **هَضَمَ يَهْضِمُ هَضْمًا**

A proud man

مُسْتَكْبَرٌ

Particle of Interrogation مَلَّ *

Is Zeid here?

مَلَّ زَيْدٌ هُنَا

Do you go out?

مَلَّ خَرُجْ

Did you write?

مَلَّ كَتَبْتَ

Is not? Why not? Come? مَلَّا *

Come, هَيَّ مَلَّ وَحَيَّ مَلَّا عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ
hasten to prayers!

To rain heavily. مَلَّ يَهْلُ مَلَّا *

Appear (new moon); begin with
the new moon (lunar month).
Rejoice; shout, cry outTo be afraid, flee. Praise
God; say the words:— مَلَّلَ“There is no other
deity but God!” لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُTo appear (new moon); look
at the new moon. Praise GodTo immolate, sacrifice أَهْلَ اللَّهِ بِ
a victim, saying: “In the name
of God!”

To exult, be joyous تَهَلَّلَ

To shed tears (eye) تَهَلَّلَ وَانْهَلَ

To pour down in
noisy torrents (rain) انْهَلَ وَانْهَلَTo rain for the first time
(in the season). Raise or lower
the voice اِسْتَهَلَّ

The new moon مَلَّ وَمَلَّةٌ

Fright, fear مَلَّلَ

* هَفَّتْ بَهْنَتْ مَنَا وَمَنَا *
from lightness. Sink. Talk at
randomTo fall (one thing, or one
part, after another) نَهَافَتْTo rush to, or into; fly
into the flame (moth) نَهَافَتْ عَلَى

Puzzled, bewildered مَهْنُوتٌ

To be slim مَهْنَفٌ وَتَهْنَفٌ *

Slim, slender
(body) مَهْنَافٌ وَمَهْنَفٌ* مَنَا يَهْنُو مَنَا وَمَنْوَةٌ وَمَنَاوَةٌ *
run swiftly. Beat the wings in
flying. Slip, trip; commit a fault.
Be hungry. Be gay and frivo-
lous. Rise and fly away (wool)

To perish هَمِيَ | هَمِي

To starve to death (tr.) هَمِيَ

Interrupted rain هَمَا

A slip, fault هَمَاوَةٌ جَ مَهَوَاتٌ

Famished مَافٍ مَافِيَةٌ جَ مَوَافٍ

* مَنَعَ يَهْنَعُ مَنَعًا *
To brand (a horse)
To be proud; delude; do
a vile deed نَهْنَعُ

To be famished هَمِيمٌ يَهْنِمُ مَنِمًا *

Thus, so, in such a manner مَكَلَّا *

* نَهَكَمَ عَلَى *
To fall into ruin (a well).
To fall with violence (rain)To mock at, deride;
[speak ironically about] نَهَكَمَ عَلَى

Mockery, sarcasm. Irony نَهَكَمٌ وَأَهْكَوَةٌ

To confide a secret to one مَالَسَ وَأَمَلَسَ

Emaciation; consumption. [Nonsense, foolish talk] مَلَسَ

Foolish, daft, deprived of one's senses مُهْتَلِسُ الْعَقْلِ

To be impatient; * مَلَعَ يَهْلَعُ مَلَمًا *
be seized with abject terror

Swift ostrich مَالِجٌ

Impatient. Avaricious مَلُوعٌ

To go fast, hasten * مَلَعُ يَهْلَعُ مَلَمًا وَتَهْلَعُ *

To swallow * مَلَعَمَ مَلَمَةً *

* مَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ مَلَكًا وَمَلَاكَ وَمَلَكَا

To perish, die miserably. Be lost, destroyed, spoilt

مَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ مَلَكًا وَمَلَاكَ وَمَلَكَا

To ruin, destroy وَامْتَهَلَكَ

To sell أَمَلَكَ

To be very careful of, or eager in.... نَهَالَكَ عَلَى وَفِي

To throw one's self into great danger إِنْهَلَكَ وَإِمْتَكَ

To squander, exhaust; [pay a debt] إِسْتَهَلَكَ

Ruin, perdition, destruction. Death مَلَكٌ وَمَلَاكَ

مَالِكٌ ج مَلَكَ وَمَلَكٌ وَمَلَاكَ وَمَمَالِكٌ

Perishing, lost, dead. [Damned]

Prostitute مَلُوكٌ

Perdition, ruin, destruction. That which has for its result ruin or death نَهْلَكَ

Hallelujah! (Heb.) مَلْلُوبًا

New moon; مَلَالٌ ج أَمَلَّةٌ وَأَمَالِيلُ
the first or last quarter of the moon. Crescent. [Parenthesis]

Semi-lunar, crescent-like مِلَالِيٌّ

[Exordium of a speech] إِسْتِهْلَالٌ

Act of praising God تَهْلِيلٌ

Shouts of joy; joviality تَهْلُلٌ

Curved, crescent-like مَهْلَلٌ

To pluck the hair, مَلَبَ يَهْلِبُ مَلَبًا *
crop (the tail). Wet with dew or rain. Revile

A bristle, long or thick hair. Severity of winter مَلَبَةٌ

Cold wind with rain certain مَلَابٌ
cold days in January

A rainy night لَيْلَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ

Hairy. Rainy أَمَلَبٌ مَلَبَاءٌ ج مَلَبٌ

A kind of dish made of [مَهْلَبِيَّةٌ]
pounded rice boiled with milk and sugar

To tell, relate * مَلَعَ يَهْلَعُ مَلَجًا *
incredible things

Myrobalan fruits إِمْلَبِجٌ وَمَلَبِجٌ
(Ind.) Oval. Ellipse

Elliptical. Oval إِمْلَبِجِيٌّ

To emaciate * مَلَسَ يَهْلِسُ مَلَسًا *

To be emaciated; مَلِسَ يَهْلِسُ مَلَسًا
lose one's mind or reason

To become emaciated مَلَسَ

To be anxious, concerned **إِنتَمَ بِ**
about; take pains in a matter

To be solicitous **إِنتَمَ لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ**
about; take up, or interest one's
self about another's affairs

To be preoccupied with **إِسْتَهَمَ**
one's own affairs. To seek an-
other's care or interest

Care, anxiety. Inten- **مَمَّ ج مُمُومٌ**
tion, purpose. Important matter

Decrepit old man **مِمَّ ج أَهْمَامٌ**
Decrepit old **مِمَّةٌ ج مِمَاتٌ وَمِمَاتٌ**
woman

Intention, wish; plan; **مِمَّةٌ ج مِمَمٌ**
concern, care, solicitude; energy

Venomous reptile; **هَامَةٌ ج هَوَامٌ**
reptile, insect

Hero. Generous, **مِمَامٌ ج مِمَامٌ**
magnanimous; noble. Brave

Greatly solicitous about **مِمَامٌ**
others. Energetic. A tale-bearer;
informer

Fine rain **مَمِيمٌ . وَمَمِيمَةٌ ج مَمَامٌ**

More serious, more impor- **أَمَمٌ**
tant

Important matter **[أَمِيَّةٌ]**

Assiduous care, **إِغْتِمَامٌ ج إِغْتِمَامَاتٌ**
effort. Solicitude

An important matter **وَمِمَّ ج مِمَامٌ**

Ammunition; provisions, **مِهْمَاتٌ**
necessaries. [Materials]

Preoccupied, laden with **مَهْمُومٌ**
care, grieved, anxious

To wear out **مَمًا مَمًا وَمَمًا**

Perilous, dangerous **مَهْلَكَةٌ**
place. Desert

Parasite, one who lives **مُهْنَكٌ**
on others

* **مَلَمَ مَ هَلَقِي مَثَ هَلَمَّا ج هَلَسُوا**

Here! Come here! Bring! Give!
And so on, and so forth **هَلَمَّ جَرًّا**
= *et cetera*

Jelly *** هَلَامٌ**

Jelly-like, gelatinous **هَلَايَ**

Adhesive, sticky, gummy **هَلِيمٌ**

To weave (a stuff) loosely. *** هَلَلٌ**

Sift (meal) through a loose tissue

To take a thing **هَلَلٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ**
leisurely

To be on the point of **هَلَلٌ بِدُرُكِهِ**
attaining or overtaking

1. **مُمٌ** *
Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. pl. masc. = They

2. *As a suffix after a noun = their*

3. *After a verb or preposition = them, e. g.*

Their book **كِتَابُهُمْ**

He struck them **ضَرَبَهُمْ**

To cause *** مَمَّ بِهِمْ مَمًا وَمَهْمَةٌ . وَأَمَمٌ**
anxiety, fill with care, engross
(affair); grieve

To desire, seek, **مَمَّ بِهِمْ مَمًا بِ**
strive after

To seek **تَهَمَّ**

To be grieved **إِهْتَمَّ**

Confusion; babbling.
Swiftness

* مَرَجَةٌ

To beat; push

* مَرَزَ يَهْمُزُ مَرَزًا

back with a blow; press, urge, spur (a horse); bite. Break.

Mark (ي or و) with a *hemza*

A *hemza* = (ء) مَرَزَةٌ جَ مَرَزَاتٌ .

A *hemza* which is

مَرَزَةُ الْوَصْلِ

not pronounced and is *conjunctive* of two words in pronunciation; it is indicated by the sign **آ**.

A *hemza* which is

مَرَزَةُ الْقَطْعِ

pronounced with the vowel which accompanies it, a *disjunctive hemza*

Suggestions of
Satan

مَرَزَاتُ الشَّيْطَانِ

Slanderer,
backbiter

مَرَزَةٌ وَهَامِزٌ وَهَمَّازٌ

مِهْمَزٌ وَمِهْمَازٌ جَ مَهْمَازٌ وَمَهْمَازٍ

A spur, goad

Marked with a *hemza* (هَمْزٌ); مَهْمُوزٌ
having a *hemza* in its root

To chew or

* مَسَسَ يَمْسِسُ مَسْسًا

masticate without opening the mouth; mumble (words). Whisper; suggest evil (Satan). Break; press out

Low, indistinct noise or
speech, whisper

مَسَسٌ

To speak in a low voice, indistinctly; mutter

يَتَكَلَّمُ مَسْسًا

To gather. Bite مَشَّ يَمْشِشُ مَشَشًا *

A worn out garment

مِجَاجُ أَمْنَاءَ

To drink its fill
at once (camel)

* مَعَ يَفْعُ مَعًا

To run swiftly (horse). To
conceal

أَمْعَ

To be weakened, or
emaciated, by the heat

إِشْمَعُ

Small flies penetrating into

مَعُ

the mouths and eyes of cattle. Stupid, savage, uncultivated people. Hunger. Thin sheep

A savage of low condition;
very degraded

مَجِي

Deserted; an army without

مَالِجٌ

a leader, or a flock without a shepherd

To go out (fire). مَهَّدَ يَهْدُّ مَهْدًا *

Subside (anger, wind); die. Be sterile (land)

To extinguish, put out مَهَّدَ وَأَمَّهَدَ

(a fire); calm, cause to subside

To keep silence when أَمَّهَدَ

reprimanded. Subside, calm down (wind)

Apoplexy. A calm مَهْدَةٌ

To pour out; مَرَزَ يَهْمُزُ مَرَزًا *

shed; milk the udder empty. Utter many words. Destroy (an edifice)

To be poured out, flow إِنْهَمَرَ

(water); fall (building, leaves)

A burst of passion. Shower مَرَزَةٌ
of rain. Enchantment

Cloud full of مَرَّازٌ وَمِهْمَازٌ وَمِهْمَازٌ

rain. Chatterer, loquacious

Unused, obsolete (word). هَمَلٌ

Left without a dot or vowel sign (letter)

Neglected; omitted هَمَلٌ وَمَهْجُولٌ

To mumble, mutter; * مَهْمَمٌ
murmur in a low voice; groan

A hoarse voice; مَهْمَمَةٌ ج مَهَامِيمُ
mumbling. Growling

* مَبَا يَهُو مَبَا وَمَقَى يَهُو مَبَا وَمَبَانَا
To fall, flow, run (water, tears)

Belt; belt serving as a purse مَبَانٌ ج مَبَائِنُ

Royal. (Pers.) مَبَايُونٌ وَمَبَايُونِي

To weep * هَنَ يَهُنُّ مَنَا وَمَنِئَا

To yearn toward هَنَ إِلَى

1. Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. pl. fem. = They هُنَّ

2. As a suffix after a noun
- their, e. g. كِتَابُهُنَّ

3. After a verb or preposition
- them, e. g. فَيَهِنَنَّ ضَرْبَهُنَّ

* مَنَا يَهْنِي وَيَهْنَا وَيَهْنُو مَنَا وَمَنَا وَلَ

To make the food wholesome, easy to digest; do good, promote health, sustain (food)

To wish one مَنَا يَهْنَا مَنَا وَمَنَا بِرِ
health by saying "May it do you good!"

To rejoice, be happy in. هَفِي بِرِ
Relish, find wholesome

هَفِي يَهْنَا مَنَا وَمَنَا. وَمَوَّ يَهْنُو مَنَاةَ

To be هَمَشَ يَهْمِشُ وَهَمِشَ يَهْمِشُ مَمَشًا
prolix, speak a great deal

To get mixed up تَهَامَشَ وَإِهْمَشَ
together (crowd)

Confused motion هَمِشَّةٌ

Margin of a book هَامِشٌ

* مَطَطَ يَهْطُطُ مَطَطًا. وَتَهْطُطُ وَإِهْطُطُ

To take by force or violence

* مَبَعَ يَبْعُ مَبَعًا وَمَبُوعًا وَمَبَعَانَا

To shed tears, cry, weep; fall (dew)

To pretend to cry تَهَبَّعَ

Flowing مَبُوعٌ

To press, مَمَكَ يَهْمُكُ مَمَكًا فِي
urge one (in an affair)

To give one's تَهَمَّكَ وَإِهْتَمَّكَ فِي
self entirely to; be engrossed in

* مَمَلَّ يَهْمَلُ مَمَلًا وَمَمَلَانَا وَمَمُولًا

To shed tears in profusion; rain steadily and quietly

To allow things to مَمَلَّ وَأَمَلَّ
take their course; neglect, omit, forget

To drop vowels and dots in writing أَمَلَّ

To be idle, negligent, careless; dally over | تَهَامَلُ فِي |

To leave (camels) free, day and night تَرَكَهَا مَمَلًا

Flexible. Land desolated by war and abandoned مَمَالٌ

Negligence, carelessness تَهَامَلٌ

Geometrician. Architect. **مهندس**
 Engineer
 To arrange, adjust; adorn **مندّم** *
 Stature, bodily appearance **مندام**
 Arranged, set; adorned **مهندم**
 Here. (Adv.) **منا ومهنا** *
 There, yonder **هناك ومناك**
 Time **منو** *
 Thing **من شئ هنان وهنّان ج هنون**
 A little thing, trifle. **هنية وهنية**
 A little while. Small quantity
 Remain a little while! **امكث هنية**
 Personal Pronoun 3rd pers. **هو** *
mascul. and neut. sing. = He, it
 It is I **أنا هو**
 It is he himself, or it itself **هو هو**
 To cry out upon. **هوّت ب** *
 A depressed land, a hollow; [an abyss] **هوتّ ج هوتّ**
 To raise **ما بهوه موه** *
 Bring **ماه ومايها وماهوا**
 To repent and **ماد يهود مود** *
return to one's duties
 To become a Jew **ماد ونهود**
 To walk quietly and slowly. **مود**
Speak in a low voice. [Descend]

To succeed, be favourable. **ومنا**
 Be wholesome, do one good, be easy of digestion
 To congratulate, wish joy or health to one **مناب**
 To find the food good, **تهنّأ تهنّوا ب**
feel well and strengthened by it, enjoy or relish it
 Wholesome (food). Pleasant **مني**
 "May it do you good!" **مينّا مريّا**
 A little thing, a trifle **مينّة**
 Congratulation; felicitation **تهنّئة**
 Ass. Hyena **هنيّر** *
 To call like an owl. Come **مند** *
short, fail. Revile. Bear abuse patiently. Sharpen. Enamour
 Name of a woman **مند**
 India, the Indies **ألهند**
 Cocoa-nut **جوز الهند**
 An Indian; Hindoo; **هندي ج هوند**
from India
 Sword of Indian steel **مهند**
 Endive, wild **مندب وندباه** *
chicory (Cichorium intybus)
 To make a plan (of a building); survey **مندس** *
 Measure. Architecture. **مندسة**
 Engineering
 Geometry **علم الهندسة**
 Geometrical; architectural **مندسي**

To roam about at night مَاسَ بِاللَّيْلِ

To be perplexed مَوسَ يَهُوسُ مَوسًا

To become silly, mad. نَهُوسَ
[Have a passionate desire; be pleased, amused]

Folly, levity. [Passionate desire, mania, passion] مَوسَ

Scorched green wheat مَوسَ

Glutton أَهْمُوسُ جُ مَوسَ

To be com- مَاشَ يَهُوشُ مَوشًا
mingled, agitated, tumultuous.
[To bark (dog)]

To sow discord; confuse. مَوشَ
[Set dogs against one another or on a person]

To become mixed نَهُوشَ وَتَهَاشَ
up (crowd)

To unite against نَهُوشَ عَلَى

Confusion, tumult, disorder مَوشَةٌ جُ مَوشَاتُ

Property obtained by violence or theft مَهاوشَ

To be disquieted, مَاعَ يَهَاعُ مَوعًا
easily excited, frightened

To vomit مَاعَ يَهَاعُ وَيَهُوعُ مَوعًا

Vomiting مَوعَ وَمَوعَ

Covetousness. Enmity مَوعَ

To be stupid, مَوكَ يَهُوكُ مَوكًا
foolish

To be bewildered; reckless, heedless مَوكَ

To frighten; مَالَ يَهُولُ مَولًا وَمَولَ
be terrified

To conciliate; [abate price] مَآوَدَ

Name of a Prophet مَودَ

Jews مَودَ وَيَهُودَ

Jew, Jewess يَهُودِيٌّ مَ يَهُودِيَّةَ

Judea أَلْيَهُودِيَّةَ

Camel-litter مَودَجٌ جُ مَودَاجُ
(for woman); travelling-litter

Lo! Behold! It is he! مَودَا

To fall into مَارَ يَهُورُ مَورًا وَمَهورًا
ruins, crumble

To force, cause to do مَارَ عَلَى

To turn away from مَارَ عَنَ

To upset, throw down, demolish مَارَ وَمَورَ

To roll down. تَهَوَّرَ وَتَهَوَّرَ وَإِنهَارَ
fall down, fall (in ruins)

To rush imprudently, head- تَهَوَّرَ
long into (danger). Pass away
(a part of night; winter)

Lake, swamp مَورٌ جُ أَمَوارٌ

Danger, peril, ruin مَورَةٌ وَمَورَةٌ

Irregular soldiers مَورَةٌ

Rash, impetuous, imprudent مَيرَ

Rashness, temerity. تَهَوَّرَ
[Collapse]

Fallen sand. Depressed land. Arid plain تَهَوَّرَ

To break, مَاسَ يَهُوسُ مَوسًا
pulverize

- To walk slowly, gently مَشَى مَوْنًا
- Contempt; contemptibility, despicableness مُوْنٌ وَمَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ
- Convenience, ease مِهْنَةٌ
- Deliberate action. Mildness مَوْنًا
- Disdain, contempt. Offence, injury, insult إِمَانَةٌ
- Negligence; idleness تَهَاوُنٌ
- Mortar (for potting) مَوْنٌ وَمَوَانٌ وَمَوَانٌ
- Light, easy مَوْنٌ وَمَوَانٌ وَمَوَانٌ
- Light, easy; lighter, easier أَمَوْنٌ
- Disdained, despised; treated with contempt; injured مُهَانٌ
- Contempt, shame مَهَانَةٌ
- To be open, gap- مَوِيَّ يَهْوِي مَوِيَّا *
ing (sore, wound). Fall from a height (object); fall upon its prey (hawk). Die. Blow (wind). Ring (ear)
- To go, travel مَوِيَّ فِي
- To love; to desire مَوِيَّ يَهْوِي مَوِيَّ
- To blow; to expose [مَوِيَّ نَهْوِيَّة]
to the wind or air, to ventilate
- To treat kindly. Travel مَوِيَّ رَاحِلًا
- To fall down; descend. To extend (the hand) أَمَوِيَّ
- To fall one after another نَهَاوِيَّ
- To have hallucinations, see phantoms (drunkard) مِلَّ
- To terrify; threaten, menace one with مَوَّلَ عَلَيْهِ
- To be frightened, terrified إِهْتَالٌ
- Terror, fright مَوَّلَ جَ أَمَوَالٌ وَمَوُولٌ
- Anything fearful مَوَّلٌ وَمِئَلَةٌ
- The sphinx أَبُو الْهَوَلِ
- Great terror; something frightful, terrible مَوَّلٌ
- Halo (of the moon) مَالَةٌ جَ مَالَاتٌ
- Terrible, frightful, redoubtable مَائِلٌ وَمَهُولٌ
- That which frightens تَهْوِيلٌ
- A combination of different colours; figures, engravings تَهَاوِيلٌ
- To nod from sleepiness مَوَمٌ *
- Head, top of the مَامَةٌ جَ مَامَاتٌ وَمَامٌ head. Chief (of a tribe). Corpse
- To be easy, or مَانَ يَهْوَنُ مَوْنًا عَلَى *
light (to do or suffer a thing)
- To be مَانَ يَهْوَنُ مَوْنًا وَمَوَانًا وَمَهَانَةً
despised, contemptible; quiet
- To facilitate, render easy مَوْنٌ عَلَى
- To despise; treat with contempt أَمَانٌ وَبِ
- To consider مَتَاوَنٌ وَاسْتِمْتَانٌ بِ
easy; make light of; despise
- To neglect, be negligent, careless تَهَاوَنٌ بِ
- Tranquillity; rest, ease. Moody. Contempt. Deliberateness مَوْنٌ

- Form, aspect. **مَنْهَ جَ مَنَاتٌ** **مَنْهَى**
ner, way, fashion, quality To fall, fall down
- Astronomy **عِلْمُ الْوَيْتَةِ** **إِسْتَهْوَى**
To inspire with passion-
ate love; to fascinate, captivate
- Act of preparing, prepara- **تَهَيَّأَ** **مَوَى جَ أَمْوَاءَ**
tion, making ready A craving for, pas-
sionate desire, love
- Mutual agreement. **مُهَابَةٌ وَمُهَابَةٌ** **مَوَاجَ أَمْوِيَّةَ**
Alternate use Air, atmosphere;
weather; sky, the space between
heaven and earth. Coward.
Empty
- * **مَابَ يَهَابُ مَيْبًا وَمَيْبَةً وَتَهَيَّبَ**
To fear; honour, revere,
respect, stand in awe of **وَاهْتَابَ**
- مَنْ** **وَمَنْبَ** and **مَابَ** **مَوَاطِي**
Imp. of **مَنْبَ** and **مَابَ** Atmospheric, relating
to air
- Respect, awe, veneration **مَنْبَةٍ** **مَارٍ**
mingled with fear. Dignity Falling down. Lover
- Redoutable, **مُؤَبِّبٌ وَمُؤَبِّبٌ وَمُؤَبِّبٌ** **الْهَابِيَّةَ**
to be feared; venerable; respect- The lower world; Hades
ed, awe inspiring
- More respected, more **أُمِّيْبٌ** **مَوِيَّ جَ مَوَابَا**
feared, more venerable A ringing in the ear
- Fear; veneration, respect **مُهَابَةٌ** **مَوِيَّةَ جَ مَوَابَا**
A very deep well
- Dangerous, unsafe **مُهَابٌ وَمُؤَبِّبٌ** **أَمْوِي**
(place) More desirable
- A cause inducing fear, awe **مُؤَبِّبَةٌ** **مَهْوَى وَمَهْوَةٌ جَ مَهَادٍ**
Sky, expanse.
Ravine
- * **فِي جَ مَنْ** **مَوْيَ**
pers. fem. or neut. = she, it ;
they
- To be comely, **مَاهٍ يَمِيْدُ وَمِهَامَةٌ مِهَامَةٌ** **مَوْيَ**
beautiful
- To long for **مَاهَ بَهَامَ مِهَامَةً إِلَى**
- To give a **مَاهَ يَهِيْتُ مِهَامًا وَمِهَامَانًا** **مِيَا تَهَيَّأَ**
little. Move. Obtain one's need To prepare, make ready,
fit out, arrange
- * **مَاجَ يَمِيْجُ مِيْمًا وَمِيْمَانًا وَمِهَاجًا** **مَابَا مُهَابَةً**
To be moved, agitated, roused, To agree with
excited (anger, sea, dust); be
moved with a violent passion.
- Wither, fade (plant). Be thirsty (camels) **نَهِيْلًا** **نَهِيْلًا**
To be prepared for, dis-
posed to; be possible for
- To agree among them- **نَهَابًا بِلَى عَلَى**
selves

To be broken again
after union (bone) تَهَيَّضَ وَإِنْهَاضَ

A relapse (in illness). Diarrhoea with vomiting. Cholera هَيْضَةٌ

hca with vomiting. Cholera

* مَاطَ يَهِيْطُ مِطًا وَمَاطَ مِطَابَةً وَمِطَابًا

To scream wildly, to shout

Clamour, confusion مِطَابٌ وَمِطَابٌ

* مَاعَ يَهِيْعُ وَيَهَاعُ مِيعًا وَهُوَعًا وَمِيعَانًا

To lack courage; fear Be spread out. Vomit. Melt, flow

To be bored, tired of مَاعَ مِنْ

To be spread out تَفِيْعَ

To flow إِتْهَاعَ

Flowing. Startling; evil report; alarm هَيْعَةٌ

Coward; impatient. Dark (night) مَائِعٌ

Frightful noise or sound مَائِعَةٌ

To be very thirsty مَافَ يَهِيْفُ مِيفًا

To escape (slave) مَافَ يَهَافُ

To be thin, slim, slender of waist هَيْفَ يَهِيْفُ مِيفًا وَهَيْفًا

Very thirsty. Slender مَائِفٌ وَمِيفَانٌ

Slim, slender of waist أَمِيفٌ مِ مِيفَانًا جِ مِيفٌ

Big, tall. Large * مِئَكْلٌ جِ مِبَاكِلٌ
building. Temple; altar

The skeleton (of bones) | الْهَيْكَلُ الْعَظِيْقُ |

To excite, agitate, rouse مَاجَ وَمَجَّ

To incite, excite, fight against. To spur, goad مَاجَ مِجَابَةً وَمِجَابًا

To be agitated, moved, roused, excited تَمَجَّ وَإِتْجَاجٌ

To be roused against one another; to come to close quarters and fight تَمَاجَ

Excitement. Windy. rainy (day) مَجَّ

Agitation, excitement; passionate emotion مِجَانٌ

Battle, combat; strife مِجَابَةٌ وَمِجَابٌ

The day of combat يَوْمُ الْهَيْجِ

Agitated, excited. Rage, passion مَاجٌ

To agitate, move, rouse; frighten, terrify; afflict * مَادَ يَهِيْدُ مِيدًا وَمَادًا وَمِيدَ

To throw down. [To prepare] * مِيْدَ

The north wind مِيْدَ

Anything fallen مِبَارٌ

To trample. Take much. Travel fast * مَاسَ يَهِيْسُ مِيسًا

A brave man, hero أَمِيسٌ

To corrupt. To be excited * مَاشَ يَهِيْشُ مِيشًا

Mob, Tumult مِيشَةٌ جِ مِيشَاتٌ

Tangled thicket [مِيشَةٌ وَمِيشٌ]

To fracture a healed bone * مَاضَ يَهِيْضُ مِضًا وَإِنْهَاضَ

Passionate love. Violent thirst

مِهَامٌ

To pour مَالٌ يَهِيلُ مَيْلًا . وَمَيْلٌ وَأَمَالٌ
out, heap up (earth)

Love-stricken ; stupefied

قَامَتْ جُحُومٌ وَمِهَامٌ

To be heaped up نَهَيْلٌ وَإِنْتِهَالٌ

Love-stricken. Very thirsty

مَيْمَانٌ مَ مَيْسٌ جُ مِهَامٌ

To attack, assault one (people) إِنِهَالُوا عَلَيْهِ

Waterless desert

مَيْمَاءٌ

Heaped up (earth) مَالٌ وَمَيْلٌ وَمَيْالٌ

Having violent thirst أَهْمٌ جُ مِهْمٌ

Halo (moon) مَالَةٌ

Starless night لَيْلٌ أَهْمٌ وَلَيْلَةٌ مَيْمَاءٌ

Matter without form مَبُولٌ وَمَبُولٌ جُ مَبُولَاتٌ

Heart lost in love قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ

Material (adj.) مَبُولِيٌّ وَمَبُولَانِيٌّ

To guard, watch over, protect. Say Amen مَيْمَنَ عَلَى

To say * مَبْلَلٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

To be safe, secure مَهْمَنٌ

To love a * مَامٌ بِهَمٍّ مَيْمًا وَمَيْمَانًا

God (the Protector, the Guardian) الْمُهْمِنُ

woman passionately, wander about love-stricken

Easy (See under هَوْنٌ) مَبْنٌ وَمَبْنٌ

To thirst مَامٌ مَيْمًا

Far! far away! (مِنْ هِهْ) مَبْهَاتٌ

To lead to mad love نَهِيمٌ

Come! Quick! فِي وَهْبًا وَهْبًا

To devise إِهْتَامٌ



و

To be angry وَنَبَّ بَرَابُ وَأَبَا

Shame, dishonour; إِبْنَةٌ وَنُوبَةٌ وَمَوْتَةٌ
that which dishonours

Cavity in a rock holding water; wide, deep well رَابَةٌ

Dishonouring or shameful things مُوْتَاتٌ

To bury alive one's * وَادٌ بَيْدٌ وَادَا *
daughter (in pre-islamic times)

To be careful نَوَادٌ وَإِنَادٌ

Seriousness, carefulness وَئِدٌ

A daughter buried alive وَئِدٌ وَمَوْتَةٌ

Caution, gravity of manner نَوْدَةٌ

To seek refuge * وَالْأَلْ بَيْلٌ وَالْأَلْ

To make ugly وَأَمَّ (الله)

To agree وَأَمَّ وَإِنَامًا

Jackal (See آوَى) * [أَوَيْ] (أَوَى)

To be af- * وَلِيَّ يَبَا وَيَبَا وَيَبَا وَيَبَا *
flicted with pestilence (country)

To find or regard (a country) as unhealthy إِسْتَوَا

وَبَا جَ أَوْبَا . وَوَبَا جَ أَوْبَةٌ
An epidemic disease. Pestilence

The twenty-seventh letter of و *
the Alphabet called *Wad*. As a
numeral sign = 6

1. *Is a conjunction* = and, وَ
also وَ

2. *It expresses simultaneity* :
while, e. g.

He came while وَالْفَتْسُ طَالِعٌ
the sun was up

3. *It is employed as a particle of*
sweearing = by, e. g.

By God ! وَالله

4. *It is used associatively* : with
What have you to do مَالَكَ وَزَيْدًا
with Zeid ?

5. *It is placed after an interro-*
gative meaning : then, e. g.

Are you then astonished ? أَوْ عَجِبْتَ

6. *It is used in the sense of*
meaning : rarely, e. g.

I have rarely وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ
seen a generous man

7. *A pronoun, 3rd per. masc. pl.*
e. g. they came جَاءُوا

Interjection expressing pain or
grief = Oh ! Ah ! Alas ! وَ

To blush, be * وَأَبَّ يَبُّ إِبْنٌ مِنْ *
ashamed, shrink

- To restrain ; destroy** أَوْبَقَ
A place of destruction مَوْبِقٌ
To affront danger رَكِبَ الْمَوْبِقَاتِ
To rain in heavy showers. Strike * وَبَلَ يَبُلُ وَبَالًا *
To be un-healthy (land) وَبَلٌ يَوْبُلُ وَبَالًا وَوَبَالَةً
To persevere in وَابَلَ
A heavy shower of rain in large drops وَبَلٌ وَوَابِلٌ
Unhealthiness. Hardship. Evil consequence وَبَالٌ
Unhealthy. Hard. Stick ; bundle of sticks or wood وَبِيلٌ
To drive in a peg or stake. Make firm, be firm * وَتَدَّ يَتَدُّ وَتَدًا وَتَدَةً . وَوَتَدٌ *
To make firm (peg) وَتَدٌ وَوَتَدٌ
Wooden peg. A kind of foot (Prosody) وَتَدٌ وَوَتَدٌ
Mountains أَوْتَادُ الْأَرْضِ
Teeth أَوْتَادُ الْقَمَلِ
To string or draw a bow. Perform the prayer called *icitr*. Injure, wrong, cause to lose ; fail * وَتَرَ يَتَرُ وَتَرًا وَتَرَةً . وَوَتَرٌ وَوَتَرٌ *
To follow ; to do successively or at intervals وَاتَرَ
To be strained hard and tight (cord, vein, &c.) نَوَتَرَ
To follow one another at short intervals ; come in succession تَوَاتَرٌ
Epidemic ; pestilential وَبَائِيٌ
A country suffering from pestilence أَرْضٌ وَبِيَةٌ وَوَبِيَةٌ وَوَبُوبَةٌ
To scold, rebuke, reprimand * وَجَحَ *
Scolding, rebuking, reprimanding تَوَجَّحَ
To be reduced to poverty and misery. Be hot (day). Be worn out (garment) * وَدَّ يَوْدُ وَدًّا *
To have abundant hair (camel, &c.) * وَبَرَّ يَوْبَرُ وَبَرًّا . وَوَابَرٌ *
To abide وَبَرَّ يَبِرُ وَبَرَابٍ
To lead a savage or secluded life وَبَرٌ
Oney, or coney (*Hyrax Syriacus*) وَبَرَجٌ وَوَبَرٌ وَوَبَارٌ وَوَبَارَةٌ
Soft hair (of animals) وَبَرَجٌ وَوَبَارٌ
Nomad people أَمْلُ الْوَبَرِ
Hairy ; having soft hair وَبَرٌ وَوَبَرٌ وَوَبَرَةٌ
To have white spots on the nails or skin * وَبَشَ يَوْبَشُ وَبَشًا *
White spots on the nails or on the skin وَبَشٌ
Rabble, low people وَبَشَجٌ وَوَبَشٌ
To flash (lightning) * وَبَصَ يَبِصُ وَبَصًا وَوَبِصًا *
To blame ; defame * وَبَغَ يَبِغُ وَبَغًا *
Dandruff. Skin disease in camels وَبَغٌ
To perish * وَبِقَ يَبِقُ وَوَبِقٌ وَوَبِقًا وَوَبِقًا *

[illegible]

To treat one with hospitality and honour [وَجَبَ]

To make binding or valid وَاجِبٌ وَأَوْجَبَ

To deem necessary, obligatory. Be worthy of, deserve اِسْتَوْجَبَ

A coward وَجِبٌ وَوَجَابٌ وَوَجَابَةٌ

One meal a day. وَجْنَةٌ ج وَجَاتٌ
[A set, or number of things of the same kind]

Necessity, duty, obligation وَجُوبٌ

Pay, wages; pension وَجِيَةٌ

Necessary, indispensable; obligatory وَاجِبٌ

Duty, obligation وَاجِبٌ ج وَاجِبَاتٌ

Self-existent; God وَاجِبُ الْوُجُودِ وَالْوَاجِبُ لِلذَّائِ

Affirmation (opp. to سَلَبٌ). اِيجَابٌ

Affirmative, positive اِيجَابِيٌّ

Cause, motive, reason مُوجِبٌ

Affirmative (logical term) مُوجِبٌ

According to بِمُوجِبِ

Affirmative proposition (logic) مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ

A great moral action (good or evil) مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ

* وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَوُجُودًا وَوُجْدَانًا
To find; find what was lost; find in such or such a state

To be passionately in love with وَجَدَ وَجْدًا. وَتَوَجَّدَ بِـ

Rich in pasturage وَثِيقَةٌ ج وَثَائِقُ (land). Compact alliance. [Passport]

Firmer; firmest, strongest اَوْثَقُ م وَثَقُ

The strongest hold or support اَلْقِرْوَةُ الْقَوِيَّةُ

موثوق وميثاق ج موثوق وموثق

Compact, alliance, covenant

To make firm. To gather * وَثَلَ

Rope of palm-fibres, or of hemp وَثْلٌ وَوَثِيلٌ

To give generously. Increase one's wealth * (وَتَن) اَوْثَنَ

An idol وَثَنٌ ج وَثَنٌ وَوُثَانٌ

Idolater; heathen وَثَنِيٌّ ج وَثَنِيُونَ

To be sprained (hand) * وَثَيْتُ يَدَهُ

A sprain وَثِيٌّ

To hasten. [Burn, blaze] * وَجَّ يَجُوجًا

To strike, beat * وَجَّ يَوْجًا وَجَّ

To fail, Dry up (well) اَوْجًا

Dried up (water) وَجٌّ وَوَجْمٌ

To be necessary, indispensable; be incumbent, a duty. Fall down * وَجِبَ يَجِبُ وَجُوبًا وَجِبَةٌ

To be cowardly وَجِبَ يَوْجِبُ وَجُوبَةً

To eat once a day وَجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ

To make incumbent upon, impose as a duty, hold binding, cause, oblige وَجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ لِـ

- Pitfall for capturing wild beasts **وَجَرَةٌ أَوْجَرٌ**
- Den, lair **وَجَارِحٌ أَوْجَرَةٌ وَوَجْرٌ**
- To be brief in one's speech *** وَجَرَ بَيَّزَ وَجْرَانِي**
- To be brief and concise (a speech) **وَجَرَ بَوَجْرُ وَجَارَةٌ وَأَوْجَرَ إِبْهَارًا**
- To abbreviate, abridge. Give a gift promptly **أَوْجَرَ**
- To importune; seek **تَوَجَّرَ**
- Abridged, short, concise (speech) **وَجَرَ وَوَجَّرَ وَوَجَّرَ**
- Conciseness, brevity **إِبْهَارٌ**
- Briefly, succinctly, in short, in a few words **بِالْإِبْهَارِ**
- To be seized with fear, take fright at *** وَجَسَ بَيَّزَ وَجَسًا وَوَجَسَانًا**
- To feel, think **أَوْجَسَ وَنَوَجَسَ**
- To hear a noise, listen to. Taste slowly **نَوَجَسَ لَ**
- Low and indistinct noise. Fright **وَجَسَ**
- Disturbing thought **وَأَجَسَ**
- * وَجَعَ بَيَّعَ وَبَوَجَعَ وَوَجَعَ بَيَّعَ وَجَعًا**
- To feel pain, suffer from a bodily complaint
- He has a headache **بَوَجَعَهُ رَأْسُهُ وَبَوَجَعَ رَأْسُهُ**
- To cause or inflict pain; to hurt **أَوْجَعَ**
- To feel or complain of pain **نَوَجَعَ**
- To feel compassion or pain for **نَوَجَعَ لَ**
- Beer, ale **جَعَةٌ**
- To be angry with **وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَمَوْجِدَةً عَلَى**
- To be sorry, grieve for **وَجَدَ وَجْدًا بَ**
- To be; to exist **وُجِدَ**
- To create, produce, call into existence, enrich (God). [To invent] **أَوْجَدَ إِبْهَادًا**
- To compel, oblige **أَوْجَدَ إِلَى وَعَلَى**
- To be grieved for; to suffer by **تَوَجَّدَ لَ**
- To force, compel, oblige **نَوَجَّدَ عَلَى**
- To be found, be met with **إِنُوجِدَ**
- Wealth, opulence, riches **جِدَةٌ**
- An emotion of joy or grief **وَجْدٌ**
- Wealth; joy; love **وُجْدٌ**
- Act of finding. Joy. Inner-consciousness, intuition **وَجْدَانٌ**
- Things perceived intuitively, revealed in consciousness **وَجْدَانِيَّاتٌ**
- Existence. Act of finding **وُجُودٌ**
- Found after being lost. That which exists; existing **مَوْجُودٌ**
- Existing things **الْمَوْجُودَاتُ**
- To say something disagreeable to another *** وَجَرَ بَيَّزَ وَجْرًا**
- To fear **وَجَرَ بَوَجَرَ وَجْرَانِ**
- To swallow medicine **إِنْجَرَ (إِنْجَرَ)**
- Grotto, cave **وَجَرَ أَوْجَارَ**

To be respected, * وَجَّحَ بَوَجَّهٍ وَجَامَةً
held in consideration

To strike in the وَجَّحَ بِمِجَةٍ وَجَمًا
face, push back

To turn a thing towards a وَجَّحَ
certain direction

To turn to God وَجَّحَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ

To send one on an وَجَّحَ فِي حَاجَةٍ
errand or commission

To go وَجَّحَ إِلَى

To exalt, elevate, وَجَّحَ وَأَوْجَحَ
invest with dignity

To meet one وَاجَهَ مُوَاجَهَةً وَوَجَّاهَا
face to face; have an interview

To depart, repair نَوَجَّحَ نَحْوَ وَآلَى
to direct one's self towards

To meet face to face; have تَوَاجَهَ
an interview, confer together

To turn towards, repair to إِلَيْهِ إِلَى

An idea occurred to him إِلَيْهِ لَهُ رَأْيٌ

Face, counten- وَجَّحَ جَ أَوْجُهُ وَوَجْهٌ
ance. Chief. Outer side of cloth.
Beginning of a period. Manner,
reason. Aim, intention. Surface.
Side. [Page of a book]

To do an بَيَّضَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ وَإِيْضَ وَجْهَهُ
honourable deed

To do a سَوَّدَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ . إِسْوَدَ وَجْهَهُ
dishonourable deed

To do a deed to عَمِلَ لَوَجْهِ اللَّهِ
please God

To go away without مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
paying attention to anything

Pain, Disease وَجَّحَ جَ أَوْجَاعٌ وَوِجَاعٌ

وَجَّحَ جَ وَجَعُونَ وَوَجَعِي وَوَجَاعِي
Suffering from pain or sickness

Painful; sore وَجَّعَ وَوَجَّعٌ

To be وَجَّعَ بِمِغْفٍ وَجَنَّا وَوَجَّعْنَا
agitated; go fast (horse)

To make a horse go fast أَوْجَفَ

To captivate (love) اسْتَوْجَفَ

Fire-place, وَجْنٌ . وَجَانٌ وَأَوْجَانٌ
hearth. [Corps of Turkish troops]

To fear وَجَلَ يَوْجَلُ وَجَلًا وَمَوْجَلًا

Fear terror وَجَلَ جَ أَوْجَالٌ

Timorous, وَجَلَ جَ وَجِلُونَ وَوَجَالٌ
fearful of danger

Old men وَجُولٌ

To be silent وَجَّمَ بِجَمٍّ وَجَمًا وَوَجْمًا
during anger, or from excess of
grief or fear. Abhor. Strike

Sullen from grief وَجِّمَ

Road-sign in the وَجَّحَ جَ أَوْجَامٌ
desert, heap of stones; cromlech

To full, beat وَجَّنَ بَيْنَ وَجَنًا . وَوَجَّنَ وَجْهًا
cloth or hides (dyer, tanner)

To submit, be humbled نَوَجَّنَ

Cheek (face) رُجَّةٌ وَوَجِيَّةٌ جَ وَجَّاتٌ

Border of a valley. Rough, وَجِينٌ
hard ground

Mallet مِجَّةٌ جَ مَوَاجِنُ

- To believe in, or declare the unity of God وَحْدَ اللَّهِ
- To abandon أَوْحَدَلِ
- To be one, single, alone; isolate one's self, live in solitude تَوَحَّدَ
- To be united. Make an agreement with; join with اِتَّحَدَ
- Separately حِدَّةٌ - عَلَى حِدَةٍ
- Alone وَحْدَةً
- Unity, being unique وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ
- Solitude, isolation. Singularity; oneness, identity وَحْدَةٌ
- وَاحِدٌ مَثْ وَاحِدَانِ جِ وَاحِدُونَ
- One; single; unique
- The one only God الْوَاحِدُ
- One أَحَدٌ أَحَدِي جِ أَحَادٌ
- Sunday الْأَحَدُ
- One by one, one after another أَحَادًا أَحَادًا
- Unique; separated from others. Only son or daughter وَحِيدٌ وَحِيدَةً
- Union; harmony, accord اِتِّحَادٌ
- Belief in the Unity of God. Unification تَوْحِيدٌ
- Isolation, solitude تَوَحُّدٌ
- A believer in the Unity of God; Unitarian مُوَحِّدٌ
- Isolated, separated, alone. One مُتَوَحِّدٌ
- * وَحْشٌ يَبْشُ وَحْشًا وَوَحْشٌ بِرِ
- To throw down one's clothes or arms in running away
- In some manner of fashion بِوَجْهِ
- In some way or other بِوَجْهِ مِنَ الْوُجُوهِ
- A man of elevated rank or position رَجُلٌ وَجِيهِ
- Side opposite to or facing one. Region, quarter, direction. Manner, fashion. (Geom.) dimension جِهَةٌ جِ جِهَاتٌ
- Concerning, with respect to, as regards (so and so) مِنْ جِهَتِهِ
- On all sides; in every way, on every side مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ
- The future (of a thing) [Show-case, show-window] رَاجِحَةٌ
- Consideration, position, dignity, authority وَجَاهَةٌ
- Nearly, about وَجَاهٌ
- Opposite to, in front of, vis-à-vis وَجَاهٌ وَجَاهًا وَنِجَامَةٌ
- Chief, prince. Distinguished, respected رَجُلٌ وَجِيهِ وَجِيهًا
- Turned towards. Going, departing مُتَوَجِّهٌ
- To find worthless, * وَجَيْ يَبْجِي وَجِيًا
- useless. Be barefoot
- To make worthless. Give to one or withhold from أَوْجَيْ
- To take refuge * وَجَّحَ يَوْجِحُ وَجْجًا
- To compel أَوْجَحَ
- A shelter, refuge وَجْجٌ
- To be * وَحْدٌ يَحْدُ حِدَةً وَوَحْدَةً
- alone, by one's self. Be isolated, separated
- To reduce to one, or unity; to unify وَحَّدَ

* وَحَلَ يَوْحَلُ وَحَلًا وَمَوْحَلًا. وَنَوْحَلُ

To fall into the mud; be daubed with mud

To throw one into the mud اَوْحَلَ

To become muddy رَامَسَوْحَلَ

وَحَلٌ وَوَحْلٌ ج وَحُولٌ وَارْوَاحُلٌ

Thin mud, mire; mud pool

Muddy, miry وَحِلٌ

A place of mud مَوْحَلٌ

* وَحِمَتْ نَيْمٌ وَنَوَحِمُ وَحَمَا. وَتَوَحَّمَتْ

To long intensely for some particular food (a pregnant woman)

A woman وَحَى ج وَحَامٌ وَوَحَايَ

having a desire for special food when pregnant

Special appetite of a pregnant woman وَحَامٌ وَوَحَامٌ

To bear وَحْنٌ يَحْنُ وَيَوْحُنُ وَحَا عَلَى * malice against

* وَحَى يَحِي وَحَا. وَأَوْحَى إِلَى بـ

To inform; to inspire, reveal

وَحَى وَحَا وَوَحَى وَوَحَا. وَتَوَحَّى

To hasten, make haste

To hasten, hurry (tr.) وَحَى وَأَوْحَى

To send, commission; inspire أَوْحَى إِلَى

To hasten one another تَوَاوَحَا

To seek to understand a thing اِسْتَوْحَى

A writing, letter, missive. وَحَى

Revelation; divine inspiration

To be unpeopled اَوْحَشَ وَتَوَحَّشَ and devastated (country)

To find a country un-peopled and devastated. Have no food, be hungry. Leave alone, make lonely اَوْحَشَ

To grow savage and brute-like تَوَحَّشَ

To be grieved, feel lonely at a friend's absence اِسْتَوْحَشَ لـ

To be grieved and feel lonely. Be abandoned, uncultivated (country) اِسْتَوْحَشَ

A desert, an uncultivated place; wild beast وَحْشٌ ج وَحُوشٌ وَوَحْشَانٌ

Onager, wild ass حِمَارٌ وَحْشٍ وَحِمَارٌ وَحْنِيٌّ

Grief; solitude وَحْشَةٌ

Grieved وَحْشَانٌ ج وَحَايَ

Wild, ferocious; cruel. وَحْنِيٌّ

Little used, obscure (word). The external aspect, or part of the body away from the median line. (Anat.) وَحْنِيٌّ

Savage state. Barbarity تَوَحَّشَ

Savage and brute-like; cruel; wild مَوَحَّشٌ

A land infested by wild beasts اَرْضٌ مَوْحُوشَةٌ

To throw one's self on the ground * وَحَفَ يَحْفُ وَحْفًا

To go near to وَحَفَ مِنْ

To hasten; go towards وَحَفَ إِلَى

وَحِيمٌ وَوُحْمٌ ج وَحَالِي وَوِخَامٌ

Unhealthy (food); unfertile (land)

Indigestion

To seek,
purpose

To seek diligently, or
exclusively

To fraternize with

To inquire from

* وَدَّ يُوَدُّ وَدًا وَوَدَادًا وَوَدَادَةً وَوَدَّةً

To love; wish for, desire

I wish you had
done so

To love, cherish

To seek the friendship of

To show love or
affection to

To have mutual love
or friendship

Affection, attachment,
friendship. Desire

It is my wish, or desire, that it be so

Lover, affectionate

Affection, friendship

Mutual love

To maltreat

Injury; destruction

To bleed a horse from the jugular vein

Haste, hurry

Prompt, rapid

More rapid

(See أَخَذَ.) [وَإِذَا أَخَذَ] *

To find fault with

Excuse me. I beg
your pardon

To prick with
a lance or needle; to wound
slightly. Grow gradually grey

To be worthless, bad

Good for nothing, bad, worthless, men. [Coarse]

To have grey hair mingled with black

* وَحِمٌ يُوْحِمُ وَحَامَةً وَوُحُومَةً وَوُحُومًا

To be unhealthy, malarious
(place). Be indigestible (food).
[Be dirty, filthy]

To suffer from surfeit or indigestion

To make unhealthy [dirty]

To surfeit (food)

To be surfeited, ill (from food)

Heavy, suffering from indigestion (person). [Dirty, unclean]

Deposit; trust, charge	وَدَّيْعَةٌ	Jugular vein.	وَدَّاجٌ مَثْ وَدَّاجَانِ
Depositor	مُتَوَدِّعٌ	(In the dual), two brothers	
Depository, depositing place. Womb	مُسْتَوْدَعٌ	To be concealed; conceal	* وَدَّسَ بَدَسُ وَدَّسًا وَوَدَّسَ
To drop (rain)	* وَدَقَ يَدُقُ وَدَقًا	To forsake, leave. Settle down, remain	* وَدَّعَ بَدَّعَ وَدَّعًا
To approach	وَدَّقَ وَدَّقًا وَوَدَّقًا إِلَى	Let me, allow me!	دَعْنِي
Rain	وَدَقٌ	To deposit, leave; preserve in a chest or wardrobe (a garment, money, &c.)	وَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ فِي
To be greasy	* وَدَكَ يَوْدِكُ وَدَكًا	To take leave of, say farewell to	وَدَّعَ يَوْدَعُ
Fat, grease	وَدَكٌ	To conciliate; permit	وَادَّعَ وَدَّعًا
Fat (adj.)	وَدِكٌ وَوَادِكٌ	To deposit with, put into one's keeping	أَوْدَعُ عِنْدَ
To wet, soak. Shorten	* وَدَنَ يَدِنُ وَدَنًا	He received it into his keeping as a deposit	أَوْدَعَهُ
To strike with	وَدَنَبَ	To deposit, keep (in a safe or chest)	تَوَدَّعَ
Race-field, race-course	مِيْدَانٌ جَ مِيْدَانِيْنُ	To be reconciled together	تَوَادَّعَ
To prevent, keep from	* وَدَّهَ يَدِّهُ وَدَّهًا	To beg one to accept as a deposit; ask to take in charge; to recommend to one's care. Bid farewell	اِسْتَوَدَّعَ
(Woman) of fair complexion	وَدَّهَاءَ		
To atone for a murder by paying blood-money	* وَدَّى يَدِّي وَدَّيًّا وَدَّيَّةَ		
To send; take, conduct	[وَدَّى]	Grave; grave-railing	وَدَّعٌ
To perish. Put on armour	أَوْدَى اِيْدَاءَ	Small, white shell	وَدَّعَةٌ جَ وَدَّعَاتٌ
To be carried off by death	أَوْدَى بِأَلْمَوْتِ	Giving or taking leave; bidding adieu, farewell	وَدَّاعٌ
To take blood-money and condone the murder	اِبْدَى (اِبْدَى)	Peaceableness, mildness, gentleness	وَدَّاعَةٌ
To acknowledge (a claim)	اِسْتَوْدَى بِـ	Rest, quiet; gentleness, mildness of character	دَعَةٌ
		Quiet, gentle, meek, humble, peaceable	وَدَّيْعٌ جَ وَدَّعَاءَ

- To bring on (an evil) **أَوْرَثَ** Blood-money paid **دَبَّةٌ جِ دِبَاتٍ**
by the murderer to the parents
or kinsmen of the murdered
- To inherit, possess by **نَوَارَثَ** **وَادٍ جِ أَوْدَاةٍ وَأَوْدِيَّةٍ [وَوْدِيَانٍ]**
right of inheritance; be trans-
mitted by inheritance
- Inheritance; herit- **إِثْرٌ وَوِرَاثَةٌ** Valley, dale, low ground
age; heredity
- Heir; inheritor **وَارِثٌ جِ وَرَثَةٌ وَوَرَاثٌ** To rebuke, re-
proach; humiliate *** وَذَأَبْدَأُ وَذَأُ**
- Inherited, transmitted by **مَوْرُوثٌ** To cut; lay open *** وَذَرَّ بَذْرٌ وَذَرًا**
inheritance; hereditary
- Inheritance **مِيرَاثٌ جِ مَوَارِثُ** Let him alone! **ذَرُهُ**
- To be thin *** وَرِخٌ يَوْرُخٌ وَرَخًا وَتَوَرَّخَ** He allows him, or lets him
(dough) alone **يَذَرُهُ**
- To date (a writing) **وَرَّخَ (أَرَّخَ) (for)** To be cut, *** وَذِمَ يَوْذَمُ وَذَمًا**
severed (thong of a bucket)
- To come to a *** وَرَدَّ يَرُدُّ وَرُودًا** To scratch *** وَذَى يَذِي وَذِيًا**
watering-place; reach
- To arrive (a letter); come **وَرَدَّ عَلَى** Pain, suffering. Vice, fault **وَذْبَةٌ**
to hand; arrive at
- To paint red; dye rose- **وَرَدَّ** To push, *** وَرَأَى يَرَأُ وَيُورَأُ وَرَأً**
colour. Bloom (tree)
- To lead to a **أَوْرَدَ إِبْرَادًا وَاسْتَوْرَدَ** Behind. Before, in front **وَرَاءَهُ**
watering-place (animals). Offer, of; beyond
- present. Yield (a rent, produce). To be corrupt **وَرِبَ يَوْرِبُ وَرَبًا**
State, narrate
- To come to a watering- **نَوْرَدَ** To conceal, equivocate **وَرَبَّ عَنْ**
place. Become red
- To arrive (at a place) **نَوَارَدَ إِلَى** To use cunning **وَارَبَ مُوَارَبَةً وَوَرَابًا**
one after another
- [To receive] **إِسْتَوْرَدَ** in order to deceive one
- Access to a water- **وَرْدَجٌ أَوْرَادٌ** Lair, den. Space **وَرَبْ جِ أَوْرَابُ**
ing-place. A troop of travellers between two ribs. Span. Mouse-
coming to a watering-place. A hole. [Obliquity. Diagonal]
- section of the Koran
- Flower. Rose **وَرْدَجٌ وَرْدٌ** Deviation, obliquity **وَرَابٌ**
- A rose **وَرْدَةٌ** Equivocation **مُوَارَبَةٌ**
- To inherit *** وَرِثَ يَرِثُ وَرَثًا وَارِثًا وَارِثَةً وَوَرِثَةً**
- To bequeath; to leave **وَرَّثَ وَأَوْرَثَ**
a legacy to one

A kind of pigeon **وَرَّشَانُ ج وَرَّاشِينُ**

To throw or lead *** وَرَطَّ وَأَوْرَطَ**
into a difficulty or hardship

To fall into difficulty **نَوْرَطَ**

To entangle one's self in
a difficulty or danger **اِسْتَوْرَطَ فِي**

Difficulty; **وَرَطَةٌ ج وَرَطَاتٌ وَوَرَاطٌ**
danger; dilemma

*** وَرَعَ بَرَعَ وَبَوْرَعُ وَرَعًا وَوَرُوعًا**
To be pious; to abstain from evil

To abstain
from; forsake **وَرَعَ بَرَعَ وَرَاعَةً عَنْ**

To be **وَرَعَ بَرَعَ وَوَرَعَ بَوْرَعُ وَرَاعَةً**
cowardly, base

To cause one to abstain **وَرَعَ عَنْ**

To speak to one; consult him **وَارَعَ**

To intervene, interpose
between **أَوْرَعَ يَنْ**

To abstain from what
is unlawful **نَوْرَعَ مِنْ**

Fear of God. Piety, godli-
ness. Abstinence from what is
unlawful **وَرَعَ**

A man who fears **وَرَعَ ج أَوْرَاعُ**
God. One who abstains from all
that is unlawful. Feeble; timid

Abstinence from what
is unlawful **رِعَةً وَرِيعَةً**

*** وَرَفَ بَرَفُ وَرَقًا وَوَرَفَ وَأَوْرَفَ**

To extend in length and breadth
(shadow). Be luxuriantly ver-
dant (plant)

Cockroach **بَنْتُ وَرْدَانٍ**

Red, rose-coloured **وَرْدِيَّ**

وَارِدٌ ج وَارِدُونَ وَوَرَادٌ وَوَارِدَةٌ وَوَرُودٌ
Coming, arriving. New-comer.
One who arrives or descends to
the water

People going **وَالصَّادِرُونَ وَالْوَارِدُونَ**
and coming; passers-by

Revenue, in- **وَارِدَاتٌ وَلِمَارِدَاتٌ**
come, receipts, imports

A fast camel **وَرُودٌ**

Vein **وَرِيدٌ ج أَوْرِدَةٌ**

Jugular vein **أَلْوَرِيدُ وَحَلُّ الْوَرِيدِ**

The composing of the **تَوَارِدٌ وَمُؤَارِدَةٌ**
same verse by two poets with-
out previous accord

Road leading to a **مَوْرِدٌ ج مَوَارِدُ**
watering-place; a watering-
place. Access, entrance

Of a rose colour, rosy **مُورِدٌ**

To become *** وَرِسَ يَوْرِسُ وَرَسًا**
mossy (rock in water)

A plant used for dyeing
yellow or red **وَرَسٌ**

To be active, *** وَرِشَ يَوْرِشُ وَرِشًا**
brisk

To take food; eat **وَرِشَ يَرِشُ وَرِشًا**
ravenously

To excite discord among **وَرِشَ يَنْ**

Active, brisk [restless] **وَرِشٌ**

Builders at work;
work-yard **اِوْرَشَةٌ ا**

A large lizard * وَرَلٌ جِ وَرَلَانٌ وَأَوْرَلٌ

To swell, be swollen * وَرِمَ بَرِمٌ وَرَمًا . وَرَمَ وَرِمَ أَنَّهُ

To be angry وَرِمَ وَرَمَ

To cause to swell وَرَمَ وَرَمَ بِأَنْفِهِ

To be proud, haughty وَرَمَ جِ أَوْرَامٌ

Swelling. Tumour مُورِمٌ

Swollen. Stout, corpulent مُورِمٌ

To be stupid * وَرِهَ بَوْرَهُ وَرَهَا

Bee-eater * وَرَدَّ وَرَدَّ وَرَاجٌ وَرَاوِرُ (bird). (*Merops apiaster*)

King-fisher وَرَقَارُ الْمَاءِ

To kindle. * وَرَى بَرِي وَرْيًا وَرِيَّةً Spoil. Consume

To conceal, disguise ; وَرَى تَوْرِيَّةً say one thing and mean another. [Show]

To strike fire, وَرَى وَأَوْرَى وَلِمَسْتَوْرَى cause fire to fly (from steel)

To conceal وَارَى مُوَارَاةً

To hide, conceal وَارَى وَطَعْدَى عَنْ one's self

Creatures ; mankind وَرَى

Behind وَرَاءَهُ

The Pentateuch, [Bible] نَوْرَاةً

Hiding, concealing. Feign-نَوْرِيَّةً ing, dissimulation. Using a word in a double sense

To put * وَرَقَ بَرِقُ وَرَقًا . وَوَرَقَ forth leaves (tree); pluck off the leaves of a tree

[To coat with mortar; وَرَقَ to paper (a wall)]

To put forth leaves (tree). أَوْرَقَ Become rich. Fail

To eat the leaves of a tree (an animal) نَوْرَقَ

Leaf, foliage وَرَقٌ جِ أَوْرَاقُ (of a tree) ; leaf of a paper, of a book. Sheet of metal. [Card (for playing)]

Coin money وَرَقٌ وَوَرَقَ جِ أَوْرَاقُ وَوَرَّاقُ

Dove. She-wolf. وَرَقَاءُ جِ وَرَاقُ وَوَرَّاقُ The soul

A leaf (of a tree) ; a piece وَرَقَةٌ of paper ; [ticket. Thin layer or coating of plaster]

Art of paper-making وَرَاقَةٌ

Paper maker. Stationer. وَرَاقُ Rich. [Plasterer]

Green, verdant وَارِقٌ وَوَارِقَةٌ

A cause of increase مُوَرِّقَةٌ

Stationer. [Plasterer] مُوَرِّقُ

* وَرَكَ بَرَكُ وَرَكًا وَنَوْرَكَ وَنَوَارَكَ

To lie or lean on the hip

To abide in وَرَكَ وَوَرَكَا بَ

To overcome, be able وَرَكَ عَلَى to accomplish

Hip-bone ; hip وَرَكَ وَوَرَكَ

The place on وَارِكَ وَوَرَاكَ جِ وَرَكُ which the rider of a camel supports his foot

- Assistant مُوَاَزِرُ Wild geese. (*Anser*) وَزَّ (أَوْز)
- Guilty or accused of a crime مُوَزَّوْرُ Swan (*Cygnus*) وَزَّ الْعِرَاقِي
- To keep back, hinder, restrain * وَزَعَ بَرَعُ وَزَعًا A goose وَزَّةٌ
- To incite by ... بَرَعُ وَزَعًا وَزَعًا وَزَعًا وَزَعًا * To flow (water) وَزَبَ بَرَبُ وَزُوبًا * وَزَبَ بَرَبُ وَزُوبًا
- To distribute, divide among وَزَعَ وَأَوْزَعَ بَيْنَ Water-drain مِيزَابُ ج مِيزَابِ
- He inspired me with أَوْزَعَنِي الشُّكْرُ To carry a burden. وَزَرَ بَرُّ وَزْرًا * Fill up, stop (a fissure). Vanquish, conquer وَزَرَ بَرُّ وَزْرًا
- To be divided, distributed. وَزَعَ Divide and distribute among themselves وَزَرَ وَزَارَةً
- To be restrained اِمْتَزَعَ To become a vizier وَزَرَ وَزَارَةً
- To thank God and seek His guidance اِسْتَوْزَعَ اللَّهَ To commit وَزَرَ بَرُّ وَزَرَ بَرُّ وَزَرَ بَرُّ وَزَرَ بَرُّ
- The body-guard of a prince. Magistrates وَزَعَةٌ To aid, help or assist in وَزَرَ عَلَى
- Chief of an army; ruler. Shepherd's watch-dog وَزَعَ ج وَزَعَةٌ To take, possess. Hide اَوْزَعَ اِمْرًا
- Bands, troops of people اَوْزَاعُ To be appointed as a vizier, become a vizier نَوْزَرَ
- A lizard * وَزَعَةٌ ج وَزَعٌ وَأَوْزَاعُ To commit a crime. Put on the *wizrat* اِمْتَزَرَ
- To hurry (*tr.* and *intr.*) * وَزَفَ بَرُّ وَزَفًا وَزَفًا * To choose or take one اِسْتَوْزَرَ for his vizier. Carry off, take وَزَرَ بَرُّ وَزَرَ بَرُّ وَزَرَ بَرُّ وَزَرَ بَرُّ
- Scotch broom. [وَزَالٌ] Burden, load. Crime, sin. Armour وَزَرَ ج اَوْزَارُ
- To pay a debt. Add a little to وَزَمَ بَرُّ وَزَمًا * Impregnable fortress; refuge; inaccessible mountain وَزَرَ
- To be swollen, inflamed [وَزَمٌ] Oloth to وَزَرَ ج وَزَرَاتُ وَزَرَاتُ cover the loins in a bath وَزَرَ ج وَزَرَاتُ وَزَرَاتُ
- To weigh, weigh money وَزَنَ بَرُّ وَزَنًا وَزَنَةً Rank or office of a minister or a vizier وَزَارَةً
- To compose (a verse) وَزَنَ الشِّعْرُ Vizier, minister of a sultan. Assistant وَزَعَ ج وَزَرَ
- according to measure; measure or scan it

Scales, balance. **مِيزَانُ ج مَوَازِينُ**
 Standard. Justice. Precision.
 Quantity. Measure (of Arabic
 words). Measure (of a verse).
 (*Astr.*) Libra

To be gathered, **وَزَى بِرِي وَزَا ***
 collected (objects)

To correspond to, be
 parallel with **وَاَزَى**

To stand opposite to,
 correspond **تَوَازَى**

Equivalence, correspond-
 ence of two things **مَوَازَاةٌ**

Parallel (line) **مَتَوَازٍ**

*** وَسَخَ بَوْسَخَ وَتَسَخَّ وَسَخًا وَنَوَسَخَ وَانْهَخَ**

To be foul, soiled,
 unclean, dirty **وَمِنْهَوَسَخَ**

To soil, contaminate **وَسَخَّ وَأَوْسَخَ**

Dirt, uncleanness **وَسَخٌ ج أَوْسَاجٌ**

Dirty, unclean, soiled **وَسَخٌ**

To place a pillow beneath
 another's head *** وَسَدَ**

To hasten **أَوْسَدَ فِي السَّبِيلِ**

To be propped, lean on a
 pillow **تَوَسَدَ**

وُسَادٌ ج وَسَدٌ وَسَادَةٌ ج وَسَادَاتٌ وَسَادٌ

A pillow, cushion *** وَسَطَ وَسَطًا وَسِطَةً. وَتَوَسَّطَ**

To sit in the middle

To become noble **وَسَطَ بَوَسُطًا وَسَاطَةً**

To place or put in the
 middle. Divide into two **وَسَطَ**

To take a middle course **تَوَسَّطَ**

To be heavy. Be **وَزَنَ يَوْزُنُ وَزَانَةً**
 wise and prudent in judgment

To make up **وَزَنَ وَأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**
 one's mind to... Habituate one's
 self to

To be equal **وَوَازَنَ مَوَازَاةً وَوَوَازَنَانَا**
 to in weight, measure, or value;
 counterbalance. Recompense

To compare, make a
 comparison between **[وَكَازَنَ يَتَنَ]**

To be equal one to another **تَوَازَنَا**
 in weight, measure, or value
 (two objects); to counterbal-
 ance each other

To be weighed **إِثْرَنَ (إِثْرَنَ)**
 (object). Be composed in the
 proper measure (verses). Weigh
 (money), receive it weighed. Be
 counterbalanced

Weighing; weight **وَزَنٌ وَزَنَةٌ**

Weight; full weight **وَزَنٌ ج أَوْزَانٌ**
 or measure. (*Prosody*) metre.
 (*Gram.*) measure of a word

A weight. Talent
 (of silver or gold) **وَزَنَةٌ ج وَزَنَاتٌ**

A weigher. Of full weight **وَازِنٌ**

A prudent, reflecting
 person **وَزِينُ الرَّأْيِ**

Equal, equivalent to **مَوَازِينُ**

Equivalence. A form of
 parallelism of words. Equilib-
 rium **مَوَازَاةٌ**

Weighed. Complete, reg-
 ular (verse or verb) **مَوْزُونٌ**

- To enrich one (God) **وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ عَلَى**
 To increase the expenses **أَوْسَعَ الْفَنَنَةَ**
 To be at ease, have room enough **تَوَسَّعَ فِي**
 To be wide, vast; to be enlarged, extended **إِنْسَعَ وَاسْتَوْسَعَ**
 Power, ability **وَسْعَ وَسْعَةً**
 This is in his power **هَذَا فِي وَسْعِهِ أَوْ سَعَتِهِ**
 Width; capacity; amplitude; extension **سَعَةً وَوَسْعَةً وَإِنْسَاعًا**
 Extent, extension; dilation **إِنْسَاعًا**
 Wide, extended, spacious **وَاسِعٌ وَوَسِيعٌ وَمُسْتَسَعٌ**
 He whose mercy embraces all (God) **الْوَاسِعُ**
 Wider, more vast, more spacious **أَوْسَعُ**
 Rich, wealthy, opulent **مُوسِعٌ**
 To peel off, scale off. Shed hair (camel) *** تَوَسَّفَ**
 To carry; load *** وَسَقَ بَقِيَّةً وَسَفَا**
 (a camel); freight (a ship). Collect, gather
 To compete with, come up to **وَأَسَقَ**
 To load (a camel, &c.) **أَوْسَقَ**
 To be in good order **إِنْسَقَ**
 To gather together, assemble **إِسْتَوْسَقَ**
 A camel's load. Freight, cargo **وَسَقٌ أَوْ سَاقٌ**
 Freight, cargo (of a ship) **[وَسَقَةٌ]**
- To mediate between (two enemies) **تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ**
 Middle, centre (of a thing) **وَسْطٌ وَوَسْطٌ**
 Medium. Inter-mediate. At the middle point. Between two extremes **وَسَطٌ جِ أَوْ أَسَاطٌ**
 Gate. Chief district **وَأَسَاطٌ**
 Means; mediator. Cause **وَأَسَاطَةٌ جِ وَسَانِطٌ**
 Large middle pearl of a necklace **وَأَسَاطَةُ الْفِلَادَةِ**
 By means of, through **بِوَأَسَاطَةٍ**
 Mediation, intervention **وَسَاطَةٌ وَتَوَسُّطٌ**
 Mediator **وَسِيطٌ جِ وَسَطَاءٌ**
 He is prominent among them **هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِمْ**
 Medium; that which is in the middle, middling. Middle term of a syllogism **أَوْسَطُ جِ أَوْ أَسَاطُ مِ وَسَطِي جِ وَسْطٌ**
 The middle finger **أَلْوَسَطَى**
 Intermediate. Mediator **مُتَوَسِّطٌ**
 The Mediterranean Sea **أَلْبَحْرُ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ**
 To be spacious, wide, ample *** وَسْعٌ يَوْسَعُ وَسَاعَةٌ**
 To contain, hold; include; have the capacity for containing. Be able **وَسْعٌ يَسْعُ سِعَةً**
 Thou canst not or art not permitted to do **لَا يَسْعُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**
 To widen, enlarge; extend, amplify, make room **وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ**

وَسِيمٌ جَ وَسَمَاءُ وَوَسَامٌ وَوَسِيَةٌ وَسِيمَاتُ

Handsome

وَسَامٌ

Season of the مَوْسِمٌ جَ مَوَاسِمُ
pilgrimage to Mecca. Fairs.
[Harvest time. An illness which
attacks a person once only]

Marked, Branded

مَوْسُومٌ

An iron for مِيسَمٌ جَ مِيسَامٌ وَمِيسَامٌ
branding animals. Trait of
beauty* وَسَنٌ يَوْسَنٌ وَسَاءٌ وَوَسَنَةٌ وَإِسْفَوسَنٌ
To lie in a deep sleep; slumber,
fall asleep; awakeTo render one unconscious,
(the air of a well or shaft) أَوْسَنَDeep sleep, first sleep;
unconsciousness وَسَنٌ وَوَسَنَةٌ

Need, want

وَسَنٌ

Slumbering وَسَنٌ وَوَسَنَانٌ وَوَسَنَةٌ وَوَسَنِيٌّ

* وَسَّوَسَ وَوَسَّوَسَ وَوَسَّوَسَالٍ وَإِلَى
suggest wicked or foolish things
to. Whisper; talk incoherentlyTo be disturbed by
anxious thoughts [نَوَسَّوَسَ]Suggestions وَسَّوَسَ جَ وَسَّوَسَاتُ
of the devil. Hallucination; dis-
turbance thoughts

Satan

أَلْوَسَّوَسَ

To injure, wrong * وَآسَى (آسَى)

A razor * مَوْسِيٌّ [مَوْسٍ]

Moses

* مَوْسَى

Rain

وَسَيْقٌ

Troop of camels وَسَيْقَةٌ وَسَائِقٌ

Arranged in order. A kind
of metre (*Prosody*) مَقْسِقٌ

Freighted, loaded مَوْسُوقٌ

* وَتَلَّ يَتَلَّ وَسَيْلَةٌ وَوَسَلَّ وَتَوَسَّلَ

To implore, seek God
by (some good deed) إِلَى اللَّهِ بِـMeans, means وَاسِلَةٌ وَوَسِيلَةٌ جَ وَسَائِلُ
of approach. Favour, honour

Supplication تَوَسَّلَ

* وَسَمَ يَسِمُ وَسَاءٌ وَسِيَةٌ
impress a sign uponTo be hand. وَسْمٌ يَوْسَمٌ وَسَامَةٌ وَوَسَامَا
some, comelyTo be present at the season
of pilgrimage to Mecca وَسَمٌ

To rival in beauty وَاسَمٌ

To look at one attentively نَوَسَّمَ
and judge his character by the
featuresI saw his good-
ness in his face نَوَسَّمْتُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَTo distinguish one's self by
a particular mark or sign إِنْسَمَA brand, وَسَمَةٌ جَ وَسُومٌ وَسِيمَاتُ
mark. SignA brand-mark. [Badge of
honour, decoration] وَسَامٌ

First spring rain وَسَيٌّ

Traits of beauty وَسَامَةٌ

- To mark (a garment). Wind **وَسَعَ** Mosaic; a Jew **مُوسَوِي**
 (cotton). Become grey (hair)
- To blossom (tree) **أَوْسَعَ** * **وَسَعَ يَسْجُ وَنَجَا** To be entangled
 (branches); ramified (kinship)
- Flower. Willow **وَسَعُ** To unite in firm kinship
 (God) **وَسَجَ**
- A spider's web **وَسَعُ** A rope of fibres. Kinship **وَسِجَةٌ**
- A weaver's reel **وَسِجَةٌ جَ وَشَانِعُ** * **وَسَعَ** To gird a lady with the
 sash called *wishah*. Paraphrase
 (a text). Adorn
- To dry meat. Hasten (*intr.*) *** وَشَقَّ يَشُقُّ وَشَفَا** **نَوَسَحَ وَانْتَسَحَ** To gird one's self with
 a sash set with precious stones,
 (woman); put on (clothes, &c.)
- Transient **وَاشِقُ وَوَشَانِي** A sash set with jewels **وُشَاجُ**
- Dried meat **وَشِيقُ وَوَشِيقَةٌ** Sword, sabre **وِشَاحَةٌ**
- * وَشَكَ بَوْشَكَ وَشَكَ وَشَاكَةً . وَوَشَكَ** The composing of verses
 with double rhyme **نَوَسَجَ**
- To be quick, to hasten **أَوْشَكَ أَنْ** A double-rhymed
 piece of poetry **مَوْشَحَةٌ جَ مَوْشَحَاتُ**
- To be on the point of **وَشَكَ** To saw (wood) *** وَشَرَ يَشُرُ وَشَرَا**
- Celerity; haste, hurry **وَشَاكُ** A prism **مَوْشُورٌ جَ مَوْشِيرٌ**
- Rapidity, haste **وِشَاكُ** A saw **مِشَارٌ**
- Swift. Near, on the point of **وَشِيكَ** To hasten, be
 hasty *** وَشَرَّ يَشُرُّ وَشَرَا**
- To flow, trickle *** وَشَلَّ يَشِلُّ وَشَلَا** Haste. Hardship. A
 height **وَشَرَجٌ أَوْشَارٌ**
- (water). Become weak, poor **وَشَلَّ إِلَى** To break or
 fracture (a bone). Fix the iron
 of an axe to its handle *** وَشَطَّ يَشِطُّ وَشَطَا**
- To beseech **وَشَلَّ جَ أَوْشَلَّ** Followers, at-
 tendants; allies. Mixed crowd **وَشِيطٌ جَ أَوْشَاطٌ**
- Water trickling from a rock or a mountain;
 cascade. Few or abundant tears.
 Awe mingled with respect **وَشَلَّ جَ أَوْشَلَّ** To tattoo the
 skin *** وَشَمَّ يَشُمُّ وَشَمَا . وَوَشَمَ**
- In succession, successively **أَوْشَلَا** To appear, sprout (vegeta-
 tion); mature, be mellow **أَوْشَمَ** To mix. Climb, as-
 cend (a mountain) *** وَشَعَ يَشَعُّ وَشَعَا**

To persevere in وَصَبَ وَأَوْصَبَ عَلَى

وَصَبَ يَوْصَبُ وَصَبًا وَوَصَبَ وَأَوْصَبَ

To be ill, sick وَتَوَصَّبَ

Continued illness, وَصَبَ جَ أَوْصَابَ
pain

Ill, suffering وَصَبَ جَ وَصَائِي وَوَصَابَ

Continual, perpetual وَاصِبَ

To weave وَصَدَّ يَصِدُّ وَصَدًا *

To be firm. Abide وَصَدَّ وَصَدًا

To warn وَصَدَّ

To shut, close (a door) أَوْصَدَّ

To construct a أَوْصَدَّ وَإِسْتَوْصَدَّ
stone-enclosure called *wasid*

A stone وَصِيدٌ وَوَصِيدَةٌ جَ وَصَائِدُ
enclosure in the mountains used
for animals

Shut, closed مُوَصَّدٌ

Covenant. Register وَصْرٌ *

Bonds of relationship أَوَاصِرُ الْقَرَابَةِ

A very small bird وَضَعُ جَ وَضَعَانٌ *

To de- وَصَفَ يَصِفُ وَصْفًا وَصِيَّةً *
scribe, qualify; praise

To prescribe medicine to وَصَفَ لِ
a sick person

To be apt or fit وَصَفَ يَوْصَفُ وَصَافَةً
for service

To be distinguished by وَصَفَ
peculiar qualities

To look at, examine.

Increase (grey hair)

He began to do this أَوْشَمَ يَنْشَمُ هَذَا

Tattooing. وَشَمَ جَ وَشَامٌ وَوَشُمٌ

Early sprouting grass or plant

To diminish (water) وَشَنَ (تَوَشَّنَ) *

Elevated ground. Large وَشَنٌ
camel

To whis- وَشَوْشَ وَتَوَشَّشَ
per into one's ear, one to an-
other

وَئَى يَتَشَى وَئِيًا وَئِيَةً . وَوَيْئَى *
To embellish a garment with dif-
ferent colours

To colour a (narrative) وَئَى الْكَلَامِ
with lies

To slander, وَئَى بِلَالٍ وَشَابَةً إِلَى
speak against, accuse one to

To show its earliest grass أَوْشَى
(land). Grow rich. Bring out.
Know. Cure (medicine)

To be disseminated (grey تَوَشَّى
hairs)

To unite (a broken bone) إِيْشَى

A colour mixed with شَيْءٌ جَ شَيَاتٍ
another (in a horse)

Oloth with coloured وَئِيٌ جَ وَئِيَاءَ
designs. The wavy lines on a
blade of steel

Slanderer, وَاشَّ جَ وَشَاءَ وَوَأَشَوْنَ
tale-bearer. Having many child-
ren. Weaver

Coloured, painted, designed. مَوَّشٌ
Embroidered, embellished

To last, con- * وَصَبَ يَصِبُ وَوَصُوبًا
tinue

To be uni- **وَأَصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً وَوَصَالًا فِي**

ted by love. To act without interruption; to persevere in, persist in

To be united by friendship; be joined **تَوَصَّلَ بِـ**

To arrive at, reach **تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى**
(a place). Seek with favour or kindness

To be joined; be united **تَوَاصَلَ**
by friendship one with another

To be continuous, without interruption **إِنصَلَ**

To arrive at, reach **إِنصَلَ إِلَى**

To be united, joined to, be contiguous, touching **إِنصَلَبَ بِـ**

Connection, union of several **وَصَلَ**
things. Intercourse, union with the beloved object; friendship. Connecting link. [Receipt]

The last night of a lunar month **لَيْلَةُ الْوَصْلِ**

Junction, union **وُصْلَةٌ وَإِنصَالٌ**

Union of two friends **وِصَالٌ**

Union. Gift; charity **صِلَةٌ جَ صِلَاتٌ**

Arrival. [Receipt, acquitment] **وُصُولٌ جَ وَصُولَاتٌ**

A liberal giver **وَصُولٌ**

An intimate companion **وَصِيلٌ**

Cultivation; fertility **وَصِيلَةٌ جَ وَصَائِلٌ**

Continuity; union, junction, connexion **إِنصَالٌ**

To ask for a description (of something) **اسْتَوْصَفَ**

To consult **اسْتَوْصَفَ الطَّيِّبَ لِذَائِبِهِ**
a physician on one's illness

Description; narrative. Quality. Adjective, attribute **وَصَفَّ جَ أَوْصَافٌ**

Prescription of a physician **وَصْنَةٌ**

Descriptive; belonging to the adjective or attribute **وَصْفِيٌّ**

Qualification. **صِفَةٌ جَ صِفَاتٌ**
Quality. Attribute; adjective

Essential attributes **صِفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ**

Young servant **وَصِيفٌ جَ وَصَفَاءٌ**

Young servant girl **وَصِيفَةٌ جَ وَصَائِفٌ**

Described. Prescribed **مَوْصُوفٌ**
(medicine). Qualified noun

To sell by description **مُوَاصَنَةٌ**
without displaying the goods

To unite **وَصَلَ بِصَلٍّ وَصَلًا وَصِلَةً بِـ**
one thing with another; to join, combine

وَصَلَ وَصُولًا وَوُصْلَةً إِلَى
To reach a place, arrive at; to come to hand (a letter)

To be **وَصَلَ وَصَلًا وَصِلَةً . وَوَصَلَ**
united by love or friendship; give, bestow

To lead or bring **وَصَلَ وَأَوْصَلَ إِلَى**
to; to send, cause to reach to

- To appoint one as guardian or executor **أَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ**
- To charge one another **تَوَاصَى**
- To accept one's charge **اِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا**
- وَصِيٍّ** (masc. and fem.) ج **أَوْصِيَاءَ**
A testator. Executor of a will. Guardian
- وَصِيَّةٌ** (ج **وَصَايَا**) **وَرَصَاةٌ وَوَصَايَةٌ**
An order, charge, commandment. Will, testament
- Testator; one who charges or commands **مَوْصِيٍّ وَمَوْصِيٍّ**
- That which is bequeathed, ordered, commanded **مَوْصِيٍّ**
- A legatee, legatory, one to whom a legacy is made **مَوْصِيٍّ لَهُ وَآلِيٍّ**
- To be clean; pleasing, beautiful *** وَصُوٌّ يَوْصُو وَصُوءًا وَوَصَاةً**
- To surpass one in cleanliness, beauty **وَصَا بَصَا وَصَاً**
- To attain the age of puberty **تَوَصَّأَ**
- To perform ablutions before prayers **تَوَصَّأَ بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ**
- Water for ablutions **وَصُوءٌ**
- Clean **وَصِيٍّ ج أَوْصِيَاءَ وَوَصَاةً**
- Cleanliness; beauty **وَصَاةً**
- Ablutions before prayers (of Moslems) **تَوَصُّوءٌ**
- Place for ablutions. Latrine **مَوْصَاً**
- A lavatory **مِصْبَاةً**
- Continuity. Union of two friends **مُتَوَاصِلَةٌ**
- Connective **مَوْصِلٌ**
- Mōsul (city of Mesopotamia) **الْمَوْصِلُ وَالْمَوْصِلُ**
- Contiguous; joined with another. Continual **مُتَّصِلٌ**
- Suffixed pronoun **الضَّيِّيرُ الْمُتَّصِلُ**
- United, joined. Uninterrupted tradition **مَوْصُولٌ**
- Relative pronoun **الْإِنَّمُ الْمَوْصُولُ**
- To tie up quickly. *** وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَصْمًا**
Break. Accuse, reproach
- To suffer (from disease) **تَوَصَّمَ**
- Disgrace, shame. Knot in a stick **وَصَمَّ ج وَصْمٌ**
- Disease **وَصْمٌ**
- Fault; shame; stigma. Languor **وَصْمَةٌ**
- To look through a hole; to peep *** وَصُوصَ وَصُوصَةً**
- Opening **وَصُوصَ وَوَصُوصَاتٍ ج وَصَاوِصَ**
in a veil for the eyes
- To join to; be joined. Be degraded after exaltation *** وَصَى يَصِي وَصِيًّا**
- وَصَى تَوْصِيَةً وَأَوْصَى إِصَاءَةً لِفُلَانٍ**
- To bequeath by will to **وَصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ**
- To commit to one's charge; recommend; give a charge with regard to (especially in dying) **وَصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ**
- To charge, command **وَصَى وَأَوْصَى بِرَافِيٍّ**

- To be **وَضَعَ يَوْضَعُ ضَعَةً وَوَضَاعَةً**
humbled, fall into contempt, be
abased, degraded
- To lose in trade **وَضَعَ فِي تِجَارَتِهِ**
- To stay, remain **وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ**
- To abase, degrade **وَضَعَ**
- To bet, stake against one **وَأَضَعَ**
- To come to an agree- **وَأَضَعَ فِي**
ment with one (in a matter)
- To hasten (*tr. and intr.*) **أَوْضَعَ**
- To be humble, **نَوَاضَعَ وَإِنْضَعَ**
modest; to humiliate one's self
- To agree upon **نَوَاضَعَ عَلَى**
- To be humbled; to fall **إِنْضَعَ**
into contempt and humiliation
- To ask an abatement **إِسْتَوْضَعَ مِنْ**
(from one)
- Placing, setting, **وَضَعَ جِ أَوْضَاعَ**
putting down. Giving birth. Po-
sition, site (of a place or thing).
Attitude. Purpose
- Putting down; humiliation; **ضَعَةٌ**
abjectness
- Humility, humble attitude **وَضَاعَةٌ**
- Laying down. Founder **وَأَضَعَ**
- Humble, low, mean; **وَضِيعٌ جِ وَضَاعَةٌ**
small, paltry
- Baggage; load. **وَضِيعَةٌ جِ وَضَائِعُ**
Impost, tax, duty. Pretender
- Humility, modesty **نَوَاضَعَ وَإِنْضَاعُ**
- To be clear, **وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضُوحًا وَضِعَةً**
evident, manifest, distinct
- To make clear, evident; **وَضَحَّ وَأَوْضَحَ**
elucidate
- To become clear, **نَوَضَحَ وَإِنْضَحَ**
evident
- To ask for an explana- **إِسْتَوْضَحَ**
tion; wish to know distinctly;
to investigate thoroughly
- Brightness of the **وَضَحٌّ جِ أَوْضَاحُ**
morning. Light. Moon. White-
ness. Milk. Silver jewelry
- Distinctness, **وُضُوحٌ وَإِنْضَاحٌ**
clearness
- Clear, manifest, evident **وَأَضَحَّ**
- Bright day. Beautifully **وَضَاحٌ**
white
- Cattle. Arabian **وَضِيعَةٌ جِ وَضَائِحُ**
oryx (*oryx beatrix*)
- Clear exposition; **إِبْضَاحٌ وَتَوْضِيعٌ**
explanation
- Evident, manifest, clear **مُنْضَحٌ**
- To be dirty, **وَضِرَّ يَوْضِرُّ وَضَرًا**
greasy
- Dirt, grease; smell **وَضَرَجُ أَوْضَارٍ**
of tainted meat
- To lay, put **وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا وَمَوْضِعًا**
down, place, set. Write a book.
Walk fast (camel)
- To give birth, be **وَضَعَتْ تَضَعُ وَضْعًا**
confined (woman)
- To humiliate, **وَضَعَ فُلَانًا وَعَنْ فُلَانٍ**
humble, abase, degrade
- وَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا وَوَضُوعًا وَضَعَةً
- To humble one's self

- To tread upon; make level (land); make (the bed) smooth and soft; prepare, render easy, facilitate (an affair) **وَدَّ تَوَدَّ**
- To repeat **وَدَّ وَأَوَدَّ** فِي الشَّعْرِ
the same rhyme in a poem
- To agree **وَدَّ وَأَوَدَّ وَتَوَدَّ** عَلَى
upon; come to an understanding with another
- To come to a mutual agreement **تَوَدَّ** عَلَى
- To be prepared, arranged, settled **إِنْدَاءً**
- Low ground **وَدَّ**
- Docile; humiliated, trodden upon **وَدَّ**
- Pressure, violence; footprint **وَدَّ**
- Evenness, smoothness, softness **وَدَّ**
- Low **وَدَّ**
- Where one puts the foot; foot-stool **وَدَّ وَمَوَدَّ** ج مَوَدَّ
- Accord, agreement **مَوَدَّةً**
- Milk-skin *** وَدَّ ج أَوَدَّ وَوَدَّ**
- To fight one another *** تَوَدَّ وَتَوَدَّ**
- To fix, make firm, consolidate; to beat the earth down and make it hard *** وَدَّ يَدُّ وَدَّ وَوَدَّ**
- To be made firm, fixed, consolidated **تَوَدَّ**
- Firm, solid, fixed, immovable **وَدَّ وَوَدَّ وَمَوَدَّ**
- Place, site, spot, position, situation, locality **مَوْضِعٌ ج مَوَاضِعُ**
- Humble, meek, modest **مُتَضَعٌ وَمُتَوَاضِعٌ**
- Set down, placed, established **مَوْضُوعٌ م مَوْضُوعَةٌ**
- Object, topic; subject (of a book or speech). Subject (*logic*) **مَوْضُوعٌ ج مَوَاضِعُ وَمَوْضُوعَاتُ**
- Fabricated sayings **الْأَحَادِيثُ الْمَوْضُوعَةُ**
- To go fast; make go fast *** وَضَعَ يَضِعُ وَضْعًا وَأَوْضَعَ**
- To place flesh on a tray (butcher) *** وَضَعَ يَضِعُ وَضْعًا**
- To act unjustly, wrongly **إِسْتَوْضَعَ**
- A butcher's tray, board, or mat to place meat upon **وَضَمَّ ج أَوْضَامٌ وَأَوْضِمَةٌ**
- A morning-entertainment **وَضِيمَةٌ**
- To fold, make double; weave *** وَضَعَ يَضِعُ وَضْعًا**
- To be joined to **إِنْضَبَ**
- Girth, band **وَضِيحٌ ج وَضْنٌ**
- Woven. Jewelled **مَوْضُونٌ**
- To prepare, arrange *** وَطَّ يَطُّ وَطًّا**
- To tread upon, tread under foot, step upon **وَطَّ يَطُّ وَطًّا وَوَطَّ**
- To mount (a horse) **وَطَّ (الْفَرَسَ)**
- To be level, even, smooth; abased **وَطَّ يَوَطُّ وَطْوَةً وَوَطَّةً**

Perseverance, assiduity, application **مَوَاطِنَ**

To assign to one his ration or pay. Appoint to an office *** وَظَّفَ**

To be employed, be entrusted with an office **[تَوَظَّفَ]**

Shank of a horse **وَزَيْفٌ**

Pay, salary; daily ration of food. Compact. [Office, function, employment] **وَزَيْفَةٌ جَ وَظَائِفُ**

Functions of the members or organs. Physiology **وَظَائِفُ الْأَعْضَاءِ**

Functionary; official **[مَتَوَظَّفٌ]**

To take up the whole of a thing *** وَعَبَّ يَعِبُ وَعَبًا. وَأَوْعَبَ وَأِسْتَوْعَبَ**

To fill up; complete; collect. Extirpate **أَوْعَبَ إِبْعَابًا**

To contain, hold something (place, vessel). To understand, take in (a speech) **أِسْتَوْعَبَ**

A wide road **وَعَبٌ**

Wide, spacious **وَعِيبٌ**

To be broken (hand); difficult. (road); arduous (affair) *** وَعَيْتَ يَوْعْتُ وَوَعْتُ يَوْعْتُ وَعَيْتًا وَوُعُوتًا**

A difficult (road), broken (bone), arduous (affair) **وَعَيْتٌ جَ وَوُعُوتٌ**

Difficulty, hardship **وَعَيْتَاهُ**

To promise, give one's word *** وَعَدَ يَدُ وَعْدًا وَعِدَةً وَمَوْعِدًا**

Foundations (of a building). Tripods (of a cooking-pot) **وَظَائِدُ**

Mountains **أَوْطَادٌ**

Object, purpose, need *** وَطَرَجَ أَوْطَارٌ**

To accomplish one's desire; attain one's aim **فَقَى وَطَرَهُ**

To strike; break *** وَطَسَ يَطِسُ وَطْأًا**

Furnace. Battle **وَطِيسٌ**

The battle raged fiercely **حَيَّيَ الْوَطِيسُ**

To have thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes *** وَطِطَ يُوْطِفُ وَطْأًا**

Having thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes **أَوْطِفُ مَ وَطْفَاهُ جَ وَطِفٌ**

To reside in a place, abide, dwell *** وَطَنَ يَهِنُ وَطْنًا وَأَوْطَنَ**

To select a country to reside in; inhabit **وَطَّنَ وَأَوْطَنَ وَإِنَظَنَ وَإِسْتَوْطَنَ**

To make up one's mind to; prepare one's self for **وَطَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**

Residence, home. Native country or place **وَطْنٌ جَ أَوْطَانٌ**

Abode, home, place **مَوَاطِنُ جَ مَوَاطِنُ**

A bat. Mountain-swallow *** وَطَوَاطُ جَ وَطَاوِيْطُ وَوَطَاوِيْطُ**

To lower, let down *** وَطَى**

To persevere, continue, persist in *** وَظَبَّ يَظِبُّ وَظُوبًا. وَوَاطَبَ عَلَى**

To tread upon **وَظَبَّ وَظَبًا**

To stretch the neck and
take long steps; try to outstrip
in travelling

Sandy plain difficult for
travel

To exhort, * وَعَظًا يَعْظُّ وَعَظًا
warn, preach, advise, charge

To listen to warning; obey

وَعَظٌ وَعَظَةٌ وَوَعَظَةٌ (ج. وَعَظَاتٌ) وَمَوْعِظَةٌ

Warning, admonition;
sermon; exhortation

A preacher; * وَأَعِظْ وَأَعِظُونَ
one who exhorts

Catechumens [الْمَوْعُظُونَ]

* وَعَقَى يَعْقِي وَعَقًا وَوَعَاقًا وَوَعِيقًا

To make a noise within the belly
while trotting (horse)

To hinder, oppose

To be * وَعَكَ يَعْكَ وَعَكًا وَوَعَكَةً

sultry, intense (heat). Give general
pain (fever); suffer pain,
feel sore (from fatigue)

To roll one on the
ground, in the dust

To be ill, indisposed

Pains of a fever; traces left
by it; an illness. Combat

Sick; feverish

To ascend

Persian * وَعَلَّ وَوَعَلَ ج. أَرْعَالٌ وَوَعُولٌ
wild goat (*Capra aegagrus*)

A refuge; a noble man

To promise وَعَدَ بَ وَأَوَعَدَ إِمَاعًا
good to, threaten, menace

To make an appointment
of time or place

To threaten, frighten
by threats

To promise one another
mutually

A promise, * وَعْدٌ وَوَعْدٌ ج. وَوَعْدٌ
anything promised

Menaces, threats

Appointed place or
time. Promise

Time or place of
the fulfilment of a promise

Promised

To be rugged; * وَعَرَّ يَعْزِرُ وَعَرًّا وَوَعْرًا
hard, difficult (place)

To fall into rugged places.
Become impoverished

To become rugged (place)

Be hard, difficult (affair)

Rugged, * وَعَرَجٌ وَوَعْرٌ وَأَزْعَرٌ وَأَوْعَارٌ
rough place. Difficult (question)

Rugged, difficult

Unusual, rude (word)

* وَعَزَّ يَعْزِرُ وَعَزًّا. وَوَعَزَّ وَأَوْعَزَ إِلَهِي

To intimate, prescribe, hint, re-
commend

To command, order

To tread upon * وَعَسَّ يَعْسُ وَعَسًا

To be stupid,
weak, mean

وَعْدٌ بَوَّغْدٌ وَغَادَةٌ

To imitate; vie in running

وَأَعَدَّ

وَعْدٌ مَ وَغْدَةٌ جَ أَوْغَادٌ وَوُغَانٌ

A servant. Stupid, weak

To be very hot and
sultry (midday)

* وَغَرَ يَغِرُّ وَغَرًا

وَغَرَ وَوَغَرَ يَوُغِرُ وَغَرًا صَدْرُهُ عَلَى

To burn with anger against one

To provoke to
anger against

وَغَرَ وَأَوَغَرَ عَلَى

To burn with anger

نَوَغَرَ

Intense midday-heat.

وَغَرٌّ وَوَغَرٌ

Anger, hatred, grudge. Tumult
of an army

To be weak
(eyesight). Hasten

* وَغَفَ يَغِفُّ وَغَفًا وَوُغُفًا

To enter,
enter and hide one's self in

* وَغَلَ يَغْلُ وَغُولًا فِي

To quicken one's
steps, hurry or push on

أَوْغَلَ فِي أَنْسَبِ

To penetrate, go far
into (a region); fathom deeply
(a science)

أَوْغَلَ وَتَوَغَّلَ فِي

Good-for-nothing fellow

وَعْلٌ

Tumult; battle

* وَغَى وَوَغَى

* وَقَدَ يَبْدُ وَقْدًا وَوُقُودًا وَوَفَادَةً عَلَى

To arrive at the court of a
king (ambassador). [Come]

أَوْكَلِي

To send (an envoy)

وَقَدَّ وَأَوْقَدَّ

To overlook

أَوْقَدَ وَتَوَقَّدَ عَلَى

Mountain-crag; rock

وَعْلَةٌ

To salute, greet

* وَعِمَ يَعِمُّ وَعِمًا

Good morning,

عِمَ صَبَاحًا وَمَسَاءً

and good evening (to you)

To shout,

* وَغَوَعَ وَغَوْعَةً وَوَعَوَاعًا

(a crowd); howl, yelp, bark

Jackal; fox

دَوُوعٌ جَ وَغَاوُعُ

To gather; contain.

وَعَى يَعِي وَعْيًا

Learn, remember, preserve in
the memory. [To pay attention;
awake]

To put into a vessel;

أَوْعَى إِيْمَاءً

keep in one's mind

To take up the whole

أَوْعَى وَإِسْتَوْعَى

(of a thing)

To be careful,

تَوَعَّى وَإِسْتَوْعَى [

cautious

Shouting; howling, barking

وَعَى

Pus. [Attention, care]

وَعْيٌ

Vessel, receptacle

وُعَاةٌ جَ أَوْعِيَةٌ

Containing. Remembering;

وَاعَرُ

preserving in one's memory.
[Cautious, attentive, on one's
guard]. Guardian

Noise, crying out

وَاعِيَةٌ

Taken up; preserved

مَوْعِيٌ

Sack, large

وَعْبٌ جَ أَوْغَابٌ وَوُغَابٌ

bag. Inferior house utensils.
Stupid; weak, vicious. Large
camel

To serve

* وَغَدَ يَغْدُ وَغَدًا

To find suitable, fit, useful * وَقَى بَقِي وَفَقَا

To make fit: fit one thing to another. Assist; grant success. Make circumstances favourable to one (God) وَقَى

To bring about an agreement between two parties; reconcile وَقَى وَوَأَقَى بَيْنَ

To agree or accord with, yield to; be in accordance with one's wishes or interests; meet, encounter وَأَقَى مُوَأَقَةً وَوَأَقَا

To agree with, comply with one in something وَأَقَى فِي أَوْ عَلَى

To succeed in an enterprise: be prosperous تَوَقَّى

To come to an agreement; agree together تَوَأَقَى فِي

To agree upon اِتَّفَقَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي

To happen, occur to one اِتَّقَلَ

To pray for success اِسْتَوْفَى اللَّهَ

Fitting. Sufficient quantity; sufficiency. Proper time or opportunity; season. Concord وَقَى

In accordance with وَفَقَالَ

Union, accord. Divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor. (Arith.) وَقَى وَوَأَقَى

Agreement, harmony, concord; fitness وَقَى وَمَوَأَقَةً

Companion, friend وَفِيقَ

Coincidence. Union, harmony, accord, agreement اِتَّفَاقَ

A deputation. Top of a sand-hill وَقَدَّ ج وَفُودٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ

A comer. Envoy. The leading camel or bird in a troop. [Epidemic] وَأَفْدَجَ وَفُودٌ وَوَفْدٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ وَوَفَادٌ

To increase, multiply. Become complete * وَقَرَ يَفِرُّ وَقَرًا وَوُقُورًا وَوَقَرٌ يَوْفَرُ وَقَارَةٌ

To increase (tr.) Complete, finish وَقَرَ وَقَرًا وَفِرَةً

To increase (a thing), multiply it; augment وَقَرَ وَأَوْفَرَ [To economise; save] وَقَرَ

To respect another's honour. [Be saved] نَوَقَرَ عَلَى

To receive one's due اِسْتَوْفَرَ حَقَّهُ

Wealth, affluence; abundance وَقَرَ ج وَفُورٌ

[Economy; saving] وَقَرَ وَتَوَفَّرَ

Abundance. Hair, sp. above the ears وَقَرَةٌ ج وَفَارٌ

Name of a metre in prosody وَافِرٌ

Abundant, plentiful, numerous. Rich. Ample, wide وَأَفِرٌّ وَمَتَوَفَّرٌ أَوْفَرٌ

To walk * وَقَصَّ يَنْصُ وَفَصًا وَأَوْفَصَ rapidly, hasten

To hasten (tr. and intr.) اِسْتَوْفَصَ

Haste, hurry وَقَصٌّ وَوَقَصٌّ

Parties of men; mixed crowds أَوْفَاصٌ

To appoint a certain time	* وَقَفْتُ يَنْتِ وَقَفًا . وَوَقْتُ	Accidental, by chance; casual	إِنْفَاتِي
To appoint a time or term to	وَقْتُ لَ	Success, Prosperity	تَوْفِيقٌ
Time, term, season	وَقْتُ جَ أَوْقَاتٌ	Convenient, suitable	مُؤَافِقٌ
Then, at that time	وَقْتُذِ	Prosperous, successful	مُتَوَفِّقٌ
Immediately, at once	لِلْوَقْتِ وَلَوْفِيهِ	* وَفَى بِنِي وَقَاهُ . وَأَوْفَى إِيَّاهُ وَبِ	
Temporal, provisional	وَقْفِي	To keep one's promise; fulfil one's engagements; pay a debt	
Fixed, determined, appointed (in time)	مَوْقُتٌ وَمَوْقُوتٌ	To be perfect, complete, full in number; abundant	وَفَى وَفِيًا
Appointed or fixed time; set time or place	مَوْقُتٌ وَسِمَاتُ جَ مَوَاقِيتُ	To give one his full due, pay the whole debt	وَفَى وَوَأَى وَأَوْفَى حَقَّهُ
* وَفَى بَعْجٌ وَوَفَى بَعْجٌ وَوَفَى بَعْجٌ وَوَفَى بَعْجٌ		To arrive, come to	وَأَى وَأَوْفَى
To be impudent, shameless. Behard (hoof)	وَوُفُوحَةٌ وَفِيحَةٌ وَوُفُوحًا	To receive full payment of a debt	تَوَفَى تَوْفِيًا وَاسْتَوْفَى اسْتِيفَاءً حَقَّهُ
To behave impudently, shamelessly	تَوَفَّحٌ وَتَوَفَّحٌ	God took his life, he died	تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ
Impudent, brazen-faced, shameless	وَفَّحٌ . وَوَفَّاحٌ جَ وَفَّحٌ	To die	تَوَفَّى
Impudence, shamelessness, effrontery	وَفَّاحَةٌ وَفَّاحَةٌ	The company was full or complete	تَوَفَّى الْقَوْمُ
* وَقَدْ بَقِدَ وَقَدْ بَقِدَا وَوُقُودًا . وَتَوَقَّدَ وَإِنْتَدَ		Fulfilment of a promise: payment of a debt	وَقَاهُ وَإِيَّاهُ
To be kindled; burn, blaze (a fire)	وَاسْتَوْقَدَ	Death, decease	وَقَاهُ جَ وَقَبَاتٌ
To kindle (fire): light (a lamp)	أَوْقَدَ وَتَوَقَّدَ وَاسْتَوْقَدَ	Faithful, trustworthy; one who keeps his word. Complete	وَفَى جَ أَوْفِيَاءَهُ وَوَأَفٍ مَ وَافِيَةٌ
To flash, twinkle (star)	تَوَقَّدَ	One who arrives or comes	مُؤَافٍ
Fire. Act of burning	وَقْدٌ	To set (sun); disappear; come upon	* وَقَبَ وَقَبٌ وَقَبًا وَوُقُوبًا
Fuel, material for burning	وَقَادٌ وَوَقِيدٌ وَوُقُودٌ	Hollow in a rock. Cavity; socket. Pl. utensils of a house	وَقَبٌ جَ أَوْقَابٌ
Fiery, ardent. Clever, sharp (man)	وَقَادٌ وَمُتَوَقِّدٌ		

Defect; diminution

وَقَصَّ

Fire-grate, fire-place

مَوْقِدٌ [وَمَوْقِدَةٌ]

Carion, carcass [وَقَيْصَةٌ وَوَقَائِصُ]

Lit, kindled

مَوْقُودٌ وَمُنْقِدٌ

Broken-necked. Diminished

مَوْقُوصٌ

To beat severely; * وَقَدَّ بَيْنَهُ وَقَدًّا

To beat to the ground

* وَقَطَّ بَيْنَهُ وَقَطًّا

to throw down; overwhelm, overpower (sleep)

To beat severely

* وَقَضَّ بَيْنَهُ وَقَضًّا

Thrown down, exhausted; on the point of death

وَقِذٌّ وَمَوْقُودٌ

To fall, fall down

* وَقَعَ بَعَثٌ وَفُوعًا

To be

* وَقِرٌّ يَوْقُرُ وَقَارَةً وَوَقَارًا

To happen, occur to one

وَقَعَ لـ

grave, steady, dignified, serious

وَقَعَ وَفُوعًا وَوَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ

To slander, insult one

To be heavy of hearing, deaf (ear)

وَقَرَّتْ أذُنُهُ تَبَرُّ وَوَقِرَتْ تَوْقَرُ وَفَرًّا

To make an

وَقَعَ الْكَلَامُ فِي نَسَبٍ

To honour, respect, exalt one

impression on one (speech)

To be

وَقَعَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ مَوْقِعَ الرِّضَى

To load (an animal); burden

أَوْقَرَ إِبَارًا

pleasing to one, fall in with one's wishes (a thing)

To be laden with fruit (palm-tree)

أَوْقَرَ وَأَوْفَرَ

To fight,

وَقَعَ وَقَعًا وَوَقَعَةً وَأَوْقَعَ بـ

To be dignified, grave, venerable

نَوْقَرٌ وَإِمْتَرَرٌ

attack, assail

Deafness. Cavity. Hatred, grudge

وَقَرَجٌ وَفُورٌ

To let fall, cause to fall down, وَقَعَ

Put the royal seal or signature to

Load, heavy burden

وَقَرَجٌ وَأَوْقَارٌ

To charge,

وَأَقَعَ مَوَاقِعَةً وَوَقَاعًا

Trace, impression

وَقَرَّةٌ وَوَقَرَاتٌ

rush upon (the enemy). Communicate with a woman

Dignified bearing, gravity

وَقَارٌ

To tune (voices, instruments). Throw down; fight

أَوْقَعَ

of manners. Mildness. Majesty

To fall upon, attack

أَوْقَعَ بـ

Venerable

وَقُورٌ

To expect, look for, hope for

تَوَقَّعَ وَاسْتَوَقَّعَ

To be obliterated

* وَقَشَ بَقِشٌ وَقَشًا

To fight together (enemies)

تَوَاقَعَ

To move, shake (intr.)

نَوَقَشَ

To beseech humbly

تَوَاقَعَ عَلَى

Movement. Feeling. Small sticks of wood

وَقَشَرٌ وَوَقَشَةٌ

To fear, be terrified at

اسْتَوَقَّعَ

To break; be

* وَقَصَّ بَقِصٌ وَقَصًّا

broken (neck); lessen, diminish

To oppose one **وَقَفَ مُوَاقِفَةً وَوَقَافًا فِي**
in a combat or contend with

To cause to stand. Be **أَوْقَفَ إِهْبَاقًا**
silent. Make a pious endowment

To hesitate **تَوَقَّفَ فِي**

To abstain from, desist **تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ**

To persevere in. [To
depend on] **تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى**

To make a stand in battle **تَوَاقَفَ**
against one another. [Appear
before a judge or court (two
parties)]

To ask one to stop; cause
to remain **اسْتَوْقَفَ**

Endowment. **وَقَفَّ جَ أَوْقَافٌ وَوُقُوفٌ**
Foundation for religious or
educational purposes; mort-
main. Pause

The day of prayer
at Arafat **يَوْمُ الْوُقُوفَةِ**

Standing, stop- **وَأَقِفْ جَ وَوُقُوفٌ**
ping; bystander. Maker of a
foundation for religious, chari-
table, or educational purposes

Informed, acquainted [**وَأَقِفْ عَلَى**]

Act of standing upright,
getting up; stopping **وُقُوفٌ**

Hesitation; arrest; depen-
dence on **تَوَقُّفٌ**

Suspension. Causing de-
lay; arrest (of any action) **تَوَقُّفٌ**

A halting place,
a stand, station **مَوْقِفٌ جَ مَوَاقِفُ**

Dependent on, stopped. **مَوْقُوفٌ**
Property given as a pious founda-
tion for religious or educa-
tional purposes

Act of falling. Blow, **وَقَعَ وَوُقُوعٌ**
stroke. Occurrence. Elevated
place. Important position

A fall. Blow, stroke; **وَقَعَتْ وَوُقُوعَاتٌ**
collusion. Event. Battle. [Teal]

Falling; happening.
Objective **وَأَوَاقِعُ**

Actually, in fact **إِنِّي الْوَأَوَاقِعُ**

Event, accident, catastro-
phe. Attack, encounter, battle **وَأَوَاقِعُ**

The resurrection **الْوَأَوَاقِعُ**

Calumniator **وَقَّاعٌ وَوَقَّاعَةٌ**

One who seeks help [**وَقِيعٌ**]

Conflict, **وَقِيعَةٌ جَ وَقَائِعُ وَوَقَّاعٌ**
battle. Calumny, slander

Harmony of sounds **إِبْقَاعٌ**

Expectation; hope **تَوَقُّعٌ**

Signature of a
prince. Edict **تَوَقُّعٌ جَ تَوَاقِعُ**

Place where any
object falls, where any event
happens or occurs; place **مَوْقِعٌ جَ مَوَاقِعُ**

A signatory. A tuner **مَوْقِعٌ**

To stop, *** وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقَفًا وَوُقُوفًا**
stand still, pause; stand up

To endow **وَقَفَ لِي وَعَلَى**

To prevent, restrain **وَقَفَ عَنْ**

To inform. [Know,
ascertain] **وَقَفَ وَوُقُوفًا عَلَى**

To set up, raise.
To arrest **وَقَفَ وَأَوْقَفَ**

- To persevere in **وَكَّبَ وَكَابَ عَلَى** * To ascend **وَقَلَّ وَقَلَّ فِي**
- To join a procession **وَكَّبَ وَكَابَ** * To subdue, humiliate; spurn; grieve exceedingly. Rein in (animal) **وَقَمَّ يَقِمُّ وَمَمَّا**
- Slow march of a procession. Troop of men who form a procession **مَوَكَّبٌ ج مَوَاكِبُ** * To guard, preserve, protect **وَقَى وَفَى وَفَاةً وَوَفِيًا. وَوَقَى**
- To stop, stay in a place **وَكَّدَ بَكَدَ وَكُودًا بِالْمَكَانِ** * To fear and be on one's guard **نَوَقَى وَوَأَقَى**
- To seek purposely. Bind **وَكَّدَ وَكَّدَا** * To fear and honour God; be pious **إِنَّقَى يَنْقِي نَقِيَةً وَإِنْقَاءَ**
- To bind, tie fast. Affirm, confirm **وَكَّدَ وَكَّدَ وَكَّدَ** * Preservation, protection; that by which any thing is preserved or protected **وَقَاءَ وَوُقَاةً**
- To be strengthened, confirmed **فَوَكَّدَ وَنَاكَدَ** * Protector, preserver; that which guards or protects **وَقَى وَوَأَى**
- Solid, firm, strong, sure. Certain, affirmed, confirmed **وَكَّدَ وَكَّدَ وَوَكَّدَ** * Fear of God. Piety **نَقَى وَنَقَوَى**
- Affirmation, confirmation. Emphasis; repetition of a word or an idea **نَوَكَّدَ وَنَاكَدَ** * Pious God-fearing **نَقِيٌّ ج أَنِقَاءَ**
- Certainly **بِالْوَكِيدِ** * The twelfth part of a *rotl*: sixty drams. A pharmaceutical ounce **أَوْفِيَةٌ ج أَوْفَانِي وَأَوَانِي**
- Prompt, ready to act **مَوَكَّدَ** * A man who fears God **مَنْقَى**
- To enter its nest (bird) *** وَكَّرَ بَكَّرَ وَكَّرَا** * *** أَوْكَا وَنَوَكَا وَإِنكَا عَلَى (مِنْ وَكَا)**
- To make a nest **إِنكَّرَ** * To lean or recline upon **إِنكَا**
- Nest of a bird **ج وَكَّرَ** * To sit leaning on the side, or with the back leaning against a thing **إِنكَا**
- To hit with the fist; to push *** وَكَّرَ بَكَّرَ وَكَّرَا** * A staff; a couch or seat to lean or rest upon **مَنْكَا ج مَنَّكَاتٌ**
- To thrust with **وَكَّرَ بَ** * Leaning upon, resting upon either the side or back **مَنْكِي**
- To thrust or stick into the ground (a lance) **وَكَّرَ فِي** * *** وَكَّبَ يَكِبُّ وَكَبَا وَوَكُوبًا وَوَكَبَانَا**
- To lean on a staff. Be ready for evil **نَوَكَّرَ** * To advance slowly

Substitute, agent, وَكَّالٌ ج وَكَلَاهُ
deputy, manager; attorney

Trust, confidence; act of
confiding in, relying upon اِتِّكَالٌ

Confidence, trust in others تَكْلَانٌ

Appointing of a deputy تَوَكَّلَ
or substitute; delegating, act
of deputing

Confided, committed to اِتِّكَالٌ إِلَى

To sit. Travel fast وَكَنَ يَكُنُ وَكَنًا

Nest وَكَنٌ ج وَكُنٌ وَوَكْنٌ وَوَكْنَةٌ ج وَكَاتٌ

To enter وَجَعَ يَجُوعُ وَوَجَعًا وَوَجَعًا وَوَجَعًا

To commit to وَجَعَ إِلَى

To make a gift of وَجَعَ مَالَهُ
property to one's children in or-
der to evade mendicants

To cause to enter; اَوَّجَعَ اِلَى جَانِبِي
to put (one thing) into (another)

To enter, penetrate تَوَجَّعَ إِلَى وَاجِعٍ

Trust, resort. Entrance وَاجِعَةٌ

Entrance تَوَجَّعَ ج مَوَاجِعُ

* وَلَدَ يَلِدُ وَلَادَةً وَلَدَانًا وَمَوْلِدًا

To give birth, beget, bring forth

To assist a woman in giving وَلَدَ
birth; act as a midwife. Bring
up (a child). Deduce

To give birth; be on the اَوْلَادُ اِیْلَادًا
point of confinement, or par-
turtition

* وَكَّسَ يَكْسِرُ وَكْسًا

To diminish (tr.) وَكَّسَ وَوَكَّسَ

Loss; diminution of value وَكَّرَ

To sell at a loss بَاعَ بِالْوَكْرِ

To prick, bite, وَكَعَ يَكَعُ وَكَعًا
sting. Rebuke. Push, press

To be mean, وَكَعَ يَوْكَعُ وَكَاعَةً
vile (man). Be firm and strong
(thing)

Ploughshare. Vomer مِیْكَعَةٌ ج مِیْكَعٌ
(anatomy)

* وَكَفَ يَكِفُ وَكَفًا وَوَكُوفًا. اَوَّكَفَ

To drop, trickle (water, tear).
Leak (roof)

To deviate; do وَكَفَ يَوْكِفُ وَكَفًا
wrong

To look out for news تَوَكَّفَ اَلْخَبَرَ

Trickling, leaking وَكَفَ

Vice, corruption. وَكَفَ ج اَوَّكَفَ
Foot of a mountain

To confide * وَكَّلَ يَكِلُ وَكَلًا إِلَى
in, entrust another with one's
affairs; commit to

To trust in God وَكَّلَ اَوَّكَلَ بِاللَّهِ

To appoint as an agent,
substitute, deputy, manager وَكَّلَ

To be appointed as agent تَوَكَّلَ

To trust in, rely تَوَكَّلَ وَاتَّكَلَ عَلَى
upon, commit one's self to

Agency, office of وَكَالَةٌ ج وَكَالَاتٌ
a substitute, &c. Proxy; dele-
gation. [Superintendence]

Born. Derived. Child	مَوْلُودٌ ج مَوَالِدُ	To have a child by her	أَوْلَدَهَا وَإِسْنَوَلَدَهَا وَلَدًا
The mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms	أَلْمَوَالِدُ أَثْلَاةٌ	To be born; originate from; be derived, result from	نَوَلَدَ مِنْ
To cheat, deceive, fail in a promise	* وَلَسَ يَلَسُ وَلَسَاوَالَسَ	To multiply by generation	تَوَالَدُوا
Fraud, deceit	وَلَسٌ وَمَوَالَسَةٌ	(Masc. and fem. coll. and gen.). Child; offspring	وَلَدٌ وَوَلَدٌ ج أَوْلَادٌ
To make light of. Lie. Deprive one of his right	* وَلَعَ بَلَعُ وَلَعًا وَوَلَعَانَا	Birth, parturition, confinement	وِلَاةٌ
ولَعَ يَوَلَعُ وَلَمًا وَوَلُوعًا وَأَوَلَعَبَ		Midwifery, obstetrics	عِلْمُ الْوِلَاةِ
To be extremely attached to, or infatuated with		Father; sire	وَالِدٌ وَالِدُونَ
To light or kindle	[وَلَعَ]	Mother; dam	وَالِدَةٌ وَالِدَاتُ
To enamour, inflame one's desire for, infatuate	أَوَلَعَ إِبْلَاعًا	Father and mother, parents	أَلْوَالِدَانِ
Material for lighting with	[وَلَعَةً]	Giving birth	وَلُودٌ
Violent love, passion	وَلَعٌ	Small child	وَلِيدٌ
Falsehood	وَلَعٌ	Offspring; boy. Slave	وَلِيدٌ ج وَلَدَةٌ وَوَلَدَانٌ
Passionately ad- dicted to, in love with	مُوَلَعٌ [وَمُوَلَعٌ] بِـ	A young woman; a maid-servant	وَلِيدَةٌ ج وَلَائِدٌ
To lap (dog)	* وَلَعَ بَلَعُ وَلَعًا	Contemporary, of the same age. Time of birth	لِدَةٌ
To give water to a dog	أَوَلَعَ	Birth, birthday or birthplace. Generation	مَوْلِدٌ ج مَوَالِدٌ
Indifferent to reproach	مُسْتَوَلَعٌ	Birthday, time of birth	مِيلَادٌ ج مَوَالِدٌ
To come together (people)	* وَلَفَ أَتَوْهُمُ بِلَفٍ وَلَيْفًا	Christmas, birthday of Jesus Christ	عِيدُ الْبِلَادِ
To be continuous (lightning)	وَلَفَ وَلَفًا وَوَلَفًا	Born of Arab and foreign origin. Unclassical (word). Ap- ocryphal (book)	مَوْلَدٌ
To associate with, be joined in close friend- ship	وَالَفَ مَوَالَفَةً وَوَلَفًا	Uncertain evidence	بَيِّنَةٌ مَوْلَدَةٌ
		Midwife	مَوْلِدَةٌ

- To be invested with power; take charge of, undertake. To take one as a friend نَوَّى
- To turn away from نَوَّى عَنْ
- To follow one another in unbroken succession نَوَّى نَوَّالِيَا
- To take possession of ; overcome ; accomplish اسْتَوَّى اسْتِغْلَا عَلَى
- Proximity, nearness, neighbourhood وَلَّى وَلاَّءَ
- Nearness. Victory. Love وَلَّى
- Succession وَلاَّءَ
- Kinship وَلاَّءَ
- Patron, master, lord. Benefactor, protector ; neighbour ; friend, helper وَلَّى جِ اَوْلِيَاةَ
- Friend of God وَلَّى اِلَهَ
- Province. Rule, government وَلَّى جِ وَلَايَاتَ
- Heir apparent وَلَّى اِلَهَ
- Benefactor وَلَّى اِلَهَ
- Ruler, governor وَلَّى جِ وَلَاةَ
- More deserving, suitable, fit اَوْلَى بِمَثِ اَوْلِيَانِ جِ اَوْلَوْنَ
- Power, authority, jurisdiction. Proximity نَوَّى
- Uninterrupted succession نَوَّى
- Master, lord ; slave. Friend, neighbour مَوَّى جِ مَوَالِيَا
- A member of a religious Moslem order مَوَلَّى
- An intimate friend (اَلْيَفْ) وَلَّى
- To hasten ; continue. Wound, stab * وَلَّى يَلْقَى وَلَدَا
- To give an entertainment * اَوْلَمَ
- Dinner-entertainment ; wedding-banquet وَلِيْمَةٌ جِ وَلَاغَمٌ
- To be overwhelmed with grief, or love * وَلَى بِلَهٍ وَلَى وَلَى وَلَهَا وَلَى وَلَى وَلَى
- To fill one with grief وَلَى وَلَى
- Grief, passion, love وَلَى
- Deeply moved, stupefied with grief وَلَى وَلَى وَلَى مِ اِلَهَةٍ وَلَى
- To wail, utter piercing cries (woman) * وَلَى وَلَى وَلَى وَلَى
- Wailing, lamentation, sp. for the dead وَلَى وَلَى
- To be close to ; follow ; approach * وَلَى وَلَى وَلَى وَلَى
- To rule, administer وَلَى وَلَى وَلَى
- To make one a ruler ; entrust him with an affair or office وَلَى فُلَانًا تَوَلَّى تَوَلَّى اِمْلَاةَ
- To turn away from (tr.) وَلَى عَنْ
- He turned and fled وَلَى مَارِبَا
- He turned his face وَلَى وَجْهَهُ
- To help, protect, befriend one وَلَى مَوَالَاةَ وَلاَّءَ
- To commit (an orphan) to the care of one اَوْلَى اِمْلَاةَ
- To do a good deed or turn to one اَوْلَى مَعْرُوفَا

A cymbal. Weakness.
[Buzzing of flies]

* وَنَّ

A ward, an orphan in
charge

مَوْلَى

* وَنَى بَنِي وَوَنَى بَوْنَى وَنَبَا وَوَنَاءَ وَوَنَةً

A kind of song or chant

مَوَالِيَا

To be faint, weak, tired

وَوْنَى فِي

Charged, invested with
power, entrusted with a govern-
ment

مُتَوَلَّى

He does not cease to ...

لَا يَنْتَبِي

Successive; following
without interruption

مُتَوَالٍ

To be slothful

وَنَى

Mutawali (a Sheite) مَتَوَالٍ ج مَتَوَالَةٍ

To weaken, fatigue

أَوْنَى

To slacken, relax one's
efforts; be careless

نَوَانِي تَوَانِيَا فِي

* وَمَا يَمَّا وَمَا. وَمَوَّاءَ تَوَمَّاءَ. وَأَوَمَّا

Fatigue, faintness,
langnor, lassitude

وَوْنَى وَوَنَاءَ

To beckon to, give a
sign, indicate

إِمَّا إِلَى

Slow in rising or sitting
down (woman). Pearl

وَنَاءَ

Indication by sign,
hint, wink

وَمَّا وَإِمَّا

Slowness, slackness; delay;
neglect, carelessness

نَوَانٍ

Indicated, spoken of,
mentioned

أَلْمَوْنَى إِلَيْهِ

Lazy, languid; slow

مَتَوَانٍ

To be hot, sultry * وَمِدَّ يَوْمُهُ وَمَدَّ (night)

Enamel; substance of glass

مِينَا

To scrape off * وَمَسَّ يَبْسُ وَمَسَا

Port, harbour;
anchorage

مِينَا وَمِينَاهُ ج مَوَانٍ

A prostitute مُوسِمَةٌ ج مُوسِمَاتٌ

To grant, * وَهَبَ يَهَبُ وَهْبًا وَهْبَةً لِ
give as a present

* وَمَضَ بَيَضُ وَمَضًا وَوَمِضًا. وَأَوْضَضَ

To flash (lightning)

Grant! (Imp. of وَهَبَ) هَبْ

To make a secret sign;
smile

أَوْضَضَ

Granted or هَبْنِي وَهَبْنِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا
supposing I have acted thus

Lightning; flash; gleam وَبِضٌ

To prepare; to be ready
for

أَوْهَبَ لِ

To love * وَمَتَى بَيُّ وَمَتَا وَمِثَّةٌ

To make presents one to
another

تَوَاهَبَ

Beloved, dear وَمِثَى وَمُتَوَنٍ

To receive (a present)

إِنْهَبَ

Lover وَأَمِثَى

To ask for a present

إِسْتَوْهَبَ

To be very hot
(day) * وَمِيَهَ يَوْمُهُ وَمَهَا

* مَتَمَّاءَ وَمَتَمَّاءَ

Gift, present

هَبَّةٌ ج هِبَاتٌ

Desert

To reprove, reprimand * وَهَبَ

To break, crush وَمَصَّ يَهْصُ وَمَصًّا
under foot, throw down violent-
ly

To be weak وَمَطَّ يَهْطُ وَمَطًّا

To make weak. Throw وَمَطَّ وَأَوْمَطَّ
down; lead into adversity; to
wound, kill

To rush rashly into تَوَمَّطَ فِي

Precipice, وَمَطَّةٌ ج وَمَطَّ وَوَمَاطٌ
abyss

To put forth وَمَفَّ يَفُفُّ وَمَفًّا وَمَفِينًا
leaves. Be agitated. Approach

To restrain وَمَفَّقَ يَفُفُّ وَمَفَّقًا عَنْ

To become confused تَوَمَّقَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
(in speaking)

Rope with noose at وَمَقَّ ج أَوْمَاقٌ
each end, lasso

To be weak, timid; وَمَلَّ يَمَلُّ وَمَلًّا
be terrified

To mistake, forget وَمَلَّ فِي وَعَنْ

To terrify وَمَلَّ

To mislead تَوَمَّلَ

Terror, fear, fright وَمَلَّ وَمَمَلَّةٌ

The first thing, أَوَّلَ وَمَمَلَةٍ وَوَامِلَةٍ
at first sight

To imagine, fancy, وَمَمَّ يَهْمُ وَمَمًّا
form an opinion, suppose, think

To conceive falsely وَمَمَّ فِي

To commit وَمَمَّ يَوْمَمُ وَمَمًّا وَأَوْمَمَ فِي
an error in calculating; forget

To lead one into error وَمَمَّ وَأَوْمَمَ

Giver, وَمَايْتُ وَمَوَابْتُ وَمَوَابَّةٌ وَمَوْوَبٌ
bestower; one who makes many
presents, liberal, generous

Wahhabite وَمَايَ ج وَمَايَةٍ

Donation, gift, مَوْبَةٌ ج مَوَابٍ
present

Given, granted وَمَوْوَبٌ

To be entangled وَمَتَّ يَمُتُّ وَمَتًّا فِي
in

To blaze, وَهَجَّ يَهْجُ وَهَجًا وَتَوَهَّجَ
burn, glow

To kindle (a fire) أَوْهَجَّ إِيهَا جَا

Glow, heat (of fire, sun) وَهَجَّ

Intensely glowing وَمَاجَّ

Heat, intensity of heat وَهَجَّ

To prepare a soft couch وَمَدَّ لِ
for one

To become soft (couch) تَوَمَدَّ

Low ground وَمَدَّ ج أَوَمَدَّ وَوَمَدَانٌ

Low ground, وَمَدَّةٌ ج وَمَدَّ وَوَمَادٌ
deep pit; abyss

To lead وَمَرَّ يَمُرُّ وَمَرًّا وَمَرًّا

one into inextricable danger.
[Frighten, bewilder]

To be certain of إِسْتَوَمَّرَ بِ

Glowing reflection of sun- وَمَرَّرَ
beams

Gravity, sternness [وَمَرَّةٌ]

To tread upon; وَمَرَّ يَمْزُ وَمَرًّا
push, strike; urge

Short, stout man وَمَرَّ

To break, pulver- وَمَسَّ يَهْسُ وَمَسًّا
ize; tread upon

- To be weak, frail, flimsy; burst, break (*intr.*) * وَفٍّ وَوَفٍّ عَيْ وَفٍّ
- To weaken, break, rend أَوْفٍّ
- A rent, fissure وَفٍّ جَ أَوْفِيَّةٌ
- Feeble, frail, perishable; torn وَأَوْفٍّ وَأَوْفِيَّةٌ وَأَوْفٍّ وَأَوْفِيَّةٌ
- An interjection expressing admiration or regret: Wonderful! Alas! * وَاهٍ وَوَاهٍ وَوَاهٍ
- Wonderful! وَفٍّ
- Interjection Woe to you! (for وَفٍّ) وَفٍّ
- Woe! (*takes a pronoun*) وَفٍّ
- A measure containing 22 or 24 Mudds وَفٍّ جَ وَفِيَّاتٌ
- Oasis وَفٍّ جَ وَفِيَّاتٌ
- Interjection (Like وَفٍّ) وَفٍّ meaning Woe to!
- Oh un- happy Zeid! وَفٍّ وَوَفٍّ لَزِيدٍ أَوْ وَفٍّ زَيْدٍ
- Disaster, terrible calamity وَفٍّ
- Woe to me! to you! to him! وَفٍّ. وَفٍّ. وَفٍّ. وَالْوَفْلُ لِي. لَكَ. أَلَهُ
- Woe to Zeid! وَفٍّ وَوَفْلًا لَزَيْدٍ
- Disgrace وَفٍّ جَ وَفْلَاتٌ
- Interjection for inciting: Come on! Make haste! * وَفٍّ وَفٍّ وَوَفٍّ
- To suspect, or accuse, one of (something wrong) أَوْفٍّ وَأَوْفِيَّةٌ
- To suppose, imagine نَوْفٍّ
- To be suspected, accused of إِنْهَمَ بَ
- Imagination, illusion, conjecture, surmise. [Fear] وَفٍّ جَ أَوْفَامٌ
- The imaginative faculty أَلْوَامِيَّةُ وَالْقُوَّةُ الْوَفِيَّةُ
- Imaginary, hypothetical وَفٍّ
- A fancy, mere hypothesis, conjecture وَفِيَّةٌ جَ وَفِيَّاتٌ
- Ambiguity. Misleading إِبْهَامٌ
- Suspicion, accusation, charge نُهْمَةٌ جَ نُهْمٌ وَنُهْمَاتٌ
- Suspected person, accused نُهْمٌ وَنُهْمَةٌ
- Opinion, conjecture, fanciful imagination نَوْفٍّ
- To be weak, feeble * وَفٍّ وَفٍّ وَوَفٍّ وَوَفٍّ وَوَفٍّ وَوَفٍّ
- To weaken, enfeeble وَفٍّ وَأَوْفَنَ
- Weakness, want of power وَفٍّ
- Weak, frail وَفٍّ جَ وَفٍّ
- Overseer of workmen وَفٍّ
- Feeble, weak مَوْفُونٌ مَوْفُونَةٌ

ي

O what a man! **يَا لَهْ رَجُلًا أَوْ مِنْ رَجُلٍ**

* **يَيْسَ يَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ يَيْسًا وَيَيْسَ مِنْ**

To despair of, give up hope.
Know

To pass the age of
fertility (woman) **يَيْسَتْ إِبَاسًا**

To lead, **أَبَسَ مَوَاسَةً وَأَبَسَ إِبَاسًا**
or drive, one to despair

To des-
pair **إِنَّاسَ إِنَّاسًا وَإِنِّيَاسَ إِنِّيَاسًا**

Despair, loss of hope **يَاسٌ وَيَاسَةٌ**

Despairing, one who
gives up all hope **يَاسٌ وَيَاسٌ**

Desolate, in ruins *** يَيْبَاسٌ**

Vine-leaves (Turk.) *** يَيْبَقُ**

* **يَيْسَ يَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ يَيْسًا وَيَيْسَ مِنْ**

To dry up, wither

To dry, cause to dry **يَيْسَ وَيَيْسَ**

Be silent! (Imperative) **أَيْسِنِ**

Dryness; aridity **يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ**

The dry land
(opp. to sea) **أَلْيَسٌ وَأَلْيَاسَةٌ**

Dry **يَيْسٌ وَيَاسٌ وَيَيْسُ**

Dryness **يَيْسَةٌ**

The twenty-eighth letter of
the Alphabet called *Ya*. As a
numeral sign = 10

1. *Pronominal suffix of the 1st ي*
pers. sing. = My, me, e. g.

My book

كِتَابِي

With me

مَعِي

2. *Object of a verb joined to it by*
e. g.

He struck me

ضَرَبَنِي

3. *A fem. pronoun, e. g.*

Thou (fem.) strikest

تَضْرِبِينَ

Strike thou (fem.)

إِضْرِبِي

4. *A prefix of the present-future,*
e. g.

He strikes

يَضْرِبُ

A particle of relation, e. g.

يَ

Egyptian

مِصْرِي

1. *Interjection for calling to يَا **
or addressing persons, e. g.

O Zeid!

يَا زَيْدُ

2. *Is used also with ل in phrases*
of admiration, e. g.

You have got **هَذَا مَا جَسْتُ بِدَاكَ**

what you deserve or merit

Stars in the constellation
of Orion **بِدَ الْجُوزَاءِ**

Manual, belonging **بِإِي وَيَدَوِي**
or referring to the hand; handi-
craft, done by the hand

Jerboa (*Dipus egyptius*) **بِرَبْوَعٍ**

Glow-worm; a kind of
stinging fly. Reed-pen. Coward **بِرَاعٍ**

A glow-worm, fire-fly.
Reed-bank. Ostrich **بِرَاعَةٍ**

Jaundice. Blight **بِرَقَانٍ**

Henna **بِرُنَا وَبِرُنَاةٍ (حَا)**

Scout **بِرَكَ بَرَكِي**

Name of a chapter in the
Coran **بِسْ**

To be docile,
gentle, easily led **بِسْرٍ بَسْرٍ بَسْرًا**

To have an easy
confinement (woman) **بَسْرَتٍ وَأَبَسْرَتٍ**

To cast lots with arrows **بِسْرٍ بَسْرًا**

To approach one
on the left side **بِسْرٍ وَبَسْرٍ وَبَسْرًا**

To be easy **بِسْرٍ بَسْرٍ بَسْرًا**

To be easy. Be in
small quantities **بِسْرٍ بَسْرٍ بَسْرًا**

To facilitate, make easy.
Give one over to.... **بَسْرٍ**

To take on the left
side. Be easy, gentle with one **بَسْرٍ مَسَاةٍ**

To become rich, live in
affluence **أَبَسْرٍ**

* **يَتِمُّ يَتِمُّ وَيَتِمُّ يَتِمُّ يَتِمُّ وَيَتِمُّ**
To become an orphan

To make one an orphan **يَتِمُّ**

To have orphan
children (woman) **أَيَّتِمَّ الْمَرْأَةُ**

State of orphanage **يَتِمٌّ وَيَتِمٌّ وَيَتِمٌّ**

Fatherless.
Unique, rare **يَتِيمٌ جَ بَنَاتٍ وَأَبْنَاءٍ**

A rare pearl **دُرَّةٌ يَتِيمَةٌ**

Medina (city of Arabia) **يَتْرِبُ**

Gog and Magog **بَاجُوجٍ وَمَاجُوجٍ**

Red. Wild ass. Fallow-
deer (*Cervus dama*) **يَحْمُورٌ**

Black, black
smoke **بَحْمُومٌ (جَمَّ)**

A kind of stew **[بَجْنَةٌ]**

Hand; arm.
Handle **يَدُ سِكِّ بَدَاجٍ أَيْدٍ وَأَبَادٍ**

By force **عَنْ يَدٍ**

They are all united **هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ**

Before him; in his
presence **يَنْ يَدَيْهِ**

Such a person has
rendered me a service **لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ**

I shall never do it **لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ الدَّهْرِ**

He is well versed **لَهُ يَدٌ يَضَاهُ**

Power, influence **أَيْدُ الطُّوْلِى**

He is very
clever, well versed in **لَهُ أَيْدُ الطُّوْلِى فِي الْعِلْمِ**

They dis-
persed **ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَبَادِي سَبَا**

Jacob	* يَعْقُوبُ	To become easy	تَسَّرَ وَإِسْنَسَرَ
To strike on the crown of the head	* يَنْقُ يَنْقُ بَنْقًا	To be feasible or possible	تَسَّرَ لَهْ
Middle and crown of the head	بَاقُوعُ	to one; to be within his reach or power	
To attain the age of puberty	* يَنْعُ يَنْعُ بَنْعًا وَأَنْعَ	To mutually assist, or make easy for, one another	تَنَاسَرَ
Hill	بَنْعُ وَبَنْعُ جُ بُوْعُ	Facility, convenience, ease; affluence, wealth	بَسْرُ وَيَسَّرُ وَيَسَّارُ وَيَسَّارَةٌ
A young man	بَاقِعُ جُ بَعْمَةٌ وَبَعْمَانُ	Left side, on the left.	بَسْرُ جُ يَسْرُ
A difficult matter.	بَاقِعَةٌ جُ بَاقِعَاتُ	Ease, affluence	بَسْرُ جُ يَسْرُ
High mountain		Left side, on the left	بَسْرًا أَوْ عَنْ أَيْسَارِ
To be clear white; shine	* بَيَّ بَيَّ يَنْوَقَّةُ	Easy. Small quantity	بَسِيرُ
Bright white; shining	أَيْضُ بَيَّ جُ بَيَّاتُ	More easy, more convenient	أَيْسَرُ
Ruby	* بَاقُوتُ وَبَاقُوتَةٌ جُ بَوَاقِيتُ	The left side	الْأَيْسَرُ وَالْأَيْسَرَى
	* بَيْظٌ بَيْظٌ بَيْظًا وَبَيْظٌ بَيْظًا	Rich, affluent. Easy liver	مُسَوِّرُ جُ مَيَّاسِيرُ
To be awake, to watch, be attentive; be on one's guard		Betting-game at archery or arrows; gambling	مَيْسِرُ
To awaken, rouse from sleep; put one on his guard	بَيْظٌ وَأَيْظُ	Ease, affluence, wealth	مَيْسِرَةٌ
To be awakened,	تَهَيْظُ وَإِسْتَهَيْظُ	Left side; left wing of an army	مَيْسِرَةٌ جُ مَيَّاسِيرُ
wake up; watch, be attentive, be on one's guard		That which is made easy; easy to be done, practicable, feasible	مُسَوِّرُ جُ مَيَّاسِيرُ
Wakefulness. Attention	بَيْظَةٌ	A cavass. (Turk.)	[بَيْقِي وَبَيْقِي]
Awake, watchful, cautious, attentive, vigilant	بَيْظٌ وَبَيْظَانُ جُ أَبَاطُ	Jasmine	* بِسْمُ - يَاسْمُونُ وَبَاسْمِينُ
Cock	أَبُو الْبَيْظَانِ	Jasper (stone)	* يَشْمُبُ
To be certain, sure of; be certain, evident	* يَقْنُ يَقْنُ بَيْقًا	Green jasper. Agate	* يَشْمُ
To believe firmly in, hold as undoubtedly true	أَيْقَنَ وَإِسْتَيْقَنَ وَبَرَّ	Jasper	* يَصْبُ وَيَصْفُ
		A male bee.	* بَعْسُوبُ جُ بَعَايِبُ
		Chief	

To seek a blessing. **تَبَيَّنَ وَاسْتَيْمَنَ بِ**
or good omen, in

To exact an oath from;
to adjure one **إِسْتَيْمَنَ**

Blessing, success, luck **يَمِين**

Right side or hand **يَمِينَة**

Yemen, Arabia Felix **الْيَمِينُ**

Right hand; right
side **يَمِينِي ج يَمِينَات**

On the **يَمِينًا وَيَمِينَةً وَيَمِينًا وَعَنِ الْيَمِينِ**
right, to the right

From or of Yemen **يَمِينِي وَيَمِينَانِي**

Right side, right hand **يَمِين**

Oath. Right
hand or side **يَمِينِي ج أَيْمُنٌ وَأَيْمَانٌ**

Perjury, a false oath **بَيْنُ الصَّبْرِ**

A mistaken oath, unin-
tentionally untrue **بَيْنُ اللَّغْوِ**

Formula of **أَيْمُنٌ وَأَيْمُنٌ وَأَيْمُنٌ**
an oath = By God

Right- **أَيْمُنٌ م يَمِينًا ج أَيْمَانٌ وَيَمِينٌ**
handed. That which is on the
right hand or side; the right

The South **الْيَمِينُ**

Right side. Luck, **يَمِينَة ج مَيَامِينُ**
fortune, prosperity. Right wing
of an army

That which brings a
blessing **مَيَمِينٌ**

Fortunate, aus-
picious. [Monkey] **مَيَمُونٌ ج مَيَامِينُ**

Auspicious; fortunate **مَيَمُونٌ أَلطَائِرُ**

To know, be sure of **تَبَيَّنَ**

Certainty, assurance **يَقِينٌ**

Certain belief, conviction **يَقِينٌ**

He is sure of it **هُوَ عَلَى يَقِينٍ مِنْهُ**

Certainly, undoubtedly **يَقِينًا**

Certain knowledge **عِلْمُ الْيَقِينِ**

Indubitable truth **حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ**

Certain truths; axioms **بَقَوْنِيَّات**

Confident, sure. One who
is certain of a thing **مُوقِنٌ**

Credulous **مَيَقَانٌ وَيَقِينٌ**

Coat of mail *** بَلْمَقِي ج يَلَامِقُ**

To purpose, intend. *** يَتَمُّ وَيَتَمُّ**
Perform an ablution with clean
earth (Moslem)

Sea, ocean **بَحْرٌ ج بَحُورٌ**

Wood-pigeon, **بَيْمَامٌ وَبَيْمَامَةٌ ج بَيْمَامَات**
wild pigeon

Moslem ablution with clean
earth **تَتَمُّ م**

As to myself, on my
part.... **[مِنْ بَيْنِي]**

To take the right *** يَمِينٌ يَمِينًا**
side; be on the right side. Bless
(God)

To lead one to the right
side **يَمِينٌ م**

To be blessed, **يَمِينٌ يَمِينًا وَمَيَمِينَةٌ**
prosperous, successful

To go to **يَمِينٌ وَيَمَانٌ وَأَيْمُنٌ وَيَمَامُنٌ**
the right, be on the right of

To-day	الْيَوْمُ	Fountain. (See نَبْعَ)	* يَبْنُوعُ
Man of experience	إِنْسَانُ الْأَيَّامِ	Anise (أَنِسُون)	* يَانُسُونُ
The blessings of God	أَيَّامُ اللَّهِ	To ripen, reach maturity (fruit)	* نَبْعَ يَبْنُوعَ وَنَبْعًا وَنَبْعًا وَنَبْعًا
Daily (<i>adj.</i>)	يَوْمِيَّةٌ	A kind of cornelian. Red beads	نَبْعَ
Day by day, daily, every day	يَوْمِيًّا	Ripe (fruit). Red	بَانِعٌ وَيَبْنُوعٌ وَنَبْعٌ
Daily wages; day's work. [A daily ledger]	يَوْمِيَّةٌ	Jew. (See هُود)	* يَهُودِيٌّ جَ يَهُودٌ
On that day, at that time	يَوْمَئِذٍ	To hire or engage by the day	* يَوْمًا مَبَاوِمَةً
Jonah	* يُونُسُ [يُونَانُ]	Day. Time; season	يَوْمٌ جَ أَيَّامٌ
The Greek nation; the Ionians or ancient Greeks	* الْهُونَانُ	Day by day, from day to day	يَوْمًا قِيَوْمًا
Greece	بِلَادُ الْيُونَانِ	From that day; the same day	مِنْ يَوْمٍ
Greek. Grecian	يُونَانِيٌّ جَ يُونَانِيُونَ	One day, once, some day	يَوْمًا مَا
The Greek language	الْهُونَانِيَّةُ	On a certain day, once	ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ



ملحق

بشمل على كثير من الكلمات المولدة المستعملة في الفطر المصري

(حسب طلب نظارة المعارف العمومية)

١

Reclamation of lands	إصلاح الأراضي	Felly (of a wheel)	إسباج أباسيط
Lawyer, advocate	أفوكاتو	Pharmacy	أجراخانة
Pharmacology, pharmacy	أفرايادين	Privy. W. O.	أدخانة
Clinic (med.)	إكلينيك	Materials	أدوات
Pumping engine (eng.)	آلة رافعة	Corn measure = 5 bushels	إردب
Plant (eng.)	آلات وعداد	Storage dues, ground rent. Chamber pot	أرضية
Plane-table with telescope (eng.)	الهداد بظارة	Wooden capstan (eng.)	أرغاطة خشب
Fixed taxes	أموال مفررة	Hospital	إسباليه
Non-fixed taxes	أموال غير مفررة	Blank form	إسبامرة
Concession	إمتياز	Wedge (See سنن)	إسبين
Museum of antiquities	أنتفاة وأنتفاة	Cuniform writing	خط إسباني
Towage	إنجليزية	Pointsman (rail.)	أشرجي

Levelling instrument (eng.). Level	أَوْسُجْ	Construction	إِنْفَا
Master of any trade	أَوْسَطَا (أَوْسَطَا) ج	Amphitheatre	أَنْفِيَاثَرُو
Corporal (mil.)	أَوْبَاثِي ج	Opera	أَوْبِرَة
Sundry revenues	إِيرَادَات سَايِرَة	Room, chamber	أَوْدَة وَأَوْلَة ج أَوْد

ب

Culvert, sluice (irrig.)	بَرْجَج ج بَرَايَج	Pathology	بَاثَا لُوْجِيَا
Dovecot	بَرْج (حَام)	Tomtoms	بَارِج بَارَات
Clover, trefoil	بَرْسِيم	Market, bazar	بَارَار
Spoke (wheel)	بَرْمَة	Passport	بَاسَا بَوْرَت
Corkscrew	بَرْمَة	Chief	بَاش
Railings	بَرْمَق ج بَرَامِق	Chief clerk	بَاش كَاتِب
Wooden mallet	بَرْمَق ج بَرَامِق	Chief engineer	بَاش مُهَنْدِس
Uncut wheat or barley stalks	بَرْوِي	Desk ; chest of drawers	بَاش خَنْطَة
Bit (bridle)	بَرْوَة (أَلْهَام)	Face towel	بَاشْكِير
Soap remnant	بَرْوَة (أَلْصَابُونَة)	Unexhausted soil	بَاقِي (الرَّض)
Trumpeter (mil.)	بَرْوَجِي	Whirlpool	بَرْجِيْت
Earth blocks or clods	بَرْبَذَة ج بَرْبِيد	Travelling allowances	بَدَل سَفَرِيَة
Long oven hook	بَرْشُكُور	Water cooler	بَرَادِيَة
Detective	بَصَاص ج بَصَاصِين	Ruined temples	بَرْبَا ج بَرَاي
Compass	بُصْلَة	Hieroglyphes	أَخْطَا أَلِفْ بَانِي

Plane-table (<i>eng.</i>)	بَلَنَسِيْطَة	Prismatic sur-	بُصْلَة مَشْوَرِيَّة بِرِجْلَها
Balcony	بَلْكُون اَوْ تَرَاسِيْة	veying compass with legs (<i>eng.</i>)	
Quarter-	بُلُوْكَ اَمِيْن ج بُلُوْكَات اَمِيْن	To imprint	بَصَمَ
master sergeant (<i>mil.</i>)		Bearing the im-	اَلْبَصُوْم بِخَتِي
Napoleon = (twenty	بُنْتُو (فَتِي)	pression of my seal	
franc piece) (<i>Ital.</i>)		Battery	بَطَارِيَة
Bank; office	بَنْك	Counterpane,	بَطَائِيَة اَوْ حِرَام
Land and mortgage	اَلْبَنْك اَلْعَنَارِي	blanket	
bank		Dried fish-roe	بَطْرَخ وَ بَطَارِخ
Pawnbroking office	بَنْك اَلرُّهُوْنَات	Pier (bridge)	بَغْلَة اَلْمَنْطَرَة
Lupin	بُوْج (تَرْمَس)	Grocer	بَقَال
Crucible	بُوْتْقَة وَ بُوْدَقَة	Bundle, package	بُجَّة
Stock Exchange	بُورْصَا	Cakes from dregs of hemp	بُغْمَة
Axle block (wheel), Bugle	بُورِي	oil used as fuel, or from the	
Dry reeds or cane	بُوص	seeds of the safflower. (<i>Cartha-</i>	
Inch	بُوْصَة	<i>mus Tinctorius</i>)	
Police	بُولِيْس	Major (<i>mil.</i>)	بِكْبَانِي
Bill of lading	بُولِيْصَة	Coffee pot	بَكْج
Shoebblack	بُوْجِي	Earthen jar	بِلَاْصِي
Infantry (<i>mil.</i>)	بِيَادَة	Tackle (<i>eng.</i>)	بِلَاَنْقُو
Privy	بُوْت اَلرَّاحَة	Professional lady's maid at	بِلَاَنْة
Beer	بِيْرَة	Turkish baths	
		Overcoat	بَلَطُو
		Yellow shoe from	بَلْعَة ج بَلْغ
		Barbary States	

ت

Washer (tube)

تاج ظَهْر

Hydraulic wheel

تاووت

Inscription ; registry	تَعَجِيل	Cap of pier (<i>mas.</i>)	نَاجِ الْعَامُود
Cracks (<i>mas.</i>)	نَشْرَج	Land survey. Cadastre	نَازِيع
Master of ceremonies	تَشْرِيفَاتِي وَتَدْرِيفِي	Scouring of an embankment	نَاطِلُ الْجَمْر
Design, project	تَصْمِيم	The Nile at its lowest	نَهَارِيقُ الْبَل
Census	تَقْدَاد	Grouting (<i>mas.</i>)	تَحْطِيقُ بِالْمَوْتِ
Instructor (<i>mil.</i>)	تَعْلِيمِي	Diversion (<i>irrig.</i>)	تَحْوِيلَة
Allowances, rations	تَعْيِينَات	Blackboard	تَحْنَة
Dough cloth	تَقَال	Reduction of taxes or dues	تَخْفِيفُ الضَّرَائِبِ
Weight	تَقَالَة	Mule or donkey driver	تَرَّاس
Seed for sowing	تَقَاوِي	Door bolt	تَرَبَّاس
Pitching (<i>irrig.</i>)	تَكْسِيَة	Necessaries or allowances for a journey	تَرَحِيلَة
Sack of goat's hair	تَلَّاس	Layer (<i>mas.</i>)	تَرَصِيسَة
Ward attendant; sick nurse	تَرْجِي وَتَوُورَجِي	Inlet channel (<i>irrig.</i>)	تَرِغَة الْإِبْرَاد
Stamp	تَرْغَة	Outlet channel (<i>irrig.</i>)	تَرِغَة التَّصْرِيف
Stamped revenue paper	وَرَق تَرْغَة	Private canal (<i>irrig.</i>)	تَرِغَة خُصُوصِيَة
Cover, tent, awning	تَنْدَة	Public canal	تَرِغَة عُمُومِيَة
Coffee pot	تَنْكَة وَكَنْكَة	Common canal	تَرِغَة مُشْتَرَكَة
Colmatage (<i>irrig.</i>)	تَنْبِيل	Trumpeter (<i>mil.</i>)	تَرْنِيفِي ج تَرْنِيفِيَة
Endless rope of a water-wheel	تُونَسُ السَّاقِيَة	Ticket clerk (<i>rail.</i>)	تَرْكَزِي
Current (<i>irrig.</i>)	تَبَّار	Passport inspector	تَرْكَزِي
Theatre	تَبَانُرُو	Bill of health	تَرْكَرَة مَجْرِيَة
Theodolite (<i>eng.</i>)	تُودُولِيَت	Permit, pass	تَرْكَرَة مُرُور

ث

Corn measure $\frac{1}{15}$ of an *Ardeb* (اَرْدَب).

نَمُة

ج

Eye-salve	جَنْم	Small stone mill for bruising corn	جَارُوش
Verification of measurements. Sample	جَنْشَة	Flat threshing board for grain	جَارُوشَة
Mint assayer; assay-master	جَنْفِي	Wages, salary	جَامِكَة
Scarabæus; beetle	جُرَّان	Mercenary troops	عَسَاكِرُ جُمُكَة
Cakes of cattle dung used as fuel	جَلَة	Sergeant	جَارُوش
Long blouse	جَلَايَة	Plaster of Paris mill	جَبَا سَة
Side ditch (سَكَة الْحَدِيد)	جَانِيَة	Cemetery	جَبَا نَة
Gendarmerie	جَنْدَرْمَة	Painter (boat). Traces (harness)	جَرَا نَة
Chain (meas.)	جَنْزِير	Rations	جِرَا بَة (الْمَسْكِر)
Pin (chain)	مِيسَار جَنْزِير	Coarse bread	جِرَا بَة (ضِدَّ الْخَاص)
Hub or hob (of a wheel)	جُولَة	Rocket plant	جَرْجِير
Army of occupation	جَيْشِ الْاِحْتِلَال	Pail, bucket	جَرْدَل
		Embankment	جِسِر

ح

Ashlar stone	حَجَر دَسْتُور	Washer of dead bodies	حَانُونِي
Cast iron	حَدِيد ظَهْر	Powerful argument	حُجَّة دَائِمَة

Ground red bricks	حُمْرَة	Pool of water	حَبَّة
Water hawker	حَمَلِي	Earthwork (irrig.)	خَر وَرْدَم
Cultivated basin (irrig.)	حَوْثَة	Public security	حِظْ النظام العمومي
Basin (irrig.)	حَوْث ج حِضَان	Ground rent	حَكْر
Docks	الْأَحْوَاص	Fenu-greek (Foenum Græcum)	حَبَّة
		Carrier, porter	حَمَال

خ

Reservoir	خَزَان	Impaling stake	خَاَزُوق
Spear	خِنْشَت	Fine white bread (ضد جَرَابَة)	خَاص
Greengrocer	خُضْرِي	Oats	خَافُور
Railway line	خَطُّ السَّكَّة	Rations	خَرْج (الْمُسْكِر)
Hook (large)	خَطَّاف	Haberdasher	خُرْدَجِي
Second growth of sugar cane	خِلْتَة (قَصَب)	Concrete (irrig.)	خَرَسَانَة
Palm leaves	خُوص	Short cut (distance)	خَرَم
Overseer of peasants on plantations	خُولِي	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{1536}$ of	خَرْوَة
Bedouin tent	خَيْمَة (عَرَب)	an Ardeb (إِرْدَب)	

د

Rough stones	دَبَش	Midwife	دَايَة
Furniture, effects	دَبَش	Municipality	دَايْرَة بَلَدِيَة

Oven cinders or ashes	دِمِس	Sledge hammer	دُبُورَة
Rise of the Nile	دَمِيرَة	Door bolt	دِرْبَاس
Cotton worm	دُودَة	Desk, drawer	دُرْج
Steersman, helmsman	دُومَانْجِي	Elm tree	دِرْدَار
Raft	دُومِس	Wing (door, window)	دِرْقَة
دُومِينْ اَوْ كَمِيسُونْ الْأَرَاذِي الْأَمِيرِيَّة		Parapet of bridge (mas.)	دِرْقَة ج دَرَاوِي
The State Domains		Groove of bridge (mas.)	دِرْوَنْدَج دِرْوَنْدَات
Fleet (navy)	دُونِمَا	Copper cauldron	دِسْت
Sentry (mil.)	دَبْدَبَان	One dozen; packet, package	دِسْتَة
Consolidated Debt الدِّينُ الْوَلَوِيُّ		Coarsely ground corn or beans	دِشِش
Public Debt الدِّينُ الْعُمُومِي		Archives	دَفْتَر خَانَة
Guaranteed Debt الدِّينُ الْمَضْمُون		Ramming (mas.)	دَقْ اَوْ دَكْ
Privileged Debt الدِّينُ الْمُفْتَضَّل		Flour of Lupin (used instead of soap in Egypt)	دُقَانِي
Unified Debt الدِّينُ الْمُوَحَّد			

ر

Corn measure $\frac{1}{381}$ th of an Ardeb	رُبْعَة	Irrigation by rotation (irrig.)	رَابِطَة الْأَرِي
Second hand or cast off رَجِيع وَخَلِيع		Groyne or spur (irrig.)	رَاس
Bran رَدَّة		First growth of clover	رَاس بَرَسِيم
Filling in of a hole رَدْم بَرَكَة		Head-stall (halter)	رَاسِيَة
Pension office رُزْنَامَة		Second growth of clover	رَبَة بَرَسِيم
Chief of the Pension office رُزْنَجِي		Corn measure $\frac{1}{21}$ th of an Ardeb	رُغ

Wheat market	رُقْعَة	Draftsman	رَسَام
Raft	رُومِس	Toll	رَسْمُ مَرُورٍ بِالْهَوَيْسِ
Irrigation	رَيِّ	Horizontal plan (eng.)	رَسْمُ أَفْقِي
Flush irrigation	رَيِّ بِالرَّاحَةِ	Vertical plan (eng.)	رَسْمُ رَاسِي
Canal of diversion	رَبَاج	Observatory	رَصْدُ خَانَةٍ وَمُرَصَّدُ خَانَةٍ
Weather cock	أَبُو رِيَاخ	Stock on hand	رَصِيد
Dollar	رِيَال	Sidewalk. Railway platform. Quay	رَصِيف
Chief of a staff (mil.)	رَئِيسُ أَرْكَانِ حَرْبٍ	Screw propeller	رَقَاصُ الْمَرْكَبِ
Pilot	رَئِيسُ الْبُوعَاظِ	Certificate of discharge.	رَقَبْتِيَّةٌ
Chief of a bureau	رَئِيسُ قَلَمٍ	Debenture certificate. Custom house certificate	
Nib of a pen	رَبْلَةٌ قَلَمٍ حَدِيدٍ	Splash board (carriage)	رَقْرَاف

ز

Urn, jar	زِلَاقَة	Square (carp). Small mosque. Saint's tomb	زَاوِيَة
Small leather water bottle	زَمْزَمِيَّةٌ	Mud	زَبَط
Oats	زُمَيْرٌ	Tassel	زَرَّ (طَرَبُوش)
Venerial (med.)	زُهْرِيٌّ	Lattice work	زَرْب
Large conical earthen jar for water	زِير	Peasant's woollen cloak	زَعْبُوط
		Pebbles	زَهْلَط

س

Brake-van (rail.)

سَبِينَة

Basket

سَهَب

Rope-ladder	سَلْمُ الْقَلِيْق	Brakesman (rail.)	سِينِي
Reception room	سَالَمِك	Coat	سِيْرَة
Manure, fertilizer	سِيَادَة جَ اَسْمِدَة	Siphon (irrig.)	سَحَّارَة
Cement plaster	سِمْتُو الْبَرْبَخَة	Lotus tree	سِيْدَر
Cross-tree or pivot	سَهْم	Sirdar, commander-in-chief	سِرْدَار
Cavalry (mil.)	سَوَارِي	Reins. or any long straps of leather	سُرْع
Engine driver	سَوَّاق وَاوَر	Note book, diary	سَتِيْنَة
Channel (irrig.)	سَيَّالَة	Water carrier	سَفَى وَسَنَاء
Tripod	سِيَة	Unsound in body (عسكري)	سَنَط (عسكري)
Insurance; assurance	سِيْكُوْرَتَا نَامِيْن	Slaughter-house	سَلْحَانَة
		Bowl	سُلْطَانِيَّة

ش

Bits (mas.)	شَبْعَة	Camel saddle	شَاغَر
Buoy (nav.)	شَمَنْدُوْرَة	Sergeant (mil.)	شَاوِيْش
Portmanteau, travelling bag	شَنْطَة	Shackles, fetters (for animals)	شَبْحَة
Rope-net sack for straw	شَنْطَة	Roulette (eng.)	شَرِيْط
Running knot or noose	شَنْوِطَة	Horse blanket	شَلْ
Oats	شُوْقَان	Large sack	شَلِيْنَة
Large enclosure for straw	شُوْنَة	Shoulder band for keeping up the sleeves	شِمَار
Porter, carrier	شِيَال	Musk melon	شِمَام
Whirlpool, eddy	شِيْبِيَّة	Exhausted soil	شَهَامَة (ارض)

ص

Tin	صَنْع	Castor duct (dredger)	صَارُود
Steel	صَلْب	Rocket (fireworks)	صَارُوخَة
Basin embankments (<i>irrig.</i>)	صَلَابِجُ الْحِضَانِ	Adjutant-Major (<i>mil.</i>)	صَاغْنُولُ أَغَايِي
Kind of oat	صَبَّة	Nut (screw)	صَامُولَة
Large barge	صَدَل	Board of health	صَبَّة (دِيَّان)
Public Debt Office	صندوقُ الدَّيْنِ	Non-commissioned officer (<i>mil.</i>)	صَف ضِبَّاط

ض

Mint

ضَرْبَةُ نَخْلَةٍ

ط

Argil, potter's earth	طِفْل	Valve (of a drain pipe, &c.) (<i>eng.</i>)	طَائِق
Parasitical plants, (<i>bot.</i>)	طَنَبَلِيَّة (نبات)	Tire (iron hoop binding the felloes of wheels)	طَبَان
Fire-engine, pump	طَلْبَنَة وَطَرْمَنَة	Arsenal	طُكْنَانَة
Fireman	طَلْبَنِي	Main embankment of the Nile (<i>irrig.</i>)	طَرَادُ الْجَر
Silt, alluvial deposit (<i>irrig.</i>)	طَبِي	Sultan's scroll on coins, documents, &c.	طَرَة
Coping of a parapet (<i>mas.</i>)	طَبْلَسَانَة أَوْ نَهْرِيَّة	Leggings, gaiters	طَرَزَق

ع

Carriage	عَرَبِيَّة	Lever, crowbar	عَلَّة
----------	------------	----------------	--------

Holder (<i>nav.</i>)	عَبْرِيّ	Shaft, pole (carriage)	عَرَبِيّ عَرِيّة
Dues	عَوَايد	Monitor (school)	عَرِيف
Anchorage dues	عَوَايد مَرْتَبِيّ	Hamlet	عَزْبَة
Port dues	عَوَايد مِهْنَا	Hut	عِدَّة ج عِشَش
Corvée; forced labour	عَوْنَة	Tithes	عُشُور
Olivic	عِبَادَة (طَبِيْعَة)	Tenders	عَطَاوَات
Crane (<i>eng.</i>)	عَبَّار	Stoker	عَطَّابِيّ
Sample, specimen	عَبِيْنَة	Screwjack (<i>eng.</i>)	عَفْرِيفَة
Arches of a bridge	عَمُون اَلْقَنْطَرَة	Notable, prominent citizen	عُمْدَة ج عُمَد
		Commission, rate of commission	عُمُوْلَة

غ

Conical shaped dung bag or sack	غَيْط سَبَاغ	Gas	غَاز
Hook (window, &c.)	غَرَاب (شَكْل)	Ore (metals)	غَيْط

ف

Hub or knave on which the pivot revolves	فَرَاثَة اَلرَّحِيّ	Invoice	فَاثُوْرَة
Floor of a bridge (<i>max.</i>)	فَرَش اَلْقَنْطَرَة	Pottery factory	فَاخُوْرَة
Party of engineers	فَرِقة مَهْدِيّة	Yoke of oxen. The unit of calculation divided into 24 carats	فَدَّان
General (of division) (<i>mil.</i>)	فَرِيقِي	Janitor; valet	فَرَاشِيّ

Oven mop	فُودَة	Water fountain	فَسْفِيَّة
Price, rate	فِيَّة	Head of a canal	فُومُ الْفَرْعَة
		Madder root	فُودَة

ق

Earth clods	قَلَنَل	Water wheel bucket	قَادُوس
Bureau	قَلَم (مصلحة)	Mortar	قَارِب
European Bureau	قَلَم افرنجي	Template	قَالِب او فُرْمَة
Bureau of Statistics	قَلَم الاحصاء	Bed of a canal	قَاع الترعَة
Bureau of the Legal Adviser. (Contentieux. French) = Department for the settling of disputed points	قَلَم قَضَايا الحكومة	Lieutenant-colonel	قَانِيَمَام
Screw	قَلَاوُوز	Captain, commander	قَبْطَان وُقُومَنْدَان
Pilot	قَلَاوُوط	Title of the Khedive's delegate in Constantinople	قَبُو كِتْمَحْدَاي
Bolt (of a plier) (eng.)	قَلَاوُوط الْبَغْلَة	Batter (mas.)	قِدَّة
Glazier	قِيَمَرَاي	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an Ardeb (إزْدَب.)	قَدَح
Funnel	قُمْع	Carding board	قِرْدَاش
Bridge (irrig.)	قَنْطَرَة	Steam boiler; large kettle	قِرْزَان
Regulating bridge (irrig.)	قَنْطَرَة غِمَا	Drain pipe	قَصْبَة كَيْف
Chainman (eng.)	قِيَاس	Coupler of railway cars (سَكَة حَدِيد)	قَطْرَجِي
Cistern, reservoir	قَبْسُونِي	Breaches of an embankment (irrig.)	قَطُوع الْجَبَر

ك

Bridge	كَبْرِي	Valve (press)	كَبَّاس مَكَّة
--------	---------	---------------	----------------

Bill of exchange. Note of hand

كَيْبَانَة

Library; stationer's shop

كُتُبَانَة

Rate of exchange

كَيْبُو

Wing of a bridge (*mas.*) (القنطرة) كَيْفَ جَبِي

Ticket collector

كَيْسَار

Pointing (*mas.*)

كَمَلَة

Rag dealer

كَنْفِي

Dredger, dredging machine

كِرَاكِي

Hillock. Pile

كُومَج كَيْمَان

Police station

كِرَاكُون

Corn measure = $\frac{1}{12}$ th of an Ardeb

كَيْلَة

Sieve for straw

كِرْبَال

Rake (*inst.*)

كِرْك

Look

كَلُون

Large sentry box

كَنْك

Steward

كَلَارِي

ل

Brigadier-General (*mil.*)

لَا

Regulations

لَا بَعَة

Large spade or shovel

لَوْح

Acacia tree (*Acacia Egyptica*)

لَحْج

Joints (*mas.*)

لَحَامَات

م

Delegate

مَأْمُور

Sown field; crop

مَارِس ج مَوَارِس

Standard rod (*eng.*)

مَنْدَر فَخْفِيف

Rafters, beam

مَارِيَنَة

Burrow pit (*irrig.*)

مَنْدَرَة

Tongs; tweezers

مَارِيَك

Wooden square (*eng.*)

مَنْك خَفِيف

Pipe (lead or iron)

مَأْمُورَة

Optical square (*eng.*)

مَنْك مَسَاج

Pile driver

مَأْمُورَة

Student in a Mosque University

مَجَاوِر

Lighter (boat)

مَأْمُور

School of Midwifery مدرسة الولادة	Legislative Council مجلس شورى النواب
Large pestle مِدَقَة	Governor مُحَافِظ
Course (mas.) مِدْمَاك	Governorate مُحَافِظَة
Orderly (mil.) مَرَاكَلَات	Native Tribunals المحاكم الأهلية
Controller مَرَايِب	Lawyer, advocate مُحَاي
Sailor مَرَاكِي	Sheriff's officer مُحَضِر المحكمة
Allowances, allocations مَرَبَات	Winding skein مِحْلَة
Bed, mattress مَرَبَة	Storekeeper مَخْزَنِي
Short stage مَرَج	Pickles مَحْل (طرنى)
Sledge hammer مِرْزَبَة	Camel's riding saddle مَحْلُوفَة
Pack saddle مَرْتَحَة	Prosecutor مُدَاي
Dismissed, discharged مَرْفُوت	Pitch fork مِدْرَة
Bed of a stone (mas.) مَرْقَد الحجر	Amphitheatre مَدْرَج
Pensioned مَرْكُون	Sounding pole مِدْرَى
Water course (irrig.) مِرْوَى	Preparatory School مدرسة التجهيزية
Crops مَرْزُوعَات	School of Pharmacy مدرسة الاجراحيّة
Yearly subscription or contribution مَسَانِيَة	Military School مدرسة الحربية
Financial adviser مُسْتَشَار المالى	School of Law مدرسة الادارة
Trowel (mas.) مِسْطَارِين	School of Medicine مدرسة الطب
Ranging rod مَسْطَرَة خَشَب مُنْسَبَة	School of Arts and Trades مدرسة الفنون
Steel ruler مَسْطَرَة صَالِب	Primary School مدرسة المبتدیان
Water course (irrig.) مِسْقَة	Normal School مدرسة المُعَلِّمِينَ
Oattle dung مِسْكَة	Polytechnic School مدرسة المهندسخانة

Red ochre	مُغَرَّة	Pioneer (mil.)	مُسَلِّكِينَ الطَّرِيقِ
Mahogany	مُغَنَّا (خَفْسَب)	Hook-bolt	مِسْهَار حَدِيدِي بِصَامُولَةٍ
Binder of an arch (mas.)	مِثْنَاجُ الْعَقْدِ	Registered letter	مُسَوِّكِر (مَكْتُوب)
Tonnage	مَقَاسُ مَرَاكِبَ	Cheese whey	مِشْ
Levelling meas- urement book	مَقَاسَاتُ (دَفْتَر)	Carding board for hemp	مِشْطَةٌ
Contract	مُقَاوَلَةٌ (فَوْتَرَاتُو)	Model	مِشْقُ
Budget provisions	مُقَرَّرَةُ الْمِيزَانِيَّةِ	Sundry expenses	مَصَارِيفُ تَتَرِيَّةٍ
Pasteboard, card- board	مُقَوًى (ورق)	Fisheries	مَصَادِبُ الْأَسْمَاكِ
Boxwood scale.	مِيقَاسُ خَنْسَبِ بَقْسِ	Tail of a canal (irrig.)	مَصَبُّ الْقَنْوَةِ
Double decimetre (eng.)		Berne of a canal (irrig.)	مَصْطَاحُ الْقَنْوَةِ
Paper scale	مِيقَاسُ وَرَقٍ	Administration ; depart- ment	مَضَاعِي
Pulley	مَكَاة	The Post Office	مَضَاعِي الْبُوسْطَةِ
Machine	مَكَّة	The Telegraph Administration	مَضَاعِي التَّلِغْرَافِ
Sewing machine	مَكَّة خِيَاطَةٍ	The Railway Administration	مَضَاعِي سَكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِ
Screw press	مَلَزِمَةٌ	Comparison	مَضَاهِيَّةٌ
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{48}$ th of an Ardeb (إِرْدَب .)	مَلَوَةٌ	Printer	مَطْبَعِي
Handles	مَلَاوِينَ	Climbing noose for as- cending date trees	مِطْلَاعٌ
Coastguard crui- sers (nar.)	مَلَاخِي الطَّرَادِينَ	Penknife	مَطْوَى
Monkey (mas.). Mall; wooden beetle	مَمْدَلَةٌ	Pension	مَعَاشٌ
Delegate	مَمْدُوبٌ	Ferry boat	مَعْدِيَّةٌ
Carding board for grain	مَمْسَفٌ	Exhibition	مِعْرَاضٌ
Level of the water (irrig.)	مَمْسُوبُ الْيَمَاءِ	Hoe	مِعْرَاقَةٌ
Fly-flap	مَمْنَةُ	Factory	مَعْمَلٌ وَمَعْمَلَانَةٌ

Extraneous matter	مَوَادٌّ غَرِيبَةٌ	Circular	مَنْشُورٌ
Mortar	مَوْتَةٌ	Speculum (med.)	مِنْظَارٌ
Budget	مِيزَانِيَّةٌ	Protractor (eng.)	مَنْفَلَةٌ
Plumb (mas.)	مِيزَانُ الْبَنَائِينَ	Skylight (nav.)	مَنْوَرٌ
Level (eng.)	مِيزَانُ الْإِنْجِلِيزِيِّ	Screen (mas.)	مِهْرَازَةٌ
Mark, target	مِيسٌ	Land-surveying engineer	مُهَنْدِسُ مَسَاحٍ
Slope of an embankment	مِيلُ الْجَسْرِ	Mechanical engineer	مُهَنْدِسُ مَكْنِيكِيٍّ

ن

Mortar hod	نَبِيرٌ	Station master	نَاطِرُ عَمَلَةٍ
Official on duty	نَوَاجِي	Stone dressing (mas.)	نَحْتٌ
Unslaked lime	نُورَةٌ	Traveller (irrig.)	نَصْبَةٌ تَقَالَةٌ
Florist	نِهَازِي	Blisters (mas.)	نُقْرَةٌ جَنْفَرٌ

ذ

Rake (impl.)	مَوْدَجٌ	Canal lock (irrig.)	مَوْبِسٌ
--------------	----------	---------------------	----------

و

Sentry box	وَرْدِيَّةٌ	Steamer; locomotive; any kind of steam engine	وَابُورٌ
Guardian, watchman	وَرْدَبَانٌ	Tug boat	وَابُورُ جَرَّارٍ
Queen (chess)	وَزِيرٌ (شَطْرُخ)	Paddle boat	وَابُورُ طَارَةِ
Public building; hotel; khan	وَكَاةٌ	Beam	وَتَرٌ

Artisans, taxes

ويزنكو

Crane (*eng.*)

ونش

Egypt's tribute to Turkey

الويزنكو

Corn measure = $\frac{1}{6}$ th of an

رَبَّة

Ardeb : (اردب)

ي

Cavass; janissary

يسني

Aide-de-

بَاوَرَج بَاوَرَان وَبَاوَرِيَّة

Boatswain (*nav.*)

يكني

camp; attaché

Captain (*mil.*)

بوزناني

Steel spring; spring of a carriage

بَايَج بَابَات



قائمة بالكلمات المختصرة

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (for مؤنث)	Feminine
ث (for مثنى)	Dual
ج (for جمع)	Plural

<i>Abbr.</i>	.	.	Abbreviated	<i>Ital.</i>	.	.	Italian
<i>Adj.</i>	.	.	Adjective	<i>Log.</i>	.	.	Logic
<i>Adv.</i>	.	.	Adverb	<i>Mas.</i>	.	.	Masonry
<i>Alg.</i>	.	.	Algebra	<i>Masc.</i>	.	.	Masculine
<i>Anat.</i>	.	.	Anatomy	<i>Med.</i>	.	.	Medicine
<i>Arith.</i>	.	.	Arithmetical	<i>Mil.</i>	.	.	Military
<i>Astr.</i>	.	.	Astronomy	<i>Nav.</i>	.	.	Navy
<i>Bot.</i>	.	.	Botany	<i>Neg.</i>	.	.	Negative
<i>Coll.</i>	.	.	Collective noun	<i>Neut.</i>	.	.	Neuter
<i>Contr.</i>	.	.	Contraction	<i>Opp.</i>	.	.	Opposed or opposite to
<i>Cor.</i>	.	.	Quran	<i>Pers.</i>	.	.	Persian
<i>Dim.</i>	.	.	Diminutive	<i>Pl.</i>	.	.	Plural
<i>Eng.</i>	.	.	Engineering	<i>Pr.</i>	.	.	Preposition
<i>Fem.</i>	.	.	Feminine	<i>Pret.</i>	.	.	Preterit
<i>For.</i>	.	.	Foreign	<i>Rail.</i>	.	.	Railway
<i>Fut.</i>	.	.	Future	<i>Sing.</i>	.	.	Singular
<i>Geom.</i>	.	.	Geometry	<i>Sp.</i>	.	.	Specially
<i>Gram.</i>	.	.	Grammar	<i>Subs.</i>	.	.	Substantive
<i>Heb.</i>	.	.	Hebrew	<i>Theo.</i>	.	.	Theology
<i>Hort.</i>	.	.	Horticulture	<i>Tr.</i>	.	.	Transitive
<i>Indec.</i>	.	.	Indeclinable	<i>Turk.</i>	.	.	Turkish
<i>Irrig.</i>	.	.	Irrigation				
<i>Intr.</i>	.	.	Intransitive				

terms employed by the Government Departments has been appended to the work. In preparing this supplement, I have much satisfaction in expressing my obligations to Mr. Edward Van Dyck, and Murad Effendi Muktar of the Ministry of Public Instruction, for their assistance in some of the words.

I have followed the plan of Arab Lexicographers in giving the past and present-future forms of the verb, and the noun of action or noun of triliterals in full; for these forms are conventional, and can be learned only from classical usage, or from a reference to the dictionary. The triliteral measure or form of the verb is held by Arab grammarians to be the root of all other words, and it is marked in this book with an asterisk to denote the origin of the derived words which follow. The same sign has been affixed to nouns which can be traced to no verb. The present-future and verbal noun of augmented verbs are regularly formed, and are not given in this work except in special cases. More attention has been paid to the different shades of meaning of the words most in use than to the introduction, in the limited space I have at my disposal, of words whose use is rare or obsolete. The different shades of the same signification—or totally different meanings—are separated by a comma, semicolon or period, according to the degree of proximity or divergence of sense. The examples given are generally inserted with the explanation of the word; sometimes they follow in a separate line.

Finally, my best thanks are due to the learned Editors of *Al-Muktataf*, at whose Printing-office this book was published. They were careful not only in securing accuracy of typography, but also in making occasional changes which add much to the value of the Dictionary.

W. T. W.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

The object of the present work is to supply the want, long felt by many, of an accurate Arabic-English Dictionary, which shall contain within a moderate compass, the words most in use among Arabic classical writers, and which can be procured at a reasonable price. Every effort has been made to attain this object, and it is hoped that Oriental Scholars will approve the result.

Distrusting myself in so responsible a task, I fortunately obtained the invaluable assistance of two competent collaborators : my father, the Rev. John Wortabet, M.D., and Professor Harvey Porter, B.A.

My father selected the Arabic words for translation, and revised the whole work, and Professor Porter revised and compared with the exhaustive dictionary of the late Mr. Lane, as far as it has been printed, viz., to the letter (ز). They also rendered the following letters of the Alphabet :

ف غ ع ظ ط ض ص ز ر

To both I now offer my sincere thanks for their important services in a labour which has engaged me, more or less, during the last four years. I have also to acknowledge much help which I derived from the Arabic-English Dictionary of Dr. Steingass, and the Arabic-French Dictionary by the Jesuit Missionaries of Beyrout.

To the classical, a good many modern words, or modern significations of old words have been added, enclosed in brackets. A supplement also of words used now in Egypt, including some of the most useful technical

Publisher's Note

Wortabet's Arabic-English Dictionary is one of the most accurate dictionaries known. It was compiled by **Dr. William Thomson Wortabet** with the collaboration of **Dr. John Wortabet** and **Dr. Harvey Porter**. It was also revised by **Mr. Yacoub Sarrouf** and **Mr. Faris Nimr** founders of **Al Muktataf**. The result was a dictionary acknowledged by experts as an authoritative reference.

Librairie du Liban is now making the fourth reprint of this work available in the Arab World as a service to students of English and as a memory to its eminent author.

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN
Riad el Solh Square, Beirut,

*Associated companies, branches and representatives
throughout the world*

**WORTABET'S
ARABIC - ENGLISH
DICTIONARY**

BY

WILLIAM THOMSON WORTABET

With the collaboration of

Rev. JOHN WORTABET, M.D.

and

Professor HARVEY PORTER, Ph. D.

Fourth Edition

**Librairie du Liban
Beirut**

**SOME REFERENCE
DICTIONARIES**

**HITTI'S ENGLISH-ARABIC
MEDICAL DICTIONARY**

With an Arabic-English Glossary

By **YUSUF K. HITTI**

Pp. 880

**FARUQI'S LAW DICTIONARY
(ENGLISH-ARABIC)**

By **HARITH S. FARUQI**

New Edition

**ASTRONOMICAL DICTIONARY
(ENGLISH-ARABIC)**

By **MANSUR H. JURDAK**, Pp. 326

قاموس
عربي - إنكليزي

Wortabet's

Wortabet's
Arabic
English
Dictionary

Arabic

816 PAGES, OVER 40,000 WORDS

تأليف
وليم طمس ورتبات

English

ACCURATE AND AUTHORITATIVE REFERENCE

Dictionary

مكتبة لبنان

J ٢,٥٠٠
LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN